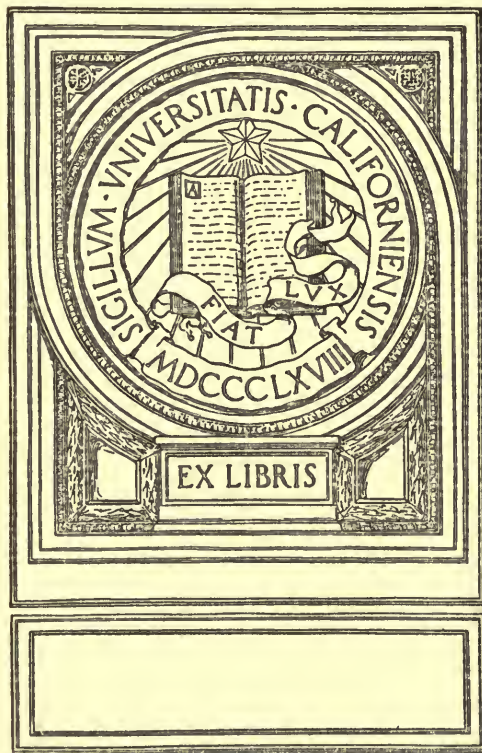


A. L. A. CATALOG
PART I: CLASS LIST
—
1904

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
AT LOS ANGELES





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

PUBLISHER'S PREFACE.

The history of the undertaking *A. L. A. Catalog* is set forth in the editorial preface which follows. The first edition was, it will be noticed, issued by the Bureau of Education, and by direct action of Congress. Since 1893, however, the Library of Congress, promoted into the position of a national library for the United States, has come to be the logical agent of the government for such an undertaking presumed to be in the interest of American libraries as a whole.

It agreed to publish and distribute this revised edition. As appears from the editor's preface, however, its cooperation has actually gone further than this: it printed also and distributed the preliminary trial lists, and it prepared the material which forms the Dictionary section of the *Catalog*. This it has also reproduced with fuller entries on cards: so that a complete card catalog of the entire 8,000 volumes may be procured from it, at nominal cost, under its system of card distribution.

It did not, however, take direct part in the selection of the books.

Distribution.—A single copy of the *Catalog* complete, in cloth, will be sent free of charge to every library in the United States, and to foreign libraries on the exchange list of the Library of Congress, or making specific request.

Other copies, either of the complete work or of either part, in cloth or paper, may be had by addressing *The Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C.*, and forwarding the price below stated (a nominal charge, to prevent waste):

Complete (parts 1 and 2). Price: Cloth 50 cents, paper 25 cents.

Part 1 or part 2 separately. Price: Cloth 25 cents, paper 15 cents.

It would have been difficult if not impossible to print the *Catalog* in the short time remaining for publication before the A. L. A. conference at St. Louis without the energetic efforts of the various members of the Library of Congress staff—especially, if any may be particularly mentioned—of Miss Irene Gibson, Mr. F. Neumann and Mr. W. D. Johnston, who have devoted to it much outside time; or without the prompt and efficient cooperation of the chief of the Catalog division and of his assistants, who not merely prepared but, under the direction of Miss E. A. Runner, proof read the Dictionary section. The preparation and proof-reading has involved the constant services, in addition to the supervision of the Chief, of no less than seven catalogers for the past eight months. Unofficial time has been freely given.

The remarkable speed with which the Public Printer has put the matter into type, on the press, and through the bindery, is due largely to the personal interest of the Foreman of Printing, Mr. O. J. Ricketts, and the ready response of his staff, who have applied freely the vast typographic resources at their command.

EDWARD L. BURCHARD

In Charge of Publication

HERBERT PUTNAM

Librarian of Congress

WASHINGTON, D. C., October 1, 1904

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

A. L. A. CATALOG

8,000 VOLUMES FOR A POPULAR LIBRARY, WITH NOTES

1904

Prepared by the New York State Library and the
Library of Congress under the auspices of the
American Library Association Publishing Board

EDITOR

Melvil Dewey

Director, New York State Library and Library School

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

May Seymour

Education Librarian, New York
State Library

Mrs. H. L. Elmendorf

Special Bibliographer, Buffalo Public
Library

Part 1: Class List

With synopsis of Decimal Classification
and Subject Index

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
AT LOS ANGELES LIBRARY

Washington
Government Printing Office
October, 1904

U.C. BERKELEY
APR 17 34

UC 5-20-40

Z
1035
A51
1904a
pt.1

CONTENTS

	PAGE.
PUBLISHERS' PREFACE	Facing title-page
NOTE OF THE A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD	4
EDITORIAL PREFACE	5
ABBREVIATIONS	12
ADDRESS LIST OF PUBLISHERS	13
SERIES ABBREVIATIONS	22
AUTHORITIES FOR NOTES	28
GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS	32
PART 1—CLASS LIST	33
SYNOPSIS OF DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION	35
CLASS LIST	47
PUBLIC DOCUMENTS	367
SUBJECT INDEX	373
CORRECTIONS	404

U.C. BERKELEY

NOTE BY THE A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD.

The A. L. A. publishing board commends this *Catalog* to libraries and readers with the conviction that, while it may not meet every expectation or requirement, it will be found one of the most useful bibliographical manuals that have been issued. The editor's preface gives so complete a statement of the purposes of the work, and of the history of the undertaking, that little remains for us to add. To the determined and energetic efforts of the editor and his efficient coadjutors we owe whatever of excellence the work may possess. The delays in the publication have been in the interest of increased thoroughness and completeness of work; especially has it been possible to include many more notes than could have been furnished if the work had been hastened.

The board would like to add emphasis to the acknowledgments expressed in the editor's preface, particularly to the Library of Congress and its librarian, without whose most generous and hearty help the work could not have been published in a form and on terms so advantageous to the libraries and the people of the whole land.

To the many examples of effective cooperation which our association has furnished this may well be added as among the chief.

WM. I. FLETCHER
MELVIL DEWEY
WM. C. LANE
HILLER C. WELLMAN
CHARLES C. SOULE

SEPTEMBER 28, 1904.

EDITORIAL PREFACE

At its Boston meeting in 1879 the American library association enthusiastically adopted the proposal of the present editor to prepare and publish a list of about 5,000 of the best books with compact notes indicating scope, character and value, to be known as the *A. L. A. catalog*. It was pointed out that such a list would serve:

- 1 As a guide to bookbuyers whether for private or public libraries. It is not uncommon for a library to pay some single individual hundreds of dollars for making a list representing merely his individual choice of books, not only on subjects with which he is familiar, but also on the much larger number of which he knows practically nothing. A copy of this *Catalog* would be much more valuable, would be in print instead of ms, and several duplicates could be checked up at trifling cost for getting estimates or other purposes.

- 2 As a guide to readers in choosing what books they might best take from the library or from their own shelves.

- 3 As a manual to teach the younger and prompt the older librarians or book-sellers in answering most wisely the constant inquiry for the best book on a given subject.

- 4 To take the place of the printed catalog in small public libraries. The call number of all books in the library could be written in the margin, thus showing at once that the library had the book and where it could be found, while unmarked titles would be the best list for early purchase.

- 5 As a most convenient catalog for private libraries, by checking in the margin all books owned.

- 6 As a check list of books read, personal notes being added in margins.

Liberal subscriptions were made for copies and much material was collected when work was interrupted by the editor's absorption in other duties. After various proposals for resuming work, the joint cooperation and finance committees, who had been given full power in the premises in 1884, turned the entire matter over to Melyil Dewey as editor, on condition that no financial responsibility should rest on the association. Owing to lack of means little more was done till the World's Columbian exposition gave opportunity to get out an imperfect first edition without notes. As the notes were to be the chief feature of the *A. L. A. catalog*, the 1893 book was called *Catalog of A. L. A. library*, reserving the other name for a list including the all important notes as guides to readers. By the testimony of the U. S. commissioner of education, who published several large editions, it was of even greater service than anticipated. The books were selected by a committee of leading members of the A. L. A. of which J. N. Larned was chairman, and the cataloging was done in the New York state library under Mrs S. C. Fairchild's supervision, the U. S. bureau of education paying the salaries for much of the office work, as the library was to be

its permanent property at the end of the Columbian exposition of 1893, where the A. L. A. library was exhibited and attracted great attention. The list has been used by thousands of libraries and private buyers as a guide in selection.

In 1894 a committee was appointed, with Mrs Fairchild as chairman, to prepare needed supplements. Progress was delayed by many difficulties, and just as the section on education was to go to the printer, it was proposed that instead of a supplement a new work complete in itself should be prepared as the chief A. L. A. exhibit at the St Louis exposition. This plan was adopted. The New York state library had, in 1889, authorized its director as editor of the *Catalog* to prepare and issue it as a state library publication. Though relieved of publication of the 1893 volume by the cooperation of the Bureau of education, the New York state library continued to gather lists and notes as other duties permitted and when the Bureau of education found itself unable to bring out the revised edition as hoped, the regents of the New York state library repeated their authority to prepare and issue it and secured from the legislature a special appropriation covering part of the expenses.

The American library association having placed in the hands of its publishing board its interest in the undertaking, the board welcomed the assumption by the New York state library of the editorial work, and supplemented the financial provision made by the state of New York by an appropriation of \$1,200 (afterwards raised to \$1,500) to meet the necessary expense. The board has exercised a general supervision over the work and has determined questions affecting its form and general character. Most important, the Library of Congress agreed to share the burden by printing and distributing it widely as one of its publications, thus giving it a much larger free circulation than would have been possible for a state publication.

General plan. The list includes 7,520 volumes specially adapted to small libraries and those just starting, but suitable also for any public library. Except a few of the most important foreign classics in the original, only such foreign works as are available in English translations are included. While this *Catalog*, when carefully revised, will be the best within the prescribed limits of size and purpose that the combined wisdom of our most experienced librarians and specialists can produce, no editors could hope to make a selection from the vast mass of books of all ages and tongues wholly satisfactory even to themselves.

Best as applied to this *Catalog* means relatively to the general reader. An accurate, interesting and comprehensive statement in untechnical language that is best for a general reader may be mere a b c to a specialist, while the most recent, exact and exhaustive treatise best for a specialist may be the worst for a general reader because too technical to be intelligible. Though a mediocre book has sometimes been chosen because there is nothing better meeting the conditions, it is hoped that nothing untrustworthy or ephemeral has been admitted. Out of print books are omitted unless very important and soon to be on the market again.

Titles have been condensed by omitting unessential words. American importer and price when ascertained are given rather than foreign publisher.

Technical books. Many of the most valuable works proposed by experts have been omitted because outside the scope of this list, which is primarily for general readers and not for professional men or special students, but it includes many tech-

nical books on industries common to most communities, e. g. engineering and engineering materials, sanitation, building, etc.

Adaptation to very small libraries. To make the *Catalog* as helpful as possible to the smallest libraries that can start with only 1,000, 2,000 or 5,000 volumes, in the next edition the 1,000 best to buy first will be marked 1, the 1,000 that added to 1 will make the most useful 2,000 will be marked 2, and those that added to 1 and 2 will make the most useful 5,000 will be marked 5. This does not mean that books marked 1 are better than the others, but merely that they are considered the most useful combination for a library limited to 1,000, and so likewise of 2 and 5.

Classification. The definite purpose of this book is to guide in selecting books, either to read or buy; its form is chosen solely for this use regardless of what may be best for libraries in their own catalogs. For its peculiar use it must be classed by subjects for convenience of both reader and buyer. It was also desirable to allow the printing in separate pamphlets of any classes for which there should be special demand. The *Decimal classification* was chosen because its use was much more general than any other and its adoption would convenience the largest number; because all material for this *Catalog* for 27 years has been kept in this order; and because the New York state library, where the editorial work was done, could not use any other method without much confusion and extra labor.

In cases where several different numbers would be equally correct, that one has been chosen which seemed practically best for public libraries; e. g. Plato and Aristotle are classed in literature rather than in philosophy or political science, where they would go if classed strictly by content instead of in view of their larger use as classical literature; Burton's *Anatomy of melancholy* is put in English miscellany instead of under its specific subject; children's primers and readers are classed in literature instead of in education, as they are chosen for their storybook value and not for their bearing on education. Under some heads a comparatively unimportant book appears because its author's works as a whole are included: e. g. under 701 Schiller's *Essays æsthetical*; under 610 Holmes' *Medical essays* now nearly 40 years out of date.

Proportion by subject. The number of volumes in each main subject is given for the *Catalog* of 1893 followed by like numbers for this book. Numbers in each class cover also a selection of juveniles made by special students of children's reading.

1893		1904		
Per cent	Volumes	Per cent	Volumes	
4	227	1.9	148	General works including Bibliography
2	96	1.9	143	Philosophy
4	220	4.2	319	Religion
8	424	8	604	Sociology
2	108	1.6	123	Language
7	355	6.2	471	Natural science
5	268	6	453	Useful arts
4	225	4.7	554	Fine arts including Music and Sports
14	694	13.4	1001	Literature
16	809	16.3	1226	Fiction
15	756	13.3	973	History
8	413	9.1	685	Travel
12	635	13.5	1020	Biography
101	5230	100.1	7520	

A. L. A. library. The United States bureau of education has the complete collection included in the 1893 catalog as exhibited at the Chicago exposition. Frederick M. Crunden, librarian of St Louis public library, vice chairman of the committee on library exhibit at the Louisiana Purchase exposition, has collected this library of 1904 as an exhibit of a model town library in the Missouri state building. This will probably be retained by the St Louis public library after the exposition closes. The Library of Congress has also bought every book in the list not already in its collection, and the New York state library always buys any books it may lack to make its *A. L. A. catalog* complete. These libraries can be kept up to date by adding or withdrawing books as fast as changes are made. It is expected that many public libraries will start by buying the entire list.

Selection. The following circulars sent by the editor to critics will show the exact plan on which the work was done and make clear what the collaborators aimed to do.

SUGGESTIONS FOR MARKING LISTS

15 November 1902

Tentative lists. The basis for selection in each subject will be the *A. L. A. catalog* of 1893 supplemented by lists of later publications. As presumption will be in favor of books already in the *Catalog*, the main task of selection will lie in the supplementary lists, which are intended to contain all books since 1893 with any claim to consideration. Please feel, however, as much freedom in adding as in striking out titles; for in spite of the care taken in making up the lists, some appropriate works may have been overlooked.

Marking scheme. If critics will use the following scheme in marking lists, it will secure uniformity that will greatly lighten the labor of combining returns for the revised list on which a second criticism will be asked before publication.

PLEASE PUT SYMBOL IN LEFT MARGIN BEFORE TITLE

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
+	Keep	?	Uncertain
++	Keep without fail	+?	Inclined to keep
—	Reject	—?	Inclined to reject
=	Reject without fail	o. p.	Out of print
o	No opinion		

Please note at least briefly the reason for which you reject or incline to reject a book; e. g. out of date (o d), too technical (tt), inaccurate (i), too little demand (d), vicious (v) The abbreviations given in () may be used instead of writing words in full.

Rejection. From the lists are to be discarded:

1 Books out of print, unless still readily obtainable and not replaced by something better, e. g. there is nothing to take the place of the U. S. report of 1876 on public libraries, and it is easily gotten of secondhand dealers;

2 Books superseded by others giving newer information or theories, e. g. those on countries where conditions have changed like the West Indies or Philippines, or on rapidly growing sciences and industries like chemistry and electricity;

3 Editions superseded by those distinctly better for public libraries, but specify preferred edition;

4 Books that for other reasons you believe can be more advantageously replaced by others, noting in each case why you discard;

5 Books that you think have no claim to a place in so limited a list of this character.

Notes. Either formulated notes, rough notes or comments as a basis for notes, original or quoted, whether giving your own estimate or facts useful to a reader trying to choose between different books,

are specially requested, as they will be the most helpful feature of the *Catalog*. As many titles will be annotated as practicable in the short time available for this edition and the annotation completed in a later edition. References to good notes already in print, with criticism of either matter or manner, would be much appreciated.

Among important items for notes are point of view; trustworthiness; scope; characteristics of style (didactic, colloquial, interesting, witty, dry, involved or difficult to follow, etc.); scene; period; class of readers to which adapted.

Edition. If you would retain a book but substitute a different edition, cancel description of edition given and specify preferred edition.

Suggested method. Labor on the lists will probably be minimized by marking first the + + and =; i. e. the two extremes of books positively rejected or included. A rough count of those included then quickly shows whether they must be weeded out to come within the allowance to that subject for 8,000 volumes or whether more may be added.

The labor asked of those who kindly assist in this work will be made as light as possible by furnishing lists ready for quick checking with the symbols above, which with a minimum of work will indicate the critics' judgment and preference.

FINAL REVISION OF LISTS

15 January 1904

The lists submitted for final expression of opinion are made up by the associate editor for selection, Mrs H. L. Elmendorf, special bibliographer of the Buffalo public library, after comparison of votes of specialists and advisory board, often supplemented by reference to reviews or examination of the books themselves.

The estimated quota, or proportion, for each class has been filled in the printed galleys. If you wish to add books, either from the typewritten lists or as new suggestions, please indicate, if possible, what books you would take out in return for those that you would put in.

As this *Catalog* is not a bibliography of the best books from a scholar's point of view, but a list of books most practically useful to a small public library, those out of print are omitted unless still readily obtainable.

Classification. Please do not discard a book suitable for this *Catalog* merely because found under a head where it does not belong, but say why it should be classed elsewhere. Classification of all books retained will be carefully revised.

Notes. Comments of two distinct kinds are asked: those helpful to editors in finally deciding what books to include; those helpful to readers in choosing what books to read. Please add information that you consider important, specially on the following points: preferred editions, with characteristics of more expensive or cheaper editions that should be mentioned in notes; details of type or printing making a book unusually agreeable or tiresome to the eyes; whether reprint from periodicals; index, whether good, bad, or lacking; point of view—whig, socialist, catholic, etc.; scope and purpose; its rank in literature of the subject; marked characteristics of style; scene; period; class of readers to which adapted.

As the time is very short for the work still to be done, please return your criticisms by earliest possible mail. We greatly wish your final opinion, but can not delay work for belated returns.

Notes for future editions. Immediately on publication revision will begin for the next edition, specially in adding desirable notes. An extra copy for marking by the system adopted will be sent to anyone willing to give the editors the benefit of his criticisms. All suggestions made will be so arranged as to insure consideration when the next edition is printed. No one can do a greater service to this *Catalog* than those who point out its faults, except those who show definitely how to improve it. No one can be more keenly alive to its imperfections than those who know it best, its makers.

Acknowledgments. For 26 years the present editor has persisted in his faith that this *Catalog* would some time appear because it was the most important and valuable single book that could be made to aid in the great public library movement. It is fitting to record here acknowledgments to those who have made it possible.

1 To the New York state library, which for 15 years has kept this *Catalog* steadily in view, has borne the heaviest burdens of preparation, and proposes with such cooperation as it can get to continue the work and make each succeeding edition better. This library selected the original lists, digested all returns, wrote all circulars and conducted all correspondence, classed the books by 'the *Decimal classification*, furnished the majority of the notes and edited all of them, made the index and edited copy for the class list.

Special acknowledgment is due to Walter Stanley Biscoe and Miss Martha T. Wheeler, whose practical experience in book selection and annotation and bibliographic knowledge have made their unflagging cooperation invaluable; and to Miss Elva L. Bascom, who took immediate charge of routine and clerical detail, condensed hundreds of notes from reviews (many of them among the best in the *Catalog*), edited much of the copy, and gave practical advice in formulating plans. That there are not more errors is largely due to her unceasing vigilance.

2 To the Library of Congress for generous cooperation far beyond its original promises. Besides bearing the whole cost of printing and distributing this volume, it printed and mailed preliminary and revised lists, and has made and published card and dictionary catalogs of the whole collection.

The Library of Congress staff throughout the work has cooperated most warmly to secure improvements both in substance and form, and to correct mistakes both in and out of their definite province. The editors and public are under deep obligation for the generous cooperation and warm personal interest constantly shown in this work by the Librarian of Congress and his staff.

3 To Mr W. P. Cutter, librarian, Forbes library, Northampton, Mass., for furnishing expansive classification numbers for the entire collection and for the synopsis of the Expansive Classification which precedes the dictionary catalog. These numbers appear both in the dictionary catalog and on the printed cards of the Library of Congress.

4 To the A. L. A. publishing board for its appropriation of \$1,500 towards expenses, for its warm interest in the work, and for authorizing the issue under its auspices, thus recognizing more fully in fact that it represents the cooperation of nearly 300 librarians and specialists, and so is not alone from the New York state library and Library of Congress, but, as its original name suggests, represents the A. L. A.

5 To the 250 collaborators and critics carefully selected from the entire country as best able to advise in their respective fields, who have given without compensation more thought and labor and have contributed more suggestions and notes than could be reasonably expected from men whose days are crowded with important duties.

The makers of the *Catalog* are under greatest obligation to Prof. James Hardy Ropes, of Harvard, whose generous offer to substitute a carefully balanced list on religion for the rough original list was cordially accepted. His list was made the working basis for further criticism, though the resulting list, as was inevitable, varies greatly from his selection.

6 To Mrs H. L. Elmendorf, to whose rare qualifications for this work much of its merit is due. As librarian of the Milwaukee public library and later as special bibliographer of the Buffalo public library she has given so much attention to the needs of the average public library that she seemed best qualified for this important position, which she has so acceptably filled. Her choice of the 7,520 volumes was made from a list of three times that number containing much conflicting opinion. Besides deciding on the books to be included she also gave most valuable aid in furnishing notes and in choosing and revising others from the vast mass of those under consideration.

No man or committee could possibly make such a selection without leaving grounds for criticism from various points of view. In many cases several recognized authorities insisted that a certain book should be added or omitted, while others equally good insisted on just the reverse. The selection editor had all the reasons from both sides before her, in addition to a lifelong and intimate knowledge of public library needs far beyond most of the critics. With rare skill, industry and patience she has made the list after full consideration of pros and cons. In the judgment of those who know most about this catalog and the people for whom it is intended, no one else would have done this work better.

7 To Miss May Seymour, associate editor, to whom the entire executive work was committed. In both 1903 and 1904 she has given not only every working hour that could be taken from other duties but has added evenings, holidays and vacations. After plans were completed the editor left their execution to her, and in 30 years' experience he has never been better satisfied with the performance of delegated duties. Besides her executive duties, she has been constantly and most efficiently active in every department, and her rare skill and devotion to this work have added much to its practical value. To no other person are so great acknowledgments due.

MELVIL DEWEY, *Editor*

ALBANY, N. Y. 10 Sept. 1904

LISTS OF ABBREVIATIONS

ADDRESS LIST OF PUBLISHERS

SERIES ABBREVIATIONS

AUTHORITIES FOR NOTES

GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

ADDRESS LIST OF PUBLISHERS

Arranged by abbreviations used in entries

A. L. A. pub. board	American library association. Publishing board Boston
G. Allen	George Allen, 156 Charing Cross Road, London W. C.
W. H. Allen	W. H. Allen & co. limited, 64 Cannon st. London E. C.
Allyn	Allyn & Bacon, 172 Tremont st. Boston
Altemus	Henry Altemus co. 507-513 Cherry st. Philadelphia
Amer. arch	American architect co. 211 Tremont st. Boston
Amer. Baptist	American Baptist publication society, 1420 Chestnut st. Philadelphia
Amer. bk. & Bible h	American book and Bible house Astor pl. N. Y.
Amer. bk. co	American book co. Washington sq. N. Y.
Amer. elec. co	American electrician co. 120 Liberty st. New York
Amer. pub. health ass'n	American public health association, Sec'y 1903, C: O. Probst, Columbus O.
Amer. sheep breeder co	American sheep breeder co. press, Chicago
Amer. tract soc	American tract society, 150 Nassau st. N. Y.
Amer. unit. ass'n	American unitarian association, 25 Beacon st. Boston
Americana co.	Americana co. N. Y.
Andrus	Andrus & Church, Ithaca, N. Y.
Anthony & co	E. & H. T. Anthony & co. 124 5th av. N. Y.
Anthony & S	Anthony & Scovill co. 124 5th av. N. Y.
Appleton	D. Appleton & co. 436 5th av. N. Y.
Arch. record co	Architectural record co. 14 Vesey st. N. Y.
Armstrong	A. C. Armstrong & son, 3 & 5 W. 18 st. N. Y.
Arnold	Arnold & co. 418-422 Sansom st. Philadelphia
E. Arnold	Edward Arnold, 37 Bedford st. Strand, London W. C.
Art craft inst	Art craft institute, Chicago
Ath. office	Athenaeum office, 11 Bream's buildings, Chancery Lane, London E. C.
Audel	Theodore Audel & co. 63 5th av. N. Y.
Avil	Avil printing co. 1001 Chestnut st. Philadelphia
Bacon	E. H. Bacon & co. 8 Beacon st. Boston
Baird	Henry Carey Baird & co. 810 Walnut st. Philadelphia
Baker & T	Baker & Taylor co. 33-37 E. 17th st. N. Y.
Baker, V. & co.	Baker, Voorhis & co. 66 Nassau st. N. Y.
Bardeen	C. W. Bardeen, Syracuse, N. Y.
Barnes	A. S. Barnes & co. 156 5th av. N. Y.
Bates	Bates & Guild co. 42 Chauncy st. Boston
Batsford	<i>see</i> Scribner.
Bell	George Bell & sons, York st. Covent Garden, London
Benziger	Benziger bros. 36-38 Barclay st. N. Y.
Bergmann	J. F. Bergmann, Wiesbaden, Germany
Biddle	Drexel Biddle, 415 Locust st. Philadelphia
Bigelow	E. F. Bigelow, Stamford, Ct.

Birchard	C. C. Birchard & co. 221 Columbus av. Boston
Black	Adam & Charles Black, 4 Soho sq. London
Blackie	Blackie & son limited, 50 Old Bailey, London E. C.
Blackwood	William Blackwood & sons, 37 Paternoster Row, London E. C.
J. Blackwood	James Blackwood & co. 8 Lovell's court, Paternoster Row, London E. C.
Blakiston	P. Blakiston's son & co. 1012 Walnut st. Philadelphia
Bobbs-Merrill co.	<i>see</i> Merrill
Bookkeeper	Bookkeeper publishing co. Detroit
Bookseller & N	Bookseller & Newsman, 49 W. 24th st. N. Y.
Boston bk. co.	Boston book co. 83-91 Francis st. Back Bay, Boston
Boston educ. pub. co.	Educational pub. co. 50 Bromfield st. Boston
Bowen-Merrill co.	<i>see</i> Merrill
Bradbury	Bradbury, Agnew & co. 10 Bouverie st. London E. C.
Bradlee Whidden	<i>see</i> Knight & Millet co.
Bradley	Milton Bradley co. Springfield, Mass.
Brentano	Brentano's, 5-9 Union sq. N. Y.
Briggs	William Briggs, Toronto, Canada
Brown	Brown & Sharpe manufacturing co. Providence, R. I.
Bubier	Bubier publishing co. Box 709, Lynn, Mass.
Burrows	Burrows bros. co. 133 Euclid av. Cleveland, O.
Burt	A. L. Burt co. 52-58 Duane st. N. Y.
Butler	J. W. Butler paper co. 212-218 Monroe st. Chicago
Caldwell	H. M. Caldwell co. 208-218 Summer st. Boston
Callaghan	Callaghan & co. 114 Monroe st. Chicago
Camb. univ.	Cambridge university press, Cambridge, Eng.
Campagne	H. C. A. Campagne, Tiel, Netherlands
Caspar	C. N. Caspar co. book emporium, 437 E. Water st. Milwaukee, Wis.
Cassell	Cassell & co. La Belle Sauvage Yard, Ludgate Hill, London E. C.
Cathedral lib. ass'n	Cathedral library association, 534-536 Amsterdam av. N. Y.
Catholic pub. soc.	Catholic publication society, N. Y.
Caygill	R. Caygill, 112 W. 14th st. N. Y.
Cement & engin. n	Cement & engineering news, 164 La Salle st. Chicago
Century	Century co. Union sq. N. Y.
Chambers	W. & R. Chambers limited, 47 Paternoster Row, London
Chapman	Chapman & Hall limited, 11 Henrietta st. Covent Garden, Lon- don W. C.
Charity org. soc.	Charity organization society, 105 E. 22d st. N. Y.
Charpentier	<i>see</i> Fasquelle
Chatto	Chatto & Windus, 111 St. Martin's Lane, Charing Cross, Lon- don W. C.
Chautauqua bur. pub.	Chautauqua bureau of publication, Cleveland, O.
Chautauqua press	Chautauqua press, Springfield, O.
Chemical pub. co.	Chemical publishing co. Easton, Pa.
Chic. kind. tr. school	Kindergarten training school, Chicago
Chic. univ.	University of Chicago press, Chicago
Christian lit. co.	<i>see</i> Scribner
Christian press ass'n	Christian press association pub. co. 26 Barclay st. N. Y.
Churchman	Churchman co. 47 Lafayette pl. N. Y.
Clarendon	<i>see</i> Oxford university press.
A. S. Clark	A. S. Clark, 174 Fulton st. N. Y.
C. M. Clark	C. M. Clark publishing co. 211 Tremont st. Boston
R. Clarke	Robert Clarke co. 14-16 E. 4th st. Cincinnati, O.
W. B. Clarke	W. B. Clarke co. Park & Tremont st. Boston

Coates	Henry T. Coates & co. 919 Walnut st. Philadelphia
Comstock	W: T. Comstock, 23 Warren st. N. Y.
Comstock pub. co.	Comstock publishing co. 43 East av. Ithaca, N. Y.
Constable	Archibald Constable & co. limited, 2 Whitehall Gardens, Westminster, Eng.
Contemporary pub. co.	Contemporary publishing co. 5 Beekman st. N. Y.
Co-operative ass'n	Co-operative association, Madison, Wis.
Copp	Copp, Clark co. limited, Toronto, Canada
Craig	J: Alexander Craig, Ames, Ia.
Cram	G: F. Cram, 552-556 Wabash av. Chicago
Crane	Crane & co. Topeka, Kan.
Cremer	Cremer & Bicknell, Cleveland, O.
Critic	Critic co. 27-29 W. 23d st. N. Y.
Crowell	T: Y. Crowell & co. 426-428 W. Broadway, N. Y.
Cushing	Harry C. Cushing jr, 39 Cortland st. N. Y.
Daldy, Isbister & co	<i>see</i> Isbister.
Davis	F. A. Davis co. 1914-1916 Cherry st. Philadelphia.
Dawbarn	Dawbarn & Ward limited 6 Farringdon Road, London E. C.
Dawson	S: E. Dawson, Ottawa, Canada
Decker	J: W. Decker, Columbus, O.
De La Mare	A. T. De La Mare printing & pub. co. 2-8 Duane st. N. Y.
Dent	J. M. Dent & co. 29-30 Bedford st. London W. C.
Deutsch co.	Deutsch lithographing & printing co. Baltimore, Md.
De Wolfe	De Wolfe, Fiske & co. 361 & 365 Washington st. Boston
Dial	Dial co. Fine Arts bldg. Chicago
Dillingham	G: W. Dillingham co. 119-121 W. 23d st. N. Y.
Dodd	Dodd, Mead & co. 372 5th av. N. Y.
Donohue	M. A. Donohue & co. 407-429 Dearborn st. Chicago
Doubleday	Doubleday, Page & co. 34 Union sq. N. Y.
Drake	F: J. Drake & co. 211 E. Madison st. Chicago
Duckworth	Duckworth & co. 3 Henrietta st. Covent Garden, London W. C
Dulau	Dulau & co. 37 Soho sq. London
Dutton	E. P. Dutton & co. 31 W. 23d st. N. Y.
Eaton	Eaton & Mains, 150 5th av. N. Y.
Educ. pub. co.	Educational publishing co. 50 Bromfield st. Boston
Elec. rev. pub. co.	Electrical review publishing co. 13-21 Park row, N. Y.
Elec. world & engin	<i>see</i> McGraw
Ellis & E	Ellis & Elvey, 29 New Bond st. W. London
Ellis & K	Ellis & Keene, 9 Ray st. Farringdon st. London E. C.
G: H. Ellis	G: H. Ellis co. 272 Congress st. Boston
J: S. Ellis	J: S. Ellis, Muncie, Ind.
L. H. Ellis	L. H. Ellis & co. Fort Fairfield, Me.
Ellis pub. co.	Ellis publishing co. 58 W. Main st. Battle Creek, Mich.
Engin. & min. j	Engineering & mining journal, 261 Broadway, N. Y.
Engin. m	Engineering magazine press, 120-122 Liberty st. N. Y.
Engin. n	Engineering news publishing co. 220 Broadway, N. Y.
Engin. rec.	<i>see</i> McGraw
Estes	Dana Estes & co. 208-218 Summer st. Boston
Excelsior	Excelsior publishing house, 8 Murray st. N. Y.
Eyre	Press of Eyre bros. 350 Front st. Memphis, Tenn.
Eyre & S	Eyre & Spottiswoode, E. Harding st. London E. C.
Fabian office	Fabian office, London
Fasquelle	Eugène Fasquelle, 11 Rue de Grenelle, Paris
Fed. bk. co.	Federal book co. 52-58 Duane st. N. Y.
Fenno	R. F. Fenno & co. 11 E. 16th st. N. Y.

Ferris	Ferris & Leach, 29-31 N. 7th st. Philadelphia
Firmin-Didot	Firmin-Didot & cie, 56 Rue Jacob, Paris
Flanagan	A. Flanagan co. 266 Wabash av. Chicago
Fords	Fords, Howard & Hulbert (out of business; part of books furnished by Baker & Taylor co.)
Forest & stream	Forest & stream publishing co. 346 Broadway, N. Y.
Fox	Fox, Duffield & co. 36 E. 21st st. N. Y.
Friedenwald co	Friedenwald co. 32 S. Paca st. Baltimore, Md.
Frowde	<i>see</i> Oxford university Press.
Funk	Funk & Wagnalls co. 30 Lafayette Pl. N. Y.
E. Gaebler	Ed. Gaebler's geographisches Institut, Leipzig
Garnier	Garnier frères, Paris
Gas engine	Gas-engine publishing co. Goodall bldg, Cincinnati, O.
Gibbings	Gibbings & co. limited 18 Bury st. London W. C.
J. K. Gill	J. K. Gill co. Portland, Or.
Upcott Gill	L. Upcott Gill, Bazaar bldgs, Drury lane, London
Ginn	Ginn & co. 29 Beacon st. Boston
Globe pict. bk. co	}Globe school book co. 136 5th av. N. Y.
Globe school bk. co.	
Goodspeed	C: E. Goodspeed, 5a Park st. Boston
Gorham	Edwin S. Gorham, 283-285 4th av. N. Y.
Göschen	G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlung, Leipzig
Gov't print. off	Government printing office, Washington, D. C.
Grant	J: Grant, 31 George 4 Bridge, Edinburgh
Grevel	H. Grevel & co. 33 King st. Covent Garden, London W. C.
G. Grote	G. Grote'sche, Verlagsbuchandlung, Berlin
H. F. Grote	H. F. Grote, Arnsberg, Germany
Grout	Abel Joel Grout, 360 Lenox road, Flatbush, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hachette	Hachette & cie, 79 Boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris
Hamersly	Lewis R. Hamersly co. 49 Wall st. N. Y.
Hardy	Hardy publishing co. Box 61, N. Y.
Harison	W: Beverley Harison, 65 E. 59th st. N. Y.
Harper	Harper & bros. Franklin sq. N. Y.
F. P. Harper	Francis P. Harper, 14 W. 22d st. N. Y.
Harvard	Harvard university, Cambridge, Mass.
Hazell	Hazell, Watson & Viney limited, 52 Long Acre, London W. C.
Heath	D. C. Heath & co. 110-120 Boylston st. Boston
Hempel	Verlag von Hempels Klassiker-Ausgaben, Crusius str. 8. Leipzig
Henley	Norman W. Henley & co. 132 Nassau st. N. Y.
Herder	B. Herder, 17 S. Broadway, St Louis
Hinds	Hinds, Noble, & Eldredge, 31-35 W. 15th st. N. Y.
Hist. pub. co.	Historical publishing co. 36 St James av. Toronto, Canada
Hodder	Hodder & Stoughton, 27 Paternoster Row, London
Hodges	Hodges, Figgis & co. limited, 104 Grafton st. Dublin
Hoffman	J: V. Hoffman, Baltimore, Md.
Holman	A. J. Holman & co. 1222 Arch st. Philadelphia
Holt	Henry Holt & co. 29 W. 23d st. N. Y.
Home science	Home science publishing co. 28 Oliver st. Boston
Houghton	Houghton, Mifflin & co. 4 Park st. Boston
Humboldt pub. co	Humboldt publishing house, 1449 Humboldt st. Chicago
Hunt	Woodbury E. Hunt, <i>see</i> Nichols
Hurst	Hurst & co. 395-399 Broadway N. Y.
Hurst & B.	Hurst & Blackett limited, 13 Great Marlborough st. W. London
G. D. Hurst	G. D. Hurst 114 5th av. N. Y.
Hutchinson	H. S. Hutchinson & co. New Bedford, Mass.

LIST OF PUBLISHERS

17

Hutchinson & co	Hutchinson & co. 34-35 Paternoster Row, London E. C.
Industrial pub. co.	Industrial publication co. 16 Thomas st. N. Y.
Inland pr. co.	Inland printer co. Chicago
Innes	Innes & sons, Philadelphia
Internat. com. Y. M. C. A.	International committee of Y. M. C. A., 3 W. 29th st. N. Y.
Internat. monthly	International monthly, Burlington, Vt.
Internat. soc.	International society, 93 5th av. N. Y.
Iowa lib. com.	Iowa library commission, Des Moines, Ia.
Isbister.	Isbister & co. limited, 15-16 Tavistock st. Covent Garden, London W. C.
Jack	T. C. & E. C. Jack, 34 Henrietta st. London W. C.
Jacobs	G. W. Jacobs & co. 1216 Walnut st. Philadelphia
Jacobsen pub. co.	Jacobsen publishing co. Chicago
Jenkins	W. R. Jenkins, 851-853 6th av. N. Y.
Jennings	Jennings & Pye, 220 W. 4th st. Cincinnati, O.
Jewish pub. soc. of Amer.	Jewish publication society of America, 1015 Arch st. Philadelphia
Johns Hopkins	Johns Hopkins press, Baltimore, Md.
Johnson	B. F. Johnson publishing co. 901-905 Main st. Richmond, Va.
Johnston	Harry H. Johnston, Tacoma, Wash.
W. Johnston	W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh
W. J. Johnston.	<i>see</i> McGraw
Judd	Orange Judd co. 52-54 Lafayette pl. N. Y.
Keefe-Davidson	Keefe-Davidson law book co. St Paul, Minn.
Keener	W. T. Keener & co. 90 Wabash av. Chicago
Kellogg	E. L. Kellogg & co. 61 E. 9th st. N. Y.
Keppler	Keppler & Schwarzmunn, 39 E. Houston st. N. Y.
Kerr	C. H. Kerr & co. 56 5th av. Chicago
Kimball	D. Kimball, Chicago
King	King-Richardson co. Springfield, Mass.
P. S. King.	P. S. King & son, 2 & 4 Great Smith st. Victoria st. Westminster, London S. W.
Knight	Knight & Millet (out of business; books furnished by H. M. Caldwell co.)
Knowledge	Knowledge office, 27 Chancery lane, London W. C.
Koeckert	E. Koeckert, 702 Rose bldg, Cleveland, O.
Lamson	Lamson, Wolfe & co. (out of business)
Lane	John Lane, 67 5th av. N. Y.
Lea	Lea bros. & co. 706-710 Sansom st. Philadelphia
Leach	T. S. Leach & co. 29 N. 7th st. Philadelphia
Lee	Lee & Shepard, 202 Devonshire st. Boston
Lemcke	Lemcke & Buechner, 812 Broadway, N. Y.
Lentilhon & co.	} Books supplied by Wessels
Lentilhons.	
Lib. bur.	Library bureau, 530 Atlantic av. Boston
Lippincott	J. B. Lippincott co. Washington sq. Philadelphia
Little	Little, Brown & co. 254 Washington st. Boston
Living age	Living age co. 13½ Bromfield st. Boston
Lockwood	Lockwood trade journal co. 150 Nassau st. N. Y.
C. Lockwood.	Crosby Lockwood & son, 7 Stationers' Hall court, Ludgate Hill, London E. C.
Longmans	Longmans, Green & co. 91-93 5th av. N. Y. or 39 Paternoster Row, London E. C.
Lothrop	Lothrop publishing co. 530 Atlantic av. Boston
A. Lovell & co.	<i>see</i> Parker P. Simmons, 3 E. 14th st. N. Y.
E: Lovell	E: Lovell, 118 Hudson st. N. Y.

F. F. Lovell bk. co.....	<i>see</i> E: Lovell
J: W. Lovell.....	J: W. Lovell, 35 W. 21st st. N. Y.
Low.....	Sampson Low, Marston & co. limited, St. Dunstan's House, Fetter lane, Fleet st. London E. C.
McBride.....	D. H. McBride & co. 31 Barclay st. N. Y.
McClure.....	McClure, Phillips & co. 141-155 E. 25th st. N. Y.
McClurg.....	A. C. McClurg & co. 215-221 Wabash av. Chicago
McGraw.....	McGraw publishing co. 114 Liberty st. N. Y.
McKay.....	David McKay, 1022 Market st. Philadelphia
Maclehose.....	James Maclehose & sons, 61 St Vincent st. Glasgow, Scotland
Macmillan.....	Macmillan & co. 66 5th av. N. Y. or St Martin's st. London W. C.
Maginnis.....	O. B. Maginnis, 220 4th av. N. Y.
Malkan.....	H: Malkan, 1 William st. N. Y.
Mansfield.....	M. F. Mansfield & co. (out of business)
Manual pub. co.....	Manual publishing co. Cleveland, O.
Maple pub. co.....	Maple publishing co. 156 Broadway, N. Y.
Marine engin.....	Office of Marine engineering, 309 Broadway, N. Y.
Marine r.....	Marine review publishing co. 39-41 Wade bldg, Cleveland. O.
Marlier.....	Marlier & co. 173 Tremont st. Boston
Marquis.....	A. N. Marquis & co. 324-326 Dearborn st. Chicago
Marshall.....	Horace Marshall & son, Temple House, Temple av., London E. C.
Marshall & B. co.....	Marshall & Bruce co. Nashville, Tenn.
Marshall, B. & G.....	Marshall, Beck & Gordon, Telegram bldg Baltimore, Md.
Marshall bros.....	Marshall bros. 5 A & 10 Paternoster Row, London E. C.
J. Marshall & co.....	J: Marshall & co. 42 Paternoster Row, London E. C.
P. Marshall.....	Percival Marshall, 26-29 Poppin's court, Fleet st., London E. C.
S. J. Marshall.....	S. J. Marshall, Washington, D. C.
W. V. Marshall.....	W. V. Marshall, Oswego, Kan.
Mason.....	William Lesley Mason, 35 W. 21st st. N. Y.
P. Mason.....	Perry Mason co. 201 Columbus av. Boston
Maver pub. co.....	Maver publishing co. 120 Liberty st. N. Y.
Maynard.....	Maynard, Merrill & co. 29-33 E. 19th st. N. Y.
Mendota.....	Mendota book co. Madison, Wis.
Merriam.....	G. & C. Merriam co. 499 Main st. Springfield, Mass.
Merrill.....	Bobbs-Merrill co. 9 W. Washington st. Indianapolis, Ind.
Merrill & B.....	Merrill & Baker, 11 E. 16th st. N. Y.
Merrill co.....	Merrill co. 260 Kinzie st. Chicago
Methuen.....	Methuen & co. 36 Essex st. London W. C.
Meyer.....	C. Meyer, Hannover
Milne.....	John Milne, 12 Norfolk st. Strand, London W. C.
Mumford.....	A. W. Mumford & co. 203 Michigan av. Chicago
Munn.....	Munn & co. 361 Broadway, N. Y.
Munro.....	George Munro's sons, 17 Vandewater st. New York
Munsell.....	Joel Munsell's sons, 82 State st. Albany, N. Y.
Murphy.....	John Murphy & co. S. Howard & Lombard st. Baltimore, Md.
Murray.....	John Murray, 50a Albemarle st. London W.
N. Amer. r.....	North American review publishing co. 331 Pearl st. N. Y.
N. Y. labor news co.....	N. Y. labor news co. 2-6 New Reade st. N. Y.
N. Y. world.....	New York world, World bldg, N. Y.
Nation.....	N. Y. evening post co. N. Y.
Nelson.....	T: Nelson & sons, 37-41 E. 18th st. N. Y.
New Amsterdam.....	New Amsterdam book co. 156 5th av. N. Y.
New church bd. of pub.....	New church board of publication, 3 W. 29th st. N. Y.
Newson.....	Newson & co. 15 E. 17th st. N. Y.
Nichols.....	C. A. Nichols co. Springfield, Mass.

Nickerson	Nickerson & Collins co. Chicago
Noyes	Noyes, Platt & co. 17 Pierce bldg, Copley sq. Boston
Nutt	David Nutt, 57-59 Long Acre, London W. C.
Old South	Directors of Old South work, Old South Meeting House, Boston
Open court pub. co.	Open court publishing co. 324 Dearborn st. Chicago
Osgood	Osgood, McIlvaine & co. London W.
Outing	Outing publishing co. 239 5th av. N. Y.
Outlook	Outlook co. 287 4th av. N. Y.
Oxford univ	Oxford university Press, 91-93 5th av. N. Y.
Page	L. C. Page & co. 200 Summer st. Boston
Paul	Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & co. limited, 43 Gerrard st. Soho, London W.
P. Paul	Peter Paul book co. Buffalo, N. Y.
Penn	Penn publishing co. 923 Arch st. Philadelphia
Pennypacker	M. W. & C. Pennypacker, Asbury Park, N. J.
Perry	C. R. Perry, Public library, Chicago
Philadelphia free lib. of econ. & pol. sci.	Free library of economics & political science, Philadelphia
Philip	G: Philip & son, 32 Fleet st. London E. C.
Photo-Beacon co.	Photo-Beacon co. Tribune bldg, Chicago
Pilgrim press	Pilgrim press, 156 5th av. N. Y.
Pitman	Isaac Pitman & sons, 31 Union sq. N. Y.
Popular pub. co.	Popular publishing co. 335 Broadway, N. Y.
Porter	E. W. Porter, 91 E. 4th st. St Paul Minn.
Porter & Coates	Coates
Pott	James Pott & co. 119-121 W. 23d st. N. Y.
Power	Power publishing co. 63 Park row, N. Y.
Powers	Powers & Lyons, 24 Adams st. Chicago
Presser	Theodore Presser, 1708 Chestnut st. Philadelphia
Preston	Preston & Rounds co. 98 Westminster st. Providence, R. I.
Providence pub. lib.	Public library, Providence, R. I.
Pub. wkly	Office of Publishers' weekly, 298 Broadway, N. Y.
Public school pub. co.	Public-school publishing co. Bloomington, Ill.
Publicity pub. co.	Publicity publishing co. Brighton Station, Boston
Puck	(Keppler & Schwarzmann) 39 E. Houston st. N. Y.
Putnam	G. P. Putnam's sons, 27-29 W. 23d st. N. Y.
Quaritch	Bernard Quaritch, 15 Piccadilly, London W.
Railway world pub. co.	Railway world publishing co. 137 S. 5th st. Philadelphia
Rand, McNally	Rand, McNally & co. 160-174 Adam st. Chicago
Reeves	Reeves & Turner, 100 Chancery lane, London W. C.
Reform club	Reform club, 233 5th av. N. Y.
Reisland	O. R. Reisland, Leipzig
Religious tract soc.	Religious tract society, 4 Bouverie st. London E. C.
Rev. of rev	Review of reviews, 13 Astor pl. N. Y.
Revell	Fleming H. Revell co. 63 Washington st. Chicago
Richards	Grant Richards, 48 Leicester sq. London W. C.
Richardson	M. T. Richardson co. 27 Park pl. N. Y.
Richmond	G: H. Richmond, 326 5th av. N. Y.
Richmond, C	Richmond, Croseup & co. N. Y.
Rivingtons	Rivingtons, 34 King st. Covent Garden, London W. C.
Robertson	A. M. Robertson, 126 Post st. San Francisco
Rogers	Rogers & Manson, 85 Water st. Boston
Ronald	Ronald press, 203 Broadway, N. Y.
Rose	R. F. Rose, Chicago
Routledge	George Routledge & sons limited, Carter lane, Ludgate Hill, London E. C.

Rudder.....	Rudder publishing co. 9 Murray st. N. Y.
Rusby.....	H. H. Rusby M. D. & S. E. Jelliffe M. D. 115 W. 68th st. N. Y.
Russell.....	Harry Luman Russell, Madison, Wis.
Russell, R. H.....	<i>see</i> Harper bros.
Saalfeld.....	Saalfeld publishing co. Akron, O.
St John.....	Thomas Matthew St John, 407 W. 51st st. N. Y.
Sanborn.....	Benjamin H. Sanborn & co. 120 Boylston st. Boston
Sargent.....	E. H. Sargent & co. Chicago
Saunders.....	W. B. Saunders & co. 925 Walnut st. Philadelphia
Scientific pub. co.....	Scientific publishing co. 261 Broadway, N. Y.
Scott, F.....	Scott, Foresman & co. 378-388 Wabash av. Chicago
Scott, G.....	Scott, Greenwood & co. 19 Ludgate Hill, London E. C.
Scott-Thaw.....	Scott-Thaw co. 542 5th av. N. Y.
W. Scott.....	Walter Scott publishing co. limited, 1 Paternoster bldgs, London E. C.
Scovill.....	Scovill & Adams co. 5 W. 19th st. N. Y.
Scribner.....	Charles Scribner's sons, 153-157 5th av. N. Y.
Sergel.....	C: H. Sergel co. 358 Dearborn st. Chicago
Silver.....	Silver, Burdett & co. 85 5th av. N. Y.
Simpkin.....	Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & co. limited, 4 Stationer's Hall court, London E. C.
Small.....	Small, Maynard & co. 10 Arrow st. Cambridge Mass.
J: K. Small.....	John K. Small, Botanical Gardens, N. Y.
Smith, Elder.....	Smith, Elder & co. 15 Waterloo Pl. London S. W.
Soc. for pol. educ.....	Society for political education, N. Y.
Soc. for promot. Christian knowl.	Society for promoting Christian knowledge, Northumberland av. Charing Cross, London W. C.
Sonnenschein.....	Swan Sonnenschein & co. limited, White Hart st. Paternoster Sq. London E. C.
Sower.....	Christopher Sower co. 614 Arch st. Philadelphia
Spemann.....	W. Spemann, Berlin
Spon.....	Spon & Chamberlain, 123 Liberty st. N. Y.
Stanford.....	Edward Stanford, 12-14 Long Acre, London W. C.
Stanford univ.....	Stanford university bookstore, Stanford University, Cal.
Stechert.....	Estate of G. E. Stechert, 9 E. 16th st. N. Y.
Steiger.....	E. Steiger & co. 25 Park pl. N. Y.
Stern.....	Edward Stern & co. 125 N. 7th st. Philadelphia
Stillwell.....	J. S. Stillwell, 69 Liberty st. N. Y.
Stokes.....	Frederick A. Stokes co. 5-7 E. 16th st. N. Y.
Stone.....	Herbert S. Stone & co. Eldridge court, Chicago.
Street railway pub. co.....	Street railway pub. co. 114 Liberty st. N. Y.
Tauchnitz.....	Bernhard Tauchnitz, Leipzig
Taylor.....	J. F. Taylor & co. 5-7 E. 16th st. N. Y.
Tennant.....	Tennant & Ward, 287 4th av. N. Y.
Thacker.....	W. Thacker & co. 2 Creed lane, Ludgate Hill, London E. C.
Trade co.....	<i>see</i> Publicity pub. co.
Truslove.....	<i>see</i> Lane
U. S. gov't print. off.....	<i>see</i> Gov't printing office, Washington, D. C.
Univ. of state of N. Y.....	University of the State of New York, Albany
Unwin.....	T. Fisher Unwin, 11 Paternoster bldgs, London E. C.
Van Nostrand.....	D. Van Nostrand co. 23 Murray st. N. Y.
Wahr.....	G: Wahr, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Wallace.....	J. H. Wallace
Ward.....	Ward, Lock & co. limited, Salisbury sq. London E. C.
Warne.....	Frederick Warne & co. 36 E. 22d st. N. Y.

Wattles	J: D. Wattles co. 1031 Walnut st. Philadelphia
Webb	Webb publishing co. St Paul, Minn.
Weber	F. Weber & co. 1125 Chestnut st. Philadelphia
Webster	C. L. Webster N. Y.
Werner co.	<i>see</i> Saalfeld
Wertheimer	Wertheimer, Lea & co. London
Wessels	A. Wessels & co. 43-45 E. 19th st. N. Y.
Westerman.	<i>see</i> Lemcke & Buechner.
Whitaker & R.	Whitaker & Ray co. 723 Market st. San Francisco
J. Whitaker	J. Whitaker & sons limited; or, Joseph Whitaker, 12 Warwick Lane, London E. C.
Whitcomb.	Whitcomb & Barrows, Boston
Whittaker	T: Whittaker, 2 Bible House, N. Y.
Whittaker & co.	Whittaker & co. 2 White Hart st. Paternoster row, London E. C.
Wilde	W. A. Wilde co. 120 Boylston st. Boston
Wiley	J: Wiley & sons, 43-45 E. 19th st. N. Y.
Williams	D: Williams co. 232-238 William st. N. Y.
Williams & N.	Williams & Norgate, 14 Henrietta st. Covent Garden, London W. C.
Wilson	H. W. Wilson co. 315 14th av. S. E. Minneapolis, Minn.
Winston.	J: C. Winston co. 718-724 Arch st. Philadelphia
Wood	W: Wood & co. 51 5th av. N. Y.
Wood-Allen	Wood-Allen publishing co. Ann Arbor, Mich.
Worthington.	A. D. Worthington & co. 438 Asylum st. Hartford, Ct.
Young	W: H. Young & co. 63 Barclay st. N. Y.
E. & J. B. Young	<i>see</i> T: Nelson & sons, 37-41 E. 18th st. N. Y.
Young churchman	Young churchman co. 412 Milwaukee st. Milwaukee, Wis.

SERIES ABBREVIATIONS

A. L. A. annot. lists	A. L. A. annotated lists
Aldine ed.	Aldine edition of the British poets
Amat. phot. lib	Amateur photographer library
Amer. boys' ser	American boys' series
Amer. church hist. ser	American church history series
Amer. commentary on the N. T.	American commentary on the New Testament
Amer. folk-lore soc. Mem	American folk-lore society. Memoirs
Amer. hist. towns	American historic towns
Amer. hist. ser	American history series
Amer. lect. on hist. of religions	American lectures on the history of religions
Amer. philan. of 19th cent.	American philanthropy of the 19th century
Amer. sci. ser	American science series
Amer. sci. ser. Adv	American science series. Advanced course
Amer. sci. ser. Briefer	American science series. Briefer course
Amer. sci. ser. Elem	American science series. Elementary course
America's great men	America's great men and their deeds
Anc. class	Ancient classics for English readers
Anthropol. ser	Anthropological series
Appletons' bus. ser	Appletons' business series
Appletons' hist. lives ser	Appletons' historic lives series
Appletons' life hist.	Appletons' life histories
Appletons' mus. ser	Appletons' musical series
Architect. rec. ser	Architectural record series
Army in the civ. war	Army in the civil war
Art. crafts ser	Artistic crafts series of technical hand books
Ath. press ser	Athenaeum press series
Badminton lib	Badminton library of sports & pastimes
Beacon biog	Beacon biographies of eminent Americans.
Bell's cath. ser	Bell's cathedral series
Bell's sci. ser	Bell's science series
Bibl. phonetischer wörterbücher	Bibliothek phonetischer wörterbücher
Biog. of musicians	Biographies of musicians
Bohn's antiq. lib	Bohn's antiquarian library
Bohn's art. lib	Bohn's artist's library
Bohn's class. lib	Bohn's classical library
Bohn's econ. lib	Bohn's economic library
Bohn's hist. lib	Bohn's historical library
Bohn's illus. lib	Bohn's illustrated library
Bohn's lib	Bohn's libraries
Bohn's novelists' lib	Bohn's novelists' library. Björnson's tales
Bohn's philos. lib	Bohn's philosophical library
Bohn's sci. lib	Bohn's scientific library
Bohn's stand. lib	Bohn's standard library
Book-lovers' lib	Book-lover's library
Boone & Crockett club	Books of the Boone & Crockett club
Boy's lib. of legend & chiv	Boy's library of legend and chivalry

Brief hist. ser.....	Brief historical series
Brief stud. in Fr. soc.....	Brief studies in French society
British art. ser.....	British artists series
Builder stud. ser.....	"Builder" student's series
Camb. Bible.....	Cambridge Bible for schools and colleges
Camb. ed. of the poets.....	Cambridge edition of the poets
Camb. geog. ser.....	Cambridge geographical series
Camb. hist. ser.....	Cambridge historical series
Camb. natural sci. man.....	Cambridge natural science manuals
Camb. ser. for schools.....	Cambridge series for schools and training colleges
Campaigns of the civ. war.....	Campaigns of the civil war
Canterbury class.....	Canterbury classics
Century class.....	Century classics
Century sci. ser.....	Century science series
Chandos class.....	The "Chandos classics"
Chaut. reading cir. lit.....	Chaut. lit. & sci. cir.
Chicago univ. decenn. pub.....	Chicago university Decennial publications 2d ser.
Christian biog.....	Christian biographies
Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.....	Citizen's library of economics, politics & sociology
Clark's for. theol. lib.....	Clark's foreign theological library
Class. for children.....	Classics for children
Class. for home school.....	Classics for home and school
College hist. of art.....	College histories of art
Columbia univ. biol. ser.....	Columbia university biological series
Columbia univ. stud. in comparative lit.....	Columbia university studies in comparative literature
Columbia univ. stud. in hist., econ. and pub. law.....	
Columbia univ. systematic ser.....	Systematic series edited by University faculty of political science in Columbia college
Concise knowl. lib.....	Concise knowledge library
Contemp. men of letters ser.....	Contemporary men of letters series
Contemp. sci. ser.....	Contemporary science series
Contemp. thought ser.....	Contemporary thought series
Croall lect.....	Croall lectures
Deems lect.....	Charles F. Deems lectureship of philosophy
Delights of hist.....	Delights of history
Descr. geog. from original sources.....	Descriptive geographies from original sources
Devout class.....	Devout classics
Domestic sci. man.....	Domestic science manuals
Dublin univ. press ser.....	Dublin university press series
E. B. S. S.....	Emmanuel Baptist church Sunday school library, Albany. Catalogue. 1901
Eclec. educ. ser.....	Eclectic educational series
Eclec. school readings.....	Eclectic school readings
Econ. tracts.....	Economic tracts
Elec. ser.....	"Electrician" series
Elem. electro-tech. ser.....	Elementary electro-technical series
Ely lect.....	Ely lectures on the evidences of Christianity
Eng. & for. philos. lib.....	English & foreign philosophical library
Eng. Cath. lib.....	Lib. of spiritual works for Eng. Cath.
Eng. citizer.....	The English citizen, his rights & responsibilities
Eng. class.....	English classics
Engin. rec. ser.....	Engineering record series
Engin. times lib.....	Engineering times library

Epochs of Amer. hist.....	Epochs of American history
Epochs of anc. hist.....	Epochs of ancient history
Epochs of hist.....	Epochs of history
Epochs of mod. hist.....	Epochs of modern history
Ethno-geog. readers.....	Ethno-geographic readers
Expansion of the repub. ser.....	Expansion of the republic series
Exper. sci. ser.....	Experimental science series for beginners
Famous nov. of the sea.....	Famous novels of the sea
Famous women of the Fr. court.....	Famous women of the French court
Finsbury tech. man.....	Finsbury technical manuals
For. class.....	Foreign classics for English readers
For. statesmen.....	Foreign statesmen
Ford lect.....	Ford lectures delivered in the University of Oxford
Gifford lect.....	Gifford lectures delivered before the University of Aberdeen
Golden treas. ser.....	Golden treasury series
Grant Allen's hist. guides.....	Grant Allen's historical guides
Great educators.....	Great educators
Great Fr. writers.....	Great French writers
Great masters.....	Great masters in painting & sculpture
Griffin's naut. ser.....	Griffin's nautical series
Griffin's sci. text-bks.....	Griffin's scientific text-books
Guides for sci. teaching.....	Guides for science teaching
Half guinea internat. lib.....	Half guinea international library
Handbks. for clergy.....	Handbooks for the clergy
Handbks. for pract. workers in church & philan.....	Handbooks for practical workers in church & philanthropy
Handbks. for students.....	
Handbks. of archaeol. & antiq.....	Handbooks of archaeology & antiquities
Handbks. of art educ.....	see Illus. handbks. of art hist.
Handbks. on hist. of religions.....	Handbooks on the history of religions
Handy vol. class.....	Handy volume classics
Handybks. for handicrafts.....	Handybooks for handicrafts
Harper's class. lib.....	Harper's classical library
Harper's class. ser.....	Harper's classical series for schools & colleges
Harper's half-hr. ser.....	Harper's half-hour series
Harper's little nov.....	Harper's little novels
Harper's quar.....	Harper's quarterly
Harper's sci. mem.....	Harper's scientific memoirs
Harper's young peop. ser.....	Harper's young peoples ser.
Harv. hist. stud.....	Harvard historical studies
Harv. univ. Mus. of comp. zoöl. mem.....	Harvard university. Museum of comparative zoölogy. Memoirs
Heath's home & school class.....	Heath's home & school classics
Heath's mod. lang. ser.....	Heath's modern language series
Heath's ped. lib.....	Heath's pedagogical library
Hist. ser. for Bible students.....	Historical series for Bible students
Hist. towns.....	Historic towns
Home & school ser.....	Home & school series for young folks
Humboldt lib. of sci.....	Humboldt library of science
Illus. biog. of great artists.....	Illustrated biographies of the great artists
Illus. handbks. of art hist.....	Illustrated handbooks of art history of all ages
Imp. athletic lib.....	Imperial athletic library
Ingersoll lect.....	Ingersoll lectures on immortality
Internat. educ. ser.....	International education series
Internat. handbks. to N. T.....	International handbooks to the New Testament
Internat. mod. lang. ser.....	International modern language series

Internat. sci. ser	International scientific series
Internat. theol. lib	International theological library
Johns Hopkins univ. Stud. in hist. & pol. sci	Johns Hopkins university. Studies in historical & political science
Knick. ed	Knickerbocker edition
Knick. lit. ser.	Knickerbocker literature series
Knick. ser.	Knickerbocker series
Ladies home journal pract. lib	Ladies home journal practical librar.
Lake class. ser	Lake classical series
Lat.-Amer. repub.	Latin-American republics
Leisure hour ser.	Leisure hour series
Levering lect. Johns Hopkins univ.	Levering lectures, Johns Hopkins university
Lib. of contemp. sci	Library of contemporary science
Lib. of econ.	Library of economics
Lib. of econ. & pol.	Library of economics & politics
Lib. of Eng. class	Library of English classics
Lib. of famous bks	Library of famous books by famous authors
Lib. of lit. hist.	Library of literary history
Lib. of philos.	Library of philosophy
Lib. of pop. knowl.	Library of popular knowledge
Lib. of spiritual works.	Library of spiritual works for English Catholics
Lib. of stand. biog.	Library of standard biographies
Lib. of val. information.	Library of valuable information
Lippincott's educ. ser.	Lippincott's educational series
Lippincott's ser. of sel. nov.	Lippincott's series of select novels
Lit. of the world	Literatures of the world
Lit. prim	Literature primers
Little masterpieces of sci.	Little masterpieces of science
Longmans' pract. elem. sci. ser.	Longmans' practical elementary science series
Lowell inst. lect.	Lowell institute lectures
Lyman Beecher lect.	Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching
Macmillan's man.	Macmillan's manuals for students
Macmillan's pocket Amer. & Eng. class.	Macmillan's pocket American & English classics
Man. for students	Manuals for students
Man. of elem. sci.	Manuals of elementary science
Mansfield college lect.	Mansfield college lectures
Masters of contemp. mus	Masters of contemporary music
Masters of med	Masters of medicine
Mil. nov.	Military novels
Mod. Eng. writers.	Modern English writers
Mod. man. of commerce.	Modern manuals of commerce
Mod. reader's Bible	Modern reader's Bible. Prophecy series
Mod. reader's Bible. Children's ser.	Modern reader's Bible. Children's series
Mod. sci. ser.	Modern science series
Morley's univ. lib.	Morley's universal library
Murray's home & school lib	Murray's home & school library
Music in 19th cent	Music in the XIX century
N. T. handbks	New Testament handbooks
N. Y. state lib. bibliog. bul	New York state library bibliography bulletins
Nat. drawing bks	National drawing books
Nat. stud. in Amer. letters.	National studies in American letters
Navy in the civ. war	Navy in the civil war
19th cent. ser	Nineteenth century series
Nov. of adventure.	Novels of adventure
Our Europ. neighbours	Our European neighbours

Outing lib	Outing library of sport
Pa. univ. Pub. Ser. in pol. econ. & pub. law	Pennsylvania University Publications Series in political economy and public law
Parl. nov	Parliamentary novels.
Periods of Europ. hist	Periods of European history
Periods of Europ. lit.	Periods of European literature
Personal prob. ser	Personal problem series
Petite bibliothèque lit	Petite bibliothèque littéraire
Phillips-Loomis math. ser.	Phillips-Loomis mathematical series
Philos. at home ser	Philosophy at home series
Philos. class. for Eng. readers	Philosophical classics for English readers
Phot. bookshelf	Photography bookshelf
Phot. prim	Photographic primers
Picadilly nov	Picadilly novels
Pop. lib. of art	Popular library of art
Pract. handbks	Practical handbooks
Pract. mech. ser	Practical mechanic series
Prime ministers	Prime ministers of Queen Victoria
Progressive sci. ser	Progressive science series
Pub. men of to-day	Public men of to-day
Putnam's lib. of stand. lit.	Putnam's library of standard literature
Putnam's pop. man	Putnam's popular manuals
Ques. of the day	Questions of the day
Rede lect	Rede lectures.
Religion of sci. lib	Religion of science library
Riverside biog. ser	Riverside biographical series
Riverside class	Riverside classics
Riverside lit. ser	Riverside literature series
Riverside sci. ser	Riverside science series
Romance of sci	Romance of science
Rural sci. ser	Rural science series
St Nicholas bks	St Nicholas books
School bulletin pub	<i>see</i> School room class.
School room class	School bulletin publications. School room classics
Sci. Amer. ser	Scientific American series
Sci. for everybody	Science for everybody
Sci. prim	Science primers
Sci. ser	Science series
Scovill phot. ser	Scovill photographic series
Scribner's ser	Scribner's series of school reading
Seeley's 18th cent. biog. ser	Seeley's eighteenth century biographical series
Short hist. of the lit. of the world	Short histories of the literatures of the world
Silver ser. of Eng. & Amer. class	Silver series of English & American classics
Silver ser. of mod. lang. text-bks	Silver series of modern language text-books
Social Eng. ser	Social England series
Social sci. lib	Social science library
Social sci. ser	Social science series
Source-readers in Amer. hist	Source-readers in American history
Stand. educ. ser	Standard educational series
Stand. teachers' lib	Standard teachers' library
Stanford's compend. of geog.	Stanford's compendium of geography & travel
Stonyhurst philos. ser	Stonyhurst philosophical series
Story of explor	Story of exploration
Stud. in econ. & pol. sci	Studies in economic & political science
Stud. in hist., econ. & pub. law	<i>see</i> Columbia university.

Systematic ser	(see Columbia Univ. systematic ser.)
Tarr & McMurry's geog.	Tarr and McMurry's geographies
Teachers' prof. lib.	Teachers' professional library
Tech. handbks	Technological handbooks
Temple autobiog	Temple autobiographies
Temple biog	Temple biographies
Temple class.	Temple classics
Temple prim.	Temple primers
Text-bks of orn. design	Text-books of ornamental design
Text-bks of sci.	Text-books of science
Theol. trans. lib	Theological translation library
Thimm, Franz & co's ser. of Europ. grammars	Thimm, Franz & co's series of European grammars
Trübner's col. of simplified grammars.	
Twentieth cent. text-bks	Twentieth century text-books
U. S. Bur. of educ. Cir. of inf	U. S. Bureau of education. Circular of information
Univ. exten. man	University extension manuals
Univ. exten. ser	University extension series
Univ. man	University manuals
Univ. of Penn	Pa. univ.
Univ. ser	University series
Univ. tutorial ser	University tutorial series
Van Nostrand sci. ser.	Van Nostrand science series
Victoria & Albert mus. sci. hand-bks.	Victoria & Albert museum science hand-books
W. Mass	Western Massachusetts library club. Annotated lists
Weale's sci. & tech. ser.	Weale's scientific & technical series
Whewell lect	Whewell lectures. 1887
Whittaker's lib	Whittaker's library of arts, science & industries
Yale bicent. pub	Yale bicentennial publications
Young folks' hist	Young folks' histories
Young folks' lib. for school & home.	World & its people
World & its people.	
Young heroes of our navy	Young heroes of our navy
Youths' companion ser. Geog. readers.	Youths' companion series (Geographical readers)

AUTHORITIES FOR NOTES

Credit for source has been given whether quotation is verbatim or condensed, except in case of composite notes

In references to periodicals or sets, volume and page are separated by a colon; e. g. 15: 308 means v. 15, p. 308

Acad	Academy
Adams	C: K. Adams. Manual of historical literature
Amer. cath. q	American catholic quarterly
Amer. hist. r	American historical review
Amer. j. archaeol	American journal of archaeology
Amer. j. philol	American journal of philology
Amer. j. psychol	American journal of psychology
Amer. j. sci	American journal of science
Amer. j. soc. sci	American journal of social science
Amer. j. sociol	American journal of sociology
Amer. law r	American law review
Amer. mach	American machinist
Amer. natural	American naturalist
And. r	Andover review
Annals Amer. acad. pol. sci	American academy of political & social science. Annals
Anthrop. j	Anthropological journal
Archit. r	Architectural review
Archit. rec	Architectural record
Art j	Art journal
Ath	Athenaeum
Atlan	Atlantic monthly
(B) following other authority	Quoted from Buffalo open shelf catalog
B. & I	Bowker & Iles. Reader's guide in economic, social & political science. 1891
Bagehot	Walter Bagehot
Bailey	L. H. Bailey, Cornell university, College of agriculture
Baker	Baker, E. A. Descriptive guide to the best fiction. 1903
Bay	J. Christian Bay, Library of Congress
Bib. sac	Bibliotheca sacra
Bigelow	Robert P. Bigelow, Mass. institute of technology
Birrell	Augustine Birrell
Bk buyer	Book buyer
B'kman	Bookman
Blackw	Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine
Bolton	H: Carrington Bolton
Bost. adv	Boston advertiser
Bost. jour	Boston journal
Bost. trans	Boston transcript
Bost. trav	Boston traveller
Bowdoin	Bowdoin college library. Bibliographical contributions
Brett	W: H. Brett, Cleveland public library
Bristol	G: P. Bristol, Cornell university
Brooks	R. C. Brooks, Cornell university

Buffalo	Buffalo public library (with few exceptions notes are taken from open shelf catalog)
Burris	W. P. Burris, prin. Albany teachers training school
Canad. m.	Canadian magazine
Cath. world	Catholic world
Cent	Century magazine
Cent. cyc. of names	Century cyclopedia of names
Chamb. cyc. Eng. lit	Chambers's cyclopaedia of English literature
Char	Charities
Char. r	Charities review
Chic. trib	Chicago tribune
Cleveland	Cleveland public library
Comstock	G. C. Comstock, University of Wisconsin
Contemp	Contemporary review
Cornu & B.	Cornu & Beer. List of French fiction. 1898
Cossa	Cossa, Luigi. Guide to the study of political economy. 1880
Craver	Harrison W. Craver, Carnegie library, Pittsburg Pa.
Crocker	F. B. Crocker, Columbia university
Cross	W. L. Cross, Development of the English novel
Cycl. of Amer. hort	Cyclopedia of American horticulture
Dict. of nat. biog	Dictionary of national biography
Dodge	Dodge, C. W. List of 10 of the best books on biology for high school reference. 1897.
Drexel	Drexel institute. Reference lists
E. ass'n of physics teachers	Eastern association of physics teachers
Econ. j	Economic journal
Econ. r	Economic review
Ed. sel	Editor for selection (Mrs H. L. Elmendorf)
Edin. r	Edinburgh review
Educ. r	Educational review
Elec. engin	Electrical engineering
Elec. world	Electrical world
Eng. hist. r	English historical review
Engin. m	Engineering magazine
Engin. n	Engineering news
Evanston	Graded & annotated list of 500 books in school libraries of Evanston free public library
Felt	Ephraim Porter Felt, N. Y. state entomologist
Fetter	F. A. Fetter, Cornell university
Folklore j	Folklore journal
Fortn	Fortnightly review
Gayley & Scott	Gayley & Scott. Introduction to methods & materials of literary criticism. 1899
Geog. j	Geographical journal
Gill	A. Capen Gill, Cornell university
Gilman	D. C. Gilman, Carnegie institution, Washington, D. C.
Griffin	A. P. C. Griffin, Library of Congress
Hale	Philip Hale, musical critic, Boston journal
Hardy	Hardy, G. E. Five hundred books for the young. 1892
Harper's m	Harper's monthly magazine
Harv. grad. m	Harvard graduate magazine
Helena	Helena (Mont.) public library bulletin
Henderson	C: R. Henderson, University of Chicago
Hobson	J: A. Hobson
Internat. j. ethics	International journal of ethics

J. Amer. folk-lore	Journal of American folklore
J. biblical lit.	Journal of biblical literature
J. Frank. inst.	Journal of the Franklin institute
J. geol.	Journal of geology
J. of educ. (Eng.)	Journal of Education, London
J. pol. econ.	Journal of political economy
Jackson	G: A. Jackson, Theological library, Boston
Jew. q. r.	Jewish quarterly review
Johnston	W. Dawson Johnston, Library of Congress
Jour. of educ. (Eng.)	Journal of education (English)
Kinderg. m.	Kindergarten magazine
Knowl.	Knowledge
Kroeger	Kroeger, A. B. Guide to the study of reference books
L. A. H.	Literature of American history ed. by J. N. Larned. 1902
L. & I.	Leyboldt & Iles. List of books for girls and women & their clubs. 1895
Lib. of world's best lit.	Library of the world's best literature ed. by C: D. Warner. 1896-97
Lippinc.	Lippincott's magazine
Lit. world	Literary world
Liv. age	Living age
London lit. world	London literary world
Marot	Helen Marot. Handbook of labor literature. 1899
Mass	Massachusetts library club
Matthews	Brander Matthews, Columbia university
N. Y.	New York state library
N. Y. trib.	New York tribune
Nat. nurseryman	National nurseryman
New Eng. m.	New England magazine
New internat. cyc.	New international cyclopaedia
New world	New world
Nichols	E: Leamington Nichols, Cornell university
No. Amer.	North American review
Norton	Mrs Alice Peloubet Norton, University of Chicago
Olcott	F. J. Olcott, Carnegie library, Pittsburg
Osterhout	Osterhout (Wilkesbarre, Pa.) free library bulletin
Outl.	Outlook
Pedagog. sem.	Pedagogical seminary
Philos. r.	Philosophical review
Pittsburg	Carnegie library, Pittsburg
Pol. sci. q.	Political science quarterly
Pop. astron.	Popular astronomy
Pop. sci. mo.	Popular science monthly
Powers	H. H. Powers. Outlines for the study of art
Pratt	Pratt institute monthly
Providence	Providence public library monthly bulletin
Psychol. r.	Psychological review
Pub. opin.	Public opinion
Pub. wkly.	Publishers' weekly
Q. j. econ.	Quarterly journal of economics
Quar.	Quarterly review
R. of r.	American review of reviews
Rice	W: N. Rice, Wesleyan university
Richardson	C. F. Richardson. American literature
Ricker	N. C. Ricker, University of Illinois

St Louis	St Louis public library. Magazine
Saintsbury	G: E: B. Saintsbury
Sargent	Sargent. Reading for the young
Sargent 2	Sargent. Reading for the young, sup.
Sat. r.	Saturday review
Sci. Amer	Scientific American
Scott	C: P. G. Scott, lexicographer, J. B. Lippincott & Co. Philadelphia
Scribner	Charles Scribner's Sons. Catalogues
Spec	Spectator
Springfield	Springfield (Mass.) city library. Books on architecture
St & K	Sturgis & Krehbiel. Annotated bibliography of fine art. 1897
Starr	Frederick Starr, University of Chicago
Stuntz	S. C. Stuntz, Library of Congress
Unit	American unitarian association. Catalog of books for Sunday-school & other libraries; annual lists
Unit. r	Unitarian review
Van Nostrand	Van Nostrand's monthly record of scientific literature
Ware	W: R. Ware, Columbia university
Weber	A. F. Weber, N. Y. state department of labor
Wells	P. P. Wells, Yale university library
Westm	Westminster review
White	W. F. White, Newpaltz (N. Y.) normal school
Wis	Wisconsin free library commission
Young	C: A: Young, Princeton university

GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

A. L. A.....American library association	in mark
abr.....abridged	mem memoir
adv.....advance	Mr March
annot.....annotated	My May
Ap April	n.....net
apx appendix	N November
auf! auflage	n. d no date
ausg.....ausgabe	no.....number
bibl bibliotheca	nouv nouveau, nouvelle
biog biography, -ic, -al	O October
bk book	o. p out of print
cl cloth	obl.....oblong
cm centimeters	pa.....paper
col collection, collected	pop.....popular
comp.....compiled, compiler	pseud.....pseudonym
crit.....critical	pt part
D December	pub published, publisher
ea each	rev revised, revision
ed.....edited, edition, editor	S.....September
F.....February	sq square
fr franc, francs, from	subs.....subscription
gt great	sup.....supplement, -ary
hist history, -ical	tr translated, translator
hrsg herausgegeben	trans translation
illus illustrated, illustrations	v, vol.....volume
introd introduction, -ory	wkly weekly
Ja.....January	yrly yearly
Je.....June	/(sign) sign of separation between shillings and pence
Jl July	
lit.....literary, literature	

COLON ABBREVIATIONS FOR FORENAMES

Used only in class list where initials would otherwise be given

A: Augustus	M: Mark	A.. Anna	M.. Mary
B: Benjamin	N: Nicholas	B.. Beatrice	N.. Nancy
C: Charles	O: Otto	C.. Charlotte	O.. Olivia
D: David	P: Peter	D.. Delia	P.. Pauline
E: Edward	R: Richard	E.. Elizabeth	R.. Rebecca
F: Frederic, Frederick	S: Samuel	F.. Fanny	S.. Sarah
G: George	T: Thomas	G.. Grace	T.. Theresa
H: Henry	U: Ulrich	H.. Helen	U.. Ursula
I: Isaac	V: Victor	I.. Isabella	V.. Victoria
J: John	W: William	J.. Jane	W.. Wilhelmina
K: Karl		K.. Kate	Z.. Zenobia
L: Lewis		L.. Louisa	

SYMBOLS DESIGNATING CHARACTER OF BOOKS

P popular treatment
R readable. Used only for books unusually attractive in style
Rf reference book
S scholarly; by a recognized authority
Y for young readers; in many cases applied to books equally suitable for adults

Decimal Classification

THE DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

EXPLANATION

The arrangement chosen for the class list of this catalog, as meeting the convenience of the largest number of users, is the *Decimal classification*. By this system the field of knowledge is divided into 9 main classes and these are numbered by the digits, 1 to 9. Cyclopedias, periodicals, etc. so general in character as to belong to *no* one of these classes are marked nought, and form a tenth class. Each class is similarly separated into 9 divisions, general works belonging to *no* division having nought in place of the division number. Divisions are similarly divided into 9 sections and the process is repeated as often as necessary. Thus 512 means Class 5 (Natural Science), Division 1 (Mathematics), Section 2 (Algebra), and every Algebra is numbered 512.

Subjects are arranged in simple numeric order, all class numbers being decimals. Thus 512 Algebra precedes 513 Geometry and follows 511 Arithmetic.

Summaries. The first summary shows the 10 Classes into which all topics are divided. The second summary shows the 9 Divisions of each of the 10 Classes, and is useful as a birdseye view of the whole scheme on a single page. Then follow 10 pages, one for each class, showing the 9 Sections into which each of the 9 divisions of each class is divided.

Index. In the index, subjects are arranged in one simple alphabet, with the class number of each referring to its exact place in the preceding class list. This index includes also synonyms or alternative names for topics and other entries likely to help a reader find readily the subject sought.

SYNOPSIS

FIRST SUMMARY : CLASSES

0	General works	5	Natural science
1	Philosophy	6	Useful arts
2	Religion	7	Fine arts
3	Sociology	8	Literature
4	Philology	9	History

SECOND SUMMARY

DIVISIONS

000 General works

- 010 Bibliography
- 020 Library economy
- 030 General cyclopedias
- 040 General collections
- 050 General periodicals
- 060 General societies
- 070 Newspapers
- 080 Special libraries. Polygraphy
- 090 Book rarities

100 Philosophy

- 110 Metaphysics
- 120 Special metaphysical topics
- 130 Mind and body
- 140 Philosophical systems
- 150 Mental faculties. Psychology
- 160 Logic. Dialectics
- 170 Ethics
- 180 Ancient philosophers
- 190 Modern philosophers

200 Religion

- 210 Natural theology
- 220 Bible
- 230 Doctrinal. Dogmatics. Theology
- 240 Devotional. Practical
- 250 Homiletic. Pastoral. Parochial
- 260 Church. Institutions. Work
- 270 Religious history
- 280 Christian churches and sects
- 290 Ethnic. Non-Christian

300 Sociology

- 310 Statistics
- 320 Political science
- 330 Political economy
- 340 Law
- 350 Administration
- 360 Associations and institutions
- 370 Education
- 380 Commerce. Communication
- 390 Customs. Costumes. Folklore

400 Philology

- 410 Comparative
- 420 English
- 430 German
- 440 French
- 450 Italian
- 460 Spanish
- 470 Latin
- 480 Greek
- 490 Minor languages

500 Natural science

- 510 Mathematics
- 520 Astronomy
- 530 Physics
- 540 Chemistry
- 550 Geology
- 560 Paleontology
- 570 Biology
- 580 Botany
- 590 Zoology

600 Useful arts

- 610 Medicine
- 620 Engineering
- 630 Agriculture
- 640 Domestic economy
- 650 Communication. Commerce
- 660 Chemical technology
- 670 Manufactures
- 680 Mechanic trades
- 690 Building

700 Fine arts

- 710 Landscape gardening
- 720 Architecture
- 730 Sculpture
- 740 Drawing. Decoration. Design
- 750 Painting
- 760 Engraving
- 770 Photography
- 780 Music
- 790 Amusements

800 Literature

- 810 American
- 820 English
- 830 German
- 840 French
- 850 Italian
- 860 Spanish
- 870 Latin
- 880 Greek
- 890 Minor languages

900 History

- 910 Geography and travels
- 920 Biography
- 930 Ancient history
- 940 Europe
- 950 Asia
- 960 Africa
- 970 North America
- 980 South America
- 990 Oceanica and polar regions

THIRD SUMMARY SECTIONS

General Works

Limited to *none* of the nine classes**000**001
002
003
004
005
006
007
008
009

Left blank for local history or biography, etc. where some special collection is making which is to be kept in a case by itself, out of its regular place in the classification.

010 Bibliography

011 General bibliographies
012 Of individuals
013 special classes of authors
014 forms, pseudonyms, etc.
015 countries
016 subjects
017 Classed catalogs
018 Author "
019 Dictionary "

020 Library economy

021 Scope and founding
022 Buildings
023 Government and service
024 Regulations for readers
025 Administration. Departments
026 Libraries on special subjects
027 General libraries. Reports, etc.
028 Reading and aids
029 Literary methods. Labor savers

030 General cyclopedias.

031 American
032 English
033 German
034 French
035 Italian
036 Spanish
037 Slavic
038 Scandinavian
039 Minor languages

040 General collected essays

041 American
042 English
043 German
044 French
045 Italian
046 Spanish
047 Slavic
048 Scandinavian
049 Minor languages

050 General periodicals

051 American
052 English
053 German
054 French
055 Italian
056 Spanish
057 Slavic
058 Scandinavian
059 Minor languages

060 General societies

061 American
062 English
063 German
064 French
065 Italian
066 Spanish
067 Slavic
068 Scandinavian
069 Minor languages

070 Newspapers. Journalism

071 American
072 English
073 German
074 French
075 Italian
076 Spanish
077 Slavic
078 Scandinavian
079 Minor languages

080 Special libraries. Polygraphy

081
082
083
084 Left blank to be used (if preferred to prefixing an initial) for general collections of books which by terms of gift or for other cause must be kept together.
085
086
087
088
089

090 Book rarities

091 Manuscripts. Autographs
092 Block books
093 Early printed. Incunabula
094 Rare printing. Privately printed
095 Rare binding
096 Rare illustrations or materials
097 Ownership. Bookplates
098 Prohibited. Lost. Imaginary
099 Other rarities. Curiosa

THIRD SUMMARY SECTIONS

Philosophy

100 Philosophy

- 101 Utility
- 102 Compends
- 103 Dictionaries
- 104 Essays
- 105 Periodicals
- 106 Societies
- 107 Study and teaching
- 108 Polygraphy. Maxims
- 109 History

110 Metaphysics

- 111 Ontology
- 112 Methodology
- 113 Cosmology
- 114 Space
- 115 Time
- 116 Motion
- 117 Matter
- 118 Force
- 119 Quantity. Number

120 Metaphysical topics

- 121 Knowledge: origin, limits
- 122 Causation. Cause and effect
- 123 Liberty and necessity
- 124 Teleology. Final causes
- 125 Infinite and finite
- 126 Consciousness. Personality
- 127 Unconsciousness. Automata
- 128 The soul
- 129 Origin of the individual soul

130 Mind and body

- 131 Mental physiology and hygiene
- 132 Mental derangements
- 133 Delusions. Witchcraft. Magic
- 134 Mesmerism. Clairvoyance
- 135 Sleep. Dreams. Somnambulism
- 136 Mental characteristics
- 137 Temperaments
- 138 Physiognomy
- 139 Phrenology. Mental photographs

140 Philosophic systems

- 141 Idealism. Transcendentalism
- 142 Critical philosophy
- 143 Intuitionism
- 144 Empiricism
- 145 Sensationalism
- 146 Materialism. Positivism
- 147 Pantheism. Monism
- 148 Eclecticism
- 149 Other philosophic systems

150 Mental faculties

- 151 Intellect
- 152 Sense perceptions
- 153 Understanding
- 154 Memory
- 155 Imagination
- 156 Reason. Intuitive faculty
- 157 Sensibility. Emotions
- 158 Instincts. Appetites
- 159 Will

160 Logic. Dialectics

- 161 Inductive
- 162 Deductive
- 163 Assent
- 164 Symbolic. Algebraic
- 165 Sources of error. Fallacies
- 166 Syllogism. Enthymeme
- 167 Hypotheses
- 168 Argument and persuasion
- 169 Analogy. Correspondence

170 Ethics

- 171 Theories of ethics
- 172 State ethics
- 173 Family ethics
- 174 Professional and business ethics
- 175 Ethics of amusements
- 176 Sexual ethics
- 177 Social ethics
- 178 Temperance
- 179 Other ethical topics

180 Ancient philosophers

- 181 Oriental
- 182 Early Greek
- 183 Sophistic and Socratic
- 184 Platonic
- 185 Aristotelian
- 186 Pyrrhonist. New Platonist
- 187 Epicurean
- 188 Stoic
- 189 Early Christian and medieval

190 Modern philosophers

- 191 American
- 192 British
- 193 German
- 194 French
- 195 Italian
- 196 Spanish
- 197 Slavic
- 198 Scandinavian
- 199 Other modern

THIRD SUMMARY SECTIONS

Religion

200 Religion

- 201 Philosophy. Theories
- 202 Compendis
- 203 Dictionaries
- 204 Essays
- 205 Periodicals
- 206 Societies
- 207 Education. Theological schools
- 208 Polygraphy
- 209 History of theology

210 Natural theology

- 211 Deism and atheism
- 212 Pantheism. Theosophy
- 213 Creation. Evolution
- 214 Providence. Theodicy. Fatalism
- 215 Religion and science
- 216 Evil. Depravity
- 217 Prayer
- 218 Future life. Immortality
- 219 Analogies. Correspondences

220 Bible

- 221 Old Testament
 - 222 Historical books
 - 223 Poetic “
 - 224 Prophetic “
- 225 New Testament
 - 226 Gospels and Acts
 - 227 Epistles
 - 228 Apocalypse
 - 229 Apocrypha

230 Doctrinal. Dogmatics

- 231 God. Unity. Trinity
- 232 Christ. Christology
- 233 Man. The fall. Sin
- 234 Salvation. Soteriology
- 235 Angels. Devils. Satan
- 236 Eschatology. Death. Judgment
 - 237 Future state
- 238 Creeds. Catechisms
- 239 Apologetics. Evidences

240 Devotional. Practical

- 241 Didactic
- 242 Meditative
- 243 Hortatory
- 244 Miscellany. Fiction
- 245 Hymnology. Religious poetry
- 246 Ecclesiology. Symbolism
 - 247 Sacred furniture, vessels, etc.
- 248 Personal religion. Asceticism
- 249 Family devotions

250 Homiletic. Pastoral. Parochial

- 251 Homiletics. Preaching
- 252 Sermons
- 253 Pastoral visitations. Evangelistic
- 254 Clerical support. Celibacy
- 255 Brotherhoods. Sisterhoods
- 256 Societies for parish work. Gilds
- 257 Parochial schools, libraries, etc.
- 258 Parish care of sick, fallen, etc.
- 259 Other ministrations and work

260 Church. Institutions. Work

- 261 Church
 - 262 Ecclesiastical polity
- 263 Sabbath. Lord's day. Sunday
- 264 Public worship. Ritual
- 265 Sacraments. Ordinances
- 266 Missions. Home and foreign
- 267 Associations. Y. M. C. A. etc.
- 268 Sunday schools
- 269 Revivals. Retreats

270 Religious history

- 271 Monastic orders
- 272 Persecutions
- 273 Heresies
- 274 Europe
- 275 Asia
- 276 Africa
- 277 North America
- 278 South America
- 279 Oceanica

280 Christian churches & sects

- 281 Primitive and oriental
- 282 Roman catholic
- 283 Anglican and American P. E.
- 284 Continental protestant
- 285 Presbyterian. Congregational
- 286 Baptist
- 287 Methodist
- 288 Unitarian
- 289 Minor Christian sects

290 Ethn. Non-Christian

- 291 Comparative & general mythology
 - 292 Greek and Roman
 - 293 Teutonic and northern
- 294 Brahmanism. Buddhism
- 295 Parseeism
- 296 Judaism
- 297 Mohammedanism
- 298 Mormonism
- 299 Minor non-Christian religions

Sociology

300 Sociology

- 301 Philosophy. Theories
- 302 Compends
- 303 Dictionaries
- 304 Essays
- 305 Periodicals
- 306 Societies
- 307 Education
- 308 Polygraphy
- 309 History of sociology

310 Statistics

- 311 Theory. Methods
- 312 Population
- 313 Special topics
- 314 Europe
- 315 Asia
- 316 Africa
- 317 North America
- 318 South America
- 319 Oceanica

320 Political science

- 321 Form of state
- 322 Church and state
- 323 Internal or domestic relations
- 324 Suffrage
- 325 Colonies and immigration
- 326 Slavery
- 327 Foreign relations
- 328 Legislative bodies and annals
- 329 Political parties

330 Political economy

- 331 Capital. Labor. Wages
- 332 Banks. Money. Credit. Interest
- 333 Land. Ownership. Rights and rent
- 334 Cooperation
- 335 Socialism and communism
- 336 Finance. Public funds. Taxation
- 337 Protection and free trade
- 338 Production. Manufacture. Prices
- 339 Pauperism

340 Law

- 341 International law
- 342 Constitutional law and history
- 343 Criminal law
- 344 Martial law
- 345 U. S. statutes and cases
- 346 British statutes and cases.
- 347 Treatises: American and British
- 348 Canon law
- 349 Foreign law. Roman

350 Administration. Army

- 351 Administration of central gov't
- 352 Local government. City. Town
- 353 United States and state
- 354 Foreign states
- 355 Army. Military science
- 356 Infantry
- 357 Cavalry
- 358 Artillery
- 359 Navy. Naval science

360 Associations. Institutions

- 361 Charitable
- 362 Hospitals. Asylums
- 363 Political
- 364 Reformatory
- 365 Prisons. Discipline
- 366 Secret societies
- 367 Social clubs
- 368 Insurance
- 369 Other

370 Education

- 371 Teachers, methods, and discipline
- 372 Elementary. Kindergarten
- 373 Intermediate
- 374 Self-education and culture
- 375 Curriculum
- 376 Education of women
- 377 Religious, ethical and secular
- 378 Colleges and universities
- 379 Public schools. State education

380 Commerce. Communication

- 381 Domestic trade
- 382 Foreign trade. Consular reports
- 383 Postoffice
- 384 Telegraph. Cable. Telephone
- 385 Railroad and express
- 386 Canal and highway transportation
- 387 River and ocean transportation
- 388 City transit
- 389 Weights and measures. Metrology

390 Customs. Popular life

- 391 Costume and care of person
- 392 Birth, home and sex customs
- 393 Treatment of dead
- 394 Public and social customs
- 395 Etiquet
- 396 Woman's position and treatment
- 397 Gipsies. Nomads. Outcast races
- 398 Folklore. Proverbs, etc.
- 399 Customs of war

THIRD SUMMARY SECTIONS

Philology

400 Philology

- 401 Philosophy
- 402 Compendis
- 403 Dictionaries
- 404 Essays
- 405 Periodicals
- 406 Societies
- 407 Study and teaching
- 408 Polygraphy. Universal language
- 409 History of language

410 Comparative

- 411 Orthography. Alphabets
- 412 Etymology
- 413 Dictionaries
- 414 Phonology
- 415 Grammar
- 416 Prosody
- 417 Inscriptions
- 418 Texts

419 Hieroglyphics**420 English**

- 421 Orthography
- 422 Etymology
- 423 Dictionaries
- 424 Synonyms
- 425 Grammar
- 426 Prosody
- 427 Dialects
- 428 School texts

429 Anglo-Saxon**430 German**

- 431 Orthography
- 432 Etymology
- 433 Dictionaries
- 434 Synonyms
- 435 Grammar
- 436 Prosody
- 437 Dialects
- 438 School texts

439 Minor Teutonic**440 French**

- 441 Orthography
- 442 Etymology
- 443 Dictionaries
- 444 Synonyms
- 445 Grammar
- 446 Prosody
- 447 Dialects
- 448 School texts

449 Provençal**450 Italian**

- 451 Orthography
- 452 Etymology
- 453 Dictionaries
- 454 Synonyms
- 455 Grammar
- 456 Prosody
- 457 Dialects
- 458 School texts
- 459 Rumansh and Wallachian

460 Spanish

- 461 Orthography
- 462 Etymology
- 463 Dictionaries
- 464 Synonyms
- 465 Grammar
- 466 Prosody
- 467 Dialects
- 468 School texts

469 Portuguese**470 Latin**

- 471 Orthography
- 472 Etymology
- 473 Dictionaries
- 474 Synonyms
- 475 Grammar
- 476 Prosody
- 477 Dialects
- 478 School texts

479 Minor Italic**480 Greek**

- 481 Orthography
- 482 Etymology
- 483 Dictionaries
- 484 Synonyms
- 485 Grammar
- 486 Prosody
- 487 Dialects
- 488 School texts

489 Minor Hellenic**490 Minor languages**

- 491 Minor Indo-European
- 492 Semitic
- 493 Hamitic
- 494 Scythian. Turanian
- 495 Eastern Asiatic
- 496 African
- 497 North American
- 498 South American
- 499 Malay-Polynesian and other

THIRD SUMMARY SECTIONS

Natural Science

500 Natural science

- 501 Philosophy
- 502 Compends
- 503 Dictionaries
- 504 Essays
- 505 Periodicals
- 506 Societies
- 507 Education. Museums
- 508 Polygraphy
- 509 History

510 Mathematics

- 511 Arithmetic
- 512 Algebra
- 513 Geometry. Conic sections
- 514 Trigonometry
- 515 Descriptive geometry
- 516 Analytic geometry. Quaternions
- 517 Calculus
- 518
- 519 Probabilities

520 Astronomy

- 521 Theoretic
- 522 Practical and spherical
- 523 Descriptive
- 524 Maps and observations
- 525 Earth
- 526 Geodesy
- 527 Navigation
- 528 Ephemerides
- 529 Chronology

530 Physics

- 531 Mechanics
- 532 Liquids. Hydraulics
- 533 Gases. Pneumatics
- 534 Sound. Acoustics
- 535 Light. Optics
- 536 Heat
- 537 Electricity
- 538 Magnetism
- 539 Molecular physics

540 Chemistry

- 541 Theoretic
- 542 Practical and experimental
- 543 Analysis
- 544 Qualitative
- 545 Quantitative
- 546 Inorganic
- 547 Organic
- 548 Crystallography
- 549 Mineralogy

550 Geology

- 551 Physical and dynamic geology
- 552 Lithology. Petrography
- 553 Economic geology
- 554 Europe
- 555 Asia
- 556 Africa
- 557 North America
- 558 South America
- 559 Oceanica. Polar regions

560 Paleontology

- 561 Plants
- 562 Invertebrates
- 563 Protozoa. Radiates
- 564 Mollusks
- 565 Articulates
- 566 Vertebrates
- 567 Fishes. Batrachia
- 568 Reptiles. Birds
- 569 Mammals

570 Biology. Ethnology

- 571 Prehistoric archeology
- 572 Ethnology. Anthropology
- 573 Natural history of man
- 574 Homologies
- 575 Evolution. Species
- 576 Origin and beginnings of life
- 577 Properties of living matter
- 578 Microscopy
- 579 Collectors manuals

580 Botany

- 581 Physiologic and structural
- 582 Phanerogamia
- 583 Dicotyledonae
- 584 Monocotyledonae
- 585 Gymnospermae
- 586 Cryptogamia
- 587 Pteridophyta
- 588 Bryophyta
- 589 Thallophyta

590 Zoology

- 591 Physiologic zoology
- 592 Invertebrates
- 593 Protozoa. Radiates
- 594 Mollusks
- 595 Articulates
- 596 Vertebrates
- 597 Fishes. Batrachia
- 598 Reptiles. Birds
- 599 Mammals

THIRD SUMMARY SECTIONS

Useful Arts

600 Useful arts

- 601 Philosophy
- 602 Compendis
- 603 Dictionaries
- 604 Essays
- 605 Periodicals
- 606 Societies. Fairs. Exhibitions
- 607 Education. Schools of technology
- 608 Patents. Inventions
- 609 History of useful arts

610 Medicine

- 611 Anatomy
- 612 Physiology
- 613 Hygiene. Gymnastics. Training
- 614 Public health
- 615 Materia medica. Therapeutics
- 616 Pathology. Diseases. Treatment
- 617 Surgery. Dentistry
- 618 Diseases of women and children
- 619 Comparative medicine. Veterinary

620 Engineering

- 621 Mechanical
- 622 Mining
- 623 Military. Naval
- 624 Bridge and roof
- 625 Road and railroad
- 626 Canal
- 627 River and harbor
- 628 Sanitary. Waterworks
- 629 Other branches

630 Agriculture

- 631 Soil. Fertilizers. Drainage
- 632 Pests. Hindrances. Blights. Insects
- 633 Grains. Grasses. Fibers. Tea, etc.
- 634 Fruits. Orchards. Vineyards
- 635 Kitchen garden
- 636 Domestic animals
- 637 Dairy. Milk. Butter. Cheese
- 638 Bees. Silkworms

639 Fishing. Trapping**640 Domestic economy**

- 641 Cookery. Gastronomy
- 642 Confectionery. Ices
- 643 Food. Dining. Carving
- 644 Fuel. Lights
- 645 Furniture. Carpets. Upholstery
- 646 Clothing. Toilet. Cosmetics
- 647 Servants: training, duties, wages
- 648 Laundry
- 649 Nursery. Children. Sickroom

650 Communication. Commerce

- 651 Office equipment and methods
- 652 Writing. Materials. Typewriters
- 653 Abbreviations. Shorthand
- 654 Telegraph. Cables. Signals
- 655 Printing. Publishing. Copyright
- 656 Transportation. Railroading, etc.
- 657 Bookkeeping. Accounts
- 658 Business manuals. Methods. Tables
- 659 Advertising and other topics

660 Chemical technology

- 661 Chemicals
- 662 Pyrotechnics. Explosives
- 663 Beverages: wines, liquors, ales, etc.
- 664 Foods: sugar, starch, etc.
- 665 Lights: gas, oil, candles, etc.
- 666 Ceramics: glass, clay, cement, etc.
- 667 Bleaching. Dyeing. Inks. Paints
- 668 Other organic chemical industries

669 Metallurgy. Assaying**670 Manufactures**

- 671 Articles made of metals
 - 672 Of iron and steel; stoves, cutlery
 - 673 Of brass and bronze; bells, etc.
- 674 Lumber and articles made of wood
- 675 Leather " " leather
- 676 Paper " " paper
- 677 Cotton, wool, silk, linen, etc.
- 678 Rubber and articles made of rubber
- 679 Celluloid and other

680 Mechanic trades

- 681 Watch and instrument making
- 682 Blacksmithing. Horseshoeing
- 683 Lock and gun making
- 684 Carriage and cabinet making
- 685 Saddlery and shoemaking. Trunks
- 686 Bookbinding
- 687 Clothesmaking. Hats
- 688
- 689 Other trades

690 Building

- 691 Materials. Processes. Preservatives
- 692 Plans and specifications
- 693 Masonry. Plastering, etc.
- 694 Carpentry. Stairbuilding
- 695 Roofing. Slating and tiling
- 696 Plumbing. Gas and steam fitting
- 697 Heating and ventilation
- 698 Painting. Glazing. Paperhanging
- 699 Car and ship building

THIRD SUMMARY SECTIONS

Fine Arts

700 Fine arts

- 701 Philosophy. Esthetics
- 702 Compends
- 703 Dictionaries
- 704 Essays
- 705 Periodicals
- 706 Societies
- 707 Education. Study
- 708 Art galleries
- 709 History of art

710 Landscape gardening

- 711 Public parks
- 712 Private grounds. Lawns
- 713 Walks. Drives
- 714 Water. Fountains. Lakes
- 715 Trees. Hedges. Shrubs
- 716 Plants. Flowers. Conservatories
- 717 Arbors. Seats. Outlooks
- 718 Monuments. Mausoleums
- 719 Cemeteries

720 Architecture

- 721 Architectural construction
- 722 Ancient and oriental
- 723 Medieval. Gothic
- 724 Modern
- 725 Public buildings
- 726 Ecclesiastic and religious
- 727 Educational and scientific
- 728 Residences
- 729 Design and decoration

730 Sculpture

- 731 Materials and methods
- 732 Ancient
 - 733 Greek and Roman
- 734 Medieval
- 735 Modern
- 736 Carving. Seals. Dies. Gems
- 737 Numismatics. Coins. Medals
- 738 Pottery. Porcelain
- 739 Bronzes. Bric-à-brac

740 Drawing. Decoration

- 741 Freehand. Crayon
- 742 Perspective
- 743 Art anatomy. Life school
- 744 Mathematical drawing
- 745 Ornamental design. Carpet, etc.
- 746 Art needlework
- 747 Interior decoration
- 748 Stained and iridescent glass
- 749 Artistic furniture

750 Painting

- 751 Materials and methods
- 752 Color
- 753 Epic. Mythic. Idealistic
- 754 Genre. Still life
- 755 Religious. Ecclesiastic
- 756 Historical. Battles, etc.
- 757 Portrait
- 758 Landscape. Marine
- 759 Various schools

760 Engraving

- 761 Wood
- 762 Copper. Steel
- 763 Lithography
- 764 Chromolithography
- 765 Line. Stipple
- 766 Mezzotint. Aquatint
- 767 Etching. Dry point
- 768 Banknote. Machine
- 769 Collections of engravings

770 Photography

- 771 Photographic chemistry
- 772 Silver processes, etc.
- 773 Gelatine and pigment processes
- 774 " and printer's ink. Albotype
- 775 Photolithography, etc.
- 776 Photozincography, etc.
- 777 Photo-engraving. Photo-electros
- 778 Special applications
- 779 Collections of photographs

780 Music

- 781 Theory
- 782 Dramatic
- 783 Sacred
- 784 Vocal
- 785 Orchestral
- 786 Piano and organ
- 787 Stringed instruments
- 788 Wind
- 789 Percussion and mechanical

790 Amusements

- 791 Public entertainment
- 792 Theater. Opera
- 793 Indoor amusements
 - 794 Games of skill. Chess
 - 795 Games of chance. Cards
- 796 Outdoor sports
 - 797 Boating and ball
 - 798 Horsemanship. Racing
 - 799 Fishing. Hunting. Shooting

THIRD SUMMARY SECTIONS

Literature

300 Literature

- 801 Philosophy
- 802 Compends
- 803 Dictionaries
- 804 Essays
- 805 Periodicals
- 806 Societies
- 807 Study and teaching
- 808 Rhetoric. Treatises
- 809 History

810 American literature

- 811 Poetry
- 812 Drama
- 813 Fiction
- 814 Essays
- 815 Oratory
- 816 Letters
- 817 Satire. Humor
- 818 Miscellany
- 819

820 English literature

- 821 Poetry
- 822 Drama
- 823 Fiction
- 824 Essays
- 825 Oratory
- 826 Letters
- 827 Satire. Humor
- 828 Miscellany
- 829

Anglo-Saxon literature**830 German literature**

- 831 Poetry
- 832 Drama
- 833 Fiction
- 834 Essays
- 835 Oratory
- 836 Letters
- 837 Satire. Humor
- 838 Miscellany
- 839

Minor Teutonic literatures**340 French literature**

- 841 Poetry
- 842 Drama
- 843 Fiction
- 844 Essays
- 845 Oratory
- 846 Letters
- 847 Satire. Humor
- 848 Miscellany
- 849

Provençal literature**850 Italian literature**

- 851 Poetry
- 852 Drama
- 853 Fiction
- 854 Essays
- 855 Oratory
- 856 Letters
- 857 Satire. Humor
- 858 Miscellany
- 859

Rumansh and Wallachian**860 Spanish literature**

- 861 Poetry
- 862 Drama
- 863 Fiction
- 864 Essays
- 865 Oratory
- 866 Letters
- 867 Satire. Humor
- 868 Miscellany
- 869

Portuguese literature**870 Latin literature**

- 871 Poetry
- 872 Dramatic
- 873 Epic
- 874 Lyric
- 875 Oratory
- 876 Letters
- 877 Satire. Humor
- 878 Miscellany
- 879

Minor Italic literatures**880 Greek literature**

- 881 Poetry
- 882 Dramatic
- 883 Epic
- 884 Lyric
- 885 Oratory
- 886 Letters
- 887 Satire. Humor
- 888 Miscellany
- 889

Minor Hellenic literatures**890 Minor languages**

- 891 Minor Indo-European
- 892 Semitic
- 893 Hamitic
- 894 Scythian. Turanian
- 895 Eastern Asiatic
- 896 African
- 897 North American
- 898 South American
- 899 Malay-Polynesian and other

THIRD SUMMARY SECTIONS

History

900 History

- 901 Philosophy
- 902 Compends. Chronologies
- 903 Dictionaries
- 904 Essays
- 905 Periodicals
- 906 Societies
- 907 Study and teaching
- 908 Polygraphy
- 909 Universal histories

910 Geography and travels

- 911 Historical
- 912 Maps
- 913 Antiquities
- 914 Europe
- 915 Asia
- 916 Africa
- 917 North America
- 918 South America
- 919 Oceanica. Polar regions

920 Biography

- 921 Of philosophy.
- 922 " theology
- 923 " sociology
- 924 " philology
- 925 " science
- 926 " useful arts
- 927 " fine arts
- 928 " literature
- 929 Genealogy. Heraldry

930 Ancient history

- 931 China
- 932 Egypt
- 933 Judea
- 934 India
- 935 Medo-Persia
- 936 Kelts
- 937 Rome. Italy
- 938 Greece
- 939 Minor countries

940 Europe

- 941 Scotland. Ireland
- 942 England. Wales
- 943 Germany. Austria
- 944 France
- 945 Italy
- 946 Spain. Portugal
- 947 Russia
- 948 Norway. Sweden. Denmark
- 949 Minor countries

950 Asia

- 951 China
- 952 Japan
- 953 Arabia
- 954 India
- 955 Persia
- 956 Turkey in Asia
- 957 Siberia
- 958 Afghanistan. Turkistan. Baluchistan
- 959 Farther India

960 Africa

- 961 North Africa
- 962 Egypt. Nubia
- 963 Abyssinia
- 964 Morocco
- 965 Algeria
- 966 North Central Africa
- 967 South Central Africa
- 968 South Africa
- 969 Madagascar. Mauritius

970 North America

- 971 British America
- 972 Mexico. Central America
- 973 United States
- 974 North Atlantic states
- 975 South Atlantic states
- 976 South Central or Gulf states
- 977 North Central or Lake states
- 978 Western or Mountain states
- 979 Pacific states

980 South America

- 981 Brazil
- 982 Argentina. Patagonia
- 983 Chile
- 984 Bolivia
- 985 Peru
- 986 Colombia. Ecuador
- 987 Venezuela
- 988 Guiana
- 989 Paraguay. Uruguay

990 Oceanica. Polar regions

- 991 Malaysia
- 992 Sunda
- 993 Australasia
- 994 Australia
- 995 New Guinea
- 996 Polynesia
- 997 Isolated islands
- 998 Arctic regions
- 999 Antarctic regions

Class List

SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

- P** popular treatment
- R** readable. Used only for books unusually attractive in style
- Rf** reference book
- S** scholarly; by a recognized authority
- Y** for young readers; in many cases applied to books equally suitable for adults

All other abbreviations and symbols used in the Class List are explained in the introductory pages of this book (pp. 13-33).

000 GENERAL WORKS

010 Bibliography

Lang, Andrew. The library. 2d ed. 1892.
20cm Macmillan \$1:50

Rather slight bibliographic essays with pleasant literary flavor and touches of humor. W. J. Loftie contributed the material on MSS and early printed books and Austin Dobson the chapter on modern English illustrated books. Ed. sel.

014 Of special forms

Frey, A. R. Sobriquets and nicknames. 20cm
Houghton \$2

Rf Alphabetic dictionary of fictitious names applied to real persons in stories and poems; of personal epithets; nicknames of literary men; historical characters, etc. with index of true names. N. Y.

015 Of special countries

Certain catalogs prepared by bookdealers are very helpful to librarians as containing information not concisely given elsewhere. Such catalogs are distributed free to book buyers. A list of desirable ones may be had by applying to the office of the Publishing board of the American library association. Ed. sel.

Annual American catalogue cumulated 1900-1903. 1904. 26cm Pub. wkly. \$4 n

Rf A record by author, title, subject and series, of books published in the U. S. 1900-1903. Convenient because entries for all four years are united in one alphabet, but libraries with small funds may easily use the "Annual summary" number of the *Publishers' weekly* for each year instead. Ed. sel.

English catalogue of books. Latest vol. 25½cm
Pub. wkly., pap \$1.50

Rf Yearly list of current English publications, in dictionary form. Before 1902 *Reference catalogue* will answer needs of small library. N. Y.

Publishers' trade list annual. Latest vol. 26½cm
Pub. wkly.

Rf Catalogs of American publishers bound together, alphabeted by names of firms. Issued annually in August.

Separate index volume for 1902 giving in one alphabet authors, titles and subjects for all books in the *Annual*. Each entry gives publisher and price.

Sup. index 1903-4, \$2.50; combined index 1902-4, adv. subs. \$6; volume of catalogs without index, \$2 n N. Y.

Publishers' weekly; American book-trade journal. Latest vol. 24½cm Pub. wkly. subs. \$3

Rf Alphabetic list of books of week, with descriptive notes; publishers' announcements, book trade comment, etc. Monthly and quarterly cumulated lists, annual summary, education and other special numbers increase its value for libraries. N. Y.

Reference catalogue of current literature. 2 v.
1902. 22cm Pub. wkly. \$5 n

Rf Serves same purpose for English books as *Publishers' trade list annual* for American. Index by authors, titles and subjects referring to page of publishers' catalogs, at beginning of 1st volume. N. Y.

United States catalog; books in print 1902; ed.
by M. E. Potter. 2d ed. 1903. 26cm

Wilson \$15

Rf Entries under author, subject and title, in one alphabet, with particulars of binding, price, date and publisher.

Covers much the same ground as indexes of *Publishers' trade list annual*, but includes some additional minor publishers. Ed. sel.

See also Public documents list.

016 Of special subjects

Kroeger, A. B. Guide to the study and use of ✓
reference books. 1902. 25cm (A. L. A. annot.
lists) A. L. A. pub. board \$1.25 n

Rf For librarians, teachers and students. Gives author, full title, size, illustrations, publisher, price, brief descriptive note. Author and subject index, list of 100 reference books for smaller library. N. Y.

Leypoldt, A. H., & Iles, George, ed. List of
books for girls and women and their clubs.
1895. 26cm (A. L. A. annot. lists)

A. L. A. pub. board \$1

Rf About 2,100 titles in chief branches of literature, classed under 26 main headings; each group selected and annotated by a specialist. Publishers and prices; very full index. List is general and equally useful for boys and men. N. Y.

New York. State library. Class list of a \$500
library recommended for schools. 1901. 25cm
(N. Y. state lib. bibliog. bul. 30)

Univ. of state of N. Y. 15c

Rf Includes reference books and books for teachers. The few notes mainly on editions, which are selected to

meet school needs. Titles for \$200 and \$300 library also indicated. Gives *Abridged decimal classification* numbers. N. Y.

New York. State library. A selection from the best books, with notes. 23cm (N. Y. state lib. bibliog. bul.) Univ. of state of N. Y. 10c

Rf Issued each July. About 250 books of preceding calendar year, chosen with reference to needs of small libraries. Descriptive and bibliographic notes. *Decimal classification* and Library of Congress numbers for printed cards given. N. Y.

Providence. Public library. Alphabetical catalogue of the editions in the Standard library. 1901? 25cm

Rf Titles of books in the "Standard library" room at the Providence public library. Aims to present best editions as to text, edition, size, paper, printing and binding of 100 carefully selected authors. N. Y.

016.2 Religion

D'Ooge, B: L. Helps to the study of classical mythology. 1899. 18cm Wahr 45c

Rf References to books and magazines, subdivided under art, religion and literature. Contains list of books indexed, table of contents, and full index. Pittsburg.

016.3 Sociology

Bowker, R: R., & Iles, George, ed. Reader's guide in economic, social and political science. 1891. 19cm (Econ. tracts)

Soc. for pol. educ. \$1

Rf Class list with concise notes indicating scope and relative value. Suggestions for reading, citation of authorities, bibliographic helps, etc., introduce each subject. N. Y.

Brooks, R. C. Bibliography of municipal problems and city conditions. 2d ed. 1901. 25cm

Rf Reform club \$1.50

Marot, Helen, comp. Handbook of labor literature. 1899. 20cm

Philadelphia free lib. of econ. & pol. sci. \$1

Rf Classed and annotated list of more important books and pamphlets in English. Articles in periodicals not included. Notes descriptive rather than critical. Lists of labor song books and labor and general sociologic periodicals, publishers' addresses, author index. N. Y.

Monroe, W. S. Bibliography of education. 1897. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.) Appleton \$2

Rf Class list of 3,200 titles with author index. Many short notes.

016.7 Fine arts

Sturgis, Russell, & Krehbiel, H: E: comp. Annotated bibliography of fine art; ed. by George Iles. 1897. 26cm (A. L. A. annot. lists) A. L. A. pub. board \$1

Rf Descriptive, critical and comparative notes on 1,000 works on painting, sculpture, architecture, decorative arts, illustration [by Russell Sturgis] and music [by H: E: Krehbiel] Classed, with author and subject index. N. Y.

016.8 Literature

Baker, E. A. A descriptive guide to the best fiction, British and American, including translations from foreign languages; containing about 4,500 references. 1903. 20½cm

Macmillan \$2.50 n

Rf Note under each title gives theme and occasionally characterization, and list of editions. Best or representative works are starred. In Historical appendix all books illustrating history or social life of a country are entered briefly under 1) country, 2) period, 3) date. Full subject index and author-title index increase reference value. N. Y.

Cornu, Mme Sophie, & Beer, William. List of French fiction, annotated. 1898. 12½cm (A. L. A. annot. lists) A. L. A. pub. board 10c

Rf Includes 186 titles, chosen from 70 representative authors with regard to soundness of sentiment as well as excellence of style. Gives author, title, publisher, price and descriptive note. N. Y.

Hodgkins, L. M. Guide to the study of nineteenth century authors. 1898. 19cm

Heath 60c

Rf Indicates books and articles of value in studying 26 prominent English and American authors. Kroeger.

Welsh, A. H. English masterpiece course. 1887. 20cm Silver 75c n

Rf Lists of references to books and magazine articles on principal English and American writers from Chaucer to Tennyson. Pittsburg.

Winchester, C. T. Five short courses of reading in English literature. Rev. ed. 1900. 16cm Ginn 40c

Rf Represents nature and progress of English literature from beginning of Elizabethan period to present. Each course followed by list of additional reading. Pref.

016.9 History

Adams, C: K. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed. 1903. 21cm Harper \$2.50

Rf List of the most important histories in English, French, and German, with related biography, philosophic inquiry, etc. States scope and authority, characterizes style, and points out special value or defects. Offers suggestions for reading. N. Y.

Boston. Public library. Finding list of genealogies and town and local histories containing family records. 1900. 25cm Trustees 25c

Channing, Edward, & Hart, A. B. Guide to the study of American history. 1897. 19cm Ginn \$2

Rf Contains hints on reading and teaching history, selected bibliography of American history, and well-arranged series of topics on colonial and United States history. L. A. H.

Gardiner, S: R., & Mullinger, J: B. Introduction to the study of English history. 4th ed. 1903. 20½cm Paul 7/6 n

Contents: pt. 1, Introduction to English history, by S: R. Gardiner; pt. 2, Authorities, by J: B. Mullinger.

Getchell, M. S. Study of mediaeval history by the library method for high schools. 1897. 19cm Ginn 55c

Rf References to historical literature relating to middle ages, arranged by periods. Pittsburg.

Gordy, W. F., & Twitchell, W. I. Pathfinder in American history. 1893. 19½cm Lee \$1.20 n

Rf Handbook for teachers, containing topical outlines, lists of readings mainly from secondary sources, and suggestions as to methods of teaching. Style and treatment adapted to needs of elementary classes. L. A. H.

Literature of American history; a bibliographical guide in which the scope, character, and comparative worth of books in selected lists are set forth in brief notes by critics of authority; ed. for the American library association by J. N. Larned. 1902. 25cm (A. L. A. annot. lists) A. L. A. pub. board \$6 n

Rf 4,145 titles, closely classified under six main heads. Appendix: Books suggested for a good school library, for a town library, for a good working library, by Edward Channing, p. 463-71.

— Supplement for 1900 and 1901, ed. by P. P. Wells. 1902. 25cm (A. L. A. annot. lists) A. L. A. pub. board \$1 n

Rf Nearly 200 entries in one alphabet. Notes generally condensed from reputable reviews, signed where practicable. Future supplements will be issued also on cards. N. Y.

Mill, H. R. Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading. 1897. 19cm Longmans \$1.25

Rf Prepared by request of Geographical society. Gives lists of selected books, grouped by countries, with publishers, prices, and many descriptive notes. N. Y.

Winsor, Justin. Reader's handbook of the American revolution, 1761-1783. 1899. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

Beginning with first discontent with British rule, indicates where the best information on each point is to be gathered. Adams.

017 Classed catalogs

Pittsburg. Carnegie library. Monthly bulletin. 23cm yrly 25c

Rf

Salem. Public library. Bulletin. 25½cm yrly 25c

Rf The Carnegie and Salem bulletins are included because of their good, up-to-date lists on special subjects. The Pittsburg bulletin furnishes notes to most of the month's added books. Ed. sel.

019 Dictionary catalogs

Peabody institute. Second catalogue, including additions since 1882. Part 1-7, A-R. 1896-1904. 27½cm Deutsch co. \$4.50 ea

Rf Of great value, specially for analytic subject entries, if library can afford it. Ed. sel.

020 Library economy

Dana, J. C. Library primer. 3d. ed. 1903. 19½cm Lib. bur. \$1

Manual for small libraries. Advice on preliminary work, trustees, librarian, building, tools, book selection, buying, care, classification, cataloging, charging, the reading room, reference books, reference work, etc. N. Y.

Library journal. Latest vol. 25½cm Pub. wkly. yrly \$5

Monthly.

Official organ of American library association. Index to v. 1-22, Publishers' weekly office, \$2.50.

Minnesota. State library commission, ed. Handbook of library organization, comp. by the library commissions of Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin. 1902. 22½cm Minnesota State lib. commission, Minneapolis 25c

Plummer, M. W. Hints to small libraries. 3d ed. 1902. 21cm Lane 50c n

Chapters discussing routine best followed in starting a small library, giving such details as inexperienced librarians need. Suggestions as to simple and economical methods. N. Y.

Public libraries. Latest vol. 25cm Lib. bur. yrly \$1

Monthly, except August and September.

Spofford, A. R. A book for all readers. 2d ed. 1900. 20cm Putnam \$2

On choice, acquisition, binding and arrangement of books, with suggestions on memory training, making information available, library administration, rare books, etc. Primarily for librarians but of interest to all book lovers. N. Y.

025 Administration

American library association. List of subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs. 2d ed. with an appendix containing hints on subject cataloging and schemes for sub-heads under countries and other subjects. 1901. 24½cm

Rf

A. L. A. pub. board \$2

Cutter, C. A. Expansive classification. Part 1, The first six classifications. 1891-93. 25½cm

Lib. bur. \$5

Rf A library using this system need not buy the Decimal.

Dewey, Melvil. Abridged decimal classification and relativ index for libraries, clippings, notes, etc. 1894. 25½cm Lib. bur. \$1.50

Rf Also in *Library notes*, v. 4, no. 13-14, Jan.-Ap. 1895. For small and slowly growing libraries. The abbreviated numbers can be changed to full class numbers without other alteration than adding extra figures.

A library using this system need not buy the Expansive.

Decimal classification and relativ index for libraries, clippings, notes, etc. 6th ed. 1899. 25cm

Rf Lib. bur. \$5

Simplified Library school rules; card catalog, accession, book numbers, shelf list, capitals, punctuation, abbreviations, library handwriting. 1898. 25cm

Rf Lib. bur. \$1.50

Hasse, A. R. United States government publications; a handbook for the cataloger. Part 1-2. 1902-03. 25½cm Lib. bur. pt. 1, \$1; pt. 2, \$2

Rf Contents: pt. 1. The government at large, the Constitution, statutes, treaties; pt. 2. The legislative body.

Briefly explains character and principles governing treatment of each type of publication for dictionary catalog, and gives sample cards. Two parts, on the executive body and on the judiciary, government institutions, government serials, are to follow. N. Y.

See also Public documents list

027 General libraries

Foote, E. L. The librarian of the Sunday school. 1897. 17½cm Eaton 35c

Practical manual on organization, care of books, cataloging, charging system, repairs, reports, with chapter on the library's province and purpose, by M. T. Wheeler. N. Y.

See also Public documents list

028 Reading and aids

Buffalo. Public library. Class room libraries for public schools. 1902. 24½cm 31c

Rf Arranged alphabetically by authors under grades 1-9; gives publisher and price; alphabetic subject index refers to articles as well as books; author and title index also a suggested list for school reference libraries. N. Y.;

Counsel upon the reading of books. 1900. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50

Contents: Preface on reading and books, by H. Van Dyke; History, by H. M. Stephens; Memoirs and biographies, by A. Reppier; Sociology, economics and politics, by A. T. Hadley; The study of fiction, by B. Matthews; Poetry, by B. Perry; Essay and criticism, by H. W. Mabie.

Koopman, H. L. The mastery of books: hints on reading and the use of libraries. 1896. 19cm Amer. bk. co. 90c

Discusses selection, methods, memory, note taking, periodicals, reference books, etc. Gives classified list of

valuable books, and annotated list of books on reading. N. Y.

Larned, J. N. A talk about books.

1897. 18½cm Buffalo, Author 50c

An address to high school students.

Moore, A. C. List of books recommended for a children's library; comp. for Iowa library commission. 1903. 23½cm 10c

Rf Adds practical suggestions on choice and purchase of children's books. N. Y.

Moulton, R. G. ed. Four years of novel reading: an account of an experiment in popularizing the study of fiction. 1895. 19½cm

Heath 50c

Contents: The study of fiction, by R. G. Moulton; Backworth classical novel-reading union; Four years' work done by the Union; Why is Charles Dickens a more famous novelist than Charles Reade? The character of Clara Middleton; The ideal of asceticism; Character development in "Romola."

030 General cyclopedias

It will hardly be necessary for a small library to buy all four general cyclopedias named. All are generally trustworthy, but before buying more than two it will be wise to add in German either Brockhaus' *Konversations-Lexikon*, 16v. or Meyer's *Konversations-Lexikon*, 17v. and in French *Nouveau Larousse illustré*, 7v. Ed. sel.

031 American

Appleton's annual cyclopædia and register of important events of the year. Latest vol. 26cm

Appleton subs. \$5

Rf Gives summary of year's events in politics, statistics, commerce, finance, science, agriculture, literature, art, biography, and necrology. Text of important bills before Congress given in full. Pratt.

Century cyclopedia of names; ed. by B. E. Smith. 1899. 31½cm Century \$10 subs.

Rf Includes names in geography, biography, mythology, history, ethnology, art, fiction, forming a supplementary volume to *Century dictionary*. Fullest in biography and geography. Pronunciation and derivation of names given. Kroeger.

Champlin, J. D. Young folks' cyclopædia of common things. 2d ed. 1893. 21½cm

Holt \$2.50

Rf Y An attempt to bring cyclopedic knowledge within the range of a child's intellect. Articles very brief and simple. Index. Kroeger.

Young folks' cyclopædia of persons and places. 3d ed. 1900. 21cm Holt \$2.50

Rf Y Supplements *Young folks' cyclopædia of common things* with biographic and geographic information. Kroeger.

Encyclopedia Americana; editor-in-chief: F. C. Beach. v. 1-13, A-Rud. 1903-04. 27cm
Americana co. subs. \$6 ea

International year-book; a compendium of the world's progress during the year. Latest vol. 25½cm Dodd \$3

Rf Similar in scope to *Appleton's annual cyclopædia*, but entries are under more specific topics. To supplement cyclopedias. Kroeger.

New international encyclopædia. 17v. 1902-04. 26cm

Rf Dodd \$5 ea

Universal cyclopædia and atlas; newly rev. by Rossiter Johnson. 12 v. 1903. 28½cm

Appleton \$6 ea

Specially strong in science, engineering, discoveries, inventions, and biography. Contains sketches of living persons. Maps numerous and good. Pratt.

Known also as *Johnson's cyclopedia*.

032 English

Chambers's encyclopædia; a dictionary of universal knowledge. 10 v. 1901. 27cm

Lippincott subs. \$25

Rf Of English origin, but contains articles on American subjects written by specialists in U. S. Bibliographic references. Kroeger.

Hazell's annual, a cyclopædic record of men and topics of the day. Latest vol. 19cm

Hazell 3/6

Rf Compiled largely for British reference and dealing mainly with English, colonial and foreign affairs, though discussing general questions. L. & I.

040 General collected essays

American library association. Publishing board. The "A. L. A." index by W. I. Fletcher. 2d ed. enl. and brought down to Jan. 1, 1900. 1901. 27½cm

A. L. A. pub. board \$10

Rf Refers under subject to essays, papers, monographs, and parts of books, including some reports and publications of boards dealing with sociologic affairs. Includes only books in English. Kroeger.

050 General periodicals, magazines

Annual literary index, 1900-03; ed. by W. I. Fletcher and R. R. Bowker. 5v. 1901-04. 27½cm Pub. wkly. \$3.50

Rf Indexes about 157 English and American periodicals under subjects, with a separate author index. In-

cludes annual index to parts of books, essays, etc., thus supplementing *A. L. A. index to general literature*; also a necrology, index to important dates, and list of special bibliographies. Kroeger.

Poole's index to periodical literature. Abridged ed. covering 37 periodicals, 1815-99. 1901. 26½cm Houghton \$12

Rf The full set of *Poole's index*, comprising 5v. (\$52 n) covering the full period 1815-1901 should be bought when libraries can afford it, especially if near large libraries owning many sets of magazines to which patrons may have access. Ed. sel.

Readers' guide to periodical literature. Latest vol. 25½cm Wilson yrly \$6

R Monthly.

Consolidation of the *Reader's guide to periodical literature* (v. 1 Jan. 1901) & *Cumulative index to a selected list of periodicals* (v. 1 Jan. 1896) Indexes 62 periodicals, a few of little value, nearly all general. Includes reviews, poetry and portraits. N. Y.

051 American periodicals

Complete sets of such magazines as *Atlantic monthly*, *Century*, *Harper's monthly*, *American monthly review of reviews*, and *Scribner's magazine* are, with *Poole's index* as a key, very valuable as reference material and may be had of special dealers. Ed. sel.

American monthly review of reviews. 25cm
Rev. of rev. yrly \$2.50 ✓

Atlantic monthly. 24cm Houghton yrly \$4 ✓
Index to v. 61-66, 1888-1901, Houghton \$2 n

Century; illustrated monthly magazine. 25cm
Century yrly \$4

Critic; an illustrated monthly review. 25cm
Putnam yrly \$3

Dial; a semi-monthly journal of literary criticism, discussion and information. 27cm
Dial yrly \$2

Harper's monthly magazine. 25cm
Harper yrly \$4
Index to v. 1-85, 1850-92, Harper \$5

Living age. 24½cm Living age yrly \$6
Weekly.

McClure's magazine. 25cm McClure yrly \$1
Monthly.

North American review. 24cm
N. Amer. r. yrly \$5
Monthly.

Outlook. 24½cm Outlook yrly \$3
Weekly.

St Nicholas: an illustrated magazine for young folks. 25x19cm Century yrly \$3

Y Monthly.

A full set of St Nicholas very valuable in children's room. Index covering first 27 volumes, Cumulative index co. \$4 n N. Y.

Scribner's magazine. 24½cm Scribner yrly \$3 Monthly.

World's work. 26cm Doubleday yrly \$3 Monthly.

Youth's companion: an illustrated weekly for young people. 42cm

Y

P. Mason yrly \$1.75

052 English periodicals

√ **Athenaeum.** 30½cm Ath. office yrly 13/ Weekly.

Contemporary review. 25cm Monthly.
Marshall 2/6 a number

070 General newspapers. Journalism

Dana, C. A. Art of newspaper making. 1895. 18½cm Appleton \$1

Contents: The modern American newspaper; The profession of journalism; The making of a newspaper man.

Shuman, E. L. Practical journalism. 1903. 19½cm Appleton \$1.25 n

Relates mainly to practical details to be learned only in newspaper office. Full of valuable hints and suggestions. *Nation*, 77:306

071 American

The **Nation**; a weekly journal. 30½cm Nation yrly \$3 ✓

072 English

Spectator. 34½cm Spectator £1 6/ Weekly. ✓

100 PHILOSOPHY

It is doubtful whether a small library can afford to buy in its original equipment some of the great classics that are not often called for. In order to include more of the worthy and attractive lesser books, the works of certain great philosophers have been omitted from the classified lists, but good editions may be had, as follows:

- ✓ 192 Bacon, Francis. Works. Riverside ed. 15 v.
Houghton \$33.75 or Popular ed. 2 v. Houghton \$5
- 192 Berkeley, George. Works. 3 v.
Macmillan \$4.50 n
- 194 Comte, Auguste. Positive philosophy. 3 v.
Macmillan \$4.50 n
- ✓ 194 Descartes, René. The method, meditations, etc.
Scribner \$2.60 n
- 193 Fichte, J. G. Popular works. 2 v. Scribner \$8.40
- 109 Hegel, G. W. F. History of philosophy. 3 v.
Scribner \$13.50 n
- ✓ 110 Kant, Immanuel. Prolegomena; ed. by G. P. Carus.
1902. Open court pub. co. 75c
- 192 Locke, John. Philosophical works. 2 v.
Macmillan \$2 n
- 192 Mill, J. S. Examination of Sir William Hamilton's
philosophy. Longmans \$5.50
- 193 Schopenhauer, Arthur. Essays. 7 v. Scribner \$6.30
- ✓ 193 ——— World as will and idea. 3 v. Scribner \$15 n
- ✓ 193 Spinoza, Benedictus de. Chief works. 2 v.
Macmillan \$3 n

102 Outlines

- ✓ Hibben, J. G. Problems of philosophy; an introduction. 1898. 19cm Scribner \$1 n

An unusually successful attempt to meet wants of beginners. David Irons in *Philos. r.* 8:86

- ✓ Hyde, W. De W. Practical idealism. 1897.
19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Contents: The world of sense-perception; The world of association; The world of science; The world of art; The world of persons; The world of institutions; The world of morality; The world of religion.

Addressed to men of affairs. Illustrates connection between philosophy and practical matters of human life. *Philos. r.* 7:665 (B)

- Külpe, Oswald. Introduction to philosophy; a handbook for students of psychology, logic, ethics, aesthetics and general philosophy, tr. by W. B. Pillsbury and E. B. Titchener. 1901.
19½cm Macmillan \$1.60 n

Systematic and historical. N. Wilde in *Educ. r.* 15:194.

- Stuckenberg, J. H. W. Introduction to the study of philosophy. 1902. 22cm

Armstrong \$1.50 n

Admirable presentation within comprehension of average reader. Brett.

104 Essays

- Howison, G. H. Limits of evolution, and other essays illustrating the metaphysical theory of personal idealism. 1901. 20cm

Macmillan \$1.60 n

Contents: Limits of evolution; Modern science and pantheism; Later German philosophy; The art-principle as represented in poetry; Right relation of reason to religion; Human immortality: its positive argument; The harmony of determinism and freedom.

- James, William. Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy. 1897. 20½cm

Longmans \$2

RS Contents: The will to believe; Is life worth living? The sentiment of rationality; Reflex action and theism; The dilemma of determinism; Moral philosophy and the moral life; Great men and their environment; Importance of individuals; On some Hegellisms; What psychical research has accomplished.

Popular in no sense that can make it of less service to the specialist. *Nation*, 65:33.

- Royce, Josiah. Studies of good and evil: a series of essays upon problems of philosophy and life. 1898. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50

Contents: The problem of Job; Case of John Bunyan; Tennyson and pessimism; Knowledge of good and evil; Natural law, ethics, and evolution; Implications of self-consciousness; Some observations on the anomalies of self-consciousness; Self-consciousness, social consciousness and nature; Originality and consciousness; Meister Eckhart; An episode of early California life, the squatter riot of 1850 in Sacramento; Jean Marie Guyau.

- Sturt, H. C. ed. Personal idealism; philosophical essays by eight members of the University of Oxford. 1902. 23cm Macmillan \$3.25 n

Contents: Error, by G. F. Stout; Axioms as postulates, by F. C. S. Schiller; The problem of freedom in its relation to psychology, by W. R. B. Gibson; The limits of evolution, by G. E. Underhill; Origin and validity in ethics, by R. R. Marett; Art and personality, by H. Sturt; The future of ethics, effort or abstention? by F. W. Bussell; Personality, human and divine, by H. Rashdall.

Directed against naturalism and absolutism. A. K. Rogers in *Philos. r.* 12: 577

109 History

Rogers, A. K. Student's history of philosophy. 1901. 20½cm Macmillan \$2 n

A short bibliography appended to each section.

Helpful to college classes of not very advanced standing, as also to general readers. *Dial*, 32: 206.

Weber, Alfred. History of philosophy; tr. by Frank Thilly. 1896. 21cm Scribner \$2.50 n

Sources, p. 6-16. Bibliography, p. 605-11.

European philosophy.

Windelband, Wilhelm. History of philosophy; tr. by J. H. Tufts. 2d ed. 1901. 24cm Macmillan \$4 n

Connected account of development of those philosophic concepts most significant for modern thought. G. S. Fullerton in *Philos. r.* 9: 194.

110 Metaphysics

Haldane, R. B. Pathway to reality. 1903. 22½cm (Gifford lect. 1902-3) Murray 10/6 n

Contents: Meaning of reality; Criticism of categories.

Extremely brilliant exposition of Hegelianism. H. Rashdall in *Mind*, n. s. 12: 527.

Ladd, G. T. Theory of reality; an essay in metaphysical system upon the basis of human cognitive experience. 1899. 23cm Scribner \$4

Its knowledge broad and accurate, its psychology well digested, its method the analysis of experience, its general standpoint theism. *Philos. r.* 8: 627 (B)

Paulsen, Friedrich. Introduction to philosophy. 2d Amer. ed. tr. by Frank Thilly. 1898. 22cm Holt \$3 n

Shows clearly and convincingly untenability of materialism as an ultimate view of the real. John Watson in *Philos. r.* 2: 207.

111 Ontology

Royce, Josiah. World and the individual. 2 v. 1900-01. 21cm (Gifford lect. 1899-1900) Macmillan ser. 1, \$3 n; ser. 2, \$2.25 n

Ser. 1, The four historical conceptions of being, aims so to define being as to arrive at some conception of what is meant by the reality of God, and of the world and the human individual in relation to God. Ser. 2, Nature, man and the moral order, develops the general theory of being by applying it to particular problems of human experience. J: Dewey in *Philos. r.* 9: 311; 11: 392.

113-119 Cosmology

Fiske, John. Outlines of cosmic philosophy, based on the doctrine of evolution. 4 v. 1903. 21½cm Houghton \$8

By no means a mere reproduction of Spencer's philosophy, but an independent exposition of evolutionism showing originality, specially in regard to social evolution and the relation of religion and science. L. & I.

Spencer, Herbert. First principles. 1899. 20½cm Appleton \$2 ✓

General principles underlying his system of synthetic philosophy.

120 Other Metaphysical Topics**124 Teleology. Final causes**

Janet, P. A. R. Final causes; tr. by William Affleck. 2d ed. 1883. 22½cm Scribner \$2.50

126 Personality

Shaler, N. S. The individual; a study of life and death. 1900. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50 ✓

Study, from scientific standpoint, of relations and possibilities of personality, with consideration of meaning of death. N. Y.

128 The soul

James, William. Human immortality; two supposed objections to the doctrine. 1898. 18cm Houghton \$1

Simple, clear, candid.

130 Mind and body

Jastrow, Joseph. Fact and fable in psychology. 1900. 21cm Houghton \$2 ✓

Reprint of magazine essays. Discusses problems of psychic research, mental telegraphy, spiritualism, hypnotism, the psychology of deception, dreams of the blind, etc. N. Y.

131 Mental physiology

Bain, Alexander. Mind and body; the theories of their relation. 1897. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.50

P

Carpenter, W. B. Principles of mental physiology. 1900. 20cm Appleton \$3

Ladd, G. T. Elements of physiological psychology. 1900. 23cm Scribner \$4.50 n

Plain statement of the facts of much of the field of experimental psychology. Likely to be long indispensable to students unfamiliar with German. C. S. Pierce in *Amer. j. psychol.* (B)

Warner, Francis. Nervous system of the child. 1900. 19½cm Macmillan \$1 n

Addressed to parents, physicians, and mainly to teachers. Clear, comprehensive, scientific; the result of long study as teacher and physician. N. Y.

132 Derangements

- Maudsley, Henry.** Responsibility in mental disease. 1895. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.)
Appleton \$1.50

P Gives clearly results of investigations into nature of insanity and its presumed criminal manifestations. *Acad.* (B)

134 Hypnotism

- Moll, Albert.** Hypnotism. 5th ed. rev. 1902. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.50
Bibliography, p. 419-22.

- Podmore, Frank.** Apparitions and thought-transference; an examination of the evidence for telepathy. 1896. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.50

135 Sleep

- Bigelow, John.** Mystery of sleep. 2d ed. 1903. 19½cm Harper \$1.50

R General treatise.

138 Physiognomy

- Darwin, C: R.** Expression of the emotions in man and animals. 1899. 20½cm
Appleton \$3.50

A study, undertaken because of its bearing on evolution, made through very minute and extensive observations of animals and of civilized and savage man. Buffalo.

140 Philosophic systems**141 Transcendentalism. Idealism**

- Frothingham, O. B.** Transcendentalism in New England. 1903. 20½cm Amer. unit. ass'n \$1

150 Psychology

- Baldwin, J. M.** Mental development in the child and the race; methods and processes. 2d ed. 1903. 21½cm Macmillan \$1.75 n

Of interest no less to biologist than to psychologist. Full of original and suggestive material. *Amer. nat.*

— Social and ethical interpretations in mental development; a study in social psychology. 3d ed. 1902. 22cm Macmillan \$2.60 n

Crowned with gold medal of Danish Royal academy. A continuation of studies begun in *Mental development in the child and the race*, but independent of it.

The relation of the individual to social development and the extent to which one throws light on the other. *Dial* (B)

See also 575 for his *Development and evolution*.

- Story of the mind. 1898. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories) Appleton 40c

Bibliography, p. 233-36.

Authoritative; not too deep or technical for an ordinary reader to understand and enjoy. N. Y.

- Bosanquet, Bernard.** Psychology of the moral self. 1897. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25 n

In 10 short, luminous lectures it applies results of the best psychology of today to the problems of ethical science. W. Caldwell in *Philos. r.* 7: 213.

- Calkins, M. W.** Introduction to psychology. 1901. 20½cm Macmillan \$2 n

Bibliography, p. 492-503.

For beginners.

- Chamberlain, A. F.** The child; a study in the evolution of man. 1900. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.50

Bibliography, p. 465-95.

One of the best summaries of child study. A fund of information and sources, valuable in the class room and readable for all interested in the knowledge of the child. *Psychol. r.* 8: 642 (B)

- Compayré, Gabriel.** Intellectual and moral development of the child; tr. by M. E. Wilson. 2 v. 1896-1902. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.) Appleton \$1.50 ea

Contents: pt. 1, Perception, emotion, memory, imagination and consciousness; pt. 2, Development of the child in later infancy.

Careful and thorough, yet sympathetic summary of infant psychology. *Dial* (B)

- Groos, Karl.** The play of man; tr. by E. L. Baldwin. 1901. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50 n

Scientific treatise on sport and pastime. Closing pages devoted to relation of play to pedagogics. *Science*, 1901.

- James, William.** Principles of psychology. 2 v. 1890. 22cm (Amer. sci. ser. Adv.) Holt \$4.80

R S Partly reprinted from *Mind*, *Journal of speculative philosophy*, *Popular science monthly* and *Scribner's magazine*.

Brilliant and suggestive. Author not an experimental psychologist. As a whole for advanced students, but chapters on 'Habit' and 'Memory' can be enjoyed by every reader. L. & I.

- Külpe, Oswald.** Outlines of psychology, based upon the results of experimental investigation; tr. by E. B. Titchener. 2d ed. 1901. 24cm Macmillan \$2.60 n

- Ladd, G: T.** Primer of psychology. 1894. 19cm Scribner \$1 n

From standpoint of descriptive psychology. Accurate, brief and crisp. E. W. Scripture in *Pedagog. sem.* (B)

- Psychology, descriptive and explanatory. 1894. 23cm Scribner \$4.50

- Lange, Karl.** Apperception; a monograph on psychology and pedagogy; ed. by Charles De Garmo. 1903. 18½cm (Heath's ped. lib.) Heath \$1

For parents as well as teachers.

Leibniz, G. W. New essays concerning human understanding; tr. by A. G. Langley. 1896. 20cm Macmillan \$3.25

A translation of v. 5 of Gerhardt's *Die philosophischen Schriften von G. W. Leibniz*, consisting of an introduction by Gerhardt, several short pieces on Locke's *Essay* and the *New essays on human understanding*; and an appendix containing other short pieces of Leibnitz bearing on subjects discussed or referred to in the *New essays*.—Translator's pref.

Maher, Michael. Psychology: empirical and rational. 4th ed. 1900. 19½cm (Stonyhurst philos. ser.) Longmans \$1.75

Certainly every Catholic student of psychology should have this. *Amer. cath. q.* 26: 204

Mind. 1902. 15½cm (Little masterpieces of sci.) Doubleday 50c n

Contents: Part played by infancy in the evolution of man, by J. Fiske; New study of children, by J. Sully; Twins, by F. Galton; Sight in savages, by W. H. Hudson; Mechanism in thought and morals, by O. W. Holmes; Memory, by H. Maudsley; Common sense, by W. B. Carpenter; A liberal education, by T. H. Huxley; Science and culture, by T. H. Huxley.

Morgan, C. L. Introduction to comparative psychology. 1894. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.50

Relation of the psychology of man to that of the higher animals. Exposition full, clear and fair. E. B. Titchener in *Dial* (B)

Münsterberg, Hugo. Psychology and life. 1899. 21cm Houghton \$2

Contents: Psychology and life; Psychology and physiology; Psychology and education; Psychology and art; Psychology and history; Psychology and mysticism.

Reprinted from the *Atlantic monthly*, *Psychological review* and *Educational review*.

Chief aim is separation of conceptions of psychology from conceptions of our real life. Pref.

Remarkably clear and vigorous. J. E. Creighton in *Philos. r.* (B)

Preyer, William. Mental development in the child; tr. by H. W. Brown. 1893. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.) Appleton \$1

Mainly concerned with early stages of speech. Buffalo.

— **Mind of the child**; tr. by H. W. Brown. 2 v. 1888–89. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.) Appleton \$3

Contents: pt. 1, The senses and the will; pt. 2, Development of the intellect.

Takes us over first 3 years of life, noting all the chief movements of development. James Sully in *Mind*, 7: 416 (B)

Romanes, G. J. Mental evolution in man. 1902. 22cm Appleton \$3

The third in perhaps the greatest continuous and systematic psychologic labor ever proposed (1, Animal intel-

ligence; 2, Mental evolution in animals) No student of psychology can afford to dispense with this rich, learned and elaborate contribution to his subject. *Nation*, 48: 491 (B)

Royce, Josiah. Outlines of psychology; an elementary treatise, with some practical applications. 1903. 20cm (Teachers' prof. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

The most systematic exposition of his psychology. J. H. Muirhead in *Mind* n. s. 12: 547.

Shinn, M. W. Biography of a baby. 1900. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50

P R Psychologic study of the first year of a child's life.

Spencer, Herbert. Principles of psychology. 2 v. 1903, '02. 20½cm Appleton \$4

Its significance lies in emphasizing the impossibility of explaining individual consciousness by the experience of the individual himself. We must go back to the experience of the race. Harald Höffding (B)

Stout, G. F. Groundwork of psychology. 1903. 21cm Hinds \$1.25

— **Manual of psychology.** 1899. 17½cm (Univ. tutorial ser.) Hinds \$1.50

From genetic point of view, designed to draw the student into real psychologic problems. *Educ. r.* 21: 254.

Sully, James. Studies of childhood. 1903. 22½cm Longmans 12/6

R Contents: Age of imagination; Dawn of reason; Products of child-thought; The little linguist; Subject to fear; Raw material of morality; Under law; Child as artist; The young draughtsman; Extracts from a father's diary; George Sand's childhood; Bibliography (p. 515–18) From birth to 6th year; valuable.

— **Teacher's handbook of psychology, on the basis of Outlines of psychology.** 4th ed. 1897. 19½cm Appleton \$2

References at end of each chapter.

Succinct and luminous view of best scientific doctrine with regard to the senses, perception, higher intellectual powers, emotions and volition. *Mind* (B)

Wundt, W. M. Lectures on human and animal psychology; tr. by J. E. Creighton and E. B. Titchener. 1896. 23cm Macmillan \$2.60 n

R Covers chief problems of mental science. Accurate. Joseph Jastrow in *Dial*, 20: 74 (B)

— **Outlines of psychology**; tr. by C. H. Judd. 2d rev. Eng. ed. 1902. 22cm Stechert \$2 n

Gives a classification of different theories of psychology.

151 Intellect

Hobhouse, L. T. Mind in evolution. 1901. 23cm Macmillan \$3.25 n

A good, honest and straightforward work, full of careful analysis and well-digested synthesis. It will repay reading and rereading. C. L. Morgan in *Mind*, 12: 103.

✓ **Locke, John.** Essay concerning human understanding, annotated by A. C. Fraser. 2 v. 1894. 23cm Clarendon \$8 n

Editions and interpretations of Locke's *Essay*; v. 1, pref. p. 11-15.

A chief factor in the development of modern philosophy during the last two centuries. A. C. Fraser.

152 Sense. Sense perception

Mach, Ernst. Contributions to the analysis of the sensations; tr. by C. M. Williams. 1897. 20cm Open court pub. co \$1.25 n

A wonderfully original little book. Like everything he writes, a work of genius. William James.

160 Logic

Bosanquet, Bernard. Essentials of logic, 10 lectures on judgment and inference. 1895. 19½cm Macmillan \$1 n

Creighton, J. E. Introductory logic. 1898. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.10 n

References at end of each chapter. Questions and exercises, p. 348-87.

Better arrangement of materials, truer perspective, clearer statement than in most latter-day text-books. J. A. MacVannel in *Educ. r.* 17: 490, 500-501.

Jevons, W: S. Logic. 15½cm (Sci. prim.) Amer. bk. co. 35c n

Clear, and adapted to the inexperienced. N. Y.

— Principles of science; a treatise on logic and scientific method. 1900. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.75 n

✓ **Mill, J: S.** System of logic, ratiocinative and inductive; a connected view of the principles of evidence and the methods of scientific investigation. 8th ed. 1900. 24cm Harper \$2.50

Marked a new epoch in literature of logic. A science of the method of quest after experimental truth or probability. David Masson (B)

161 Inductive

Hibben, J: G. Inductive logic. 1896. 18½cm Scribner \$1.50

Minto, William. Logic, inductive and deductive. 1901. 18cm (Univ. ser.) Scribner \$1.25 n

168 Argument

Sidgwick, Alfred. Process of argument; a contribution to logic. 1893. 19½cm Black 5/

170 Ethics

Many standard works, because seldom used in a popular library, have been omitted in favor of lesser books of high character and more general appeal. Good editions of some standards which should perhaps be earliest added as the library grows are as follows:

171 **Alexander, Samuel.** Moral order and progress. 3d ed. 1899. Paul 14/

170 **Aristotle.** Nichomachean ethics; tr. by J. E. C. Well- don. 1897. Macmillan \$2 n ✓

171 **Calderwood, Henry.** Handbook of moral philosophy. 1902. Macmillan \$1.50 n

170 **Green, T. H.** Prolegomena to ethics. 4th ed. 1899. Oxford univ. \$1.90

171 **Janet, Paul.** Theory of morals. 1883. Scribner \$2.50

171 **Muirhead, J. H.** Elements of ethics. (Univ. exten. man.) Scribner \$1 n

170 **Paulsen, Friedrich.** System of ethics. 1899. Scribner \$3 n

171 **Stephen, Sir Leslie.** Science of ethics. 1882. Smith, Elder 16/

170 — Social rights and duties. 2 v. 1896. Macmillan \$3

Bowker, R: R. Arts of life. 1900. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

On attainment of highest results in character, culture and human relations through everyday life and enlightened use of education, business, politics and religion. N. Y.

Bryant, Mrs Sophie (Willock) Short studies in character. 1894. 19½cm (Ethical lib.) Macmillan \$1.50

Bushnell, Horace. Moral uses of dark things. Centenary ed. 1903. 20½cm Scribner \$1.25 n

Its value consists not in its philosophic but in its practical character. *Nation*, 1869.

Everett, C: C. Ethics for young people. 1891. 19cm Ginn 50c

What he appeals to in young people is their own self-respect and their contempt for what is coarse, selfish and wrong. J. G. Schurman in *Philos. r.* 1:199 (B)

Garrison, W. P. Parables for school and home. 1897. 19½cm Longmans \$1.25

Y Short chapters for school reading, each intended to interest children in some person, place or event. N. Y.

Gilman, N. P., & Jackson, E: P. Conduct as a fine art: laws of daily conduct, by N. P. Gilman; character building, by E: P. Jackson. 1891. 20cm Houghton \$1.50

To aid public school teachers in giving moral instruction apart from religious doctrine.

Hilty, Karl. Happiness; essays on the meaning of life; tr. by F. G. Peabody. 1903. 19cm Macmillan \$1.25 n

Hyde, W: De W. The cardinal virtues. 1902.
18½cm

Y R

Crowell 28c n

Lecky, W: E: H. History of European morals,
from Augustus to Charlemagne. 3d ed. 2 v.
1903. 18½cm

S R

Appleton \$3

—— Map of life; conduct and character. 1901.
19½cm

Longmans \$2

"A calm survey of life," based on utilitarian theory and
appealing to reason and common sense. Notable for
breadth of view and sober judgment. N. Y.

Mccunn, John. The making of character; some
educational aspects of ethics. 1900. 19½cm
(Camb. ser. for schools)

Macmillan \$1.25 n

Central idea is "that all growth and training must
seek to develop a self-poised, self-governing being." S: T.
Dutton (B)

Mackenzie, J: S. Manual of ethics. 4th ed.
1901. 17½cm (Univ. tutorial ser.)

Hinds \$1.50

Thorough and independent discussion. Fresh and orig-
inal. *Jour. of educ. (Eng.)*

Palmer, G: H. Field of ethics. 1901. 19½cm
(W: Belden Noble lect. 1899)

Houghton \$1.10 n

R In respect of teaching power an excellent and
wholesome essay. J. D. Logan in *Philos. r. (B)*

—— Nature of goodness. 1903. 19½cm

Houghton \$1.10 n

Contents: Double aspect of goodness; Misconceptions
of goodness; Self-consciousness; Self-direction; Self-devel-
opment; Self-sacrifice; Nature and spirit; The three stages
of goodness.

The *Field of ethics* marked out the place which ethics
occupies among the sciences. In this book the first
problem of ethics is examined. Pref.

Seelye, J. H. Duty; a book for schools. 1891.
19cm

Ginn 30c

Y A simple, beautiful and even fascinating exposition
of the cardinal principles and rules of morality. Style
swift, graphic and transparent. *Philos. r. (B)*

Sidgwick, Henry. Outlines of the history of
ethics for English readers. 4th ed. 1896.
18½cm (Macmillan's man.)

Macmillan \$1.25 n

Based on his article in *Encyclopædia Britannica*.

Interesting account of development of successive lines
of thought, not treating the writers as isolated thinkers
but exhibiting them as representatives of living ideas
which grew in their hands. *Spec.* 59:1279.

Strong, Sydney. Talks to boys and girls. 1902.
19cm

Revell 50c n

Y Kite talks; Random talks; The life I ought to live.
Title.

Wagner, Charles. Youth; tr. by Ernest Red-
wood. 1903. 18½cm

Dodd \$1.25

Y Discusses influences affecting young people to-day.
Clear analysis of good and evil forces; enthusiastic belief
in humanity. N. Y.

171 Theories

Evans, E: P. Evolutional ethics and animal psy-
chology. 1898. 19½cm

Appleton \$1.75

Bibliography, p. 359-67.

Story of the development of the relations between man
and the animal world. *Dial*, 24:329 (B)

Harris, George. Moral evolution. 1896. 20cm
Houghton \$2

Purpose is to establish the harmony of personal and
social morality with the facts of evolution. Pref.

Huxley, T: H: Evolution and ethics, and other
essays. 1902. 19cm

Appleton \$1.25

Contents: Evolution and ethics; Prolegomena; Evo-
lution and ethics; Science and morals; Capital, the
mother of labour; Social diseases and worse remedies;
Struggle for existence in human society; Letters to the
Times on the 'Darkest England' scheme; Legal opinions;
Articles of war of the Salvation army.

Martineau, James. Types of ethical theory.
3d ed. 1898. 20cm (Clarendon press ser.)

Clarendon \$2.60 n

V. 1, a critical exposition of certain leading thinkers,
chiefly Plato, Spinoza and Comte, who belong to Euro-
pean but not to English thought. v. 2, his own system;
and a discussion of the leading English modes of ethical
thought. Henry Sidgwick.

Mill, J: S. Utilitarianism. 1901. 22½cm

Longmans \$1

It remains, after all deductions and corrections are
made, far the most ample and rational text-book of the
principle of greatest happiness as the foundation of ethics.
Frederic Harrison (B)

Morley, John. On compromise. 1874. 22 cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Contents: Of the possible utility of error; Intellectual
responsibility and the political spirit; Religious conform-
ity; The realisation of opinion.

Schurman, J. G. Ethical import of Darwinism.
1887. 19cm

Scribner \$1.50

Object is to distinguish between science and specula-
tion in the application of Darwinism to morals. Pref.

Sidgwick, Henry. Methods of ethics. 6th ed.
1901. 22½cm

Macmillan \$4 n

Broad in treatment and free from dogmatism. Burris.
Few books to a like degree constrain us to clear and
exact thinking; few like this give us a habit of prudence
and caution in our ethical reasoning. G. von Glzyeki
in *Internat. j. ethics* (B)

Smyth, Newman. Christian ethics. 1892.
21 cm (Internat. theol. lib.)

Scribner \$2.50 n

- ✓ **Spencer, Herbert.** Principles of ethics. 2 v. 1892-93. 20½cm Appleton \$4
Evolutionary. Clear and masterly in style and treatment. Burris.

172 Political ethics

- ✓ **Brewer, D. J.** American citizenship. 1902. 19 cm (Yale lect. on responsibilities of citizenship) Scribner 75c n
Contents: Obligations of citizenship; The maintenance of a good character a primary obligation of every citizen; Service a responsibility of citizenship; Obligation of obedience; The duty of striving to better the life of the nation.

- Potter, H. C. bp.** Citizen in his relation to the industrial situation. 1902. 20cm (Yale lect. on responsibilities of citizenship) Scribner \$1 n

173 Family ethics

- Cox, Mrs M. M.** Home thoughts. 2 v. 1901-2. 20cm Barnes \$1.20 ea n
Essays. Reprinted from *New York Evening Post*.

- Gilman, Mrs Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson.** Concerning children. 1900. 19cm Small \$1.25

Wholesomely disturbing book that deserves to be read for its own sake. *Dial*, 30:49 (B)

- The home; its work and influence. 1903. 19½cm McClure \$1.50 n

Full of thought and of new and striking suggestions. Tells what the average woman has and ought not to keep, what she is and ought not to be. *Lit. world*, 35:7.

- Wiggin, Mrs K. D.** Children's rights; a book of nursery logic. 1892. 18cm Houghton \$1
R On the management and education of little children; talks on children's reading, plays, the kindergarten, etc. N. Y.

174 Business ethics

- Strong, Josiah.** The times and young men. 1901. 18½cm Baker & T. 75c n

Attempts to point out the unchangeable laws of life underlying the revolution in social, commercial, industrial and religious ideas. N. Y.

177 Social ethics. Advice to young women

- Bell, Mrs F. E. E. (Olliffe)** Minor moralist; some essays on the art of everyday conduct, by Mrs Hugh Bell. 1903. 20cm Longmans \$1.60 n

Treats manners from ethical standpoint, penetrates to the spirit of courtesy, gives the philosophy of etiquette. *Outl.* 74:138.

- Black, Hugh.** Friendship; with an introd. note by W. R. Nicoll. 1903. 22cm

Revell \$1.50 n

- Hersey, H. E.** To girls. 1902. 17½cm Ginn \$1

Contents: About education; About social relations; About personal conduct.

For girls over 14.
The lighter phases of life are touched upon, as well as the great questions of all ages. Notably free from cant. *Dial* (B)

178 Temperance

- Fanshawe, E. L.** Liquor legislation in the United States and Canada: report of a non-partisan inquiry on the spot into the laws and their operation. 1893. 19cm Cassell \$1

- Koren, John.** Economic aspects of the liquor problem; an investigation made for the Committee of fifty, under direction of H. W. Farnam. 1899. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50
Bibliography, p. 313-22.

- Rowntree, Joseph, & Sherwell, Arthur.** Temperance problem and social reform. 9th ed. 1901. 20cm Truslove \$2 n

Considers temperance legislation in its relation to the general social problem; the causes that create intemperance and possible counteracting influences, with a résumé of present conditions. Pittsburg.

- Wines, F. H., & Koren, John, ed.** Liquor problem in its legislative aspects. 2d ed. 1898. 19½cm. Houghton \$1.25 ✓

Work of a sub-committee of the Committee of 50 to investigate the liquor problem.

2d ed. contains new chapter on Operation of New York (Raines) liquor tax law, and brings down to date observations on South Carolina dispensary system, Massachusetts and Pennsylvania liquor legislation. Pittsburg.

See also Public documents list

179 Other ethical topics

- Wagner, Charles.** Courage. 1903. 18½cm Dodd \$1.25

In discussing his main theme, he treats clearly and interestingly of the foundation virtues, obedience, simplicity, the inward watch, heroic education, manly honor, etc. *Critic* (B)

- Willoughby, W. W.** Social justice; a critical essay. 1900. 22½cm Macmillan \$3 n

180 Ancient philosophers

- Windelband, Wilhelm.** History of ancient philosophy; tr. by H. E. Cushman. 1899. 21cm Scribner \$2.50 n

Thoughtful, fresh and interesting presentation of rich, suggestive important material. *Philos. r.* 9:194 (B)

184 Platonic

Pater, Walter. Plato and Platonism; lectures. 21cm Macmillan \$1.75 n

R Sets forth literary, esthetic and political features. Students of philosophy and Greek literature who already know their Plato will find a deal of delight in the book and no little enlightenment. *Philos. r.* (B)

188 Stoic

Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus. Thoughts; tr. by George Long. Rev. ed. 1887. 18½cm (Bohn's class. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

Mr Long's version being what it is, an Englishman who reads to live, and does not live to read, may henceforth let the Greek original repose upon its shelf. Matthew Arnold (B)

Other editions of same translation are: Little \$1; in Handy vol. Cambridge classics, 75c; Putnam 50c (World's classics) Macmillan publishes another good translation, by G. H. Rendall, *Marcus Aurelius Antoninus to himself*. 2d ed. 1898, \$1.75; in Golden treasury series \$1.

Epictetus. Discourses; with the Encheiridion and fragments; tr. by George Long. 1885. 19cm (Bohn's class. lib.) Macmillan \$1.50 n

190 Modern philosophers

Adamson, Robert. Development of modern philosophy, with other lectures and essays. 2 v. 1903. 23cm Blackwood 18/ n

Contents: v. 1, Memorial introduction; Bibliography; Development of modern philosophy; Descartes and intellectualism; English empiricism; Philosophy of Kant; Post-Kantian idealism; Suggestions towards a theory of knowledge based on the Kantian. v. 2, Inaugural address in the University of Glasgow; Giordano Bruno; Psychology and epistemology; Kant's view of psychology; Philosophy and the social problem; Basis of morality; Regeneration of Germany; Principles of psychology.

Its most distinctive value is systematic unity and continuity of exposition. G. F. Stout in *Mind*, n. s. 12: 265.

Høffding, Harald. History of modern philosophy; a sketch of the history of philosophy from

the close of the renaissance to our own day, tr. by B. E. Meyer. 2 v. 1900. 23½cm

S R Macmillan \$7.50

Royce, Josiah. Spirit of modern philosophy. 1892. 21½cm Houghton \$2.50

S R Historical account of the most prominent philosophic thinkers and their problems. Pt. 2, the author's own confession of philosophic faith. J. E. Creighton in *Philos. r.* 1: 322.

Watson, John. Outline of philosophy, with notes, historical and critical. 2d ed. 1898. 20cm Macmillan \$2.25 n

First published 1895 under title *Comte, Mill and Spencer*. An exposition of idealistic philosophy with a criticism of opposing schools. J. G. Schurman in *Philos. r.* 4: 318 (B)

192 British

Macpherson, H. C. Spencer and Spencerism. 1900. 20cm Doubleday \$1.25 n

R Decidedly best single book yet written in exposition of Herbert Spencer's philosophy. Too sympathetic to be fairly critical. *Educ. r.* 21: 316.

193 German

Duff, R. A. Spinoza's political and ethical philosophy. 1903. 24cm Macmillan \$3.50 n

Able and suggestive. J. E. Creighton in *Philos. r.* 12: 561.

Kant, Immanuel. Critique of pure reason, in commemoration of the centenary of its first publication; tr. by F. M. Müller. 1896. 21cm Macmillan \$3 n

Kant, Immanuel. Kritik of judgment; tr. by J. H. Bernard. 1892. 23cm Macmillan \$3.50 n

As an original thinker the only modern philosopher who can be put beside Plato and Aristotle. Josiah Royce.

Paulsen, Friedrich. Immanuel Kant, his life and doctrine; tr. by J. E. Creighton and Albert Lefevre. 1902. 22cm Scribner \$2.50 n

200 RELIGION

The aim has been to make such a selection of religious books as will, for the most part, be eagerly used by almost any American community; but not to make even a small representative theological library. It will not satisfy any specialist. It will not satisfy any institution or community having a dominant religious bent. Local conditions should, probably, under such circumstances modify the selection. Avowedly controversial books are intentionally omitted.

201 Philosophy of religion

- ✓ **Abbott, Lyman.** Evolution of Christianity. 2d ed. 1893. 18½cm (Lowell inst. lect.)
Houghton \$1.25

For intelligent laymen, on the philosophy of Christianity. G. A. Gordon in *And. r.* 18: 188 (B)

- Caird, Edward.** Evolution of religion. 3d ed. 2 v. 1899. 21cm (Gifford lect. 1890-92)
Macmillan \$4 n

On principles underlying author's view of religion and its history and on development of Jewish and Christian religions. Pittsburg.

- Caird, John.** Introduction to the philosophy of religion. New ed. 1901. 21cm (Croall lect. 1878-79)
Macmillan \$1.50 n

- ✓ **James, William.** Varieties of religious experience; a study in human nature. 1902. 23cm (Gifford lect. 1901-2)
Longmans \$3.20 n

Psychologic study of personal religion in widely different manifestations. N. Y.

- Martineau, James.** Seat of authority in religion. 2d ed. 1890. 22½cm
Longmans \$4.50

Contents: Authority implied in religion; Authority artificially misplaced; Divine authority intermixed with human things; Severance of undivine elements from Christendom; The divine in the human.

In the response of the human soul to the personality of Jesus, as to all spiritual excellence higher than its own, author finds the seat of authority. *Nation*, 50: 491.

- Study of religion, its sources and contents. 2 v. 1888. 20½cm
Clarendon \$4.50

A presentation in the largest and freest manner of the argument for theism, and chiefly the argument from design. C. C. Everett in *Unit. r.* (B)

203 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias

- Jackson, S. M. ed.** Concise dictionary of religious knowledge and gazetteer. 3d ed. 1898. 26cm
Rf Maynard \$4

204 Essays

- Brooks, Phillips.** Essays and addresses, religious, literary, and social; ed. by J. C. Brooks. 1894. 21cm
Dutton \$1.20 n

- Burroughs, John.** Light of day. 1900. 19½cm
Houghton \$1.25

- Gardner, Alice.** Conflict of duties, and other essays. 1903. 21cm
Unwin 7/6

Contents: The conflict of duties; Religious needs of the intellectual life; Moral ideal of the intellectual life; Sectarianism; Wear and tear; Symbolism in religion; Professor Seeley as a moral and religious teacher; Religious instruction in schools: how far should it be denominational? Hatred and charity; Theological reading for non-theological readers; Truthfulness; Religion and good taste; Grounds of religious liberty; Confession and spiritual direction; Christianity as a historical religion; Man's responsibility for his beliefs; Moral teaching of history; Early Christian mysticism.

- Mabie, H. W.** Life of the spirit. 1899. 17½cm
Dodd \$1.25 ✓

Essays relating religion to modern life. N. Y.

- McKenzie, Alexander.** Divine force in the life of the world. 1898. 20½cm (Lowell inst. lect.)
Houghton \$1.50

- Mellone, S. H.** Leaders of religious thought in the nineteenth century. 1902. 19½cm
Blackwood 6 n

S Contents: Light on the way; John Henry Newman; Newman's *Grammar of assent*; James Martineau; What is religious experience? Forms of agnosticism and positivism; The agnosticism of Herbert Spencer; Robert Browning.

Theme of book the idea of God. Analyzes views of five thinkers, theorists widely divergent in intention, in many respects antagonistic, and shows that in each is somewhere the idea of a god and the necessity of his existence. *Acad.* 62: 215.

Parker, Theodore. Views of religion. 5th ed.
1900. 21½cm Amer. unit. ass'n \$1 n

Romanes, G: J: Thoughts on religion. 3d ed.
1897. 20cm (Religion of sci. lib.)
Open court pub. co. \$1.25

Contents: pt. 1, The influence of science upon religion;
pt. 2, Notes for a work on a candid examination of religion.
Shows tendency from unbelief to belief in Christian
revelation. Pittsburg.

✓ **Van Dyke, Henry.** Gospel for an age of doubt.
6th ed. 1902. 20cm Macmillan \$1.25
Ranks high among modern contributions to philosophy
of religion. *Outl.* 54: 1146 (B)

Watson, John. Mind of the Master. 1896.
19½cm Dodd \$1.50
Sermons emphasizing the words of Jesus as the sub-
stance of Christianity.

208 Collected works

Channing, W: E. Works. New ed. 1903.
21½cm Amer. unit. ass'n \$1 n
✓ **Wesley, John.** Selections from the writings of
Wesley; comp. by Herbert Welch. 1901. 19cm
Eaton \$1.25

210 Natural theology

✓ **Drummond, Henry.** Natural law in the spirit-
ual world. 19cm Pott \$1

✓ **Fiske, John.** Through nature to God. 1899.
18cm Houghton \$1
Contents: The mystery of evil; The cosmic roots of
love and self-sacrifice; The everlasting reality of religion.
An argument for theism from evolutionary standpoint.
N. Y.

✓ **Smyth, Newman.** Through science to faith.
1902. 21cm (Lowell inst. lect. 1900-1)
Scribner \$1.50 n

211 Deism

Bowne, B. P. Theism. 1902. 22cm (Deems
lect.) Amer. bk. co. \$1.75

✓ **Fiske, John.** Idea of God as affected by mod-
ern knowledge. 18cm Houghton \$1
Its value is the impression that it intentionally makes
that theism is necessary to any comprehensive view of
evolution. G: Harris in *And. r.* 5:99 (B)

✓ **Lecky, W: E: H.** History of the rise and influence
of the spirit of rationalism in Europe. Rev. ed.
2 v. 1903. 20½cm Appleton \$4

Schurman, J. G. Agnosticism and religion.
1896. 17½cm Scribner \$1
Contents: Pt. 1, Huxley and scientific agnosticism; pt.
2, Philosophical agnosticism; pt. 3, Spiritual religion, its
evolution and essence.
Clear and pertinent to present day intellectual and
spiritual needs. *Outl.* (B)

213 Evolution

Zahm, J: A. Evolution and dogma. 1896.
20cm McBride \$2
Lucid; vigorous. *Cath. world.*

214 Providence. Theodicy

Bruce, A. B. Moral order of the world in an-
cient and modern thought. 1899. 21cm (Gif-
ford lect. 1898. 2d ser.) Scribner \$2

First 5 lectures deal with Buddha, Zoroaster, the Greek
tragedians, and the Stoics; the next 3 with Hebrew and
Christian Scriptures, while the closing chapters bring us
to Browning as the exponent of modern optimism, and
finally to modern dualism. *New world.*

— Providential order of the world. 1897.
20½cm (Gifford lect. 1897) Scribner \$2
Maintains sturdily the presence of God in the develop-
ment of society; approaches whole question from point
of view of the thinking of to-day. *Biblical world*, 12:144
(B)

215 Religion and science

Huxley, T: H: Science and Christian tradition. ✓
1902. 19cm (Collected essays, v. 5)
Appleton \$1.25

Contents: Prologue (Controverted questions); Scientific
and pseudo-scientific realism; Science and pseudo-science;
An episcopal trilogy; The value of witness to the mirac-
ulous; Possibilities and impossibilities; Agnosticism;
Agnosticism: a rejoinder; Agnosticism and Christianity;
The keepers of the herd of swine; Illustrations of Mr
Gladstone's controversial methods.

— Science and Hebrew tradition. 1901.
19cm (Collected essays, v. 4) ✓
Appleton \$1.25

Contents: On the method of Zadig; The rise and prog-
ress of paleontology; Lectures on evolution; The inter-
preters of Genesis and the interpreters of nature; Mr
Gladstone and Genesis; The lights of the church and the
light of science; Hasidra's adventure; The evolution
of theology: an anthropological study.

Shaler, N. S. Interpretation of nature. 1893. ✓
18cm Houghton \$1.25
Points toward ultimate harmony between religion
and science. N. Y.

218 Immortality

Fiske, John. Destiny of man. 9th ed. 1886.
17½cm Houghton \$1 ✓

It may reassure those who can not deny many of the
conclusions of evolution, yet who fear its effects on re-
ligious beliefs. G: Harris in *And. r.* 3:84 (B)

— Life everlasting. 1901. 18cm (Inger-
soll lect. 1900) Houghton \$1 n ✓
Infers from man's past development the probability
of his continued life. N. Y.

Gordon, G: A. Immortality and the new the-
odicy. 18½cm (Ingersoll lect. 1896)
Houghton \$1

Royce, Josiah. Conception of immortality.
1900. 18½cm (Ingersoll lect. 1899)

Houghton \$1

Savage, M. J. Life beyond death. 1899. 21cm
Putnam \$1.50

Review of world's beliefs, consideration of present conditions of thought and feeling leading to question whether it can be demonstrated as a fact. Some hints as to personal experiences and opinions appended. Title.

220 Bible

Briggs, C. A. General introduction to the study of Holy Scripture. 1899. 23cm

Scribner \$3 n

Farrar, F. W. The Bible, its meaning and supremacy. 1897. 20½cm Longmans \$2

Foster, Charles. Story of the Bible, from Genesis to Revelation. 1901? 21½cm

Baker & T. \$1

Y Simple continuous narrative of the Scriptures.

Sunderland, J. T. The Bible: its origin, growth, and character, and its place among the sacred books of the world. 1893. 20cm

Putnam \$1.50

List of books for Biblical study and reading, p. 267-87.

220.1 Inspiration

Gladden, Washington. Who wrote the Bible? 1891. 18cm

Houghton \$1.25

P R Gives compactly principal facts on which scholars now generally agree concerning the literary history of the Bible. N. Y.

220.2 Concordances

Cruden, Alexander. Concordance to the Holy Scriptures, on the basis of Cruden; ed. by John Eadie, with introd. by David King. 1867? 23cm

Amer. tract soc. \$1

Rf No library needs both this and Strong. Cruden is well known and excellent and may possibly serve for some time instead of the larger work. Ed. sel.

Helps to the study of the Bible. 1903? 18½cm
Oxford univ. \$1.50

Including introductions to the several books, the history and antiquities of the Jews, the results of modern discoveries and the natural history of Palestine, with copious tables, concordance, and indices and a new series of maps. Title.

Every word of the text of common English version with comparative concordance of authorized and revised versions. Brief dictionaries of Hebrew and Greek words of the original, with references to English words. Title.

Strong, James. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. 1894. 31 x 23cm

Rf

Eaton \$6

220.3 Dictionaries

Hastings, James, ed. Dictionary of the Bible. 4 v. 1898-1902. 28cm Scribner subs. \$6 ea

Rf P S Contents: v. 1, A-Feasts; v. 2, Feign-Kinsman; v. 3, Kir-Pleiades; v. 4, Pleroma-Zuzim.

220.4 Original texts and early versions.

Kenyon, F. G. Our Bible and the ancient manuscripts; a history of the text and its translations. 4th ed. 1903. 21½cm Nelson \$2

220.5 Versions of the Bible.

Bible. Holy Bible; translated from the Latin Vulgate; Old Testament published at Douay, A. D. 1609, and New Testament published at Rheims, A. D. 1582. 1899? 20½cm

Murphy \$1.25

— Holy Bible; Old and New Testaments; being the version set forth A. D. 1611 compared with the most ancient authorities and revised A. D. 1881-1885; newly ed. by the American revision committee, A. D. 1901. 1901. 23cm

Nelson \$1.50-\$9

The final form for Americans of the great revision of the English Bible. By far, and in every respect, the best English translation of the Bible in existence, both for scholars and for people. *Biblical world*, 18:268 (B)

— Holy Bible: Old and New Testaments; with the former translations compared and revised; appointed to be read in churches. 23½cm
Oxford univ. \$1.25-\$7

Rf Includes Apocrypha 232 p.

— Holy Bible: Old and New Testaments; revised version 1881-1885, with revised marginal references. 1898. 21cm Oxford univ. \$1-\$6
Includes Apocrypha.

— Bible stories; ed. by R. G. Moulton. 2 v. 1899. 14½cm (Mod. reader's Bible Children's ser.)
Macmillan 50c ea

Contents: v. 1, Old Testament; v. 2, New Testament.

The stories are in the language of Scripture, altered only by omissions. Revised version is used with frequent substitution of margin for text. Intended as ground plan of Bible history. Pref.

Bible. Selections. Bible for children; with introd. by H. C. Potter. 1902. 26cm

Century \$3

Y Abridged and arranged by Mrs J. B. Gilder from King James version, disregarding verse divisions and using a new system of chapters. Francis Brown in pref. Good for children's reading-room, using *Modern reader's Bible stories* for circulation. Ed. sel.

220.8 Special topics

Bible as literature, by R: G. Moulton, J: P. Peters, A. B. Bruce, and others; with introd. by Lyman Abbott. 1896. 19½cm Crowell \$1.50

Moulton, R: G. Literary study of the Bible; an account of the leading forms of literature represented in the sacred writings. 1899. 21½cm

Heath \$2

Distinguishes epic, lyric, dramatic essay and other literary forms found in the Bible. N. Y.

— Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. 1901. 17cm Heath \$1

S P Not an abridgment of his *Literary study of the Bible*. N. Y.

220.9 Geography and history

MacCoun, Townsend. The Holy Land in geography and in history. 2 v. 1897. 18cm

Revell \$2

Contents: v. 1, Geography; v. 2, History.

Sold separately v. 1, \$1; v. 2, \$1.25.

No other work of the same cost presents so much information in usable shape. Specially valuable for Bible classes and students of biblical history. *Biblical world*, 10:393.

221 Old Testament

Abbott, Lyman. Life and literature of the ancient Hebrews. 1901. 20cm Houghton \$2

Aims to show that results of modern criticism enhance value of Bible as an instrument for cultivation of spiritual faith. N. Y.

Beale, Mrs H. S. B. Stories from the Old Testament, for children. 1899. 22½cm

Y Stone \$1.50

Brooke, S. A. Old Testament and modern life. 1896. 19½cm Dodd \$1.50

20 sermons preached 1883-94.

Driver, S: R. Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. 10th ed. 1900. 21cm (Internat. theol. lib.) Scribner \$2.50 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 22; references at beginning of chapters.

Gladden, Washington. Seven puzzling Bible books; a supplement to "Who wrote the Bible?" 1897. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

P Contents: Judges; Esther; Job; Ecclesiastes; The Song of songs; Daniel; Jonah.

Guerber, H. A. Story of the chosen people. 1896. 19cm (Eclectic school readings)

Y Amer. bk. co. 60c

McCurdy, J. F. History, prophecy and the monuments. 3 v. 1894-1901. 22½cm

Macmillan \$3 ea n

Contents: v. 1 (1894) To the downfall of Samaria; v. 2 (1896) To the fall of Nineveh; v. 3 (1901) To the end of the Babylonian exile.

McFadyen, J: E. Old Testament criticism and the Christian church. 1903. 21½cm

Scribner \$1.50 n

S Judicial. A book about criticism, not a critical book about the Bible. *Outl.* 74:431.

Shows that criticism in no way imperils faith, but rather helps to bridge gulf between faith and reason. N. Y.

Sayce, A. H: "Higher criticism" and the verdict of the monuments. 1894. 20½cm

Soc. for promot. Christian knowl. 7/6

Scripture records tested by comparison with all known Egyptian monuments, tablets and letters.

Smith, H: P. Old Testament history. 1903. 21cm (Internat. theol. lib.) Scribner \$2.50 n

Terry, M. S. Moses and the prophets; an essay toward a statement of some of the positions of modern biblical criticism. 1901. 19cm

Eaton \$1

Admirable statement of results of recent biblical criticism. Jackson.

222 Old Testament: historical books

Robinson, C: S. Pharaohs of the bondage and the Exodus. 1887. 19½cm Century \$1

223 Old Testament: poetic books

Bible. O. T. Job. Book of Job, with notes, introd. and apx. by A. B. Davidson. 1899. 17cm (Camb. Bible) Macmillan \$1.25 n

Maclaren, Alexander. The Psalms. 3 v. 1894-98. 20½cm. (Expositor's Bible)

Armstrong \$1.50 ea

Contents: v. 1, Psalms 1-38; v. 2, Psalms 39-89; v. 3, Psalms, 90-150.

224 Old Testament: prophetic books

Bible. O. T. Isaiah. Isaiah; ed. with introd. and notes by R: G. Moulton. 1903. 14½cm (Mod. reader's Bible) Macmillan 50c

Selected as typical of this interesting series and as, perhaps, most interesting in itself. The object of the series is to present the books of the Bible in the literary form appropriate to each. Text is that of revised version, text or margins. The series is 21 volumes at \$10. Ed. sel.

— **O. T. Ezekiel.** Book of the prophet Ezekiel, with notes and introd. by A. B. Davidson. 1896. 17cm (Camb. Bible) Macmillan \$1.25 n

— **O. T. Daniel.** Book of Daniel, with introd. and notes by S. R. Driver. 1901. 17cm (Camb. Bible) Macmillan 75c n

Sanders, F. K., & Kent, C: F. Messages of the earlier prophets. 1898. 17cm (Messages of Bible 1) Scribner \$1.25 n

Arranges in order of time, analyzes and paraphrases prophecies of Amos, Hosea, Isaiah, Micah, Nahum, Zephaniah, Jeremiah, Habakkuk. Ed. sel.

Sanders, F. K., & Kent, C. F. Messages of the later prophets. 1899. 17cm (Messages of Bible 2) Scribner \$1.25 n

Books of reference, p. 375-77.

Arranges in order of time, analyzes and paraphrases prophecies of Ezekiel, Obadiah, Jeremiah, Isaiah, Haggai, Zechariah, Nehemiah, Ezra, Joel, Jonah. Ed. scl.

Smith, G. A. Book of Isaiah. 2 v. 1900. 20½cm (Expositor's Bible)

Armstrong \$1.50 ea

Contents: v. 1, Isaiah, 1-39. v. 2, Isaiah, 40-66, with a sketch of the history of Israel from Isaiah to the exile.

— Book of the twelve prophets, commonly called the Minor. 2 v. 1898-99. 20½cm (Expositor's Bible) Armstrong \$1.50 ea

Contents: v. 1, Amos, Hosea and Micah, with introd. and a sketch of prophecy in early Israel. v. 2, Zephaniah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Obadiah, Haggai, Zechariah, 1-8, Malachi, Joel, Zechariah, 9-14, and Jonah, with hist. and crit. introductions.

225 New Testament

Cary, G. L. Synoptic gospels, with a chapter on the text-criticism of the New Testament. 1900. 21cm (Internat. handbks. to N. T. 1)

Putnam \$2

Bibliography, pref. p. 17-18.

Cone, Orello. Epistles to the Hebrews, Colossians, Ephesians and Philemon, the pastoral epistles, the epistles of James, Peter and Jude, with a sketch of the history of the canon of the New Testament. 1901. 21cm (Internat. handbks. to N. T. 3)

Putnam \$2

Drummond, James. Epistles of Paul, the apostle. 1903. 21cm (Internat. handbks. to N. T. 2)

Putnam \$2

Stevens, G. B. Theology of the New Testament. 1899. 21cm (Internat. theol. lib.)

Scribner \$2.50 n

Bibliography, p. 593-96.

Sets forth systematically the doctrinal contents of the N. T. according to its natural divisions and gives brief explanations of the mode of treating certain portions with respect to important critical differences. Pref.

St Paul

Abbott, Lyman. Life and letters of Paul the apostle. 1898. 20½cm Houghton \$1.50

Farrar, F. W. Life and work of St Paul. 1902. 21½cm Dutton \$2

Ramsay, W. M. St Paul the traveller and the Roman citizen. 3d ed. 1898. 23½cm

Putnam \$3

Practically a commentary on Acts, so far as that book exhibits the career of St Paul, the development of Christianity, and the extension of the Christian religion in the Roman empire. Pittsburg.

Stalker, James. Life of St Paul. New ed. 1892. 19½cm Revell 60c

226 Gospels

Robinson, J. A. Study of the gospels. 1902. 18cm (Handbks. for clergy) Longmans 90c

227 Epistles

Sabatier, Auguste. Apostle Paul; a sketch of the development of his doctrine; tr. by A. M. Hellier, ed. with essay on the pastoral epistles by G. G. Findlay. 5th ed. 1903. 20½cm

Pott \$2

Stevens, G. B. Messages of Paul arranged in historical order, analyzed, and rendered in paraphrase. 1900. 17cm (Messages of Bible, 11)

Scribner \$1.25 n

Reproduces, with some revision, the author's *Epistles of Paul in modern English* published in 1898.

230 Theology

Alden, H. M. God in his world: an interpretation. 1890. 19½cm Harper \$1.25

Allen, A. V. G. Continuity of Christian thought: a study of modern theology in the light of its history. 1900. 20½cm (Bohlen lect. 1883) Houghton \$2

Bradford, A. H. Age of faith. 1900. 20cm Houghton \$1.50

Interprets theories about God, man and the universe in light of God's fatherhood. N. Y.

Clarke, J. F. Common-sense in religion: essays. 1901. 20½cm Houghton \$2

Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology. 1898. 21cm Scribner \$2.50 n

So sweet is its spirit, so catholic its intellectual temper that it will be read with interest and much sympathy by serious men and women of all schools. P. S. Moxon in *New world*, 8:592 (B)

Fairbairn, A. M. Place of Christ in modern theology. 10th ed. 1902. 23cm

Scribner \$2.50

A system of theology in outline. Contains a rapid and extended review of history of Christian doctrine, a summary of principal results of biblical theology, and a dogmatic reconstruction, after a new method, of main Christian doctrines. *Bib. sac.* 49:726 (B)

Fisher, G. P. History of Christian doctrine. 1896. 21cm (Internat. theol. lib.)

Scribner \$2.50 n

Gladden, Washington. How much is left of the old doctrines? 1899. 18cm

P

Houghton \$1.25

Gordon, G: A. Ultimate conceptions of faith.
1903. 20cm (Lyman Beecher lect. 1902)

Houghton \$1.30 n

Hyde, W: De W. God's education of man.
1899. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

Shows the radical changes taking place in theologic conceptions, and re-states in modern terms the vital points of orthodox Christianity. N. Y.

King, H: C. Reconstruction in theology. 1901.
20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Positive, constructive, conservative in a liberal and progressive sense, stimulating and strengthening. *Lit. world*.

Mulford, Elisha. Republic of God. 1897.
22cm Houghton \$2

Stevens, G: B. Teaching of Jesus. 1901. 19cm
(N. T. handbks) Macmillan 75c n

How Christ's conception of the Kingdom of God differed from that of the Jews. *Biblical world*, 19:229 (B)

Swedenborg, Emanuel. Compendium of the theological writings, by S. M. Warren. 3d ed.
1888. 23cm New church b'd of pub. \$1.50
Bibliography, pref. p. 79-86.

Van Dyke, Henry. Gospel for a world of sin;
a companion volume to "The gospel for an age
of doubt." 1899. 20cm Macmillan \$1.25

231 God

Hinton, James. Mystery of pain. 1892. 18½cm
Appleton 50c

Wise, suggestive, large-minded. *Fortn.* 5: 510 (B)

232 Christology

Brooks, Phillips. Influence of Jesus. 1902.
20cm (Bohlen lect. 1879) Dutton \$1.20 n

His final answer to the question, how to meet the doubt, the weakness, the skepticism of the time. A. V. G. Allen (B)

Didon, Henri. Jesus Christ our Saviour's person, mission, and spirit; from the French; ed.
by Bernard O'Reilly. 2v. 1891. 23½cm
Appleton \$5

Gordon, G: A. Christ of to-day. 1895. 20cm
Houghton \$1.50

R Essay in modern theology. Characterized by deep reverence and a truly catholic spirit. G. B. Stevens in *New world*, 5: 152 (B)

Hughes, Thomas. Manliness of Christ. 18½cm
Houghton 50c

Undertakes to show that character of Christ comprised all elements of true manliness not only as exhibited in charity, meekness and purity, but in patience, fortitude and courage. *Harper*, 61: 313 (B)

Life of Christ

Andrews, S: J. Life of our Lord upon the earth considered in its historical, chronological and geographical relations. New ed. 1891. 22cm
Scribner \$2.50

Edersheim, Alfred. Life and times of Jesus the Messiah. 8th ed. 2 v. 1904. 23½cm
Longmans \$2

Farrar, F: W: Life of Christ. 1894? 20cm
Dutton \$1.50

Geikie, J: C. Life and words of Christ. 1902.
24cm Appleton \$1

Expository lectures or sermons on the Gospels. *Ath.* '77, 2:299.

Renan, Ernest. Life of Jesus; tr. rev. from the 23d ed. 1899. 21½cm Little \$2.50

Considers Jesus only an extraordinary man, the highest moral reformer the world has ever known. Pittsburg.

Rhees, Rush. Life of Jesus of Nazareth. 1900.
19cm (Hist. ser. for Bible students)
Scribner \$1.25 n

A study rather than a story; a companion to the gospels which seeks to answer some of the questions raised by a sympathetic consideration of those narratives. Pref.

Seeley, Sir J: R. Ecce Homo: a survey of the life and work of Jesus Christ. 1903. 17½cm
Little \$1

Stalker, James. Life of Jesus Christ. Rev. ed.
1897. 20cm Revell 60c

Short biography giving main events in sequence.

234 Salvation

Gordon, G: A. New epoch for faith. 1901.
20cm Houghton \$1.50

About one half of this volume Lowell institute lectures. Interprets spiritual meanings of 19th century, and maintains that religion has been lifted above old dogmas to a stronger and purer faith. N. Y.

Robbins, W. L. Essay toward faith. 1901.
18cm Longmans \$1

236 Eschatology

Alden, H: M. Study of death. 1895. 19½cm
Harper \$1.50

Meditation on immortality; not an argument but a clear deep emotion. *Critic*.

239 Evidences of Christianity

Arnold, Matthew. God and the Bible; a review of objections to "Literature and dogma." 1901.
18½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Addressed to men of free and active minds, who though they may be profoundly dissatisfied with the received theology, are yet interested in religion and more or less acquainted with the Bible. Pref.

✓ **Arnold, Matthew.** Literature and dogma; an essay towards a better apprehension of the Bible. 1902. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Here, then, is the problem: to find for the Bible a basis in something which can be verified instead of in something which has to be assumed. Pref.

Balfour, A. J. Foundations of belief. 8th ed. 1902. 19½cm Longmans \$2

A lofty, disinterested and forcible attempt to contribute something to the solution of the eternal riddle, to discover and support the truth in matters most vital to the happiness of man as a thinking being, to his beliefs, and, therefore, to his action and his endurance. *Spec.* 87: 992 (B)

Barrows, J. H. Christianity the world-religion. 1897. 20cm (Barrows lect. 1896-97)

McClurg 75c

P Seven lucid lectures delivered in Calcutta. Admits freely the good in ethnic religions. N. Y.

Bushnell, Horace. Nature and the supernatural as together constituting the one system of God. Centenary ed. 1903. 20½cm

Scribner \$1.25 n

✓ **Butler, Joseph, bp. of Durham.** Analogy of religion, natural and revealed, to the constitution and course of nature; with a life of the author, the whole ed. by Joseph Cummings. 1903. 19cm

Eaton 75c

✓ **Harnack, Adolf.** What is Christianity? tr. by T. B. Saunders. 2d ed. 1901. 21cm

Putnam \$1.75 n

Will appeal strongly to those who seek a fresh interpretation of the vital and significant in Christianity. N. Y.

✓ **Pascal, Blaise.** Thoughts, letters and opuscles; tr. from the French by O. W. Wight. 1887. 19½cm

Houghton \$2.25

This translation was first published in 1859.

240 Devotional. Practical

✓ **Browne, Sir Thomas.** Religio medici, Letter to a friend, &c. and Christian morals; ed. by W. A. Greenhill. 1901. 16½cm (Golden treas. ser.)

Macmillan \$1

Coe, G. A. Religion of a mature mind. 1902. 20cm

Revell \$1.35 n

Practical discussions of personal religion and difficulties that beset Christian living. Pittsburg.

Drummond, Henry. Essays and addresses. 1904. 19cm

Pott \$1

Contents: The programme of Christianity; The greatest thing in the world; Pax vobiscum; The changed life; The city without a church; Books for boys; Baxter's second innings.

Fénelon, François de Salignac de La Mothe. Spiritual letters: to men; tr. by H. L. S. Lear. 1903. 15cm

Longmans \$1

— Spiritual letters: to women; tr. by H. L. S. Lear. 1902. 15cm

Longmans \$1

241 Didactic

Bushnell, Horace. Christian nurture. Centenary ed. 1903. 20½cm Scribner \$1.25 n

A part published in 1847, but in present form first appeared in 1860.

Taylor, Jeremy. Holy living and dying. 1897. 18½cm. (Bohn's stand. lib.)

Macmillan \$1 n

With prayers; containing the whole duty of a Christian, and the parts of devotion fitted to all occasions, and furnished for all necessities. Title.

Theologia germanica; ed. by Dr Pfeiffer, tr. by Susanna Winkworth; with pref. by Charles Kingsley. 1901. 16½cm (Golden treas. ser.)

Macmillan \$1

242 Meditative

Augustine, St Confessions, 10 books; tr. by W. H. Hutchings. 1898. 15cm (Lib. of spiritual works)

Longmans \$1

Coleridge, S. T. Aids to reflection and the Confessions of an inquiring spirit. 1893. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)

Macmillan \$1 n

Imitatio Christi. Of the Imitation of Christ four books, by Thomas à Kempis, with introd. by F. W. Farrar. 1891. 15½cm

Dutton 75c

For more than four centuries the chief manual of devotion for Christian lands. William Maccall in *Contemp.* 3: 72 (B)

243 Hortatory. Evangelistic

Trumbull, H. C. Individual work for individuals; a record of personal experiences and convictions. 1901. 17½cm

Internat. com. Y. M. C. A. 75c

244 Miscellany

Brown, A. F. Book of saints and friendly beasts. 1900. 19cm

Houghton \$1.25

Y Legends of the lesser saints and the animals associated with them retold as simple folk tales. N. Y.

Canton, William. W. V.'s golden legend. 1898. 20cm

Dodd \$1.50

Guerber, H. A. Legends of the Virgin and Christ, with special reference to literature and art. 1896. 19cm

Dodd \$1.50

Prentiss, Mrs Elizabeth (Payson) Stepping heavenward [with] sketch by her husband of the book and its author. New ed. 1900. 19½cm Pennypacker \$1.25

245 Religious poetry

Duffield, S: A: W. English hymns: their authors and history. 2d ed. 1886. 22½cm Funk \$3

Julian, John, ed. Dictionary of hymnology. 1891. 24cm Scribner \$10

Rf Origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations; biographic and critical notices of authors and translators; historical articles on national and denominational hymnody, breviaries, missals, primers, psalters, sequences, etc. Title.

Keble, John. Christian year: thoughts in verse for the Sundays and Holy-days throughout the year. 1891. 15cm (Devout class.) Dutton 75c

Schaff, Philip, & Gilman, Arthur, ed. Library of religious poetry. 26cm Funk \$6

250 Homiletic. Pastoral

Gibbons, James, card. Ambassador of Christ. 1896. 19cm Murphy \$1

Gladden, Washington. Christian pastor and the working church. 1898. 21cm (Internat. theol. lib.) Scribner \$2.50 n

Restates theory of pastoral office, with discussion of various forms of church work and life. N. Y.

251 Preaching

Beecher, H: W. Yale lectures on preaching. Ser. 1-3. 1902. 19cm (Lyman Beecher lect. 1872-74.) Pilgrim press \$1.50 n

Brooks, Phillips. Lectures on preaching. 1902. 19½cm (Lyman Beecher lect. 1877) Dutton \$1.20 n

252 Sermons

Beecher, H: W. Plymouth pulpit sermons. 4 v. 21cm Pilgrim press \$1 ea n
Preached Dec. 15, 1872-Aug. 29, 1875.

Brooks, Phillips. Sermons. 9 v. 1901-04. Dutton \$1.20 ea n

CONTENTS: v. 1, Sermons. v. 2, Candle of the Lord. v. 3, Sermons preached in English churches. v. 4, Twenty sermons. v. 5, Light of the world. v. 6, Sermons. v. 7, Sermons for the principal festivals and fasts of the church year. v. 8, New starts in life. v. 9, Law of growth.

The real secret of their power lies less in any characteristics of style than in the fine sympathy and tender love which run through them and kindle response in every heart. *Harper*, 58: 150 (B)

Caird, John. University sermons, preached before the University of Glasgow, 1873-1898. 2d ed. 1899. 21cm Macmillan \$2.25

Kingsley, Charles. Good news of God; sermons. 1898. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25

Munger, T. T. Freedom of faith. 1883. 18½cm Houghton \$1.50

17 sermons, preceded by an essay on "The new theology."

— Lamps and paths. 2d ed. 1885. 18cm Houghton \$1

Y Sermons for children's Sunday in June. Ed. scl.

Newman, J: H: card. Parochial and plain sermons. 8 v. 1900-01. 18½cm Longmans \$1.25 ea

Preached between 1825 and 1843.

Peabody, F. G. Afternoons in the college chapel: short addresses to young men on personal religion. 1898. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

Supplements his *Mornings in the college chapel*.

Robertson, F: W: Sermons preached at Brighton. New ed. 1904. 20cm Dutton \$2

Savage, M. J. Religion for to-day. 1900. 20½cm G: H. Ellis \$1

Some sermons preached in Church of the Messiah, New York City, 1897. Pref.

As a whole, full of constructive faith and strong poetic and religious feeling. Buffalo.

Stanley, A. P. Sermons for children, including the Beatitudes and The faithful servant; preached in Westminster abbey. 1900. 16½cm Scribner \$1

Van Dyke, Henry. Sermons to young men; a new and enl. ed. of "Straight sermons." 1898. 18½cm Scribner \$1.25

Appeal with directness and force to heroic side of Christian service more than to safe side of salvation. Clean of cant, manly. *And. r.* 19; 507 (B)

260 Church: institution

Allen, A. V. G. Christian institutions. 1897. 21cm (Internat. theol. lib.) Scribner \$2.50 n
The work was begun as a course of Lowell lectures.

Clarke, W: N. What shall we think of Christianity? 1899. 19½cm Scribner \$1

Contents: The Christian people; The Christian doctrine; The Christian power.

Levering lectures, Johns Hopkins university, 1899.

Mead, G: W. Modern methods in church work; the gospel renaissance. 1897. 19½cm Dodd \$1.50

Practical manual, treating of institutional churches and their various activities. N. Y.

261 Church influence

Brace, C. L. *Gesta Christi*; or, A history of humane progress under Christianity. 4th ed. 1884. 22cm Armstrong \$1.50

Ely, R. T. *Social law of service.* 1896. 19cm Eaton 90c

Application of Bible teachings to relations of social classes. Pittsburg.

Gibbons, James, card. *Our Christian heritage.* 1889. 19½cm Murphy \$1 n

Gladden, Washington. *Applied Christianity: moral aspects of social questions.* 18cm

Houghton \$1.25

— *Social salvation.* 1902. 18cm (Lyman Beecher lect. 1902) Houghton \$1 n

Contents: Religion and the social question; Care of the poor; The state and the unemployed; Our brothers in bonds; Social vices; Public education; Redemption of the city; References and suggestions.

263 Sunday

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse) *Sabbath in puritan New England.* 1891. 19cm Scribner \$1.25

Good history, based on solid fact and told with much humor. Acad.

264 Ritual

Proctor, Francis. *New history of the Book of common prayer, with a rationale of its offices, on the basis of the former work by Francis Proctor; rev. by W. H. Frere.* 1902. 19½cm

Macmillan \$3 n

266 Missions

Bliss, E. M. ed. *Encyclopædia of missions.* 2 v. 1891. 25½cm Funk \$12

Rf Bibliography of foreign missions to close of 1890, 1: 575-661.

Includes also gazetteer of mission stations, biographic sketches of missionaries, list of Bible versions, maps and statistical tables. Pittsburg.

Clarke, W. N. *Study of Christian missions.* 1900. 19cm Scribner \$1.25

Dennis, J. S. *Christian missions and social progress.* v. 1-2. 1897-99. 23cm

Revell \$2.50 ea

V. 3 in preparation.

Bibliographies appended to lectures.

Hodgkins, L. M. *Via Christi; an introduction to the study of missions.* 1901. 18cm

Macmillan 50c n

Bibliography, p. 239-44

Brief outline to end of 18th century. Pittsburg.

268 Sunday schools

Burton, E. De W., & Mathews, Shailer. *Principles and ideals for the Sunday school; an essay in religious pedagogy.* 1903. 20cm

Chic. univ. \$1 n

Mead, G. W. *Modern methods in Sunday-school work; the new evangelism.* 1903. 20cm

Dodd \$1.50 n

Principles of religious education; with introd. by H. C. Potter. 1901. 19½cm (Christian knowledge lect.) Longmans \$1.25

Contents: Religious instruction and its relation to education, by N. M. Butler; Educational work of the Christian church, by W. C. Doane; Religious instruction in England, France, Germany and the United States, by C. De Garmo; The content of religious instruction, by G. Hodges; The Sunday school and its course of study, by P. Harrower; Preparation of the Sunday school teacher, by W. L. Hervey; The religious content of the child mind, by G. S. Hall; Use of biography in religious instruction, by F. M. McMurry; Use of geography in religious instruction, by C. F. Kent; Study of the Bible as literature, by R. G. Moulton.

270 Religious history

Allen, J. H. *Christian history in its three great periods.* 3 v. 1894-1901. 17½cm

Little \$1.25 ea n

V. 1, First period: Early Christianity; v. 2, Second period: The middle age; v. 3, Third period: Modern phases.

Connected essays on the great men, the great movements, the great ideas of Christianity. *Lit. world.* 15:43 (B)

Alzog, Johann. *Manual of universal church history; tr. with additions by F. J. Pabisch and T. S. Byrne.* 3 v. 1874-78. 24cm

R. Clarke \$10

References at beginning of chapters and sections.

Most important Roman catholic authority on general history of the church. Adams.

Cheetham, Samuel. *History of the Christian church during the first six centuries.* 1898. 19cm

Macmillan \$3

Fisher, G. P. *Beginnings of Christianity; with a view of the state of the Roman world at the birth of Christ.* 1901. 20½cm

Scribner \$2.50

Founded on Lowell institute lectures, 1876. Pref.

Most distinctive features are its views of Jewish, Greek and Roman religions and its comparisons between them. Style clear and refreshing. Adams.

— *History of the Christian church.* 1903. 22cm

Scribner \$3.50

List of popes from Gregory I to Leo XIII, p. 666-69; notes on the literature of church history, p. 671-97.

Condensed yet interesting review, by a man of wide scholarship, candor and tolerant spirit. Buffalo.

Fisher, G. P. The reformation. New ed. 1903.
21cm Scribner \$2.50

Bibliography, p. 567-91.

Interweaves account of religious affairs with such secular and political events as had an important influence in shaping the great movement. Adams.

Fouard, Constant, abbé. Saint Paul and his missions; tr. by G. F. X. Griffith. 1894. 19½cm
Longmans \$2

McGiffert, A. C. History of Christianity in the apostolic age. 1897. 21cm (Internat. theol. lib.)
Scribner \$2.50 n

Interpretive rather than argumentative. Pittsburg.

Ramsay, W. M. Church in the Roman empire before A. D. 170. 1893. 23½cm (Mansfield college lect. 1892)
Putnam \$3

Uhlhorn, Gerhard. Conflict of Christianity with heathenism; tr. by E. C. Smyth and C. J. H. Ropes. 1879. 21cm Scribner \$2.50

Vincent, M. R. Age of Hildebrand. 1896. 19½cm (Ten epochs of church hist.)
Scribner \$2 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 15-22.

Walker, Williston. The reformation. 1900. 19½cm (Ten epochs of church hist.)
Scribner \$2 n

Treats with relative fulness initial and formative stages and work of preeminent leaders. Sketches cursorily political struggles. Pref.

271 Monastic orders

Herkless, John. Francis and Dominic and the mendicant orders. 1901. 19cm (World's epoch makers)
Scribner \$1.25

Bibliography, p. 227-30.

Pascal, Blaise. Provincial letters: a new tr. with introd. and notes by Thomas M'Crie, preceded by a life of Pascal, a critical essay, and a biog. notice; ed. by O. W. Wight. 1887. 19½cm
Houghton \$2.25

274.2 Religious history. England

Gasquet, F. A. Eve of the reformation; studies in the religious life and thought of the English people in the period preceding the rejection of the Roman jurisdiction by Henry VIII. New ed. 1900. 20cm
Putnam \$2.75

Interesting study, from Romanist viewpoint. N. Y.

Hall, T. C. Social meaning of modern religious movements in England. 1900. 19cm (Elylect. 1899)
Scribner \$1.50

Bibliography, p. 281-83.

Innes, A. D. Cranmer and the reformation in England. 1900. 19cm (World's epoch makers)
Scribner \$1.25

277.3 United States

Bacon, L. W. History of American Christianity. 1897. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 13)
Scribner \$2 n

Carroll, H. K. Religious forces of the United States, enumerated, classified and described on the basis of the government census of 1890. 1893. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 1)
Scribner \$2 n

280 Christian churches and sects

Arnold, Matthew. St Paul and protestantism, with an essay on puritanism and the Church of England, and Last essays on church and religion. 1902. 18½cm
Macmillan \$1.50

281 Primitive and oriental churches

Newman, J. H: card. Church of the fathers. 1900. 19½cm
Lane \$1.25

Beginning with Greece and Asia Minor, and then in succession, Syria, Egypt, Africa, Spain and Gaul. Introd.

Stanley, A. P. Lectures on the history of the Eastern church, with introd. on the study of ecclesiastical history. New ed. 1900. 19½cm
Scribner \$2

Bibliography, p. 77-79.

282 Roman Catholic church.

Addis, W: E., & Arnold, Thomas. Catholic dictionary. 4th ed. 1884. 25½cm
Catholic pub. soc. \$5

Rf Some account of doctrine, discipline, rites, ceremonies, councils, and religious orders of Roman Catholic church. Title.

Catholic church. *Pope Leo XIII.* Great encyclical letters of Pope Leo XIII; with pref. by J: J. Wynne. 1903. 21cm
Benziger \$2 n

Ireland, John. Church and modern society; lectures and addresses. 1903. 20cm
McBride \$1.50

Characteristic letters expressing Leo's sentiments on the chief questions of a time which is really an epoch in the history of men. Pref.

Milman, H: H. History of Latin Christianity: incl. that of the popes to the pontificate of Nicolas v. 8 v. in 4. 1903. 19cm
Armstrong \$12

Impartial. Account of establishment and growth of monastic institutions and orders specially excellent. Pittsburg.

O'Gorman, Thomas. History of the Roman Catholic church in the United States. 1895. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 9)
Scribner \$2 n

✓ **Ranke, Leopold von.** History of the popes, their church and state, and especially of their conflicts with protestantism in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries; tr. by E. Foster. 3 v. 1896. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)

Macmillan \$3 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 11-18.

Portrays interior policy of the church, and of the course that led to reaction against the reformation. Adams.

Van Dyke, Paul. Age of the renaissance; an outline sketch of the history of the papacy (1377-1527); with introd. by Henry Van Dyke. 1897. 19½cm (Ten epochs of church hist.)

Scribner \$2 n

283 Protestant Episcopal church

Carpenter, W. B. *bp. of Ripon.* Popular history of the Church of England, from the earliest times to the present day. 1902. 20cm

Dutton \$2.50

Tiffany, C. C. History of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States. 1895. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 7) Scribner \$2 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 16-24.

284 Protestantism

✓ **Baird, H. M.** History of the rise of the Huguenots of France. 2 v. 1879. 23cm

Scribner \$5

Continued in his *Huguenots and Henry of Navarre*, and concluded in his *Huguenots and the revocation of the Edict of Nantes*.

Jacobs, H. E. History of the Evangelical Lutheran church in the United States. 1893. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 4) Scribner \$2 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 9-16.

285 Presbyterian, Reformed, Congregational

Alexander, Gross. History of the Methodist Episcopal church, South. 1894. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 11) Scribner \$2 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 10.

Contains also History of United Presbyterian church, by J. B. Scouller; of Cumberland Presbyterian church, by R. V. Foster; of Southern Presbyterian church, by T. C. Johnson.

Corwin, E. T. History of the Reformed church, Dutch. 1895. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 8)

Scribner \$2 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 12-16.

Contains also History of German Reformed church, by J. H. Dubbs; History of Moravian church, by J. T. Hamilton.

Thompson, R. E. History of the Presbyterian churches in the United States. 1895. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 6) Scribner \$2 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 11-31.

Walker, Williston. History of the Congregational churches in the United States. 1894. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 3)

Scribner \$2 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 9-13.

286 Baptist

Newman, A. H. History of the Baptist churches in the United States. 1894. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 2) Scribner \$2 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 11-15.

287 Methodist

Buckley, J. M. History of Methodists in the United States. 1896. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 5) Scribner \$2 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 11-15.

288 Unitarian

Allen, J. H. Historical sketch of the Unitarian movement since the reformation. 1894. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 10) Scribner \$2 n

Contains also History of Universalism, by Richard Eddy.

289 Minor Christian sects

Tyler, B. B. History of the Disciples of Christ. 1894. 21cm (Amer. church hist. ser. v. 12)

Scribner \$2 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 10.

Contains also History of the Society of Friends, by A. C. and R. H. Thomas; of the United Brethren, by Daniel Berger; of the Evangelical association, by S. P. Spreng; Bibliography of American church history, by S. M. Jackson.

290 Non-Christian religions

Barrows, J. H. Christian conquest of Asia; studies and personal observations of oriental religions. 1899. 19cm (Morse lect. 1898)

Scribner \$1.50

Reviews Judaism, Mohammedanism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism.

Brinton, D. G. Religions of primitive peoples. 1897. 20½cm (Amer. lect. on hist. of religions, ser. 2, 1896-97) Putnam \$1.50

Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions. 2 v. 1899. 20½cm Houghton \$2 ea

Contents: pt. 1, An essay in comparative theology; pt. 2, A comparison of all religions.

His design is by comparing them with one another and with Christianity to bring clearly to view both their distinctive traits and their characteristic weaknesses. *Nation*, 13: 109 (B)

✓ **Menzies, Allan.** History of religion; a sketch of primitive religious beliefs and practices, and of the origin and character of the great systems. 1903. 18cm (Univ. ser.) Scribner \$1.50 n
Bibliographic lists at end of most of the chapters.

✓ **Religious systems of the world; a contribution to the study of comparative religion; addresses at South Place institute.** Rev. ed. 1903. 22½cm (Half guinea internat. lib.)
Dutton \$2.50 n

Many of the contributors are distinguished in their special fields, and all are representative writers on their several subjects. *Outl.* 71: 516 (B)

✓ **Tylor, E. B.** Primitive culture; researches into the development of mythology, philosophy, religion, language, art and custom. 4th ed. rev. 2 v. 1903. 22½cm Holt \$7

291 Comparative and general mythology

✓ **Cox, Sir G. W.** Mythology of the Aryan nations. New ed. 1903. 22½cm Paul 10/6

Adopts in the main the theories first promulgated by Max Müller, and shows that epics of Aryan nations are simply different versions of same story. Adams.

✓ **Fiske, John.** Myths and myth-makers; old tales and superstitions interpreted by comparative mythology. 1900. 20cm Houghton \$2

✓ **Gayley, C. M.** ed. Classic myths in English literature; based chiefly on Bulfinch's "Age of fable." 1893. 19cm Ginn \$1.50

P Best mythologic manual in English [1894] *Educ. r.* 7: 394 (B)

Murray, A. S. Manual of mythology; Greek and Roman, Norse and Old German, Hindoo and Egyptian; with notes, by W. H. Klapp. 1898. 20cm Altemus \$1.25

292 Greek and Roman mythology

Baldwin, James. Story of the golden age, illus. by Howard Pyle. 1902. 19½cm (Heroes of olden time) Scribner \$1.50

Y Legends about causes of Trojan war, told consecutively and ending where Homer begins. N. Y.

✓ **Bulfinch, Thomas.** Age of fable; or, Beauties of mythology; rev. edition, ed. by J. L. Scott. 1898. 21½cm McKay \$1.25

He took the thread of the narratives in Ovid, Virgil and Homer, and held to their text in a simple English translation wherever he could. E: E. Hale (B)

Guerber, H. A. Myths of Greece and Rome, narrated with special reference to literature and art. 1893. 19cm Amer. bk. co. \$1.50

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Tanglewood tales for girls and boys; being a second Wonder book; illus. by G. W. Edwards. 1887. 26½cm
Houghton \$2.50

Y The library should have at least one copy of the edition illustrated by G. W. Edwards, Houghton \$2.50, to attract children to plainer editions, Houghton (Little classic ed.) \$1, and Riverside school library, 70c. Ed. sel.

— Wonder book for girls and boys; with 60 designs by Walter Crane. 1902. 23½cm.
Houghton \$3

Y The library should have at least one copy of the edition illustrated by Walter Crane, Houghton \$3, to attract children to plainer editions, Houghton \$1.25, and, in Riverside school library, with Tanglewood tales, 70c. Ed. sel.

Kingsley, Charles. The heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children; illus. by author. 1902. 19cm Macmillan \$1

Y Contents: Perseus; Argonauts; Theseus.

Lowell, D. O. S. Jason's quest. New ed. 1904. 17cm
Y Lee \$1

Ruskin, John. Queen of the air; being a study of the Greek myths of cloud and storm; with introd. by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1893. 19½cm Longmans \$1.50 n

Contents: Athena Chalinitis (Athena in the heavens); Athena Keramitis (Athena in the earth); Athena Ergane (Athena in the heart)

Studies them in both their natural origin and deeper significance. W: E. A. Axon.

293 Teutonic and northern mythology

Anderson, R. B. Norse mythology; or, The religion of our forefathers, containing all the myths of the Eddas, systematized and interpreted; with introd. vocabulary and index. 7th ed. 1901. 20½cm Scott, F. \$2.50

Brown, A. F. In the days of giants. 1902. 19cm Houghton \$1.10 n

Y Stories from Norse mythology. N. Y.

Foster, M. H., & Cummings, M. H. Asgard stories; tales from Norse mythology. 1901. 19cm Silver 36c n

Y Simple language, for smaller children than Brown or Mable. Ed. sel.

Guerber, H. A. Myths of northern lands, narrated with special reference to literature and art. 1895. 19cm Amer. bk. co. \$1.50

✓ **Mabie, H. W.** Norse stories retold from the Eddas; with illus. by George Wright. 1901. 21cm Dodd \$1.80 n

Y Plain edition, 1900, \$1.25.

294 Brahmanism. Buddhism

Davids, T. W. R. Buddhism: its history and literature. 1896. 21cm (Amer. lect. on hist. of religions, ser. 1, 1894-95) Putnam \$1.50
Plain intelligible exposition. *Lit. world* 27:188 (B)

Hopkins, E. W. Religions of India. 1895. 21cm (Handbks. on hist. of religions, v. 1) Ginn \$2
Bibliography, p. 573-95.

296 Judaism

Abrahams, Israel. Jewish life in the middle ages. 1896. 21cm Macmillan \$1.75

Day, Edward. Social life of the Hebrews. 1901. 19½cm (Semitic ser.) Scribner \$1.25 n

Hosmer, J. K. The Jews, ancient, mediæval and modern. 1901. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

First published 1886 as *The story of the Jews*.
Bright, interesting and full of picturesque and stirring incident. *London lit. world*.

Joseph, Morris. Judaism as creed and life. 1903. 21cm Macmillan \$1.60 n
Hebrew authorities, pref. p. 19-20.

Kent, C. F. History of the Jewish people during the Babylonian, Persian and Greek periods. 1899. 19cm (Hist. ser. for Bible students, v. 3) Scribner \$1.25 n
Books of reference, p. 360-61.

Lazarus, Moritz. Ethics of Judaism, tr. by Henrietta Szold, in 4 pt. Pt. 1-2. 1900-01. 19½cm Jewish pub. soc. of Amer. \$1.25 ea
Contents: pt. 1, Foundation of Jewish ethics. pt. 2, Sanctification of life the aim of morality.

Mielziner, Moses. Introduction to the Talmud. 2d ed. 1903. 21cm Funk \$2 n
Historical and literary introduction, legal hermeneutics, Talmudic terminology and methodology, outlines of Talmudic ethics. Apx: Key to abbreviations used in the Talmud and its commentaries.

Rosenau, William. Jewish ceremonial institutions and customs. 1903. 19½cm Friedenwald co. \$1.50

Usage and significance in synagogue services, home customs, feasts, fasts, circumcision, marriage, divorce, ritualistic slaughtering, etc. Photographs of utensils, ceremonial robes, etc. N. Y.

Stanley, A. P. Lectures on the history of the Jewish church. New ed. 3 v. 1901-2. 19½cm Scribner \$2 ea
Contents: v. 1, Abraham to Samuel. v. 2, Samuel to captivity. v. 3, Captivity to Christian era.

297 Mohammedanism

Koran. El-kor'an; or, The Korán: tr. with notes and index, by J. M. Rodwell. 2d ed. 1876. 21½cm Quaritch 12/

Smith, H. P. Bible and Islam; or, The influence of the Old and New Testaments on the religion of Mohammed. 1897. 19½cm (Ely lect. 1897) Scribner \$1.50

298 Mormonism

Linn, W. A. Story of the Mormons to 1901. 1902. 23½cm Macmillan \$4 n

Secular, stating facts and avoiding as far as possible moral deductions. Based mainly on original Mormon publications. Most complete history of Mormons yet written. [1902] *Ath.*

299 Minor nonchristian religions

Brinton, D. G. Myths of the New world, a treatise on the symbolism and mythology of the red race of America. 3d ed. 1896. 20cm McKay \$2

So far as it goes, and with reserves as to meaning of several prominent myths and beliefs, it must for some time retain its position as chief exponent of the mythology of American aborigines. *Folklore*, 8:59 (B)

Griffis, W. E. Religions of Japan to the era of Méiji. 1895. 19cm (Morse lect. 1894) Scribner \$2

Discusses native or Shinto worship, Confucianism, the various forms of Buddhism, and effect of introduction and expulsion of Christianity in 17th century. *Book news*.

Jastrow, Morris. Religion of Babylonia and Assyria. 1898. 21½cm (Handbks. on hist. of religions, v. 2) Ginn \$3
Bibliography, p. 707-38.

Legge, James. Religions of China; Confucianism and Taoism described and compared with Christianity. 1881. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Renouf, Sir P. Le P. Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by the religion of ancient Egypt. 1880. 22cm (Hibbert lect. 1879) Scribner \$1.50

300 SOCIOLOGY

301 Philosophy. Theories

Bagehot, Walter. Physics and politics; or, Thoughts on the application of the principles of "natural selection" and "inheritance" to political society. 1902. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.)

Appleton \$1.50

Chapman, J. J. Practical agitation. 1900. 19½cm

Scribner \$1.25

Essays urging value of individual action made effective by character in securing better political and social conditions. N. Y.

Giddings, F. H. Principles of sociology; an analysis of the phenomena of association and of social organization. 3d ed. 1896. 22½cm

Macmillan \$3 n

S Contents: Elements of social theory; Elements and structure of society; Historical evolution of society; Social process, law and cause.

Bibliography, p. 423-42.

Henderson, C. R. Social elements, institutions, character, progress. 1898. 20cm

Scribner \$1.50 n

P Deals with economic betterment, misery and crime, religion and the church, power of education, etc. N. Y.

Hobson, J. A. The social problem; life and work. 1901. 23cm

Pott \$2 n

Socialistic, thought provoking. Fetter.

Kelly, Edmond. Evolution and effort, and their relation to religion and politics. 2d ed. 1898. 19cm

Appleton \$1.25

R Main purpose to advocate the moral and imperative character of a citizen's duty to the state. Prof.

Kidd, Benjamin. Social evolution. New ed. 1898. 19½cm

Macmillan \$1.50

Believes laws determining progress primarily religious rather than intellectual. Discusses probable development during 20th century. N. Y.

Le Bon, Gustave. The crowd; a study of the popular mind. 1903. 20cm

Macmillan \$1.50 n

Translation of *Psychologie des foules*, 1895. An analysis of psychologic phenomena displayed by men acting in the mass. Clear statement of important problems. Semi-popular. N. Y.

MacKenzie, J. S. Introduction to social philosophy. 2d ed. rev. 1895. 20cm

Macmillan \$1.75 n

Object to define, broadly and generally, scope and limits of application of philosophic principles to social questions. Author.

Ross, E. A. Social control; a survey of the foundations of order. 1901. 19cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.)

Macmillan \$1.25 n

Partial list of authorities, p. 443-48.

Pt. 1, Grounds of control: sympathy, sociability, justice; pt. 2, Means of control: public opinion, law, belief, social suggestion (including education and custom), social religion, personal ideals, ceremony, art, etc. pt. 3, System of control.

Spencer, Herbert. Principles of sociology. 3 v. in 4. 1880-97. 20½cm

Appleton \$6

S Contents: v. 1, Data of sociology; Inductions of sociology; Domestic relations. v. 2, Ceremonial institutions; Political institutions. v. 3, Ecclesiastical institutions; Professional institutions; Industrial institutions.

An attempt to arrange facts in such order that they may be made to divulge social and sociologic principles. A. W. Small in *Amer. j. sociol.* 2: 742 (B)

—— Social statics, abridged and revised; with The man versus the state. 1892. 20½cm

Appleton \$2

Stuckenberg, J. H. W. Sociology, the science of human society. 2 v. 1903. 22cm

Putnam \$4.50 n

S Contents: v. 1, Definition; Relation of sociology to the special social sciences; Nature of society; Social evolution. v. 2, Three great eras of social evolution; Sociological ethics.

Tarde, Gabriel. Laws of imitation; tr. by E. C. Parsons with introd. by F. H. Giddings. 1903. 22½cm

Holt \$3 n

S Study of social structure based on fundamental thesis that 'society is imitation' and 'began on the day when one man first copied another.' N. Y.

—— Social laws; an outline of sociology; tr. by H. C. Warren. 1899. 17½cm

Macmillan \$1.25

Author's own résumé and unification of his three principal works on general sociology: *Les lois de l'imitation*, *L'opposition universelle*, and *La logique sociale*. Excellent translation. N. Y.

Veblen, T. B. Theory of the leisure class; an economic study in the evolution of institutions. 1899. 20cm Macmillan \$2

Too strong to be thrust aside. An academic, subtle and acute phrasing of what the working men are saying in every shop and Sunday trades council. *Dial*, 28: 438.

Ward, L. F. Psychic factors of civilization. 1893. 23½cm Ginn \$2

An analogy between mind and the social organism. Burris.

— Pure sociology; a treatise on the origin and spontaneous development of society. 1903. 23½cm Macmillan \$4 n

R Lucid and forcible; with great range and command of information. *J. pol. econ.* 11: 655.

302 Compends. Outlines

Fairbanks, Arthur. Introduction to sociology. 3d ed. 1901. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50 n

R Bibliography, p. 295-307.

Giddings, F. H. Elements of sociology; a textbook for colleges and schools. 1898. 20½cm Macmillan \$1.10 n

Good! Introduction to his more comprehensive works. Wisconsin.

Small, A. W., & Vincent, G. E. Introduction to the study of society. 1894. 19½cm Amer. bk. co. \$1.80

Traces through everyday facts and experiences the development of social institutions and conditions. N. Y.

Ward, L. F. Outlines of sociology. 1898. 19cm Macmillan \$2

12 papers, primarily philosophic, dealing with sociology in its general features and with its relation to other sciences. N. Y.

Wright, C. D. Outline of practical sociology; with special reference to American conditions. 5th ed. 1902. 20½cm (Amer. citizen ser.) Longmans \$2

Bibliography, pref. p. 10-17.

Valuable information on population, social and political organizations, immigration, urban and rural conditions, questions of family, education, labor, wealth and poverty, crime, temperance, etc. N. Y.

303 Cyclopedias

Bliss, W. D. P. ed. Encyclopedia of social reform; including political economy, political science, sociology and statistics. 1897. 26cm Funk \$7.50 n

Rf Brief and clear statement of nearly every important reform movement of our age. C. R. Henderson in *Dial*. By specialists and containing brief bibliographies. Kroeger.

304 Essays, addresses

Abbott, Lyman. Christianity and social problems. 1896. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25 ✓

Its value lies in its wide range of suggestions, its earnest spirit of humanity. C. R. Henderson in *Amer. j. sociol.* 2:610 (B)

— Rights of man; a study in twentieth century problems. 1901. 20½cm (Lowell inst. lect. 1901) Houghton \$1.30 n ✓

Contents: Conflict of the centuries; Growth of democracy; Political rights; Industrial rights; Educational rights; Religious rights; American democracy; American domestic problems; American foreign problems; Perils of democracy; Safeguards; Goal of democracy.

Bibliography, pref. p. 9-11.

Addams, Jane. Democracy and social ethics. 1902. 19½cm (Cit. lib. of econ. pol. & sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n ✓

R Contents: Charitable effort; Filial relations; Household adjustment; Industrial amelioration; Educational methods; Political reform.

Bosanquet, Mrs H. D. The standard of life, and other studies. 1898. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50 ✓

Contents: Standard of life; Burden of small debts; Klassenkampf; Lines of industrial conflict; Psychology of social progress; Education of women; Industrial training of women; Little drudges and troublesome boys; An apology for "false statements;" 100 years ago; 2,000 years ago.

Carnegie, Andrew. Gospel of wealth, and other timely essays. 1900. 21½cm Century \$2 ✓

Wealth, poverty, trusts, relations of capital and labor, colonial possessions, imperialism, democracy in England, etc. N. Y.

Chapman, J. J. Causes and consequences. 1898. 20cm Scribner \$1.25 ✓

Contents: Politics; Society; Education; Froebel; Democracy; Government.

Commons, J. R. Social reform and the church. 1894. 17cm Crowell 75 c

Gladden, Washington. Social facts and forces: the factory, the labor union, the corporation, the railway, the city, the church. 1897. 19½cm Putnam \$1.25 ✓

Attempts to seize only salient points and emphasizes tendencies affecting conduct and character. N. Y.

Godkin, E. L. Problems of modern democracy; political and economic essays. 1896. 21cm Scribner \$2 ✓

Serious, strong and judicial. *Amer. j. sociol.* 2: 743 (B)

Hart, A. B. Practical essays on American government. 1893. 19cm Longmans \$1.50

PS On presidential elections, exercise of suffrage, civil service reform, American cities, public land policy, the Chilian controversy, etc. N. Y.

Some strictly historical, while all are the results of investigation. L. A. H.

Henderson, C. R. Social spirit in America. 1901. 20cm Scott, F. \$1.50

P Bibliography, p. 331-39.

Unqualifiedly recommended for a first book introductory to the study and literature of social phenomena and practical progress. Graham Taylor in *Amer. j. sociol.* 34:06 (B)

Hodges, George. Faith and social service. 1896. 19½cm (Lowell inst. lect.) Whittaker \$1.25

Contents: New forces; Indifference; Doubt; Poverty; Labor; Moral reform; The city; The divided church.

Morison, G. S. The new epoch as developed by the manufacture of power. 1903. 18cm

Houghton 75c n

R Points out the astonishing changes wrought in business, capital, government, civil engineering, education, through increasing development, and application of power. N. Y.

Roosevelt, Theodore. American ideals, and other essays, social and political. 1897. 18½cm Putnam \$1.50

On manly virtues and practical politics, state legislation, civil service reform, administering the New York police force, Monroe doctrine, etc. N. Y.

— The strenuous life; essays and addresses. 1901. 20 cm Century \$1.50

Much healthy idealism tempered by common sense. He stands for sound education of mind and body, for moderation, for the virtues of private life in politics, and for a genuine national spirit. *Spec.* 86: 55 (B)

Smith, Goldwin. Essays on questions of the day. 2d ed. 1894. 21cm Macmillan \$2.25

Contents: Social and industrial revolution; Utopian visions; Dis-establishment; Political crisis in England; The empire; Woman suffrage; Jewish question; Irish question; Prohibition in Canada and the United States; Oneida community and American socialism.

305 Periodicals

Statesman's year-book; statistical and historical annual of the states of the world. Latest vol. 18cm Macmillan \$3 n

Rf Edited by J. S. Keltie. Statistical and descriptive information revised every year. It has a high reputation for accuracy and is the most important of the year-books. Arrangement: British empire; Foreign countries, alphabetically. References at end of each country to other books. Index. Kroeger.

307 Study & teaching

Spencer, Herbert. Study of sociology. 1903. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.50

Explains scope of the science, its utility and method, and gives some of its more important general principles. L. & I.

308 Collected works

Burke, Edmund. Select works; ed. with introd. and notes by E. J. Payne. 3 v. 1892-98. 17½cm (Eng. class.)

Clarendon v. 1, \$1.10; v. 2-3, \$1.25 ea

Contents: v. 1, Thoughts on the present discontents; The two speeches on America. v. 2, Reflections on the revolution in France. v. 3, Four letters on the proposals for peace with the regicide Directory of France.

Lincoln, Abraham. Complete works: speeches, letters, state papers, miscellaneous; ed. by J. G. Nicolay and John Hay. 2 v. 1902. 23½cm Century \$10

Arrangement chronologic; the mechanical presentation, perfection itself. Indispensable to all students of our later political history. L. A. H.

— Letters and addresses. 1903. 18cm (Unit bks.) Bell 46c

List of unit books, p. 391-99.

309 History of social science

Kropotkin, P. A. prince. Mutual aid a factor of evolution. 1902. 25cm McClure \$2.50 n

Articles first published in *Nineteenth century*.

Maintains that mutual aid rather than contest is the important factor in progressive evolution of men and animals. Sociologic rather than biologic. N. Y.

310 Statistics

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries. Latest vol. 24½cm Eyre & S. 1/6

— Statistical abstract for the several colonial and other possessions of the United Kingdom. Latest vol. 24½cm Eyre & S. 1/9

Smith, Richmond Mayo. Science of statistics. 2 v. 1895-99. 22½cm Macmillan \$3 ea n

Contents: pt. 1, Statistics and sociology. pt. 2, Statistics and economies.

314 Europe

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom. Latest vol. 24½cm Eyre & S. 1/2

Whitaker, Joseph. Almanack. Latest vol. 19½cm J. Whitaker 2/6 n

Rf Most valuable on British empire: tables of sovereigns, the royal household, orders of knighthood, members of Parliament, government officers, army and navy lists, religious, educational, social, commercial and financial statistics, etc. N. Y.

317 America

World almanac and encyclopedia. Latest vol. 19cm. Press pub. co. 25c

✓ Rf Invaluable for recent statistics, election returns, laws and other political information. Specially good for United States but includes foreign material also. Accurate; new edition every year. Ed. sel.

See also Public documents list.

320 Political science

✓ Dunning, W: A. History of political theories, ancient and mediæval. 1902. 22cm

Macmillan \$2.50 n

R Down to and including Machiavelli. Bibliographies.

✓ Hadley, A. T. Education of the American citizen. 1901. 21cm Scribner \$1.50 n

Addresses on our standards of political morality, government by public opinion, formation and control of trusts, higher education and political welfare, examinations, etc. N. Y.

✓ Lecky, W: E: H. Democracy and liberty. New ed. 2 v. 1899. 19½cm Longmans \$5

Special chapter devoted to adverse criticism of socialism, and criticisms of socialistic tendencies throughout the work. Marot.

Maccunn, John. Ethics of citizenship. 3d ed. 1896. 19cm Macmillan \$1 n

Simple and extremely lucid outline of a sane theory of democratic politics. *Pol. sci. q.* 10: 162 (B)

✓ Montesquieu, C: L. de Sécondat, *baron de la Brède et de*. Spirit of laws, with D'Alembert's analysis; tr. by Thomas Nugent; new ed. rev. by J. V. Prichard. 2 v. 1902. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 ea n

Principal subject, the relation of laws to circumstances of country in which they exist. E. J. Lowell, *Eve of French revolution*, p. 141.

Mulford, Elisha. The nation: the foundations of civil order and political life in the United States. 1898. 22cm Houghton \$2.50

S A theory of the state from standpoint of the Hegelian philosophy and the Christian religion. Learned, able, and valuable. P. Schaff.

Nordhoff, Charles. Politics for young Americans. Rev. ed. 1899. 19cm

Amer. bk. co. 75c

Treats, in form of letters from father to son, such topics as suffrage, taxes, money, duties of citizenship, etc. L. A. H.

✓ Pollock, Sir Frederick. Introduction to the history of the science of politics. 1900. 19cm

Macmillan 75c

R From Plato and Aristotle to J. S. Mill and Herbert Spencer.

Ritchie, D: G: Natural rights. 1895. 23½cm (Lib. of philos.) Macmillan \$2.75 n

Perhaps best criticism in English on the doctrine that there are in political and social ethics specific rules of conduct admitting of definite statement and universally valid. *Pol. sci. q.* 17: 320 (B)

Seeley, Sir J: R. Introduction to political science; two series of lectures. 1901. 18½cm (Eversley ser.) Macmillan \$1.50 ✓

Ser. 1, General; ser. 2, Growth of modern democracy and the English constitution.

Essential characteristics of state life have been seized on whereby different politics may be distinguished, not only as to their governmental organization but as to principles and motives. *Pol. sci. q.* 11: 550 (B)

Sidgwick, Henry. Elements of politics. 2d ed. rev. 1897. 23cm Macmillan \$4 n ✓

Profound, exhaustive and systematic examination of whole field. *Nation*, 53: 512.

Willoughby, W. W. Examination of the nature of the state; a study in political philosophy. 1903. 22½cm Macmillan \$3 n ✓

—— Political theories of the ancient world. 1903. 21cm Longmans \$2 n ✓

Contents: Oriental and Greek political theories; Roman political theories.

Woolsey, T. D. Political science; or, The state theoretically and practically considered. 2 v. 1893. 23cm Scribner \$5 ✓

Systematic treatise. Gives much information about history of political institutions. B. & I.

321 Form of state

Fiske, John. American political ideas viewed from the standpoint of universal history. 1885. 19cm Harper \$1.50 ✓

P Contents: The town meeting; The federal union; "Manifest destiny."

Suggestive and strongly American. L. A. H.

Godkin, E. L. Unforeseen tendencies of democracy. 1898. 20½cm Houghton \$2 ✓

P Essays, abounding in apt illustration, on equality, nominating system, decline of legislatures, peculiarities of American municipal government, Australian democracy, etc. N. Y.

Machiavelli, Niccolò. The prince; tr. by N. H. Thomson. 2d ed. 1897. 17½cm

Clarendon \$1.10

Till the code by which states regulate their mutual relations shall be at least as just as that which civilized individuals respect, Machiavelli's *Prince* can not lose its interest or significance. W. R. Thayer in *Internat. j. ethics*, 2:486.

✓ Maine, Sir H: J. S. Lectures on the early history of institutions (a sequel to "Ancient law") 1888. 23cm Holt \$3.50

✓ **Maine, Sir H: J. S.** Popular government; four essays. 1886. 23cm Holt \$2.75

Contents: Prospects of popular government; Nature of democracy; Age of progress; Constitution of the United States.

✓ **Mill, J: S.** Considerations on representative government. n. d. 21cm Holt \$2

People will differ as to his conclusions, but certainly whoever wishes to judge of any matter within its scope should first see what is there said on it. Alex. Bain.

✓ **Oberholtzer, E. P.** Referendum in America; with chapters on the history of the initiative and other phases of popular government in the United States. 1900. 21cm Scribner \$2

323 Internal relations

✓ **Hadley, A. T.** Relations between freedom and responsibility in the evolution of democratic government. 1903. 20cm (Yale lect. on responsibilities of citizenship) Scribner \$1 n

Contents: Democracy in theory and in practice; Basis of civil liberty; Freedom as a religious conception; Freedom as a legal institution; Freedom as a foundation of ethics; Limits of individual freedom; Outlook for the future.

Object, to show what the ethical basis of democracy is, how it has arisen, and what happens if we try to ignore it. Pref.

✓ **Mill, J: S.** On liberty [and] The subjection of women. 1898. 21cm Holt \$2

The 'simple principle' on which *Liberty* expends so deep a passion and so much logic is that self-protection is the sole end for which society is warranted in interfering with individual liberty of action. Frederic Harrison (B)

324 Suffrage

✓ **Commons, J: R.** Proportional representation 1896. 19½cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.) Crowell \$1.75

Historical significance of the movement. Gives detailed application of the reform to American politics, specially to city government. Pittsburg.

✓ **Dallinger, F: W:** Nominations for elective office in the United States. 1897. 23cm (Harv. hist. stud.) Longmans \$1.50 n

Bibliography, p. 221-24.

Brief history of caucus and nominating convention in U. S. description of present nominating system; remedies for existing evils. L. A. H.

✓ **Jacobi, Mrs Mary (Putnam)** "Common sense" applied to woman suffrage. 1894. 19½cm (Ques. of the day) Putnam \$1

Plea to the Constitutional convention of New York, 1894, for the political equality of women.

Johnson, Mrs Helen (Kendrick) Woman and the republic; a survey of the woman-suffrage movement in the United States. 1897. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50

Asserts in 12 well written and outspoken chapters that woman suffrage is not in accord with true democratic principle. *Amer. j. sociol.* 3: 406 (B)

Stanwood, Edward. History of the presidency. 1898. 21cm Houghton \$2.50

✓ Enlarged and entirely rewritten edition of *History of presidential elections*, 1896. Account of nominating conventions, relative strength of candidates, text of platforms, striking incidents of campaigns and tabulated results of elections. Impartial and accurate. L. A. H.

325 Colonies and immigration

Dilke, Sir C: W. Problems of Greater Britain. 4th ed. rev. 1890. 21cm

Macmillan \$4 n

Contents: North America; Australasia; South Africa; India; Crown colonies of the present and of the future; Colonial problems; Future relations between the mother-country and the remainder of the empire; Imperial defence.

Du Bois, W: E: B. Souls of black folk; essays and sketches. 1903. 21½cm

McClurg \$1.20 n

Profoundly interesting and affecting; remarkable as a piece of literature apart from its inner significance. *Nation*, 76: 481.

Egerton, H. E: Origin and growth of the English colonies and of their system of government; an introd. to C. P. Lucas's *Historical geography of the British colonies*. 1903. 19cm

Clarendon 2/6

RS Outlines history, dealing with influences of religious dissent, the mercantile system, labor and other colonial problems. Bibliographic references. N. Y.

Greswell, W: H: P. Growth and administration of the British colonies, 1837-1897. 1898. 19½cm (Victorian era ser.) Blackie 2/6

By a specialist in colonial history; describes factors in colonial development, societies, inventions, economic development, political relations with France, Germany, etc. and constitutional growth in American, Australian and African colonies. Johnston.

Kidd, Benjamin. Control of the tropics. 1898. 18½cm Macmillan 75c

Lewis, Sir G: C. Essay on the government of dependencies, ed. with introd. by C. P. Lucas. 1891. 22½cm Clarendon \$3.50

✓ Introduction sketches principal political and social changes since the *Essay* was written in 1841. Pittsburg.

Morris, H: C. History of colonization to the present day. 2 v. 1900. 21cm

Macmillan \$4

Bibliography, 2: 325-55.

Comprehensive survey based on secondary authorities. *Nation*, 72: 237.

Reinsch, P. S: Colonial government. 1902. 19½cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.)

Macmillan \$1.25 n

"References" at end of each chapter.

Covers colonial government in general, though British colonies receive principal attention. Considers motives and methods of colonial expansion and general forms of colonial government, and outlines administrative organization and legislative methods. *Nation*, 1902.

Smith, Richmond Mayo- Emigration and immigration; a study in social science. 1898. 19cm

Scribner \$1.50

Bibliography, p. 303-8.

Most important and judicial investigation yet made [1901] of history and effects (political, economic and social) of immigration to U. S. Bibliography. L. A. H.

Washington, B. T. Future of the American negro. 1899. 19½cm Small \$1.50

Discussion of immediate practical problems. Urges industrial education. N. Y.

See also Public documents list.

326 Slavery

Du Bois, W: E: B. Suppression of the African slave-trade to the United States of America, 1638-1870. 1896: 23cm (Harv. hist. stud., v. 1) Longmans \$1.50 n

Bibliography, p. 299-325.

Laborious and careful compilation of provincial, state and federal enactments. Judicial. L. A. H.

Smith, W: H: Political history of slavery to the close of the reconstruction period in America. 2 v. 1903. 23½cm Putnam \$4.50 n

Enlarges on development through political action. N. Y.

Spears, J: R. American slave-trade; an account of its origin, growth and suppression. 1900. 21½cm Scribner \$2.50

327 Foreign relations

Foster, J: W. American diplomacy in the Orient. 1903. 22½cm Houghton \$3 n

R Supplement and companion to his *Century of American diplomacy*.

Reviews history of relations with China, Japan, Korea, Hawaii, Samoa, with chapter on Spanish war results. Text of treaties and protocols in appendix. N. Y.

Foster, J: W. Century of American diplomacy; brief review of the foreign relations of the United States, 1777-1876. 1901. 22½cm

Houghton \$3.50

Chapter on Monroe doctrine covers Venezuela dispute. Written from wide experience and careful use of sources. N. Y.

Mahan, A. T. Interest of America in sea power, present and future. 1898. 20cm Little \$2

Eight essays reprinted from magazines. Strong plea for naval defenses in the interests of peace. N. Y.

Reinsch, P. S: World politics at the end of the nineteenth century; as influenced by the oriental situation. 1900. 19cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

With special reference to China. Dispassionate discussion of colonization and imperialism, drawn mainly from European illustrations, but considering questions for United States. Bibliographies and map. N. Y.

328 Legislative bodies and annals

Bailey, E. A. Among the law-makers, by Edmund Alton. 1886. 20½cm Scribner \$1.50

Nearly all first printed in *St Nicholas*.

Good inside view of workings of Congress. Describes famous men and stirring events from a Senate page's point of view. N. Y.

Cushing, L. S. Manual of parliamentary practice; rules of proceeding and debate in deliberative assemblies; new ed. with notes by A. S. Bolles, including the Declaration of independence and the Constitution of the United States. 1901. 15cm Coates 50c Standard.

Follett, M.: P. The speaker of the House of representatives; with introd. by A. B. Hart. 1902. 19½cm Longmans \$1.75

Admirable historical examination of speakership, its duties and responsibilities. English and colonial precedents only briefly touched, but whole course of development under the Constitution minutely traced. L. A. H.

McConachie, L. G. Congressional committees: a study of the origin and development of our national and local legislative methods. 1898. 19½cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.) Crowell \$1.75

Robert, J. T: Robert's primer of parliamentary law for schools, colleges, clubs, fraternities, etc. 1900. 16½cm Doubleday 75c

Excellent manual for schools, clubs, fraternities, etc. Simple, clear; in form of lessons, with question reviews. Pittsburg.

Shattuck, Mrs Harriette' (Robinson) Woman's manual of parliamentary law, with practical illustrations especially adapted to women's organizations. 11th ed. rev. 1897. 15cm

Lee 75c

✓ **Wilson, Woodrow.** Congressional government: a study in American politics. 12th ed. 1896. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

Directed particularly to system of government by committee, describing workings of that system in detail. Careful and thorough. L. A. H.

See also Public documents list.

329 Political parties. Party conventions

✓ **Johnston, Alexander.** History of American politics; rev. by W. M. Sloane, continued by W. M. Daniels. 1902. 16cm (Handbks. for students) Holt 80c

Of high value either as textbook, reference manual or guide for private study. L. A. H.

✓ **Macy, Jesse.** Political parties in the United States, 1846-1861. 1900. 19½cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

Bibliography, p. 319-26.

Dominant feature is practical assumption of desirability of two great national parties and perniciousness of all attempts to secure political ends through new party organizations. *Nation*, 71:445.

✓ **Woodburn, J. A.** American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States. 1903. 22cm Putnam \$2 n

Lucid explanation of workings of party machinery and strong statement of the moral evils now debasing our political life. *Outl.* 73: 887.

330 Economics

✓ **Ashley, W. J.** Introduction to English economic history and theory. 2d ed. 2v. 1892-93. 19cm Putnam \$4.50

To end of middle ages. Valuable bibliographies.

✓ **Bagehot, Walter.** Economic studies; ed. by R. H. Hutton. New ed. 1895. 18½cm

Longmans \$1.25

Contents: Postulates of English political economy; Preliminaries of political economy; Adam Smith and our modern economy; Malthus; Ricardo; Growth of capital; Cost of production.

✓ **Bastiat, Frédéric.** Essays on political economy; English translation rev. with notes by D. A. Wells. 1893. 19½cm Putnam \$1.25

Selection from and adaptation of his essays and *Harmonies économiques*, 1850. B. & I.

The laws of an abstruse science have never been made more clear or expressed more forcibly. *Nation*.

Bonar, James. Philosophy and political economy in some of their historical relations. 1893. 23½cm (Lib. of philos.) Macmillan \$2.75 n

Bowker, R. R. Economics for the people. 5th ed. rev. 1902. 17½cm Harper 75c

P R Reading list, p. 271-73.

Gives small space to definitions and abstract doctrines. Albert Shaw in *Dial*, 7:39 (B)

Brooks, J. G. Social unrest; studies in labor and socialist movements. 1903. 20½cm

Macmillan \$1.50 n ✓

R A particularly genial and intimate study by a candid friend of all parties in the industrial world. Sidney Ball in *Econ. j.* 13:221.

Bullock, C. J. Introduction to the study of economics. Rev. ed. 1900. 20cm

Silver \$1.28 n ✓

Bibliography, p. 553-71.

Cairnes, J. E. Some leading principles of political economy newly expounded. 1874. 22cm Harper \$2.50

Contents: Value; Labor and capital; International trade.

Specially valuable on wages and for some points in international trade; contributes to a re-analysis of cost and of supply and demand. N. Y.

Carey, H. C. Manual of social science; being a condensation of [his] "Principles of social science," by Kate McKean. 1879. 19½cm

Baird \$2

Carnegie, Andrew. Empire of business. 1902. 25cm Doubleday subs. \$3 ✓

P 17 essays and addresses on essentials to business success, trusts, the tariff, railroads, iron and steel trade, comparative cost of living in Great Britain and United States, etc. N. Y.

Chalmers, Thomas. Christian and civic economy of large towns; abr. and with introd. by C. R. Henderson. 1900. 20cm

Scribner \$1.25 n

Social welfare of the laboring classes; obstacles to that welfare; means of promoting it. Henderson.

Cheyney, E. P. Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. 1901. 20½cm

Macmillan \$1.40 n ✓

Presents material most likely to interest average students. Bibliographies. *Pol. sci. q.* 18:175.

Clark, J. B. Philosophy of wealth: economic principles newly formulated. 1894. 19cm

Ginn \$1

S Recognizes influence of moral forces. B. & I.

Cossa, Luigi. Introduction to the study of political economy; rev. by the author and tr. by Louis Dyer. 1893. 19½cm

Macmillan \$2.60 n

Revised edition of *Guide to the study of political economy*, with many important additions. Survey of the literature of political economy, theoretic and historical, with full bibliographic references. N. Y.

- ✓ **Cunningham, William.** Growth of English industry and commerce. 3 v. 1896-1903. 23cm
Macmillan v. 1, \$4 n; v. 2-3, \$7.50 n
Contents: v. 1, Early and middle ages. v. 2-3, Modern times.
Bibliographies, 1: 651-73; 3: 943-98.
Progress of agriculture, manufactures, trade, economic opinion, shipping, colonies, poor relief and finance; excellent and stimulating. N. Y.
- Modern civilization in some of its economic aspects. 1896. 18cm (Social ques. of to-day)
Scribner \$1 n
- ✓ — & **McArthur, E. A.** Outlines of English industrial history. 1902. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.)
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Devine, E. T.** Economics. 1898. 18cm
Macmillan \$1 n
School textbook, adapted also to general reader. Its particular merit is its modernness. *Pol. sci. q.* 14:331 (B)
- ✓ **Ely, R. T.** Outlines of economics. 1901. 19cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.)
Macmillan \$1.25 n
P Bibliography, p. 413-26.
Clear style and skilful use of illustration. *Pol. sci. q.* 9:313 (B)
- Fawcett, Henry.** Manual of political economy. 7th ed. 1888. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.60 n
Brief and simple statement of Mill's doctrine. Chapter on state socialism and land nationalization, with additions on the precious metals, slavery, cooperation, local taxation, etc. B. & I.
- ✓ **George, Henry.** Our land and land policy; speeches, lectures, and miscellaneous writings. 1902. 21cm Doubleday \$2.50
Initial essay discusses chiefly grants of public lands in California to railway corporations. Single tax essays follow. *Critic*, 38:472.
- ✓ — Science of political economy. 1898. 21cm Doubleday \$2.50
Maintains that land is not wealth; that Malthusianism is infatuated pessimism; that wages are paid out of current product; that rent tends to absorb all profit and should be confiscated as an unearned increment. *Dial*.
- ✓ **Ghent, W. J.** Our benevolent feudalism. 1902. 19cm Macmillan \$1.25 n
Contents: Utopias and other forecasts; Combination and coalescence; Our magnates; Our farmers and wage-earners; Our makers of law; Our interpreters of law; Our moulders of opinion; General social changes; Transition and fulfilment.
Examination of present day tendencies in American industrial and political life, pointing out essentials of a feudalism differing from that of time of Edward I, yet based on the same status of lord, agent, and underling. Pittsburg.
- Gibbins, H. de B.** Industry in England: historical outlines. 1897. 23cm Scribner \$2.50 n
Written in spirit of Green, Rogers, Cunningham and Ashley. Common daily life of the people brought before us as in a drama, and shown to have surpassing interest. Henderson in *Dial*, 23: 48 (B)
- ✓ **Gide, Charles.** Principles of political economy; 2d Amer. ed. tr. and adapted to Amer. students, by C. W. A. Veditz. 1904. 21cm Heath \$2
Vigor, lucidity and general attractiveness of style retained in translation. Arrests and holds reader's attention. L. L. Price in *Econ. j.* 2:117.
- Gladden, Washington.** The tools and the man; property and industry under the Christian law. 1893. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Applies moral tests. Sustains some socialistic ideas but condemns advanced manifestations. N. Y.
- ✓ **Hadley, A. T.** Economics; an account of the relations between private property and public welfare. 1899. 23cm Putnam \$2.50 n
Short bibliography at the beginning of each chapter. On unconventional lines. So far as possible he begins with practical problems of the day, and makes their study a means of developing and explaining scientific theories. *Sat. r.*
- ✓ **Hobson, J. A.** Economics of distribution. 1900. 19½cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n
Accepts 'marginal' utility hypothesis, but proves conclusively that there is a fund of surplus profits as well as rents which might be confiscated without injustice. *Nation*, 71: 372.
- ✓ **Ingram, J. K.** History of political economy; pref. by E. J. James. 1888. 21cm Macmillan \$1.50 n
Bibliographical note, pref. p. 14-15.
Reprinted, with additions, from 9th ed. of *Encyclopædia Britannica*.
- Marshall, Alfred.** Principles of economics. 4th ed. v. 1. -1898. 23cm Macmillan \$4 n
S No more published (Jan. 1904)
General survey, followed by treatment of questions of demand and supply, land, labor and capital, distribution and exchange. Of high value. N. Y.
- ✓ **Mill, J. S.** Principles of political economy; abr. with notes, and a sketch of the history of political economy, by J. L. Laughlin. 1898. 22cm Appleton \$3.50
Apx. 1, Brief bibliography of U. S. tariffs; of bimetalism; of American shipping, p. 631-36. Apx. 2, Examination questions, p. 637-38.
No writer before Mill had ever surveyed political economy as a whole with anything like equal ability; no one had shown with the same fulness the relation which different parts of the science bore to each other; still less had any one so well explained the relation of this science to other sciences and to knowledge in general. Bagehot (B)

Nicholson, J. S. Elements of political economy. 1903. 21cm Macmillan \$2.25 n

Based on his *Principles of political economy* (3 v.) but omits most historical matter. States leading principles so far as possible without introducing controversial matter, but indicates points still in dispute. Bibliographies. N. Y.

— Principles of political economy. 3 v. 1897–1901. 23cm

Macmillan v. 1, \$3 n; v. 2, \$2.25 n; v. 3, \$3 n

What clear arrangement, perspicuous thinking and direct expression can do to render economic argument intelligible is accomplished in this book. L. L. Price in *Econ. j.* 12: 51 (B)

Palgrave, R. H. I. ed. Dictionary of political economy. 3 v. 1894–99. 23½cm

Macmillan \$6.50 ea n

Rf Brief articles on philosophy, history and present conditions; biographic sketches, definitions of terms, bibliographic notes, etc. Articles signed by initials of well known economists representing various schools and interests. N. Y.

Patten, S. N. Theory of prosperity. 1902. 21cm Macmillan \$1.25 n

Study of economics in view of present conditions, with consideration of principles of social well-being rather than of ordinary principles of wealth getting. Pittsburg.

Perry, A. L. Political economy. 22d ed. 1895. 21cm Scribner \$2.50

General review with special reference to United States. Cleveland.

Pierson, N. G. Principles of economics; tr. by A. A. Wotzel. v. 1. 1902. 23cm

Macmillan \$3.25 n

S Contents: Value in exchange; Money.

Value consists in its fuller and critical statement of old theories in light of what has been said by economists of present generation. Author formerly Dutch premier. *Sat. r.*

Ricardo, David. Principles of political economy and taxation; ed. by E. C. K. Gonner. 1891. 19cm (Bohn's econ. lib.)

Macmillan \$1.50 n

Bibliography of Ricardo, p. 439–46.

His fame rests on the theory of rent, already expounded by Anderson, West and Malthus, but with less profundity and fulness. *Cossa.*

Ruskin, John. *Munera pulveris*: six essays on the elements of political economy, with an introd. by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1891. 19½cm Longmans \$1.50 n

Contents: Definitions; Storekeeping; Coinkeeping; Commerce; Government; Mastership.

A discussion of the principles of the government of the poor by the rich. *Marot.*

Ruskin, John. *Unto this last*; four essays on the first principles of political economy. 1901. 15½cm Crowell 35c

The substance of his theory of political economy; the most powerful popular presentment of his critical as distinct from his constructive theory. *Hobson.*

Seager, H. R. Introduction to economics. 1904. 22cm Holt \$2 n

Bibliographic note at end of chapter 3, and references for collateral reading appended to most chapters.

Sidgwick, Henry. Principles of political economy. 3d ed. 1901. 23cm Macmillan \$4.50 n

Smart, William. Studies in economics. 1895. 21cm Macmillan \$2.75 n

Smith, Adam. An inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations; reprinted from 6th ed. with introd. by E. B. Bax. 2 v. 1901. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$2 n

A rough outline of sensible thoughts; not always consistent with themselves and rarely stated with much precision. A great mental effort in its day, now altogether superseded and surpassed. The beginning of a new science. *Bagehot (B)*

Spahr, C. B. Essay on the present distribution of wealth in the United States. 1896. 19½cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.) Crowell \$1.50

Advocates progressive income tax. N. Y.

Sumner, W. G. What social classes owe to each other. 1883. 17cm Harper 60c

Maintains that classes owe each other simply justice; a trenchant argument for individualism. N. Y.

Toynbee, Arnold. Lectures on the industrial revolution of the 18th century in England; popular addresses, notes and other fragments; with short memoir, by B. Jowett. 5th ed. 1896. 23cm Longmans \$3.50

Review of introduction of machinery and result of increased dependence of labor on capital.

Walker, F. A. First lessons in political economy. 1893. 19cm (Amer. sci. ser. Elem.)

Holt \$1

No mere digest of the larger books, but a fresh presentation of the subject. *Dial (B)*

— Political economy. 3d ed. rev. 1888. 22cm (Amer. sci. ser. Adv.) Holt \$2

Specially valuable on questions of land and wages. N. Y.

Wells, D. A. Practical economics; essays respecting certain of the recent economic experiences of the United States. 1894. 23½cm

Putnam \$1.50

Reprinted from *Atlantic, Princeton review, Nation, and N. Y. world*, 1872–84.

✓ **Wells, D: A.** Recent economic changes, and their effect on the production and distribution of wealth and the well-being of society. 1898. 20cm Appleton \$2

Graphic recital of effects of modern invention and enterprise; traces present tendencies in trade and finance to their origin, and suggests probable future course. A storehouse of admirably digested fact. B. & I.

✓ **Wright, C. D.** Industrial evolution of the United States. 1897. 20cm (Chaut. lit. & sci. cir.) Scribner \$1.25 n

Concise sketches development of mechanical industries, growth of factory system, labor movement and influence of machinery. N. Y.

331 Capital. Labor and wages

9 **American academy of political and social science.** Social legislation and social activity; addresses at the 6th annual meeting. 1902. 25cm McClure \$1.50 n

Addresses on social effects of transportation; industrial conciliation and arbitration; the housing problem; child labor; factory legislation and inspection; juvenile courts. N. Y.

Barnett, S: A., & Mrs Henrietta. Practicable socialism; essays on social reform. 2d ed. rev. 1894. 19½cm Longmans \$1.50

Crowded with practical suggestions of ways in which philanthropists can study, help and humanize the life of the poor. *Spec.* 61:1776 (B)

Betts, L. W. The leaven in a great city. 1902. 19½cm Dodd \$1.50 n

Contents: At the bottom; Development of social centers; The homes under one roof; Slow-dawning consciousness; Working-girls' clubs; A social experiment; Within the walls of home; Financial relations in families; Home standards; Where lies the responsibility?

Shows how the standard of living is continually rising in New York through the efforts of the crowded population of frugal and industrious poor. *R. of r.*

9 **Booth, William.** In darkest England, and the way out. 1890. 22cm Funk \$1

With chart in black and white, \$1; on heavier paper with colored chart, \$1.50.

Description of 'the submerged tenth' in London by founder of Salvation army, and his program for their relief and redemption. Buffalo.

9 **Brassey, Thomas Brassey, 1st baron.** Papers and addresses: work and wages; ed. by J. Potter. 1894. 21cm Longmans \$1.75

Contains much information about the wage receiving class and an employer's experience in dealing with it; treats also of, rights of wage receivers. B. & I.

✓ **Bücher, Karl.** Industrial evolution; tr. by S. M. Wickett. 1901. 22cm Holt \$2.50 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 6.

Stimulating volume for beginner in industrial history. *Nation*, 73:266.

Calkins, Raymond. Substitutes for the saloon; investigation made for the Committee of fifty. 1901. 19½cm Houghton \$1.30 n

S Bibliography, p. 389-91.

Recognizes saloon's value as social center and discusses people's clubs, mission, settlement and Y. M. C. A. work, lunch rooms, coffee houses, indoor and outdoor amusements, etc. N. Y.

Campbell, Mrs Helen. Woman wage-earners: their past, their present and their future; with introd. by R: T. Ely. 1893. 19cm Little \$1

Bibliography of woman's labor and of the woman question, p. 294.

Clark, J: B. The distribution of wealth; a theory of wages, interest and profits. 1899. 22cm

Macmillan \$3 n

Coit, Stanton. Neighbourhood guilds; an instrument of social reform. 2d ed. 1892. 19½cm

Scribner \$1

Dawson, W: H. Social Switzerland; studies of present-day social movements and legislation. 1897. 20cm Scribner \$2.40 n

Supplements exhaustive analysis of official reports by personal visits to many institutions dealt with. Affords, occasional insight into personal character and peculiarities of the Swiss worker. *Literature*, 1:107.

Gilman, N: P. A dividend to labor; a study of employers' welfare institutions. 1899. 20cm Houghton \$1.75 ✓

Bibliography, p. 389-92.

Both European and American enterprises for benefit of employees, with discussion of principles. Pt. 3 supplements his earlier *Profit sharing*, with results of last decade of 19th century. N. Y.

— Profit sharing between employer and employee; a study in the evolution of the wages system. 1896. 20cm Houghton \$1.75

Bibliography, p. 446-48.

Standard for both students and profit sharing employers. *Pol. sci. q.* 4: 338 (B)

Henderson, C: R. Social settlements. 1898. 17cm (Handbks for pract. workers in church & philan.) Lentilhon & co. 60c n

Gives compact account of British and American settlements, discusses theory and sets forth methods and results. N. Y.

Hobson, J: A. Problem of the unemployed, an enquiry and an economic policy. 1896. 18½cm (Social ques. of to-day) Scribner \$1 n

Suggests that workers who come under his wide definition might in many cases have alternative trades to fall back on. *Spec.* 77: 455.

— Problems of poverty; an inquiry into the industrial condition of the poor. 4th ed. 1899. 18½cm (Social ques. of to-day) Scribner \$1 n

List of authorities, p. 228-32.

Sweating system outlined; causes and remedies stated. Marot.

Howell, George. Labour legislation, labour movements and labour leaders. 1902. 22½cm
Dutton \$3.50

First hand account of labor movement in England in 2d half of 19th century. Weber.

Trade unionism new and old. 2d ed.
1894. 18½cm (Social ques. of to-day)
Scribner \$1 n

Written after *Conflicts of capital and labor* with special reference to 'the new trade unionism.' Marot.

Hull-House maps and papers: a presentation of nationalities and wages in a congested district of Chicago. 1895. 22cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.)
Crowell \$2.50

Papers by residents of Hull-House (Chicago social settlement) on the sweating system, wage-earning children, cloakmakers, Hebrew, Italian and Bohemian colonies, public charities, etc. N. Y.

Jevons, W. S. The state in relation to labour; ed. by Michael Cababé. 3d ed. 1894. 19½cm (Eng. citizen)
Macmillan \$1

Principles of industrial legislation; necessary state interference; law of industrial conspiracy and trade unions. Marot.

Lee, Joseph. Constructive and preventive philanthropy; with introd. by J. A. Riis. 1902. 18cm (Amer. philan. of 19th cent.)
Macmillan \$1 n

Considers libraries, savings and loan associations, building laws, protection of homes, home industries, vacation schools, playgrounds, baths, clubs, industrial training, medical inspection, etc. Bibliographic notes. N. Y.

Levasseur, Émile. The American workman; Amer. tr. by T. S. Adams, ed. by Theodore Marburg. 1900. 24cm (Johns Hopkins univ. stud. in hist. & pol. sci.)
Johns Hopkins \$3

Edited with abundant notes, extending sources of information and bringing statistics to date. *Nation*, 72: 176.

Lloyd, H. D. A country without strikes; a visit to the compulsory arbitration court of New Zealand. 1900. 19cm
Doubleday \$1 n

Describes briefly origin, details and results of the system. N. Y.

Marx, Karl. Capital: a critical analysis of capitalist production; tr. by Samuel Moore and Edward Aveling; ed. by Frederick Engels. 1890? 23cm (Humboldt lib.)
Humboldt pub. co. \$1.75

Works and authors quoted, p. 495-506.

Expounds the theory of surplus value. B. & I.

This "Bible of socialism" has aroused and directed revolutionary and socialist thought during the last quarter of a century. Brooks, *Social unrest*, p. 263-64.

Mitchell, John. Organized labor, its problems, purposes and ideals, and the present and future of American wage earners. 1903. 23½cm
Amer. bk. & Bible h. \$1.75 n

National conference on industrial conciliation. Industrial conciliation; report of the proceedings of the conference, held under the auspices of the National civic federation, New York, Dec. 16-17, 1901. 1902. 20cm (Ques. of the day)
Putnam \$1.25

Another issue of the same year (not in this series) appeared under title *National conference on industrial conciliation*.

Includes also papers of Chicago conference, Dec. 17-18, 1900.

Speakers include Oscar L. Strauss, Charles M. Schwab, Frank P. Sargent, Samuel Gompers, John Mitchell, Carroll D. Wright, Archbishop Ireland, James Dunnean, Martin Fox and many others. N. Y.

Nicholson, J. S. Strikes and social problems. 1896. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.25

Twelve papers on old age pensions, political economy and journalism, slavery in Zanzibar, etc. Deals mainly with labor questions. N. Y.

Rae, John. Eight hours for work. 1894. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.25

Based on English statistics. Claims that no real advantage is gained by longer hours. Marot.

Richmond, M. E. Friendly visiting among the poor. 1899. 17½cm
Macmillan \$1

Bibliographies.

Tells how to become acquainted with the poor, how to make the best of a sorry situation, how to spend and save, how to preserve health. Directions are clearly stated and the spirit of the book tends to earnest and effective action. Henderson in *Amer. j. sociol.* 5: 126 (B)

Riis, J. A. Battle with the slum. 1902. 21½cm
Macmillan \$2 n

P R Sequel to *How the other half lives*.

First published in the *Century magazine*.

Much enlarged, illustrated edition of his *Ten years' war* (1900)

An intimately personal account of the conditions which prevailed in the tenement house districts, and of what has been done, and against what odds, to purge the city. *J. pol. econ.* 11: 335.

Children of the poor. 1902. 20cm
Scribner \$1.25 n

P R Supplements his *How the other half lives*.

Bases statements on close observation of life in New York slums and interprets facts with unflinching sympathy. *Dial*, 14: 151 (B)

How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. 1903. 19½cm
Scribner \$1.25 n

P R Written while Associated press reporter at police headquarters. B. & I.

Rogers, J. E. T. Six centuries of work and wages; the history of English labour. 1884. 23½cm
Putnam \$3

Best historical treatment of wages in England, based on his *History of agriculture and prices in England*. Marot.

Rowntree, B. S. Poverty, a study of town life. 2d ed. 1902. 23cm Macmillan \$3.50 n
S A study of the poor in York, Eng.

Schulze-Gaevernitz, Gerhart von. Social peace; a study of the trade union movement in England; tr. by C. M. Wicksteed and ed. by Graham Wallas. 1893. 19cm (Social sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.25

Reviews industrial condition in early 19th century, methods and temper of labor organizations and movement toward social unity as studied 1889-90. Pittsburg.

Shuey, E. L. Factory people and their employers. 1900. 17½cm (Handbks for pract. workers in church & philan.) Lentilhon & co. 75c n

Narration of various methods devised by enlightened employers for improving conditions of work within the factory and conditions of existence without. *Nation*, 72: 403.

Smart, William. Distribution of income. 1899. 21cm Macmillan \$1.60 n

Really contemplates whole science of political economy. Defends existing system of distribution. *Nation*, 71: 100.

Spahr, C. B. America's working people. 2d ed. 1900. 19½cm Longmans \$1.25

P R Reprinted from *Outlook*, with corrections.

Based on personal study of conditions in New England and southern factory towns, Pennsylvania coal mines, Homestead iron mills, Chicago trades unions, farming districts of Minnesota and Dakota, and among negroes and Mormons. N. Y.

Taussig, F. W. Wages and capital; an examination of the wages fund doctrine. 1896. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50

Thorough, accurate and impartial. *Nation*, 63: 374 (B)

Walker, F. A. The wages question; a treatise on wages and the wages class. 1891. 20½cm Holt \$2

Opposed to classical school and wages fund theory; discriminates real from nominal wages; shows importance of organizer of industry; takes account of sentiment as affecting economic forces. N. Y.

Webb, Sidney, & Cox, Harold. The eight hours day. 1891. 19cm W. Scott 2/

Arguments for and against. Shows that past reductions in hours have been beneficial to both capital and labor, also that legislation is only efficient way of securing such limitation. Chapter on practical proposals specially valuable. N. Y.

— & **Webb, Mrs Beatrice (Potter)** History of trade unionism. New ed. 1902. 22cm Longmans \$2.60 n

Bibliography by R. A. Peddie, p. 499-543.

Recital of chief events in external and internal history of trade unionism without much of deeper problems as to its justification, spirit and policy. *Pol. sci. q.* 10: 145 (B)

Webb, Sidney & Mrs Beatrice (Potter) Industrial democracy. New ed. 1902. 22cm Longmans \$4 n

Contents: Trade union structures; Trade union function; Trade union theory.

Bibliography, p. 879-900.

— Problems of modern industry. New ed. 1902. 22cm Longmans \$2

Woods, R. A. ed. Americans in process; a settlement study by residents and associates of the South End house, Boston. 1902. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50 n

R Social, political and religious conditions among foreigners in north and west ends of Boston. Supplements *The city wilderness*. N. Y.

Maps showing distribution of nationalities, industrial character of the population, etc.

— ed. The city wilderness; a settlement study, by residents and associates of the South End house, Boston. 1898. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50

Exhaustive study of south end of Boston and of the physical, racial, social, economic, criminal and political conditions of its inhabitants. N. Y.

Wright, C. D. Some ethical phases of the labor question. 1902. 19cm Amer. unit. ass'n. \$1 n

R Contents: Religion in relation to sociology; Relation of political economy to the labor question; The factory as an element in civilization; Ethics of prison labor.

Wyckoff, W. A. Day with a tramp, and other days. 1901. 19cm Scribner \$1 n

P R Contents: A day with a tramp; With Iowa farmers; A section-hand on the Union Pacific railway; A burro-puncher; Incidents of the slums.

Based on author's experiences while making sociologic investigations as a day laborer. N. Y.

— The workers: an experiment in reality. 2 v. 1897-98. 19cm Scribner v. 1, \$1.25; v. 2, \$1.50

P R v. 1, The East. Two months' voluntary experience of a college-bred investigator, working as builder's helper, summer hotel porter, farmhand, in a Pennsylvania logging camp, and while tramping between places. v. 2, The West. Further experiences as a day laborer in Chicago and in working his way westward to Pacific coast. N. Y.

See also Public documents list.

332 Money

Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron. Short history of coins and currency. 1902. 17½cm (Murray's home & school lib.) Dutton 60c n

P Deals with origin of money and with British coinage. Well selected. Admirable illustrations. Pt. 2 treats of weights of coins with remarks on banknotes and banking. *Pol. sci. q.* 18: 558.

✓ **Bagehot, Walter.** Lombard street; a description of the money market. 1902. 19½cm

Scribner \$1.25

R Descriptions of mechanism of English credit institutions, with able discussions of many points of theory. B. & I.

Brough, William. Natural law of money. 1896. 20cm Putnam \$1

Shows that tendency to substitute credit in place of material substances is the distinctive mark of progress in the art of effecting exchange. *Nation*, 59: 414 (B)

✓ **Bullock, C. J.** Essays on the monetary history of the United States. 1900. 19½cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

Contents: Three centuries of cheap money in the United States; Paper currency of North Carolina; Paper currency of New Hampshire.

Bibliography, p. 275-88.

General thesis: Inflationist movement always due to scarcity of capital in sparsely settled regions. D. R. Dewey in *Amer. hist. r.* 6: 579.

✓ **Burton, T. E.** Financial crises and periods of industrial and commercial depression. 1902. 19½cm Appleton \$1.40 n

R Bibliography by Hugh Williams, p. 347-77.

Defines terms, discusses indications, accompanying conditions, causes and preventives; brief history of crises and depressions in United States. Diagrams, index. N. Y.

✓ **Clare, George.** The A B C of the foreign exchanges; a practical guide. 3d ed. 1901. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25

✓ **Cleveland, F. A.** Funds and their uses. Rev. ed. 1903. 20cm (Appletons' bus. ser.)

Appleton \$1.25 n

P What funds are, how obtained and how operated through U. S. treasury, savings and commercial banks, building associations, brokerage, trust and insurance companies. Facsimiles of business paper. N. Y.

✓ **Conant, C. A.** History of modern banks of issue; with account of the economic crises of the present century. 1902. 22½cm Putnam \$3

List of authorities, p. 577-81.

✓ **Darwin, Leonard.** Bimetallism. 1897. 20cm Appleton \$2.50

Mainly a balancing of arguments. No one book will give an intelligent reader a better grasp of the controversy. *Annals Amer. acad. pol. sci.* 12: 273.

✓ **Dunbar, C. F.** Chapters on the theory and history of banking. 2d ed. 1901. 19½cm

Putnam \$1.25

Succinct account of fundamental character of banking operations, nature of credit and its practical manifestation in the chief forms, checks and banknotes. *Pol. sci. q.* 6: 571 (B)

✓ **Greene, T. L.** Corporation finance; a study of the principles and methods of the management

of the finances of corporations in the United States. 3d ed. 1904. 20cm Putnam \$1.25

Hamilton, J. H. Savings and savings institutions. 1902. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.25 n ✓

R Partial list of authorities, p. 429-32.

No one else has been so successful in obtaining useful information on this subject within the limits proposed. *Char.* 9: 347.

Hepburn, A. B. History of coinage and currency in the United States. 1903. 21½cm

Macmillan \$2 n ✓

Bibliography, p. 435-99.

1776-1860, coinage system, paper currency; 1861-90, U. S. legal tender notes, silver question, national banking system; 1891-1902, silver contest of 1896, reform act of 1900. General review, bibliography. U. S. laws and other documents in appendix.

Jevons, W. S. Money and the mechanism of exchange. 1875. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.)

Appleton \$1.75 ✓

P Elementary. Contains descriptions of clearinghouse and check bank. Excellent for laying a basis of sound doctrines. B. & I.

Knox, J. J. United States notes; a history of the various issues of paper money by the government of the United States. 3d ed. rev. 1899. 19cm Scribner \$1.50

Special emphasis on constitutionality of government paper money. Historical rather than controversial; not exhaustive, but adequate. L. A. H.

Laughlin, J. L. History of bimetallism in the United States. 4th ed. 1897. 22cm

Appleton \$2.25 ✓

By a monometalist. Serviceable historical compendium, if reader bears in mind that author writes to persuade. L. A. H.

— Principles of money. 1903. 23½cm

Scribner \$3 n ✓

S Bibliographies.

Comprehensive treatment. First of a proposed series of 6 volumes on money and banking.

Nicholson, J. S. Treatise on money, and essays on monetary problems. 5th ed. 1901. 19cm

Macmillan \$1.90 n

Scott, W. A. Money and banking; an introduction to the study of modern currencies. 1903. 22cm Holt \$2 ✓

List of references, p. 353-63.

Intended for college use and as handbook for average citizen. On points at issue all important views are set forth clearly. Bibliographic references. H. A. Mills in *Annals Amer. acad. pol. sci.* 22: 126.

Taussig, F. W. Silver situation in the United States. 3d ed. 1896. 20cm (Ques. of the day)

Putnam 75c ✓

Reviews legislation and conditions from 1878 to close of 1896; advocates monometalism but considers bimetalist arguments fairly. N. Y.

Walker, F. A. International bimetallicism. 1896. 19½cm Holt \$1.25

Reviews briefly history of gold and silver currency and argues strongly for international bimetallicism. Opposes free coinage of silver. N. Y.

——— Money. 1891. 20½cm Holt \$2

States and impartially examines various theories. Holds that paper money nominally or really convertible into coin is liable to overissue. B. & I.

——— Money in its relations to trade and industry. 1889. 19½cm (Lowell inst. lect.) Holt \$1.25

First published in 1879.

An abridgment of *Money*, with added chapters.

Watson, D. K. History of American coinage. 1899. 20½cm Putnam \$1.50

S History of gold and silver coinage in U. S. beginning with Massachusetts colonial mint, 1652. Opposes free coinage of silver. L. A. H.

White, Horace. Money and banking illustrated by American history; 2d ed. rev. and continued to 1902. 1903. 20cm Ginn \$1.50

Bibliographies.

Treats evolution of money, the gold standard, fiat money as developed in colonial, continental and federal currency, and banks. N. Y.

333 Land

Dumas, Jacques. Registering titles to land. 1900. 20½cm. (Storrs lect.)

Callaghan \$1.50 n

Bibliography about registration, p. 26-28.

Explains systems in various countries.

Walker, F. A. Land and its rent. 1883. 17cm Little 75c n

Reviews the doctrines of Carey, Bastiat, Mill, Leroy-Beaulieu and George as to rent. From conservative standpoint. L. & I.

334 Cooperation

Brown, M. W. Development of thrift. 1899. 18cm Macmillan \$1

For charity workers and working men seeking good methods of saving. N. Y.

Jones, Benjamin. Co-operative production; with pref. by A. H. D. Acland. 2 v. 1894. 20cm Clarendon \$2.50

A sketch of conditions before and during time of Robert Owen; a history of subsequent experiments, with suggestions. Marot.

335 Socialism and communism

Bax, E. B. Ethics of socialism, being further essays in modern socialist criticism, &c. 1902. 19½cm (Social sci. ser.) Scribner \$1

The earlier essays appeared under title *The religion of socialism*.

Bliss, W. D. P. Handbook of socialism; a statement of socialism in its various aspects, and a history of socialism in all countries. 1895. 19½cm (Social sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.25

Biographic notes on socialist writers and leaders, p. 205-63; bibliography, p. 234-86. Pittsburg.

Ely, R. T. French and German socialism in modern times. 1883. 17cm Harper 75c

P Impartial presentation, brief and clear. B. & I.

——— Socialism. 1894. 19½cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.) Crowell \$1.50

P Bibliography, p. 399-442.

Examines its nature, strength and weakness; concedes merits generously but in the main disapproves, though advocating socialization of monopolies. N. Y.

Engels, Friedrich. Socialism; tr. by Edward Aveling. 1901. 19cm (Arm and hammer ser.) N. Y. labor news co. 50c

Contents: Utopian socialism; Materialist conception of history; Scientific socialism; Apx. The mark.

Fabian essays in socialism, by G. B. Shaw, Sidney Webb, William Clarke, Sydney Olivier, Annie Besant, Graham Wallas, and Hubert Bland; ed. by G. B. Shaw; Amer. ed. by H. G. Wilshire. 1891. 19cm (Social sci. lib.)

Humboldt pub. co. 75c

Fabian tracts, nos. 1 to 117; pub. by the Fabian society, 1884-1904. 1904. 22cm

Fabian office 4/6

The 86 tracts are bound in order of number. Those missing are out of print or withdrawn.

The great propaganda of English socialism. Ed. sel.

George, Henry. Progress and poverty. New ed. 1899. 19½cm Doubleday \$1

Endeavors to show that principal cause of poverty and wretchedness in midst of wealth and abundance is private ownership of land. Style engaging and often eloquent. *Nation*, 31:65 (B)

Basis of "single tax" theory.

Gilman, N. P. Socialism and the American spirit. 2d ed. 1896. 20cm Houghton \$1.50

Select bibliography, p. 367-70.

Maintains that socialism and extreme forms of individualism are alike unamerican, and that moral improvement is more needed than economic changes. N. Y.

Graham, William. Socialism, new and old. 1901. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.)

Appleton \$1.75

Historical and critical, with examination of proposed remedies for low wages and unemployed labor, and of eight-hour working day. B. & I.

Gronlund, Laurence. Co-operative commonwealth; an exposition of modern socialism. 1896. 19½cm (Social sci. ser.) Lee \$1

Statement of case for state socialism, with plans for its operation. B. & I.

Hinds, W. A. American communities; rev. ed. enl. to incl. additional societies, communistic, semi-communistic and co-operative. 1902. 20cm

Kerr \$1

✓ **Kirkup, Thomas.** History of socialism. Rev. ed. 1900. 20cm Macmillan \$2

Limited to 19th century. Gives friendly interpretation to theories; opposes state control and advocates a socialism only equivalent to co-operation. N. Y.

Letourneau, C. J. M. Property: its origin and development. 1901. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.50

Translation of his *L'évolution de la propriété*. First published 1892.

Ethnographic and historical; holds that decrease in private holding of property will be future necessity. Marot.

Mackay, Thomas, ed. A plea for liberty; an argument against socialism and socialistic legislation, consisting of an introd. by Herbert Spencer and essays by various writers. 1891. 22cm Appleton \$2.25

On proper limits of state action relating to labor, care of poor, schools, post-office, etc. N. Y.

Laissez faire and individualism present in formal array the arguments by which they hope to check the tide of socialism. *Pol. sci. q.* 6:581 (B)

Menger, Anton. Right to the whole produce of labour: the origin and development of the theory of labour's claim to the whole product of industry; tr. by M. E. Tanner; introd. and bibliography by H. S. Foxwell. 1899. 20cm Macmillan \$2 n

Bibliography of English socialist school, p. 191-267.

Morris, William. Signs of change; 7 lectures. 1903. 19½cm Longmans \$1.50

Contents: How we live and how we might live; Whigs, democrats and socialists; Feudal England; Hopes of civilization; Aims of art; Useful work versus useless toil; Dawn of a new epoch.

— **& Bax, E. B.** Socialism, its growth and outcome. 1893. 19½cm

Scribner \$1

Nordhoff, Charles. Communistic societies of the United States. 1875. 23½cm Harper \$4

Valuable account by a trained journalist from personal visits and observations in many communistic societies. L. A. H.

Rae, John. Contemporary socialism. 1901. 23cm Scribner \$2.50

Third ed. with additional chapter.

Statement and criticism of principles of Lassalle, Marx, Karl Maro, the socialists of the chair, Christian socialists, Russian nihilists and Henry George. N. Y.

Schäffle, A. E. F. Impossibility of social democracy; up to "The quintessence of social-

ism;" authorized Eng. ed. with pref. by Bernard Bosanquet. 1892. 19cm (Social sci. ser.)

Scribner \$1.25

Schäffle, A. E. F. Quintessence of socialism; tr. under supervision of Bernard Bosanquet. 1898. 19½cm Scribner \$1

The author is opponent of socialism, book is used by socialists in propaganda work and considered a fair analysis of Marx's *Capital*. Marot.

Swift, Lindsay. Brook Farm; its members, scholars, and visitors. 1900. 18½cm (Nat. stud. in Amer. letters) Macmillan \$1.25 ✓

R List of books and magazine articles, p. 283-92.

If no humorous aspect of the Farm escapes him, he is quick to find and praise whatever was noble and generous in its inspiration. *Nation*, 70: 152 (B)

336 Finance

Adams, H. C. Public debts; an essay in the science of finance. 1893. 22½cm

Appleton \$2.50

Contents: Public borrowing as a financial policy; National deficit financiering; Local deficit financiering.

Survey of facts as they were in 1880, with masterly statement of economic principles which should limit public indebtedness and decide its form. B. & I.

— Science of finance; an investigation of public expenditures and public revenues. 1898. 22½cm (Amer. sci. ser. Adv.) Holt \$2.75

Applies theory to existing conditions in United States, without touching questions of currency, banking, etc. N. Y.

Bastable, C. F. Public finance. 3d ed. rev. 1903. 23cm Macmillan \$4 n

Discusses public expenditure, public revenues, principles of taxation, taxation on lands, business, property, consumption, etc. public credit and debts, and financial administration. N. Y.

Daniels, W. M. Elements of public finance, including the monetary system of the United States. 1899. 19cm Holt \$1.50 n

Public finance though defined as a science is treated throughout as an art. Attention is concentrated on the practical bearings of the subject. *Pol. sci. q.* 15: 156 (B)

Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States. 1903. 20½cm (Amer. citizen ser.) Longmans \$2 ✓

Suggestions for students, teachers and readers, pref. p. 9-28.

References at beginning of chapters.

Noyes, A. D. Thirty years of American finance; a short financial history of the government and people of the United States, 1865-1896. 1898. 20cm Putnam \$1.25 ✓

List of authorities, pref. p. 13-15.

Shows grasp of principles, thorough mastery of facts, and skill in unraveling and interpreting complex phenomena.

Fairminded treatment of political parties and constant reference to original sources. W: A. Scott in *Pol. sci. q.* 13: 558.

Plehn, C. C. Introduction to public finance. 1897. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.60 n

Seligman, E. R. A. Essays in taxation. 1895. 23cm Macmillan \$3 n

Legislator and citizen alike may read with alternate complacency and mortification, but with uniform profit. *Nation*, 62: 166 (B)

Wells, D. A. Theory and practice of taxation. 1900. 20cm Appleton \$2

We might almost say, no citizen is qualified for proper discharge of his political duties without mastering the principles here expounded. *Nation*, 71: 57.

See also Public documents list.

337 Tariff

Bastable, C. F. Commerce of nations. 2d ed. rev. 1899. 18½cm (Social ques. of to-day) Scribner \$1 n

Historical sketch of prevailing tariff systems. Compact review of arguments for protection. *Nation*, 56: 89.

— Theory of international trade, with some of its applications to economic policy. 4th ed. rev. 1903. 20cm Macmillan \$1.25 n

Analytic study from English standpoint. Wis.

Bastiat, Frédéric. Sophisms of protection. 1877. 19cm (Putnam's pop. man.) Putnam \$1

Also issued under title *Essays on political economy*.

Includes 4 parts: Sophisms of protection, 1st and 2nd ser. Spoilation and law; Capital and interest. Ed. sel.

George, Henry. Protection or free trade: an examination of the tariff question with especial regard to the interests of labor. 1897. 19cm Doubleday \$1

Leads up to doctrine that ultimate "free trade" means free access to land through operation of single tax. B. & I.

Laughlin, J. L., & Willis, H. P. Reciprocity. 1903. 21½cm Baker & T. \$2 n

Bibliography, p. 439-71.

Contents: Origin and nature of the reciprocity idea; Reciprocity with Canada; Reciprocity with Hawaii, 1876-1900; Reciprocity and the tariff controversy in the U. S. 1880-90; Reciprocity and the sugar situation; Reciprocity and the McKinley act; Operation of the McKinley act; Abandonment of reciprocity; Dingley act; Kasson treaties; Struggle for reciprocity with Cuba: Present and future of reciprocity.

Stanwood, Edward. American tariff controversies in the nineteenth century. 2 v. 1903. 21½cm Houghton \$5 n

Political and historical. Author protectionist, free from partisan rancor. N. Y.

Sumner, W. G. Protectionism: the -ism which teaches that waste makes wealth. 1888. 17cm Holt \$1

Taussig, F. W. The tariff history of the United States; a series of essays. 1896. 20cm (Ques. of the day) Putnam \$1.25

Accurate, nonecontroversial record of facts, by a tariff reformer. For general students. N. Y.

338 Production. Prices

Ashley, W. J. ed. British industries; a series of general reviews for business men and students. 1903. 19½cm Longmans \$1.80 n

Iron and steel industries, their conditions and outlook; Midland iron and steel wages board; Cotton industry; Yorkshire woolen and worsted industries; Linen and flax industry, with special reference to Ireland; British railways as business enterprises; British shipping, and its present position: Trust movement in Great Britain.

Baker, C. W. Monopolies and the people. 3d ed. rev. 1899. 19½cm (Ques. of the day) Putnam \$1.50

Railroad combinations, industrial trusts, monopolies of municipal service and labor unions. Griffin.

Bridge, J. H. ed. The trust: its book; a presentation of the several aspects of the latest form of industrial evolution. 1902. 19cm Doubleday \$1.25 n

A list of books relating to trusts, p. 227-55.

Eight essays by C. R. Flint, J. J. Hill, J. H. Bridge, S. C. T. Dodd and F. B. Thurber, emphasizing importance of the trust as an essential part of our industrial system, and showing its advantage as a productive agent. *Dial*, 34: 150.

Chittenden, H. M. American fur trade of the far West; a history of the pioneer trading posts and early fur companies of the Missouri valley and the Rocky mountains and of the overland commerce with Santa Fé. 3 v. 1902. 24½cm F. P. Harper \$10 n

1806-43. Explains importance and characteristics of fur trade, with chronologic narrative of events, biographic sketches, and a scientist's description of physical features and native tribes. Of great value for beginnings of domestic expansion and of trans-Pacific relations. Wells.

Clark, J. B. Control of trusts. 1901. 19½cm Macmillan 60c n

An attempt to formulate a method by which governmental control can be so exercised that the benefits of trusts may be secured and ill effects eliminated. A. C. Pigou in *Econ. j.* 12: 63.

Collier, W. M. The trusts. What can we do with them? What can they do for us? 1900. 19½cm Twentieth cent. press \$1.25

Clear and brief explanation of consolidation of industry, with particular consideration of relations to tariff and territorial expansion. *World's work*, 1:214.

Crookes, Sir William. The wheat problem; based on presidential address to the British as-

sociation, 1898, rev. with chapters on the future wheat supply of the United States by C. W. Davis and John Hyde. 1900. 20cm (Ques. of the day) Putnam \$1.25

Three very suggestive lines of thought: (1) possibility of increasing supply of nitrogen available for wheat crops by general utilization of sewage; (2) practicability of attaining the same end by electrically fixing free nitrogen of the air; (3) increasing arable lands by irrigation. *Engin. n.* 43:280.

Edgar, W. C. Story of a grain of wheat. 1903. 19½cm Appleton \$1

P History and present status of wheat, including its place in vegetable world, use in ancient and modern times, development of wheat growing industry, flour milling and relation of tariff and transportation to wheat and flour trade. *Engin. n.* v. 49, June 18 lit. sup. p. 68.

Ely, R. T. Monopolies and trusts. 1900. 19½cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

S Pt. 7 of his *Distribution of wealth*. Full of information, moderate and impartial. *Pol. sci. q.* 15:547 (B)

Halle, E. L. von. Trusts; or, Industrial combinations and coalitions in the United States. 1899. 19cm Macmillan \$1.25

Sketches forms, objects and effects of organization, corporation law and public opinion in United States. Appendixes give specimen contracts, national and state legislation, lists of combinations, bibliography, etc. N. Y.

Hobson, J. A. Evolution of modern capitalism: a study of machine production. 1894. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.50

Discussion of effects of machinery on labor, industrial depressions, women's work, wages and evolution of the trust. Buffalo.

Jenks, J. W. Trust problem. Rev. ed. 1903. 18cm McClure \$1 n

P S Bibliographic note, p. 317-18. Brief compendium of industrial conditions as affecting combinations. By expert agent of U. S. industrial commission. N. Y.

Kropotkin, P. A. prince. Fields, factories and workshops; or, Industry combined with agriculture and brain work with manual work. 1901. 19½cm Putnam 90c n

Le Rossignol, J. E. Monopolies past and present; an introductory study. 1901. 19½cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.) Crowell \$1.25

P Bibliography, p. 2.

Lloyd, H. D. Wealth against commonwealth. 1894. 22cm Harper \$2.50 Pop. ed. \$1

A study of trusts, particularly of the Standard oil company.

Macrosty, H. W. Trusts and the state, a sketch of competition. 1901. 19½cm (Fabian ser.) Dutton \$1.50 n

Maintains that state should guide tendency toward monopoly so that it will terminate in the passing of industry into public ownership. Author.

Meade, E. S. Trust finance; a study of the genesis, organization, and management of industrial combinations. 1903. 20cm (Appletons' bus. ser.) Appleton \$1.25 n

S Dispassionate.

Extended examination of United States steel corporation of particular interest. *J. pol. econ.* 12:156.

Montague, G. H. The rise and progress of the Standard oil company. 1903. 19½cm Harper \$1 n

S First published as 2 articles in the *Quarterly journal of economics*, Feb. 1902 and Feb. 1903. Pref.

Studymade while author was Ricardo scholar in economics at Harvard, 1900-1.

Remarkably free from bias. *Annals Amer. acad. pol. sci.* 22:513.

See also Public documents list.

339 Consumption. Pauperism

Booth, Charles. Pauperism, a picture; and The endowment of old age, an argument. 1892. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25

Advocates pensions to all persons over 65 and would meet cost by taxation on imported articles. Marot.

Bosanquet, Mrs Helen (Dendy) Strength of the people; a study in social economics. 1902. 23cm Macmillan \$2.75 n

A fairminded statement of all the issues involved in selecting a policy for relief of the distressed. C. E. Collet in *Econ. j.* 13:84.

Willard, J. F. Tramping with tramps; studies and sketches of vagabond life, by Josiah Flynt. 1899. 19½cm Century \$1.50

P R Outcome f 10 years actual experience as a tramp. N. Y.

His gift for vagabondage is like another man's gift for music. Belongs to class of books that are light reading for indolent readers, and also recognized authorities to students. *Nation*, 69:321 (B)

340 Law

Baldwin, S. E. Modern political institutions. 1898. 21cm Little \$2 n

Thirteen chapters, each dealing with an institution of vital importance, which, though sometimes considered chiefly historically, is always revealed in its present place and perspective. *Outl.* 60: 541 (B)

Bouvier, John. Bouvier's law dictionary; new ed. rev. by Francis Rawle. 2 v. 1897. 25½cm Boston bk. co. \$12 n

Bryce, James. Studies in history and jurisprudence. 1901. 22cm Clarendon \$3.50

Lectures on constitutions of various English speaking countries and comparison of Roman and English legal development. N. Y.

Holland, T. E. Elements of jurisprudence. 9th ed. 1900. 23½cm Clarendon \$2.60

Maine, Sir H. S. Ancient law, its connection with the early history of society and its relation to modern ideas. 3d Amer. ed. n. d. 22½cm Holt \$3.50

He has taken the best historians of Roman law, united and vivified, extended and illustrated their conclusions in his own comprehensive way, and made obscure things luminous. Woodrow Wilson in *Atlan.* 82: 367 (B)

— Dissertations on early law and custom. 1886. 23cm Holt \$3.50

Contents: Sacred laws of the Hindus; Religion and law; Ancestor worship; Ancestor worship and inheritance; Royal succession and the Salic law; The king in his relation to early civil justice; Theories of primitive society; East European house communities; Decay of feudal property in France and England; Classifications of property; Classifications of legal rules; Index.

Markby, Sir William. Elements of law considered with reference to principles of general jurisprudence. 5th ed. 1896. 22½cm Clarendon \$3

341 International law

Davis, C. K. Treatise on international law, including American diplomacy; introd. by H. C. Lodge; annot. and rev. by P. J. Healy. 1901. 20cm Keefe-Davidson \$3.50

Taylor, Hannis. Treatise on international public law. 1901. 24½cm Callaghan \$6.50 n
List of authorities, pref. p. 47-61.

Woolsey, T. D. Introduction to the study of international law; 6th ed. rev. by T. S. Woolsey. 1901. 21cm Scribner \$2.50
Selection of works and documents on international law, p. 405-22.

See also Public documents list.

342 Constitutional law and history

Andrews, I. W. Manual of the constitution of the United States, rev. by Homer Morris. 1900. 19cm (Ecler. educ. ser.) Amer. bk. co. \$1

Anson, Sir W. R. Law and custom of the constitution. 2d-3d ed. 2 v. 1896-97. 23cm Clarendon pt. 1, \$3.25; pt. 2, \$3.50

Contents: pt. 1, Parliament. pt. 2, The crown.

An analysis of the details of the constitution, from writs of summons to attend parliament to prorogation or dissolution of the body, J. W. Burgess in *Pol. sci. q.* 1: 505 (B)

Ashley, R. L. American federal state; text-book in civics. 1902. 21cm Macmillan \$2 n
Bibliographies.

Bagehot, Walter. English constitution, and other political essays. Rev. ed. 1903. 20½cm Appleton \$2

R "American preface" signed: E. L. Y. (i. e. Edward Livingston Youmans)

Essays: Character of Lord Brougham; Character of Sir Robert Peel.

A keen and philosophic exposition of principles. Clearly expounds difference between nominal and actual English constitution, and the practical working relations of crown, cabinet, commons and lords. L. A. H.

Blauvelt, M. T. Development of cabinet government in England. 1902. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

Shows how the cabinet came into existence and how its powers developed. Buffalo.

Bodley, J. E. C. France. 2v. 1898. 20cm Macmillan \$2.50 n

Contents: v. 1, The revolution and modern France; The constitution and the chief of the state. v. 2, Parliamentary system; Political parties.

From revolution. Describes clearly and from actual knowledge constitution, government, political conditions and methods. Believes centralization, not pure democracy, the ultimate destiny of France. N. Y.

A juster view of France does not exist in English. *Acad.* 53:221 (B)

Bourinot, Sir J. G. How Canada is governed. 5th ed. 1902. 21½cm Copp \$1

A short account of its executive, legislative, judicial and municipal institutions, with an historical outline of their origin and development. Title.

Elementary. Best short manual. L. A. H.

— Manual of the constitutional history of Canada to 1901. Rev. ed. 1901. 22½cm Copp 50c n

Principal authorities, pref. p. 9-12.

Useful and lucid summary of principal points in evolution of federal system in Canada. French régime passed over briefly. L. A. H.

Bryce, James. American commonwealth. 3d ed. rev. 2 v. 1893-95. 21cm Macmillan \$4 n

R Contents: v. 1, The national government; The state governments. v. 2, The party system; Public opinion; Illustrations and reflections; Social institutions.

Abridged ed. \$1.75 n

Of rare philosophic power and insight, easily first among descriptions and criticisms of American political and social institutions. Based on extensive personal knowledge of U. S. as well as thorough study of its history. L. A. H.

Burgess, J. W. Political science and comparative constitutional law. 2 v. 1902. 23½cm (Columbia univ. systematic ser.) Ginn \$5

S Contents: v. 1, Sovereignty and liberty. v. 2, Government.

Comparison of constitutional systems of United States, Great Britain, France and Germany, from point of view of an abstruse theoretic discussion of the nature of government, state and nation. Author's personal views strongly emphasized. L. A. H.

Cooley, T. M. General principles of constitutional law in the United States of America; 3d ed. by A. C. McLaughlin. 1898. 20cm (Students' ser.) Little \$2.50 n

Best brief manual. Systematic, simple and clear; exposition admirable. L. A. H.

Courtney, L. H. Working constitution of the United Kingdom. 1901. 21cm

Macmillan \$2 n

History and development outlined. Defects and inconsistencies of existing machinery of government pointed out and possible remedies suggested. *Amer. hist. r.* 7:587.

Dicey, A. V. Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. 6th ed. 1902. 23cm Macmillan \$3.50

Best introductory book on English constitution. Contains thoughtful analysis of U. S. constitution. B. & I.

Federalist. Federalist, a commentary on the Constitution of the United States; reprinted fr. the original text of Alexander Hamilton, John Jay and James Madison; ed. by H. C. Lodge. 1902. 21cm Putnam \$1.50

Written at the very birth of the Union by those who watched its cradle, and recording, incidentally, and therefore all the more faithfully, the impressions and anticipations of the friends and enemies of the infant constitution. James Bryce.

Fiske, John. Civil government in the United States, considered with some reference to its origins. New ed. 1904. 20cm

Houghton \$1 n

Y Attractively written elementary account, descriptive and historical. L. A. H.

Ford, H. J. Rise and growth of American politics; a sketch of constitutional development. 1898. 19cm Macmillan \$1.50

Aims to explain causes rather than narrate events, so that a reader may understand our actual system of government. Pref.

Fowler, W. W. City-state of the Greeks and Romans. 1895. 18½cm (Macmillan's man.) Macmillan \$1 n

Shows to what extent modern civilization has adopted ancient political ideas. Valuable as introduction to study of ancient history. L. & I.

Freeman, E. A. Growth of the English constitution from the earliest times. 1898. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.75

R Little and good. Covers in some 150 pages the whole course of the constitution. The argument clear and direct, the English simple and manly. *Sat. r.* 33: 573 (B)

Frothingham, Richard. Rise of the republic of the United States [1643-1790] 8th ed. 1902. 23cm Little \$3.50

A discussion of causes. Based on original sources; choice of facts and arguments made with great skill and judgment. L. A. H.

Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. The ancient city: a study on the religion, laws and institutions of Greece and Rome; tr. by Willard Small. 10th ed. 1901. 20½cm Lee \$2

Its value depends not so much on amount of ascertained truth as on the new angle at which it presents every fact and institution of the ancient world. H. A. L. Fisher in *Eng. hist. r.* 5: 3 (B)

Hallam, Henry. Constitutional history of England, from Henry VII to George II [1485-1760] 2 v. 1897. 19½cm Armstrong \$2.50

S Still valuable, though in light of later research much of the information needs correction. Written with insight, sound judgment and impartiality, but has whig bias. L. A. H.

Hart, A. B. Actual government as applied under American conditions. 1903. 20½cm (Amer. citizen ser.) Longmans \$2

Select bibliography of American government. Pref. p. 13-34.

An attempt to describe the government as one might undertake to describe a great railroad. Author.

Holst, H. E. von. Constitutional and political history of the United States [to 1861] 8 v. 1881-92. 22½cm Callaghan \$12 n

No other historian has followed out the main lines of our historical development with so keen a logic or so independent a spirit. H. Adams and H. C. Lodge in *No. Amer.* 123: 328.

Hoxie, C. De F. How the people rule; civics for boys and girls. 1903. 19cm Silver 40c n

Y Shows importance of law and government, and explains U. S. local and national systems. Emphasizes personal responsibility. N. Y.

James, J. A., & Sanford, A. H. Government in state and nation. 1901. 20cm Scribner \$1 n

Reference books, p. 375-78.

Textbook for secondary schools. Chapters supplemented by questions and references. N. Y.

Lowell, A. L. Governments and parties in continental Europe. 2 v. 1900. 22½cm Houghton \$5

Studies relations between development of parties and mechanism of government, sketching recent history of France, Italy, Germany, Austro-Hungary and Switzerland. Appendix contains constitutions in original languages. N. Y.

Macy, Jesse. English constitution. 1903. 20½cm Macmillan \$2 n

Purpose to show ever changing character of American constitution by comparing and contrasting it with his-

tory and latest development of English constitution. One of best accounts of organization and operation of British parliamentary government. L. A. H.

May, T. E. *baron Farnborough*. Constitutional history of England 1760-1860; with a new supplementary chapter, 1861-71. 11th ed. 3 v. 1896. 18½cm Longmans \$4.50

History of parties, the press and liberty of opinion, personal liberty, religious liberty, local as well as central government, Ireland before the Union, government of British colonies and dependencies and the progress of general legislation. *Sat. r.* 15: 438 (B)

Medley, D. J. Student's manual of English constitutional history. 2d ed. 1898. 20½cm Macmillan \$3.50 n

Treats subject by topics. Marginal references to standard works. Brief synopses of some important cases in English constitutional law appended. Eminently usable and accurate. L. A. H.

Merriam, C. E. History of American political theories. 1903. 19cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) Macmillan \$1.50 n

Bibliography, p. 349-56.

Stubbs, William. Constitutional history of England in its origin and development [to 1485] 3 v. 1896-97. 20cm (Clarendon press ser.) Clarendon \$2.60 ea

Vol. 1, 6th ed. 1897; v. 2, 4th ed. 1896; v. 3, 5th ed. 1896.

In depth and thoroughness of research, keenness of insight, soundness of judgment, unsurpassed. L. A. H.

Tocqueville, Alexis de. Democracy in America; translation by Henry Reeve, as rev. and annot. by Francis Bowen; introd. by D. C. Gilman. 2 v. 1898. 21½cm Century \$5

One of the few treatises on the philosophy of politics which has risen to the rank of a classic. James Bryce.

Vincent, J. M. Government in Switzerland. 1900. 19½cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

Literature, p. 341-60.

Exhaustive exposition of the whole framework and administration of Swiss government. *Lit. world* 31: 222.

See also Public documents list.

347 Treatises

Blackstone, Sir William. Commentaries on the laws of England; with analysis and notes by T. M. Cooley; 4th ed. by J. D. Andrews. 2 v. 1899. 25cm Callaghan \$9 n

The best survey, at once concise and comprehensive, of English law that has ever appeared. James Bryce (B)

Burdick, F. M. Essentials of business law. 1902. 20cm (Twentieth cent. text-bks) Appleton \$1.10 n

P Shows how rules of law governing ordinary business transactions have been developed, defines common

legal terms, teaches proper forms and uses of negotiable paper, gives useful information concerning conveyance of land, etc. *Educ. r.* 23: 322.

Holmes, O. W. jr. The common law. 1881. 21½cm Little \$3

S Ingenious; temperate; rich in thought, argument and brilliant intuitions. *Amer. law r.* 15: 331 (B)

Pollock, Sir Frederick. First book of jurisprudence for students of the common law. 1896. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.75

349 Foreign law

Hadley, James. Introduction to Roman law. 1904. 18½cm Appleton \$1.25

S Complete institutes of Roman law, aside from law of actions. Style characterized by peculiar precision and often enlightened by colloquial vivacity and even humor. *No. Amer.* 118: 214 (B)

350 Administration

Goodnow, F. J. Comparative administrative law; an analysis of the administrative systems, national and local, of the United States, England, France and Germany. Student's ed. 1903. 22cm Putnam \$3

S Seeks to give concise comparative view of administrative as distinguished from constitutional law. Based on first hand study but written for students rather than mature scholars. Point of view not seldom European. L. A. H.

Politics and administration; a study in government. 1900. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

S Lays much stress on extra-legal institutions and gives interestingly the history and philosophy of such spontaneous political growths as the party, the spoils system and the boss. *Dial*, 50: 48 (B)

Wilson, Woodrow. The state; elements of historical and practical politics. 1898. 21cm Heath \$2

Reviews, in extended summary form, the leading features of all the more important ancient and modern systems of government. *Dial*, 10: 309 (B)

351 Central government

Booth, Charles. Old age pensions. 1899. 20cm Macmillan \$3.50

Leupp, F. E. How to prepare for a civil service examination, with recent questions and answers. 1899. 19½cm Hinds \$2

What the government classified service now is, qualifications required in candidates, and many examples of recent papers. Dissipates misleading impressions of these examinations. Pittsburg.

See also Public documents list.

352 Local government

Bemis, E. W. ed. Municipal monopolies. 1899.
19½cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.) Crowell \$2

Papers by experts on waterworks, electric and gas lighting, the telephone, and street railways. Favors municipal ownership. N. Y.

Ely, R. T. The coming city. 1902. 19cm
Crowell 60c n

Bibliography, p. 8-9.

Aims to point out tendencies in the past and present and to describe and illustrate the progress in the spirit of municipal reform. Author.

Appendix gives some suggestive programs and platforms for municipal leagues. Pittsburg.

✓ **Fairlie, J. A.** Municipal administration. 1901.
22½cm Macmillan \$3 n

Past trend and present status clearly shown. Engin. n.

✓ **Goodhue, W. F.** Municipal improvements; a manual of methods, utility, and cost of public improvements. 3d ed. rev. 1903. 19cm

Wiley \$1.75

For municipal officers without engineering training. Craver.

✓ **Goodnow, F. J.** Municipal home rule; a study in administration. 1895. 19cm

Macmillan \$1.50 n

S Study of relations of city and state from legal point of view, with special reference to question of home rule for American cities. Brooks.

— Municipal problems. 1897. 19cm

Macmillan \$1.50 n

S Argues forcibly that local affairs should be controlled by city council rather than mayor, matters of general concern by a permanent state board of supervision. N. Y.

✓ **National municipal league.** A municipal program; report of a committee adopted Nov. 17, 1899; with other papers. 1900. 21½cm

Macmillan \$1 n

✓ **Shaw, Albert.** Municipal government in continental Europe. 1901. 21½cm Macmillan \$2 n

R Presents essential framework and functioning of French, German and Austrian cities, with special studies of the larger and more progressive cities. Full of suggestions for American students and reformers. Brooks.

✓ — Municipal government in Great Britain. 1901. 21½cm Macmillan \$2 n

Does for Glasgow, Manchester, Birmingham and London what the preceding volume does for continental Europe. Brooks.

✓ **Weber, A. F.** Growth of cities in the nineteenth century; study in statistics. 1899. 22½cm (Columbia univ. stud. in hist. econ. and pub. law) Macmillan \$4 n

S R Bibliographic note, p. 476-78.

Study of facts, present tendencies and ultimate results of modern drift of population to cities the world over. Accurate. Brooks.

Zueblin, Charles. American municipal progress; chapters in municipal sociology. 1902-19cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) ✓
Macmillan \$1.25 n

Contents: Municipal sociology; Transportation; Public works; Sanitation; Public schools; Public libraries; Public buildings; Parks and boulevards; Public recreation; Public control, ownership, and operation.

353 United States and state government

Brooks, E. S. Century book for young Americans. 1894. 24½ x 19½cm Century \$1.50

Y Underguise of a tour to Washington by a party of boys and girls, author describes actual workings of national government in its various departments. Photographic illustrations. L. A. H.

Dole, C. F. Young citizen. 1899. 18½cm.
Heath 45c n

Y Explains government, voting, taxes, etc. and shows that children should be good citizens. N. Y.

Harrison, Benjamin. This country of ours. 1897. 19cm Scribner \$1.50

P Constitution and practical workings of Congress, the presidency, executive departments, judiciary, Smithsonian institution, civil service and other commissions. N. Y.

The ship of state, by those at the helm. 1903. 19cm. (Youths' companion ser.) Ginn 75c

Y Contents: The presidency, by T. Roosevelt; Life of a senator, by H. C. Lodge; Life of a congressman, by T. B. Reed; United States supreme court, by D. J. Brewer; How Jack lives, by J. D. Long; Naval war college, by J. D. Long; How our soldiers are fed, by W. C. Sanger; How the army is clothed, by M. F. Ludington; Good manners and diplomacy, by W. R. Day; How foreign treaties are made, by H. C. Lodge; Uncle Sam's law business, by J. R. Richards; American post office, by W. L. Wilson.

For older boys and girls.

See also Public documents list.

355-359 Military and naval science

✓ **Firth, C. H.** Cromwell's army; a history of the English soldier during the civil wars; the commonwealth and the protectorate. 1902. 19½cm (Ford lect.)

Methuen 7/6; Pott \$1.75 n

Hancock, H. I. Life at West Point. 1902. 20cm Putnam \$1.40 n

R Y Describes training of army officers; studies, drill, discipline and amusements. N. Y.

360 Associations and institutions

✓ **Brackett, J. R.** Supervision and education in charity. 1903. 17½cm (Amer. philan. of 19th cent.) Macmillan \$1 n

Describes development of American charities to present organization and special training. N. Y.

Henderson, C. R. Introduction to the study of the dependent, defective, and delinquent classes, and of their social treatment. 2d ed. 1901. 20½cm Heath \$1.50 n
Appendix containing suggestions, references, etc., p. 349-94.

Compendious, suggestive and enlightening. Altogether the best book of its kind either for general reading or for classroom work. *Hartford sem. rec.* 12: 150 (B)

361 Charitable

Devine, E. T. Practice of charity; individual, associated and organized. 1901. 17cm (Handbks for pract. workers in church and philan.) Lentilhon & co. 65c n
Brief bibliography, pref. p. 9-10.
Indispensable for the practical worker among the poor. Henderson.

Loch, C. S. Charity organization. 2d ed. 1892. 19½cm. (Social sci. ser.) Scribner \$1
A perfect little manual. *Ath.* '90, 2: 126.

Philanthropy and social progress; seven essays, with introd. by H: C. Adams. 1893. 19½cm Crowell \$1.50
Essays on social settlements, principles and dangers of charity administration, philanthropy and morality, etc. by Jane Addams, R. A. Woods, Father Huntington, F. H. Giddings and Bernard Bosanquet. Practical and stimulating. N. Y.

Warner, A. G. American charities; a study of philanthropy and economics. 1894. 19½cm (Lib. of econ.) Crowell \$1.75
Bibliographic index, p. 421-30.
Review of current methods of Amer. charities, with informed and sensible criticism. Admirable for practical worker. L. & I.

362 Hospitals, asylums, etc.

Folks, Homer. Care of destitute, neglected, and delinquent children. 1902. 18cm (Amer. philan. of 19th cent.) Macmillan \$1 n
From no other work of like compass can so much useful information on this subject be obtained. *R. of r.*
Bibliographies.

364 Reformatory

Boies, H. M. Science of penology; the defence of society against crime. 1901. 23½cm Putnam \$3.50 n
Record of observations and meditations of a man of experience. Conclusions summarized in a working program at end. *Amer. j. sociol.* 8: 139.

Booth, Mrs M. B. (Charlesworth) After prison—what? 1903. 21cm Revell \$1.25 n
Illustration of the value of personal service and ringing indictment of society for its attitude toward the ex-convict. *Annals Amer. acad. pol. sci.* 23: 349.

Dugdale, R. L. "The Jukes"; a study in crime, pauperism, disease and heredity. 5th ed. 1895. 19½cm (Ques. of the day) Putnam \$1
A wonderful book. Shows by personal investigation of a single pauper tribe, traced back 150 years, the relations of heredity and crime. J. R. Commons.

Ellis, Havelock. The criminal. 2d ed. 1900. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.50 ✓
Review of results reached by students of criminal anthropology in Italy, France, Germany, England and the U. S. with criticism. B. & I.

Morrison, W. D. Crime and its causes. 1891. 19½cm (Social sci. ser.) Scribner \$1
Argues that only hope of diminishing habitual criminal population is to lessen number of recruits, most of whom are to be found between the ages of 16 and 21. *Acad.* 40: 235 (B)

Juvenile offenders. 1897. 19½cm (Criminology ser.) Appleton \$1.50
Written round the thesis that in dealing with juvenile crime the only method which holds out any reasonable prospect of success is educational, not punitive. By far the best and most suggestive work [1897] on juvenile crime in our language. *Sat. r.* 83: 450 (B)

Tallack, William. Penological and preventive principles, with special reference to Europe and America, and to crime, pauperism and their prevention. 2d ed. 1896. 22cm Wertheimer 8/

One of the best known and most popular works on crime. Author secretary of the Howard association, London, and his counsels deserve attention. *Amer. j. sociol.* 1: 791.

Wines, F. H. Punishment and reformation; an historical sketch of the rise of the penitentiary system. 1895 19½cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.) Crowell \$1.75 ✓

P Authorities, pref. p. 8.
Deserves attention of students and professional men. In no other one book can one find the essential questions as well treated for the American public. *Amer. j. sociol.* [1895] 1: 501 (B)

370 Education

Butler, N. M. Meaning of education, and other essays and addresses. 1903. 19½cm Macmillan \$1
Contents: Meaning of education; What knowledge is of most worth? Is there a new education? Democracy and education; The American college and the American university; Function of the secondary school; Reform of secondary education in the United States.

Davidson, Thomas. Rousseau and education? according to nature. 1898. 19cm (Great educators) Scribner \$1 n
Brief bibliography, p. 245-46.

De Garmo, Charles. Herbart and the Herbartians. 1895. 19cm (Great educators)
Scribner \$1 n

Bibliography, p. 257-68.

— Interest and education; the doctrine of interest and its concrete application. 1902. 20cm
Macmillan \$1 n

Based on belief that education consists, not alone in developing the intellect, but in forming, guiding or repressing the feelings and impulses, and that doctrine of interest applied to education will lead to this larger and deeper culture. *Educ. r.* 26: 54.

Dewey, John. School and society. 1900. 19½cm
Chicago univ. \$1

Contents: The school and social progress; School and the life of the child; Waste in education; Three years of the University elementary school.

Dutton, S. T. Social phases of education in the school and the home. 1899. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.25

Social rather than scholastic point of view. For parents and teachers. *Educ. r.* 19: 337.

Eliot, C. W. Educational reform. 1898. 21½cm
Century \$2

Teachers' tenure of office; Education of ministers; Can school programs be shortened and enriched? Electives in college admission requirements, etc.

Addresses 1869-1897. A plea for unification of educational forces from lowest to highest and for adaptation of teaching to the individual. N. Y.

Felkin, H. M., & Felkin, Mrs Emmie. Introduction to Herbart's Science and practice of education; with a pref. by Oscar Browning. 1900. 18½cm (Heath's ped. lib.) Heath \$1

Answers question: Who is Herbart and what did he and his followers teach? better than any account of the Herbartian method hitherto published in English. Oscar Browning in pref.

Fitch, Sir J. G. Educational aims and methods; lectures and addresses. 1900. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25 n

Includes, among others, critical studies of Socrates, Ascham, Thring, Joseph Lancaster and Pestalozzi.

Henderson, C. H. Education and the larger life. 1902. 20½cm Houghton \$1.30 n

Contents: Point of view; The social purpose; Source of power; Organic education; Cause and effect; Childhood; Youth; Holidays; At the university; The experimental life; The agents of the social purpose.

Its main value lies in its sincere and inspiring idealism. Joseph Jastrow.

Hughes, R. E. The making of citizens; a study in comparative education. 1902. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.)
Scribner \$1.50

Contrasts points of difference in educational systems of Germany, France, England and the U. S. Pittsburg.

Huxley, T. H. Science and education. 1901. 19cm
Appleton \$1.25

Contents: Joseph Priestley; On the educational value of the natural history sciences; Emancipation, black and white; A liberal education, and where to find it; Scientific education; Science and culture; On science and art in relation to education; Universities, actual and ideal; Address on university education; On the study of biology; On elementary instruction in physiology; On medical education; The state and medical profession; Connection of the biological sciences with medicine; School boards, what they can do and what they may do; Technical education; Address on behalf of the National association for the promotion of technical education.

James, William. Talks to teachers on psychology; and to students on some of life's ideals. 1899. 19½cm Holt \$1.50

Enough psychology to answer the present purpose, presented in beautifully clear and simple English and well illustrated by examples drawn from common observation. One of its charms is its uniform good sense. B. A. Hinsdale in *Dial*, 27:276 (B)

Locke, John. Some thoughts concerning education; with introd. and notes by R. H. Quick. 1902. 17cm (Pitt press ser.) Macmillan \$1 n

Of all Locke's works perhaps the most universally approved; in truth a golden treatise, the very incarnation of good sense and right feeling. Richard Garnett.

McMurry, C. A. Elements of general method. Rev. ed. 1903. 19cm Macmillan 90c n

Simple presentation of aim of education, relative value of studies, doctrine of interest, culture epochs, theory of arranging studies and apperception from Herbartian point of view. E. R. Shaw.

Mullany, P. F. Essays educational; by Brother Azarias. 1896. 20cm McBride \$1.50

Contents: Cloistral schools; The Palatine school; Mediaeval university life; University colleges, origin and methods; The primary school in the middle ages; Simultaneous method in teaching; Beginnings of the normal school; M. Gabriel Compayré as an historian of pedagogy.

National educational association. Journal of proceedings. Latest vol. 23½cm \$2
Formerly National teachers' association.

Oppenheim, Nathan. Mental growth and control. 1902. 18½cm (Personal prob. ser.)
Macmillan \$1 n

R Relates both physiology and psychology to growth of character, development of mental power, education of imagination, control of emotions, training of the reason and guidance of will. *Outl.* 70: 638 (B)

Spalding, J. L. bp. Means and ends of education. 1895. 18cm McClurg \$1

Marked by clear thinking, deep sympathy, reverent faith in God and human nature, high ideals and practical ideas as to working them out. B. A. Hinsdale.

Spencer, Herbert. Education: intellectual, moral and physical. 1900. 20½cm
Appleton \$1.25

Not only one of the most readable but also one of the most important books in the English language. R. H. Quick (B)

History

Compayré, Gabriel. History of pedagogy; tr. by W. H. Payne. 1899. 18cm (Heath's ped. lib.)
Heath \$1.75

Condensed statement of aims and systems of education. Largely devoted to education in France. *Nation*, 12Ag86

Cubberley, E. P. Syllabus of lectures on the history of education, with selected bibliographies. 2 v. 1902. 26cm
Macmillan \$2.50 n

Specially useful bibliographies accompany each subject. Of use to librarians, students of educational history, and above all to teachers planning or developing such a course. *Educ. r.* 26 : 57.

Davidson, Thomas. Education of the Greek people and its influence on civilization. 1894. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.)
Appleton \$1.50

Prominence given to different stages in growth of Greek political, ethical and religious consciousness. Pref.

—— History of education. 1900. 19½cm
Scribner \$1 n

S Bibliography, p. 277-82.

Attempts to correlate each system of education with the age which formulated it and to point out the historical and philosophic evolution. N. Y.

Kemp, E. L. History of education. 1902. 19½cm (Lippincott's educ. ser.)
Lippincott \$1.25

P Bibliography, p. 355-59.

Aims to single out those events which illustrate most clearly the genesis and evolution of existing systems and method. *R. of r.* 26: 507.

Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers. 1890. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.)
Appleton \$1.50

Traces development of educational ideals and methods by a series of keen illuminating essays on 14 great leaders from renaissance to present day. N. Y.

Most valuable history of education in our mother tongue [1897] W: T. Harris.

Ware, Fabian. Educational foundations of trade and industry. 1901. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.)
Appleton \$1.20 n

Examines and compares systems developed in Germany, France and U. S. for education of industrial classes and points out need of organization in England. N. Y.

371 Teachers; methods; discipline

Burrage, Severance, & Bailey, H: T. School sanitation and decoration. 1899. 20cm
Heath \$1.50

Treats of location, construction, ventilation, heating, lighting, sanitary care, furniture, and of details of form, finish and decoration. Suggestive chapter on beauty in school work. List of suitable pictures and casts. N. Y.

Dutton, S: T. School management; practical suggestions concerning the conduct and life of the school. 1903. 19½cm
Scribner \$1 n

Bibliography, p. 276-78.

Fitch, Sir J. G. Lectures on teaching. New ed. 1901. 17½cm
Macmillan \$1 n

Delivered at Cambridge univ. 1880.

As a popular exposition of the art of teaching it is unsurpassed [1903] Impressive by its wide outlook, sound common sense, largemindedness and expository power. Expressed in simple, lucid, harmonious English. *Educ. r.*

Ham, C: H. Mind and hand; manual training the chief factor in education. 1900. 19cm
Amer. bk. co. \$1.25

Third ed. of his *Manual training*.

Hinsdale, B. A. Art of study; a manual for teachers and students of the science and the art of teaching. 1901. 19cm
Amer. bk. co. \$1

Aims to make this art an effective tool in hands of pupils by such readjustment of relations between pupil and teacher as shall make the pupil the center of the teaching system. *Educ. r.* 21: 394.

McMurry, C: A. & F. M. Method of the recitation. 1903. 19cm
Macmillan 90c n

Thorough, concrete, simple, clear. C. C. Van Liew in *Educ. r.* 15: 188.

Parker, F. W. Talks on teaching. 15th ed. 1903. 19cm (Kellogg's teacher's lib.)
Kellogg \$1

Valuable book on methods for elementary subjects. Monroe.

Schaeffer, N. C. Thinking and learning to think. 1900. 19½cm (Lippincott's educ. ser.)
Lippincott \$1.25 n

Careful analysis of the psychologic bases of good thinking. Clearly written, richly and pointedly illustrated. Helpful and stimulating to teachers. *Dial*, 31: 107 (B)

Shaw, E: R. School hygiene. 1901. 19½cm (Teachers' prof. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n

Bibliography, p. 253-55.

On building, grounds, heating, ventilation, baths, furniture, postures and exercises, eyesight, hearing, handwriting, contagious diseases, etc. A valuable contribution to the subject, the outcome of intelligent study and large experience. A. P. Marble in *Educ. r.* 22: 412-15.

White, E. E. School management. 1893. 19cm
Amer. bk. co. \$1

He has lifted the whole business of school conduct to a high moral elevation. The teacher is little to be envied who can read these pages without feeling the sacredness of his calling and appreciating his responsibility. W: H. Maxwell in *Educ. r.* (B)

See also Public documents list.

372 Elementary education

National educational association. Report of the Committee of fifteen on elementary education, with the reports of the sub-committees: on the training of teachers; on the correlation of studies in elementary education; on the organization of city school systems. 1895. 23cm
Amer. bk. co. 30c

Printed also in *Educ. r.* March, 1895.

Oppenheim, Nathan. Development of the child. 1902. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25 n

By a physician in a child's hospital. Holds that environment transcends heredity in influence and emphasizes importance of scientific preparation for care of children. Criticizes present primary school methods. N. Y.

Warner, Francis. Study of children and their school training. 1897. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1 n

Distinctly a physiologic study of the growth of the child, from early years through adolescence, giving special attention to nerve signs of all kinds. Simply written and free from technicalities. H. M. Stanley in *Dial*, 24: 118 (B)

Kindergarten

Blow, S. E. Letters to a mother on the philosophy of Froebel. 1899. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.)
Appleton \$1.50

To those who have sat bewildered by words intended to explain the *Mother-play* these simple, direct teachings will be a revelation. *Outl.* 61: 836 (B)

— Symbolic education; a commentary on Froebel's "Mother play." 1894. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.)
Appleton \$1.50

Discusses practically the foundations of Froebel's philosophy and shows clearly significance of the kindergarten and its claims for the important place of cornerstone of education. For mothers as well as teachers. W: T. Harris in pref.

Froebel, Friedrich. Education of man; tr. and annot. by W. N. Hailmann. 1903. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.)
Appleton \$1.50

Standard work, published in 1826, containing a full exposition of Froebel's philosophy. L. & I.

It measures every intellectual activity by its influence on character. W: T. Harris (B)

— Songs and music of Mother play (*Mutter und kose lieder*) newly tr. and furnished with

new music; prepared and arr. by S. E. Blow. 1895. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.)

Appleton \$1.50

Verse translations by various writers. Original music replaced by new or newly selected melodies. N. Y.

Harrison, Elizabeth. Study of child-nature. 1891. 19cm Chic. kind. tr. school \$1 n

Talks by an experienced kindergartner; suggestive and helpful to mothers and teachers. N. Y.

Hughes, J. L. Froebel's educational laws for all teachers. 1897. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.)
Appleton \$1.50

Main object to show that Froebel's ideas and methods are significant for whole scheme of education from kindergarten to university. N. Y.

Poulsson, Emilie. In the child's world. 1893. 23cm
Bradley \$2

Series of morning talks and stories for a full year. A pure child's storybook with scientific truth and deep purpose. *Kinderg. m.* 6: 244 (B)

Smith, N. A. Children of the future. 1898. 18cm
Houghton \$1

The interpretation of the spiritual side of the kindergarten. Not a technical book. *Outl.* 58: 784 (B)

Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith), & Smith, N. A. Republic of childhood. 3 v. 1895-96. 18cm
Houghton \$1 ea

Contents: v. 1, Froebel's gifts; v. 2, Froebel's occupations; v. 3, Kindergarten principles and practice.

An untechnical setting forth of the modern American adaptation of Froebel's philosophy. Displays much wit, wisdom and philosophy. Buffalo.

373 Secondary education

Brown, E. E. Making of our middle schools; ✓
an account of the development of secondary education in the United States. 1903. 21cm
Longmans \$3

Bibliography, p. 481-518.

374 Self-education

Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron. Use of life. ✓
1903. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25

Contents: The great question; Tact; On money matters; Recreation; Health; National education; Self-education; On libraries; On reading; Patriotism; Citizenship; Social life; Industry; Faith; Hope; Charity; Character; On peace and happiness; Religion.

It suggests thoughts; it answers questions without troubling us to ask them; it reasons and does not dogmatize; it is cheerful, humorous, charitable and conscientious. *Acad.* 46: 445 (B)

Brookings, W. D., & Ringwalt, R. C. ed. ✓
Briefs for debate on current political, economic and social topics. 1899. 19cm
Longmans \$1.25

Bibliography of debating, pref. p. 41-47.

With each subject, references to articles and leading points pro and con are given. N. Y.

Hale, E. E. How to do it; [added] How to live. 1900. 20cm Little \$1

Y Familiar chapters on how to talk, write, go in society, and various other things sometimes dreaded by young people because they are not sure just "how." N. Y.

Hamerton, P. G. The intellectual life. Lane-side ed. 1902. 20½cm Little \$1.50 n

R Practical and suggestive talks on education, power of time, influence of money, women and marriage, society and solitude, surroundings, etc. from the point of view of an accomplished art critic and author. N. Y.

Matson, Henry. References for literary workers, with introductions to topics and questions for debate. 1892. 21cm McClurg \$2

Contents: History; Biography; Politics; Political economy; Education; Literature; Art; Science; Philosophy; Ethics; Religion; Miscellaneous; Questions with references; Questions without references; Cyclopædias and periodicals referred to, with abbreviated forms.

Munger, T. T. On the threshold. Rev. ed. 1892. 18cm Houghton \$1

Contents: Purpose; Friends and companions; Manners; Thrift; Self-reliance and courage; Health; Reading; Amusements; Purity; Faith.

Paine, H. E. Girls and women, by E. Chester. 1898. 17cm (Riverside lib. for young people) Houghton 75c

R On health, education, self-support, charity, hospitality, emotional women, etc.

The cogency of the reasoning is no less remarkable than its persuasiveness. *Nation*, 51:78 (B)

Smiles, Samuel. Self-help; with illustrations of character, conduct and perseverance. 1900. 19½cm Harper \$1

Inspiring, practical suggestions for making the most of life. Full of pithy extracts and anecdotes. Scribner.

375 Curriculum

Barnett, P. A. Common sense in education and teaching; an introduction to practice. 1899. 19½cm Longmans \$1.50

R Discusses discipline, curriculums, games, gymnastics, the monitorial system, the training of teachers, methods of teaching modern languages, etc. Emphasizes study of the classics. N. Y.

National educational association. Report of the Committee of ten on secondary school studies; with the reports of the conferences arranged by the committee. 1894. 23½cm Amer. bk. co. 30c

376 Education of women

Lange, Helene. Higher education of women in Europe; tr. by L. R. Klemm. 1890. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.) Appleton \$1

Combines with a historic review and vigorous arguments many valuable statements of facts in England, France, Germany and other countries. L. R. Klemm.

Thwing, C. F. The college woman. 1894. 17½cm Baker & T. \$1

Discusses problems of woman's college life, her preparatory work, studies, environment, health and her duties to and influence on the community. *Pub. opin.*

377 Religious and ethical education

Adler, Felix. Moral instruction of children. 1892. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.) Appleton \$1.50

Holds that public schools should train moral perceptions and teach filial, fraternal and civic duties. Discusses practicable, non-sectarian methods. N. Y.

Hughes, T. A. Loyola and the educational system of the Jesuits. 1892. 19cm (Great educators) Scribner \$1 n

P Historical development and analysis.

378 Colleges; universities

Compayré, Gabriel. Abelard and the origin and early history of universities. 1893. 19cm (Great educators) Scribner \$1 n

Bibliography, p. 307-9.

Four parts: origin, organization, course of study and methods of teaching, general spirit and influence. Abelard occupies but a small part of the volume. *Dial*, 14:366.

Gilman, D. C. University problems in the United States. 1898. 21½cm Century \$2

Addresses before educational institutions setting forth the ideal of a university and its relation to modern life. Optimistic. N. Y.

Newman, J. H. *card.* Idea of a university defined and illustrated. 1902. 18½cm Longmans \$1.25

These discourses powerfully enforce the true purpose of liberal education, that it is a pursuit of knowledge for the sake of knowledge and not for the value of any of its fruits or applications, however important. R. H. Hutton (B)

Smith, Goldwin. Oxford and her colleges. 1894. 13½cm Macmillan 6/

Local guide-book, university history and educational essay all in one. N: M. Butler in *Educ. r.*, 7: 500 (B)

379 Public schools

Eliot, C. W. More money for the public schools. 1903. 18cm Doubleday \$1 n

Sums up results of public education, its benefits and shortcomings. Suggests definite constructive measures for improvement. Urges much greater expenditures. N. Y.

See also Public documents list.

380 Commerce; communication

Clow, F. R. Introduction to the study of commerce. 1901. 20cm Silver \$1.25 n

List of books, pref. p. 23-26.

Treats economic principles as illustrated in commercial life. Wis.

Farrer, T. H: *Farrer, 1st baron.* The state in its relation to trade, with supplementary chapter by Sir Robert Giffen. 1902. 19½cm (Eng. citizen) Macmillan \$1

In the main discourages state interference. *Ath.*

Stickney, Albert. State control of trade and commerce by national or state authority. 1897. 23½cm Baker, V. & co. \$2.25

Contents: That decision that combination of individuals to raise prices is either an act injurious to trade or commerce or an act in restraint of trade is incorrect from a purely legal point of view. F. J. Goodnow in *Pol. sci. q.* 12: 707.

Webster, W. C. General history of commerce. 1903. 19½cm Ginn \$1.40

Aims to give pictures of commercial growth and decay of separate nations, and an understanding of the forces, industrial, racial and climatic, which have contributed to steady expansion of world's trade. Pref.

Good illustrations and maps.

Willson, Beckles. Story of rapid transit. 1903. 19½cm Appleton \$1 n

Contents: Beginnings of rapid transit, the mail-coach; First railways; Steam navigation; Development of the railway; Telegraph, wireless telegraphy; Aerial navigation, homing pigeons; Ocean telegraphy, the telephone, pneumatic tubes, postal systems; Bicycle, motor cycles; Motor carriages; Street railways.

See also Public documents list.

382 Foreign trade

Bryce, George. Remarkable history of the Hudson's Bay company, including that of the French traders of north western Canada and of the North-west, XY, and Astor fur companies. 1900. 21½cm Scribner \$4

Authorities and references, p. 481-86.

Covers last 80 years since the amalgamation of all the fur interests of British N. A. Expands just at the point where Willson grows concise. *Nation*, 71:136.

Willson, Beckles. The Great company (1667-1871) being a history of the honourable company of merchants-adventurers trading into Hudson's bay. 2 v. 1900. 20½cm

Dodd \$5

Full account of the company's commercial and political activities; with Introduction by its present governor and drawings by Arthur Heming; of great value to student of Canadian and commercial history. Johnston.

See also Public documents list.

385 Railroad and express

Dixon, F. H. State railroad control, with a history of its development in Iowa. 1896. 19½cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.) Crowell \$1.75

Treats of that part of railway transportation conducted within the territorial limits of single states. Buffalo.

Hadley, A. T. Railroad transportation, its history and its laws. 1903. 19½cm Putnam \$1.50
Thorough exhaustive discussion. R. Mayo-Smith in *Pol. sci. q.* 1:141.

Johnson, E. R: American railway transportation. 1903. 20cm (Appletons' bus. ser.) Appleton \$1.50

Describes existing system, discussing questions of ownership, management, monopoly and competition, rates, fares, relations with state, etc. Bibliographic references. N. Y.

Meyer, B. H: Railway legislation in the United States. 1903. 19cm (Cit. lib. of econ., pol. & sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

Contents: Progress of railway legislation; Past and future of Interstate commerce commission.

Newcomb, H. T. Railway economics. 1898. 19½cm Railway world pub. co. \$1

Condensed and comprehensive discussion of a number of features of railway transportation, viewed in the light of economic principles. *Engin. n.* 41:48.

Pratt, E. A. American railways. 1903. 20cm Macmillan \$1.25 n

See also Public documents list.

386 Canal and highway transportation

Jeans, J. S. Waterways and water transport in different countries; with a description of the Panama, Suez, Manchester, Nicaraguan, and other canals. 1890. 22cm Spohn \$5.50

387 River, lake and ocean transportation

Abbot, W. J: American merchant ships and sailors. 1902. 21cm Dodd \$2 n

R Y American shipping from colonial days to present, including coastwise, oversea, river, lake and fishing craft. Accurate. Wells.

Bates, W. W: American navigation; the political history of its rise and ruin and the proper means for its encouragement. 1902. 22½cm Houghton \$3.50 n

S Deals almost exclusively with foreign trade and policies of reciprocity, subsidies, etc. N. Y.

Blackmore, Edward. British mercantile marine: a short historical review, including the rise and progress of British shipping and commerce, the education of the merchant officer, and duty and discipline in the merchant service. 1897. 19cm (Griffin's naut. ser.) Lippincott \$1.50

- Marvin, W. L.** American merchant marine; its history and romance, 1620-1902. 1902. 21½cm
Scribner \$2 n
Specially full on the earlier history. Author at his best in treating of privateering, whale fishing and deep sea fisheries. Wells.

See also Public documents list.

389 Weights and measures

- Clarke, F. W.** *comp.* Weights, measures and money, of all nations. 1875. 19cm
Appleton \$1.50
Woolhouse, W. S. B. Measures, weights and moneys of all nations, and an analysis of the Christian, Hebrew and Mahometan calendars. 7th ed. rev. 1890. 17½cm (Weale's sci. & tech. ser.)
Van Nostrand 80c

390 Customs

391 Costume

- Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)** Two centuries of costume in America, 1620-1820. 2 v. 1903. 21cm
Macmillan \$5 n
Evans, M. M. (Lathbury) *lady.* Chapters on Greek dress. 1893. 23cm
Macmillan \$2
Of general value for analysis of the most simple and beautiful costume known to us; also as a key to that important part of sculpture and painting called drapery, which is founded on Greek examples. L. & I.
Fairholt, F. W. Costume in England; 4th ed. rev. by H. A. Dillon. 2 v. 1896. 19cm
(Bohn's art. lib.)
Macmillan \$1.50 ea n
V. 1, History to end of 18th century. v. 2, Glossary giving meaning and history of various parts of the costume Drexel.
Holt, Ardern. Fancy dresses described; or, What to wear at fancy balls. 6th ed. 1896. 21cm
Scribner \$3 n
●Colored plates.
— Gentlemen's fancy dress: how to choose it. 4th ed. 1898. 19½cm
Scribner \$1.25 n
Planché, J. R. History of British costume, to close of eighteenth century. 3d ed. 1900. 19cm (Bohn's lib.)
Macmillan \$1.50 n

392 Birth, home and sex customs

- Starcke, C. N.** Primitive family in its origin and development. 1889. 19cm (Internat. sci. ser.)
Appleton \$1.75
S List of books referred to, p. 301-10.

394 Public and social customs

- Brand, John.** Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain; rev. and enl. by Sir

Henry Ellis. 3 v. 1900-02. 19cm (Bohn's antiq. lib.)
Macmillan \$1.50 ea n

In many respects the most valuable work on English customs, and a mine to all students of folklore. L. & I.

Cornish, F. W. Chivalry. 1901. 18½cm (Social Eng. ser.)
Macmillan \$1.75

The field (chivalry in general) has been conscientiously covered. Chapters on the education of the knight, the tournaments, the crusades, and heraldry. Literature of chivalry analysed. *Amer. hist. r.*

395 Etiquette

- Kingsland, Mrs Florence.** Etiquette for all occasions, by Mrs Burton Kingsland. 1901. 20cm
Doubleday \$1.50 n
Sherwood, Mrs M. E. (Wilson) Manners and social usages; by Mrs John Sherwood. Rev. ed. 1903. 19½cm
Harper \$1.25

How the house shall be ordered; how company shall be received; how to visit and be visited; how to do it all kindly, attractively, becomingly, in proportion to means at command, is set forth very clearly. *Nation*, 39: 59 (B)

396 Woman's position and treatment

- Bayles, G. J.** Woman and the law. 1901. 19½cm
Century \$1.40 n
P Clear and concise.
Candee, Mrs H. C. How women may earn a living. 1900. 18cm
Macmillan \$1

Outlines a variety of occupations requiring little time for preparation and gives briefly the requirements, attractions, discouragements and probable remuneration of each. Suggestive and sensible. N. Y.

Collet, C. E. Educated working women; essays on the economic position of women workers in the middle classes. 1902. 18½cm
P. S. King 2/n

Full of suggestion, tersely and forcibly written, with touches of humor and happy quotations. M. P. Marshall in *Econ. j.* 12: 257.

Gilman, Mrs Charlotte (Perkins) Stetson. Women and economics; a study of the economic relation between men and women as a factor in social evolution. 2d ed. 1899. 20cm
Small \$1.50

Will be widely read and discussed as the cleverest, fairest, most forcible presentation of the views of the rapidly increasing group who look with favor on extension of industrial employment of women. *Pol. sci. q.* 14: 712 (B)

Higginson, T. W. Women and the alphabet; a series of essays. 1900. 19½cm
Houghton \$2

398 Folklore, proverbs, etc.

Asbjörnsen, P. C. Fairy tales from the far North; tr. by H. L. Brækstad. 1897. 22½cm
Y
Armstrong \$2

- Baldwin, James.** Fairy stories and fables retold. 1895. 19cm (Eclectic school readings)
Y Amer. bk. co. 35c
- **Story of Roland.** 1888. 19cm (Heroes of olden time) Scribner \$1.50
Y Continuous narrative made up of legends from all sources. Buffalo.
- **Story of Siegfried.** 1904. 19½cm (Heroes of olden time) Scribner \$1.50
Y Modern version sometimes following the Eddas, sometimes the Nibelungen lay, and sometimes differing from both. Buffalo.
- **Wonder-book of horses.** 1903. 19½cm
Y Century 75c
- Bay, J. C. comp.** Danish fairy and folk tales; a collection of popular stories and fairy tales. 1899. 19cm
Y Harper \$1.50
- Bergen, Mrs Fanny (Dickerson) comp.** Current superstitions: collected from the oral tradition of English speaking folk, with notes, and an introd. by W: W. Newell. 1896. 25cm (Amer. folk-lore soc. mem.)
Houghton \$3.50 n
- ✓ **Bulfinch, Thomas.** The age of chivalry; or, Legends of King Arthur, "King Arthur and his knights," "The Mabinogion," "The crusades," "Robin Hood," etc. ed. by E. E. Hale. 1884. 21cm De Wolfe \$1.50
- Chamberlain, A. F.** The child and childhood in folk-thought (The child in primitive culture). 1896. 22cm Macmillan \$3 n
Bibliography, p. 405-34.
- ✓ **Christy, Robert.** Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. 1898. 20½cm (Pop. ed.)
Rf Putnam \$3.50
- Church, A. J:** Heroes of chivalry and romance. 2d ed. 1900. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.75
Y Contents: Story of Beowulf; King Arthur and the Round table; Treasure of the Nibelungs.
- **Stories of Charlemagne and the twelve peers of France, from the old romances.** 1902. 20½cm
Y Macmillan \$1.75
- Couch, A. T: Quiller-** Fairy tales far and near. 1895. 19½cm
Y Stokes \$1
- ✓ **Curtin, Jeremiah.** Hero-tales of Ireland. 1894. 20cm Little \$2
Tales from the mouths of a deeply imaginative, intelligent and ignorant peasantry, the majority distinguished by good faith, a charming fancy and vivid realism. *Ath.* '91, 1: 435 (B)
- Cushing, F. H.** Zuni folk tales. 1901. 23½cm Putnam \$3.50 n ✓
Author lived among Zuni Indians of New Mexico, 1879-85, learned their language and traditions, was initiated into their esoteric priesthood and elected their war chief, gaining an unusual insight into the inner life and customs of an Indian tribe. Pittsburg.
- Deming, T. O.** Children of the wild. 1902. 26cm Stokes \$1 n
Y Indian folklore stories, with color plates and illustrations in black-and-white by E. W. Deming.
- **Little brothers of the West.** 26cm 1902.
Y Stokes \$1 n
- Dyer, T: F. T.** Folk-lore of plants. 1889. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50
Brief summary, with illustrations chiefly from European sources. L. & I.
- Forbes, C. B.** Elizabeth's charm-string. 1903. 19½cm Little \$1.20 n
Y Legends of saints, places, pictures, etc. associated with the collection of charms. N. Y.
- Gould, Sabine Baring-** Curious myths of the middle ages. 1901. 19½cm Longmans \$1.25 ✓
CONTENTS: Wandering Jew; Prester John; The divining rod; Seven sleepers of Ephesus; William Tell; The dog Gellert; Tailed men; Antichrist and Pope Joan; The man in the moon; Mountain of Venus; St George; Legend of the cross; Schamir; Melusina; The Fortunate Isles; Knight of the swan.
- Greene, F. N.** Legends of King Arthur and his court. 1901. 19½cm Ginn 60c
Y Simple prose version, following Tennyson closely. Introduction on feudalism and chivalry. Illustrations by E: H. Garrett. N. Y.
- Grimm, J. L. K., & W. K.** Fairy tales of the brothers Grimm; tr. by Mrs Edgar Lucas. 1902. 20x16cm
Y Lippincott \$2.50
- **Grimm's fairy tales, ed. by S. E. Wiltse.** 2 v. 1894-96. 18cm (Class. for children)
Ginn 70c
Y For very little children. Ed. sel.
- **Household stories; tr. by Lucy Crane; pictures by Walter Crane.** 1899. 18½cm
Y Macmillan \$1.50
- Grinnell, G: B.** Blackfoot lodge tales; the story of a prairie people. 1892. 21cm Scribner \$1.75
Thirty stories of love and war, ancient customs and natural phenomena. Also an account of ancient Blackfoot history, their daily life and customs and a brief statement of their condition today. L. A. H.
- Guerber, H. A.** Legends of the middle ages. 1896. 19cm Amer. bk. co. \$1.50
Y Relates legends in easy narrative, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotations and pictures. N. Y.

- Harris, J. C.** Uncle Remus and his friends; old plantation stories, songs and ballads, with sketches of negro character. 1892. 20cm
 Houghton \$1.50
 Y Negro folklore gathered firsthand. The 'Cretur' tales and the manner of their telling are uniquely funny. L. & I.
- Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings; new ed. with illus. by A. B. Frost. 1903. 19½cm
 Appleton \$2
 Y Contents: Legends of the old plantation; Plantation proverbs; His songs; A story of the war; His sayings.
- Headland, I. T. tr.** Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. 1900. 23½cm
 Revell \$1.25
 Y Opens a great bright window into the joyousness of the Chinese home; belongs to those really informing books which teach us the true life of a people. *Nation*, 71:392.
- Higginson, T. W.** Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. 1898. 19½cm
 Macmillan \$1.50
 Y Legends of Atlantis, the island of perpetual youth, Lancelot's isle, the isle of demons, etc. N. Y.
- Holbrook, Florence.** Book of nature myths. 1902. 19cm
 Houghton 65c n
 Y School ed. 45c n.
- Jacobs, Joseph, comp.** Celtic fairy tales. 1892. 21½cm
 Putnam, pop. ed. \$1.25
 Y Notes and references, p. 237-67.
- English fairy tales. 3d ed. rev. 1902. 21½cm
 Putnam, pop. ed. \$1.25
 Y The three sillies; Mr. Vinegar; Teeny-tiny; The three bears; Jack the giant-killer; Childe Rowland; Johnny-cake; Henny-penny, etc.
- Indian fairy tales. 1892. 21½cm
 Putnam, pop. ed. \$1.25
 Y Drawn from the Jatakas or birth stories of Buddha, the fables of Bidpai and other Sanskrit folk tales. Pittsburg.
- More Celtic fairy tales. 1902. 21½cm
 Y Putnam, pop. ed. \$1.25
- More English fairy tales. 1894. 21½cm
 Putnam, pop. ed. \$1.25
 Y Notes and references, p. 215-433.
- Judd, M. C. ed.** Wigwam stories told by North American Indians; illus. by Angel de Cora (Hinook Mahiwi Kilinaka) 1901. 19cm
 Y Ginn 75c
- Keightley, Thomas.** Fairy mythology, illustrative of the romance and superstition of various countries. 1900. 18½cm (Bohn's antiq. lib.)
 Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Lang, Andrew.** Custom and myth. 1885. 19½cm
 Harper \$1.25
 A complete study of several very important folk tales, which makes the book serve as an admirable stepping-stone. *Folklore j.* 2: 393 (B)
- Lang, Andrew. ed.** Blue fairy book. 1901. 18½cm
 Y Longmans \$2
 — Book of romance. 1902. 19cm
 Longmans \$1.60 n
 Y Tales of King Arthur, Roland, Robin Hood, Grettir the Strong, etc., told, except one, by Mrs Lang. Illustrations in black-and-white and color, by J. L. Ford. N. Y.
- Nursery rhyme book; illus. by L. L. Brooke. 1898. 20½ x 15½cm
 Y Warne \$2
 — Red fairy book. 1901. 18½cm
 Y Longmans \$2
 Less familiar fairy tales from Norse, French and German sources. Includes Princess Mayblossom, Graciosa and Percinet, Six sillies, Little golden hood, and Farmer Weatherbeard. Pittsburg.
- Lummis, C. F.** Man who married the moon, and other Pueblo Indian folk-stories. 1894. 19½cm
 Y Century \$1.50
- Mabinogion.** Knightly legends of Wales; or, The boy's Mabinogion, being the earliest Welsh tales of King Arthur; ed. for boys by Sidney Lanier. 1903. 20½cm (Boy's lib. of legend & chiv.)
 Y Scribner \$2
- McMurry, Mrs L. B.** Classic stories for the little ones, adapted from Andersen, Grimm and others. 1894. 17cm
 Y Public school pub. co. 40c n
- Malory, Sir Thomas.** Boy's King Arthur; being Sir Thomas Malory's history of King Arthur; ed. for boys by Sidney Lanier. 1903. 20½cm (Boy's lib. of legend & chiv.)
 Y Scribner \$2
- King Arthur and his noble knights; stories from Sir Thomas Malory's Morte d'Arthur, by Mary Macleod. 1902. 19cm (Home lib.)
 Y Burt \$1
- Le morte Darthur; text of Caxton, ed. with an introd. by Sir Edward Strachey. 1901. 20cm
 Macmillan \$1.75
 Y The Arthurian cycle is the best embodiment of chivalry, of romance, of gallantry. We have it in its best form, for the compilation of Sir Thomas Malory is wrought into a mold of pure English, hardly second to the English of the Bible. Frederic Harrison (B)
- Mother Goose.** Book of nursery rhymes; melodies arranged in the order of attractiveness and interest by Charles Welsh. 1901. 19cm (Heath's home & school class.)
 Y Heath 30c n

Mother Goose. Mother Goose's melodies; or, Songs for the nursery, ed. by W. A. Wheeler. n. d. 24cm

Y Houghton \$1.50

Perrault, Charles. Tales of Mother Goose; a new tr. by Charles Welsh. 1902. 18½cm (Heath's home & school class.)

Y Heath 20c n

Pyle, Howard. Story of King Arthur and his knights. 1903. 24cm Scribner \$2.50 n

Y From Malory and other sources, many incidents being altered in this version for children. Author's illustrations. Reprinted from *St Nicholas*. N. Y.

Pyle, Katharine. Where the wind blows; being ten fairy-tales from ten nations re-told. 1902. 27½cm Harper \$2.50 n

Y Contents: Wanderings of Vicram Maharajah; Urashima; Magic mirror; Red swan; The fisherman and the genii; Thōr at Jōtunheim; Guleesh na Guss Dhu; Vasilissa the Fair; Marriage of Sir Gawain; Perseus.

Scudder, H. E. Book of legends told over again. 1899. 17½cm

Y Houghton 50c

—— Fables and folk stories. 1890. 18cm (Riverside lit. ser.)

Y Houghton 40c n

Scudder, H. E. *comp.* Children's book; a collection of the best and most famous stories and poems in the English language. n. d. 26cm

Y Houghton \$2.50

Skinner, C. M. Myths and legends beyond our borders. 1899. 18½cm Lippincott \$1.50

Contents: Canada; Mexico.

—— Myths and legends of our own land. 2 v. 1896. 18½cm Lippincott \$3

Collection of nearly 300 myths, traditions and curious stories very briefly told. Grouped geographically. *Nation*, 63: 412.

Thorpe, Benjamin, ed. Yule-tide stories; Scandinavian and North German popular tales and traditions. 1892. 18½cm (Bohn's antiq. lib.) Macmillan \$1.50 n

Winnington, Laura. Outlook fairy book. 1903. 25cm Macmillan \$1.20 n

Y About 30 fairy tales, ballads and songs gathered from England, Scotland, Ireland, Germany, France, Spain.

Yeats, W. B. ed. Irish fairy and folk tales. 1893? 19cm Scribner \$1.50

Equally delightful to the bibliophile, the anthropologist (if given to banshees) and the child. *Sat. r.* 73: 551.

Zitkala-Ša. Old Indian legends, retold. 1901. 19cm Ginn 50c

Y Short fairy tales taken from the lips of Dakota Indians and simply and naturally told. N. Y.

400 PHILOLOGY

404 Essays

Whitney, W. D. Oriental and linguistic studies. 2 v. 1873-74. 19½cm Scribner \$2.50 ea

Contents: ser. 1, The Veda; The Avesta; Science of language. ser. 2, East and West; Religion and mythology; Orthography and phonology; Hindu astronomy.

407 Study and teaching

Breul, K. H. Teaching of modern foreign languages in our secondary schools. Rev. ed. 1899. 19cm Macmillan 60c n

Bibliographic appendix, p. 59-64.

Reference library of a school teacher of German, p. 65-84.

Sweet, Henry. Practical study of languages. 1900. 20cm Holt \$1.50 n

R Bibliography, p. 279-80.

Of much interest and value to teachers, though not primarily pedagogic; still more valuable to scientific students and writers. *Nation*, 70: 267.

409 History

Lefèvre, André. Race and language. 1894. 19cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.50

Contents: Evolution of language; Geographical distribution of languages and races; The Indo-European organism.

In full sympathy with modern scientific research. Adapted to educated persons who are not advanced students of philology. *Pub. wkly.*

Strong, H. A. & others. Introduction to the study of the history of language. 1891. 23cm Longmans \$3.50

Sweet, Henry. History of language. 1900. 17½cm (Temple prim.) Macmillan 40c n

Bibliography, p. 153-54.

Interesting to laymen and specialists alike. Shows independent study and a bold originality. *Nation*, 70: 460.

Whitney, W. D. Life and growth of language: an outline of linguistic science. 1902. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.50

Written in 1875; authoritative and clear. L. & I.

410 Comparative philology

Giles, Peter. Short manual of comparative philology. 2d ed. rev. 1901. 18½cm (Macmillan's man.) Macmillan \$3.25 n

S Clear and concise; judicious selection of views and illustrative examples. *Ath.* '02, 1: 428.

Müller, F. M. Science of language. 2 v. 1891. 19½cm Scribner \$6

Whitney, W. D. Language and the study of language; lectures on principles of linguistic science. 6th ed. 1901. 19½cm Scribner \$2.50

411 Alphabets

Clodd, Edward. Story of the alphabet. 1900. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories) Appleton 35c n ✓

Taylor, Isaac. History of the alphabet. New ed. 2 v. 1899. 23cm Scribner \$5

Contents: 1, Semitic alphabets; 2, Aryan alphabets.

419 Hieroglyphics

Hoffman, W. J. Beginnings of writings; with introd. by Frederick Starr. 1895. 19½cm (Anthropol. ser.) Appleton \$1.75

420 English language

Carpenter, G. R., & others. Teaching of English in the elementary and the secondary school. 1903. 20½cm (Amer. teachers' ser.) Longmans \$1.50

Bibliographies.

Chubb, Percival. Teaching of English in the elementary and the secondary school. 1902. 20cm (Teachers' prof. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

R Based on fundamental principle of unity and continuity in English course from kindergarten through high school. *Dial*, 1903.

Hinsdale, B. A. Teaching the language-arts; speech, reading, composition. 1896. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.) Appleton \$1

Bibliography, p. 203-5.

Based on wide knowledge of conditions in American education. Central idea is importance of part played by imitation in child's mental growth. *Dial*, 21: 196.

Jespersen, J. O. H. Progress in language; with special reference to English. 1894. 19cm Macmillan \$1.90 n

Boldly attacks some fundamental problems of linguistics, with ability, freedom and originality. A. H. Keane in *Acad.* 22 Dec, 1894.

Lounsbury, T. R. History of the English language. Rev. ed. 1894. 18½cm Holt \$1.12 ✓

Filled with safe and accurate information about history of English forms, inflections and anomalies, expressed in pointed and accurate English. *Critic*, 26: 742 (B)

Marsh, G. P. Origin and history of the English language and of the early literature it embodies. Rev. ed. 1898. 23cm Scribner \$3.50

Based on Lowell Institute lectures, 1860-1861.

Bibliography, pref. p. 7-15.

Matthews, James B. Parts of speech. 1901. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25 n

R Contents: Stock that speaks the language; Future of the language; English language in the United States; The language in Great Britain; Americanisms once more; New words and old; Naturalization of foreign words; Function of slang; Questions of usage; An inquiry as to rime; On the poetry of place-names; As to "American spelling;" Simplification of English spelling; Americanism, an attempt at a definition.

Thesis: That a language grows and is not made. Of greatest value to teachers of secondary English who have not systematically studied historical English grammar. *Dial*, 32: 53.

Tucker, G. M. Our common speech. 1895. 18cm Dodd \$1.25 n

R Six essays on changes in meaning of words, comparative merits of English dictionaries, American-English, etc. N. Y.

White, R. G. Every-day English: sequel to Words and their uses. 1880. 19½cm

P R Houghton \$2

421 Orthography, orthoepy, etc.

Bigelow, M. T. Punctuation, and other typographical matters. New ed. 1902. 16cm

Lee 50c

Lounsbury, T. R. Standard of pronunciation in English. 1904. 20cm Harper \$1.50 n

Phyfe, W. H. P. Five thousand words often misspelled. 1894. 16½cm Putnam 75c

Rf Includes directions for spelling and for syllabification, notes on words of variable orthography, an apx. of rules and list of amended spellings recommended by the English philological society and the American philological association. *Critic* (B)

— Ten thousand words often mispronounced; handbook of difficulties in English pronunciation. 1903. 17cm

Rf Putnam \$1

Sweet, Henry. History of English sounds from the earliest period, with full word-lists. 1888. 22½cm

Clarendon \$3.50

See also Public documents list.

422 Etymology

Greenough, J. B., & Kittredge, G. L. Words and their ways in English speech. 1901. 20½cm

Macmillan \$1.10 n

RS Discussion of derivations, foreign influences, metamorphosed words, slang, fashions in language, etc. by Harvard professors of English and Latin. N. Y.

Kluge, Friedrich, & Lutz, Frederick. English etymology; an introd. to the history of the English language. 1898. 18½cm Heath 60c n

Skeat, W. W. Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. New ed. 1901. 20½cm (Clarendon press ser.)

Clarendon \$1.25

Important standard. Scott.

— Etymological dictionary of the English language. 3d ed. 1898. 27x21½cm

Clarendon 44/

Rf Books referred to, pref. p. 25-30.

Purpose to furnish materials for scientific study of English etymology. Osterhout.

— Principles of English etymology. 2 v. 1892, '91. 20cm (Clarendon press ser.)

Clarendon v. 1, \$2.25; v. 2, \$2.60

List of books consulted, v. 1, pref. p. 9-12.

Contents: ser. 1, Native element. ser. 2, Foreign element.

Explains pronunciation of words when they were taken into English, or became known as English, and then sets forth principal subsequent phonetic changes. Gives history of growth of modern English spelling, and a discussion of its present condition. *Nation*, 1891.

Trench, R. C. *abp. of Dublin.* On the study of words; rev. by A. L. Mayhew with words by T. D. Suplée. 1889. 19cm Armstrong \$1

Also in Unit books, H. W. Bell, pap. 26c, cl. 56c.

423 Dictionaries

Century dictionary. 6 v. 1904. 33½cm

Rf Century subs. \$60

Standard dictionary of the English language; new ed. rev. also Abridged cyclopedia with atlas. 2 v. 1903. 32cm

Rf Funk \$10

Webster, Noah. Webster's international dictionary of the English language; rev. under supervision of Noah Porter; added sup. of 25,000 words and phrases, W. T. Harris, editor in chief. 1900. 31cm

Rf Merriam \$10; with index \$10.75

424 Synonyms

Fernald, J. C. English synonyms and antonyms. 1896. 20cm (Stand. educ. ser.) Funk \$1.50

Rf Books of reference, pref. p. 12.

Questions and examples, p. 377-508.

Compares or contrasts synonymous words, explains their differences of meaning or usage and shows in what connection one or the other may be more fitly used. Pref.

Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases, enl. with full index, by J. L. Roget. New ed. pref. 1879. 20½cm. Crowell \$2

Rf Dictionary of synonyms arranged topically. Index refers to each word in its various meanings and relations.

A larger work which libraries will find valuable for reference is F. A. March's *Thesaurus dictionary of the English language*, 1902, Hist. pub. co. \$15. New edition in preparation. Ed. sel.

425 Grammar

Henry, Victor. Short comparative grammar of English and German, traced back to their common origin and contrasted with the classical languages. 1894. 19½ cm Macmillan \$1.90 n

Bibliographic note, pref. p. 25-28.

Kimball, L. G. Structure of the English sentence. 1900. 19cm Amer. bk. co. 75c

Morris, Richard. Historical outlines of English accidence, chapters on the history and development of the language, and on word-formation; rev. by L. Kellner and Henry Bradley. 1903. 18cm Macmillan \$1.40 n

Good compend, trustworthy in detail. Scott.

Sweet, Henry. New English grammar, logical and historical. 2 v. 1900-03. 19½cm (Clarendon press ser.)

Clarendon v. 1, \$2.60; v. 2, 90c

— Short historical English grammar. 1892. 18cm (Clarendon press ser.)

Clarendon \$1.10

Abridgment of historical portions of his *New English grammar*.

Whitney, W. D. Essentials of English grammar. 1903. 19cm Ginn 75c

426 Prosody

Alden, R. M. ed. English verse; specimens illustrating its principles and history. 1903. 17cm (Eng. readings) Holt \$1.25

Useful for forms, with illustrations.

Corson, Hiram. Primer of English verse, chiefly in its æsthetic and organic character. 1892. 19cm Ginn \$1

Lanier, Sidney. Science of English verse. 1901. 20½cm Scribner \$2

Characteristic feature is application of principles and notation of music to English verse. *Nation*, 1880.

428 Errors of speech. Composition

Compton, A. G. Some common errors of speech. 1898. 19½cm Putnam 75c

S Deals not only with grammatical questions but also with good and bad use of metaphor. *Critic*, 3: 401.

Mother tongue, book 1-3. 3 v. 1900-02. 19cm Ginn v. 1, 45c; v. 2, 60c; v. 3, \$1

Contents: bk. 1, Lessons in speaking, reading and writing English, by S. L. Arnold and G. L. Kittredge. bk. 2, Elementary English grammar, by G. L. Kittredge and S. L. Arnold. bk. 3, Elements of English composition, by J. H. Gardiner, G. L. Kittredge and S. L. Arnold.

Scott, F. N., & Denney, J. V. Elementary English composition. 1900. 18½cm

Allyn 80c

White, R. G. Words and their uses, past and present. 33d ed. rev. 1899. 20cm

P R Houghton \$2

429 Anglo-Saxon

Bright, J. W. ed. Anglo-Saxon reader; with notes, glossary, chapter on versification and outline of Anglo-Saxon grammar. 3d ed. rev. 1894. 18½cm Holt \$1.50

Cook, A. S. First book in Old English; grammar, reader, notes and vocabulary. 2d ed. rev. 1900. 19cm Ginn \$1.50

March, F. A. Comparative grammar of the Anglo-Saxon language. 1899. 23½cm

Amer. bk. co. \$1.80

Sievers, Eduard. Old English grammar; tr. and ed. by A. S. Cook. 3d ed. 1903. 19cm

Ginn \$1.50

Sweet, Henry. Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. 1897. 18cm Clarendon \$1.75

Rf S Extremely condensed; well printed. *Nation*, 65: 115.

430 German

431 Orthography. Orthoepy

Grandgent, C. H. German and English sounds. 1892. 19cm (Internat. mod. lang. ser.)

Ginn 50c

Hempl, George. German orthography and phonology. pt. 1. 1897. 19cm Ginn \$2

Shows how to pronounce a proper name or a word of foreign origin, or on what syllable or word to place the stress. *Nation*.

Viëtor, Wilhelm. German pronunciation: practice and theory. 3d ed. 1903. 19cm

Reisland 2 m

433 Dictionaries

Schmidt, Immanuel, & Tanger, Gustav, eds. Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger; a dictionary of the English and German languages for home and schools. 5th ed. 2 v. 1901. 28½cm Lemcke \$5.20 n

Rf Another scholarly dictionary of moderate cost is Muret-Sanders' *German and English dictionary*, House and school edition, 2 v. Langenscheidt 13 m. Ed sel.

435 Grammars

Brandt, H. C. G. Grammar of the German language. 6th ed. 1894. 19cm Allyn \$1.25

Whitney, W: D. Compendious German grammar. 6th ed. rev. 1888. 19cm Holt \$1.30

439 Minor Teutonic

Ahn, Franz. New practical grammar of the Dutch language. 7th ed. 1894. 19cm

Grant 3/6

Calisch, I: M: New complete dictionary of the English and Dutch languages; 2d ed. rev. by N. S. Calisch. 2 v. pref. 1890-92. 24cm

Rf

Steiger \$10.25

Larsen, A. L. Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages; [ed. by Johannes Magnussen] 3d. ed. 1897. 20½cm

Steiger \$3.70

May, Alfred. Practical grammar of the Swedish language. 6th ed. rev. 1893. 17½cm

Steiger \$1.85

Öman, V: E. Svensk-engelsk hand-ordbok. 1897. 20cm

Rf

Steiger \$8

Olson, J. E. Norwegian grammar and reader. 1898. 20cm

Scott, F. \$1.50

440 French**441 Orthography. Orthoepy**

Michaelis, Hermann, & Passy, Paul. Dictionnaire phonétique de la langue française; avec préf. de Gaston Paris. 1897. 20½cm

Meyer 4.80m

Rf Indicates exact pronunciation of French words Valuable to English students of French. Scott.

443 Dictionaries

Hatzfeld, Adolphe, & Darmesteter, Arsène. Dictionnaire général de la langue française. 2 v. 1895-1900. 27½cm Delagrave pap.fr. 30

Rf Marks pronunciation, gives etymology, and distinguishes various meanings. Scott.

Smith, Léon & others. International English and French dictionary. New ed. 2 v. 1896. 26½cm

Jenkins \$6.50

Rf v. 2 has title *Dictionnaire international français-anglais* par H. Hamilton & E. Legros.

445 Grammars

Darmesteter, Arsène. Historical French grammar; ed. by Ernest Muret and Leopold Sudre; authorized Eng. ed. by Alphonse Hartog. 1899. 19cm

Macmillan \$2.75 n

Grandgent, C: H. Essentials of French grammar. 1900. 18½cm (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Heath \$1 n

448 Grammar and composition

Bevier, Louis, jr. French grammar; with exercises by Thomas Logie. 1896. 19cm Holt \$1

Poole, W: M., & Becker, Michael, Commercial French; in two parts. 2 v. 1903. 19cm

Dutton \$1.50

Whitney, W: D. Practical French grammar. 1886. 19cm

Holt 90c

450 Italian**453 Dictionaries**

Edgren, A. H. & others. Italian and English dictionary, by Edgren, assisted by Giuseppe Bico and J: L. Gerig. 1902. 22cm

Rf

Holt \$3

458 Grammar and composition

Grandgent, C: H. Italian grammar. 1903. 19cm. (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Heath 80c n

460 Spanish**463 Dictionaries**

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano. New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages; rev. by Edward Gray and J. L. Iribas. 2 v. 1900-02. 26½cm

Appleton \$3.50 ea; bd. in 1 v. \$6

Rf Dead matter cut out and recent commercial and scientific terms added, making an effectively modernized dictionary. Follows rules of written accentuation adopted by Spanish Academy in 1888. *Nation*, 72:13.

465 Grammars

Traub, P: E: Spanish verb; with introd. on Spanish pronunciation. 1900. 22½cm

Amer. bk. co. \$1

468 Grammar and composition

Arteaga y Pereira, Fernando de. Practical Spanish; a grammar, with exercises and vocabularies. 2 v. 1902. 19cm

Appleton \$2 n

Elaborate work. Related vocabularies, as on banking and allied subjects. Full vocabulary at end. Type excellent. N. Y.

Edgren, A: H. Brief Spanish grammar with historical introductions and exercises. 1899. 18½cm (Heath's mod. lang. ser.)

Heath 80c n

Knapp, W: I. Grammar of the modern Spanish language. 2d ed. rev. 1902. 19cm

Ginn \$1.50

469 Portuguese

Elwes, Alfred. Grammar of the Portuguese language, with exercises. 6th ed. 1903. 18cm
C. Lockwood 1/6

Michaelis, Hermann. Novo dicionario da lingua portugueza e ingleza; reformado sobre um manuscrito de Julius Cornet. 2 v. 1893. 22cm
Brockhaus 15m ea

Rf Added t.-p. in English *New dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages.*

470 Latin**473 Dictionaries**

Andrews, E. A. ed. Harper's Latin dictionary; rev. by C. T. Lewis and Charles Short. 1891. 26½cm
Amer. bk. co. \$6

Rf Bibliography, pref. p. 12-13.
Probably the best known and most generally satisfactory. No English-Latin part. Pratt.

475 Grammars

Allen, J. H: Allen and Greenough's new Latin grammar; ed. by J. B. Greenough, G. L. Kittredge, A. A. Howard, B: L. D'Ooge. 1903. 19½cm
Ginn \$1.20

Harkness, Albert. Complete Latin grammar. 1898. 19½cm
Amer. bk. co. \$1.25

Lane, G. M. Latin grammar for schools and colleges. Rev. ed. 1903. 21cm
Amer. bk. co. \$1.50

Completed and ed. by Morris H. Morgan.

480 Greek**481 Alphabet**

Thompson, Sir E: M. Handbook of Greek and Latin palæography. 1893. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.)
Appleton \$2

Bibliography, p. 327-33.

History of Greek and Latin alphabets, materials used to receive writing, writing instruments, forms of books, abbreviations; extended history of development of Greek and Latin writing, with facsimiles. *Dial*, 15: 119.

483 Dictionaries

Liddell, H: G:, & Scott, Robert. Greek-English lexicon. 7th ed. rev. 1883. 29½cm
Rf Amer. bk. co. \$10

485 Grammars

Gildersleeve, B. L. Syntax of classical Greek from Homer to Demosthenes. 1900. 22½cm
Amer. bk. co. \$1.50

Goodwin, W: W. Greek grammar. 1892. 19cm
Ginn \$1.50

Henry, Victor. Short comparative grammar of Greek and Latin; authorized translation by R. T. Elliott. 1892. 19½cm

Macmillan \$1.90 n
Bibliography, pref. p. 19-30.

489 Modern Greek

Kontopoulos, Nikolaos. Greek-English lexicon. 3d-4th ed. rev. 2.v. 1892-1900. 23½cm
Nutt £1 10/; Steiger \$9

Rf V. 1, Greek-English. v. 2, English-Greek.

Vincent, Sir Edgar, & Dickson, T. G. Handbook to modern Greek. 2d ed. rev. 1904. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.60 n

List of authorities, pref. p. 7.

Appendix by Prof. R. C. Jebb on Relation of modern to classic Greek.

490 Minor languages**491 Minor Indo-European****Russian**

Aleksandrov, A. Complete English-Russian dictionary by A. Alexandrow. 2d-3d ed. rev. 2 v. 1897-99. 27cm
Lemcke \$14

Rf V. 1, English-Russian. v. 2, Russian-English.

Motti, Pietro. Russian conversation-grammar. 2d ed. rev. 1901. 20cm
Brentano \$1.85

Polish

Chodźko, A. B. Complete dictionary, English and Polish and Polish and English. 1890. 24½cm

Rf

Steiger \$4

Morfill, W: R: Simplified grammar of the Polish language. 1884. 19cm
Trübner 3/6

500 SCIENCE

500 General

Andrews, Mrs Jane. Stories Mother Nature told her children. 1893. 17½cm (Class. for home and school) Ginn 50c

Y Science stories; introduction to outdoor work. Hardy.

502 Compends. Outlines

Holden, E: S. The sciences. 1903. 19cm Ginn 50c

Y A reading book for children on astronomy, physics, heat, light, sound, electricity, magnetism, chemistry, physiography, meteorology. Title.

Huxley, T: H: Introductory science primer. 16cm n. d. (Sci. prim.) Amer. bk. co. 35c

Elementary principles of natural science in general, mineral bodies, living bodies, and, briefly, mental phenomena. N. Y.

504 Essays

Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron. Beauties of nature and the wonders of the world we live in. 1892. 19cm Macmillan \$1.50

Many fine descriptions of natural scenery from various sources. Introduction a calendar of the special charms of each month. *Pop. sci. mo.* 42: 850.

—— Scientific lectures. 2d ed. 1890. 22½cm Macmillan \$2.50

Contents: On flowers and insects; On plants and insects; On the habits of ants; Introduction to study of prehistoric archaeology; Address to Wiltshire archaeological and natural history society; Inaugural address to Institute of bankers.

Brown, E.. V. Stories of woods and fields. 1902. 19cm Globe school bk. co. 50c

Y Descriptions of outdoor objects to be seen in city gardens and parks as well as in woods and fields, arranged in order of seasons, illustrated with extracts of real poetry and a few delicately colored plates. Ed. sel.

Burroughs, John. Birds and bees and other studies in nature; with biog. sketch and portrait. 1896. 18cm (Riverside school lib.)

Y Houghton 60c n

Tried and approved by children, to whom his way of investing birds, beasts and insects with human motives is always pleasing. Pittsburg.

Fisher, Mrs A. B. (Buckley) Fairy-land of science. 1899. 18½cm Appleton \$1.50

Y Explanation of facts about sunbeams, air, water and ice, sound, life of a primrose, bees in a hive and bees and flowers. Ed. sel.

—— Through magic glasses and other lectures; sequel to Fairyland of science. 1903. 19cm

Appleton \$1.50

Y Describes telescope, spectroscope, microscope and camera and their revelations concerning sun, stars, and minute plants and animals. N. Y.

Gibson, W: H. Sharp eyes; a rambler's calendar of fifty-two weeks among insects, birds and flowers. 1892. 24cm Harper \$2.50

Y Published first in *Harper's young people*. Simply written and exquisitely illustrated by the author. L. & I.

Helmholtz, H. L. F. von. Popular lectures on scientific subjects; tr. by E. Atkinson with introd. by Tyndall and an autobiog. of author. 2 v. 1900. 20cm

Appleton v. 1, \$2; v. 2, \$1.50

Contents: v. 1, On the relation of natural science to science in general; On Goethe's scientific researches; On the physiological causes of harmony in music; Ice and glaciers; On the interaction of the natural forces; Recent progress of the theory of vision; On the conservation of force; On the aim and progress of physical science. v. 2, Gustav Magnus, in memoriam; On the origin and significance of geometrical axioms; On the relation of optics to painting; On the origin of the planetary system; On thought in medicine; On academic freedom in German universities; Hermann von Helmholtz, an autobiographical sketch.

Huxley, T: H: Collected essays.

Huxley's essays are among our very best specimens of one variety of literature. Few controversialists ever hit so hard or so straight and avoided so rigidly the temptation to stray into irrelevant issues. Huxley's style has in the highest degree the merit due to never thinking of the style at all, but simply of the clearest utterance of thought. Sir Leslie Stephen in *Atlan*. 92: 762.

These essays are scattered by subject through the catalogue under their exact titles.

Kelvin, William Thomson, 1st baron. Popular lectures and addresses. 3 v. 1891-94. 18½cm (Nature ser.) Macmillan \$2 ea

Contents: v. 1, Constitution of matter. v. 2, Geology and general physics. v. 3, Navigational affairs.

Mach, Ernst. Popular scientific lectures; tr. by T. J. McCormack. 2d ed. rev. 1897. 20 cm
Open court pub. co. \$1.50 n

P S Contents: Forms of liquids; Fibres of Corti; On the causes of harmony; Velocity of light; Why has man two eyes? On symmetry; On the fundamental concepts of electrostatics; On the principle of the conservation of energy; On the economical nature of physical inquiry; On transformation and adaptation in scientific thought; On the principle of comparison in physics; On the part played by accident in invention and discovery; On sensations of orientation; On instruction in the classics and the mathematico-physical sciences; Appendixes: 1, A contribution to the history of acoustics; 2, Remarks on the theory of spatial vision.

Miall, L. C. Round the year; short nature studies. 1902. 18cm Macmillan \$1.50

Y On snowflakes, midwinter insects, the family cat, e moon, duckweed, catkins, buds, Tennyson as a naturalist, etc. N. Y.

Miller, Mrs M. F. (Rogers) Brook book. 1902. 22cm Doubleday \$1.35 n

Y Follows brook's course, describing animal and vegetable life near it throughout year. Specially beautiful photographs and excellent drawings. Author lecturer on nature study at Cornell. N. Y.

Tyndall, John. Fragments of science; essays, addresses and reviews. 2 v. 1900. 20½cm
Appleton \$4

R Thirty-eight papers, including the Belfast address.

V. 1, Relates to laws and phenomena of matter; **v. 2,** Deals with mind as well as matter. *Pop. sci. mo.* 42: 273.

— New fragments. 1892. 20cm
Longmans \$2

Contents: The Sabbath; Goethe's "Farbenlehre"; Atoms, molecules and ether waves; Count Rumford; Louis Pasteur, his life and labours; The rainbow and its congeners; Address delivered at the Birkbeck institution on October 22, 1884; Thomas Young; Life in the Alps; About common water; Personal recollections of Thomas Carlyle; On unveiling the statue of Thomas Carlyle; On the origin, propagation and prevention of phthisis; Old Alpine jottings; A morning on Alp Lusen [in verse]

Wallace, A. R. Studies scientific and social. 2 v. 1900. 20cm Macmillan \$5

Mainly reprints of articles contributed to reviews and periodicals from 1865 to 1899.

Contents: **v. 1,** Earth studies; Descriptive zoology; Plant distribution; Animal distribution; Theory of evolution; Anthropology; Special problems. **v. 2,** Educational; Political; The land problem; Ethical; Sociological.

507 Study and teaching of science

Bailey, L. H. Nature-study idea. 1903. 22cm
Doubleday \$1 n

Has to do with purpose, spirit and methods; does not outline courses or give specific directions. N. Y.

Harris, W. T. How to teach natural science in public schools. 2d ed. 1895. 17½cm (School room class.)
Bardeen 50c

Hodge, C. F. Nature study and life. 1902. 19cm Ginn \$1.50

Studies of animal and plant life, involving elementary practice in gardening, domestication of wild creatures, forestry, etc. Valuable to parent and public as well as teacher. Well illustrated. N. Y.

Howe, E. G. Advanced elementary science; part 2 of Systematic science teaching. 1900. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.) Appleton \$1.50

— Systematic science teaching: manual of inductive elementary work. 1894. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.) Appleton \$1.50

Jackman, W. S. Nature study for the common schools. 1891. 19cm Holt \$1.20

Useful suggestions to natural science teachers in lower schools; not graded and does not afford a definite program. *Educ. r.* 1: 504.

See also Public documents list.

508 Collections. Scientific travel

Darwin, Charles. Journal of researches during the voyage round the world of H. M. S. "Beagle." New ed. 1901. 20½cm Murray 2/6 n

The greatest book of travels yet produced, and one of the most charming. Time has done little to invalidate its observations. Forever interesting as the unrecognized herald of the doctrine of evolution. *Nation*.

— What Mr Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship "Beagle." 1880. 23cm Harper \$3

Y Adapted. Four divisions: animal, man, geography and nature, as he saw them in different countries. Illustrations many and excellent. Pittsburg.

Moseley, H. N. Notes by a naturalist: observations during the voyage of H. M. S. "Challenger" round the world in 1872-1876; rev. ed. with brief mem. of the author. 1892. 20½cm
Murray 9/

R Record of the consecutive, rapid observations of a trained naturalist on nearly all the representative insular faunas and floras of the three great oceans. Includes list of all books and papers resulting from Challenger expedition. *Nation*, 28: 271.

509 History of Science

Fisher, Mrs A. B. (Buckley) A short history of natural science and of the progress of discovery from the time of the Greeks to the present day. Rev. ed. 1902. 20½cm Appleton \$2

Y Traces main discoveries in science from Greeks to present, with an account of the men who made them. Sargent, 2.

Williams, H. S. Story of nineteenth-century science. 1900. 21cm

P S

Harper \$2.50

510 Mathematics

Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and problems of past and present times. 3d ed. 1896. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.25 n

Contents: pt. 1, Mathematical recreations: 1, Some arithmetical questions; 2, Some geometrical questions; 3, Some mechanical questions; 4, Some miscellaneous questions; 5, Magic squares; 6, Unicursal problems; 7, Unicursal problems continued. pt. 2, Mathematical problems and speculations: 8, Three geometrical problems; 9, Astrology; 10, Hyper-space; 11, Time and its measurement; 12, Matter and ether theories.

Cajori, Florian. History of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. 1896. 21cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

Treats of numbers and number systems, arithmetic, algebra and geometry from earliest to modern times. *Lit. world* 28: 272.

—— History of mathematics. 1901. 20½cm Macmillan \$3.50 n

Books of reference, pref. p. 9-14.

In general, remarkable for accuracy; in part devoted to recent development of the science; without rival in any language. G. B. Halsted in *Educ. r.* 8: 91.

Clifford, W. K. Common sense of the exact sciences. 1885. 20cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.50

After Clifford's death the work was entrusted to R. C. Rowe, and finally completed by K. Pearson.

Merriman, Mansfield, & Woodward, R. S. ed. Higher mathematics; a text-book for classical and engineering colleges. 1896. 23½cm Wiley \$5

Bibliography, p. 568-70.

Contents: Solution of equations; Determinants; Projective geometry; Hyperbolic functions; Harmonic functions; Functions of a complex variable; Differential equations; Grassmann's space analysis; Vector analysis and quaternions; Probability and theory of errors; History of modern mathematics.

Schubert, H. C. H. Mathematical essays and recreations; tr. by T. J. McCormack. 1898. 24½cm Open court pub. co. 75c

Contents: Notion and definition of number; Monism in arithmetic; On the nature of mathematical knowledge; Magic square; Fourth dimension; Squaring of the circle. Intelligible and interesting even to those with little more than elementary knowledge. White.

Smith, D. E. Teaching of elementary mathematics. 1900. 20cm (Teachers' prof. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

Directs reader to many books well worth his examination. *Nation*, 70: 230.

511 Arithmetic

Beman, W. W., & Smith, D. E. Higher arithmetic. 1897. 19cm Ginn 80c

Speer, W. W. Advanced arithmetic. 1899. 19cm Ginn 50c

—— Elementary arithmetic. 1897. 19cm Ginn 45c

—— Primary arithmetic; first year, for the use of teachers. 1896. 19cm Ginn 35c

A method built on ratio. Every mass, every dimension, every weight is treated in relation to other masses, dimensions and weights, first in actual objects, then mentally visualized from objects out of sight. *World's work*, Ja. '04.

512 Algebra

Beman, W. W., & Smith, D. E. Elements of algebra. 1900. 19cm Ginn \$1.12
Table of biographies of prominent mathematicians, p. 423-26.

Taylor, J. M. College algebra. 1889. 17½cm Allyn \$1.50

Wentworth, G. A. College algebra. Rev. ed. 1902. 19cm Ginn \$1.50

513 Geometry

Campbell, W. T. Observational geometry; with introd. by A. W. Phillips. 1899. 21cm (Phillips-Loomis math. ser.) Amer. bk. co. 80c

Connects simpler truths of geometry with things children often see in mechanic arts, fine arts and nature. White

Casey, John. Treatise on the analytical geometry of the point, line, circle, and conic sections. 2d ed. rev. 1893. 19½cm (Dublin univ. press ser.) Longmans \$3.50 n

Phillips, A. W., & Fisher, Irving. Elements of geometry. 2 v. 1897-98. 21cm (Phillips-Loomis math. ser.) Amer. bk. co. \$1.75

Todhunter, Isaac. Elements of Euclid; the first six books and portions of the 11th and 12th, with notes and exercises. 1903. 15cm Macmillan 90c n

514 Trigonometry

Murray, D. A. Plane and spherical trigonometry. 1902. 21cm Longmans \$1.25

516 Analytic geometry

Lambert, P. A. Analytic geometry, for technical schools and colleges. 1897. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

517 Calculus

Barker, A. H. Graphical calculus. 2d ed. 1902. 19cm Longmans \$1.50

Gibson, G. A. Elementary treatise on the calculus, with illustrations from geometry, mechanics and physics. 1901. 19cm

Macmillan \$1.90 n

Practical in best sense of word. *Ath.* '02. 2:259.

Perry, John. Calculus for engineers. 1897. 19cm. Lane \$2.50

Aims to make calculus methods available for use of students already having considerable knowledge of practical physics and mechanics. In lecture style. F. N. Cole in *Science*, 30:103.

520 Astronomy

Berry, Arthur. Short history of astronomy. 1898. 18½cm (Univ. exten. man.)

Scribner \$1.50 n

P Authorities and books for students, p. 411-16.

Clerke, A. M. Popular history of astronomy, during the nineteenth century. 4th ed. rev. 1902. 23cm Macmillan \$4 n

PS With rare judgment she orders fact and theory in due proportions, pointing out their accordances, discrepencies and contradictions. Never dull or ambiguous. *Knowl.* 26: 12.

— & others. Astronomy. 1898. 20½cm (Concise knowl. lib.) Appleton \$2

Contents: History, by A. M. Clerke; Geometrical astronomy and astronomical instruments, by A. Fowler; Solar system, by A. M. Clerke; The sidereal heavens, by J. E. Gore.

Thorough, trustworthy and complete. *Knowl.* 21: 111.

Comstock, G. C. Text-book of astronomy. 1901. 20cm (Twentieth cent. text-bks.)

Appleton \$1.30 n

PS Protractor in pocket.

Popular literature of astronomy, p. 384-85.

Strong points are, plain direct statement of principles and latest known facts, many illustrations and apt and original way of popularizing elements of astronomy without appreciable loss to science or fact. *Pop. astron.* 9: 288 (B)

Jacoby, Harold. Practical talks by an astronomer. 1902. 19½cm Scribner \$1 n

PR Contents: Navigation at sea; The Pleiades; The pole-star; Nebulae; Temporary stars; Galileo; The planet of 1898; How to make a sun-dial; Photography in astronomy; Time standards of the world; Motions of the earth's pole; Saturn's rings; The heliometer; Occultations; Mounting great telescopes; The astronomer's pole; The moon hoax; Sun's destination.

Newcomb, Simon. Popular astronomy. 1892? 20cm Amer. bk. co. \$1.30

Bibliography, p. 555-61.

On the whole the best résumé for general readers. Young.

Young, C. A. Manual of astronomy. 1902. 21½cm Ginn \$2.25

Excellent text-book, clear, full, yet not redundant. Of eminent practical value to working astronomer. *Knowl.* 25: 281.

522 Practical and spheric

Campbell, W. W. Elements of practical astronomy. 2d ed. rev. 1899. 23cm

Macmillan \$2 n

Maunder, E. W. Royal observatory, Greenwich; its history and work. 1900. 20½cm

Religious tract soc. 5/

PR Many illustrations from old prints and original photographs. *Nation*, 72: 116.

523 Descriptive astronomy

Ball, Sir R. S. The earth's beginning. 1902. 19½cm Appleton \$1.80 n

Popular exposition of Laplace's Nebular hypothesis; Royal institution juvenile lectures, 1899-1900. N. Y.

— Star-land; being talks with young people about the wonders of the heavens. Rev. ed. 1899. 19cm Ginn \$1

Y A masterpiece of astronomic writing for young people, fascinating to older heads. H. A. Howe in *Pop. astron.* 9: 169 (B)

— Story of the heavens. Rev. ed. 1900. 24cm Cassell \$3.50

PR Excellent and taking résumé of descriptive astronomy. Last chapter gives a good elementary account of tidal evolution. Young.

Howe, H. A. Elements of descriptive astronomy. 1897. 23cm Silver \$1.36 n

List of reference books, p. 320-26.

On the new astronomy. Reasonable and without prejudice. *Knowl.* 21: 233.

Langley, S. P. The new astronomy. 1900. 24½cm Houghton \$3

P Delightful description of the secrets wrested from the sky by aid of the spectroscope, the sensitive plate, and other modern physical appliances. H. A. Howe in *Pop. astron.* 9: 171 (B)

Lockyer, Sir J. N. Inorganic evolution as studied by spectrum analysis. 1900. 23½cm

Macmillan \$1.75

Contents: Basis of the inquiry; Application of the inquiry to the sun and stars; Dissociation hypothesis; Objections to the dissociation hypothesis; Inorganic evolution.

Lowell, Percival. Solar system; lectures at the Mass. institute of technology, 1902. 1903. 19½cm

Houghton \$1.25 n

Contents: Our solar system; Mercury; Mars; Saturn and its system; Jupiter and his comets; Cosmogony; Elements of the solar system.

Maunder, E. W. Astronomy without a telescope. 1903. 22½cm Knowledge 5/n

Reprinted from *Knowledge*. Useful and trustworthy guide. Clear description of the constellations, with adjuncts, diagrams and maps. *Ath.* '03, 1: 308.

Nasmyth, J. H., & Carpenter, James. The moon, considered as a planet, a world, and a satellite 4th ed. 1903. 21cm Pott \$2

Newcomb, Simon. Astronomy for everybody. 1902. 20½cm (Sci. for everybody)

P S McClure \$2 n

— The stars; a study of the universe. 1901. 21½cm (Sci. ser.) Putnam \$2 n

P Presupposes such a knowledge of astronomy as may be gained from elementary text-books. *R. of r.* 25: 122.

Porter, J. G. Stars in song and legend. 1901. 19cm

Y Ginn 50c

Serviss, G. P. Astronomy with an opera-glass. 1888. 23cm Appleton \$1.50

R Y Enlarged from articles in *Popular science monthly*, 1887-88.

Shows most captivantly what may be learned by studying the heavens with an opera-glass magnifying 3.6 diameters. Involves no knowledge of mathematics. L. & I.

— Pleasures of the telescope. 1901. 23cm Appleton \$1.50

R P Enlarged from articles in the *Popular science monthly*.

Describes chief objects in the sky which may be studied by means of a small telescope. H. A. Howe in *Pop. astron.* 9: 286 (B)

The skies and the earth. 1902. 15½cm (Little masterpieces of sci.) Doubleday 50c n

Contents: What we learn from the sun, by R. A. Proctor; Problems of astronomy, by S. Newcomb; The astronomical outlook, by C. A. Young; Photography of the skies, by G. Iles; Uniformity in geological change, by Sir C. Lyell; Rivers and valleys, by N. S. Shaler; The sea and its work, by T. H. Huxley; Earthquakes and volcanoes, by T. H. Huxley.

Todd, Mrs Mabel (Loomis) Total eclipses of the sun; rev. ed. with introd. by D. P. Todd. 1900. 18cm Little \$1

P Abundant references to authority and useful books are of special value. *Pop. astron.* 1: 432 (B)

Wallace, A. R. Man's place in the universe; a study of the results of scientific research in relation to the unity or plurality of worlds. 1903. 23½cm McClure \$2.50 n

Aims to prove that earthly man is the only living and thinking being in whole universe. *Pub. wkly.*

Webb, T. W. Celestial objects for common telescopes. 2 v. 1898-99. 19cm Longmans \$1.75 ea

V. 1, ed. 7; v. 2, ed. 6.

Rev. and enl. by Rev. T. E. Espin.

Has probably made more astronomic observers than any other book. *Knowl.* 17: 86.

Young, C. A. The sun. Rev. ed. 1895. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$2

Young, C. A. Text-book of general astronomy. Rev. ed. 1898. 23½cm Ginn \$2.75

Wide range of information. Explanations lucid, presuppose a knowledge of elementary algebra, geometry and trigonometry. *Knowl.* 13: 12.

524 Maps. Atlases

Ball, Sir R. S. Atlas of astronomy. 1892. 21½ x 19cm Appleton \$4

P Companion to his *Starland*. 72 plates explanatory of sun, moon, major planets and fixed stars.

Schurig, Richard. Tabulae caelestes. 1886. 31cm E. Gaebler 3 m

Himmels atlas. Maps of all stars in both hemispheres visible to the naked eye. Title.

525 Earth

Ball, Sir R. S. Time and tide, a romance of the moon. 4th ed. 1899. 17½cm (Romance of sci.) Gorham 75c

R Based on lectures on the theory of tidal evolution, delivered before the London institution.

Simple exposition of Darwin's tidal theory of genesis of moon. Comstock.

Darwin, G. H. Tides and kindred phenomena in the solar system. 1898. 21cm. (Lowell institute lect.), Houghton \$2

P R Authorities at end of each chapter.

526 Geodesy and surveying

Gore, J. H. Geodesy. 1891. 18cm (Riverside sci. ser.) Houghton \$1.25

P R Sketch of chief attempts to measure shape and size of the earth. H. A. Howe in *Pop. astron.* 9: 171 (B)

Johnson, J. B. Theory and practice of surveying. 16th ed. 1904. 21cm Wiley \$4

Merriman, Mansfield, & Brooks, J. P. Handbook for surveyors. 3rd ed. 1903. 17cm Wiley \$2

Both textbook and field reference book. Contains compactly and systematically principles and methods of surveying. Special attention to testing instruments and their comparison. *Scienc.* 25: 526.

527 Navigation

Henderson, W. J. Elements of navigation. 1895: 15 x 9cm Harper \$1

P Explanation of standard methods of finding position of a ship at sea and course to be steered; for beginners. Title.

529 Chronology

Boyle, M. P. Calendar stories. 1900. 19½cm Flanagan 30c n

Y Stories of the meaning of the names of the months and of the days of the week. Ed. sel.

530 Physics

Three works in English on natural philosophy occupy quite a unique position: Maxwell's *Electricity and magnetism* (2 v. Oxford press \$8), Kelvin and Tait's *Natural philosophy* (2 v. Macmillan \$8.50) and Rayleigh's *Theory of sound* (2 v. Macmillan \$8) For in every branch of physics which has so far progressed as to be treated by the methods of the mathematician we continually make use of the results and investigations contained in these books. *Science progress* (B)

Because technical and costly these great books have been omitted from the main lists. They are mentioned in order that libraries which have special technical needs may not overlook them. Ed. sel.

Röntgen rays

(Undecided as to classification)

Barker, G. F. tr. Röntgen rays. 1899. 21cm
(Harper's sci. mem.) Amer. bk. co. 60c

Bibliography, p. 74.

Contents: A new kind of rays, by W. C. Röntgen; Further observations on the properties of the X-rays, by W. C. Röntgen; On the nature of the Röntgen rays, by Sir G. G. Stokes; A theory of the connection between cathode and Röntgen rays, by J. J. Thomson.

530 General works

Ames, J. S. Theory of physics. 1897. 21cm
Amer. bk. co. \$1.60

Cajori, Florian. History of physics in its elementary branches, including the evolution of physical laboratories. 1899. 21cm

Macmillan \$1.60 n

Carhart, H. S., & Chute, H. N. Physics for high school students. 1902. 19½cm

Allyn \$1.25

Well arranged, with many short paragraphs and suggestive headings; statements clearly and carefully worded. *Science*, 39: 271.

Daniell, Alfred. Text-book of the principles of physics. 3d ed. 1894. 23½cm Macmillan \$4 n

Connected account of leading principles of modern physical science. Demands only elementary mathematics. *Knowl.* 19: 16.

Fleming, J. A. Waves and ripples in water, air and æther. 1902. 19cm Gorham \$1.50 n

P Six lectures to juvenile audiences at the Royal institution.

Deals with principles on which wireless telegraphy is based, electron theory of electricity, relations between light and electricity, earthquake waves, the phonograph, etc.

Ganot, Adolphe. Elementary treatise on physics, experimental and applied; tr. by E. Atkinson. 16th ed. 1902. 21½cm Longmans \$2.50

Perhaps no other general text-book has played so important a part in the education of students in this branch of science. *Amer. j. sci.* 145: 436 (B)

Hopkins, G. M. Experimental science: elementary, practical and experimental physics. 23d ed. 2 v. 1902. 23cm Munn \$5

Y Experimental demonstration, with specific directions for construction of many pieces of electric and other apparatus. Buffalo.

Hyndman, H. H. F. Radiation; an elementary treatise on electromagnetic radiation and on Röntgen and cathode rays; with pref. by S. P. Thompson. 1898. 19cm

R Macmillan \$1.60 n

Lommel, E. C. J. von. Experimental physics; tr. by G. W. Myers. 1899. 23cm

Lippincott \$3.75 n

Subject clearly intelligible with surprisingly little mathematics. *Nation*, 73: 172.

Nichols, E. L., & Franklin, W. S. Elements of physics; a college text-book. 3 v. 1903-04. 22½cm

Macmillan v. 1 & 3, \$1.50 n ea; v. 2, \$1.90 n

Contents: v. 1, Mechanics and heat; 3d ed. rewritten with additions, 1904. v. 2, Electricity and magnetism, new ed. entirely rewritten, 1904. v. 3, Light and sound; new ed. rewritten, 1903.

Rather a digest than a treatise. *Amer. j. sci.* 154: 73 (B)

Poynting, J. H., & Thompson, J. J. Text-book of physics. v. 2-3. 1900-02. 23½cm

Lippincott v. 2, \$2.75; v. 3, \$3.25

No more published.

v. 2, Sound (2d ed. 1900) assumes acquaintance with principles; v. 3, Properties of matter, deals with weight, mass, gravitation, and those properties relating chiefly to change of form, such as elasticity, fluid viscosity, surface tension, diffusion and solution.

Watson, William. Text-book of physics. 1899. 20½cm Longmans \$3.50

Satisfactory reference work for general reader because of completeness, accuracy and simplicity. Nichols.

Wrapson, J. P., & Gee, W. W. H. Mathematical and physical tables. 1898. 22cm

Macmillan \$2.25 n

Useful tables and more important formulæ and constants required in teaching mathematics and physics; of special value also to student of chemical physics. Pref.

531 Mechanics

Holman, S. W. Matter, energy, force and work. 1898. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.50 n

Besides an excellent review of current theories of the nature of matter, energy, force, etc. includes much that is new and original, a few proposed additions to the nomenclature of science, and many extremely suggestive discussions. *Science*, 32: 24.

Lodge, Sir O. J. Elementary mechanics, including hydrostatics and pneumatics; new ed. rev. by author and Alfred Lodge; answers rev. by C. S. Lodge. 1896. 18cm Van Nostrand \$1.50

Mach, Ernst. Science of mechanics; tr. by T. J. McCormack. 2d ed. 1902. 20cm

Open court pub. co. \$2 n

A philosophic and inspiring account of the principles of mechanics in relation to their development, mechanics being treated as one of the physical sciences. *Knowl.* 25: 207.

Maxwell, J. C. Matter and motion. 2d Amer. ed. 1892. 15½cm (Van Nostrand sci. ser.)

Van Nostrand 50c

Treats of fundamental principles of physics; clear, concise and stripped of all the cobwebs of formalism. *Van Nostrand*, 7: 6.

Perry, John. Applied mechanics; a treatise for students who have time to work experimental, numerical and graphical exercises. 1901. 19cm

Van Nostrand \$2.50 n

Author well known English physicist and engineer.

Slate, Frederick. Principles of mechanics; an elementary exposition for students. Pt. 1. 1900. 19½cm

Macmillan \$1.90 n

Stewart, Balfour. Conservation of energy. 1900. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.)

Appleton \$1.50

In simple language, with abundant and familiar illustrations. Buffalo.

532 Hydraulics

Merriman, Mansfield. Treatise on hydraulics. 8th ed. 1903. 23½cm

Wiley \$4

Lucid exposition of fundamentals of hydrostatics and dynamics for technical students, but thorough and simple treatment makes it a handy reference book for practising engineers. *Engin. n.* 21: 268.

533 Gases. Pneumatics

Hardin, W. L. Rise and development of the liquefaction of gases. 1899. 19cm

Macmillan \$1.50

Written in popular science style, with references to original literature. Pref.

Travers, M. W. Experimental study of gases. 1901. 23½cm

Macmillan \$3.25 n

Confined to descriptions of methods applicable in research, and of investigations which involve new principles or lead to important results. *Nation*, 75: 266.

534 Sound

Helmholtz, H. L. F. von. On the sensations of tone as a physiological basis for the theory of music; tr. by A. J. Ellis. 3d ed. 1895. 26½cm

Longmans \$9.50

Mayer, A. M. Sound: a series of simple, entertaining and inexpensive experiments in the phenomena of sound. 1902. 19cm (Exper. sci. ser.)

Appleton \$1

Tyndall, John. Sound. 3d ed. 1903. 20cm

Appleton \$2

R S Authorized edition.

Thorough yet simple; illustrated by descriptions of many experiments, some exceedingly striking and fascinating. E. ass'n physics teachers (B)

Zahm, J. A. Sound and music. 1892. 23cm

McClurg \$2

Principles of acoustics and a brief exposition of physical basis of musical harmony. Drexel.

535 Light. Optics

Bell, Louis. Art of illumination. 1902. 23½cm

McGraw \$2.50

On effectiveness of lighting. Chapters on physics of light; materials of illumination; problems in lighting dwellings, large interiors and exterior spaces; illumination of the future. *Engin. n.* 49, 16 Ap. lit. sup. p. 46.

Hastings, C. S. Light; a consideration of the more familiar phenomena of optics. 1901. 23cm (Yale bicent. pub.)

Scribner \$2 n

Describes and explains optical phenomena observable without accessories of physical laboratories; extensive chapter on atmospheric optics. Pref.

Lummer, Otto. Contributions to photographic optics; tr. by S. P. Thompson. 1900. 23cm

Macmillan \$1.90 n

S Three articles by Lummer, published in the *Zeitschrift für instrumentenkunde* in 1897, form the basis of the present work.

Chapter 12, Some recent British objectives; chapter 13 Tele-photographic lenses; and appendix, Seidel's theory of the five aberrations, added by translator.

Complete and concise treatment of theory of modern photographic objective. Invaluable to opticians, being practically the only work on subject. *Science*, 36: 505.

Michelson, A. A. Light waves and their uses. 1903. 23cm (Chicago univ. Decen. pub.)

Chicago univ. \$2 n

Lowell institute lectures 1899. Result of 20 years' investigation; language as free from technicality as possible. *Pub. wtky.* 1 Ag. '03.

Parker, E. J. The lantern; a treatise on the magic lantern and stereopticon. 1901. 18cm

Caygill 60c

Preston, Thomas. Theory of light. 2d ed. 1895. 22½cm

Macmillan \$5 n

Standard. Additions to 2d ed. increase its value. *Knowl.* 18: 159.

Rood, O. N. Students' text-book of color; or, Modern chromatics, with applications to art and industry. 1899. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.)

Appleton \$1.30

R S Best book on color in English for use of artists. E. R. Smith.

Tait, P. G. Light. 1884. 19cm

Macmillan \$2 n

Elementary, clear; specially suited for private reading to supplement classroom instruction. *Amer. j. sci.* 128: 311 (B)

Thompson, S. P. Light, visible and invisible. 1897. 19cm

Macmillan \$1.50

P R Royal institution lectures, 1896. Well illustrated. No mathematics except in appendixes. Ed. sel.

Tyndall, John. Six lectures on light delivered in America in 1872-1873. 3d ed. 1901. 20½cm

Appleton \$1.50

Wright, Lewis. Light; a course of experimental optics, chiefly with the lantern. New ed. 1894. 19½cm

Macmillan \$2

Aims to give clear grasp, through actual experiments of the physical realities underlying phenomena of light and color. Pref.

536 Heat

Maxwell, J. C. Theory of heat, with corrections and additions (1891) by Lord Rayleigh. 1902. 18cm (Text-bks. of sci.)

Longmans \$1.50

S A classic. No other book presents the deeper verities of this science to the general reader so successfully. Nichols.

Tait, P. G. Heat. 1884. 18½cm

Macmillan \$2 n

Specially for non-technical students desiring an accurate knowledge of important facts and theories of modern physical science. *Amer. j. sci.* 127: 488 (B)

Tyndall, John. Heat as a mode of motion. 6th ed. 1902. 20½cm

R S

Appleton \$2.50

537 Electricity

Benjamin, Park. History of electricity. 1898. 22½cm

Wiley \$3

Revised edition of his *Intellectual rise in electricity*. Widely scattered facts in history of electricity and magnetism from earliest recorded observations to Franklin's time. N. Y.

Bonney, G. E. Induction coils, a practical manual for amateur coil makers; 2d ed. rev. and enl. by chapter on coils for radiography. 1901. 18cm (Whittaker's lib.)

Macmillan \$1

Every part of coil minutely described, methods and materials required in insulating and winding fully considered. *Elec. r.* 31: 180 (B)

Bubier, E. T. Experimental electricity, by Edward Trevert. Rev. ed. 1902. 17½cm

Bubier \$1

Directions for easy experiments and simple apparatus. N. Y.

Child, C. T. How and why of electricity; a book of information for non-technical readers. 1902. 19½cm

Elec. rev. pub. co. \$1

P R Tells how it is generated, handed, controlled, measured and set to work, and explains how familiar electric apparatus operates. Pref.

Houston, E. J. Dictionary of electrical words, terms and phrases. 4th ed. 1898. 25cm

McGraw (990 p.) \$7; pocket ed. (945 p.) \$2.50

Rf Gives concise definition and a brief statement of principles involved in the definition, frequently illustrated by cuts. Elaborate cross references. *Science*, 14: 287.

Iles, George. Flame, electricity and the camera; man's progress from the first kindling of fire to the wireless telegraph and the photography of color. 1900. 23cm

P R

Doubleday \$2 n

Invention and discovery. 1902. 15½cm (Little masterpieces of sci.)

Doubleday 50c n

Contents: Lightning identified with electricity, by B: Franklin; Preparing the way for the electric dynamo and motor, by M. Faraday; Invention of the electric telegraph, by J. Henry; First Atlantic cables, by G: Iles; Invention of the telephone, by A. G. Bell; Photographing the unseen, by H. J. W. Dam; Wireless telegraph, by G: Iles; Electricity, what its mastery means: with a review and a prospect, by G: Iles; Heat and motion identified, by Count (B. Thompson) Rumford; The "Rocket" locomotive and its victory, by G: Stephenson.

Jackson, D. C., & J. P. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications; a text-book and a manual for artisans, apprentices and home readers. 1902. 19½cm

Macmillan \$1.40 n

Kempe, H. R. Handbook of electrical testing. 6th ed. 1900. 22cm

Spon \$6

Standard.

Lodge, Sir O. J. Lightning conductors and lightning guards. 1892. 19½cm (Specialists' ser.)

Macmillan \$4

On protection of buildings, telegraph instruments, submarine cables, and of electric installations generally from damage by atmospheric discharges. Title.

Meadowcroft, W: H: A B C of electricity. 1889. 18cm

Excelsior 50c

Y Outlines principles of electric science in simple language, and explains their application in telegraph, telephone, electric light and motive power. Pittsburg.

Mendenhall, T: C. Century of electricity. 1890. 18cm (Riverside sci. ser.)

Houghton \$1.25

P R Sketches growth of the science and its principal applications. N. Y.

Munby, A. E: A course of simple experiments in magnetism and electricity. 1903. 18cm

Macmillan 40c n

Careful instructions for 85 experiments, with useful hints for construction of apparatus. Just enough guid-

ance to insure performing experiments intelligently. *Nature*, 67: 316.

Munro, John. Story of electricity. 1902. 19½cm (Lib. of val. information) Appleton 35c n

P List of books, p. 179-80.

Textbook style. Contains more recent material than Mendenhall. Wis.

St John, T. M. How two boys made their own electrical apparatus. 1898. 19½cm St John \$1

Y Explicit details and instructions about great variety of apparatus. Materials required are all within compass of very moderate pocket money. *Elec. engin.* (B)

Sloane, T. O'C. Electric toy making for amateurs; including batteries, magnets, motors, bells, etc. 15th ed. 1903. 18½cm

Henley \$1

Y Designed to bring within reach of young and old the manufacture of genuine and useful electrical appliances. Much plain practical information. Publishers.

Thompson, S. P. Elementary lessons in electricity and magnetism. Rev. ed. 1902. 19cm Macmillan \$1.40 n

Thomson, J. J. Elements of the mathematical theory of electricity and magnetism. 2d ed. 1897. 20cm Macmillan \$2.60 n

Compresses an immense amount of accurate quantitative information into small compass. Mathematical calculations compact; contains diagrams showing distribution of lines of force of various kinds. *Ath.* '96, 1: 479.

Trowbridge, John. What is electricity? 1896. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.50

P Traces electricity back to energy of the sun, thus explaining its relation to light and heat. Discusses conservation and transformation of energy with reference to electric phenomena. E. ass'n physics teachers (B)

538 Magnetism

Houston, E. J., & Kennelly, A. E. Magnetism. 1896. 17½cm (Elem. electro-tech. ser.) McGraw \$1

Illustrates and describes elementary experiments and discusses theory. *Elec. world*, 27: 379.

Jackson, D. C., & J. P. Text-book on electro-magnetism and the construction of dynamos. 2 v. 1893-96. 19½cm

Macmillan v. 1, \$2.25 n; v. 2, \$3.50 n

V. 2 has title: *Alternating currents and alternating current machinery; being v. 2 of the Text-book on electro-magnetism.*

While intended for college text-book, valuable to electric engineer for important points in dynamo design. *Elec. world*, 23: 224.

539 Molecular physics

Tait, P. G. Properties of matter. 4th ed. 1899. 19cm Black 7/6; Macmillan \$2.25 n

Excellent for general readers. Nichols.

540 Chemistry

Cohn, Lassar (*called Lassar-Cohn*) Chemistry in daily life; popular lectures, tr. by M. M. P. Muir. 2d ed. 1899. 18½cm

Lippincott \$1.50 n

R Cooking, wine, digestion, spirits, and foods generally, clearly discussed; also most important points in manufacture and use of paper, glass, iron, steel, soap, etc. *Spec.* 78: 62.

— Introduction to modern scientific chemistry; popular lectures tr. by M. M. P. Muir. 1901. 19cm Van Nostrand \$2

Intended primarily for university extension students and general readers.

Muir, M. M. P. Story of alchemy and the beginnings of chemistry. 1903. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories) Appleton 35c n

A philosophic examination of the pseudo-science, its true significance and aims, by a competent scholar. H. C. Bolton in *Science*, 40: 307.

Phenix, G. P. First lessons in chemistry. 1894. 15cm (Guides for sci. teaching)

Heath pap. 20c

Watts, Henry. Dictionary of chemistry, rev. by M. M. P. Muir and H. F. Morley. New ed. 4 v. 1898-1901. 23½cm Longmans \$50

Rf S Deals mainly with purely scientific side. Kroeger.

541 Theoretic chemistry

Faraday, Michael. Six lectures on the chemical history of a candle; added a lecture on platinum; ed. by William Crookes. 1903. 17½cm

Harper 75c

Y Royal institution Christmas lectures 1860.

In no work on chemistry have the phenomena of combustion, the nature of the atmosphere and the chemistry of coal-gas been more clearly stated. Bolton (B)

Jones, H. C. tr. Modern theory of solution; memoirs by Pfeffer, van 't Hoff, Arrhenius, and Raoult. 1899. 20½cm (Harper's sci. mem.)

Amer. bk. co. \$1

Bibliography, p. 129-32.

Muir, M. M. P. A treatise on the principles of chemistry. 2d ed. 1889. 23cm

Macmillan \$4 n

For advanced students. L. & I.

Walker, James. Introduction to physical chemistry. 3d ed. 1903. 22½cm

Macmillan \$3 n

Specially suited for brief undergraduate courses on theoretic chemistry. Principles clearly stated and concretely illustrated. Treatment descriptive, not mathematical. A. A. Noyes in *Science*, 11: 904.

544 Qualitative analysis

Fresenius, K. R. Manual of qualitative chemical analysis; tr. by H. L. Wells; rev. fr. 16th Ger. ed. 1897. 23½cm Wiley \$5

Perkin, F. M. Qualitative chemical analysis, organic and inorganic. 1901. 22cm Longmans \$1.40

Practical side much more developed than theoretic. Author head of chemistry department of borough Polytechnic institution, London. *Ath.* '01, 2: 161.

545 Quantitative analysis

Fresenius, K. R. Quantitative chemical analysis; tr. of 6th Ger. ed. by A. I. Cohn. 2 v. 1904. 23½cm Wiley \$12.50

546 Inorganic chemistry

Remsen, Ira. Inorganic chemistry. 5th ed. 1898. 22cm (Amer. sci. ser. Adv.) Holt \$2.80

547 Organic chemistry

Cohen, J. B. Practical organic chemistry for advanced students. 1900. 17½cm Macmillan 80c n

Specially useful in private laboratories, and might well be means for converting a dabbler into a chemist. *Ath.* '01, 1: 534.

Remsen, Ira. Introduction to the study of the compounds of carbon; or, Organic chemistry. 4th revision. 1903. 19cm Heath \$1.20 n
Without a rival for beginners. Bolton.

548 Crystallography

Moses, A. J. Characters of crystals. 1899. 24cm Van Nostrand \$2 n

Geometric character of crystals; optical crystallography; general physical characters, such as effects of heat, magnetism, electricity, etc. Well illustrated by crystal drawings and cuts of instruments. A. S. Eakle in *Science*, 33: 54.

549 Mineralogy

Clapp, H. L. Thirty-six observation lessons on common minerals. 1903. 16½cm (Guides for sci. teaching) Heath pap. 30c
Books of reference, p. 12.

Dana, E. S. Minerals, and how to study them. 1895. 19½cm Wiley \$1.50

Elementary. Forms of crystals and kinds of structure, physical characters, chemical characters, and use of blowpipe, descriptions of species. Chapter on determination of minerals. Many illustrations. *Knowl.* 19: 139.

Dana, E. S. Text-book of mineralogy, with an extended treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy. New ed. 1898. 23½cm Wiley \$4

Literature, p. 2-4.

Entirely rewritten and enlarged. Nearly half devoted to crystallography and physical mineralogy. About 1,000 excellent cuts. List of selected references at end of each subject. *Science*, 8: 879.

Kelley, J. G. Boy mineral collectors. 1899. 21cm Lippincott \$1.50

YS Technical terms avoided; contains much on the history of metals and precious stones. Buffalo.

Moses, A. J., & Parsons, C. L. Elements of mineralogy, crystallography and blowpipe analysis from a practical standpoint. New ed. 1900. 24cm Van Nostrand \$2 n

Richards, Mrs E. H. (Swallow) First lessons in minerals. 1882. 17cm (Guides for sci. teaching) Heath pap. 10c

P Begins with observation of qualities of familiar elements, as gold, iron, carbon, etc. and leads to their combination in well-known compounds, as iron, rust, salt, marble, etc. Sargent.

Ruskin, John. The ethics of the dust; ten lectures to little housewives on the elements of crystallization, with introd. by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1894. 19½cm Longmans \$1.50 n

Contents: The valley of diamonds; The pyramid builders; The crystal life; Crystal orders; Crystal virtues; Crystal quarrels; Home virtues; Crystal caprice; Crystal sorrows; The crystal rest.

550 Geology

Brigham, A. P. Text-book of geology. 1901. 20cm (Twentieth cent. text-bks.) Appleton \$1.40 n

Clear, accurate, concise, well illustrated from actual examples. *Knowl.* 25: 112.

Crosby, W. O. Common minerals and rocks. 1903. 15cm (Guides for sci. teaching) Heath pap. 40c

General sketch of forces now at work in formation of rock and rock structures, composition, and other characteristics of rocks. Sargent.

Dana, J. D. Manual of geology. 4th ed. 1895. 23½cm Amer. bk. co. \$5

S Nearly 1,600 illustrations.

The most recent (1895) and extensive treatise on North American geology, and on historical geology in general. Indispensable to student who would be up to date in historical geology of United States and Canada. Simple and clear in arrangement and terminology. L. & I.

Geikie, Sir Archibald. Class-book of geology. 2d ed. 1890. 19cm Macmillan \$1.10 n

Geikie, Sir Archibald. Text-book of geology. 4th ed. 2 v. 1903. 23½cm

Macmillan \$7.50 n

Works of reference, p. 5-12.

Needed as complement to Dana's much more detailed treatment. Presents broader view of geology as a whole; excels in descriptions of rocks, giving more attention to physical and obvious characteristics; terminology less simple and less American. L. & I.

Le Conte, Joseph. Elements of geology; rev. by H. L. Fairchild. 5th ed. 1903. 23cm

Appleton \$4

Excellent general work for student of moderate development. Its strength is its clear treatment of dynamic and structural geology, unencumbered by great detail. Luminous illustrations. L. & I.

Lyell, Sir Charles. Student's Lyell; a manual of elementary geology, ed. by J. W. Judd. Rev. ed. 1896. 20cm (Student's ser.)

Amer. bk. co. \$2.25

Scott, W. B. Introduction to geology. 1897. 20½cm

Macmillan \$1.90 n

Text-book dealing principally with American geology, dynamic, structural, physiographic, and historical. Avoids dogmatic statements about matters still in doubt. N. Y.

Seeley, H. G. Story of the earth in past ages. 1895. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories)

P S Appleton 40c

Shaler, N. S. First book in geology. 1884. 19cm

Heath 60c n

P Excellent introduction to geology, chiefly dynamic. L. & I.

Tarr, R. S. Elementary geology. 1897. 20cm

Macmillan \$1.40 n

R Y Clear and direct method of treatment and good illustrations. Providence.

Zittel, K. A. ritter von. History of geology and palaeontology to the end of the nineteenth century; tr. by M. M. Ogilvie-Gordon. 1901. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.)

Scribner \$1.50

Traces development of cosmic, physiographic, dynamic and stratigraphic geology, petrography and paleontology. Opinions of investigators are given, and their value and bearing on advancement of the science discussed. *Science*, 38: 661.

551 Physical and dynamic geology

Archibald, Douglas. Story of the earth's atmosphere. 1897. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories)

Appleton 40c

R Simple account of atmospheric activity and meteorology. Wis.

Bonney, T. G. Ice-work, present and past. 1903. 19cm (Internat. sci. ser.)

Appleton \$1.50

Bonney, T. G. Volcanoes; their structure and significance. 1899. 21½cm (Sci. ser.)

P S Putnam \$2

Dana, J. D. Characteristics of volcanoes. 1890. 25cm

Dodd \$5

The immediate outcome of a visit to the Hawaiian islands (1887) but based on lifelong studies. Gilman (B)

Corals and coral islands. 3d ed. 1890. 24cm

Dodd \$5

All phases of the subject: structure, physiology and taxonomy, mode of formation of reefs and islands, geologic inferences suggested, fantastic beauty, etc. W: N. Rice in *Amer. natural* (B)

Geological story briefly told. 1903. 19cm

Amer. bk. co. \$1.15

Simple in its language and full in its illustrations. *Amer. j. sci.* 109: 471 (B)

Revised text-book of geology; 5th ed. ed. by W: N. Rice. 1897. 20cm

Amer. bk. co. \$1.40

In general faithfully reproduces author's well known opinions, but introduces enough of modern views to make it a most acceptable addition to elementary text-books. W. B. Clark in *Science*, 32: 147.

Darwin, C. R. Structure and distribution of coral reefs. 3d ed. 1901. 20½cm

Appleton \$2

Original development of the commonly accepted theory of atolls and barrier reefs. Rice.

Dodge, R. E. Reader in physical geography, for beginners. 1902. 19½cm

Longmans 70c n

Y Happy in interpreting principles of land sculpture in the most homely similes. Compels beginner to relate new knowledge to what is already known. *Science*, 36: 907.

Ferrel, William. Popular treatise on the winds: monsoons, cyclones, tornadoes, waterspouts, hail-storms, etc. 1889. 24cm

Wiley \$4

S Contains contributions of greatest value to science. Rice.

Geikie, James. Earth sculpture; or, The origin of land-forms. 1902. 22cm (Progressive sci. ser.)

Putnam \$2

Deals with processes involved in development of topography and results effected. R. D. Salisbury in *J. geol.* 7: 512 (B)

Great ice age and its relation to the antiquity of man. 3d ed. 1894. 23cm

Appleton \$7.50

Bibliographic footnotes.

List of authors referred to, p. 833-38.

Parts of most interest outside geologic circles are those dealing with recurrence of glacial epochs, cause of glacial period, and existence of man during glacial period. R. D. Salisbury in *Dial*, 19: 246.

Gilbert, G. K., & Brigham, A. P. Introduction to physical geography. 1902. 20cm (Twentieth cent. text-bks.) Appleton \$1.25 n

Authors conceive geography as a comprehensive knowledge of the earth, and this book as a first book of science. They attract attention to features seen in any walk across country, and correlate these with striking phenomena of high mountain regions, volcanoes, etc. Abundant photographic illustrations. G. A. J. Cole in *Nature*, 67: 147.

Harrington, M. W. About the weather. 1899. 18½cm (Appletons' home reading bks.) Appleton 65c n

Y Explains production and peculiarities of winds, clouds, rain, snow, thunder storms, cyclones, the methods and usefulness of weather bureau, etc. Helpful illustrations. N. Y.

Huxley, T. H. Physiography; an introduction to the study of nature. 1900. 19cm Appleton \$2.50

Aims to show connection between local and universal natural phenomena. Thames valley chosen as starting point. Begins with physical conformation, passes to springs, rain and dew, snow and ice, evaporation, atmosphere, etc. and ends with earth's figure, mapmaking, earth's movements and the sun. *Nation*, 27: 135.

Hyatt, Alpheus. About pebbles. 1903. 15cm (Guides for sci. teaching) Heath pap. 10c

What may be taught from a few common stones. Sargent.

Marr, J. E. Scientific study of scenery. 1900. 19cm New Amsterdam \$1.50

RS Acceptable to students of geology and geography and to intelligent tourists. *Ath.* 1900, 1: 210.

Mill, H. R. Realm of nature; an outline of physiography. 1902. 18½cm (Univ. exten. man.) Scribner \$1.50 n

RS Books of reference at end of each chapter.

Condensed account of earth's structure, physical phenomena and their relations to its life. Maps. E. R. Shaw.

Milne, John. Earthquakes and other earth movements. 4th ed. 1898. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.75

P Principal books, papers, periodicals referred to, p. 355-70.

Brings together what is known about the nature, causes and effects of earth movements. *Nation*.

Russell, I. C. Glaciers of North America. 1897. 23½cm Ginn \$1.75

PS Describes beginnings, development, effects and decay of glaciers, and the situation and condition of those existing on this continent. N. Y.

——— Lakes of North America. 1895. 23½cm Ginn \$1.50

PS Outcome of original study and wide experience in exploration and observation. *Nation*, 62: 243.

Russell, I. C. Rivers of North America. 1902. 21½cm (Sci. ser.) Putnam \$2

PS Issued also under title *River development*, 1902.

On evolution of rivers, and their past and present effects on the earth's contours. Excellent illustrations. N. Y.

——— Volcanoes of North America. 1897. 23½cm Macmillan \$4

PS Largely result of direct observation; compiled part refers to sources. Picturesque chapter on 'Life history of a volcano.' *Knowl.* 20: 280.

Shaler, N. S. Aspects of the earth. 1889. 24cm Scribner \$2.50

P Enlarged from articles in *Scribner's magazine*.

Earth movements, volcanoes, caves and cave life, rivers, valleys, atmospheric movements, American forests, origin and nature of soils. N. Y.

——— Outlines of the earth's history. 1898. 20½cm Appleton \$1.75

PRS Graphic essays discussing earth's relation to stellar system, effects of atmosphere, glaciers, underground water, soil formation, rock building, etc. N. Y.

——— Sea and land; features of coasts and oceans. 1894. 23cm Scribner \$2.50

P Describes deep sea life, structure of sea bottoms, beaches, harbors and icebergs, noting effects on man's life. Authoritative and clear. N. Y.

Tarr, R. S. Economic geology of the United States, with briefer mention of foreign mineral products. 1894. 22½cm Macmillan \$3.50

Literature of economic geology, p. 457-65; authors and works referred to, p. 467-70.

Common rock and vein forming minerals and ores, rocks of the earth's crust, physical geography and geology of the United States, origin of ore deposits and mining terms and methods. Metalliferous deposits in detail. *Amer. natural.* (B)

——— New physical geography. 1904. 19cm Macmillan

Tyndall, John. Glaciers of the Alps; a narrative of excursions and ascents. New ed. 1896. 20cm Longmans \$2.50

Wright, G. F. Ice age in North America, and its bearings upon the antiquity of man. 4th ed. 1896. 23cm Appleton \$5

Bibliography, pref. p. 7-25. Appendix on Probable cause of glaciation, by Warren Upham.

General account of glacial action and its effects, specially in northeastern United States. Does not recognize complexity of glacial period. L. A. H.

——— Man and the glacial period. 1892. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.75

RS Appendix on Tertiary man by H. W. Haynes.

552 Lithology

- Kemp, J. F.** Handbook of rocks, for use without the microscope. 2d ed. 1900. 24½cm
Van Nostrand \$1.50

Arranged to meet special needs of ordinary field work, mining or engineering. Excellent glossary of rock names and lithologic terms. Frank D. Adams in *Science*, 4: 764.

- Merrill, G. P.** Treatise on rocks, rock-weathering and soils. 1897. 22½cm Macmillan \$4 n
Reviews fully and concisely agents of rock-weathering. Contains logical presentation of leading facts in lithology. *Nation*, 65: 192.

553 Economic geology

- Kemp, J. F.** Ore deposits of the United States and Canada. 3d ed. 1900. 23½cm
Engin. & min. j. \$5

Condensed. Extended bibliography refers to original sources and fuller accounts. Geologic descriptions minute and illustrated by maps, cross sections and photographs. *Engin. n.* 43: 294.

- Martin, E. A.** Story of a piece of coal. 1896. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories) Appleton 35c n
Brief record of vegetable and mineral history, discovery, early use, mining, products: illuminating oils, coal tar colors, etc. N. Y.

- Merrill, G. P.** Stones for building and decoration. 3d ed. 1903. 23½cm Wiley \$5

Bibliography, p. 528-30.

Well planned, well executed and exceptionally complete. Author's position and experience give ample guaranty of accuracy. *Science*, 30: 392.

See also Public documents list.

554 Geology of Europe

- Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron.** Scenery of England. 1902. 23cm Macmillan \$2.50 n

Works referred to, p. 507-21.

Describes the scenery by explaining the forces and causes that have made it what it is. *Nation*, 74: 369.

- Scenery of Switzerland. 1896. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.50

List of works and memoirs referred to, p. 367-71.

Compact and accurate account of Swiss physiography. *Science*, 4: 163.

- Geikie, Sir Archibald.** Scenery of Scotland viewed in connection with its physical geology. 3d ed. 1901. 21cm Macmillan \$3.25 n

For students and travelers. Contains itinerary of routes to geologic features most interesting in their relation to scenery. Pittsburg.

560 Paleontology

- Lucas, F. A.** Animals before man in North America. 1902. 19½cm Appleton \$1.25 n

Books and specimens, p. 282-85.

Relates in greater part to vertebrates, with something

about their forms, kindred affinities, migrations, localities of discovery, etc. *Nation*, 76: 78.

- Williams, H. S.** Geological biology: an introduction to the geological history of organisms. 1895. 22cm Holt \$2.80

Aims to show what fossil shells tell of natural selection and other forms of evolution. Lectures originally delivered at Cornell. *Nation*, 63: 54.

- Zittel, K. A. ritter von.** Text-book of paleontology; tr. and ed. by C. R. Eastman. 2 v. 1900-02. 24cm Macmillan v. 1, \$6 n; v. 2, \$3 n

German original complete in 5 volumes; English translation incomplete.

Epitome of whole fossil record from dawn of life to advent of man. Richly illustrated from rare selections. *Nation*, 76: 130.

561 Plants

- Dawson, Sir J. W.** Geological history of plants. 1888. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.)

Appleton \$1.75

Clear, authoritative digest of the relations of plant life to the various geologic epochs. For both general reader and advanced student. L. & I.

- Scott, D. H.** Studies in fossil botany. 1900. 21cm Macmillan \$2.75 n

In 14 lectures, results of great significance for botanists. Evidence and conclusions not too detailed and admirably clear. *Nation*, 71: 444.

566 Vertebrates

- Lucas, F. A.** Animals of the past. 1901. 21cm (Sci. for everybody) McClure \$2 n

R Y Independent talks on extinct birds, reptiles and mammals. Accurate, interesting, well illustrated. N. Y.

- Seeley, H. G.** Dragons of the air, an account of extinct flying reptiles. 1901. 19cm

Appleton \$1.50

P S Bibliography, p. 231-32.

Summarizes about all that is known of pterodactyls. *Science*, 38: 67.

570 Biology

- Conn, H. W.** Story of the living machine; a review of the conclusions of modern biology. 1899. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories)

Appleton 35c n

- Huxley, T. H.** Discourses biological and geological. 1897. 19cm (Collected essays, v. 8)

Appleton \$1.25

Contents: On a piece of chalk; Problems of the deep sea; On some of the results of the expedition of H. M. S. "Challenger," Yeast; On the formation of coal; On the border territory between the animal and the vegetable kingdoms; A lobster; or, The study of zoology; Biogenesis and abiogenesis; Geological contemporaneity and persistent types of life; Geological reform; Palæontology and the doctrine of evolution.

Morley, M. W. Song of life. 1902. 19½cm
McClurg \$1.25

R Y Story of the origin and growth of the embryo and its subsequent development in plants, fishes, frogs, birds and mammals. *Nation*, 54: 136 (B)

Parker, T. J. Lessons in elementary biology. 1900. 18½cm (Man. for students)
Macmillan \$2.60 n

Deals mainly with structure and activities of cells as basis of all physiologic functions. Dodge.

Sedgwick, W. T., & Wilson, E. B. Introduction to general biology. 2d ed. 1895. 22cm (Amer. sci. ser.)
Holt \$1.75 n

Interesting discussion of structure and habits of the earthworm and the fern, and their relations to their environment. Dodge.

Spencer, Herbert. Principles of biology. Rev. ed. 2 v. 1898-1900. 20cm (*His Synthetic philosophy*)
Appleton \$4

What strikes one most forcibly is the extraordinary range and grasp of its author, the piercing keenness of his eye for essentials, his fertility in invention and the bold sweep of his logical method. C. L. Morgan (B)

571 Prehistoric archeology

Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron. Pre-historic times, as illustrated by ancient remains and the manners and customs of modern savages. 6th ed. 1900. 22cm
Appleton \$5

Balfour, Henry. Evolution of decorative art; an essay upon its origin and development. 1893. 19½cm
Rivington 4/6

Bibliography, p. 129-31.

Account of very primitive forms of ornament, both prehistoric and among savages of our own time. Sturgis.

Clodd, Edward. Childhood of the world. 1884. 23½cm (Humboldt lib. of sci.)
Humboldt pub. co. 15c

P R Simple account of man in early times. Describes his material progress, first tools, dwellings, etc. and explains his advance from lower to higher stages of religious belief. Pittsburg.

— Story of "primitive" man. 1895. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories)
Appleton 35c n

P R Selected list of books, p. 185-86.

Useful stepping stone; creates interest and develops a desire for further information. *Nature*, 52: 173 (B)

Grosse, Ernst. Beginnings of art. 1897. 19½cm (Anthropol. ser.)
Appleton \$1.75

Tr. fr. the German.

Contribution to ethnology rather than to art criticism or history. Contends that only scientific method of investigating origin of art is to examine art of present primitive peoples. *Nation*, 65: 14.

Mason, O. T. Woman's share in primitive culture. 1894. 19½cm (Anthropol. ser.)
Appleton \$1.75

P Shows that industrial arts originated with and owed their early development chiefly to woman and points out her large contributions to social growth. N. Y.

Nadaillac, J. F. A. du Pouget, marquis de. Manners and monuments of prehistoric peoples; tr. by Nancy Bell (N. D'Anvers) 1892. 22cm
Putnam \$3

Life of man during the stone age, specially in Europe. *Science*, 20: 291.

Starr, Frederick. Some first steps in human progress. 1901. 19cm (Chaut. lit. & sci. cir.)
Chautauqua press 75c

Books for reference, p. 255-56.

Comprehensive summary of views held by most modern inquirers respecting the primitive condition of the earliest men and the steps by which they raised themselves to higher levels. *Critic*, 28: 18.

572 Ethnology. Anthropology

Brinton, D. G. The American race: a linguistic classification and ethnographic description of the native tribes of North and South America. 1901. 20½cm
McKay \$2

— Races and peoples; lectures on the science of ethnography. 1901. 19½cm
McKay \$1.50
R Concise and general.

Deniker, Joseph. Races of man: an outline of anthropology and ethnography. 1900. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.)
Scribner \$1.50
Tr. fr. the French.

Best compendium in English (1901) W. Z. Ripley in *Amer. hist. r.* 6: 110 (B)

Hutchinson, H: N. & others. Living races of mankind; a popular illustrated account of customs, habits, pursuits, feasts and ceremonies. 1901. 28cm
Hutchinson 14/; Appleton \$5 n

Geographic; not ethnologic or philologic. Its great distinction is its remarkable collection of photographic illustrations. *Spec.* Mr '01: 394.

Keane, A: H: Ethnology. 2d ed. 1896. 20½cm (Camb. geog. ser.)
Macmillan \$2.60 n

'Ethnology' in its ancient sense, nearly synonymous with 'anthropology.' Pt. 1, Fundamental ethnical problems; pt. 2, Primary ethnical groups. D. G. Brinton in *Science*, 26: 449.

— Man, past and present. 1899. 20½cm (Camb. geog. ser.)
Macmillan \$3 n

Deals in greater detail and more systematically with primary divisions of mankind than his *Ethnology*, which it supplements. *Knowl.* 22: 229.

Quatrefages de Bréau, Armand. Human species. 2d ed. 1881. 19cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$2

Tr. fr. the French.

Extremely conservative; a little old but highly useful. Starr.

Ratzel, Friedrich. History of mankind; tr. by A. J. Butler, introd. by E. B. Tylor. 3 v. 1896-98. 25½cm Macmillan \$4 ea

Comprehensive, rich in material, abundant and excellent illustrations. *Outl.* 55: 260.

Ripley, W. Z. Races of Europe; a sociological study. 1899. 23cm (Lowell inst. lect.) Appleton \$6

Supplementary bibliography published separately by Boston public library. Special list of authorities on acclimatization, p. 589-90.

Attempts to co-ordinate and interpret ethnologic observations made by scholars in all parts of Europe. Makes accessible a vast amount of scattered material. Many type portraits, graphic charts and maps. N. Y.

Sergi, Giuseppe. Mediterranean race: a study of the origin of European peoples. 1901. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.50

By one of the most industrious, original, and fearless of European ethnologists. *Nation*, 73: 19.

Taylor, Isaac. Origin of the Aryans; an account of the prehistoric ethnology and civilization of Europe. 2d ed. 1902. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.50

P Best general presentation of the new views. Starr.

573 Natural history of man

Drummond, Henry. Lowell lectures on the ascent of man. 1894. 20cm Pott \$1

R Maintains that the altruistic principle is co-eval with the struggle for life. Holds essential consistency of evolution with Christianity. N. Y.

Haddon, A. C. Study of man. 1898. 21½cm (Sci. ser.) Putnam \$2

P Mainly somatology and folklore. Discusses principal measurements in anthropometry, Bertillon's methods, skull indices, color scale in hair and eyes, and form of nose. Latter half of book devoted to games and toys. D. G. Brinton in *Science*, 31: 82.

Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature. 1902. 19cm (Collected essays, v. 7) Appleton \$1.25

The first three essays were published in January 1863, under the title of *Man's place in nature*.

Contents: 1, On the natural history of the man-like apes; 2, On the relations of man to the lower animals; 3, On some fossil remains of man; 4, On methods and results of ethnology; 5, On some fixed points in British ethnology; 6, On the Aryan question.

Clear; interesting even to general readers, though subject and treatment technical. Starr.

Shaler, N. S. Nature and man in America. 1891. 19cm Scribner \$1.50

P Shows how the physical development of the earth (climate, land and sea contours, etc.) has affected organic life and influenced man physically, socially and morally. N. Y.

575 Evolution

Bailey, L. H. Survival of the unlike; a collection of evolution essays suggested by the study of domestic plants. 1896. 19cm Macmillan \$2

Baldwin, J. M. Development and evolution. 1902. 22cm Macmillan \$2.60 n

From psychologist's point of view, largely devoted to careful elaboration of theory of orthoplasy or organic selection.

See also 150 for his *Mental development in the child and the race and his Social and ethical interpretations in mental development*.

Clodd, Edward. Primer of evolution. 1895. 16½cm Longmans 75c

P R Abridgment of his *Story of creation*, a condensed statement, and a good general view of the theory of evolution. L. & I.

Conn, H. W. Evolution of to-day. 1886. 21cm Putnam \$1.75

— Method of evolution. 1900. 20½cm Putnam \$2

Review of present attitude of science toward question of laws and forces which have brought about origin of species. Title.

Darwin, Charles. Descent of man and selection in relation to sex. New ed. 1901. 20½cm

Murray 2/6 n; Appleton \$3

Exposition of theory that man is descended from ape-like animals, with arguments and evidences in its favor. L. & I.

— On the origin of species by means of natural selection; or, The preservation of favored races in the struggle for life. New ed. fr. 6th Eng. ed. 1881. 20½cm Appleton \$2

No other work of this century has had such power in changing the current of thought. It was not speculation as to what might be, but a volume of evidence as to what actually is. D: S. Jordan in *Dial.* 3: 2 (B)

— Variation of animals and plants under domestication. 2 v. 1900. 20½cm

Appleton \$5.

Galton, Francis. Natural inheritance. 1889. 23cm Macmillan \$2

Memoirs by the author bearing on heredity, p. 218-19.

Gray, Asa. Darwiniana: essays and reviews pertaining to Darwinism. 1876. 20½cm

Appleton \$2

Specially valuable essays on relation of evolution to natural theology. Rice.

Hutton, F. W. Darwinism and Lamarckism, old and new; 4 lectures. 1899. 18½cm Putnam \$1

R Well balanced, logical presentation of Darwin's views in light of current criticism. C. A. Koford in *Dial*, 28: 281.

Huxley, T. H. Darwiniana. 1896. 19cm (Collected essays, v. 2) Appleton \$1.25

Contents: Darwinian hypothesis; Origin of species; Criticisms on *The origin of species*; Genealogy of animals; Mr Darwin's critics; Evolution in biology; Coming of age of *The origin of species*; Charles Darwin; The Darwin memorial; Obituary; Six lectures to working men on our knowledge of the causes of the phenomena of organic nature.

Jordan, D. S. Footnotes to evolution; a series of popular addresses on the evolution of life. 1898. 19½cm Appleton \$1.75

Le Conte, Joseph. Evolution and its relation to religious thought. 1888. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50

Among the best books both as pure science and natural theology. Rice.

Marshall, A. M. Lectures on the Darwinian theory; ed. by C. F. Marshall. 1900. 22½cm Macmillan \$2.25

Delivered in connection with Victoria university extension lectures. Excellent statement of development of evolution theory. *Knowl.* 17: 280.

Morgan, T. H. Evolution and adaptation. 1903. 23cm Macmillan \$3 n

Written in support and defense of the 'mutation theory.' *Dial*, 36: 196.

Naturalist as interpreter and seer. 1902. 15½cm (Little masterpieces of sci.) Doubleday 50c n

Contents: *The origin of species* in summary, by C. Darwin; How *The origin of species* came to be written, by C. Darwin; *Descent of man*: the argument in brief, by C. Darwin; *Mimicry and other protective resemblances among animals*, by A. R. Wallace; *Evolution of the horse*, by T. H. Huxley; *Fighting pests with insect allies*, by L. O. Howard; *Strange story of the flowers*: a chapter in modern botany, by G. Iles.

Osborn, H. F. From the Greeks to Darwin; an outline of the development of the evolution idea. 1894. 22cm. (Columbia univ. biol. ser.) Macmillan \$2 n

Based upon lectures delivered at Princeton and Columbia universities. Pref.

Shows that evolution theory has reached its present completeness as result of a slow growth during past 24 centuries; clear, candid and catholic statement of its origin and early history. A. S. Packard in *Science*, 24: 21.

Romanes, G. J. Darwin and after Darwin. 3 v. 1892-97. 20cm Open court pub. co. \$4 n

P Contents: v. 1, Darwinian theory. v. 2, Post-Darwinian questions, Heredity and utility. v. 3, Post-Darwinian questions, Isolation and physiological selection.

Vols. 2 and 3 ed. by C. L. Morgan.

Probably best general work on organic evolution. Bigelow.

Semper, Karl. Natural conditions of existence as they affect animal life. 1881. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) (Lowell inst. lect.)

Appleton \$2

Wallace, A. R. Darwinism. 1889. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.25

R Exposition of theory of natural selection, bringing subject down to 1889. Objections to Darwinism discussed. L. & I.

— Natural selection and tropical nature; essays on descriptive and theoretical biology. New ed. 1891. 20½cm Macmillan \$2
R

576 Origin and beginning of life

Hertwig, Oskar. The cell; outlines of general anatomy and physiology; tr. by M. Campbell and ed. by H. J. Campbell. 1895. 22cm Macmillan \$3 n

Bibliography at end of each chapter.

Author greatest living authority on the cell; not only an original investigator of worldwide reputation, but a clear and exact writer. *Sat. r.* 81: 82.

Verworn, Max. General physiology; an outline of the science of life, tr. & ed. by F. S. Lee. 1899. 23cm Macmillan \$4 n

Bibliography, p. 589-99.

Chiefly concerned with the cell. Comprehensive treatment of composition and elementary activities of protoplasm. Stimulating and suggestive. D. T. MacDougal in *Science*, 32: 650.

Wilson, E. B. The cell in development and inheritance. 2d ed. 1900. 23cm (Columbia univ. biol. ser.) Macmillan \$3.50 n

Clear and complete treatment, well illustrated with full bibliography. Deserves to rank as a classic. Bigelow.

578 Microscopy

Carpenter, W. B. The microscope and its revelations; 8th ed. by W. H. Dallinger. 1901. 23cm Blakiston \$8

Cross, M. I. Modern microscopy; a handbook for beginners and students. 3d ed. 1903. 22cm Keener \$1.50 n

The microscope and instructions for its use, by M. I. Cross; Microscopic objects, how prepared and mounted, by M. J. Cole; Microtomes, their choice and use.

Absolutely trustworthy guide. *Knowl.* 26: 87.

579 Collectors manuals

Browne, Montagu. Practical taxidermy: a manual of instruction to the amateur in collecting, preserving and setting up natural history specimens of all kinds; added a chapter upon the pictorial arrangement of museums. 2d ed. 1884? 19cm Scribner \$3

Hornaday, W. Taxidermy and zoological collecting. 8th ed. 1902. 22cm
Scribner \$2.50 n

Bibliography, p. 351-57.

Complete handbook for amateur taxidermist, collector, osteologist, museum builder, sportsman and traveler, with chapters on collecting and preserving insects by W. J. Holland. Title.

580 Botany

Bailey, W. W. Botanizing; a guide to field-collecting and herbarium work. 1899. 17½cm
Preston 75c

Bibliography, p. 132-41.

Aims to attract amateurs to study of plants in forests, fields and waters. Contains wise advice as to gardens, museums and the herbaria. *Nation*, 70: 19.

Ganong, W. F. Teaching botanist. 1899. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.10 n

Theory and practical methods of botanical teaching; outlines of useful exercises and topics, materials and experiments. *Educ. r.* 21: 384.

Gray, Asa. Field, forest and garden botany. Rev. ed. n. d. 21cm Amer. bk. co. \$1.44
Rev. by L. H. Bailey.

Concise descriptions of the more common native plants, and of the large number of species cultivated for use or ornament. Its greatest value is as a guide to cultivated species. *Science*, 24: 527.

Percival, John. Agricultural botany, theoretical and practical. 2d ed. 1902. 20½cm
Holt \$2.50

Sachs, Julius von. History of botany (1530-1860) tr. by H: E. F. Gamsey; rev. by I: B. Balfour. 1890. 19½cm Clarendon \$2.50

S Philosophie and trustworthy. Adapted to general reader and advanced student. L. & I.

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood) Flowers and ferns in their haunts. 1901. 20cm
Macmillan \$2.50 n

Personal observations set in slight story, and made attractive by fullpage photographic illustrations and inset drawings. N. Y.

581 Physiologic and structural botany

Allen, Grant. Story of the plants. 1895. 15½cm
(Lib. of useful stories) Appleton 35c n

Arthur, J. C., & Macdougall, D. T. Living plants and their properties. 1898. 20cm
R S Baker & T. \$1.25

Bailey, L. H. First lessons with plants; an abridgement of "Lessons with plants." 1898. 18½cm
Macmillan 40c n

Beal, W. J. Seed dispersal. 1898. 19cm
Ginn 35c

Interesting account of devices whereby continuance of vegetable life is assured. Ed. sel.

Candolle, A. L. P. de. Origin of cultivated plants. 1902. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.)
Appleton \$2

Thoroughness, patience, sound judgment, affluence of knowledge and felicity of exposition characterize it. Asa Gray in *Science*, 1: 12 (B)

Coulter, J. M. Plants. 1900. 20cm (Twentieth cent. text-bks.)
Appleton \$1.80 n

Plant relations devoted to study of natural history or ecology of plants. It is independent of *Plant structures*, which deals chiefly with morphology, including a general review of the large systematic groups. Accurate, fresh and original. *Knowl.* 25: 205.

Darwin, Charles. Insectivorous plants; 2d ed. rev. by Francis Darwin. 1893. 19½cm
Appleton \$2

Directs our attention to behavior of the highest plants alone. Shows that some of them execute movements for their own advantage and that some capture and digest living prey. Asa Gray in *Nation* (B)

— Movements and habits of climbing plants. 1891. 19½cm
Appleton \$1.25

— Power of movement in plants. 1881. 20½cm
Appleton \$2

Gaye, Selina. Great world's farm; some account of nature's crops and how they are grown. 1900. 20cm
Macmillan \$1 n

P Accurate account of mode of formation of habitable part of the earth's surface and specially of the part played by organisms in producing changes in their surroundings. Dodge.

Gibson, W. H. Blossom hosts and insect guests; ed. by E. E. Davie. 1901. 20cm Newson 80c

How the heath family, the bluets, the figworts, the orchids and similar wild flowers welcome the bee, the fly, the wasp, the moth and other faithful insects. Title.

Goodale, G. L. Concerning a few common plants. 2d ed. 1903. 16½cm (Guides for sci. teaching)
Heath 20c

Macdougall, D. T. Practical text-book of plant physiology. 1901. 22cm
S Longmans \$3

Morley, M. W. Little wanderers. 1899. 19cm
Ginn 30c

Y About plants and how they travel to new fields by flying, floating, clinging, tumbling and shooting seeds. Excellent illustrations. N. Y.

— Seed-babies. 1896. 19cm
Y Ginn 25c

Parsons, Mrs F. T. (Smith) Dana. Plants and their children, by Mrs W: S. Dana. 1896. 19cm Amer. bk. co. 65c

Y Easy entertaining lessons or reading on fruits and seeds, roots and stems, buds, leaves and flowers. Pittsburg.

Peirce, G: J. Text-book of plant physiology. 1903. 22½cm Holt \$2

Full of original suggestions, and differing quite markedly from oldtime works devoted to plant physiology. C. E. Bessey in *Science*, 41: 53.

Rusby, H: H., & Jelliffe, S. E. Morphology and histology of plants. 1899. 23½cm Authors, New York \$3

Replaces their *Essentials of pharmacognosy*. Aside from study of pharmacognosy and other applications of botany, chiefly a guide to determination of plants. Elementary. Pref.

Ward, H. M. Disease in plants. 1901. 19cm (Nature ser.) Macmillan \$1.60 n

Useful summary of present state of vegetable physiology and of knowledge as to biology of the soil. *Ath.* 1901.

581.9 Geographic

Britton, N. L. Manual of the flora of the northern states and Canada. 1901. 20cm Holt \$2.25

In Rocky Mountain region substitute Coulter's *Manual of Rocky Mountain botany*.

— **& Brown, Addison.** Illustrated flora of the northern U. S., Canada and the British possessions. 3 v. 1896-98. 28cm Scribner \$9 special n

P S Besides accurate description, gives authentic portrait of every North American species. A complete cyclopedia of American systematic botany. W. W. Bailey.

Chapman, A. W. Flora of the southern United States. 3d ed. 1897. 21½cm Amer. bk. co. \$4

Containing an abridged description of the flowering plants and ferns of Tennessee, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama and Mississippi. Title.

Coulter, J: M. Manual of the botany (*Phanerogamia* and *Pteridophyta*) of the Rocky Mountain region, from New Mexico to the British boundary. 1885. 21½cm Amer. bk. co. \$1.62

Replaces Gray's *Manual* and Britton's *Manual* in Rocky Mountain region.

Gray, Asa. Manual of the botany of the northern United States, including the district east of the Mississippi and north of North Carolina and Tennessee; 6th ed. rev. by Sereno Watson and J. M. Coulter. 1890. 21cm Amer. bk. co. \$1.62

Substitute Coulter's *Manual of Rocky Mountain botany* in Rocky Mountain region.

Huntington, A. O. Studies of trees in winter; a description of the deciduous trees of northeastern America. 1902. 21½cm

Caldwell \$2.50 n

P Handbook for identification and study. Describes about 100 species, with 79 excellent illustrations of spreading tree, bark and buds; a few in color. Introduction by Charles Sargent. N. Y.

Keeler, H. L. Our native trees and how to identify them. 1900. 20½cm Scribner \$2 n

S Y Well written, well illustrated, well printed. Bits of the best from poets and prose writers relieve the monotony of description and the folklore of a number of trees is well if briefly told. *Amer. natural.* 34: 986 (B)

Small, J: K. Flora of the southeastern United States. 1903. 25cm Author, New York \$3.60

New masterpiece of southern botany. Describes 6,364 species, mainly plants east of one hundredth meridian. Admirable keys. F. V. Coville in *Science*, 41: 627.

Weed, C. M. Ten New England blossoms and their insect visitors. 1895. 19½cm

Houghton \$1.25

P R Admirably clear and interesting description of methods of fertilization. Beautiful illustrations. N. Y.

582 Phanerogamia

Doubleday, Mrs N. B. (De Graff) Nature's garden; an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers and their insect visitors; by Neltje Blanchan. 1900. 26½x19½cm Doubleday \$3 special n

P Excellent reference book. Groups by color, and as fragrant, unpleasantly scented, conspicuous in fruit. Points out relations with insects. Good photographic illustrations, many in color. N. Y.

Going, Maud. Field, forest and wayside flowers. 1899. 20½cm Baker & T. \$1.50

P Studies of flowers, ferns, grasses and sedges considered in succession from spring to winter. N. Y.

Mathews, F. S. Field book of American wild flowers. 1902. 18x10½cm Putnam \$1.75 n

P One page gives descriptions, the opposite page pictures the plants described [about 800 species] occasionally with colors. *Dial* (B)

Parsons, Mrs F. T. (Smith) Dana. According to season; talks about the flowers in the order of their appearance in the woods and fields. New ed. 1902. 20cm Scribner \$1.75 n

Y Describes wild flowers in order of blooming, with information about their haunts and habits. N. Y.

— How to know the wild flowers. New ed. 1900. 20½cm Scribner \$2 n

P Y Describes briefly more than 400 varieties common east of Chicago, grouping them by color. N. Y.

- Rogers, J. E.** Among green trees. 1902. 28cm
Mumford \$3
On life history, flight of seeds, how trees breathe, feed, reproduce, die, etc. tree cultivation, 80 pages on identification of varieties. Well illustrated. N. Y.

583 Dicotyledonæ

- Wallace, Alexander.** Heather in lore, lyric and lay. 1903. 19cm De La Mare \$1.50
Ward, H. M. The oak: a popular introduction to forest-botany. 1892. 18½cm (Mod. sci. ser.)
Appleton \$1
Traces life history beginning with structure of acorn and passing through the structure and physiology of root, stem, leaf and blossom to acorn again. *Nation*.

584 Monocotyledonæ

- Kuobel, Edward.** Grasses, sedges and rushes of the northern U. S. and easy method of identification. 1899. 21½cm Knight \$1 n

587 Pteridophyta

- Parsons, Mrs F. T. (Smith) Dana.** How to know the ferns. 1899. 20½cm
Scribner \$1.50 n
P Excellent guide. Gives scientific name and description followed by informal description, reminiscence and quotation. Well illustrated and indexed. N. Y.
Waters, C. E. Ferns; a manual for the north-eastern states. 1903. 25½cm Holt \$3 n
P Authoritative; with over 200 illustrations, chapter on fern photography, and new scheme of identification based on stem structure. For home rather than field use. N. Y.

588 Bryophyta

- Grout, A. J.** Mosses with a hand-lens; a non-technical handbook. 1900. 21½cm
Author, Brooklyn \$1.10
P Describes 100 of the more common and easily recognized varieties of northeastern United States. Clear text drawings and illustrated glossary. N. Y.

589 Thallophyta

- Atkinson, G. F.** Studies of American fungi; mushrooms, edible, poisonous, etc. 2d ed. 1901. 24cm Holt \$3 n
General chapters on character and development, classified detailed descriptions, chapters on preservation and selection for table use and cultivation. Recipes by Mrs Rorer, and chapter on chemistry and toxicology by J. F. Clark. Authoritative, clear, fully illustrated by photographs, generally life size. N. Y.
Conn, H. W. Story of germ life. 1902. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories) Appleton 35c n
P Clear account of these low forms of life and their power of helping and harming mankind. *Knowl.* (B)

- Underwood, L. M.** Moulds, mildews and mushrooms. 1899. 19½cm Holt \$1.50
Brief bibliographies.

590 Zoology

- Davenport, C. B., & Davenport, Mrs G. A. (Crotty)** Introduction to zoology; a guide to the study of animals, for secondary schools. 1900. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.10 n

Y Bibliography, p. 369-82.

Deals with common animals, their habits, home, life histories, and their systematic, economic and ecologic relations. A modern natural history full of spirit and charm. M. A. Bigelow in *Science*, 12: 442.

- Du Chaillu, P. B.** World of the great forest; how animals, birds, reptiles, insects talk, think, work and live. 1900. 20½cm

Y

Scribner \$2

- Gibson, W. H.** My studio neighbors. 1898. 23cm Harper \$2.50

R Contents: A familiar guest; Cuckoos and the outwitted cow-bird; Doorstep neighbors; A queer little family on the bittersweet; Welcomes of the flowers; A honey-dew picnic; A few native orchids and their insect sponsors; The milkweed.

- Jordan, D. S. ed.** True tales of birds and beasts. 1902. 19½cm (Heath's home & school class.)
Heath 40c n

Y Animal stories 'true and also good for children to read,' by Thoreau, Irving, Joaquin Miller and others. Excellent print and illustration. N. Y.

- Long, W. J.** Secrets of the woods. 1901. 19cm (Wood folk ser.)

Y

Ginn 50c

- Ways of wood folk. 1899. 19cm (Wood folk ser.)

Y

Ginn 50c

- Wilderness ways. 1900. 19cm (Wood folk ser.)

Y

Ginn 45c

- Wood folk at school. 1903. 19cm (Wood folk ser.) Ginn 50c

Y Personal observations of animals and birds. Believes training by wild mothers more important than instinct. Thinks animal life on the whole more joyous than tragic. See opposing paper by John Burroughs, *Atlantic*, 91: 29 and reply by Mr Long, *North American review*, 176: 688. N. Y.

Long's books have been the subject of hot discussion. They are very interesting. If they suggest to children to watch such animals as they can and find out for themselves whether the animals do or do not do all these wonderful things, they may be most wholesome. Ed. sel.

- Parker, T. J., & Haswell, W. A.** Text-book of zoology. 2 v. 1897. 23cm Macmillan \$9 n
Guide to modern zoologic literature, 2: 651-55.

Written with a clearness, accuracy and method that bespeak the practised teacher; nearly 1,200 illustrations. *Science*, 30: 537.

- Roberts, C. G. D.** Kindred of the wild; a book of animal life, illus. by C. L. Bull. 1902. 21cm
Page \$2
- R Y** Stories of wild animals studied in New Brunswick forests. Introductory essay on the "animal story." N. Y.
- Sharp, D. L.** A watcher in the woods. 1903. 19½cm Century 84c
- Y** Contents: Birds' winter beds; Some snug winter beds; Mus'rattin'; Feathered neighbors; From river-ooze to tree-top; Rabbit roads; Second crops; In the October moon.
- Best chapters from *Wild life near home*, for school use. Attractive literature as well as interesting and accurate natural history. Moral influence strong without any sacrifice of fact or fancy. M. A. Bigelow.
- *Wild life near home*. 1901. 21¼cm Century \$2 n
- Smith, Eugene.** Home aquarium and how to care for it; a guide to its fishes, other animals, and plants, with illustrations. 1902. 19½cm Dutton \$1.20 n
- Y** Illustrated handbook giving information about suitable plants, fish and other animals, arrangement, hygiene, food, collecting, etc. N. Y.
- ### 591 Physiological zoology
- Arnold, Mrs Augusta (Foote)** Sea-beach at ebb-tide. 1901. 21cm Century \$2.40 n
- P** Handbook for identification of seaweeds and lower animal life, with advice on collecting. Full and excellent illustrations. N. Y.
- Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron.** On the senses, instincts and intelligence of animals, with special reference to insects. 2d ed. 1899. 18½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.75
- List of the principal memoirs, etc. referred to, pref. p. 21-29.
- Animal psychology, anatomic description of sense organs of lower animals and discussion of their probable mode of functioning. *Science*, 12: 261.
- Beard, J. C.** Curious homes and their tenants. 1897. 18½cm (Appletons' home reading bks.) Appleton 65c n
- About crabs, spiders, moles, bees, ants, kangaroos, kinkajous, human cliff dwellers, Eskimos, etc. and their habitations. Admirable drawings. N. Y.
- Bostock, F. C.** Training of wild animals; ed. by Ellen Velvin. 1903. 19cm Century \$1 n
- Account of traits of animals in captivity and hazardous lives of trainers. Author a great trainer. Pittsburg.
- Groos, Karl.** The play of animals; tr. by E. L. Baldwin, with pref. & apx. by J. M. Baldwin. 1898. 19½cm Appleton \$1.75
- A contribution to philosophic biology, animal psychology, genetic study of art, and to psychology of childhood. A protest against the surplus energy theory of play. W. S. Monroe in *Educ. r.* 17: 493.
- Hertwig, Richard.** General principles of zoology; tr. by G. W. Field. 2d ed. 1897. 22cm Holt \$1.60
- Clothes with flesh the skeleton of systematic zoology; written with genius that holds attention and inspires. Clear and compact. D. S. Kellicott in *Science*, 4: 729.
- Hickson, S. J.** Story of life in the seas. 1898. 18cm (Lib. of useful stories) Appleton 35c n
- Compact, clear, interesting. N. Y.
- Houssay, Frédéric.** Industries of animals. 1893. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.50
- Methods of hunting, fishing, warfare, defense, social economy and architecture of smaller animals, birds and insects. N. Y.
- Hudson, W. H.** Naturalist in La Plata. 1892. 21½cm R S Appleton \$4
- Huxley, T. H.** Manual of the anatomy of invertebrated animals. 1901. 20cm Appleton \$2.50
- Ingersoll, Ernest.** Wild life of orchard and field. 1902. 19½cm Harper \$1.40 n
- Y** Habits of birds and small mammals. Illustrations from excellent photographs. Interesting chapter on general effect of advent of civilization on North American birds. *Nation*, 74: 367.
- Jordan, D. S. & others.** Animals; a text book of zoology. 1902. 20cm (Twentieth cent. text-bks.) Appleton \$1.80 n
- Each part has also special t.-p. and has been issued separately.
- Contents: pt. 1, Animal life, a first book of zoology, by D. S. Jordan and V. L. Kellogg. pt. 2, Animal forms, a second book of zoology, by D. S. Jordan and Harold Heath.
- Morgan, C. L.** Animal behaviour. 1900. 21cm Scribner \$4.20 n
- Author cautious, frank; a competent psychologist and a trained observer. Interesting summaries of recent studies of animal habits. *Acad.* 60: 27, 28.
- *Habit and instinct*. 1896. 23cm Lane \$5
- Possesses balance and caution, and leaves impression that the writer even in theoretic parts of his subject can be trusted. *Nation*, 64: 362.
- Morley, M. W.** Life and love. 1895. 19½cm McClurg \$1.25
- Traces with delicacy phenomena of reproduction from lowest forms of life up to mammals, with chapters on maturity, variability and inheritance, and similar topics. *Lit. world* 27: 190.
- Poulton, E. B.** Colours of animals, their meaning and use. 1890. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.75
- RS** Treats mainly of origin of colors in insects, specially in moths and butterflies. Many observations original, others taken from recent works of reliable investigators. *Science*, 16: 286.

Romanes, G. J. Animal intelligence. 1883. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.75

P Originally planned as introductory part of his *Mental evolution*. Admirable digest of all yet known about mental powers of animals. Grant Allen in *Acad.* (B)

— Mental evolution in animals; with essay on instinct by Charles Darwin. 1884. 20½cm Appleton \$3

Full of interesting illustrations of various phases of mind, and original suggestions of great ingenuity. *Nation*, 38: 470-71.

Vernon, H. M. Variation in animals and plants. 1903. 20½cm Holt \$1.75 n

S Principles and results of biometric investigations brought together and their significance to organic evolution discussed. *Knowl.* 26: 186.

White, Gilbert. Natural history and antiquities of Selborne. 1900. 23cm (Lib. of Eng. class.) Macmillan 50c

Though the scene is laid beneath the soft skies of southern England it will delight the dweller in prairie states who has never crossed the sea. *Garden & forest* (B)

Wiedersheim, R. E. E. Structure of man an index to his past history; tr. by H. and M. Bernard. 1895. 23½cm Macmillan \$2.60 n

To be compared with Huxley's *Man's place in nature*: does not replace it or cover same ground. Starr.

593 Protozoans. Radiates

Agassiz, Mrs E. C. (Cary) First lesson in natural history. New ed. 1899. 15½cm (Guides for sci. teaching) Heath pap. 25c

Hyatt, Alpheus. Commercial and other sponges. 1897. 15½cm (Guides for sci. teaching)

Heath pap. 20c

— Common hydroids, corals and echinoderms. 1897. 16cm (Guides for sci. teaching) Heath pap. 30c

594 Mollusks

Hyatt, Alpheus. Oyster, clam and other common mollusks. 1894. 15cm (Guides for sci. teaching) Heath pap. 30c

595 Articulates

Comstock, J. H. Insect life. 1901. 21cm Appleton \$1.75 n

Y Guide to a knowledge of insects through study of insects themselves. Clear, scientific, admirably illustrated. Directions for collecting and preserving specimens. N. Y.

— & **Mrs Anna (Botsford)** Manual for the study of insects. 5th ed. 1904. 24½cm

Comstock pub. co. \$3.75

P Systematic account; has technical keys. Felt.

Darwin, C. R. Formation of vegetable mould, through the action of worms. 1890. 20½cm Appleton \$1.50

Shows how one of the greatest geologic problems was solved by experiments so simple and easy that a child can repeat them. Dodge.

Eliot, I. M., & Soule, C. G. Caterpillars and their moths. 1902. 21cm Century \$2 n

Clear directions for rearing and study, with life histories of 43 species. Specially valuable in presenting results of 20 years' experience. Photographs. N. Y.

Emerton, J. H. Common spiders of the United States. 1902. 20½cm Ginn \$1.50 n

French, G. H. Butterflies of the eastern United States. Rev. ed. 1900. 19½cm Lippincott \$2

Gibson, W. H. Eye spy. 1897. 23cm Harper \$2.50

Y On beetles, grasshoppers, snakes, cocoons, mushrooms, tendrils, barberries, etc. Primarily intended to induce young people to observe nature. Author's illustrations. N. Y.

Holland, W. J. Butterfly book. 1898. 26½cm Doubleday \$3 n

P S Limited to North American butterflies. Describes 550 species, showing over 500 in natural colors. Bibliography, p. 69-74. N. Y.

— Moth book. 1903. 26½cm Doubleday \$4 n

Bibliography, p. 27-38.

Chapters on life history and anatomy, capture, preparation and preservation of specimens, classification, and books about the moths of North America are followed by descriptions of over 50 families. Much sound information accompanies accounts of many injurious species. Forty-eight colored plates illustrate over 1,500 species. L. O. Howard in *Science*, 42: 188.

Howard, L. O. Insect book. 1901. 26cm Doubleday \$3 n

P Bibliography, p. 405-16.

Brief account by entomologist of United States department of agriculture, of bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies and other North American insects, exclusive of butterflies, moths and beetles, with life histories, tables and bibliographies. Illustrated in black and white and colors. N. Y.

— Mosquitoes; how they live; how they carry disease; how they are classified; how they may be destroyed. 1901. 21cm

P McClure \$1.50 n

Huxley, T. H. The crayfish: an introduction to the study of zoology. 3d ed. 1881. 19cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.75

Bibliography, p. 357-61.

Hyatt, Alpheus. Worms and crustacea. 1900. 15cm (Guides for sci. teaching)

Heath pap. 30c

— & **Arms, J. M.** Insecta. 1898. 16cm (Guides for sci. teaching) Heath \$1.25

McCook, H. C. Tenants of an old farm; leaves from the note-book of a naturalist. Rev. ed. 1902. 19cm Jacobs \$1.20 n

Y Studies of common insects, specially ants and spiders; information exact. N. Y.

Maeterlinck, Maurice. Life of the bee; tr. by Alfred Sutro. 1901. 19½cm Dodd \$1.40 n

Bibliography, p. 423-27.

Various phases of the life cycle of the honey bee are used as pegs on which to hang a series of interesting essays on instinct, development, evolution and similar topics. Accurate but not technical. *Nation* (B)

Morley, M. W. The bee people. 1899. 19½cm McClurg \$1.25

R Y All about bees: queen bee, workers and drones. Tells about their 12,603 eyes, the way they get honey from deep flowers, the way they comb their hair and feed the baby bees. N. Y.

——— Honey-makers. 1899. 20cm

McClurg \$1.25

Historical and legendary rather than scientific. Much folklore. Felt.

——— Insect folk. 1903. 19cm Ginn 45c

R Y In very simple language; all long or technical words explained in glossary. Much of its information will be new to most people not fairly well acquainted with entomology. *Nature*, 68: 595.

——— Wasps and their ways. 1900. 20cm

Dodd \$1.50

P Evolutionary; many observations on life history. Felt.

Noel, Maurice. Buz; or, The life and adventures of a honey bee. 1898. 18cm

R Y Holt \$1

Scudder, S. H. Brief guide to the commoner butterflies of the northern United States and Canada. 1893. 19½cm Holt \$1.50

Some works on American butterflies, p. 27-32.

Classifies about 100 common species, giving life histories, analytic keys, suggestions for reading, and directions for field and cabinet. *Dial*, 15: 120.

Butterflies, 1889, Holt \$1.50; *Everyday butterflies*, 1900, Houghton \$2; *Frail children of the air*, 1895, Houghton \$1.50; *Life of a butterfly*, 1893, Holt \$1, are Scudder's more popular books on his specialty and are all authoritative and charming. Ed. sel.

Weed, C. M. Life histories of American insects. 1897. 19½cm

P S Macmillan \$1.50 n

——— Nature biographies. 1901. 22cm

Doubleday \$1.50 n

P S Life stories of everyday butterflies, moths, grasshoppers, flies, with chapters on use of camera in study. 150 photographic illustrations. N. Y.

——— *comp.* Insect world; a reading book of entomology. 1899. 18½cm (Appletons' home reading bks.)

Y R S Appleton 60c n

596 Vertebrates

Hornaday, W. T. American natural history. 1904. 25cm Scribner \$3.50 n

Aims to enable reader to become personally acquainted with each animal and to make clear its place in the great system of nature. Pref.

Jordan, D. S. Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northern United States. 8th ed. 1899. 20½cm McClurg \$2

597 Fishes. Pisces

Goode, G. B. American fishes; a popular treatise upon the game and food fishes of North America, with especial reference to habits and methods of capture; rev. by Theodore Gill. 1903. 24cm Estes \$3.50 n

Summary of observations and reports of experts in ichthyology as well as fisheries and economics. Contains information not generally accessible. *Pub. wkly.*

Jordan, D. S., & Evermann, B. W. American food and game fishes. 1902. 26½cm Doubleday \$4 n

P R Species found north of equator, with keys for identification, life histories and methods of capture. Colored illustrations. N. Y.

598 Reptiles. Birds

Bailey, Mrs F. A. (Merriam) Birds of village and field; a bird book for beginners. 1898. 19cm Houghton \$2

P Descriptions, color key, tables of migration, of winter birds, of aids to observation, bibliography, etc. Illustrations by E. Thompson-Seton, L. A. Fuertes and J. L. Ridgway. N. Y.

——— Handbook of birds of the western United States. 1902. 19½cm Houghton \$3.50 n

Books of reference, pref. p. 83-88.

Comprehensive manual complementing Chapman's *Handbook of birds of eastern North America*. Excellent keys and descriptions of form, appearance, nest, habits, and landscape setting. Thirty-three plates by Fuertes and over 600 cuts in text. N. Y.

Bateman, G. C. The vivarium. 1902. 19cm (Pract. handbks.)

Scribner \$3

A practical guide to the construction, arrangement and management of vivaria, containing full information as to all reptiles suitable as pets, how and where to obtain them and how to keep them in health. Title.

Chapman, F. M. Bird-life; a guide to the study of our common birds. 1903. 21cm

Appleton \$2 n

For amateurs. Offers information rather than entertainment, but is less comprehensive and less like a scientific manual in form than his *Handbook of birds of eastern North America*. Exact, clear, excellent illustrations. N. Y.

Chapman, F. M. Bird studies with a camera. 1900. 19½cm Appleton \$1.75

R Describes outfit and methods, with photographic reproductions. Graphic account of personal experiences. Combines scientific exactness with sympathetic touch of bird lover. N. Y.

—— Color key to North American birds. 1903. 23cm Doubleday \$2.50 n

Systematic list of birds, with sketches showing characteristics and colors. Intended for identification in the field. Pittsburg.

—— Handbook of birds of eastern North America, with keys to the species and descriptions of their plumages, nests, and eggs. 6th ed. 1903. 19½cm Appleton \$3

Principal works referred to, p. 415-18.

Exhaustive manual of the 500 species. Useful to student with bird in hand, as well as to bird lover who wishes to 'name the birds without a gun.' L. & I.

So free from technicalities as to be intelligible to a 14 year old boy, and so convenient and full of original information as to be indispensable to a working ornithologist. Description of each species followed by geographic range, time of presence at different places, descriptions of nest and eggs, and brief popular account of habits. C. H. Merriam in *Science*, 24: 437.

Coues, Elliott. Key to North American birds. 5th ed. 2 v. 1903. 26cm Estes \$10 special n

P Standard key to all the birds of North America. Valuable for reference. Two hundred illustrations, partly in colors. L. & I.

Doubleday, Mrs N. B. (De Graff) Bird neighbors. 1903. 26½cm Doubleday \$2

Excellent description of appearance and habits of 150 common birds, arranged in color groups. Latin and English names; 51 colored photographs of stuffed birds, taken from periodical *Birds*. N. Y.

—— Birds that hunt and are hunted. 1899. 26½cm Doubleday \$2

Similar to *Bird neighbors*. Describes 170 birds of prey, game birds and waterfowls. Forty-eight colored photographs. N. Y.

—— How to attract the birds, and other talks about bird neighbours. 1902. 22cm Doubleday \$1.35 n

Y On habits, nest building, coloration, economic value, with suggestions for attracting by calls, providing food plants, water, nesting places, etc. Beautifully illustrated. Suggestive and interesting to bird lovers who are not yet bird students. N. Y.

Dugmore, A. R. Bird homes. 1900. 26cm Doubleday \$2 n

Nests, eggs and breeding habits of land birds breeding in eastern United States, with hints on rearing and photographing young birds. Title.

Excellent photographs, sometimes colored. N. Y.

Eckstorm, Mrs Fannie (Hardy) Bird book. 1901. 19cm Heath 60c n

R Y Differs from most bird books in attempting to teach intelligent observation of habits, structure, etc. rather than identification of species. Adapted to school year. Contains excellent short annotated book list. N. Y.

Elliot, D. G. Gallinaceous game birds of North America. 1897. 21cm Harper \$2.50

Formal systematic treatise on quail, grouse, ptarmigan and turkeys. Specially well written biographies, followed by sufficient technical descriptions. *Nation*, 65: 441.

—— North American shore birds. 1895. 21cm F. P. Harper \$2.50

Detailed, non-technical descriptions of snipes, sandpipers, plovers and their allies, helpful illustrations and carefully prepared keys and analytic tables. Condensed, well written and thoroughly trustworthy biographies. *Nation*, 61: 435.

—— Wild fowl of the U. S. and British possessions; or, The swan, geese, ducks and mergansers of North America. 1898. 21cm F. P. Harper \$2.50

Job, H. K. Among the water-fowl; observation, adventure, photography. 1902. 22cm Doubleday \$1.35 n

P Narrative account of the water-fowl found in northern and middle states and lower Canada, east of the Rocky Mountains, illustrated by photographs from nature. Title.

Keyser, L. S. Birds of the Rockies. 1902. 22½cm McClurg \$2.50 n

Field notes of his rambles, with check list of Colorado birds.

Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann) First book of birds; by Olive Thorne Miller. 1899. 20cm Houghton \$1

Y R Talks about their homes, clothes, schooling, food, how they behave and how to study them. Black and white and colored illustrations. N. Y.

—— Second book of birds: bird families; by Olive Thorne Miller. 1901. 20cm Houghton \$1 n

Y Attractive to beginners and useful to advanced students because of careful personal observations recorded. Admirable colored plates by L. A. Fuertes, and black and white illustrations. N. Y.

Nuttall, Thomas. Popular handbook of the birds of the U. S. and Canada; rev. and annot. by Montague Chamberlain. 1903. 22cm Little \$3

Contents: Land birds; Game and water birds.

Describes more than 200 species, with much breadth of knowledge and nicety of detail. Colored plates of 110 species. *Dial*, 34: 364.

Scott, W: E. D. Bird studies. 1898. 26cm
Putnam \$5
P Brief, clear descriptions of land birds of eastern North America from Florida to Greenland. Grouped by localities; e. g. about the house, in the woods, etc. Admireable photographic reproductions of birds and nests. N. Y.

Torrey, Bradford. Everyday birds; elementary studies. 1901. 19½cm Houghton \$1

Short talks on the kinglet, chickadee, tanager, song sparrow, humming bird, night hawk, chimney swift, etc. Twelve colored plates after Audubon. Without confusing technical details. Clear and precise. *Critic*.

Weed, C. M., & Dearborn, Ned. Birds in their relations to man; a manual of economic ornithology for the U. S. and Canada. 1903. 21½cm
Lippincott \$2.50 n

Partial bibliography, p. 326-73.

Outgrowth of twenty years study and experience. First hand knowledge of birds and their habits, and of plants and insects as related to them. *Pub. wklly.*

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood) Birdcraft. 1897. 20½cm Macmillan \$2.50 n

P Eighty full-page plates by L. A. Fuertes.

Treats of 200 of most common species, and identification is made simple by a color key. L. & I.

——— **& Coues, Elliott.** Citizen bird; scenes from bird-life in plain English for beginners. 1897. 19cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

Y Good descriptions of our common birds, the birds being made to tell of their own life. 111 illustrations by L. A. Fuertes. Specially for children. Lowell.

599 Mammals

Burroughs, John. Squirrels and other fur-bearers. 1900. 20cm Houghton \$1

Y Habits of chipmunk, woodchuck, hare, muskrat, skunk, fox, weasel, mink, raccoon, porcupine, opossum, wild mice. Fifteen colored illustrations after Audubon. N. Y.

Ingersoll, Ernest. Wild neighbors; out-door studies in the United States. 1897. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Y Mainly a skilful compilation from Thoreau, Burroughs, Abbott and others, yet records many of the author's own observations and conclusions. *Dial*, 23: 402.

Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann) Four-handed folk; by Olive Thorne Miller. 1896. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25

Y Describes characteristics and manners of certain monkeys, lemurs, marmosets, chimpanzees and ocelots of the writer's acquaintance. N. Y.

Porter, J. H. Wild beasts. 1903. 21cm
Scribner \$2

Y Study of character and habits of elephant, lion, leopard, panther, jaguar, tiger, puma, wolf and grizzly bear. Title.

Seton, E. T. Lives of the hunted. 1901. 20cm
Scribner \$1.75 n

P Y Krag the Kootenay ram, Johnny Bear, Tito the coyote, Randy the sparrow, Chink the pup, the kangaroo rat, the mother teal and the chickadee. Illustrated with over 200 drawings. N. Y.

——— Wild animals I have known. 1900. 20½cm
Scribner \$2

Y Interesting adventures and field experiences. Gives an insight into habits and daily lives of some animals. Not intended as a scientific treatise on mammals. *Science*, 32: 26.

Stone, Witmer, & Cram, W: E. American animals; a popular guide to the mammals of North America north of Mexico, with intimate biographies of the more familiar species. 1902. 26cm
Doubleday \$3 n

P Profuse illustration. Key to genera, bibliography and index. N. Y.

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood) Four-footed Americans and their kin; ed. by F. M. Chapman, illus. by Ernest Seton Thompson. 1898. 19½cm

Y Macmillan \$1.50 n

600 USEFUL ARTS

602 Compendis. Outlines

Spon, Edward & F. N. Spons' mechanics' own book. 1885. 21½cm Spon \$2.50

P S Complete guide to all ordinary mechanical operations. Useful to amateurs, professional workmen and general readers.

603 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias

Hopkins, A. A. ed. Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. 1901. 23½cm Munn \$5

Rf Over 15,000 selected receipts, representing nearly every branch of useful arts.

Knight, E. H. Knight's new mechanical dictionary. 1884. 27½cm Houghton subs. \$9

Rf References to technical journals 1876-80. Illustrated. Title.

Spon, Edward & F. N. Spons' encyclopædia of the industrial arts, manufactures and commercial products. 5 v. 1879-82. 26½cm Spon \$27

Rf Treats fully such subjects as acids, bleaching, cotton manufactures, dye-stuffs, floor-cloth, etc. An English work, alphabetic. Kroeger.

Technologisches wörterbuch, deutsch-englisch-französisch; hrsg. von E. Röhrig, C. Dill und E. von Hoyer. 3 v. 1887-91. 25cm

Bergmann 42 m

Rf Contents: v. 1, Deutsch-englisch-französisch, 4. verb. aufl. v. 2, English-German-French, 4th ed. rev. v. 3, Français-allemand-anglais, 3. éd. rev.

604 Essays

Chase, A., & Clow, E. Stories of industry. 2 v. 1891? 19cm

Y Educ. pub. co. 60c ea

Cochrane, Robert, comp. Romance of industry and invention. 1896. 18½cm

Lippincott \$1.25

Ranges from Wedgwood ware to modern developments of bicycle and horseless carriage. *Dial*, 21: 390.

Moffett, Cleveland. Careers of danger and daring. 1901. 21cm

Century \$1.80 n; cheaper ed. \$1.50

Y Dangers to which steeple climber, diver, balloonist, pilot, bridge builder, fireman, wild beast tamer, aerial aerobat, dynamite worker and locomotive engineer are exposed. N. Y.

605 Periodicals

Scientific American; an illus. journal of art, science and mechanics. Latest vol. 41cm

Munn \$3 yrly

Weekly.

— supplement. Latest vol. 41cm

Munn \$5 yrly

Weekly.

Scientific American and *Supplement* together \$7 yearly.

608 Patents. Inventions

Baker, R. S. Boy's book of inventions. 1899. 21cm McClure \$2

Y Graphic, concise, untechnical descriptions of submarine boats, liquid air, wireless telegraphy, automobiles, X-ray photography, tailless kites, the phonograph, the modern sky scraper, flying machines. Excellent illustrations.

— Boys' second book of inventions. 1903. 21cm McClure \$2

Y Contents: The earthquake measurer; Electrical furnaces; Harnessing the sun; The inventor and the food problem; Marconi and his great achievements; Lighthouse builders; The newest electric light.

With his *Boy's book of invention*, a record of great material achievements of our age. *Pub. wkly.*

Hale, E. E. Stories of invention. 1904. 17cm Little \$1

Y Accounts of Archimedes, Friar Bacon, Cellini, Palissy, Franklin, Fulton, Bessemer and others. N. Y.

Hutchinson, W. B., & Criswell, J. A. E. Patents and how to make money out of them. 1899. 19½cm Van Nostrand \$1.25

Patents generally; Patent office practice, trademarks and foreign patents; What and how to invent and various ways of exploiting or making money out of inventions. Appendix: forms of assignments, licenses, etc. and for organization and incorporation of stock companies. *Elec. world*, 34:100.

Knight, G. H. Patent-office manual; apx. of copyright decisions, etc. 1893. 24½cm

Little \$5 n

Purpose to facilitate labors of inventors and attorneys in the United States patent office by a convenient summary of the more important rulings governing its proceedings. Prof.

Mowry, W. A. & A. M. American inventions and inventors. 1900. 19cm (America's great men) Silver 65c n

Y Considers in a simple direct way important topics connected with growth and development of our country, grouping them under headings heat, light, food, clothing and letters. Buffalo.

Williams, Archibald. Romance of modern invention. 1903. 20cm Lippincott \$1.50 n

R Y Untechnical accounts of Nile dam, Panama canal, Tower bridge, Brooklyn bridge, Trans-Siberian railway, Niagara Falls power company, Bermuda floating dock and other types of modern civil engineering. N. Y

See also Public documents list

609 History of useful arts in general

Byrn, E. W. Progress of invention in the nineteenth century. 1900. 25cm Munn \$3

P Attempts enumeration, with some description, of inventions and developments practically applied. Derived from Patent office records; of much value in spite of omissions. Well illustrated. N. Y.

610 Medicine

Gould, G. M. Student's medical dictionary. 11th ed. 1900. 21½cm Blakiston \$2.50

Health and healing. 1902. 15½cm (Little masterpieces of sci.) Doubleday 50c

Contents: Escape from pain: the history of a discovery, by J. Paget; Jenner and Pasteur, by J. R. Bennett; Pasteur and his work, by P. Geddes and J. A. Thomson; Tuberculosis and its prevention, by T. M. Prudden; Malaria and mosquitoes, by G. M. Sternberg; Art of prolonging life, by R. Roose; Natural life and death: rules of health, by B. W. Richardson; Care of the eyes, by B. P. Colton; Progress of medicine in the 19th century, by J. S. Billings.

Holmes, O. W. Medical essays, 1842-82. Riverside ed. 1893. 20cm Houghton \$1.50

Mitchell, S. W. Doctor and patient. 4th ed. 1904. 19½cm Lippincott \$1.50

Contents: The physician; Convalescence; Pain and the opium habit; Moral management of sick or invalid children; Nervousness and its influence on character; Outdoor and camp-life for women.

Park, Roswell. Epitome of the history of medicine. 2d ed. 1899. 24½cm Davis \$2 n

Nursing

Hampton, I. A. Nursing; its principles and practice. Rev. ed. 1898. 20cm

Koeckert \$2 n

In compact form, for hospital and private use, from author's experience as superintendent of nurses, and principal of the training school for nurses, Johns Hopkins hospital. Ed. sel.

Shaw, Mrs C.S. (Weeks) Text-book of nursing, for the use of training schools, families and private students. 3d ed. 1902. 19½cm

Appleton \$1.75

Grew out of a familiar consciousness of needs and difficulties of nursing, with the experience of the working teacher, and has thus acquired excellent method and clearness and directness of style. E. L. Youmans in *Introd.* (B)

Stoney, E. M. A. Practical points in nursing, for nurses in private practice. 3d ed. 1903. 21cm Saunders \$1.75 n

Shows thorough medical and surgical knowledge. Suggests helps for good nursing where not all hospital appliances can be had. *Lit. world*, 27:368.

611 Anatomy

Gerrish, F. H. ed. Text-book of anatomy by American authors. 2d ed. 1902. 27cm

Lea \$6.50 n

Illustrated with 1003 engravings in black and colors.

Gray, Henry. Anatomy, descriptive and surgical; ed. by T. P. Pick and Robert Howden. Rev. Amer. ed. 1901. 26½cm

Lea \$5.50 n; col. illus. \$6.25 n

612 Physiology

Allen, Mrs Mary (Wood) Marvels of our bodily dwelling. 1896. 19½cm Wood-Allen \$1

R Y Introduction to physiology and hygiene; written in an allegoric narrative style. Fully illustrated. L. & I.

Bowditch, H. P. Hints for teachers of physiology. 1897. 15½cm (Guides for sci. teaching)

Heath 20c

Attempts to show how a teacher may supplement textbook instruction by means of simple observations and experiments on living bodies or on organic material. *Science*, 13: 388.

Browne, Lennox, & Behnke, Emil. Voice, song and speech; a practical guide for singers and speakers. New ed. 22½cm Putnam \$2 n

Excellent practical manual from the combined view of the vocal surgeon and voice trainer. Drexel.

Foster, Sir Michael. Text-book of physiology, rev. and abr. from the author's text-book of physiology in five volumes; with apx. on the chemical basis of the animal body, by A. S. Lea. 6th Amer. ed. 1896. 23½cm Macmillan \$5 n

S Abridgment effected by omitting all histologic matter and all discussions of a too theoretic nature; shows wide knowledge, fine sympathy, gift of style and delicate sense of balance. W. T. Porter in *Science* (B)

Huxley, T. H. Lessons in elementary physiology; ed. by F. S. Lee. 1900. 19½cm

Macmillan \$1.10 n

Capital introduction to formal study of physiology by one of the greatest scientists of our time. L. & I.

Martin, H. N. The human body; an account of its structure and activities and the conditions of its healthy working. 8th ed. 1904. 22cm (Amer. sci. ser. Adv.) Holt \$2.50

Standard college text-book in human anatomy and physiology. Ed. sel.

Peabody, J. E. Studies in physiology, anatomy and hygiene. 1903. 19½cm

Macmillan \$1.10 n

613 Personal hygiene

Baker, M. N. Potable water and methods of detecting impurities. 1899. 15cm (Van Nostrand sci. ser.) Van Nostrand 50c

Object to present clearly and briefly essential qualities of potable water, how it may be obtained, and significance of chemical, bacterial and microscopic tests. Discusses value of pure water, relations between water and disease and typhoid fever records as index of purity or impurity of public water supplies. *Engin. n.* 42: 278.

Bergey, D. H. Principles of hygiene. 1901. 24cm Saunders \$3 n

Accurate; useful to medical students, physicians and health officers; also to architects in giving sanitary requirements for buildings. N. Y.

Billings, J. S. ed. Physiological aspects of the liquor problem; investigations made by and under direction of sub-committee of the Committee of fifty to investigate the liquor problem. 2 v. 1903. 23cm Houghton \$4.50 n

Holds that use of alcohol impairs mental work, lessens physical power, does not protect against cold and fatigue, and diminishes resistance to infectious diseases; condemns and exposes fallacy of some misdirected efforts to promote temperance. N. Y.

Crandall, F. M. How to keep well. 1903. 20½cm Doubleday \$1.50 n

Aims to give definite rules and principles for avoidance of disease. Handy guide to keeping well, and treatment of such simple ailments as do not require a doctor's care. *Pub. wkly.*

Gerhard, W. P. Guide to sanitary house-inspection; or, Hints and helps regarding the choice of a healthful home in city or country. 3d ed. 1902. 19cm Wiley \$1

Notter, J. L., & Firth, R. H. Practical domestic hygiene. New ed. 1902. 19cm (Longmans' pract. elem. sci. ser.) Longmans 90c

Elementary human anatomy and physiology; Elementary hygiene; Domestic economy.

— **& Horrocks, W. H.** Theory and practice of hygiene (Notter and Firth) 2d ed. 1900. 24cm Blakiston \$7 n

Original work by J. L. Notter and R. H. Firth, published 1896.

Comprehensive, founded on E. A. Parke's *Manual of practical hygiene*.

Parkes, L. C., & Kenwood, Henry. Hygiene and public health. 2d ed. 1902. 19cm

Blakiston \$3 n

Aims to cover the whole field of sanitary science, and gives such elementary information on every topic as will enable the reader to refer with advantage to the larger textbooks. *Science*, 14: 301.

Pyle, W. L. ed. Manual of personal hygiene. 1900. 21cm Saunders \$1.50 n

Full of good sense and useful information about the various powers and faculties of the body, their use and incident ailments. *Spec.* 86: 394.

Richards, Mrs E. H. (Swallow), & Talbot, Marion. ed. Home sanitation; a manual for housekeepers. Rev. ed. 1904. 17cm

Whitcomb 25c

Books of reference, p. 77-80.

Stillwell, J. S. Human hair, its care and preservation. 1900. 18cm Maple pub. co. \$1.25

Object to present in easily intelligible form facts concerning human hair, particularly those pertaining to cause, prevention and cure of conditions and diseases which result in injury and total loss. Pref.

Food

Chapin, H. D. Theory and practice of infant feeding. 1902. 23½cm Wood \$2.25

Bibliography, p. 317-20.

Hutchison, Robert. Food and the principles of dietetics. 1903. 23cm Wood \$3 n

Compilation and study of modern knowledge of chemical constituents of foods and of their relation to production of energy. Information on meat juices, jellies, and extracts particularly valuable. *Sat. r.* 1901.

Pequignot, Mrs M. A. (Boland) Handbook of invalid cooking. Rev. ed. 1900. 19½cm Century \$2

Literature, p. 313-14.

For professional and unprofessional nurses. Explanatory lessons on food properties and values, recipes, menus, with chapters on serving, feeding of children and district nursing. N. Y.

Richards, Mrs E. H. (Swallow) Food materials and their adulterations. New ed. 1898. 17½cm Home science \$1

Bibliography, p. 175-79.

Important to housekeepers. On water, tea, coffee, dairy products, sugar, tinned goods, spices, etc. perishable foods and principles of diet. N. Y.

— **& Woodman, A. G.** Air, water and food from a sanitary standpoint. 1900. 23½cm Wiley \$2

Elementary, with descriptions of laboratory methods for analyzing air, water and food. Tables of relative food values. Bibliography. *Engin. n.* 45: 32.

Thompson, Sir Henry. Diet in relation to age and activity. 4th ed. 1903. 18½cm

Warne \$1

Well deserves its established popularity. Instructions for attaining comfortable longevity, adapted to all intelligent people, and the more acceptable from their felicitous style. *Nation*, 74: 289.

Winthrop, A. W. Diet in illness and convalescence. 1899. 20½cm Harper \$1.50

Large variety of recipes for beverages and foods, and much practical information of miscellaneous nature. Chapter devoted to diets suitable for various specified diseases. *Lit. world*, 30: 125.

Yeo, I. B. Food in health and disease. 8th ed. 1901. 19cm Keener \$2.50 n

Nutritive values, digestion and assimilation, cooking, dietaries, animal and vegetable food, food in special diseases, etc. Comprehensive and practical. N. Y.

613.7 Hygiene of recreation and sleep

Bancroft, J. H. School gymnastics. Rev. ed. 2 v. 1900-03. 19cm

Heath v. 1, \$1.50; v. 2, \$1.75

Contents: v. 1, Free hand, rev. ed. v. 2, With light apparatus.

Systems used in Brooklyn and Waterbury, Ct. public schools.

Distinctly good. Detailed courses for boys and girls covering first 8 school years. *Educ. r.* 21: 396.

Photographic illustrations.

Benson, E. F., & Miles, E. H. Daily training. 1902. 19cm (Imp. athletic lib.)

Dutton \$1.50 n

Concerning exercise, diet, stimulants, water, heat, sleep, rest, etc. under ordinary conditions. Manly and practical. Authors agree on broad principles, differing in personal practices. N. Y.

Blaikie, William. How to get strong and how to stay so. Rev. ed. 1902. 19½cm

Harper \$1 n

Author is justifiably loyal to the exercise of walking, laying great stress on carriage, and to home gymnastics. In these respects the book is stimulating and offers a real guidance. *Nation*, 67: 370 (B)

Call, A. P. Power through repose. New ed. 1900. 17½cm Little \$1

The gospel of relaxation, as one may call it, is preached in this admirable little volume, which ought to be in the hands of every teacher and student in America of either sex. William James, *Talks to teachers* (B)

Faries, Randolph. Practical training for athletics, health and pleasure. 2d ed. 1899. 19½cm (Outing lib.) Outing \$1

American manual approved by D. A. Sargent.

Nissen, Hartvig. Rational home gymnastics, with health-points on walking and bicycling and the use of water and massage. Rev. ed. 1903. 18cm Bacon \$1

614 Public health

Abbott, A. C. Hygiene of transmissible diseases; their causation, modes of dissemination and methods of prevention. 2d ed. 1901. 24cm Saunders \$2.50 n

S Places before unprofessional readers compactly and intelligibly much widely scattered matter. J. Y. Bergen in *Educ. r.* 20: 194.

Harrington, Charles. Manual of practical hygiene for students, physicians and medical officers. 2d ed. 1902. 24½cm Lea \$4.25 n

Complete, authoritative, practical and modern. Chapter on hygiene of occupation. *Science*, 37: 730.

Prepared by specialists for practical aid of communities and individuals. Points to a final triumph over the scourge of consumption through persistent, intelligent effort. N. Y.

New York charity organization society. Handbook on the prevention of tuberculosis. 1903. 24cm Charity org. soc. \$1

Sedgwick, W. T. Principles of sanitary science and the public health. 1902. 22½cm Macmillan \$3 n

S With special reference to causes and prevention of infectious diseases. Not too technical for intelligent readers. N. Y.

Sternberg, G. M. Infection and immunity. 1903. 21½cm (Sci. ser.) Putnam \$1.75 n

S Pt. 1, General discussion of causes of infection, use of disinfectants, and immunity; pt. 2 treats specially of origin, death rate and method of prevention of infectious diseases. For non-medical readers.

Sykes J. F. J. Public health problems. 1892. 19cm (Contemp. sci. ser.) Scribner \$1.50

Tyndall, John. Essays on the floating-matter of the air, in relation to putrefaction and infection. 1902. 20½cm Appleton \$1.50

See also Public documents list.

614.3 Adulterations

Blyth, A. W. & M. W. Foods: their composition and analysis; with introd. on the history of adulteration. 5th ed. 1903. 23cm Van Nostrand \$7.50

S As a manual of the composition and examination of human food it has a leading position. Exact reference to every authority and a series of bibliographies make easy confirmation of quotation and further study. Legal relations are to English law, but they suggest ways of right doing. *Nation* (B)

614.8 Protection of human life from accidents, casualties, etc.

Doty, A. H. Manual of instruction in the principles of prompt aid to the injured. 4th ed. 1902. 18½cm Appleton \$1.50 n

Practical, useful, up to date. Ed. sel.

Dulles, C. W. Accidents and emergencies. 5th ed. 1899. 19½cm Blakiston \$1

First published in 1880 under title *What to do first in accidents or poisoning*.

For household use. Includes chapters on electricity, accidents and poisonous flowers, and some excellent pages on domestic emergencies. *Lit. world*, 28: 379.

Hardy, W. J. Lighthouses; their history and romance. 1895. 20cm Revell \$1.25

Y Notable lighthouses and lightships of English coast, with brief history of use of lifesaving signals in England. N. Y.

Hill, C. T. Fighting a fire. 1897. 19½cm Century \$1.50

Y Account of the organization, methods, dangers and heroism of the New York fire department. Unit.

Appeared in *St Nicholas*, July 1896–Oct. 1897. Pittsburg.

615 Therapeutics. Cures

Hudson, T. J. Law of mental medicine; the correlation of the facts of psychology and histology in their relation to mental therapeutics. 2d ed. 1903. 19½cm McClurg \$1.20 n

Object primarily to assist in placing mental therapeutics on a firmly scientific basis, and incidentally to place within reach of the humblest intellect the most effective methods of healing by mental processes. *Pub. wkly.*

616 Pathology. Diseases. Treatment

Frankland, Mrs G. C. (Toynbee) Bacteria in daily life. 1903. 19½cm Longmans \$1.75 n

PR Treated in a general rather than a detailed manner. Author assumes only as much knowledge as the average educated man may safely be considered to possess. *Ath.* '03, 2: 97.

Gardiner, C. F. Care of the consumptive; with chapter on Colorado as a resort for invalids. 1900. 18cm Putnam \$1.25

Bibliography, p. 168–72.

Aims to give clear, practical rules governing use of fresh air, sunlight, food, rest and exercise. Not intended to supplant medical advice. N. Y.

Mitchell, S. W. Fat and blood; an essay on treatment of certain forms of neurasthenia and hysteria; 8th ed. with additions by J. K. Mitchell. 1902. 19½cm Lippincott \$1.50

Muir, Robert, & Ritchie, James. Manual of bacteriology; Amer. ed. rev. by N. M. Harris. 1903. 23cm Macmillan \$3.75 n

Bibliography, p. 534–52.

Clear and well developed exposition. Includes remarkable discoveries of Reed and his colleagues about yellow fever. Much larger and more complete than the excellent first edition (1897) *Nation*, 76: 331.

617 Surgery

Howe, J. W. Emergencies; etiology, pathology and treatment of accidents, diseases and cases of

poisoning which demand prompt action. 4th ed. 1884. 23cm

S

Appleton \$2.50

618 Obstetrics

Davis, E. P. Mother and child. 2d ed. 1902. 19½cm Lippincott \$1.50 n

Not intended to take the place of the family physician, but to help him in care of his patients by placing at their disposal information which physicians commonly give to their patients. *Intro.*

619 Veterinary medicine

Mayo, N. S. Care of animals. 1903. 18cm (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

P Takes up surgery, medicine and obstetrics in relation to farm animals and admirably translates the technical into the simple and intelligible. Contains directions concerning general care and quarters of farm animals, care of pets and the judging, handling and shoeing of horses. *Nation*, 78: 130.

See also Public documents list.

620 Engineering

Burr, W. H. Ancient and modern engineering and the Isthmian canal. 1902. 23½cm

Wiley \$3.50 n

Expansion of 6 Cooper union lectures. Concise, accurate accounts of Nicaragua and Panama canals. Written with good judgment and full knowledge of latest thought and research. *Engin. n. v.* 49, Jan. 15, sup. p. 8.

Carpenter, R. C. Experimental engineering and manual for testing. 5th ed. 1903. 23½cm

Wiley \$6

S Standard methods for testing materials, engines and machinery. Aim not to teach how to generalize safely from experiments, but rather how to make the experiments themselves. Much of the information is found elsewhere only in scattered papers and articles. *Engin. n.* 28: 202.

Cochrane, C. H. Wonders of modern mechanism. 3d ed. 1900. 20cm Lippincott \$1.50 n

P The trolley, electric light, 30-story building, horseless carriage, kinetoscope, and other marvels. Clear, forcible English. Providence.

Haswell, C. H. Mechanics' and engineers' pocket-book of tables, rules and formulas pertaining to mechanics, mathematics and physics. 69th ed. 1903. 16½cm Harper \$4

Rf Including areas, squares, cubes, roots, logarithms, hydraulics, hydrodynamics, steam and steam engine, naval architecture, masonry, steam vessels, mills, limes, mortars, cements, etc. Full index. N. Y.

Johnson, J. B. Engineering contracts and specifications. 3d ed. 1902. 23cm *Engin. n.* \$3

S Contains synopsis of law of contracts and complete list of descriptive and technical clauses of various kinds

of engineering specifications, for students, engineers and contractors; specifications complete and carefully worded. *Elec. world*, 32: 634.

Johnson, J. B. Materials of construction. 2d ed. 1898. 23½cm Wiley \$6

S Main results of foreign investigators. Indicates where details of any particular line of work may be found. N. Y.

Lane, Mrs M. A. L. ed. Triumphs of science. 1903. 18cm (Youths' companion ser.)

Y Ginn 30c

Merriman, Mansfield. Strength of materials; text-book for manual training schools. 1897. 19½cm Wiley \$1

Patton, W. M. Treatise on civil engineering. 2d ed. 1903. 24cm Wiley \$7.50

S Bibliography, pref. p. 18.

Aims to present essential and fundamental principles and a selection of practice without attempting exhaustive treatment. *Engin. n.* 34: 79.

Thurston, R. H. Materials of engineering. 3 v. 1899-1903. 23½cm Wiley \$8

Contents: pt. 1, Non-metallic materials of engineering: stone, timber, fuel, lubricants, etc. 5th ed. rev. 1899. pt. 2, Iron and steel. 9th ed. rev. 1903. pt. 3, Brasses, bronzes, and other alloys, and their constituent metals. 4th ed. rev. 1900.

Trautwine, J. C. Civil engineer's pocket-book; rev. by J. C. Trautwine jr. and J. C. Trautwine 3d. 18th ed. 1902. 17½cm Wiley \$5

Rf Bibliography, p. 1008-23.

Perhaps the most consulted reference work for civil and mechanical engineer. Tables trustworthy and of great intrinsic value. *Sci. Amer.* 88: 165.

Unwin, W. C. The testing of materials of construction; a text-book for the engineering laboratory and a collection of the results of experiment. 2d ed. 1899. 22½cm Longmans \$6 n

621 Mechanical engineering

Archbutt, Leonard, & Deeley, R. M. Lubrication and lubricants; a treatise on the theory and practice of lubrication, and on the nature, properties and testing of lubricants. 1900. 22½cm Lippincott \$5.50 n

Barber, T. W. Engineer's sketch-book of mechanical movements, devices, appliances, contrivances and details employed in the design and construction of machinery. 4th ed. 1902. 22cm Spon \$4

Text consists of diagrams, with descriptive notes on opposite pages.

— Repair and maintenance of machinery; a handbook of practical notes and memoranda. 1895. 22½cm Spon \$3.50

Barr, J. H. Kinematics of machinery; a brief treatise on constrained motions of machine elements. 1899. 23½cm Wiley \$2.50

Elucidates and supplements Unwin's *Machine design*. Craver.

Barr, W. M. Pumping machinery; a practical hand-book relating to the construction and management of steam and power pumping machines. 1893. 24cm Lippincott \$5

Details plainly described and well illustrated; with caution and advice evidently derived from practical knowledge. *Engin. n.* 29: 326.

Blaine, R. G. Hydraulic machinery, with an introd. to hydraulics. 1897. 22cm (Finsbury tech. man.) Spon \$5

Theoretic and practical data under each head, with full illustrations of late applications. *Engin. n.* 38: 128.

Bodmer, G. R. Hydraulic motors and turbines. 3d. ed. 1902. 19½cm (Specialists' ser.) Van Nostrand \$5

Gives theory and practice of turbine construction, describes various systems in use and typical installations. Requires considerable knowledge of mathematics. Pittsburgh.

Brown & Sharpe manufacturing co. Providence, R. I. Practical treatise on gearing. 7th ed. 1902. 23cm Brown \$1

Compton, A. G., & De Groot, J. H. Advanced metal-work: pt. 1, The speed-lathe. 1898. 19cm Wiley \$1.50

A practical instruction book in hand-turning in wood and to a lesser extent in brass. *Amer. mach.* 22: 290 (B)

Durand, W. F. Practical marine engineering. 1901. 23½cm Marine engin. \$5

Authoritative and encyclopedic; subject reduced to its simplest and most exact terms. R. H. Thurston in *Science*.

Frizell, J. P. Water power; an outline of the development and application of the energy of flowing water. 3d ed. 1903. 23½cm Wiley \$5

Comprehensive and up-to-date; in no sense elementary. New practice plainly set forth and illustrated by examples from existing power plants. *Engin. n.* 45: 79.

Goodman, John. Mechanics applied to engineering. 1899. 19cm Longmans \$2 n

Much condensed, but clear and logical. *Engin. n.* 42: 312.

Hiscox, G. D. Compressed air; its production, uses and applications. 1901. 25cm Henley \$5

Compilation of all sorts of information from books, papers and trade catalogs presented in a semi-popular, semi-technical manner. *Engin. n.* 48: 30.

- Horner, J. G.** Principles of fitting; by a foreman pattern maker. 1893. 18cm
Macmillan \$1.50
Directs attention to cardinal matters at basis of the trade. Pref.
- Hutton, F. R.** Gas-engine; a treatise on the internal-combustion engine using gas, gasoline, kerosene or other hydrocarbon as source of energy. 1903. 23½cm Wiley \$5
Bibliography, p. 467-69.
Describes American types. Craver.
- Kent, William.** Mechanical engineer's pocket-book; a reference-book of rules, tables, data and formulæ. 6th ed. 1903. 17½cm
Wiley \$5
Rf Aims to cover mechanical engineering as thoroughly as Trautwine covers civil engineering. Notable feature is quotation of authority on which rules, tables, formulas, etc. are based. *Engin. n.* 33: 328.
- Lineham, W. J.** Text-book of mechanical engineering. 5th ed. 1902. 21cm
Lippincott \$4.50 n
Pt. 1, Workshop practice, contains general operations: pattern making, molding, forging, machine tools, fitting and erecting, etc. pt. 2, Theory and examples: strength of materials and structures, energy and transmission of power, heat and heat engines, hydraulics and hydraulic machines. 732 drawings in text, 18 folding plates. Good index. *Ath.* '95, 2: 495.
- Low, D. A., & Bevis, A. W.** Manual of machine drawing and design. Rev. ed. 1902. 22cm
Longmans 75c n
Text concise and plain, illustrated by dimensioned shop drawings. Adapted for students but also full of practical workshop hints and suggestions. *Engin. n.* 29: 463 (B)
- Roberts, E. W.** Gas-engine handbook. 4th ed. 1903. 13½cm
Gas engine \$1.50
Details of principle of internal combustion engines, various types, fuels and heating values, operations and care of gas and gasoline engines, internal combustion engines, building and designing of gas engine. Requires knowledge of simple equations in algebra. *Elec. world*, 35: 799.
— On marine motors and motor launches. 1901. 16cm (Rudder on ser.) Rudder \$1
Devoted exclusively to gasoline motor. Pittsburg.
- Robinson, S. W.** Principles of mechanism. 1903. 23½cm
Wiley \$3
Aims to treat whole subject of mechanism so systematically and comprehensively that by its aid any machine may be analyzed into its elementary combinations, and the character of their motions determined. Pref.
- Robinson, William.** Gas and petroleum engines. 2d ed. 2 v. 1902. 22½cm (Finsbury tech. man.)
Spon \$8.50
Aims to aid students and engineers in studying engines and principles that underlie and control their action. Traces evolution of internal combustion engine. Chief types of motors shown by many illustrations. Pref.
- Rose, Joshua.** Complete practical machinist. 19th ed. 1903. 20½cm
Baird \$2.50
Lathe work, vise work, drills and drilling, taps and dies, hardening and tempering, the making and use of tools, tool grinding, marking out work, machine tools, etc. Title.
- Smith, A. W.** Materials of machines. 1902. 19cm
Wiley \$1
Short discussion with particular attention to physical and mechanical properties of iron and copper and their alloys. Intended to aid in selecting materials for various parts of machines. Pittsburg.
- Taylor, A. J. Wallis-** Refrigeration, cold storage and ice-making. 1902. 23cm
Van Nostrand \$4.50 n
Elaboration of *Refrigerating and ice-making machinery*. Appendix: Useful tables and memoranda; Bibliography of refrigeration.
Traces mechanical development of different refrigerating processes and describes machinery and appliances employed in modern and improved practice. Copiously illustrated. *Engin. n.* v. 48, 18 Dec. lit. sup. p. 4.
- Unwin, W. C.** Elements of machine design. Rev. ed. 2 v. 1901. 18cm (Text-bks. of sci.)
Longmans v. 1, \$2.25; v. 2, \$2
Admirable and unique. Fairly complete account of methods of proportioning parts of machinery, specially of steam engine. *Science*, 16: 10 (B)
- Usher, J. T.** Modern machinist. 5th ed. 1904. 20cm
Henley \$2.50
Compendium of shop methods, showing a variety of special tools and appliances. Ed. sel.
- Van Dervoort, W. H.** Modern machine shop tools, their construction, operation and manipulation, including both hand and machine tools. 1903. 24cm
Henley \$4
Describes minutely and illustrates 673 tools and methods. N. Y.
- Wilson, H. S.** Practical tool-maker and designer: a treatise upon the designing of tools and fixtures for machine tools and metal working machinery. 1898. 23½cm
Baird \$2.50
- Wood, De Volson.** Turbines, theoretical and practical. 2d ed. 1896. 24cm
Wiley \$2.50
Seeks to simplify solution of turbine problems by deducing from wheels of commercial proportions certain numeric results. *Engin. n.* 33: 232.

621.1 Steam engineering

- Forney, M. N.** Catechism of the locomotive. 2d ed. 1890. 21½cm
Van Nostrand \$3.50

Based on Georg Kosak's *Katechismus der locomotive*.

Clear, simple description of construction and working of the locomotive engine. On many railroads the standard for examination of firemen for promotion. *Van Nostrand*, 19: 25.

Kent, William. Steam-boiler economy. 1901.
23½cm Wiley \$4
Eminently practical and useful. *Sci. Amer.* 85: 44 (B)

Neilson, R. M. Steam turbine. 2d ed. 1903.
23½cm Longmans \$3.60
Includes short history of development, sketches theory and describes in detail the De Laval, Ra'ean and Parsons types. Chapter on propulsion of ships by turbines. Pittsburg.

Peabody, C. H., & Miller, E. F. Steam-boilers.
1897. 24cm Wiley \$4
S Authors professors in Mass. Institute of technology. Illustrations excellent. *Engin. n.* 37: 272.

Reagan, H. C. Locomotives: simple, compound, and electric. 4th ed. 1902. 19cm
Wiley \$2.50
Ed. 1-3 issued under title *Locomotive mechanism and engineering*.
Deals largely with handling and emergency repairing. *Engin. n.* 36: 304 (B)

Reeve, S. A. Thermodynamics of heat-engines.
1903. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.60 n
Contents: Theory; Application of theory to practice.
Appended: The steam-table, comp. from various sources by S. A. Reeve, 1903, 42 p. of tables, 35c n.

Ripper, William. Steam-engine theory and practice; with 438 illustrations. 1899. 22½cm
Longmans \$2.50
Sequel to author's elementary book *Steam*. Pref.
Most useful portions to American engineers are those which give the applications of thermodynamic analysis to actual engine conditions. *Amer. mach.* 23: 97 (B)

Spangler, H. W. & others. Elements of steam engineering. 1903. 23½cm Wiley \$3
Intended to bring before beginner examples of various forms of apparatus used in modern steam power plants, to explain simply and briefly construction, use and reasons for using these various parts or machines, and to give him a working vocabulary. Pref.

Thurston, R. H. History of the growth of the steam-engine. 4th ed. 1897. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.)
Appleton \$2.50

Manual of steam-boilers. 7th ed. 1901.
23½cm Wiley \$5
S Exhibits fully progress of boiler in construction and adaptability for various purposes. Chapter on operation and care of boilers clear, concise and worthy of close attention. *Van Nostrand*, 16: 35.

Manual of the steam engine. 5th ed. 2 v.
1900-02. 23½cm Wiley pt. 1, \$6; pt. 2, \$7.50
Contents: Structure and theory; Design, construction and operation.

For educated, practical engineers and advanced technical students. Combines long established thermodynamic theory of the heat engine with wastes in practical use, or losses of heat and energy, and thus establishes complete theory of the machine, its operation and efficiency. *Engin. n.* 26: 212.

621.3 Electric engineering

Atkinson, A. A. Electrical and magnetic calculations. 2d ed. 1903. 19cm
Van Nostrand \$1.50 n

Covers the definite theory of electricity and magnetism and enforces each phase with admirably clear and practical computation. Numerous problems illustrating text fully worked out; judiciously selected problems for solution. Exhaustive index. *Elec. world* 40: 142.

Bell, Louis. Electric power transmission. 3d ed. 1901. 24cm McGraw \$3

R Aims to set forth as simply as possible present practice. For business man rather than student; treatment eminently practical. *Engin. n.* 37: 192.

Value appreciably increased by addition of short chapter on recent achievements in high-voltage transmission. *Engin. n.* 43: 63.

Power distribution for electric railroads.
3d ed. 1900. 24cm

Street railway pub. co. \$2.50

Important problems connected with design of system of conductors for electric railways fully considered in light of existing conditions and satisfactory solutions reached. *Elec. world*, 29: 296.

Crocker, F. B. Electric lighting. 2 v. 1896-1901. 24cm Van Nostrand \$3 ea

Contents: v. 1, Generating plant. v. 2, Distributing system and lamps.

Practical exposition of the art for engineers, students and others interested in installation or operation of electric plants. Title.

— & **Wheeler, S. S.** Practical management of dynamos and motors. 5th ed. 1903. 19½cm
Van Nostrand \$1

Originally published in *Electrical engineer*, Sep. 1891-May 1892.

Practical treatise for engineers and an excellent hand-book. Gives careful directions for examining and testing generators, also for localization and remedy of troubles in all kinds of dynamos and motors. E. ass'n. of phy. teachers (B)

Cushing, H. C. jr. Standard wiring for electric light and power, as adopted by the fire underwriters of the United States; containing national electrical code explained and illustrated. 1903. 17½cm
Author, New York \$1

Foster, H. A. Electrical engineer's pocket-book. 2d ed. 1902. 17½cm Van Nostrand \$5

Author practising engineer of reputation. Compend of useful facts for daily use of electrician and electric engineer. *Engin. n.* 46: 469.

Hanchett, G. T. Modern electric railway motors; a discussion of current practice in electric railway motor construction, maintenance and repair. 1900. 23cm Street railway pub. co. \$2

Contains table of principal dimensions of all types of street railway motors now in general use, American and foreign. *Elec. world*, 35: 878.

Herrick, A. B. Practical electric railway handbook. 1901. 17½cm Street railway pub. co. \$3

Construction, testing and operating of electric railway systems, according to best American practice. Avoids mathematics as much as possible, and illustrates by cuts and diagrams appliances and methods proposed. *Engin. n.* 46: 437.

Houston, E. J., & Kennelly, A. E. Alternating electric currents. 3d ed. 1902. 17½cm (Elem. electro-tech. ser.) McGraw \$1

Fundamental principles necessary to correct understanding of subject developed in simplest language and without any mathematics except arithmetic. Practical applications described in terms as free as possible from technicalities. *Elec. world*, 26: 653.

Electric arc lighting. 2d ed. 1902. 17½cm (Elem. electro-tech. ser.) McGraw \$1

Mechanism of different types of lamps shown, giving good idea of present practice. *Elec. world*, 28: 341.

Electric heating. 1895. 17½cm (Elem. electro-tech. ser.) McGraw \$1

Covers subject very thoroughly, though not a general treatise. Chapters on elementary principles, heating of bare conductors, covered conductors, fuse wires, electric heaters, electric cooking, electric welding, electric furnaces, miscellaneous applications. *Elec. world*, 27: 321.

Electric incandescent lighting. 2d ed. 1902. 17½cm (Elem. electro-tech. ser.) McGraw \$1

Brief history of early art of electric lighting, description of arc light generators, lamp mechanism, and various processes in manufacture of carbon electrodes. St. Louis.

The electric motor and the transmission of power. 1896. 17½cm (Elem. electro-tech. ser.) McGraw \$1

Electric street railways. 1896. 17½cm (Elem. electro-tech. ser.) McGraw \$1

Sketch of history, brief statement of elementary principles, descriptions of parts of an electric railway system, and chapters on storage battery, traction and electric locomotives. Non-technical. *Elec. world*, 28: 764.

Kapp, Gisbert. Transformers for single and multiphase currents; a treatise on their theory, construction, and use; with 133 illustrations. 1896. 19½cm (Specialists' ser.) Macmillan \$1.75

Perrine, F. A. C. Conductors for electrical distribution; their materials and manufacture, the calculation of circuits, pole-line construction, underground working, and other uses. 1903. 24cm Van Nostrand \$3.50 n

Gives in authoritative and systematic form the benefit of extensive experience. For student and practising engineer. *Engin. n.* v. 49, 16 Ap. lit. sup. p. 42-43.

Poole, C. P. Electric wiring. 1900. 17cm Power \$1

Assumes merely familiarity with Ohm's law. For practical wiremen and electric engineers. *Elec. world*, 35: 447.

Rosenberg, E. Electrical engineering; tr. by W. W. H. Gee and Carl Kinzbrunner. 1903. 23½cm Wiley \$1.50 n

Practical [non-mathematical]* Explains construction of machines and how construction affects running; how speed, voltage, load, torque, etc. vary; what troubles arise from reversed connections; how a machine will behave under special conditions, etc. *Engin. n.* lit. sup. 50: 15.

Sheldon, Samuel, & Mason, Hobart. Dynamo electric machinery; its construction, design and operation. 2 v. 1901-02. 20cm

Van Nostrand \$2.50 ea n

v. 1, Direct current machines, 2d ed. v. 2, has title *Alternating-current machines*.

Shepardson, G. D. Electrical catechism; an introductory treatise on electricity and its uses. 1901. 26cm Amer. elec. co. \$2

Non-technical.

Sloane, T. O'C. How to become a successful electrician. 12th ed. 1903. 18½cm

Henley \$1

Containing studies to be followed, methods of work, field of operation, professional ethics, etc. Title.

Thompson, S. P. Design of dynamos. 1903. 23½cm

S

Spon \$3.50

622 Mining engineering

Foster, C. Le N. Text-book of ore and stone mining; 4th ed. by L. H. Cooke. 1901. 22cm Lippincott \$10 n

Greene, Homer. Coal and the coal mines. 1889. 17cm (Riverside lib. for young people)

R Y

Houghton 75c

Shinn, C. H. Story of the mine. 1896. 19½cm (Story of West ser.) Appleton \$1.50

Mining conditions as illustrated by history of Comstock lode, with side chapters on mine litigation, speculation, mechanical problems, etc. Picturesque and authoritative. N. Y.

623 Military and naval engineering

Fyfe, H. C. Submarine warfare, past, present and future; with introd. by Admiral Tremantle, and chapter on the probable future of submarine boat construction by Sir E. J. Reed. 2d ed. 1903. 22½cm Dutton \$3 n

P Short bibliography, p. 331-32.

Sociologic and metaphysical sides discussed with animation. Reviews American invention and enterprise. Much technical data and admirably illustrated. *Elec. world*, 40: 426.

624 Bridges and roofs

Baker, I. O. Treatise on masonry construction. 9th ed. 1899. 23½cm Wiley \$5

Most valuable and complete treatise on masonry in any language. *Engin. n.* 42: 211.

Howe, M. A. Design of simple roof-trusses in wood and steel; with an introd. to the elements of graphic statics. 1902. 23½cm Wiley \$2

Useful to those without special training in structural engineering. Includes tables giving the properties of standard steel shapes. Craver.

Johnson, J. B. & others. Theory and practice of modern framed structures; for schools, and for engineers in professional practice. 8th ed. 1904. 28 x 22cm Wiley \$10

Maginnis, O. B. Roof framing made easy. 2d ed. 1903. 21cm Industrial pub. co. \$1.50

Reprint of articles in *Carpentry and building* and the *Carpenter*.

Gives simple, practical method for laying out and framing timber roofs of various forms. Concise; illustrations profuse and clear. *Engin. n.* 41: 111 (ed. 1)

625 Railroad and road engineering

Baker, I. O. Treatise on roads and pavements. 1903. 23½cm Wiley \$5

Discussion of principles from engineer's point of view. Considers economics and location of country roads, construction and maintenance of earth roads, hard surface roads and pavements. Pittsburg.

Homans, J. E. Self-propelled vehicles. 1902. 23cm Audel \$5

Practical treatise on theory, construction, operation, care and management of all forms of automobiles. Title.

Shaler, N. S. American highways. 1896. 19cm Century \$1.50

P List of important works on highway construction, p. 292-93.

Road materials, methods of construction and administration, machinery, cost, effects of climate and topography, importance of specific training and education in highway engineering, etc. N. Y.

Spalding, F. P. Text-book on roads and pavements. 2d ed. 1902. 19cm Wiley \$2

Tillson, G. W. Street pavements and paving materials. 1900. 23½cm Wiley \$4

Comprehensive, authoritative review of best current practice. Illustrations. *Engin. n.* 45: 32.

Tratman, E. E. R. Railway track and track work; 2d ed. with sup. chapters on "Signals and interlocking" and "Street railway track." 1901. 22½cm Engin. n. \$3

General principles with numerous details of material, appliances and work, and methods of practice, with drawings. Various subjects treated critically and descriptively. Pref.

Warman, Cy. Story of the railroad. 1898. 19½cm (Story of west ser.) Appleton \$1.50

Picture of the life of the man who built the trans-continental lines across the plains and mountains. Also, a history, in brief, of the five principal companies whose roads have crossed the continent. *Lit. world* (B)

Webb, W. L. Railroad construction: theory and practice; a text-book for the use of students in colleges and technical schools. 2d ed. 1903. 17½cm Wiley \$5

Railway work from surveys to track construction. *Engin. n.* 45: 7.

Wellington, A. M. Economic theory of the location of railways; an analysis of the conditions controlling the laying out of railways to effect the most judicious expenditure of capital. Rev. ed. 1887. 21½cm Wiley \$5

626 Canal engineering

Mead, Elwood. Irrigation institutions. 1903. 19½cm (Cit. lib. of econ. pol. & sociol.)

Macmillan \$1.25 n

Discussion of the economic and legal questions created by growth of irrigated agriculture in West. Title.

627 River, harbor and general hydraulic engineering

Harcourt, L. F. V. Harbours and docks. 2 v. 1885. 23cm (Clarendon press ser.)

Clarendon \$6.50

Their physical features, history, construction, equipment and maintenance, with statistics as to their commercial development. Title.

— Rivers and canals. 2d ed. 2 v. 1896. 23cm Clarendon \$8

Contents: v. 1, Rivers. v. 2, Canals.

The flow, control and improvement of rivers and the design, construction and development of canals both for navigation and irrigation, with statistics of the traffic on inland waterways. Title.

Thomas, B. F., & Watt, D. A. Improvement of rivers. 1903. 30½cm Wiley \$6 n

Principal works consulted, pref. p. 5-6.

Treatise on the methods employed for improving streams for open navigation, and for navigation by means of locks and dams. Title.

Treats also of improvement for flood protection. Authors have had charge of some of most important recent slack water navigation improvements. *Engin. n.* v. 49, 14 May, lit. sup. p. 59.

Wegmann, Edward. Design and construction of dams; including masonry, earth, rock-fill, and timber structures, also the principal types of movable dams. 4th ed. 1899. 30½ x 24½cm Wiley \$5

628 Sanitary engineering

Baker, M. N. Municipal engineering and sanitation. 1902. 19½cm (Cit. lib. of econ. pol. & sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

P Practical, authoritative discussion of problems of transportation, communication, water, lighting, slaughter houses, sewage, street cleaning, smoke, noise, etc. public policy and finance. N. Y.

Author's wide practical experience furnishes many tangible examples. Brooks.

Billings, J. S. Ventilation and heating. 1893. 24cm McGraw \$6

S For architects, engineers and non-professional inquirers. Comprehensive discussion of principles and practical applied science. N. Y.

Folwell, A. P. Sewerage; the designing, construction and maintenance of sewerage systems. 5th ed. 1904. 23½cm Wiley \$3

Gerhard, W. P. House-drainage and sanitary plumbing. 10th ed. 1902. 15cm (Van Nostrand sci. ser.) Van Nostrand 50c

Reprinted from *Van Nostrand's magazine*.

—— Sanitary engineering. 1898. 19½cm Author, New York \$1.25

Reprint of Franklin institute address, 1895. Indicates broad, general principles. Semi-popular. *Engin. n.* 39: 248.

Goodell, John. Water-works for small cities and towns. 1899. 23cm (Engin. rec. ser.) McGraw \$2

Refers to successful methods; not technical, of service to trustees as well as executive officers. Ed. sel.

Goodrich, W. F. Economic disposal of towns' refuse. 1901. 22cm (Engin. times lib.) Wiley \$3.50

More than a description of practice; discusses principles and criticizes. Strong bias in favor of cremation. *Engin. n.* 46: 198.

Hill, J. W. Purification of public water supplies. 1898. 23½cm Van Nostrand \$3

Sums up case against impure water and the remedy. Discusses quality of water supplies and relation to typhoid fever; sedimentation, sterilization and filtration; description of American and foreign filterplants. *Engin. n.* 39: 296.

Mason, W. P. Water-supply. 3d ed. 1902. 23½cm Wiley \$4

Omits chapters on chemical and bacteriologic examination, now published separately. *Engin. n.* 48: 52.

Merriman, Mansfield. Elements of sanitary engineering. 2d ed. 1899. 23½cm Wiley \$2

Adapted for college use. List of topics for further investigation at end of each chapter. *Engin. n.* 40: 424.

Rafter, G. W., & Baker, M. N. Sewage disposal in the United States. 1894. 26½cm Van Nostrand \$6

Rideal, Samuel. Sewage and the bacterial purification of sewage. 2d ed. 1901. 23½cm Wiley \$3.50

Best on subject. Burgess.

First comprehensive and satisfactory work on sewage purification since such bacterial methods as septic tank and rapid filter beds. Judicial rather than partizan. *Engin. n.* 45: 33.

Waring, G. E. How to drain a house. 2d ed. 1895. 17½cm Van Nostrand \$1.25

Practical expert information for individual householder. N. Y.

—— Modern methods of sewage disposal for towns, public institutions and isolated houses. 1894. 19½cm Van Nostrand \$2

Expert, practical discussion of general problems and methods, sewage irrigation, filtration, chemical treatment, needs of hotels, country houses, etc. N. Y.

—— Sanitary condition of city and country dwelling houses. 2d ed. 1898. 15½cm (Van Nostrand sci. ser.) Van Nostrand 50c

Papers on country and city houses, and correspondence regarding them in *American architect*. States some essentials of house sanitation. *Engin. n.* 41: 372.

630 Agriculture

Brooks, W. P. Agriculture. 3 v. 1901. 22cm King \$2.75

Contents: v. 1, Soils, formation, physical and chemical characteristics and methods of improvement, including tillage, drainage and irrigation. v. 2, Manures, fertilizers and farm crops, including green manuring and crop rotation. v. 3, Animal husbandry, including breeds of live stock, general principles of breeding, feeding animals; discussion of ensilage, dairy management on farm and poultry farming.

Burkett, C. W. & others. Agriculture for beginners. 1903. 19cm Ginn 75c

Contents: Soil; The soil and the plant; The plant; How to raise a fruit tree; Diseases of plants; Orchard, garden and field insects; Farm crops; Domestic animals; Farm dairying.

Conn, H. W. Agricultural bacteriology. 1901. 21½cm Blakiston \$2.50 n

Study of the relation of bacteria to agriculture, with special reference to the bacteria in the soil, in water, in the dairy, in miscellaneous farm products and in plants and domestic animals. Title.

Gregg, Mrs Mary (Kirby), & Kirby, Elizabeth. Aunt Martha's corner cupboard; or, Stories about tea, coffee, sugar, rice, etc. 1898. 19½cm Flanagan 40c

Roberts, I. P. The farmstead. 1900. 18cm (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

On selection and purchase of farms and location of buildings. Chapters on household administration, water supply, sewage, etc. Clear cut and practical. *Nat. nurseryman*.

Woll, F. W. Handbook for farmers and dairy-men. 2d ed. 1900. 17½cm Wiley \$1.50

Compend with tables, formulas, receipts, statistics, etc. Compiled largely from publications of experiment stations, scientific divisions of United States department of agriculture, farm papers and standard works. Includes full summary of main results of 12th census as pertaining to agricultural interests. Pref.

See also Public documents list.

631 Soil. Fertilizers. Drainage

Hall, A. D. The soil; an introd. to the scientific study of the growth of crops. 1903. 20½cm Murray 3/6

Bibliography, p. 277-79.

Deals with origin of soils, their physical and chemical properties and composition, methods of analysis, the living organisms within the soil, causes of fertility and sterility, soil types and the natural flora belonging to each. Original and suggestive. *Nature*, 68: 52.

King, F. H. Irrigation and drainage. 1899. 18cm (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.50

Deals with relations of water to soils and plants, presenting practical problems with underlying principles. Avoids engineering problems. N. Y.

Newell, F. H. Irrigation in the United States. 1902. 19½cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.)

Crowell \$2 n

Geographic conditions, methods of storing and distributing water, and results. But slightly technical, of practical value to farmer, abundantly illustrated. Author hydraulic engineer, U. S. geological survey. N. Y.

Roberts, I. P. Fertility of the land. 1897. 18cm (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

Summary sketch of the relationship of farm practice to the maintaining and increasing of the productivity of the soil. Title.

Storer, F. H. Agriculture in some of its relations with chemistry. 7th ed. 3 v. 1897. 21½cm Scribner \$5 n

Not only is agriculture dealt with in its relations to chemistry but very largely in its relations to physics, physiology, botany and zoology. Of very great value to students and farmers alike. E. B. Voorhees in *Science*, n. s. 6: 374 (B)

Voorhees, E. B. Fertilizers; the source, character and composition of natural, home-made and manufactured fertilizers. 1898. 18cm (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1

632 Pests. Hindrances

Lodeman, E. G. Spraying of plants. 1896. 18cm (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1

Succinct account of history, principles and practice of the application of liquids and powders to plants for the purpose of destroying insects and fungi. Title

Massee, George. Text-book of plant diseases caused by cryptogamic parasites. 2d ed. 1903. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.60 n

Smith, J. B. Economic entomology for the farmer and fruit-grower. 1896. 21cm Lippincott \$2.50

633 Grains. Grasses. Fibers

Beal, W. J. Grasses of North America. 2 v. 1887-96. 23cm Holt v. 1, \$2.50 n; v. 2, \$5 n

Bibliography, 2: 671-75.

For farmers and general readers who have not studied botany. N. Y.

Myrick, Herbert. American sugar industry. 1899. 25cm Judd \$1.50

P In four parts; pt. 2, The cane sugar industry, by W. C. Stubbs.

Practical manual on production of sugar beets and sugar cane and on manufacture of sugar. Title.

Shaw, Thomas. Forage crops other than grasses; how to cultivate, harvest and use them. 1900. 19cm Judd \$1

634 Fruits. Orchards. Vineyards

Bailey, L. H. Principles of fruit-growing. 1897. 18cm (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

Modern arts of growing, storing and marketing fruits on a large scale. Buffalo.

Card, F. W. Bush-fruits. 1898. 18cm (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.50

Horticultural monograph of raspberries, blackberries, dewberries, currants, gooseberries and other shrublike fruits. Title.

Botany, treatment, diseases and specially persecuting insects of each fruit very fully and carefully treated. N. Y.

Fuller, A. S. The nut culturist. 1896. 19cm Judd \$1.50

History, varieties, methods of propagation and culture, diseases, properties and uses of the almond, beechnut, castanopsis, chestnut, filbert, hickorynut, walnut and other nut trees adapted to climate of United States. N. Y.

Gifford, J. C. Practical forestry. 1902. 19½cm Appleton \$1.20 n

For beginners in forestry, agricultural students, woodland owners, and others desiring a general knowledge of the nature of the art. Title.

Green, S. B. Principles of American forestry. 1903. 19cm Wiley \$1.50

List of best books on forestry, p. 318-19.

Elementary. Treats tree growth, the forest, forest influences, planting, propagation, forest regeneration, nursery practice, protection, rate of increase, mensuration, uses of wood, durability, forest economics, etc. N. Y.

Thomas, J. J. American fruit culturist; 21st ed. by W. H. S. Wood. 1903. 22½cm

Wood \$2.50 n

Over 800 illustrations.

Contains most available accounts of varieties of fruits. Bailey.

Waugh, F. A. Fruit harvesting, storing, marketing. 1901. 18½cm Judd \$1

Practical guide. Working illustrations.

See also Public documents list.

635 Kitchen garden

Bailey, L. H. Plant-breeding. 1895. 18cm (Garden-craft ser.) Macmillan \$1

Lucid account of various methods adopted by gardeners to secure new and improved varieties. Deals with subjects of variation as influenced by physical environment, the struggle for life, the division of labor, etc. *Ath.* '96, 2: 261.

—— Principles of vegetable-gardening. 1901. 18cm (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

American books on vegetable gardening, p. 244-63; Recent experiment station publications relating to vegetable gardening, p. 263-70.

As indispensable for householder as for practical market gardener. *Chic. trib.*

Henderson, Peter. Gardening for profit. 1903. 19cm Judd \$1.50

Marked an era in American horticulture. The secret of its success and of the author's was invention of new methods adapted to operations on a large scale. *Cycl. of Amer. hort.* 2: 729 (B)

636 Domestic animals

Coburn, F. D. Swine husbandry. 3d ed. 1903. 19cm Judd \$1.50

Practical manual, with suggestions as to the prevention and treatment of diseases. Title.

Henry, W: A. Feeds and feeding. 1898. 23½cm Caspar \$2 n

Excellent authoritative handbook for stockmen and students.

Jordan, W. H. Feeding of animals. 2d ed. 1903. 17½cm (Rural sci. ser.)

Macmillan \$1.25 n

Account of chemical constituents of plants and animals, processes of nutrition and digestion, functions of food in the body, description of different cattle foods, and the most recent results of scientific investigation and farm practice. Intended for reader with some scientific knowledge. Pittsburg.

Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann) Our home pets; how to keep them well and happy, by Olive Thorne Miller. 1894. 17½cm Harper \$1.25

On characteristics and proper care of various kinds of birds, dogs, cats, and such unusual pets as the raccoon, alligator, etc. N. Y.

Shaler, N. S. Domesticated animals: their relation to man and to his advancement in civilization. 1895. 23½cm Scribner \$2.50

We have seldom seen animals so fairly treated and have never known them to be more reliably characterized. *Nation*, 62: 20 (B)

Shaw, Thomas. Animal breeding. 1903. 19cm Judd \$1.50

Stoddard, H. H. New egg farm. 1900. 20cm Judd \$1

Management of poultry on a large scale for commercial purposes. Title.

Watson, G: C. Farm poultry. 1901. 18cm (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

Bibliography, p. 331-34.

Gives working details on every part of subject, written in a really scientific spirit; language clear and simple. Principles that underlie good practice brought to front. *Nature*, 64: 575 (B)

637 Dairy

Conn, H. W: Bacteria in milk and its products. 1903. 20½cm Blakiston \$1.25 n

Partial list of recent literature, p. 291-301.

Thorough, concise discussion of action of bacteria on milk, their use in manufacture of milk products and connection between milk bacteria and distribution of certain diseases. Not too technical for general readers, though intended specially for students in dairying, health officers, sanitarians, etc. Pittsburg.

Wing, H: H. Milk and its products. 1897. 18cm (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1

Gives latest results from many agricultural experiment stations; especially useful to students; contains bibliography (p. 259-67) and dairy laws. N. Y.

638 Bees

Root, A. I. A B C of bee culture; rev. by E. R. Root. 1903. 25cm Judd \$1.25

Biographies of noted bee-keepers, p. 407-39.

639 Pisciculture

Norris, Thaddeus. American fish-culture. 1868. 19½cm Coates \$1.75

Embracing all details of artificial breeding and rearing of trout, culture of salmon, shad and other fishes. Title.

640 Domestic economy

Campbell, Mrs Helen (Stuart) Household economics. 1897. 20½cm Putnam \$1.50

References at end of each chapter.

States the problems of family life, driving home the conviction of their importance. The organic relation of household activities with all others is made plain. C. R. Henderson in *Dial*, 22: 286 (B)

Clark, T. M. Care of a house. 1903. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

Valuable handbook on the repair and maintenance of houses, for non-technical readers. Craver.

Herrick, Mrs Christine (Terhune) First aid to the young housekeeper. 1900. 18cm

Scribner \$1

About marketing, kitchen fire, cooking processes, tidy and sanitary housekeeping, management of servants N. Y.

- Holt, Emily.** Encyclopædia of household economy. 1903. 21cm McClure \$1.60 n
Treats kitchen, closets, repairs and restorations, house cleaning, laundry, plumbing, sanitation, 'keeping things,' lighting, heating, water, sick room, lawns and gardens, bleaches, disinfectants, healing simples, family sewing, etc. N. Y.
- Parloa, Maria.** Home economics. 1898. 19cm Century \$1.50
Authoritative manual of household management, inclusive, accurate, useful. Well indexed and practical for the housekeeper on a small or large scale. N. Y.
- Richards, Mrs E. H. (Swallow)** Cost of living as modified by sanitary science. 1899. 19cm Wiley \$1
Attempts to indicate best methods, and the proper division of incomes of from \$1,500 to \$3,000 between food, rent, running expenses, clothing, service, the emotional and intellectual life, etc. N. Y.
- 641 Cookery. Gastronomy**
- Abel, Mrs M. W. (Hinman)** Practical sanitary and economic cooking. 1900? 19cm Amer. pub. health ass'n 40c
Appended: Food of children and some remarks on household management, 1900.
States clearly food values and proper methods of preparation; gives recipes, bills of fare and prices. N. Y.
- Ewing, Mrs Emma (Pike)** Art of cookery. 1899. 19½cm Merrill \$1.75
Author experienced teacher of cooking. Manual of principles: marketing; food materials; methods of cooking; mixing; seasoning; serving and garnishing. Well indexed. Buffalo.
- Farmer, F. M.** Boston cooking-school cook book; rev. with an apx. of 300 recipes and an addenda of 60 recipes. 1904. 20cm Little \$2
Food and cookery for the sick and convalescent. 1904. 20cm Little \$1.50 n
- Kirkland, E. S.** Dora's housekeeping. 6th ed. 1899. 17cm Y McClurg 75c
Six little cooks; or, Aunt Jane's cooking class. 10th ed. 1900. 17cm McClurg 75c
Y Recipes tried by girls from 9 to 12 under careful supervision. In story form, recording a summer's experience. N. Y.
- Larned, Mrs Linda (Hull)** The hostess of to-day. 1899. 21cm Scribner \$1.50
Suggestions as to table service, formal and informal dinners, luncheons, teas, etc. Many compact recipes with approximate prices. N. Y.
- Lincoln, Mrs M. J. (Bailey)** Boston school kitchen text-book. 1887. 19cm Little \$1
Study of food and explanation of general principles in connection with practical lessons in plain cooking. Adapted to use of classes in public and industrial schools Pref.
- Lincoln, Mrs M. J. (Bailey)** Mrs Lincoln's Boston cook book. 1900. 19½cm Little \$2
Trustworthy guide in practical cookery. Arrangement of topics systematic and directions for work concise and exact. A useful outline of the chemistry and physiology of food. L. & I.
- Parloa, Maria.** Miss Parloa's young housekeeper; designed especially to aid beginners. 1894. 18½cm Estes \$1 n
- Richards, Mrs E. H. (Swallow), & Elliott, S. M.** Chemistry of cooking and cleaning. 2d ed. 1897. 17½cm Home science 50c
S Books of reference, p. 153-54.
Excellent practical manual. Assumes elementary knowledge of chemistry. N. Y.
- Rorer, Mrs Sarah (Tyson)** Mrs Rorer's new cook book; a manual of housekeeping. 1902. 21cm Arnold \$2 n
- Terhune, Mrs M. V. (Hawes)** Breakfast, luncheon and tea; by Marion Harland. 1900. 19½cm (Common sense in the household ser.) Scribner \$1.75
Marion Harland's complete cook book. 1903. 22cm Merrill \$2
A practical and exhaustive manual of cookery and housekeeping, containing thousands of carefully proved recipes. Title.
- Thompson, Sir Henry.** Food and feeding. 10th ed. 1899. 20½cm Warne \$1.75
- Whitney, Mrs A. D. (Train)** Just how; a key to the cook-books. 16cm Houghton \$1
A "little grammar of cuisine", giving details that most cookbooks assume as known: list of utensils, timetables, order and methods of mixing, measures, etc. Contains tested recipes in sufficient variety for most tables, with explicit directions for preparation. N. Y.
- Williams, M. E., & Fisher, K. R.** Elements of the theory and practice of cookery; a text-book for schools. 1901. 18½cm Macmillan \$1 n
- Williams, W. M.** Chemistry of cookery. 1902. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50
Explains in simple terms chemistry of boiling, roasting, grilling, frying and stewing. Discusses nourishing qualities of foods and effect of cooking. Clear and authoritative. N. Y.
- 643 Food**
- Richards, Mrs E. H. (Swallow)** Cost of food; a study in dietaries. 1901. 19cm Wiley \$1
Bibliography, p. 155-58.
Study of food requirements and economical means of meeting them for infants, school children, brain workers, the aged, etc. Working tables and menus. N. Y.

645 Furniture

French, L. H. Homes and their decoration. 1903. 22cm Dodd \$3 n

Goes into great detail in descriptions and suggestions, those concerning color being particularly good. Many illustrations. Pittsburg.

Wheeler, Mrs Candace (Thurber) Principles of home decoration. 1903. 22½cm Doubleday \$1.80 n

Deals with theory and specific applications, art being understood to imply both appropriateness and beauty. Color, fitness, kitchen, bedrooms, walls, floors, draperies, furniture, among subjects discussed. N. Y.

646 Clothing

Broughton, Mrs J. Practical dressmaking. 1902. 18½cm Macmillan 75c

Besides giving general directions for cutting and fitting, tells how to patch and do plain sewing. Olcott.

James, T. M. Longmans' complete course of needlework, knitting and cutting-out. 1901. 19cm Longmans \$2

647 Servants: training, duties, wages

Salmon, L. M. Domestic service; 2d ed. with an additional chapter on domestic service in Europe. 1901. 22½cm Macmillan \$2

S Bibliography, p. 317-22.

From economic standpoint, based on statistics gathered from employers, employees and census returns. Sketches history and suggests possible remedies. N. Y.

Springstead, A. F. The expert waitress. 1903. 17½cm Harper \$1

Plainly written directions concerning all phases of the work. Instructions for carving, serving, care of rooms, dishes and lamps, picnic and traveling lunches, invalid's room, etc. and chapters on truthfulness, adaptability and a servant's contract. Buffalo.

648 Laundry

Balderston, L. R., & Limerick, M. C. Laundry manual. 1900. 19½cm Avil 50c

649 Nursery. Children. Sickroom

Griffith, J. P. C. Care of the baby. 3d ed. 1903. 21cm Saunders \$1.50 n

Manual for mothers and nurses, containing practical directions for the management of infancy and childhood in health and in disease. Title.

Harrison, Eveleen. Home nursing. 1900. 18cm Macmillan \$1

Simplest rules and remedies to be used in care of sick, some general directions regarding nourishment, and simple recipes for invalid cooking. Pref.

Oppenheim, Nathan. Care of the child in health. 1900. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.25

A physician's practical counsels to parents. Beginning with preparations for child's advent, discusses feeding, bathing, sleep, habits, education, defective children, common diseases, relations of parents to children. N. Y.

Uffelmann, J. A. Manual of the domestic hygiene of the child; tr. by H. R. Milinowski; ed. by M. P. Jacobi. 1891. 23½cm Putnam \$1.75
Scientific and comprehensive. For trained readers. L. & I.

Wheeler, Marianna. The baby; his care and training. 1901. 17½cm Harper \$1 n

Plain and sensible in the last degree. *Nation*, 74: 289 (B)

650 Communication. Commerce**652 Writing**

Jackson, John. Theory and practice of handwriting. Rev. ed. 1894. 21cm Harison \$1

Claims of vertical writing, forms of letters, and directions for teaching. Brief history of former use of upright handwriting, its decay and revival. L. & I.

653 Abbreviations. Shorthand

Kimball, Duran. Business shorthand; presenting a method of swift writing for the use of amanuenses and reporters in accordance with the principles of Lindsley's takigrafiy. 3d ed. 1902. 20cm Kimball \$1

Kitt, C. W. Shorthand dictionary; containing characters written in accordance with lessons in Pitman phonography. 1901. 15½ x 7½cm

Rf Powers \$1

Munson, J. E. Art of phonography. Rev. ed. 1898. 19½cm Putnam \$2

Pitman, Sir Isaac. Isaac Pitman's complete phonographic instructor. Rev. ed. 1900. 16½cm Pitman \$1.50

— Shorthand dictionary; prepared by P. B. S. Peters. 1901. 15 x 8cm Powers \$1

Rose, R. F. Stenographers' aid; shorthand illustrations by J. L. Kapus. 1900. 20cm
Author, Chicago \$1

Torrey, Bates. Instruction in practical shorthand; a simple and progressive arrangement of the essentials of Graham phonography. 1902. 20cm Heath \$1.50 n

654 Telegraphs. Cables. Signals

Bright, Charles. Story of the Atlantic cable. 1903. 19½cm Appleton \$1 n

Houston, E. J., & Kennelly, A. E. Electric telegraphy. 1897. 17½cm (Elem. electro-tech. ser.) McGraw \$1

Duplex, quadruplex and multiplex methods described and illustrated, giving good idea of process of sending simultaneously several messages over same wire. Two chapters on submarine telegraphy. Map of world showing cable and some overland connections. Describes methods of laying and repairing cables. *Elec. world*, 29: 540.

Electric telephone. 2d ed. 1902. 17½cm (Elem. electro-tech. ser.) McGraw \$1

From elementary principles to the complete modern systems, including line work, switch boards and other apparatus. Chapter on radiophony, telephony with a beam of light as a carrier of wave impulses. *Elec. world*, 29: 428.

Lodge, Sir O. J. Signalling across space without wires; a description of the work of Hertz and his successors. 3d ed. 1900. 22cm

Van Nostrand \$2

Largely Royal Institution lectures 1894. Account also of later applications of wave experiments to wireless telegraphy. Not severely technical. *Engin. n.* 46: 64.

Maver, William, jr. American telegraphy and encyclopedia of the telegraph. 5th ed. 1903. 24½cm Van Nostrand \$3.50

Clear and complete description of various systems and apparatus. Excellent for reference. For practical advanced students and engineers. Crocker.

Miller, K. B. American telephone practice. 3d ed. 1900. 26½cm Amer. elec. co. \$3

Clear and logical; entire field is carefully covered. *Engin. n.* 44: 84.

Williams, J. A. Manual of rural telephony. 1902. 18½cm Manual pub. co. \$1

Condenses instruction for organizing and financing telephone companies; intended to aid rural electrician. *Elec. world*, 41: 207.

Wittbecker, W. A. Domestic electrical work. 1902. 20cm Williams 50c

Appeared as articles in the *Metal worker*. For amateur electrician. How to wire buildings for bells, alarms, annunciators and for gas lighting from batteries. Title.

655 Printing. Publishing. Copyright

De Vinne, T. L. Practice of typography. v. 1-3. 1900-02. 19½cm Century \$2 ea n

V. 1, Plain printing types: processes of type-making, point system, names, sizes, styles and prices of plain printing types. v. 2, Correct composition; a treatise on spelling, abbreviations, the compounding and division of words, the proper use of figures and numerals, italic and capital letters, notes, etc. with observations on punctuation and proof-reading. v. 3, Treatise on title-pages, with numerous illustrations in facsimile and some observations on the early and recent printing of books.

Pennell, Joseph. Modern illustration. 1895. 19½cm (Ex-libris ser.) Macmillan \$3.50 n

Putnam, G. H. Authors and their public in ancient times. 1894. 19½cm Putnam \$1.50

Principal works referred to, pref. p. 13-17.

Sketch of literary conditions and of the relations with the public of literary producers, from the earliest times to the invention of printing. Title.

Books and their makers during the middle ages. 2 v. 1896-97. 23½cm

Putnam \$2.50 ea

Bibliography, v. 1, pref. p. 17-27.

Study of conditions of production and distribution of literature from fall of Roman empire to close of 17th century. Title.

ed. Question of copyright. 2d ed. 1896. 20cm Putnam \$1.75

Comprising text of U.S. copyright law and a summary of copyright laws at present in force in the chief countries. Title.

& J. B. Authors and publishers. 7th ed. 1900. 21cm Putnam \$1.75

Contents: Publishing methods and arrangements, by G. H. P. The making of books, by J. B. P.

Manual of suggestions for beginners in literature, comprising a description of publishing methods and arrangements, together with general hints for authors. Title.

Rawlings, G. B. Story of books. 1901. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories) Appleton 35c n

Outline history of making and preservation of books, manuscript and printed, to about 1550, with brief chapter on modern bookmaking. N. Y.

Thompson, J. S. Mechanism of the linotype: installation, operation and care. 1902. 20cm Inland pr. co. \$1.50

Articles originally published in *Inland printer*, revised and amended to include latest improvements. Pref.

656 Transportation. Railroadng

The American railway, its construction, development, management and appliances; with introd. by T. M. Cooley. 1897. 24½cm Scribner \$3

Reprinted from *Scribner's magazine*, 1888-89.

Papers by T. C. Clarke, John Bogart, M. N. Forney, E. P. Alexander, H. G. Prout, Horace Porter, Theodore Voorhees, Benjamin Norton, A. T. Hadley, T. L. James, C. F. Adams, B. B. Adams jr.

Brooks, E. S. The American sailor. Rev. ed. 1899. 23cm Lothrop \$1.50

Published in 1888 with title *Story of the American sailor*.

Story of his development and deeds on merchant vessel and man of war to 1900.

Haines, H. S. American railway management. 1897. 19cm Wiley \$2.50

Addresses before American railway association, and miscellaneous addresses and papers. Title.

Knight, A. M. Modern seamanship. 1901. 24cm Van Nostrand \$6 n

Modern in method and in scope; a valuable manual for yachts and merchant vessels as well as for men of war. Pittsburgh.

Maginnis, A. J. The Atlantic ferry; its ships, men and working. 3d ed. 1900. 19½cm Macmillan \$2

Relates to trans-Atlantic steam trade, giving account of respective lines, vessels and workings. Well illustrated. Important tables and chart show development of steamers. Van Nostrand, 21: 103.

Patterson, Howard. Patterson's illustrated nautical encyclopedia. Rev. ed. 1901. 26½cm Marine rev. \$3

Rf A work of reference for naval revenue, coast survey, transport and light house services, and adapted for use of the naval reserve. Title.

Weyl, W. E. Passenger traffic of railways. 1901. 25cm (Penn. univ. ser. in pol. econ. & pub. law) Ginn \$1.50

Valuable as summary of statistics gathered from principal European countries and United States. R. of r. 25: 379.

657 Bookkeeping. Accounts

Arnold, H. L. Complete cost-keeper. 1900. 25cm Engin. n. \$5

Some original systems of shop cost-keeping or factory accounting, with an exposition of advantages of account keeping by means of cards instead of books. Title.

Dean, W. F. Bookkeeping for retail stores. 1900. 19cm Stern \$1

Practical treatise, with forms.

Gilbert, A. L. Modern business bookkeeping; text-book for schools and colleges. 1902. 25½cm (Bowen-Merrill ser.) Merrill \$1.50 n

Goodwin, J. H. Goodwin's improved bookkeeping and business manual. 10th ed. 1889. 26cm Baker & T. \$3

Keister, D. A. Keister's corporation accounting and auditing; with an introd. by H: C. White. 8th ed. 1901. 23½cm Burrows \$4 n

Practical treatise on higher accounting. Title.

Moore, J. H., & Miner, G. W. Accounting and business practice; for use in schools. 1902. 24cm Ginn \$1.40

Seavy, Manson. Practical business bookkeeping by double entry; for schools and for self-instruction. 1893. 26x20½cm Heath \$1.40 n

Soulé, George. Soulé's new science and practice of accounts. 7th ed. 1903. 27cm Caspar \$4 n

Exposition of double entry and single entry bookkeeping with the most approved forms of merchandising, com-

mission and other lines of business. Joint stock company and corporation bookkeeping and expert work in corporation accounting and limited partnership companies are special features. Title.

658 Business manuals. Methods. Tables

Cromwell, J: H. American business woman. 1900. 22cm Putnam \$2

An endeavor to teach women in a serious but readable way how to handle bank accounts and to deal with real and personal property, with cautious advice as to general principles of investment. Nation, 71: 191 (B)

Hooper, Frederick, & Graham, James. Introduction to modern business methods: the home trade. 1901. 22cm (Mod. man. of commerce) Macmillan \$1

Guide to operations incidental to the trade of the United Kingdom, with customary documents and correspondence. A reference book for business men and a text-book for commercial students. Title.

Palmer, O. R. Type-writing and business correspondence. Rev. ed. 1900. 25½cm Lippincott \$1

Business letters based on actual correspondence, giving commercial forms and expressions; brief rules for punctuation; directions for proper fingering of keys; examples of law forms, statements, specifications, etc. reproduced from type-written work. Pref.

659 Advertising

Fowler, N. C. Building business. 1893. 23x18cm Publicity pub. co. \$1.50

Comprehensive and practical book about advertising. Buffalo.

660 Chemical technology

Blount, Bertram. Practical electro-chemistry. 1901. 23cm Macmillan \$3.25 n

Discusses economic aspects of every branch of electro-chemistry. Masterly discussion of economics of electricity. Nation, 73: 173.

— & **Bloxam, A. G.** Chemistry for engineers and manufacturers. 2v. 1900. 22cm (Griffin's sci. text-bks.) Lippincott v. 1, \$3; v. 2, \$4

Bibliography, 2: 438-41.

V. 1 includes chemistry of materials of construction, of fuels, waters, lubricants, and the metallurgy of iron, copper, lead, zinc, tin, mercury, silver, gold, etc. Engin. n. 35: 392.

V. 2 treats briefly chemistry of manufacture of sulphuric acid, alkali, artificial manure, lime and cement, glass, sugar and starch, oils, etc. also of destructive distillation, petroleum, clay industries, brewing and distilling, textiles and bleaching. Handy manual for general reader. Engin. n. 36: 424.

Cremer, J. H., & Bicknell, G. A. Chemical and metallurgical hand book; containing tables, formulas and information for the use of chemists, metallurgists and mining engineers. 3d ed. 1903. 16½cm Authors, Cleveland \$3.50 n

Meldola, Raphael. Coal and what we get from it. 2d ed. 1897. 17½cm (Romance of sci.) E. & J. B. Young \$1

Origin of coal; history and manufacture of coal gas; history and description of substances obtained from coal tar. *Knowl.* 14: 172.

Sadtler, S. P. Hand-book of industrial organic chemistry. 3d ed. 1900. 24½cm Lippincott \$5 n

Bibliography at end of each chapter.

Describes raw materials and process of manufacture and products of several industries, and gives analytic tests and methods, bibliography and statistics of important industries. *Engin.* n. 36: 352.

Thorp, F. H. Outlines of industrial chemistry; a text-book for students. 1898. 23cm Macmillan \$3.50 n

Brief bibliography, pref. p. 19.

Treats subjects under "Inorganic industries" and "Organic industries." Descriptions of processes, concise, clear and interesting. Frequent reference to American practice an important feature. W. A. Noyes in *Science*, 32: 150.

Thorpe, T. E. Dictionary of applied chemistry. 3 v. 1898-1900. 23½cm Longmans \$50

Rf Essentially a dictionary of chemistry in its application to arts and manufactures. Complementary to Watt's *Dictionary of chemistry*, general plan and arrangement similar. Pref.

Wagner, Rudolf von. Manual of chemical technology; tr. and ed. by Sir William Crookes. 1900. 26½cm Appleton \$7.50

662 Pyrotechnics, explosives, etc.

Poole, Herman. Calorific power of fuels. 2d ed. 1900. 23½cm Wiley \$3

Authorities consulted, pref. p. 15-17.

Based on translation of *Pouvoir calorifique des combustibles* by M. Scheurer-Kestner, with changes necessary to adapt it to American methods and data, omitting many portions and adding new matter. *Engin.* n. 39: 360.

663 Beverages

Matthews, C. G. Manual of alcoholic fermentation and the allied industries. 1902. 19cm Longmans \$2.60 n

665 Oils. Gases

Hornby, John. Text-book of gas manufacture. 1902. 18cm (Tech. handbks.) Macmillan \$1.50

Concise little book setting forth the chief points in gas manufacture in a manner that students may readily grasp. F. H. Thorp in *Science*, 26: 815.

666 Ceramics. Glass

Bolas, Thomas. Glass blowing and working. 1898. 18½cm Lane \$1 n

Bibliography, p. 207-9.

Chapters on glass work in miniature, tools and appliances, methods of working and blowing glass, coloring and modifying materials, making decorative articles, etc. Practical guide. Illustrated with outline drawings. N. Y.

Davis, C. T. Practical treatise on the manufacture of bricks, tiles, terra-cotta, etc. 2d ed. 1889. 24cm Baird \$5

Meade, R. K. Chemical and physical examination of Portland cement. 1901. 15 x 12½cm Chemical pub. co. \$1

Describes standard methods in detail. Intended as guide for inexperienced chemists and engineers. Pittsburgh.

Powell, H. J. Principles of glass-making; with treatises on crown and sheet glass, by Henry Chance, and plate glass, by H. G. Harris. 1883. 18cm (Tech. handbks.) Macmillan \$1

Randau, Paul. Enamels and enamelling; tr. by Charles Salter. 1900. 22cm Van Nostrand \$4 n

Introduction to preparation and application of all kinds of enamels for technical and artistic purposes. Title.

667 Bleaching, dyeing, etc.

Brannt, W. T. Varnishes, lacquers, printing inks and sealing-waxes. 1893. 19cm Baird \$3

Includes description of properties of raw materials used and simple methods for testing them. Appendix gives receipts for putties, stains for wood, bone and ivory, etc. Pref.

Hurst, G. H. Garment dyeing and cleaning. 2d ed. 1901. 20cm Lippincott \$1.75 n

Practical work by English chemist. Treats also of cleaning garments, bleaching and finishing fabrics, scouring and dyeing skin rugs and mats, feathers and gloves, and straw bleaching and dyeing. Fully illustrated. L. & I.

— Painters' colours, oils and varnishes; a practical manual. 3d ed. 1901. 20cm Lippincott \$3.50 n

Lehner, Sigmund. Ink manufacture; tr. from the German by W. T. Brannt. 1892. 19cm Baird \$2

Deals with raw materials, chemical constitution, various kinds of ink, preserving agents, extracts and powders, etc. Most of the receipts have been practically tested. Pref.

Eng. ed. 1902 tr. by Arthur Morris and Herbert Robson, pub. by Scott, Greenwood & co. 5/n

668 Other organic chemical industries

- Rideal, Samuel.** Glue and glue testing. 1900.
22cm Van Nostrand \$4 n

669 Metallurgy and assaying

- Brown, W. L.** Manual of assaying gold, silver, lead, copper. 9th ed. 1900. 18½cm
Spon \$2.50

- Campbell, H. H.** Manufacture and properties of iron and steel. 2d ed. 1903. 23cm
Engin. & min. j. \$5

S In part a second edition of author's *Structural steel*, 1896, but practically new. Enlarged to cover all kinds of iron and steel. Valuable to student of methods, engineer who uses steel in his designs, and to political economist and statistician. *Engin. n. v.* 49, 19 Mar. lit. sup. p. 33.

- Peters, E. D.** Modern copper smelting. 7th ed. 1895. 23½cm
Engin. & min. j. \$5

- Richards, J. W.** Aluminium; its history, occurrence, properties, metallurgy and applications, including its alloys. 3d ed. 1896. 23½cm
Baird \$6

Bibliography, pref. p. 13-14.

670 Manufactures

- Rocheleau, W. F.** Great American industries. 3 v. 1896-1900. 19½cm (Home & school ser.)
Flanagan 50c ea.

Y Contents: bk. 1, Coal, petroleum, iron, marble, slate, gold and silver. bk. 2, Products of the soil. bk. 3, Manufactures.

671 Articles made of metals

- Blinn, L. J.** Practical work-shop companion for tin, sheet-iron and copper-plate workers, with receipts and manipulations. Rev. ed. 1904. 19cm
Baird \$2.50

- Chase, I. McK.** Art of pattern-making. 1903. 19cm
Wiley \$2.50

Notes and short essays on pattern-making and pattern makers' tools. Describes construction of some difficult patterns and gives useful tables for shop use. Pittsburg.

- Compton, A. G.** First lessons in metal-working. 1890. 19cm
Wiley \$1.50

Well illustrated exercises in iron and steel processes, designed for first year college students. Clear and practical. N. Y.

- Fuller, John.** Art of coppersmithing. 1894. 25cm
Williams \$3

Specific lessons in making many kinds of copper utensils, graded according to difficulty and thoroughly illustrated. N. Y.

- Sharp, John.** Modern foundry practice. 1900. 22½cm
Spon \$8

Dealing with green-sand, dry-sand and loam molding processes; materials used; also detailed descriptions of the machinery and other appliances employed, with practical examples and rules, including revised subject matter and tables from N. E. Spretson's *Castings and founding*. Title.

- Smith, J. B.** Treatise upon wire, its manufacture and uses, embracing comprehensive descriptions of the constructions and applications of wire ropés. 1891. 25cm
Wiley \$3

- Smith, Oberlin.** Press-working of metals. 1901. 23cm
Wiley \$3

Principles and practice of shaping metals in dies by action of presses, with description of construction of such implements in their various forms, and of materials worked in them. Illustrated. Title.

- Watt, Alexander.** Electro-plating and electro-refining of metals; being a new ed. of Alexander Watt's "Electro-deposition;" rev. by Arnold Philip. 1902. 20½cm

Lockwood 12/6 n; Van Nostrand \$4.50 n

- Wilson, H.** Silverwork and jewelry. 1903. 19½cm (Art. crafts ser.)
Appleton \$1.40 n

Not historical but a practical guide to some simple processes. Describes operations of each process consecutively from beginning to end. Pref.

- Woodworth, J. V.** Dies, their construction and use, for the modern working of sheet metals. 1903. 23½cm
Henley \$3

On design, construction and use of dies, punches, tools, fixtures and devices, with the manner in which they should be used in the power press, for cheap and rapid production of sheet metal parts and articles. Illustrated by 505 engravings. Title.

672 Articles made of iron and steel

- Ede, George.** Management of steel. 7th ed. 1901. 19cm
Spon \$2 n

- Woodworth, J. V.** Hardening, tempering, annealing and forging of steel. 1903. 23½cm
Henley \$2.50

Practical treatment and working of high and low grade steel. Illustrated by 201 engravings. Title.

675 Leather and articles made of leather

- Modern American tanning.** 1902. 24½cm
Jacobsen pub. co. \$5

Practical treatise on the manufacture of leather, comp. from articles in *Hide and leather* and written by well known tannery foremen, superintendents and chemists. Title.

676 Paper and articles made of paper

- Butler, F. O.** Story of paper-making. 1901. 20cm Butler \$1.25 n
Ancient records on clay, stone, papyrus and parchment described, and history of modern paper making sketched, with detailed account of various modern processes. *Kin-derg. m.* 13: 466.
- Cross, C. F., & Bevan, E. J.** Text-book of paper-making. 2d ed. 1900. 19cm Spon \$5
Bibliography, p. 311-12.

677 Cotton, wool, silk, linen, etc.

- Beaumont, Roberts.** Woollen and worsted cloth manufacture; for the use of persons employed in the manipulation of textile fabrics. 3d ed. 1899. 18cm (Tech. handbks.) Bell 7/6; Macmillan \$2
- Bell, T. F.** Jacquard weaving and designing. 1895. 22cm Longmans \$4
- Cole, G. S.** Cole's encyclopedia of dry goods. Rev. ed. 1900. 23½cm Caspar \$3 n
Rf Descriptive and historical account of standard fabrics, garments and related articles of merchandise [with history of materials] and explanation of processes of manufacture. Kroeger.
- Taggart, W. S.** Cotton spinning. 2d ed. 3 v. 1901-02. 18½cm Macmillan v. 1-2, \$1.75 ea; v. 3, \$4
- Todd, M. P.** Hand-loom weaving; with introd. by A. W. Cooley. 1902. 18½cm Rand, McNally 90c
Bibliography, p. 148-58.
Illustrated manual for school and home, describing tools, materials, processes and the weaving of a variety of articles. N. Y.
- Wheeler, Mrs Candace (Thurber)** How to make rugs. 1902. 19cm Doubleday \$1 n
Plea for revival of domestic rugmaking, specially in rural communities. Gives details as to coloring and weaving. N. Y.
- Young, T. M.** American cotton industry; a study of work and workers. 1902. 19cm Scribner 75c n
Detailed report by an English specialist. N. Y.

678 Rubber and articles made of rubber

- Seeligmann, T. & others.** Indiarubber and gutta percha; tr. by J. McIntosh. 1903. 25cm Van Nostrand \$7.50 n
Bibliography, p. 385-96.
Complete practical treatise on indiarubber and gutta percha in their historical, botanical, arboricultural, mechanical, chemical and electrical aspects. Title.

680 Mechanic trades

- Bourne, R. W.** The home mechanic; by Joann Wright. 1903. 23cm Murray 12/ n
Contents: Joinery; Squares; Planes; Saws; Chisels; Tools; Repairs; Soldering; Tools for metal work; The turn or bow-lathe; Wood-turning; The lathe; Steam-engines; Metal work; Chucks, etc. Drilling; Boring.
- Bower, J. A.** How to make common things. 4th ed. 1902. 18½cm Soc. for promot. Christian knowl. 3/6
Y Carpentry, binding, sailboat models, metal working, simple apparatus for chemical experiments, how to copy a model or cast, electric appliances. Ed. sel.
- Burr, S. D. V.** Bicycle repairing; from articles in the Iron age. 1896. 23cm Williams \$1
Various mechanical operations involved are described in detail, and so as to be clear to ordinary workman. *Engin n.* 36: 32.
- Craigin, Harry.** Boy's workshop, with plans and designs for in-door and out-door work, by a boy and his friends; with introd. by H. R. Waite. 1884? 18½cm Lothrop . \$1
Y Teaches use of tools and tells how to make all sorts of useful things. Wis.
- Hopkins, G. M.** Home mechanics for amateurs. 1903. 21cm (Sci. Amer. ser.) Munn \$1.50
Deals with woodworking, household ornaments, metal-working, lathe work, metal spinning, silver working; making model engines, boilers and water motors; making telescopes, microscopes and meteorologic instruments, electric chimes, cabinets, bells, night lights, dynamos and motors, electric light and an electric furnace. Practical, by noted amateur experimenter. *Pub. wkly.*
- How to make and how to mend; by an amateur mechanic.** 1901. 19cm Macmillan \$1.25
Brief alphabetically arranged receipts for useful articles and operations indoors and out, from eolian harps to washing woollens. Illustrated. N. Y.
- Leland, C. G.** Manual of mending and repairing; with diagrams. 1896. 19cm Dodd \$1.50
Copious, clear, exact and trustworthy. Reveals many craft dodges. *Ath.* '96, 2: 329.
- Lukin, James.** Boy engineers. 1901. 20cm (Knick. ser.) Putnam \$1.25
Y Describes making tools, building workshop and constructing machines. N. Y.
- The young mechanic. 1902. 20cm (Knick. ser.) Putnam \$1.25
Y Containing directions for the use of all kinds of tools, and for the construction of steam engines and mechanical models, including the art of turning in wood and metal. Title.
- 681 Watch and instrument making**
- Britten, F. J.** Watch and clock makers' hand book, dictionary and guide. 10th ed. 1902. 22cm Spon pa. \$2

682 Blacksmithing

- Richardson, M. T. ed.** Practical horse shoer. 1889. 19½cm Baird \$1
Reprint of articles in *Blacksmith and wheelwright*.

683 Lock and gun making

- Greener, W: W.** Gun and its development. 7th ed. 1899. 23x18½cm Scribner \$4 n
Such information as is most frequently sought by a sportsman. Pref.

684 Carriage and cabinet making

- Cabinet maker.** 1892. 21cm (Pract. mech. ser.) Ward \$2

Appeared originally in the *Industrial self-instructor*.
Specific instructions for making over 70 pieces of simple furniture, with many drawings. Adapted to any one not an absolute novice. N. Y.

686 Bookbinding

- Cockerell, Douglas.** Bookbinding and the care of books; a handbook for amateurs, bookbinders & librarians. 1902. 19½cm (Art. crafts ser.) Appleton \$1.25 n

Aid in selection of sound methods and supplement to workshop training. 120 cuts. Ranks with Zähnsdorf's and Crane's manuals. Author trained in Cobden-Sander-son's shop. N. Y.

- Crane, W. J. E.** Bookbinding for amateurs. 1885. 19cm Scribner \$1

Descriptions of various tools and appliances required, and minute instructions for their effective use. Illustrated with 156 engravings. Title.

- Zähnsdorf, J. W:** Art of bookbinding. 1900. 18cm (Tech. handbks.) Macmillan \$1.50

Reissue of ed. 2, 1890.

Glossary, p. 173-79.

Chief value is in exact account of technical processes now in use in England. *Nation* (B)

687 Clothesmaking

- Hasluck, P. N. ed.** Tailoring; how to make and mend trousers, vests and coats. 1901. 17½x11cm (Work handbks.) Cassell 40c

689 Other trades

- Firth, Annie.** Cane basket work; a practical manual on weaving useful and fancy baskets (1st & 2d ser.) 2 v. 1896-1901. 19cm Scribner 60c ea

Practical elementary directions for teachers and amateurs. Fully illustrated. Adapted specially to English conditions. Pittsburg.

- Morse, Mrs T. V.** Basket making. 1902. 17½x13cm (How to do it ser.)

Art craft inst. 25c

Eighty-two designs illustrated from baskets woven in classes at the Art Craft Institute, Chicago. N. Y.

- White, Mary.** How to make baskets. 1901. 19½cm Doubleday \$1 n

Practical illustrated manual, describing clearly and explicitly materials, processes and special designs. Chapter by Neltje Blanchan, "What the basket means to the Indian." N. Y.

- More baskets and how to make them. 1903. 19½cm Doubleday \$1 n

690 Building

- Byrne, A. T:** Inspection of the materials and workmanship employed in construction. 2d ed. 1902. 18½x10cm Wiley \$3

A large amount of information in compact and accessible form embodies latest available practice in construction and inspection. *Engin. n.* 40: 256.

- Kidder, F. E.** Building construction and superintendence. 2 v. 1900-03. 24½cm

Comstock \$4 ea

Contents: pt. 1, Masons' work, 6th ed. 1903. pt. 2, Carpenters' work, 3d ed. 1900.

Essentially practical, but founded on good engineering, architectural and business principles. Written in light of most recent practice. *Engin. n.* 36: 352.

691 Materials. Processes. Preservatives

- Boulger, G: S.** Wood; a manual of the natural history and industrial applications of the timbers of commerce. 1902. 19cm

E. Arnold 7/6 n

Select bibliography, p. 351-52.

- Golinelli, L.** How to use Portland cement; tr. by S. B. Newberry. 3d ed. 1904. 19½cm

Cement & engin. n. 30c

For masons, contractors, etc. Accurate and simple. Craver.

- Spalding, F: P.** Hydraulic cement. 1897. 19cm Wiley \$2

For a general account of chemical composition, physical properties and testing of cements, an all around good production. *Engin. n.* v. 49, 19 Feb. lit. sup. p. 1.

692 Plans. Specifications, etc.

- Clark, T. M.** Building superintendence. Rev. ed. 1903. 22½cm Macmillan \$3 n

Primarily addressed to young architect, giving hints as to selection of materials and direction of building operations generally. Divided into three main heads, stone buildings, wooden buildings and steel framed buildings; a typical building of each class described from the foundations upward. Founded on practical experience. *Nature*, 68: 414.

693 Masonry. Plastering. Fireproofing

- Freitag, J. K.** Fireproofing of steel buildings. 1899. 23½cm Wiley \$2.50

Hodgson, F. T. Plaster and plastering, mortars and cements; how to make and how to use; appended is an illustrated glossary. 1901. 19cm
Judd \$1

——— Practical stone-cutter and mason's assistant. 1899. 25½cm Industrial pub. co. 75c

Collection of everyday examples showing arches, retaining walls, buttresses, skew arches, vaults, domes and semidomes, quoins, groins, etc. with explanations of approved and economical methods of working them out; description of tools used by stone cutters. Title.

Maginnis, O. B. Bricklaying. 1900. 23½cm
Author, New York \$2

Written by experienced bricklayer. Contains amount of useful information that usually belongs to craftsmen alone. *Engin. n.* 45: 139.

Siebert, J. S., & Biggin, F. C. Modern stone-cutting and masonry; with special reference to the making of working drawings. 1896. 23½cm
Wiley \$1.50

Treats subject with special reference to everyday engineering and architectural practice. *J. Franklin inst.* 141: 398.

694 Carpentry. Joinery. Stairbuilding

Fletcher, B. F. & H. P. Carpentry and joinery; text-book for architects, engineers, surveyors and craftsmen. 1898. 19cm (Builder stud. ser.)
Macmillan \$1.50

Mainly republished from *Builder*.

Goss, W. F. M. Bench work in wood; a course of study and practice for schools and colleges. 1902. 19cm
Ginn 70c

Y Introduction; Interpretation of mechanical drawings; Bench tools; Bench work; Elements of wood construction. Has measured drawings. Ed. sel.

Hodgson, F. T. Modern carpentry. *1902. 20cm
Drake \$1

Appended: House plan supplement; perspective views and floor plans of 25 low and medium priced houses.

Guide to correct working and laying out of all kinds of carpenters' and joiners' work; with solutions of various problems and treatise on carpenters' geometry. Publishers.

——— Practical treatise on the steel square and its application to everyday use; a collection of steel square problems and solutions. 2 v. 1903. 20½cm
Drake \$1

Pt. 1, 3d ed. nearly 100 engravings; pt. 2, an extension and enlargement of the original work, giving new problems, new methods for shortening work and increasing accuracy of workman. Publishers.

Kilbon, G. B. Carpentry for boys: elementary woodwork; a series of lessons. 1893. 20cm
Lee 75c

Y Also published under title *Manual training; elementary woodwork*.

Descriptions of work very clear and drawings singularly good. Useful to boy seeking to instruct himself. *Educ. r.* 6: 307 (B)

Lydon, F. F. Woodwork for schools. 1902. 25cm
Low 3/6 n

Y Good clear print, illustrations and measured drawings of exercises. Ed. sel.

Salomon, Otto, & others. Teacher's handbook of slöjd, as practised and taught at Nääs; tr. and adapted by M. R. Walker and William Nelson. 2d ed. 1900. 20cm
Silver \$1.50 n

Wheeler, C. G. Woodworking for beginners. 1900. 20cm
Putnam \$3.50

Y Practical carpentry for amateurs of all ages, treating of the workshop, making of toys, implements, furniture, boats, and simple house building. Alphabetically arranged descriptions of tools and operations. 706 illustrative figures. N. Y.

695 Roofing

Roofing, cornice and skylight manual; practical articles on laying flat and standing seam roofing, cornice shop practice and skylight construction. 1901. 24cm
Williams \$1.50

696 Plumbing. Gas and steam fitting

Baldwin, W. J. St J. Baldwin on heating; or, Steam heating for buildings revised. 15th ed. 1900. 19½cm
Wiley \$2.50

Kitchen boiler connections. 5th ed. 1902. 23½cm
Williams \$1

Practical book on water-backs and their connections, and on heating rooms from range boilers. (B)

Lawler, J. J. Lawler's American sanitary plumbing; a practical work on the best methods of modern plumbing. 1896. 20½cm
Excelsior \$2

697 Heating and ventilation

Carpenter, R. C. Heating and ventilating buildings; a manual for heating engineers and architects. 4th ed. 1902. 23½cm
Wiley \$4

Bibliography, p. 493-95.

Careful study of existing pieces of mechanism, now in market, one of its chief sources of value. Providence.

Christie, W. W. Chimney design and theory. 2d ed. 1902. 23cm
Van Nostrand \$3

Collects and sifts most of the available data, and tabulates and illustrates many examples of modern construction practice. Authorities cited. Valuable tables and diagrams. *Elec. world*, 34: 285.

Lawler, J. J. Modern plumbing, steam and hot water heating. 10th ed. 1904. 25½cm

Popular pub. co. \$5

Principles of plumbing and heating in clear, plain language, supplemented by ample sketches and other illustrations. *Engin. n.* 42: 172.

Snow, W. G. Furnace heating; a practical and comprehensive treatise on warming buildings with hot air, with an apx. on furnace fittings. 1900. 23½cm

Williams \$1.50

698 Painting. Glazing. Paperhang- ing

Denning, David. Polishes and stains for woods: how to use and prepare them. 1895? 18½cm

Scribner 40c n

Wax, oil and French polishing, methods of staining and darkening woods, and preparation of stains and polishes. Pittsburg.

Hasluck, P. N. ed. Wood finishing, comprising staining, varnishing, and polishing, with engravings and diagrams. 1903. 17½ x 10cm (Work handbks.)

Cassell 40c

Comprehensive digest of articles which appeared in *Work*.

Pearce, W. J. Painting and decorating. 2d ed. 1902. 20cm

Lippincott \$3.25 n

699 Car, ship and boat building

Davis, C. G. How to build a launch from plans, with general instructions for the care and running of gas engines. 1903. 19½cm (Forest & stream lib.)

Forest & stream \$1.50

The "How to" series consists of 8 practical little books giving details of the building of different kinds of small craft specially for salt water. Ed. sel.

Holmes, G. C. V. Ancient and modern ships: pt. 1, Wooden sailing-ships. 1900. 20cm (Victoria & Albert mus. sci. handbks.) Chapman 4/

Small, popular English history of shipbuilding. Craver.

Hope, Linton. Small yacht construction and rigging. 1903. 24½cm

Forest & stream \$3

Author a designer of note whose experience tells on every page. Careful and complete specifications given. *Lit. world*, 34: 125.

Mower, C. D. How to build a knockabout. 1902. 31cm (Rudder how-to ser.)

Rudder \$1

Neison, Adrian. Practical boat building for amateurs; new ed. by Dixon Kemp. 1901. 19cm

Scribner \$1

Containing full instructions for designing and building punts, skiffs, canoes, sailing boats, etc. Illustrated with working diagrams. Title.

700 FINE ARTS

701 Philosophy. Esthetics

Bosanquet, Bernard. History of æsthetic.
1892. 23½cm (Lib. of philos.)

Macmillan \$2.75 n

Bibliography, p. 495-98.

Only adequate historico-critical survey produced outside of Germany. Gayley & Scott (B)

Brown, G. B. The fine arts. 2d ed. 1902.
19½cm Scribner \$1 n

Has the double merit of being scholarly in treatment and fresh and spirited in style. As an introduction to the general theory has few rivals. Gayley & Scott (B)

Hamerton, P. G. Landscape. 1890. 18½cm
Little \$1.50

Very full account of landscape art, its purpose and history, and its character as practised by different nations at different times. L. & I.

Knight, W: A. Philosophy of the beautiful, being outlines of the history of æsthetics. 2 v.
1891-98. 19cm (Univ. exten. man.)

Scribner \$1 ea n

Contents: v. 1, Its history. v. 2, Its theory and its relation to the arts.

As a guide to literature of subject has no superior. Gayley & Scott (B)

Lessing, G. E. Laocoon: an essay upon the limits of painting and poetry; tr. by Ellen Frothingham. 1904. 17½cm Little \$1.50

Not less important as a contribution to esthetics than to literature. Perfectly intelligible to beginner. Gayley & Scott (B)

Ruskin, John. Eagle's nest; with introd. by C: E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1893. 19½cm
Longmans \$1.50 n

Ten lectures on the relation of natural science to art, given before University of Oxford, 1872. Title.

— Lectures on art delivered before the University of Oxford 1870; with an introd. by C: E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1893. 19½cm

Longmans \$1.50 n

Contents: Inaugural; Relation of art to religion; Relation of art to morals; Relation of art to use; Line; Light; Color.

Schiller, J. C. F. Essays æsthetical and philosophical; incl. the dissertation on the "connec-

tion between the animal and spiritual in man." 1875. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)

Macmillan \$1 n

703 Dictionaries. Cyclopedias

Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement. Handbook of legendary and mythological art. 19½cm
Houghton \$3

1, Symbols of art; 2, Christian legends and stories which have been illustrated in art; 3, Legends of place; 4, Ancient myths which have been illustrated in art; 5, Catalogue of pictures of legendary and mythologic subjects.

704 Essays. Lectures. Addresses

Arts and crafts exhibition society, London. Arts and crafts essays, by members of the society; with pref. by William Morris. 1899. 18cm

Longmans \$1 n

Design and handicraft, textiles, decorative painting, wall papers, fictiles, metal work, stone and wood carving, furniture, stained glass, printing, bookbinding, etc. discussed by Walter Crane, William Morris, T. J. Cobden-Sanderson, L. F. Day, W. R. Lethaby and others.

Morris, William. Hopes and fears for art. 1901. 19½cm
Longmans \$1.50

Of the five lectures only the first has heretofore been printed.

Contents: The lesser arts; The art of the people; Beauty of life; Making the best of it; Prospects of architecture in civilization.

Ruskin, John. The two paths; being lectures on art and its application to decoration and manufacture; with introd. by C: E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1893. 19½cm

Longmans \$1.50 n

The law which it has been my effort chiefly to illustrate is the dependence of all noble design, in any kind, on the sculpture or painting of organic form. Pref.

On the deteriorative power of conventional art over nations, the unity of art, modern manufactures of design, influence of the imagination on architecture, and the work of iron, in nature, art and policy. N. Y.

707 Art education

Ruskin, John. "A joy for ever" (and its price in the market) with introd. by C: E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1894. 19cm Longmans \$1.50 n

The substance (with additions) of two lectures on the political economy of art, delivered at Manchester, July 10 and 13, 1857. Title.

709 History of art in general

Blashfield, E. H. & E. W. Italian cities. 2 v.
1902. 21½cm Scribner \$5

Contains some of the sanest, most catholic and most conclusive art criticism of recent times. Based on full technical knowledge, but expressed with great literary urbanity and an almost entire absence of strictly technical phraseology. H. W. Preston in *Atlan.*

Goodyear, W. H. History of art, for classes, art students, and tourists in Europe. 16th ed.
24cm Barnes \$2.80 n

P Excellent outline, profusely illustrated, including architecture, sculpture, painting and music. Pittsburgh.

— Renaissance and modern art. 1894. 20cm
(Chaut. reading cir. lit.) Macmillan \$1 n

General view of development and spread of the renaissance and of relation to it of our modern art is clear and sound, and characterization of work of individual artists usually excellent. *Nation* (B)

— Roman and medieval art; rev. with new illus. 1897. 20cm (Chaut. reading cir. lit.)
Macmillan \$1 n

Written with a grasp of its subjects not common with books of its kind. Not overloaded with detail. *Nation* (B)

Klaczko, Julian. Rome and the renaissance, the pontificate of Julius II; auth. tr. by John Dennie. 1903. 22½cm. Putnam \$3.50 n

Itself a sympathetic review of the period, it has found a no less sympathetic and learned translator. Considered with special reference to the Pope's patronage of art and his relations with Michael Angelo. Powers.

Lowrie, Walter. Monuments of the early church. 1901. 20½cm (Handbks. of archaeol. & antiq.)
Macmillan \$1.75 n

As an introduction to the subject, invaluable, specially in view of the select bibliography [p. 415-26] Includes results of entirely independent researches. *Dial*, 32: 93.

Lübke, Wilhelm. Outlines of the history of art, rev. and largely rewritten by Russell Sturgis. 2 v. 1904. 25½cm Dodd \$10

The basis of this English edition is the translation made under supervision of E. L. Burlingame and editorship of Clarence Cook in 1877 from the 7th Ger. ed. Pref.

Lübke's books have long been standard works to readers who enjoy his observations on social conditions and his brilliant summary of tendencies. Powers.

Reber, Franz von. History of ancient art, rev. by the author; tr. and augm. by J. T. Clarke; with glossary of technical terms. 1882. 23cm
Harper \$3.50

P Compact, lucid, trustworthy. *Nation*, 36: 150 (B)

— History of mediæval art; tr. by J. T. Clarke; with glossary of technical terms. 1887.
23cm Harper \$5

Ruskin, John. Val d'Arno, with introd. by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1891. 19½cm

Longmans \$2.40 n

Ten lectures on the Tuscan art directly antecedent to the Florentine year of victories; given before University of Oxford, 1873. Title.

Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy: the fine arts. 1877. 22½cm Holt \$2

R Forms v. 3 of author's *Renaissance in Italy*.

Analyses of styles of architecture, of sculptures and of painters, with some inquiry into causes of their formation. Powers.

Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art, with an introd. chapter on art in Egypt and Mesopotamia. 1896. 20cm (Chaut. reading cir. lit.)

Macmillan \$1 n

Displays both grace and accurate scholarship. *Dial* (B)

710 Landscape gardening

Bailey, L. H. Garden-making; suggestions for the utilizing of home grounds. 1898. 17½cm
(Garden-craft ser.) Macmillan \$1

R Authoritative, practical handbook for amateur; admirable on esthetic side. N. Y.

Robinson, C. M. Improvement of towns and cities. 1901. 19cm Putnam \$1.25 n

General statement of problems of civic esthetics and the known ways of solving them. *Nation*, 73: 80 (B)

— Modern civic art; or, The city made beautiful. 1903. 22½cm Putnam \$2.50 n

Practical, authoritative, stating general principles and applying them to specific problems of convenience and beauty which confront cities. N. Y.

712. Private grounds. Lawns.

Parsons, Samuel, jr. How to plan the home grounds. 1899. 19cm Doubleday \$1 n

Authoritative, practical, interesting. Ed. sel.

716 Plants. Flowers

Ely, H. R. A woman's hardy garden. 1903. 20cm Macmillan \$1.75 n

Management, selection of plants and their arrangement dwelt on with sufficient fullness to make it a safe guide for amateurs. Photographic illustrations have great value because dated. *Nation*, 1903.

Taft, L. R. Greenhouse management. 1898. 19cm Judd \$1.50

Manual for florists and flower lovers on the forcing of flowers, vegetables and fruits in greenhouses, and the propagation and care of house plants. Title.

Expert, practical. Ed. sel.

720 Architecture

Longfellow, W. P. P. *ed.* Cyclopædia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant. 1903. 25½cm Scribner \$6 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 15-22.

Geographic dictionary of the most important monuments. Its peculiar value is probably in its treatment of the cities of the East, as the Balkan peninsula, Syria and Asia Minor, for which no adequate guidebook exists. St. & K.

Ruskin, John. Lectures on architecture and painting, delivered at Edinburgh, 1853. 1902. 19½cm Scribner \$3 n

Plea for Gothic architecture and its revival; Turner and his works; Præraphælitism.

— The seven lamps of architecture; with illustrations by the author, and introd. by C: E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1892. 19cm

Longmans \$2.40 n

The first treatise in English to teach the real significance of architecture as the most trustworthy record of the life and faith of nations. C: E. Norton.

Statham, H: H. Architecture for general readers. 2d ed. 1896. 22cm Scribner \$2 n

Treats essential truths of architecture in order of subjects. Valuable chapter devoted to architecture in relation to cities and landscapes. Sound, intelligent and of great use for thorough study. St. & K.

Sturgis, Russell. How to judge architecture. 1903. 25cm Baker & T \$1.50 n

P Guide to appreciation of buildings, in chapters dealing with recognized styles in order of development. Well illustrated. N. Y.

— *ed.* Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical and descriptive. 3 v. 1901-02. 27cm Macmillan \$18 n subs

Editor foremost writer in America on architecture, and the 60 contributors largely men of the broadest training and highest technical skill. *Nation*, 72: 219.

Van Brunt, Henry. Greek lines and other architectural essays. 1893. 20½cm

Houghton \$1.50

Work of a practising architect. Differs from most critical writers in finding far more that is good in modern architectural work than they. St. & K.

History of architecture

Cummings, C: A. History of architecture in Italy to the renaissance. 2 v. 1901. 24cm-

Houghton \$7.50 n

S R List of authorities consulted, v. 1, pref. p. 9-11. Nearly 500 illustrations.

Fergusson, James. History of architecture in all countries, from earliest times to present day. 5 v. 1893-1902. 23cm Murray £6 6/

V. 1-2 have binder's title: *History of ancient and medieval architecture*; v. 3 has special t.-p. only: *History of Indian*

and eastern architecture; v. 4-5 have special t.-p. only: *History of the modern styles of architecture*.

V. 1-2, ed. 3 edited by R. P. Spiers; v. 4-5, ed. 3 rev. ed. by Robert Kerr, 1902.

Accuracy of information and excellent illustrations render it a standard work. Useful manual for the student. *Dict. nat. biog.*

Contains [v. 3] only consecutive account in English of styles of India. L. & I.

Fletcher, Banister & B. F. History of architecture on the comparative method, for student, craftsman and amateur. 4th ed. 1901. 22cm Scribner \$7.50 n

Short bibliographies.

Intended for reference. Devoted to an elaborate comparison of different styles. 160 illustrations well selected. St. & K.

Hamlin, A. D. F. Text-book of the history of architecture. 1896. 20cm (College hist. of art) Longmans \$2

P Intended mainly for study. Surprisingly complete list of "monuments" and judicious selection of books with each chapter. St. & K.

Sturgis, Russell. European architecture; a historical study. 1896. 23cm Macmillan \$4

A minute study of the monuments. Historical record from Doric temples of the 6th century B. C. to French revolution. *Pub. wkly.*

Waterhouse, P. L. Story of the art of building, with an account of architecture in America. 1902. 19½cm (Lib. of val. information) Appleton 35c n

P Issued in England under title *Story of architecture*. Selected list of books, p. 210.

Clear, reliable statement of well ascertained facts. *Nation*.

721 Architectural construction

Freitag, J. K. Architectural engineering. 2d ed. 1901. 23½cm Wiley \$3.50

Treats of steel framework of buildings and matters bearing on its design. Broader and more comprehensive than original issue. Draws for material on existing high buildings and illustrates all details with drawing and views. *Engin. n.* 47: 485.

Kidder, F. E. Architect's and builder's pocket-book. 13th ed. 1897. 17½cm Wiley \$4

Mathematical tables of formulas, strength of foundations, walls, buttresses, piers, arches, beams, etc. statistics and tables relating to carpentry, masonry, drainage, painting and glazing, plumbing, etc. lists of architects, architectural schools, table of costs, contracts. N. Y.

722 Ancient and oriental architecture

Anderson, W: J., & Spiers, R. P. Architecture of Greece and Rome; a sketch of its historic development. 1902. 24cm Scribner \$7.50 n

List of selected books relating to classic architecture, p. 283-88.

Morse, E. S. Japanese homes and their surroundings; with illus. by author. 1886. 26cm
Harper \$3

Excellent descriptions; suggestive for home decoration.
Ricker.

723 Medieval

Moore, C. H. Development and character of Gothic architecture. 2d ed. 1899. 23½cm

Macmillan \$4.50 n

S Examination of its essential structure and resulting forms. St. & K.

724 Modern

Anderson, W. J. Architecture of the renaissance in Italy. 3d ed. reprinted fr. 2d. 1901. 24cm
Scribner \$5

S R List of selected books relating to Italian renaissance, p. 178-80.

Blomfield, R. T. Short history of renaissance architecture in England, 1500-1800. 1900. 20½cm
Macmillan \$3

Excellent; full of clear perception and showing abundant knowledge of detail. Well made abridgment of his *History of renaissance architecture in England*, with a fair selection of the illustrations. *Nation*, 73: 137.

Statham, H. H. Modern architecture. 1898. 21½cm
Scribner \$3

Considers application of principles and motives of architectural design to problems presented to architect of to-day. Springfield.

725 Public buildings

Allsop, R. O. Public baths and wash-houses. 1894. 22cm
Spon \$2.50

Originally appeared as illustrated articles in *Building news*.

Berg, W. G. Buildings and structures of American railroads; a reference book for railroad managers, superintendents, master mechanics, engineers, architects, and students. 1900. 30½ x 24cm
Wiley \$5

691 illustrations of buildings in different parts of the country, with descriptive text. Osterhout.

726 Ecclesiastic and religious

Bell's cathedral series; ed. by Gleeson White and E. F. Strange. 1897-1903. 19cm

Macmillan 60c ea

A series of monographs by different authors furnishing accurate, well written, well illustrated, inexpensive guide books which include sufficient information for all ordinary purposes on the history and archeology of the cities and the architecture and associations of English and continental cathedrals. Possibly no small library would find it wise to buy the whole series

of 35 volumes at first, but might choose a few on the more noted cathedrals; e. g. Canterbury, Ely, Lincoln, St Paul's, Salisbury, Westminster. Ed. sel.

Bond, Francis. English cathedrals illustrated. 2d ed. 1901. 19cm
Lippincott \$2

S 180 photographic illustrations.

Clear, succinct accounts of origin and growth. *Arch. r. (B)*

Ditchfield, P. H. Cathedrals of Great Britain, their history and architecture. 1902. 19cm
Lippincott \$2 n

Traveler's handbook; mainly architectural history and description, with brief account of sees; tables of building dates, dimensions and neighboring objects of interest; plans and illustrations. Treats Scotch and Welsh cathedrals briefly. N. Y.

Van Rensselaer, Mrs Mariana (Griswold) Handbook of English cathedrals. 1893. 19cm
Century \$2.50

The first edition was issued under title *English cathedrals*.

Canterbury, Peterborough, Durham, Salisbury, Lichfield, Lincoln, Ely, Wells, Winchester, Gloucester, York, London. Illustrated by Joseph Pennell. Title.

Wilson, Epiphanius. Cathedrals of France; popular studies. 1900. 35½cm Churchman \$3
More than 200 illustrations.

727 Educational

Wheelwright, E. M. School architecture. 1901. 27cm
Rogers \$5 n

Authoritative, from point of view of architect. Chapter on manual training describes at considerable length several leading schools. Pittsburg.

728 Residences. Outbuildings

Book of a hundred houses; a collection of pictures, plans and suggestions. 1902. 22 x 18cm
Stone \$3.20 n

Gibson, L. H. Beautiful houses; a study in house-building. 1895. 23½cm Crowell \$2.50

P Foreign examples in domestic architecture; a collection of American house plans; materials and details for the artistic housebuilder; the architect. Title.

— Convenient houses. 1889. 23½cm
Crowell \$2.50

P Architect and housewife; a journey through the house; 50 convenient house plans; practical house building for the owner; business points in building; how to pay for a home. Title.

Halsted, B. D. Barn plans and outbuildings; rev. by E. C. Powell. 1903. 19cm
Judd \$1

Home building and furnishing. 1903. 19cm
Doubleday \$1 n

P A combined new ed. of *Model houses for little money*, by W. L. Price, and *Inside of 100 homes*, by W. M. Johnson. Title.

Moore, F. C. How to build a home: the house practical. 1897. 19½cm Doubleday \$1

P Authorities consulted, p. 153.

Suggestions as to safety from fire, safety to health, comfort, convenience, durability and economy. Title.

Taft, L. R. Greenhouse construction. 1894. 19cm Judd \$1.50

Admirable in compactness and completeness. *Garden & forest* (B)

729 Architectural design and decoration

Baldry, A. L. Modern mural decoration. 1902. 25½cm Scribner \$5 n

Describes technical processes involved in mural painting, mosaic, sculpture in all kinds of materials, gesso, sgraffito, ceramic decoration and woodwork. Illustrated. Pittsburgh.

Robinson, J. B. Principles of architectural composition; with introd. by Russell Sturgis. 1899. 25cm (Architect. rec. ser.)

Arch. record co. \$2.50

An attempt to order and phrase ideas which have hitherto been only felt by the instinctive taste of designers. Title.

Ruskin, John. Stones of Venice; with introd. by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 2 v. 1897. 19½cm Longmans \$3 n

v. 1, 8th ed. v. 2, 5th ed.

His greatest work. Chapter on the nature of Gothic the central point of his whole teaching. J. W. Mackail.

Van Pelt, J. V. Discussion of composition, especially as applied to architecture. 1902. 21½cm Macmillan \$2 n

Scope includes all the elements of design. Contains many valuable suggestions, shows evidences of knowledge and a sound feeling for fine art. *Nation*.

Ware, W. R. American Vignola; pt. 1, The five orders. 1902. 32cm. Amer. arch. \$3

Subject to be continued in a separate treatise.

Wornum, R. N. Analysis of ornament; characteristics of styles. 10th ed. 1896. 22cm

Scribner \$3.20 n

Incl. several bibliographies of illustrated literature.

730 Sculpture

Flaxman, John. Lectures on sculpture, delivered before president and members of Royal academy. 1892. 18½cm (Bohn's art. lib.)

Macmillan \$1.75 n

Contents: Memoir of author; Lecture 1, English sculpture; 2, Egyptian sculpture; 3, Grecian sculpture; 4, Science; 5, Beauty; 6, Composition; 7, Style; 8, Drapery; 9, Ancient art; 10, Modern sculpture; Address on death of Thomas Banks; On death of Canova.

Marquand, Allan, & Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture. n. d. 20cm (College hist. of art) Longmans \$1.50

S Bibliography, pref. p. 15. References at beginning of each chapter.

Devoted to European sculpture. A really invaluable help. Illustrated by 113 halftone prints. St. & K.

Ruskin, John. Aratra Pentelici; 7 lectures on the elements of sculpture, given before the Univ. of Oxford, 1870; with introd. by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1892. 19½cm

Longmans \$2.40 n

Much also relating to the artistic aspect of numismatics.

732 Ancient

Collignon, Maxime. Manual of mythology in relation to Greek art; tr. and enl. by J. E. Harrison. Rev. ed. 1899. 19cm

Lippincott \$2 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 15-16.

Mitchell, Mrs L. M. (Wright) History of ancient sculpture. 1883. 28cm & atlas 37½ x 34cm Dodd \$7.50

Excellent manual for general use. 300 illustrations.

St. & K.

733 Greek and Roman

Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture. 1897. 20½cm (Handbks. of archaeol. & antiq.)

Macmillan \$2.50 n

Select bibliography, pref. p. 17-20.

Best account in English. *Nation* (B)

735 Modern

Taft, Lorado. History of American sculpture. 1903. 26cm (Hist. of Amer. art)

Macmillan \$6 n

General bibliography, p. 539-42. Illustrated.

Fairly comprehensive and accurate. Greater part of book necessarily deals with men still living. Shows critical discrimination in dealing with work of earlier sculptors. *Nation*, 77: 487.

736 Carving

Jackson, F. G. Wood-carving as an aid to the study of elementary art. 1902. 24cm

Chapman 3/

Sound and sensible book for beginners, both as regards technical instruction and the patterns. *Spec*, 90: 748.

Leland, C. G. Manual of wood carving; rev. by J. J. Holtzapffel. 1891. 22 x 17½cm

Scribner \$1.75

Careful instruction regarding use of tools, keeping them in order and general suggestions regarding their selection. Each variety of work is described. *Pub. opin.* 11: 138 (B)

738 Pottery. Porecelain

Elliott, C. W. Pottery and porcelain, from early times to 1876. 1878. 25½cm Appleton \$5
With 165 illustrations, and the more important marks and monograms. Title.

Moore, Mrs N. H. Old china book, including Staffordshire, Wedgwood, lustre, and other English pottery and porcelain. 1903. 21cm
Stokes \$2 n

Works consulted, p. 284.

Shows plainly what is valuable and why; tells history of manufacture and gives marks. Many specimens minutely described. Well illustrated. Pittsburg.

739 Bronzes. Brasses. Bricabrae

Erskine, F. J. Bent iron work. 1900. 18½cm
Scribner 40c

Practical manual of instruction for amateurs in the art and craft of making and ornamenting light articles in imitation of the beautiful medieval and Italian wrought iron work. Title.

Leland, C. G. Elementary metal work. 2d ed. 1900. 22cm Macmillan \$1.50

Y Explanation of the processes of cold metal work, chiefly as applied to decorative or industrial art, and specially with a view to their being taught in elementary and preparatory schools. Pref.

740 Drawing. Decoration. Design

Hamerton, P. G. Graphic arts. 1902. 18½cm
Little \$1.50

Treatise on the varieties of drawing, painting and engraving, in comparison with each other and with nature. Title.

741 Frechand. Crayon. Sketching from nature

Adelborg, Otilia. Clean Peter and the children of Grubbylea; tr. by Ada Wallas. 1901. 20½ x 28½cm Longmans \$1.25

Y Tells in rhyme and with many comic pictures how Peter washed the children of Grubbylea. *Pub. wkly.*

Caldecott, Randolph. Hey diddle diddle picture book. n. d. 20½ x 24cm Warne \$1.25

Y Containing: Where are you going, my pretty maid? Hey diddle diddle and Baby Bunting; A frog he would a-wooing go; The fox jumps over the parson's gate.

Exhibited in beautiful engravings, many printed in colors. Drawn by R. C. Engraved and printed by E. Evans. Title.

Panjandrum picture book. n. d. 20½ x 24cm
Warne \$1.25

Y Containing: Come lasses and lads; Ride a cockhorse to Banbury Cross, and A farmer went trotting upon his grey mare; Mrs Mary Blalze; The great Panjandrum himself.

Exhibited in engravings, many in colors. Drawn by R. C. Engraved and printed by E. Evans. Title.

Caldecott, Randolph. Picture book. n. d. 23½ x 21cm Warne \$1.25 ea

Y Contents: v. 1, Diverting history of John Gilpin; House that Jack built; Babes in the wood; Elegy on the death of a mad dog. v. 2, Three jovial huntsmen; Sing a song for sixpence; The Queen of hearts; The farmer's boy.

Exhibited in engravings, many in colors. Drawn by R. C. Engraved and printed by E. Evans. Title.

Cross, A. K. Free-hand drawing; a manual for teachers and students. 1895. 21cm (Nat. drawing bks.) Ginn 80c

Francis, J. G. Book of cheerful cats and other animated animals. 1903. 17 x 23½cm

Century \$1

Y Nonsense verse and funny pictures from *St Nicholas*. Sargent, 2.

Maginnis, C. D. Pen drawing. 1899. 19½cm
Bates \$1

Clear, comprehensive; excellent manual for beginners. Describes style of best illustrators. Helpful illustrations. N. Y.

Ruskin, John. Elements of drawing; in three letters to beginners; with illustrations by the author. Brantwood ed. 1902. 19½cm
Longmans \$1.50 n

Bibliographic note, p. 5. Collation of the editions, p. 355-57.

Thompson, L. S. Manual of drawing, to prepare students for the regents' examination. 1902. 25cm Heath \$1.12 n

At head of title: *Thompson's educational and industrial system of drawing.*

Viollet-le-Duc, E. E. Learning to draw; or, The story of a young designer; tr. by Virginia Champlin. 1881. 20cm Putnam \$2

Y The right way of studying art practically is considered, and much suggestive advice given. L. & I. Illustrated by the author.

Walker, William. Handbook of drawing. 1899. 19½cm

Y Scribner \$1.75

742 Perspective

Brush, Mrs Christine (Chaplin) One summer's lessons in practical perspective. 1890. 18cm
Little 75c

Y For beginner's use in connection with object drawing. Sargent.

Longfellow, W. P. P. Applied perspective, for architects and painters. 1901. 28cm
Houghton \$3 n

Miller, L. W. Essentials of perspective; illus. by the author. 1887. 19 x 26cm

Scribner \$1.50

Ware, W: R. Modern perspective; a treatise upon the principles and practice of plane and cylindrical perspective. Rev. ed. 1900. 19½cm and atlas of plates. Macmillan \$4 n

S Enlarged from articles in *American architect and building news*.

Assumes a thorough preparation in mathematics. Most authoritative work on linear perspective in English. *Nation*, 74: 57.

744 Mathematical and scientific drawing

Bartlett, F. W. Mechanical drawing. Abridged ed. 1903. 23½cm Wiley \$1.50 n

Written for use of cadets at U. S. naval academy. Title.

Fox, William, & Thomas, C: W. Practical course in mechanical drawing. 1899. 20½cm Van Nostrand \$1.25

Simple and practical, text clear without mathematics. *Engin.* n. v. (B)

745 Ornamental design. Woven fabrics. Carpets. Wall papers, etc.

Brown, F. C. Letters and lettering. 1902. 22cm Bates \$2

Illustrated by examples of Roman, Gothic and Italian styles. Useful hints on tools, materials and methods. *Engin.* n. v. 49, 19 Feb. lit. sup. p. 11.

Crane, Walter. Bases of design. 2d ed. 1902. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.25

Influences affecting design, utility, material, climate, symbolism, etc. in architecture, mural decoration, textile fabrics, bookmaking, etc. N. Y.

Line and form. 1902. 19½cm

Macmillan \$2.25

Full of practical knowledge. Profusely illustrated with sketches by author and reproductions from works of art. *Nation*, 71: 447.

Of the decorative illustration of books old and new. 2d ed. 1901. 20cm (Ex-librisser.)

Macmillan \$2 n

Examples and historical and critical value of the text make it an indispensable handbook. *Dial* (B)

Day, L: F. Alphabets old and new; over 150 complete alphabets, 30 series of numerals, and numerous facsim. of ancient dates, etc. with introd. on art in the alphabet. 1899. 19½cm (Textbks. of orn. design) Scribner \$1.50

Shows development of letter forms and the shape they took at different periods, and suggests endless variations.

Nature in ornament. 3d ed. 1902. 19cm Scribner \$4.50

An inquiry into the natural element in ornamental design and a survey of the ornamental treatment of natural forms. With numerous illustrations of design and treatment in ornament, old and new. Title.

Day, L: F. Pattern design; a book for students, treating in a practical way of the anatomy, planning and evolution of repeated ornament. 1903. 23cm Scribner \$2 n

Suspends his *Anatomy of pattern*. Fully illustrated N. Y.

Jackson, F. G. Theory and practice of design. New ed. 1903. 22½cm Scribner \$2.50
Advanced text-book on decorative art; being a sequel to author's *Lessons on decorative design* with 700 illustrations. Title.

Jones, Owen. Grammar of ornament. 1865. 34½cm Scribner \$18 n

With contributions by J. B. Waring, J. O. Westwood and M. D. Wyatt.

Superb colored plates reproducing decorative designs selected as examples of the historic styles of ornament. Springfield.

Mumford, J: K. Oriental rugs. 3d ed. 1902. 28½cm Scribner \$7.50 n

Authoritative information on history, materials, weaving, dyes and dyers, with accurate descriptions and distinguishing details. Rich and valuable illustrations, 16 in color. N. Y.

Pennell, Joseph. Illustration of books; notes for a course of lectures at the Slade school, University college. 1896. 19½cm Century \$1

Practical, compact instructions to pen draftsmen who wish to work for reproduction, by an enthusiast for the art of which he treats. St. & K.

Petrie, W: M. F. Egyptian decorative art; lectures at the Royal institution. 1895. 20cm

Methuen 3/6

Authoritative.

Wilson, V. T. Free-hand lettering; a treatise on plain lettering for engineering schools and colleges. 1903. 23½cm Wiley \$1

746 Art needlework. Fancy work

Day, L: F., & Buckle, Mary. Art in needlework. 1900. 19½cm (Textbks. of orn. design)

Scribner \$2.50

Practical handbook on embroidery, describing many stitches and designs. Admirable illustrations, many showing back as well as face of work. N. Y.

Jackson, Emily. History of hand-made lace. 1900. 25cm Scribner \$7.50 n

Bibliography, p. 98-105. Dictionary of lace, p. 107-206.

Dealing with origin of lace, growth of great lace centers, mode of manufacture, methods of distinguishing and the care of various kinds of lace. Supplementary information by Ernesto Jesurum. Title.

748 Stained and iridescent glass

Day, L: F. Windows; a book about stained and painted glass. 1897. 23½cm Scribner \$10.50

Rather a history than a theoretic treatise on principles. *Nation* (B)

749 Artistic furniture

Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time. 1902. 21cm Macmillan \$3 n

American, 17th to early 19th century. 300 illustrations from existing examples. Excellent medium sized reference book. N. Y.

Turck, Eliza. Practical handbook to marquetry, wood-staining and kindred arts. 1901. 18½cm Scribner pap. 40c

750 Painting

Champlin, J. D. ed. Cyclopedia of painters and paintings; crit. ed. C: C. Perkins. 4 v. 1887. 30cm Scribner \$20

S Bibliography, v. 1, pref. p. 19-36.

Authoritative. Powers.

Sketch of artist, with list of his works and bibliographic notes, often with portrait and an occasional reproduction in outline of important paintings. Brief descriptions of celebrated paintings. Kroeger.

La Farge, John. Considerations on painting. 1895. 19cm Macmillan \$1.25 n

R Authoritative. Lectures in Metropolitan museum, New York, 1893.

Ruskin, John. Modern painters, vol. 2. "Of ideas of beauty" and "Of the imaginative faculty" re-arranged and rev. by author; with introd. by C: E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 2 v. 1903. 19½cm Longmans \$3 n

Author's most important and safest writing on art. Nowhere else are the moralist's and the nature lover's view of fine art so well expressed as in the 3d and 4th volumes. St. & K.

Van Dyke, J. C: Text-book of the history of painting. 1894. 19½cm (College hist. of art) Longmans \$1.50

General bibliography, pref. p. 15. List of books recommended at head of each chapter.

To later 19th century. Enumerates principal extant works of artists mentioned and tells where they may be found. Pittsburg.

Woltmann, A. F: G. A., & Wörmann, Karl. History of painting. 2 v. 1894. 25cm Dodd \$7.50

V. 1, ed. by Sidney Colvin; v. 2, tr. by Clara Bell.

Condensed from German original. Many illustrations of well chosen subjects and useful for reference. St. & K.

752 Color

Chevreul, M. E. Principles of harmony and contrast of colours, and their applications to the arts; tr. by Charles Martel. 3d ed. 1899. 18½cm (Bohn's sci. lib.) Macmillan \$1.50 n

755 Religious. Ecclesiastical

Bell, Mrs N. R. E. (Meugens) Lives and legends of the evangelists, apostles, and other early saints. 1901. 22½cm (Saints in Christian art) Macmillan \$4.50

Hurll, E. M. Life of Our Lord in art; with some account of the artistic treatment of the life of St John the Baptist. 1898. 21cm Houghton \$3

Authorities consulted, pref. p. 19-22.

Published as v. 6 of Mrs Jameson's *Writings on art*.

Jameson, Mrs A. B. (Murphy) Legends of the Madonna; ed. with additional notes by E. M. Hurll. 1896. 21cm (Writings on art of A. Jameson) Houghton \$3

Authorities, pref. p. 19-23.

Abundantly illustrated with signs from ancient and modern art. Title.

Legends of the monastic orders; ed. with additional notes by E. M. Hurll. 1901. 21cm (Writings on art of A. Jameson) Houghton \$3

Authorities, pref. p. 22-26.

Interpretation of works of art in churches and galleries. Sargent.

Sacred and legendary art; ed. with additional notes by E. M. Hurll. 2 v. 1896. 21cm (Writings on art of A. Jameson) Houghton \$3

Authorities referred to, pref. p. 22-26.

Abundantly illustrated with designs from ancient and modern art. Title.

Excellent for reference in recognizing a sacred personage by his attributes as given in a picture, and as to the proper way of representing each personage. No better book readily accessible. St. & K.

759 Various schools of painting

Ady, Mrs Julia (Cartwright) Painters of Florence from the 13th to the 16th century. 1901. 19½cm Dutton \$2.50

Bibliography, pref. p. 10-11.

Sketches, mainly biographic, from Giotto to Michelangelo, with 17 excellent representative reproductions. N. Y.

Bate, P. H. English Pre-Raphaelite painters, their associates and successors. 2d ed. 1901. 20½cm (British art. ser.) Macmillan \$3

P Account of rise, progress and results of the movement. Makes no pretence to elaborate research or to subtlety of criticism. *Ath.* '02, 1: 631.

Berenson, Bernhard. Central Italian painters of the renaissance. 1897. 19½cm Putnam \$1

Florentine painters of the renaissance. 1896. 19½cm Putnam \$1

Berenson, Bernhard. Study and criticism of Italian art. 2d ser. 1902. 23cm

Macmillan \$3.50 n

Seven essays aiming to establish a scientific method of studying history of art, by which works of art may be rightly attributed independently of documents. Pittsburgh.

— Venetian painters of the renaissance. 1894. 19½cm Putnam \$1

[His works on renaissance painters] show ingenuity subtlety of reasoning and wide range and thoroughness of knowledge which make him a person to be reckoned with in all future criticism. Index to works of principal painters most valuable. *Nation*, 65: 462.

— **Brownell, W: C.** French art, classic and contemporary, painting and sculpture. New ed. 1901. 26cm Scribner \$3.75 n

Though devoted to criticism of recent art, general principles governing all fine art are clearly expressed. No better criticism to be found. St. & K.

— **Fromentin, Eugène.** Old masters of Belgium and Holland; tr. by M. C. Robbins. 1882. 21 x 17cm Houghton \$3

Admirable book, full of soundest criticism. St. & K.

Hamerton, P. G. Contemporary French painters. 1901. 18½cm Little \$1.50 n

Broadminded and elevated manner, keensighted and eclectic. *R. of r.* (B)

— **King, Pauline.** American mural painting. 1902. 24cm Noyes \$3

Studies of work of La Farge, Hunt, F. D. Millet, Abbey, Sargent, Puvis de Chavannes, Shirlaw, Blashfield, Cox and others, as shown at Columbian exposition, Boston public library, Library of Congress, Capitol at Albany, Appellate courts building in New York, etc. Fully illustrated. N. Y.

— **Kugler, F. T.** Handbook of painting: German, Flemish, and Dutch schools; re-modelled by Prof. Waagen, rev. by J. A. Crowe. 3d ed. 2 v. 1898. 21cm Little \$8

— Italian schools of painting, based on the Handbook of Kugler; 6th ed. by A. H. Layard. 2 v. 1902. 21½cm Little \$12

Covers entire field to 19th century. Trustworthy. Stands midway between cyclopedias and works of exhaustive criticism. Powers.

— **Monkhouse, W: C.** British contemporary artists. 1899. 28½cm Scribner \$5

Contents: George Frederick Watts; Sir John Everett Millais; Baron Leighton, of Stretton; Sir Edward Burne-Jones; William Quiller Orchardson; Sir Lawrence Alma-Tadema; Sir Edward J. Poynter.

760 Engraving

Ruskin, John. Ariadne florentina; six lectures on wood and metal engraving. Brantwood ed. 1899. 19½cm Longmans \$2.40 n

Six lectures at University of Oxford, dealing with relation of engraving to other arts in Florence, to the tech-

niques of wood and metal engraving, and to design as represented by Dürer, Holbein and Botticelli. N. Y.

Singer, H. W., & Strang, William. Etching, engraving and the other methods of printing pictures. 1897. 22 x 17½cm Paul 15/n

Wedmore, Frederick. Fine prints. 1897. 21cm (Collector ser.) Longmans \$2.25 n

Bibliography, p. 245-49.

761 Wood

Woodberry, G: E: History of wood-engraving. 1883. 23cm Harper \$3.50

P R List of principal works useful to students, p. 211-15.

767 Etching

Hamerton, P. G. Etching and etchers, with etchings by the author. 7th ed. 1902. 24½cm Little \$5 n

Extremely valuable as at once a treatise on the practice of the art and a history of its development from 15th century. St. & K.

770 Photography

Abney, Sir W: de W. Instantaneous photography. 1895. 18½cm (Photog. prim.)

Low 1/

— Instruction in photography. 10th ed. 1900. 19cm Low 6/n; Lippincott \$2 n

— Treatise on photography. 10th ed. 1901. 18cm (Text-bks. of sci.) Longmans \$1.75

Authoritative.

Adams, W. I. L. Amateur photography; a practical guide for the beginner. 6th ed. 1903. 20½cm Baker & T. \$1.25

Baldwin, T. S. Picture making for pleasure and profit. 1903. 20cm Drake \$1.25

Illustrated handbook on modern practices of photography in all its branches, for amateur and professional. Title.

Black, Alexander. Photography indoors and out. 6th ed. 1898. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

S P Books for reference, p. 238-39.

Also in Riverside lib. for young people at 75c.

Excellent manual, giving primary principles and practical directions for amateurs. N. Y.

Brothers, Alfred. Photography. 2d ed. 1899. 23½cm Lippincott \$5.50 n

Its history, processes, apparatus and materials; comprising working details of all the more important methods; with plates by many of the processes described and illustrations in the text. Title.

Brown, G: E: ed. Finishing the negative. 1901. 22½cm Tennant \$1.25 n

P Handbook of all the processes between fixing and printing; with a special chapter on films. Title.

- Burton, W: K., & Pringle, Andrew.** Processes of pure photography. 1889. 23½cm (Scovill photog. ser.) Scovill \$2.50
- Caffin, C: H:** Photography as a fine art; the achievements and possibilities of photographic art in America. 1901. 26cm Doubleday \$3 n
P R Republished from *Everybody's magazine* and *Camera notes*.
- Emerson, P: H:** Naturalistic photography. 3d ed. 1899. 23½cm (Scovill photog. ser.) Scovill \$3.50
- Marion and co.** Practical guide to photography. 6th ed. 1898. 18½cm Marion 2/6
- Photo-miniature**, a monthly magazine of photographic information; ed. by J: A. Tennant. 1899–date. 20½–21cm Tennant yrly \$2.50
 A photographic magazine beginning with April, 1899, published monthly as a monograph on some topic or process. The numbers are more useful separately bound and classified. Ed. sel.
- Robinson, H: P.** Picture-making by photography. 5th ed. 1902. 19cm Hazell 2/6 n
- Story, A. T:** Story of photography. 1898. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories) Appleton 35c n
 Not instruction for beginners, but a manual of information on optical, chemical and historical developments of photography. N. Y.
 Epitome of gradual development of photography from 1727. Just enough of physics and optics to give reader a good idea of basic principles of photography. *Science*, 8: 959.
- Taylor, C: M.** Why my photographs are bad. 1902. 21cm Jacobs \$1 n
 Calls attention to some common mistakes of beginners, illustrating each. Pittsburg.
- Todd, F: D.** Amateur portraiture at home. 1899. 19½cm Photo-beacon co. 50c
- Vogel, Ernst.** Practical pocket-book of photography; tr. and ed. by E. C. Conrad and E. M. Cobham. 1903. 16½cm Macmillan \$1
- Wilson, E: L.** Wilson's photographs. 1881. 22 x 17½ cm Tennant \$4
 Authorities quoted, pref. p. 11–12.
 A series of lessons, with notes, on all needful processes. Title.
- Woodbury, W. E.** Encyclopædic dictionary of photography. 1898. 31cm Scovill \$5
- 771 Materials. Photographic chemistry**
- Beck, Conrad, & Andrews, Herbert.** Photographic lenses; simple treatise. 2d ed. 1903. 19½cm Tennant \$1
- Bolas, Thomas, & Brown, G: E.** The lens; a practical guide to the choice, use and testing of photographic objectives. 1902. 22½cm Tennant \$1.25 n
 Good elementary treatise. Not mathematical. Pittsburg.
- Cole, R. S.** Treatise on photographic optics. 1899. 19cm Van Nostrand \$2.50
- Cooper, F: W. & others.** Photographic apparatus, making and adapting; ed. by G: E. Brown. 1902. 21½cm Tennant \$1 n
 Reprinted with additions from articles in the *Photogram* by F. E. Cooper, D. W. Gawn and others. 180 diagrams and working sketches. Title.
- Dallmeyer, T: R.** Telephotography. 1899. 25½cm Longmans \$4
 Bibliography, p. 147–48.
 Elementary treatise on construction and application of telephotographic lens. Title.
- Harrison, W: J.** Chemistry of photography. 1892. 23½cm (Scovill photog. ser.) Scovill \$3
 Historical rather than practical. Ed. sel.
- Townsend, C: F.** Chemistry for photographers. 3d ed. 1902. 18½cm Dawbarn 1/
- 772 Silver and dryplate processes**
- Abney, Sir W: de W., & Clark, Lyonel.** Platinotype: its preparation and manipulation. 2d Amer. ed. 1898. 18½cm (Scovill photog. ser.) Low 2/6
- Maclean, Hector.** Popular photographic printing processes. 1898. 19cm Scribner \$1
 Practical guide to printing with gelatino-chloride, argentine, platinotype, carbon, bromide, collodio-chloride, bichromated gum, and other sensitized papers. Title.
- 773 Gelatin and pigment processes**
- Sawyer, J. R.** "A B C" guide to the making of autotype prints in permanent pigments. 5th ed. 1899. 18 x 14cm Anthony \$1.25
- 777 Photo-engraving and photo-electrotyping**
- Jenkins, Harry.** Manual of photo-engraving, containing practical instructions for producing photo-engraved plates in relief-line and half-tone; with chapters on the theory and practice of half-tone color work, by F: E. Ives and S. H. Horgan. 2d ed. 1902. 20cm Inland pr. co. \$2
 Practical guide. Methods given are those in actual commercial use. *Photo-miniature*.

778 Special applications

Dugmore, A. R. Nature and the camera. 1902.
21½cm Doubleday \$1.35 n

Advice on choice of apparatus, dark room, printing,
etc. with detailed directions for photographing live birds,
animals, flowers, trees, fungi. Many photographs. N. Y.

Elmendorf, D. L. Lantern slides: how to make
and color them. 1900. 20cm Anthony \$1

Walmsley, W. H. A B C of photo-micrography.
1902. 18½cm Tennant \$1.25

Clear, simple, accurate instruction as to equipment,
methods of photographing, developing, printing and
lantern-slide making. Pittsburg.

780 Music

Apthorp, W. F. Musicians and music-lovers
and other essays. 1894. 19cm Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Musicians and music-lovers; Johann Sebastian Bach; Additional accompaniments to Bach's and Handel's scores; Giacomo Meyerbeer; Jacques Offenbach; Two modern classicists, Robert Franz and Otto Dresel; John Sullivan Dwight; Some thoughts on musical criticism; Music and science.

Bellaigue, Camille. Musical studies and silhouettes; tr. by Ellen Orr. 1900. 19cm
Dodd \$1.50

Contents: Sociology in music; Realism and idealism in music; Beethoven, and his nine symphonies; Italian music and the last two operas of Verdi; Three symbolic operas; Italian sources of the *Orpheus* of Gluck; Exotic in music; Silhouettes of musicians.

Elson, L. C. National music of America and its sources. 1900. 17½cm (Music lovers' ser.)
Page \$1.50

Traces progress of musical interests and origin of popular songs. Illustrated with portraits and musical notation. N. Y.

Fay, Amy. Music-study in Germany; ed. by Mrs Fay Peirce. 16th ed. 1896. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25

Letters written 1869-75 while studying under Taussig, Kullak, Liszt and Deppe; entertaining and suggestive. N. Y.

Finck, H. T. Chopin and other musical essays. 1889. 19cm Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Chopin; How composers work; Schumann; Music and morals; Italian and German vocal styles; German opera in New York.

Grey, Robin, ed. Studies in music, by various authors; reprinted from "The musician." 1901. 23cm Scribner \$2.50 n

Grove, Sir George, ed. Dictionary of music and musicians; with apx. ed. by J. A. F. Maitland, and index by Mrs Edmond Wodehouse. 4 v. & index. 1900. 22½cm Macmillan \$25

Rf Covers whole field of music from 1450 to 1889. English music and musicians given special attention. Signed articles by prominent writers. Kroeger.

Henderson, W. J. What is good music? 1898. 18½cm Scribner \$1 n

Chapters on form, instruments, how to listen, etc. For average music lovers. N. Y.

Hughes, Rupert. Contemporary American composers. 1900. 17½cm (Music lovers' ser.)
Page \$1.50

Partly reprinted from *Godley's magazine*, *Century magazine*, and *Criterion*. Foreword.

Biographic and critical notices of living composers, about whom information is not easily obtained. Portraits and facsimiles. N. Y.

— ed. Musical guide. 2 v. 1903. 23cm
McClure \$6 n

Rf Pronouncing and defining dictionary of terms, instruments, etc. pronouncing biographic dictionary, stories of operas, biographic and critical essays by authorities in England and America, charts, etc. *Pub. wely.*

Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music. 1899. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

R Reflects chiefly author's experience in studio and concert hall. Includes chapters on Brahms, Tchaikovsky, Richard Strauss, and Nietzsche, Chopin, Liszt and Wagner, and an elaborate disquisition on études for the piano-forte. *Nation*, 68: 338.

Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music. 1896. 18½cm Scribner \$1.25 n

To help lovers of music without technical training to some understanding of musical forms, aims, and means of expression. N. Y.

Lavignac, Albert. Music and musicians; 4th ed. by H. E. Krehbiel. 1903. 20½cm
Holt \$1.75 n

R Aims to be practically a condensed cyclopedia of every branch of music. Includes discussions on the voice, orchestral instruments, orchestration, music of ancient nations, modern composers, with brief sketches of more important ones. Appendix by H. E. Krehbiel on leading American composers. 94 illustrations and 510 examples in musical type. *Nation*, 68: 402.

— Musical education; tr. by Esther Singleton. 1903. 21cm (Appletons' mus. ser.)
Appleton \$1.75 n

Practical questions answered from experience of professors of harmony in the Paris Conservatoire. Characterizes briefly leading conservatories of Europe and America. N. Y.

Riemann, Hugo. Catechism of musical aesthetics; tr. by H. Beverunge. n. d. 18cm
Scribner \$1 n

Singularly lucid statement of some of the most abstruse matters. *Sat. r.* 80: 183.

— Encyclopædic dictionary of music; tr. by J. S. Shedlock; rev. to 1897. 1899. 23cm
Scribner \$6 n

Rf By a distinguished German professor, musical editor of Meyer's *Konversations-Lexikon*. Accurate, compre-

hensive and of high artistic as well as historic value. Of later date than the more voluminous and expensive Grove. Ed. sel.

- Ritter, F. L.** Music in America. New ed. 1890. 20½cm Scribner \$2
 "Musical examples," p. 508-13.

History

- Elson, L. C.** History of American music. 1904. 26cm (Hist. of Amer. art) Macmillan \$5 n
 General bibliography, p. 367-68.

- Henderson, W. J.** How music developed. 1898. 19cm Stokes \$1.25 n

Critical and explanatory. A vast amount of information presented in a lucid and direct style. *Nation*, 68: 228.

- Story of music. 1889. 19½cm Longmans \$1

Contents: Making the elements of music; Birth of art-melody and secular music; Händel and Bach; Instruments and instrumental forms; Great instrumental writers; First operatic reformation; From Mozart to Verdi; Wagner and the opera of our future.

Not a conventional history, but pleasantly written and suggestive essays on some of the phases through which music has passed. St. & K.

- Hunt, H. G. B.** Concise history of music from commencement of Christian era to present time. 16th ed. 1902. 17cm Bell 3/6

Designed for schools. Includes a chronologic and biographic record; tables of musicians and musical events; a summary tracing growth of the art. Excellent book for systematic study, but also helpful for quick reference. L. & I.

- Maitland, J. A. F.** English music in the 19th century. 1902. 18½cm (Music in 19th cent.) Dutton \$1.75 n

- Parry, Sir C. H. H.** Evolution of the art of music. 3d ed. 1901. 19cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.75

New edition of his *Art of music*, which the *Nation* said it would unhesitatingly select if asked to name a single book that every student of music ought to read and re-read for its facts and opinions.

- Schumann, R. A.** Music and musicians; essays and criticisms; tr. ed. and annot. by F. R. Ritter. 2 v. 1877. 20½cm Scribner \$6 n

782 Dramatic music

- Annesley, Charles.** Standard opera glass, with prelude by James Huneker. 1899. 19cm Scribner \$1.50

Includes 123 operas. The story of the opera is the main thing, though a few biographic and critical remarks are prefixed. *Nation*, 64: 72.

- Apthorp, W. F.** The opera, past and present. 1901. 19cm (Music lover's lib.)

Scribner \$1.25 n

R Shows exceptional taste and judgment in eliminating unessential facts, while important ones are presented in excellent perspective. *Nation*.

- Barber, G. E.** Wagner opera stories. 1901. 19½cm Public school pub. co. 50c

Y Contents: The Rhinegold; Die Walküre; or, The story of Brunhilde; Siegfried; Die Götterdämmerung; Parsifal. They interpret the music to the childish heart as I have seldom seen it interpreted. What was too complex is left out, what was sweet and true is re-woven with daintiness. Elizabeth Harrison.

- Frost, W. H.** Wagner story book; fire-light tales. 1894. 19cm Scribner \$1.50

Y Dramas of Wagner from Tannhäuser to Parsifal in form of narratives to a child; enriched with original designs and made to subserve new purposes. St. & K.

- Krehbiel, H. E.** Studies in the Wagnerian drama. 1891. 19cm Harper \$1.25

- Lahee, H. C.** Grand opera in America. 1902. 18cm (Music lovers' ser.) Page \$1.50

Gathers in brief compass scattered information concerning singers, conductors and managers, prominent in history of opera in America. Pittsburg.

- Lavignac, Albert.** Music dramas of Richard Wagner; tr. by Esther Singleton. 1898. 20½cm Dodd \$2.50

Practical guide to Bayreuth and an invaluable handbook for those wishing guidance to intelligent enjoyment of Wagner's operas. Sketches dramas, analyzes music, giving leitmotive, diagrams showing their recurrence, orchestration, Bayreuth casts, etc. N. Y.

- Newman, Ernest.** Study of Wagner. 1899. 23cm. Putnam \$3.75

Synthetic table of Wagner's life and works and synchronous events, pref. p. 13-20. Appreciative, sane, discriminative. Hale.

- Upton, G. P.** Standard cantatas: their stories, their music, and their composers. 1888. 18cm McClurg \$1.50

- Standard light operas, their plots and their music. 1902. 18cm McClurg \$1.20 n

Less is said about the music than about the plots, which are clearly and briefly told. Ed. sel.

783 Sacred music

- Mees, Arthur.** Choirs and choral music. 1901. 19cm (Music lover's lib.) Scribner \$1.25 n

History of choral music, critical study of composers, chapters on amateur choral culture in Germany, England and America, and the chorus and conductor. N. Y.

- Patterson, A. W.** Story of oratorio. 1902. 19cm (Music story ser.) Scribner \$1.25 n

One of the best and most practical chapters on choral organizations and the future of oratorio. Appendixes

give list of principal composers and their works and record of first performances of important oratorios. *Ath.* '03, 2: 70.

Upton, G. P. Standard oratorios: their stories, their music, and their composers. 1887. 18cm
McClurg \$1.50

784 Vocal music

Aikin, W. A. The voice, its physiology and cultivation. 1900. 19½cm Macmillan \$1

Crane, Walter. The baby's bouquet. n. d. 18½ x 19cm Warne \$1.50

Y A fresh bunch of old rhymes and tunes arranged and decorated by Walter Crane. Cut and printed in colors by Edmund Evans. Title.

Companion to *Baby's opera*. Publishers.

— The baby's opera. n. d. 18½ x 19½cm Warne \$1.50

Y A book of old rhymes, with new dresses; by Walter Crane; engraved and printed in colors by Edmund Evans. The music by the earliest masters. Title.

— Pan-pipes. 2d ed. n. d. 23 x 32cm Warne \$2

Y A book of old songs, newly arranged and with accompaniments by Theo. Marzials; set to pictures by Walter Crane. Engraved and printed in colors by Edmund Evans. Title.

Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers. 1900. 19cm (Music lover's lib.) Scribner \$1.25 n

History, appreciations and depreciations; with bibliographic footnotes for students. N. Y.

Forsythe, Clarence. Old songs for young America. 1901. 26 x 30½cm Doubleday \$2 n

Y Thirty songs, including such familiar ones as Baby Bunting, Bobby Shafto, Yankee Doodle, London bridge, Scotland's burning, Three blind mice, etc.

Ward, Mrs Lydia (Avery) Coonley. Singing verses for children. 1897. 21½ x 28½ cm Macmillan \$2

Y Words by Mrs Ward; pictures by A. K. Tyler. music by Eleanor Smith, J. L. Gaynor, F. W. Root, F. H. Atkinson, jr. Title.

785 Orchestral music

Elson, Arthur. Orchestral instruments and their use. 1903. 20cm (Music lovers' ser.) Page \$1.60 n

Giving a description of each instrument now employed by civilized nations and an explanation of its value and functions in the modern orchestra. Title.

Goepp, P. H. Symphonies and their meaning. 2 v. 1898-1902. 19½ x 20cm

Lippincott \$2 n ea

Untechnical, but for persons with some knowledge of music. Takes up in detail certain symphonies by Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Schumann, Mendelssohn and Brahms. N. Y.

Grove, Sir George. Beethoven and his nine symphonies. 1903. 20cm

Novello \$2.40

P Analyses from program books of the Crystal palace concerts appended with notes and interesting historical data touching the composition of the works and their early performances. Most suggestive and interesting commentaries of their kind ever written. St. & K.

Henderson, W. J. Orchestra and orchestral music. 1899. 19cm (Music lover's lib.)

Scribner \$1.25 n

P An attempt to give to music lovers such facts about the modern orchestra as will help them in assuming an intelligent attitude toward the contemporaneous instrumental body and its performance. Pref.

Upton, G. P. Standard symphonies, their history, their music, and their composers. 1889. 18cm McClurg \$1.50

786 Piano and organ

Bie, Oskar. History of the pianoforte and pianoforte players; tr. and rev. by E. E. Kellett and E. W. Naylor. 1899. 24cm Dutton \$6

The careful completeness and elaboration of the work and the author's evident enthusiasm for his subject combine to make it a valuable addition to the literature of the pianoforte. *Spec.* 83: 790.

Lahee, H. C. The organ and its masters. 1903. 20cm (Music lovers' ser.) Page \$2

A short account of the most celebrated organists, with a brief sketch of the development of organ construction, organ music and organ playing. Title.

Perry, E. B. Descriptive analyses of piano works, for the use of teachers, players and music clubs. 1902. 20½cm Presser \$1.50

787 Stringed instruments

Hart, George. The violin: its famous makers and their imitators. Pop. ed. 1887. 20cm
R Scribner \$3

790 Amusements

Beard, D. C. New ideas for American boys; the Jack of all trades. 1900. 20cm
Scribner \$2

Y Directions for treetop and underground club houses, fish ponds, work shops, toboggan slides, trapping and taming animals, indoor entertainments with chalk and scissors, circuses, Christmas doings, etc. N. Y.

— What to do and how to do it; the American boy's handy book. New ed. 1903. 20cm
Scribner \$2

Y Directions for making kites, boats, aquariums, puppet shows and all sorts of games and toys. Classed under the seasons. N. Y.

Beard, Lina & A. B. How to amuse yourself and others; the American girl's handy book. 1901. 20cm Scribner \$2

Y Directions for games, entertainments, holiday celebrations, needlework, decorations, drawing, painting, modeling, gymnastics, candy making, etc. Classed under the seasons. N. Y.

————— New ideas for work and play; what a girl can make and do. 1902. 20cm

Scribner \$1.60 n

Y Work with hammer and saw, Easter and Christmas possibilities, valentines, picture collections, basket weaving, rugs, tableaux, gardens, outdoor observation, basket ball, cheap devices for entertainment, etc. Valuable illustrated handbook. Companion to *American girl's handy book*. N. Y.

Champlin, J. D., & Bostwick, A. E. Young folks' cyclopædia of games and sports. 2d ed. 1899. 21cm Holt \$2.50

Rf For boys and girls. Written from American standpoint with illustrations and historical information. L. & I.

Games book for boys and girls. 1897. 23½x18½cm Dutton \$2

Y Old and new pastimes, with original illustrations. Title.

Contents: Indoor games; tricks and puzzles; outdoor games; occupations; collections; home pets. Pittsburg.

Kelley, L. E. Three hundred things a bright girl can do. 1903. 21½cm Estes \$1.20 n

Y Instruction in bead, worsted and thread work, joinery, wood carving, pyrography, basketry, rug making, clay modeling, paper flowers, athletics, taxidermy, bee keeping, suggestions for entertainments, girls' clubs, etc. *Dial*, 35: 477.

Lucas, E. V. & Elizabeth. What shall we do now? 1904. 21cm Stokes \$2.15 n

Y A book of suggestions for children's games and employments. Title.

Directions for house and outdoor games, care of pets, candymaking, gardening, etc. Useful hints for mothers, as well as for children of all ages. Unit.

791 Public entertainment

Hopkins, A. A. ed. Magic; stage illusions and scientific diversions including trick photography. 1897. 24cm Munn \$2.50

Bibliography with notes by H: R. Evans, p. 539-50.

Explains conjurors' tricks, modern stage effects, automata, magic mirrors, photographic diversions, etc. and outlines history of magic. N. Y.

792 Theater. Pantomime. Opera.

Clapp, H: A. Reminiscences of a dramatic critic. 1902. 21cm Houghton \$1.75 n

R Opinions of a qualified observer on prominent actors of the last 30 years. N. Y.

Fyles, Franklin. The theatre and its people. 1900. 19cm Doubleday \$1.25

P Explanation of business, mechanical and artistic methods, relations of actors and playwrights to management, etc. By N. Y. *Sun* dramatic critic. N. Y.

Haigh, A. E. Attie theatre. 2d ed. 1898. 23cm Clarendon \$3

Description of the stage and theatre of the Athenians and of the dramatic performances at Athens. Title.

Hastings, Charles. The theatre; its development in France and England, and a history of its Greek and Latin origins; tr. by F. A. Welby. 1902. 22cm Lippincott \$3 n

Bibliography, p. 342-46.

Hubert, P. G. jr. The stage as a career; a sketch of the actor's life: its requirements, hardships and rewards. 1900. 19cm Putnam \$1

793 Indoor amusements

Ballard, H. H. Open sesame. 1896. 15½cm Knight \$1

Answers to charades in Bellamy's *Century of charades*.

Bellamy, William. Century of charades. 15cm Houghton \$1

For answers see H. H. Ballard's *Open sesame*.

One hundred bright and entertaining charades, not for acting. Incomparably the best collection extant. L. & I.

Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle; an encyclopedia of indoor games. 1897. 19cm Stokes \$2

Frazer, Mrs Lilly (Grove) & others. Dancing, with musical examples. 1895. 19½cm Longmans \$2.50

Treats of the dance in every country. *Sat. r.* 81: 52. Illustrated.

Gunnison, Binney, ed. Hinds & Noble's new dialogues and plays, primary, intermediate, advanced; adapted from the popular works of well known authors. 1898. 20cm

Hinds \$1.50

Hale, L. P. Fagots for the fireside. New ed. 1894. 19cm Houghton \$1.25

More than 150 entertaining games for evenings at home and social parties, ranging from ingenious games of words and proverbs to games of pure sport. *Lit. world*.

Lewis, A. J: ed. Card and table games; ed. by Professor Hoffmann; 3d ed. with a section on bridge, by Archibald Dunn. 1903. 20½cm Dutton \$2

Mott, Mrs Hamilton, ed. Home games and parties. 1898. 15½cm (Ladies' home journal girls' lib.) Doubleday \$1

Describes games for children's home parties, Hallowe'en romps and frolics, and miscellaneous amusements. Also

gives suggestions for lawn parties, arranging tableaux, and simple menus for evening companies. Pittsburg.

Newell, W: W. Games and songs of American children. New ed. 1903. 23½cm

Harper \$1.50

Collections of children's games, p. 267-69; Comparisons and references, p. 270-82.

A magazine of games and their local variants, counting out rhymes, etc. with notes on sources and history. Melodies used in singing games often given. Bibliographic notes. N. Y.

Pratt, C: S. Stick-and-pea plays; pastimes for the children's year. 1899. 19cm

Lothrop 75c

St Nicholas book of plays and operettas. 1900. 19½cm

Century \$1 n

Y Simple plays, acted ballads, shadow pantomimes, tableaux, a children's symphony, etc. reprinted from *St Nicholas*. N. Y.

White, Mary. Book of games with directions how to play them. 12th ed. 1902. 18½cm

Scribner \$1

Originally published under the title: *Book of a hundred games*, 1896.

794 Games of skill

Freeborough, E., & Ranken, C. E. Chess openings ancient and modern, rev. to the present time from the best authorities, with original suggestions by G: B. Fraser, Dundee, W. Wayte, London, and other eminent players and analysts. 1903? 21cm

New Amsterdam \$2 n

Garnier, Albert. Scientific billiards, with hints to amateurs. 1880. 17½x22cm

Appleton \$2.50

Steinitz, William. Modern chess instructor. pt. 1. 1889. 24½cm

Putnam \$1.50

Theoretic application of new principles and of the reasoning by analogies of positions which have been my guide in practice. Author.

795 Games of chance

Foster, R. F: Foster's bridge manual; a complete system of instruction. 1900. 17½cm

Brentano \$1.25

Hamilton, C. D. P. Modern scientific whist, illustrated by over 60 critical endings and annotated games. 1894. 20½cm

Brentano \$2

Shelby, A. B. Standard whist. 1899. 15½cm

Stone \$1

An exponent of the principles and rules of the modern scientific game, as adopted by the American whist league. Title.

796 Outdoor sports

Athletics and out-door sports for women; with introd. by L. E. Hill. 1903. 21cm

Macmillan \$1.50 n

Contents: Physical training at home; Gymnasium work; Dancing, æsthetic and social; Cross-country walking; Swimming; Skating; Rowing; Golf; Running; Lawn tennis; Field hockey; Basket-ball; Equestrianism; Fencing; Bowling; Track athletics.

Beard, D. C. For playground, field and forest; the outdoor handy book. 1900. 20cm

Scribner \$2

Y New edition of *American boy's book of sport*. Directions for outdoor games and pastimes, with instructions for making all equipments for them. Unit.

Camp, W. C. Walter Camp's book of college sports. Rev. ed. 1900. 21½cm

Century \$1.75

Regulations for college track athletics, rowing, baseball and football, with much entertaining reminiscence; authoritative and manly in tone. N. Y.

Clyde, Henry. Pleasure-cycling. 1895. 17½cm

Little \$1

Capital manual for beginner. Useful hints for choosing a machine and for riding with safety and comfort. L. & I.

Dalton, Davis. How to swim. 1899. 18½cm

Putnam \$1

Practical detailed instructions, by an expert, on how to acquire confidence, different strokes, fancy swimming, rescue, resuscitation, etc.

Dent, C. T., & others. Mountaineering. 2d ed. 1892. 19½cm (Badminton lib.)

Longmans \$2.50

Frazer, P. D. Canoe cruising and camping. 1897. 17½cm (Forest & stream lib.)

Forest & stream \$1

Many kinks which will tend to secure comfort. *Sci. Amer.* (B)

Heathcote, J: M., & others. Tennis, by J. M. Heathcote, with contributions by the Hon. A. Lyttelton and W. C. Marshall; Lawn tennis, by C. G. Heathcote, with contributions by L. Dod, H. W. W. Wilberforce, H. F. Lawford, S. W. Gore, R. D. Sears and Herbert Chipp; Rackets, by E. O. P.-Bouverie; Fives, by A. C. Ainger. 1890. 19cm (Badminton lib.)

Longmans \$2.50

Hutchinson, H. G., & others. Golf. 6th ed. rev. 1898. 19½cm (Badminton lib.)

Longmans \$2.50

Pollock, W. H., & others. Fencing. 4th ed. 1897. 19½cm (Badminton lib.)

Longmans \$2.50

Complete bibliography (p. 239-93) by Egerton Castle; Boxing, by E. B. Michell; Wrestling, by Walter Armstrong. Illustrations from instantaneous photographs. Title.

Track athletics in detail; comp. by editor of "Interscholastic sport" in "Harper's round table." 1896. 23cm ("Harper's round table" lib.)

Harper \$1.25

Contents: Track events; Field events; Bicycling.

Useful book about running, umping, walking, vaulting, putting the shot, throwing the hammer, and bicycling. Illustrations from photographs of prominent athletes in action a particularly valuable feature. *Critic*, 29:211.

Travis, W. J. Practical golf. 1901. 20½cm

Harper \$2 n

Deals with the game as modified by American climate and soil. Publishers.

797 Boating and ball

Camp, W. C., & Deland, L. F. Football. 1896. 21cm

Houghton \$2

One of the most thorough and comprehensive books ever written on the subject. D. A. Sargent.

Kenealy, A. J. Boat sailing in fair weather and foul. 6th ed. 1903. 17½cm (Outing lib.)

Outing \$1

Good and practical. Stuntz.

Knight, E. F. Small-boat sailing. 1902. 20½cm

Dutton \$1.50 n

Clear and comprehensive. Explains plainly all that the amateur need know in regard to choice, rig and handling of small boats. *Nation*, 73:51.

Lehmann, R. C. Rowing, with chapters by C. M. Pitman and Guy Nickalls; ed. by B. F. Robinson. 1897. 19½cm

Lane \$2

Author one of the best coaches of present day. Much information about the University boat race, the training and dieting of crews. Chapters on rowing at Oxford, Cambridge, in Australia and America. Illustrations. *Spec.* 81:284.

Webb, F. R. Manual of the canvas canoe; its construction. 1898. 19½cm (Forest & stream lib.)

Forest & stream \$1.25 n

Avoids use of involved technical terms and explains clearly the simple lines on which canoe is constructed. Working drawings give details for two designs. *Nation*, 67:472.

799 Fishing. Hunting. Target shooting

Gibson, W. H. Camp life in the woods and the tricks of trapping and trap making. 1881. 18cm

Harper \$1

Contains comprehensive hints on camp shelter, log huts, bark shanties, woodland beds and bedding, boat

and canoe building and valuable suggestions on trappers' food, etc. Title.

Holder, C. F. Big game fishes of the United States. 1903. 21cm (Amer. sportsman's lib.)

Macmillan \$2 n

Author a most experienced angler, and from his rich store he enlivens his account with many an entertaining tale. Affords excellent fishing by proxy. Good colored plates of fishes in action. *Dial*, 35:128.

McCarthy, Eugene. Familiar fish, their habits and capture; a practical book on fresh-water game fish, with an introd. by D. S. Jordan. 1900. 19½cm

Appleton \$1.50

Practical book on fresh-water game fish. Describes varieties, gives details about rods and tackle, hints as to methods, outfits, camp life, etc. N. Y.

Roosevelt, Theodore. Wilderness hunter, an account of the big game of the United States and its chase with horse, hound and rifle. 1900. 17cm (Sagamore ser.)

Putnam 50c

Continued in his *Hunting the grizzly*. In 1893 the two parts were published as one volume under title *The wilderness hunter*.

— & others. Deer family, by Theodore Roosevelt, T. S. Van Dyke, D. G. Elliot and A. J. Stone; illus. by Carl Rungius and others. 1902. 21cm (Amer. sportsman's lib.)

Macmillan \$2 n

Entire contents bear evidence that they have been written by men who have a loving and educated interest in their subjects. *Nation*, 74: 498.

— & Grinnell, G. B. ed. American big-game hunting; the book of the Boone and Crockett club. 1901. 21½cm (Boone & Crockett club)

Forest & stream \$2.50

14 contributions (with appendixes) by various authors. Literature, p. 319-25.

Articles by members of the Boone and Crockett club ranging from bear and buffalo hunting to photography of game, covering widely separated times, places and species of game. Preface by the editors perhaps the most pleasing. *Nation*, 57: 399.

Walton, Izaak, & Cotton, Charles. The complete angler; ed. by Richard Le Gallienne, illus. by E. H. New. 1904. 19½cm (Crown lib.)

Lane \$1.25

The charm of the book is not so much in the matter, or even in the manner, as the unconscious picture of the writer's own disposition. *Chambers' cyc. Eng. lit.* 1: 613.

It breathes the very spirit of innocence, purity and simplicity of heart. Charles Lamb.

800 LITERATURE

801 Philosophy. Literary esthetics

- ✓ **Gayley, C. M., & Scott, F. N.** Introduction to the methods and materials of literary criticism; the bases in aesthetics and poetics. 1899. 19cm Ginn \$1.25

References interspersed.

For library and students invaluable book of reference. Bibliography prepared by specialists. Suggestive, well planned, well executed and thorough. *Nation*, 69: 488.

- ✓ **Saintsbury, G. E. B.** History of criticism and literary taste in Europe from the earliest texts to the present day; in 3 v. v. 1-2. 1900. 23cm Dodd v. 1-2, \$3.50 n ea

From early Greek criticism through Aristotle, the Byzantine, Latin and early medieval critics to Dante, Chaucer, Froissart, Petrarch, Boccaccio, Gavin Douglas. N. Y.

- ✓ **Winchester, C. T.** Some principles of literary criticism. 1899. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Attempts to define the qualities found in all writing deserving to be called literature and to lay down some principles of sound critical judgment. N. Y.

803 Dictionaries

- ✓ **Brewer, E. C.** Dictionary of phrase and fable. Rev. ed. 1902. 20cm Lippincott \$1.50

Rf Derivation, source or origin of common phrases, allusions and words that have a special meaning. Kroeger.

Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems. Rev. ed. 1904. 20½cm

Rf Lippincott \$3.50

- Champlin, J. D.** Young folks' cyclopædia of literature and art. 1901. 21cm Holt \$2.50

Rf Y Concise accounts of masterpieces of literature and art, including music, painting, architecture and sculpture. Kroeger.

804 Essays

- ✓ **Bates, Arlo.** Talks on the study of literature. 1897. 20cm Houghton \$1.50

In essay style, full of well sorted talk, criticism, anecdotes and advice. *Nation*, 65: 419 (B)

- ✓ **Brandes, G. M. C.** Eminent authors of the nineteenth century: literary portraits; tr. by R. B. Anderson. 1886. 20cm Crowell \$2

Contents: Paul Heyse; Hans Christian Andersen; John Stuart Mill; Ernest Renan; Gustave Flaubert; Frederik Paludan-Müller; Björnstjerne Björnson; Henrik Ibsen.

- Dowden, Edward.** Studies in literature, 1789-1877. 2d ed. 1882. 21cm Paul 6/

Contents: French revolution and literature; Transcendental movement and literature; Scientific movement and literature; Prose works of Wordsworth; Walter Savage Landor; Tennyson and Browning; George Eliot; Lamennais; Edgar Quinet; On some French writers of verse, 1830-77; Poetry of Victor Hugo; Poetry of democracy, Walt Whitman.

It is as a critic on poetry, in a volume full of suggestion and guidance, that we find him at his best. *Spec.* 74: 822 (B)

- ✓ **Matthews, Brander.** Aspects of fiction, and other ventures in criticism. 3d ed. 1902. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25 n

Contents: American literature; Two studies of the South; The penalty of humor; On pleasing the taste of the public; On certain parallelisms between the ancient drama and the modern; Importance of the folk-theatre; Two French dramatic critics: Francisque Sorey, Jules Lemaitre; Two Scotsmen of letters: Andrew Lang, Robert Louis Stevenson; Aspects of fiction: The gift of story-telling, Cervantes, Zola, Kipling & co., The prose tales of François Coppée, The short stories of Ludovic Halévy, Charles Dudley Warner as a writer of fiction.

- ✓ **Trent, W. P.** Authority of criticism, and other essays. 1899. 20cm Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Authority of criticism; Apropos of Shelley; Literature and morals; Nature of literature; On translating Horace; The Byron revival; Teaching the spirit of literature; Mr Howells and romanticism; Tennyson and Musset once more.

Discusses some questions leading toward a science of criticism; shows breadth of scholarship and clearness of vision. N. Y.

807 Study of literature

- ✓ **Corson, Hiram.** Aims of literary study. 1895. 13½cm (Miniature ser.) Macmillan 75c

To get at the being of a great author, to come into relationship with his absolute personality, is the highest result of the study of his works. Author (B)

808 Rhetoric. Treatises. Collections

- Alden, R. M.** Art of debate. 1900. 19cm Holt \$1

Highly useful. Discussion is lucid, and illustrative material is of the most happy sort. *Dial*, 29: 237 (B)

- ✓ **Bartlett, John, comp.** Familiar quotations. 9th ed. 1902. 22½cm Little \$3

Rf Collection of passages, phrases and proverbs, both poetical and prose, giving sources in ancient and modern

- literature; chronologic arrangement. Index of authors and of most important words of quotations. Kroeger.
- ✓ **Bates, Arlo.** Talks on writing English. 2 v. 1896-1901. 20cm
Houghton v. 1, \$1.50; v. 2, \$1.30 n
R Sensible and helpful. Buffalo.
- Buckley, J. M.** Extemporaneous oratory for professional and amateur speakers. 1898. 20cm Eaton \$1.50
Expert's understanding of the art; comprehensive and practical, effectively detailed, and sensible. *Lit. world*, 30: 292.
- Genung, J. F.** Practical elements of rhetoric, with illustrative examples. 1900. 19cm Ginn \$1.25
Index of principal quotations, p. 485-88.
Strong points are method, clearness and copious use of illustrations. *Lit. world*, 18 (B)
- ✓ **Gummere, F. B.** Handbook of poetics. 1885. 19cm Ginn \$1
Careful outline adapted to beginners, introducing problems not only of the older but of the more modern, specially the German, criticism. Gayley & Scott.
- ✓ **Harbottle, T. B. comp.** Dictionary of quotations (classical) 1897. 21cm Macmillan \$2.50
Rf Best dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations. Translations given and an English index. Kroeger.
- ✓ ——— & **Dalbiac, P. H. comp.** Dictionary of quotations (French and Italian) 1901. 20½cm Macmillan \$2.50
Rf
- Hoyt, J. K. comp.** Cyclopedic of practical quotations, English, Latin, and modern foreign languages. Rev. ed. 1896. 25cm Funk \$5
Rf First ed. 1881, by J. K. Hoyt and A. L. Ward.
Arranged under subjects, giving exact authority as fully as possible. Full index to quotations from English authors and the English translation of foreign quotations; also an index to Latin and modern foreign quotations. Kroeger.
- Jones, H. P. comp.** New dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations. Rev. ed. 1902. 21cm Lippincott \$3
Rf Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese. List of authors quoted. Kroeger.
- ✓ **Knowles, F. L. ed.** Treasury of humorous poetry; a compilation of witty, facetious, and satirical verse selected from the writings of British and American poets. 1902. 19cm Estes \$1.20 n
Judiciously chosen. Aims to give only extracts amusing to modern readers. More than 100 authors represented. *Dial*, 33: 338.
- Legouvé, G. J. B. E. W.** Reading as a fine art; tr. from 9th ed. by A. L. Alger. 1886. 17cm Penn 50c
He teaches by example (he is famed in France as an admirable reader) and by examples; his pages are filled with pertinent anecdotes. *Nation* (B)
- Lewes, G. H.** Principles of success in literature; ed. with introd. and notes by F. N. Scott. 1891. 19cm Allyn 50c
Admirable discussion of fundamentals of literature. Gayley & Scott (B)
- Library of the world's best literature, ancient and modern;** C: D. Warner, editor; H. W. Mabie, Lucia Gilbert Runkle, G: H. Warner, associate editors. 31 v. 1902. 24½cm (Teachers' ed.) Internat. soc. subs.
Rf Contents: v. 1-27, A-Z. v. 28, Songs, hymns and lyrics. v. 29, Biographical dictionary. v. 30, Synopses of noted books; General index. v. 31, Guide to systematic readings.
Authoritative, introductory sketches, biographic and critical, of authors quoted. Selections well chosen and readable.
- ✓ **Longfellow, H. W. ed.** Poets and poetry of Europe; with introductions and biographical notices. Rev. ed. 1896. 25½cm Houghton \$5
Grouped by language and arranged chronologically.
- Meiklejohn, J. M. D.** Art of writing English; a manual for students, with chapters on paraphrasing, essay-writing, précis-writing, punctuation, and other matters. 1900. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50
- ✓ **Meredith, George.** An essay on comedy, and the uses of the comic spirit. 2d ed. 1898. 20cm Constable 6/
First published in *New quarterly magazine* for April 1877.
Of value from its subject matter and its author's place in English literature. Bowdoin.
- ✓ **Perry, Bliss.** Study of prose fiction. 1903. 20cm Houghton \$1.25 n
Bibliography, p. 364-71.
Deals with novelist's materials and his use of them, plot, background, realism, romanticism, the short story, etc. Suggestions for study in appendix. N. Y.
- Raleigh, W. A.** Style. 3d ed. 1898. 20cm E. Arnold 5/
Brilliantly written, novel and suggestive treatment. Gayley & Scott (B)
- Riddle, George, ed.** Modern reader and speaker. 1900. 20cm Stone \$1.50
I have had in view, specially in the orations, the union of that which seems modern in the works of old, well-tried authors, with the literature of today. The selections are adapted to the modern natural method of speaking. Pref.
- ✓ **Schlegel, A. W. von.** Lectures on dramatic art and literature; tr. by John Black; 2d ed. by A. J. W. Morrison. 1902. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n
- Scott, F. N., & Denney, J. V.** Composition-rhetoric, for use in secondary schools. 1897. 19cm Allyn \$1 n

✓ **Spencer, Herbert.** Philosophy of style; with an essay on style by T. H. Wright; ed. with introd. and notes, by F. N. Scott. 2d ed. 1895. 19½cm Allyn 45c n

Most important. Attempts to explain the effect of both prose and poetry on the principle that that language is most forcible which best economizes the mental energies and mental sensibilities. Gayley & Scott (B)

Stedman, E. C. Nature and elements of poetry. 1892. 20cm Houghton \$1.50

He furnishes not petty measures but great principles. It will do much, attentively studied, to deepen one's sense of that connection between poetry and life which is the finest result of literary criticism. H. E. Scudder (B)

Wendell, Barrett. English composition; eight lectures given at the Lowell institute. 1901. 19cm Scribner \$1.50

Westlake, J. W. How to write letters; a manual of correspondence. 1901. 17½cm

Sower 84c n

Probably the best manual for the inexpert letter-writer. Buffalo.

✓ **Wood, K. B. comp.** Quotations for occasions. 1896. 20cm Century \$1.50

Rf Book of bright, apt quotations to add spice to lunches, after-dinner toasts, etc. Osterhout.

✓ **Woodbridge, Elisabeth.** The drama, its laws and its technique. 1898. 18½cm Allyn 80c n

Bibliographies, p. 175-78.

Founded on Freytag's *Technique of the drama* and better adapted to modern American use. Good, short bibliography. Ed. sel.

809 History of literature

Botta, Mrs A. C. (Lynch) Handbook of universal literature. Rev. ed. 1902. 20cm

Houghton \$2 n

Birdseye view of world literatures; indicates most important works, and the distinguishing characteristics of many authors. Publisher.

Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature; in 6 v. v. 1-3. 1901-03. 23cm Macmillan v. 1, \$2.25 n; v. 2-3, \$2.75 n ea

PS Contents: v. 1, The emigrant literature. v. 2, Romantic school in Germany (1873) v. 3, Reaction in France (1874)

Shows multifarious learning, catholicity and geniality. *Nation*, 73: 72.

Elton, Oliver. The Augustan ages. 1899. 19½cm (Periods of Europ. lit.) Scribner \$1.50 n

R A clear survey of classicism in European literature, which naturally resolves itself into a résumé of French and English literature in latter half of 17th and first quarter of 18th centuries. Buffalo.

Matthews, Brander. Development of the drama. 1903. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25 n

Rather a study of dramatic construction than of the drama as literature. Pittsburg.

Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L. Historical view of the literature of the south of Europe; tr. with notes and a life of the author, by Thomas Roscoe. 4th ed. 2 v. 1895. 18½cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$2 n

810 American literature

Bronson, W. C. Short history of American literature. 1900. 17½cm Heath 80c n

Harris, A. B. American authors for young folks. 1887. 18½cm Lothrop \$1

Y Contents: Irving; Cooper; Prescott; Emerson; Hawthorne; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Alice and Phebe Cary; Bayard Taylor; Thoreau and other "out-of-door" writers; Parkman; George William Curtis; Donald Grant Mitchell; "H. H." and others; Lowell.

Sketches of 14 leading American writers, designed to awaken desire to read their works. N. Y.

Higginson, T. W., & Boynton, H. W. Reader's history of American literature. 1903. 20cm

Houghton \$1.25 n

Based on Lowell institute lectures, 1903.

Lists for study and reading, p. 311-16.

Concentrates attention on leading figures, ignoring minor names and details. Brief, but complete and consecutive. Pittsburg.

Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance; a personal retrospect of American authorship. 1900. 21½cm Harper \$2.50

Contents: My first visit to New England; First impressions of literary New York; Roundabout to Boston; Literary Boston as I knew it; Oliver Wendell Holmes; The white Mr Longfellow; Studies of Lowell; Cambridge neighbors.

Mitchell, D. G. American lands and letters. 2 v. 1897-99. 21½cm Scribner \$2.50 ea

Contents: v. 1, The Mayflower to Rip Van Winkle. v. 2, Leatherstocking to Poe's "Raven."

Graceful and kindly biographic sketches, including much personal reminiscence. Admirable illustrations and typography. N. Y.

Pancoast, H. S. Introduction to American literature. 1898. 17½cm Holt \$1

Bibliographies interspersed.

From colonial period to present. Best brief manual of the subject. *Nation*.

Richardson, C. F. American literature, 1607-1885. 1887-89. 23cm Putnam \$3.50

Useful large manual. Broad, sensible and scholarly. *Nation*, 44: 172 (B)

Trent, W. P. History of American literature, 1607-1865. 1903. 20cm (Lit. of the world)

Appleton \$1.40 n

Bibliography, p. 581-93.

Excellent outline packed with historical facts, critical evaluations, names and titles, deftly combined and interestingly discussed. N. Y.

Trent, W: P., & Wells, B: W. *ed.* Colonial prose and poetry. 3 v. 1903. 16cm (Handy vol. class.) Crowell 75c ea

Attempts to present such passages from colonial authors as reveal most of literary art, of individual genius, and of national mind in process of differentiation. Pref.

Tyler, M. C. History of American literature during the colonial time. Rev. ed. 1890. 23cm Putnam \$3

Thorough, exhaustive chronicle of American literary annals, down to the revolution. L. & I.

— Literary history of the American revolution, 1763-1783. 1897. 23cm Putnam \$3

Fully represents both whigs and tories. Follows his *History of American literature during the colonial time.* N. Y.

Wendell, Barrett. Literary history of America. 1900. 23cm (Lib. of lit. hist.) Scribner \$3

Authorities, p. 533-55.

Not a complete history; vivacious though rather sketchy essays. Comment on individual authors fresh and penetrating. W. C. Bronson in *Amer. hist. r.* 6: 807.

Woodberry, G: E. America in literature. 1903. 20cm Harper \$1.50 n

Originally appeared in *Harper's magazine* July 1902-Oct. 1903 and *Harper's weekly*.

Contents: The beginnings; The Knickerbocker era; The literary age of Boston; The South; The West; The achievement; Results and conditions.

S11 American poetry

Aldrich, T: B. Poems. 1890. 20½cm (Household ed.) Houghton \$1.50

His predilection is for the picturesque; for romance combined with simplicity, purity and tenderness of feeling, touched by fancy and occasional lights of humor. *Lib. of world's best lit.*

Brown, A. F. Pocketful of posies; illus. by F. Y. Cory. 1902. 19cm Houghton \$1.50 n

Y Poetic, humorous and fantastic. N. Y.

Bryant, W: C. Poetical works; Roslyn ed. with chronologies of Bryant's life and poems, and a bibliography of his writings by H: C. Sturges, and a memoir of his life by R: H: Stoddard. 1903. 21½cm Appleton \$2

Pride, honor, country throbbed through all his strain. J. R. Lowell.

Bunner, H: C. Poems. 1896. 18cm Scribner \$1.75

Contents: Airs from Aready; Rowen; Ballads of the town and later lyrics.

Burton, Richard. Lyrics of brotherhood. 1899. 17½cm Lothrop \$1

Carman, Bliss. Low tide on Grand Pré; a book of lyrics. 1894. 18cm Small \$1.25

Cary, Alice & Phoebe. Poetical works. 1882. 20½cm (Household ed.) Houghton \$1.50

Crandall, C: H: *ed.* Representative sonnets by American poets, with an essay on the sonnet, its nature and history, including many notable sonnets of other literatures. 1890. 20½cm

Houghton \$1.50

Dickinson, Emily. Poems; 1st ser., 10th ed. 1892. 17½cm Little \$1.25

Dodge, Mrs Mary (Mapes) Rhymes and jingles. 1903. 19cm

Y

Scribner \$1.50

— When life is young. 1894. 19½cm Century \$1.25

Y Many originally appeared in *St Nicholas*.

Dunbar, P. L. Lyrics of lowly life; with introd. by W: D. Howells. 1896. 16cm Dodd \$1.25

Eggleston, G: C. *ed.* American war ballads and lyrics. 1889? 16½cm Putnam \$1.50

A collection of the songs and ballads of the colonial wars, the revolution, the war of 1812-15, the war with Mexico, and the civil war. Title.

Emerson, R. W. Poems. 1904. 20½cm (Century ed.) Houghton \$1.75

In his *Complete works* in class 814; v. 9.

Field, Eugene. A little book of western verse. 1895. 18cm Scribner \$1.25

— Love-songs of childhood. 1894. 16½cm

Y

Scribner \$1

— With trumpet and drum. 1903. 17cm Scribner \$1

Y Child poetry collected from others of the author's volumes celebrating the "big tin trumpet and little red drum." Ed. sel.

Gilder, R: W. Five books of song. 4th ed. 1900. 19½cm Century \$1.50

Includes The new day; The celestial passion; Lyrics; Two worlds; The great remembrance.

Harte, Bret. Poetical works. 1902. 20½cm (Household ed.) Houghton \$1.50

Hay, John. Poems. 1899. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: Pike county ballads; Wanderlieder; New and old; Translations.

Holbrook, Florence. Hiawatha primer. 1898. 20cm

Y

Houghton 75c

Holland, J. G. Complete poetical writings. 1900. 21cm Scribner \$3.50

Bittersweet, Katrina, etc. formerly issued in separate volumes. Ed. sel.

Holmes, O. W. Complete poetical works. 1895 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets) Houghton \$2

The Riverside ed. of the *Poetical works* in 3 v. is uniform with the *Prose works* [class 817] and is desirable, but the single volume will do at first. Ed. sel.

- Hovey, Richard.** Along the trail; a book of lyrics. 3d ed. 1903. 17½cm Small \$1.50
- Jackson, Mrs H.. M. (Fiske) Hunt.** Poems. 1902. 19cm Little \$1.50
- ✓ **Knowles, F: L. ed.** Golden treasury of American songs and lyrics. 1898. 17½cm Page \$1.25
147 poems by 61 writers from Freneau to Lloyd Mifflin. Roughly chronologic arrangement. N. Y.
- Lanier, Sidney.** Poems; ed. by his wife, with a memorial by W: H. Ward. New ed. 1891. 19½cm Scribner \$2
- Larcom, Lucy.** Poetical works. 20½cm (Household ed.) Houghton \$1.50
Biographic sketch, pref. p. 3-6.
- ✓ **Lawton, W: C.** The New England poets. 1898. 17½cm Macmillan 75c
Biographic and critical studies of Emerson, Hawthorne, Longfellow, Whittier, Lowell, Holmes. N. Y.
Brings a cosmopolitan culture to the consideration of American themes. He applies the eternal standards to American poets. Matthews.
- Learned, Walter. ed.** Treasury of American verse. 1897. 19½cm Stokes \$1.25
Excellent collection which preserves many good things not always found in similar books. Grouped by subject and sentiment. N. Y.
- Longfellow, H: W.** Complete poetical works. 1893. 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets) Houghton \$2
The complete *Poetical works*, Riverside edition, 6 v. \$9, is most desirable also. Ed. sel.
- Lowell, J. R.** Complete poetical works. 1896. 21cm (Camb. ed. of the poets) Houghton \$2
The *Poems*, Riverside ed. 4 v. \$6, is very desirable also. Ed. sel.
- ✓ **Markham, Edwin.** The man with the hoe, and other poems. 1899. 19½cm McClure \$1
Title poem, inspired by Millet's famous painting, a plea for oppressed humanity. N. Y.
- Matthews, Brander. ed.** Poems of American patriotism. 1882. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50
- ✓ **Mifflin, Lloyd.** At the gates of song: sonnets. 1897. 21cm Estes \$1.50
- ✓ **Moody, W: V.** Poems. 1901. 19cm Houghton \$1.25
- Morrison, Mrs M.. J. (Whitney) ed.** Songs and rhymes for the little ones. New ed. 1896. 20cm Y Page \$1
- Peabody, J. P.** Singing leaves; a book of songs and spells. 1903. 14½ x 11cm Houghton \$1 n
- ✓ **Poe, E. A.** Complete poetical works; ed. by J: H. Ingram. 19cm (Home lib.) Burt \$1
Sooner or later the 10 v. edition of his works published by Stone should be bought. Ed. sel.
His poems convey no moral, they echo no call to duty, they celebrate beauty only, beauty immaterial and evanescent; they are their own excuse for being. Brander Matthews.
- Rand, T. H. ed.** Treasury of Canadian verse, with brief biographical notes. 1900. 20cm Dutton \$2
- Riley, J. W.** Poems and prose sketches. Homestead ed. 12 v. 1897-1902. 19½cm Scribner subs. \$18
Contents: v. 1, Neighborly poems and dialect sketches. v. 2, Sketches in prose; Jamesy; A Christmas story and others. v. 3, Afterwhites. v. 4, Pipes o' Pan at Zekesbury. v. 5, Rhymes of childhood. v. 6, The flying islands of the night. v. 7, Green fields and running brooks. v. 8, Poems here at home. v. 9, Armazindy. v. 10, A child-world. v. 11, Rubáiyát of Doc Sifers and Home-folks. v. 12, Book of joyous children.
The Homestead edition can be had only in sets. Libraries may wish to begin with a few volumes only and they may be had separately as follows: v. 1-7, 9 and part 2 of v. 11, Bobbs-Merrill Co. \$1.25 each; v. 8 and part 1 of v. 11, Century Co. \$1.50 each; v. 12, Scribner, \$1.20. Ed. sel.
- Roberts, C: G: D.** Poems. 1901. 19½cm Page \$1.50
- Scollard, Clinton. ed.** Ballads of American bravery. 1900. 19cm (Silver ser. of Eng. & Amer. class.) Silver 50cn
- Y
Sherman, F. D. Little-folk lyrics. 1897. 20cm Houghton \$1.50
- Y
Sill, E: R. Poems. 1887. 17½cm Houghton \$1
- Stedman, E. C.** Poetical works. 1901. 20½cm (Household ed.) Houghton \$1.50
— Poets of America. n. d. 20cm Houghton \$2.25
Contents: Early and recent conditions; Growth of the American schools; Bryant; Whittier; Emerson; Longfellow; Poe; Holmes; Lowell; Whitman; Bayard Taylor; The outlook.
He has honesty, versatile sympathy, exact knowledge, and withal is a poet. Its critical delineations are clear-cut, its matter is solid, its style strong, incisive, suggestive. H. N. Powers in *Dial*.
- ed. American anthology, 1787-1900; selections illustrating the editor's critical review of American poetry in the 19th century. n. d. 21½cm Houghton \$3
Grouped chronologically. Attempts to represent best work, not to select the imperishable. Followed by compact biographic notices, alphabetically arranged, of poets represented. Indexes of first lines, titles and poets. N. Y.
- Stoddard, R: H:** Poems. Complete ed. 1880. 21cm Scribner \$4
- Story, W: W.** Poems. 2 v. 1886. 17cm Houghton \$2.50
Contents: v. 1, Parchments and portraits. v. 2, Monologs and lyrics.

Tabb, J. B. Child verse; poems grave and gay. 1899. 20 x 16½cm

Y Small \$1
 — Poems. 10th ed. 1903. 14 x 11cm
 Small \$1

Taylor, Bayard. Poetical works of Bayard Taylor. 1903. 20½cm (Household ed.)

Houghton \$1.50

Thaxter, C. L. Poems. 1902. 19½cm
 Houghton \$1.50

Thomas, E. M. In sunshine land; illus. by Katharine Pyle. 1895. 20cm

Y Houghton \$1.50

— In the young world. 1896. 20½cm
 Y Houghton \$1.50

— Lyrics and sonnets. 1887. 18½cm
 Houghton \$1.25

Thompson, Slason, comp. The humbler poets; a collection of newspaper and periodical verse, 1870 to 1885. 9th ed. 1899. 21cm

McClurg \$1.50

Van Dyke, Henry. The builders, and other poems. 1897. 19cm
 Scribner \$1

The Builders written for Princeton sesquicentennial celebration.

Whitman, Walt. Leaves of grass. 1903. 19½cm
 Small \$1

Including Sands at seventy, Good-bye my fancy, Old age echoes, and A backward glance o'er travel'd roads. Title.

— Selections from [his] prose and poetry; ed. with an introd. by O. L. Triggs. 1898. 21cm
 Small \$1.25

Selected bibliography, p. 251-57.

Whittier, J. G. Complete poetical works. 1895. 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets) Houghton \$2

His *Poetical works*, Riverside edition, 4 v. \$6, also desirable. Ed. sel.

Preceminently the singer of the anti-slavery crusade, the most representative of New England poets, and the poet of religious sympathy and hope and trust. J. W. Chadwick.

Woodberry, G. E. Poems. 1903. 18½cm
 Macmillan \$1.50 n

Includes earlier volumes, *My country*, *Wild Eden*, *Players' elegy*, *North Shore watch*, *odes and sonnets*, with some hitherto unpublished verse. N. Y.

812 American drama

Howells, W. D. The mouse-trap, and other farces. 1889. 19cm.
 Harper \$1

Contents: The garroters; Five o'clock tea; The mouse-trap; A likely story.

Howells, W. D. The sleeping-car, and other farces. 1892. 19½cm
 Houghton \$1

Contents: The parlor-car; The sleeping-car; The register; The elevator.

813 American fiction

Abbot, A. B. A frigate's namesake. 1901. 19cm
 Century \$1 n

Y Story of a little girl named for battleship Essex. For readers of 12 and over. Unit.

Abbott, Jacob. The Franconia stories. 10 v. in 5. 17½cm
 Harper \$5

Y Contents: v. 1, Malleville; Wallace. v. 2, Mary Erskine; Mary Bell. v. 3, Beechnut; Rodolphus. v. 4, Ellen Linn; Stuyvesant. v. 5, Caroline; Agnes.

— Stories of Rainbow and Lucky. 5 v. 1887-88. 17cm
 Harper 75c ea

Y Contents: Handie; Rainbow's journey; Three pines; Selling Lucky; Up the river.

Alcott, L. M. Aunt Jo's scrap-bag. 6 v. 1900-01. 17½cm
 Little \$1 ea

Y Contents: v. 1, My boys, etc. v. 2, Shawl-straps. v. 3, Cupid and Chow-chow, etc. v. 4, My girls, etc. v. 5, Jimmy's cruise in the pinafore, etc. v. 6, An old-fashioned Thanksgiving, etc. Sequel, *Rose in bloom*, same publishers and price, is perhaps rather advanced for 14 years. Ed. sel.

— Eight cousins; or, The aunt-hill. 1903. 17½cm

Y Little \$1.50

— Hospital sketches and camp and fireside stories. 1892. 18cm
 Little \$1.50

Based on experiences in 1862-63 as a hospital nurse in Washington. Almost a literal reproduction of letters to her family. N. Y.

— Jack and Jill: a village story. 1902. 17½cm
 Little \$1.50

Y Story of the busy and happy days of a boy and girl recovering from results of an accident. N. Y.

— Jo's boys, and how they turned out; sequel to "Little men." 1903. 17½cm
 Little \$1.50

Y Illus. ed. 1903, Little \$2. Ed. sel.

— Little men; life at Plumfield with Jo's boys. 1901. 20cm
 Little \$1.50

Y Edition illus. by R. B. Birch 1901, Little \$2. Ed. sel. About the boys in Aunt Jo and Mr Baer's school; follows *Little women*.

— Little women; or, Meg, Jo, Beth, and Amy. 1901. 17½cm
 Little \$1.50

Y Illus. ed. 1902, Little \$2, desirable. Ed. sel. Following the growth of 4 wholesome girls to womanhood. Baker.

— An old-fashioned girl; illus. by J. W. Smith. 1902. 19cm
 Little \$1.50

Y Illus. ed., Little \$2. Ed. sel. City life of a winning and sensible little country girl. N. Y.

- Alcott, L. M.** Spinning-wheel stories. 1902. 17cm Little \$1
 Y Stories read to a party of children during the Christmas holidays. N. Y.
- Under the lilacs. 1901. 17cm Little \$1.50
 Y Story of a stray circus boy who found friends for himself and his remarkable dog at a country house. N. Y.
- Work. 1900. 17½cm Little \$1.50
 Life of a New England girl of superior birth, who goes out to earn her living, and shows energy and adherence to the right. Baker.
- Alden, W. L.** The moral pirates. 1904. 18cm (Harper's young peop. ser.) Harper 60c
 Y Exciting adventures of 4 New York boys on the Hudson in a row boat. Sargent.
- Aldrich, T. B.** Marjorie Daw, and other people. 1901. 20cm Houghton \$1.50
 Contents: Marjorie Daw; A Rivermouth romance; Quite so; A young desperado; Miss Mehetabel's son; A struggle for life; Mademoiselle Olympe Zabriski; Père Antoine's date-palm.
 Artful stories, wit characterising not only the style but the manipulation of plot. Every tale is logically worked out, complete in itself, and usually ends in a surprise. Baker.
- Prudence Palfrey. 1902. 20cm Houghton \$1.50
 A nearly impossible plot, worked out with wit and plausibility. Baker.
- The Queen of Sheba. 1877. 18cm Houghton \$1.50
 Novelette connected with *Marjorie Daw* by character of Flemming. Compact of humor and sensation. Scenes, a New Hampshire village and Switzerland. Baker.
- A sea turn, and other matters. 1902. 19cm Houghton \$1.25
 Contents: A sea turn; His Grace the Duke; Shaw's folly; An untold story; The ease of Thomas Phipps; The white feather.
- The Stillwater tragedy. 1880. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50
 Various aspects of life in a manufacturing village, the passions and calamities of a strike, realistically depicted. Baker.
- Story of a bad boy. 47th ed. 1897. 20½cm Houghton \$1.25
 Y Other good editions are illustrated ed. Houghton \$2, and Riverside school library ed. 70c. Ed. sel.
 Story of a mischievous but truly good, natural New England boy. Puritanism is characterized. N. Y.
- Two bites at a cherry, with other tales. 1894. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
 Contents: Two bites at a cherry; "For bravery on the field of battle," The Chevalier de Ressegner; Goliath; My cousin the colonel; A Christmas fantasy, with a moral; Her dying words.
- Allen, J. L.** Aftermath. 1896. 15 x 11¼cm (Harper's little nov.) Harper \$1
 Follows *Kentucky cardinal*.
 Meditations and fanciful disquisitions on life. Dominant motive the conflict between love of nature and the humaner love of wife and home. Baker.
- The choir invisible. 1898. 17½cm Macmillan \$1.50
 Story of Kentucky in years following war of independence; very delicate in analysis of feeling, and in the suggestive and poetical use of landscape. Baker.
- Flute and violin, and other Kentucky tales and romances. Biographical ed. 1899. 19½cm Harper \$1.50
 Contents: Flute and violin; King Solomon of Kentucky; Two gentlemen of Kentucky; The white cowl; Sister Doloresa; Posthumous fame.
 Stories of Blue-grass region of Kentucky, and of its hardy agricultural folk. Mostly pathetic in motive. Baker.
- A Kentucky cardinal. 1898. 15 x 11¼cm (Harper's little nov.) Harper \$1
 Followed by *Aftermath*.
 Extremely delicate study of personality and motive, penetrated with a tender love of nature. Perhaps of most interest for its descriptions of Kentucky. Baker.
- Reign of law; a tale of the Kentucky hemp fields. 1900. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50
- Andrews, Jane.** Seven little sisters who live on the round ball that floats in the air. 1893. 18cm (Class. for home school) Ginn 50c
 Gives a vivid impression of the shape of the earth, of the distribution of nations over it and of the essential brotherhood of man. T: W. Higginson.
- Ten boys who lived on the road from long ago to now. 1886. 18cm Lee \$1
 Y A good birdseye view of progress of civilization, interestingly told for boys and girls. Pittsburg.
- Aspinwall, Mrs Alicia.** Short stories for short people; illus. by M. L. Danforth. 21½cm Dutton \$1.50
 Y Bits of pure imagination, having that impossibility in which children delight, that fresh vigor which carries attention along, and that suggestion which even children vaguely feel of deeper meanings. T: W. Higginson.
- Austin, Mrs Jane (Goodwin)** Betty Alden: the first-born daughter of the Pilgrims. 1891. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25
 Sequel to *Standish of Standish*.
- David Alden's daughter, and other stories of colonial times. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
 12 stories, each representing some noteworthy character or epoch of colonial times. L. & L.

- Austin, Mrs Jane (Goodwin)** Dr Le Baron and his daughters; a story of the Old Colony. 1901. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
The doctor is son of the *Nameless nobleman*. Deals with later phases of social life, embodying many traditions and legends.
- *A nameless nobleman*. 1881. 17½cm (Round-robin ser.) Houghton \$1.25
- *Standish of Standish*, a story of the Pilgrims. n. d. 19cm Houghton \$1.25
Tale of the pilgrims of Plymouth colony in 17th century. Baker.
- Baby days**; a new selection of songs, stories and pictures for very little folks; with introd. by editor of *St Nicholas*. 300 illustrations. 1903. 24½cm Century \$1.50
Y Embraces about 40 pages of the earlier edition; the rest made up of new favorites from recent numbers of *St Nicholas*. *Pub. wkly.*
- Bacheller, I. A.** Eben Holden; a tale of the north country. 1903. 21cm Lothrop \$1.50
Novel of life in the Adirondacks 50 years ago, the interest centering in Eben Holden, a faithful old servant. Graphic pictures of nature and of life in woods and fields. Baker.
- Bangs, J. K.** House-boat on the Styx. 1896. 17½cm Harper \$1.25
Shakespeare, Mozart, Dr Johnson, Delilah, Lucretia Borgia, Barnum, Artemus Ward and Phidias are among the *dramatis personæ* of these absurdities. Baker.
- Barbour, R. H.** Behind the line; a story of college life and football. 1902. 20cm Appleton \$1.20 n
Y In a small New England college. N. Y.
- *Captain of the crew*. 1901. 20cm Appleton \$1.20 n
Y School athletics and character building. Follows *For the honor of the school*. N. Y.
- *For the honor of the school*; a story of school life and interscholastic sport. 1900. 20cm Appleton \$1.50
Y
- *The half-back*; a story of school, football and golf. 1899. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50
Y Tale of a preparatory school and of freshman year at Harvard. Closes with account of a Yale-Harvard football game. Pittsburg.
- *Weatherby's inning*; a story of college life and baseball. 1903. 20½cm Appleton \$1.25 n
Y A young man's struggle against untoward circumstances in a small New England college. N. Y.
- Barnes, James.** Drake and his yeomen; a true accounting of the character and adventures of Sir Francis Drake. 1899. 20½cm Macmillan \$2
- Barnes, James.** For king or country; a story of the American revolution. 1896. 19cm Harper \$1.50
Y Interesting and instructive story of twin brothers brought up in a Tory family in New Jersey; one remains a loyalist; the other becomes an ardent patriot. For boys over 13. Unit.
- *A loyal traitor*; a story of the war of 1812. 1897. 19cm Harper \$1.50
Y Full of adventure; interesting to boys of 12 and upward. Unit.
- *Midshipman Farragut*. 1902. 20cm (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \$1
Y Story of two years of Admiral Farragut's boy life on Commodore Porter's ship during war of 1812. N. Y.
- Barnum, Mrs F. C. (Baylor)** Juan and Juanita. 1888. 22cm Houghton \$1.50
Y Mexico and Texas form background of story, which sketches the Indian graphically. Baker.
- Barr, Mrs A. E. (Huddleston)** Bow of orange ribbon. 1893. 20½cm Dodd \$1.25
Story of New York in 1756, with a romance between a Dutch maiden and one of King George's officers. Picturesque, natural and amusing. L. & I.
- *Friend Olivia*. 1898. 19cm Dodd \$1.25
Historical study of Quaker life in early days of Cromwell, full of sympathy with puritans and severity toward cavaliers. Cromwell among the *dramatis personæ*. Baker.
- *Jan Vedder's wife*. 1885. 17½cm Dodd \$1.25
Story of the Shetland isles and the primitive inhabitants, descendants of the Norsemen, with sketches of their homely yet picturesque life. Baker.
- *Maid of Malden lane*; sequel to "The bow of orange ribbon." 1900. 19cm Dodd \$1.50
Death of Franklin, large influx of French refugees, and division of opinion regarding English rights in the lost colonies, enter into the story. New York city, 1791. Baker.
- *Remember the Alamo*. 1898. 19cm Dodd \$1.25
Tale of the revolt of the Americans in Texas against Mexican rule. Davy Crockett, Sam Houston and Santa Anna figure prominently. L. & I.
- Baskett, J. N.** As the light led. 1900. 17½cm Macmillan \$1.50
Country love story of northern Missouri, when political issues of that region were seriously affected by disputes of Immersionists and Paedobaptists. Baker.
- Bellamy, Edward.** Looking backward, 2000-1887; with introd. by Sylvester Baxter. Memorial ed. 1898. 19½cm Houghton \$1
Picture of a socialist state in 2000 and retrospective view of the industrial life of the 19th century. Marot.

- Bennett, John.** Barnaby Lee. 1902. 19½cm
Century \$1.50
- Y Boy's adventures with pirates and in New Amsterdam at period of English capture, 1664. Local color carefully studied. Among characters are Peter Stuyvesant and Governor Calvert of Maryland. N. Y.
- Master Skylark; illus. by R. B. Birch. 1898. 19½cm Century \$1.50
- Y Master Skylark, a Stratford boy in Shakespeare's time, who, falling on hard places in London, seeks the aid of his fellowtownsman. Dial.
- Boyesen, H. H.** Gunnar; a tale of Norse life. 10th ed. 1903. 18½cm Scribner \$1.25
- A Norse romance following a boy's growing life and love. N. Y.
- Modern vikings; stories of life and sport in the Norseland. 1887. 19cm
Scribner \$1.25
- Y Contents: Tharald's otter; Between sea and sky; Mikkel; The famine among the gnomes; How Bernt went whaling; The cooper and the wolves; Magnie's dangerous ride; Thorwald and the star-children; Big Hans and little Hans; A new winter sport; The Skerry of shrieks; Fiddle-John's family.
- Collection of Norwegian folk tales and stories of modern adventure. Hardy.
- Norseland tales. 1894. 19cm (Norseland ser.)
Scribner \$1.25
- Y Contents: Zuleika; The sunless world; Life for life; The adventures of a "dig;" A runaway's Thanksgiving; A born chieftain; The feud of the wildhaymen; The little chap; The sun's sisters; Little Alvida.
- Adventures of Norway boys at home and abroad. Sergeant 2.
- Brady, C. T.** For the freedom of the sea. 1899. 19cm
Scribner \$1.50
- War of 1812. Vivid account of fight between Constitution and Guerrière. N. Y.
- Briscoe, M. S.** Jimty, and others; illus. by W. T. Smedley and A. B. Frost. 1898. 19cm
Harper \$1.50
- Contents: Jimty; The price of peace; An echo; The Christmasmummers; Concealed weapons; Annie Tousey's little game; Princess I-would-I-wot-not; It is the custom; Salt of the earth; A goose-chase; An entomological wooing; The quarter loaf.
- Brooks, E. S.** A boy of the first empire. 1895. 19½cm
Century \$1.50
- Y Hero is in the personal service of Napoleon, and the domestic side of the emperor's character is pleasantly shown. Originally published in *St Nicholas*. Unit.
- In Leisler's times: an historical story of Knickerbocker New York. 1886. 19½cm
Lothrop \$1.50
- Y
- & Alden, John. The long walls. 1896. 20cm
Putnam \$1.50
- Y An American boy's adventures in digging out remains of a buried city in Greece. N. Y.
- Illustrations excellent; local color, and even Greek quotations accurate. Gives very correct impressions in regard to localities. Nation.
- Brooks, Noah.** The boy emigrants; illus. by Thomas Moran and W. L. Sheppard. 1903. 19½cm
Scribner \$1.25
- Y Adventures of some boys who started from Illinois to cross the plains shortly after the breaking out of the "gold fever" in California. Hardy.
- Boys of Fairport. 1898. 19cm
Scribner \$1.25
- Y Originally published as *The Fairport nine*. Will appeal to any boy with a wholesome love of athletics. N. Y.
- Tales of the Maine coast. 1894. 17½cm
Scribner \$1
- Contents: Pansy Pegg; The apparition of Jo Murch; The hereditary barn; The phantom sailor; The honor of a family; The waif of Nautilus Island; A century ago.
- Setting of the tales mainly in and around the ancient town of Castine, Me.
- Brown, A. F.** The lonesomest doll. 1901. 19½cm
Houghton 85c n
- Y The rescue of a doll confined in the treasure house because too splendid for her little mother to play with. N. Y.
- Brown, Alice.** King's End. 1901. 19cm
Houghton \$1.50
- Originally published in *Lippincott's magazine* under title *April showers*.
- Quiet story of life in a New England mountain village, full of insight into rustic character. Baker.
- Meadow-grass. 1899. 18cm
Houghton \$1.50
- Contents: Number five; Farmer Eli's vacation; After all; Told in the poorhouse; Heman's ma; Heartsease; Mis' Wadleigh's guest; A righteous bargain; Joint owners in Spain; At Sudleigh fair; Bankrupt; Naney Boyd's last sermon; Strollers in Tiverton.
- Short tales of New England village life, characterised by a joyous, outdoor spirit and a keen delight in the open air. Baker.
- Tiverton tales. 1899. 19½cm
Houghton \$1.50
- Contents: Dooryards; A March wind; The mortuary chest; Horn-o'-the-moon; A stolen festival; A last assembling; The way of peace; The experience of Hannah Prime; Honey and myrrh; A second marriage; The flat-iron lot; The end of all living.
- Stories and character sketches of New England country folk. N. Y.
- Brown, H. D.** Little Miss Phœbe Gay. 1895. 19½cm
Houghton \$1
- Y Story of daily adventures of a little New England girl 10 years old. N. Y.
- Brush, Mrs Christine (Chaplin)** The colonel's opera cloak. 1904. 19½cm
Little \$1.50
- The happy go lucky life of a southern family in a northern town. N. Y.

- Bunner, H. C.** Love in old cloathes, and other stories; illus. by W. T. Smedley, Orson Lowell and André Castaigne. 1896. 19½cm
Scribner \$1.50
Contents: Love in old cloathes; A letter and a paragraph: "As one having authority;" Crazy wife's ship; French for a fortnight; The red silk handkerchief; Our aromatic uncle.
—— The midge. 1902. 18½cm Scribner \$1
Story of the French quarter in New York. L. & I.
—— More "Short sixes." 1894. 19½cm
Keppler \$1
Contents: The cumbersome horse; Mr Vincent Egg and the wage of sin; The ghoolah; Cutwater of Seneca; Mr Wick's aunt; What Mrs Fortescue did; The man with the pink pants; The third figure in the cotillion; Samantha Boom-de-ay; My dear Mrs Billington.
—— "Short sixes;" stories to be read while the candle burns. 1891. 19cm Keppler \$1
Contents: The tenor; Col. Brereton's aunty; A round-up; The two churches of Quawket; The love letters of Smith; Zenobia's infidelity; The nine cent-girls; The nice people; Mr Copernicus and the proletariat; Hector; A sisterly scheme; Zozo; An old, old story.
Clever, humorous tales in which the artist keeps turning up the unexpected. *Critic*, 17: 333.
—— Story of a New York house; illus. by A. B. Frost. 1887. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25
Study of typical local and family history—quiet, uneventful American realism. Baker.
—— Zadoc Pine, and other stories. 1891. 18½cm Scribner \$1
Contents: The Zadoc Pine labor union; Natural selection; Casper!; A second-hand story; Mrs Tom's spree; Squire Five-Fathom.
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)** Haworth's. 1879. 19cm Scribner \$1.25
Tragic story of the lowly domestic life of the Lancashire work people. Baker.
—— In connection with the De Willoughby claim. 1899. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50
Country life in Tennessee about time of civil war (1861). Baker.
—— Little Lord Fauntleroy. 1897. 19cm Scribner \$1.25
Y An engaging boy born in America in poverty is the grandson and heir of an English earl. While the story is neither original nor probable the circumstances are prettily told. Ed. sel.
—— Louisiana. 1880. 19cm Scribner \$1.25
Portrait of a simple and beautiful type of southern girlhood. Scenes of life in the mountain region of North Carolina. Baker.
—— That lass o' Lowrie's. 1902. 19cm Scribner \$1.25
Story of the author's native Lancashire. Loving and thoroughly realistic portraiture of the humble life of the working classes. Baker.
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)** Through one administration. 1901. 19cm Scribner \$1.50
A poignant drama enacted amidst the brilliant social life and political corruption of Washington. Baker.
Burnham, Mrs C. L. (Root) Dr Latimer; a story of Casco Bay. 1893. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25
—— Next door. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25
Delineation of life 50 years ago in a sequestered New England farmstead. Baker.
—— The wise woman. 1895. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25
- Bynner, E. L.** Agnes Surriage. n. d. 18½cm
Houghton \$1.25
Love romance of colonial times, based on story of Sir Charles Henry Frankland. Baker.
- Cable, G. W.** Bonaventure. 1888. 18½cm
Scribner \$1.50
Idyllic love story, with humor in the character sketches of the Acadians exiled in Louisiana. Abounds in natural description. Baker.
—— Dr Sevier. 1902. 20cm
Scribner \$1.50
Story of the struggle of a young married pair in New Orleans before the war. The old creole town, streets, houses and people very completely delineated. Baker.
—— The Grandissimes; a story of creole life. 1880. 19cm Scribner \$1.50
Romance of New Orleans and its creole inhabitants a century ago. Baker.
—— John March, southerner. 1894. 19cm
Scribner \$1.50
Story of reconstruction in the South. The rapid career of various financial companies, intrigues, quarrels, fights, and final collapse make a vigorous story. Baker.
—— Old creole days. 1890. 17cm
Scribner \$1.50
Contents: Madame Delphine; Café des exilés; Belles demoiselles plantation; Posson Jone; Jean-ah Pouquelin; Tite Poulette; 'Sieur George; Madame Délicieuse.
- Canavan, M. J.** Ben Comee; a tale of Rogers's rangers, 1758-59. 1899. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.50
Y Vivid picture of wholesome boy life in Lexington. Has historic value. Pittsburg.
- Carryl, C. E.** Davy and the goblin; or, What followed reading Alice's adventures in Wonderland; illus. by E. B. Bensell. 1896? 22cm
Houghton \$1.50
Y Fantastic adventures of a little boy who wouldn't believe in fairies and goblins. N. Y.
- Catherwood, Mrs Mary (Hartwell)** Romance of Dollard. 1889. 20cm Century \$1.25
Dollard was "the man of courageous heart" who saved New France from the Iroquois in 1660. Buffalo.

Catherwood, Mrs Mary (Hartwell) Story of Tonty. 6th ed. 1901. 20cm McClurg \$1.25

Romantic adventure of the one-armed lieutenant who shared the hardships and triumphs of La Salle's discoveries. *Scrib. m.*

Chambers, R. W. Cardigan. 1901. 19½cm Harper \$1.50

Revolutionary romance of love and adventure. Hero nephew of Sir William Johnson. Scenes, Mohawk valley, Pittsburg and Lexington. N. Y.

— A king and a few dukes; a romance. 1896. 19cm Putnam \$1.25

— Maids of paradise. 1903. 19½cm Harper \$1.50 n

Romance of love and adventure during Franco-Prussian war. Paradise is a Breton village and the hero an American employed by the imperial military police. N. Y.

— The red republic. 1895. 20cm Putnam \$1.25

Minute study of the Paris commune of 1871, including capture of the guns on Montmartre and murder of Archbishop Darboy. *Dial*, 20: 337.

Chase, Mrs Jessie (Anderson) Mayken; a child's story of the Netherlands in the sixteenth century. 1902. 20½cm McClurg \$1.20 n

Y Adventures at court and during siege of Leyden of little daughter of William of Orange. Main characters historical. N. Y.

Chesnutt, C. W. The conjure woman. 1899. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: The goophered grapevine; Po' Sandy; Mars Jeems's nightmare; The conjurer's revenge; Sis' Becky's pickaninny; The gray wolf's ha'nt; Hot-foot Hannibal. Sketches of southern negro life. Baker.

Chopin, Mrs Kate (O'Flaherty) Bayou folk. 1894. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

Stories and characterizations of descendants of Acadian exiles in Louisiana. Baker.

Churchill, Winston. The crisis, illus. by H. C. Christy. 1901. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Scene chiefly St Louis, just before and during civil war, and the fierce political movements of the time are personified in a representative set of characters, including Lincoln, Grant and Sherman. An honest and painstaking attempt to disclose the causes of the struggle. Baker.

— Richard Carvel. 1899. 19cm Macmillan \$1.50

Autobiography dealing with period of American revolution. Scene, Maryland; contains also a graphic and detailed picture of Georgian London. Baker.

Clemens, S. L. Personal recollections of Joan of Arc; by the Sieur Louis de Conte (her page and secretary); freely translated out of the

ancient French from the original ms. by J. F. Alden. 1896. 19½cm Harper \$2.50

A prose epic which seizes the undying charm of Joan's character. Story put into the mouth of an actual fifteenth century knight. *Nation*, 63: 52.

Clements, S. L. The prince and the pauper, by Mark Twain. 1903. 20½cm Harper \$1.75

Y Through a misadventure the boy, afterwards Edward VI of England, changes place with a street waif. N. Y.

Coffin, C. C. Daughters of the revolution and their times, 1769-1776. 1895. 20cm Houghton \$1.50

Y Story of outbreak of the revolution. Describes state of public feeling, Boston massacre, tea party, battle of Lexington, etc. N. Y.

Connor, Ralph, pseud. Black Rock; a tale of the Selkirks. 1900. 18½cm Revell \$1.25

— The man from Glengarry; a tale of the Ottawa. 1901. 20cm Revell \$1.50

Appeared in the *Outlook*, v. 68-69, July 6-Nov. 30, 1901.

Frontier life in forests of northwestern Canada. N. Y.

— The sky pilot; a tale of the foothills. 1901. 18½cm Revell \$1.25

Scene: frontier village in foothills of the Rockies. Sketches of cowboy life and character, and of the mountains and the prairies. N. Y.

Cooke, Mrs Rose (Terry) Happy Dodd; or, "She hath done what she could." n. d. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

— Somebody's neighbors. n. d. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: Eben Jackson; Miss Lucinda; Dely's cow; Squire Paine's conversion; Miss Beulah's bonnet; Cal Culver and the devil; Amandar; Polly Mariner, tailorress; Uncle Josh; Poll Jennings's hair; Freedom Wheeler's controversy with Providence; Mrs Flint's married experience.

Stories of New England country life. N. Y.

— The sphinx's children, and other people's. n. d. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: The sphinx's children; The deacon's week; A black silk; Jericho Jim; Lost on a railway; Doctor Parker's Patty; Doom and Dan; Some account of Thomas Tucker; The forger's bride; Too late; My Thanksgiving; How she found out; Ann Potter's lesson; Acedama Sparks; Sallathiel Bump's stocking; Sally Parson's duty; A hard lesson; Liab's first Christmas.

— Steadfast: the story of a saint and a sinner. 1889. 19½cm Houghton \$1.25

Life and trials of a young minister in Connecticut valley in early 18th century. Baker.

Coolidge, Susan, pseud. The barberry bush, and eight other stories about girls for girls. 1893. 18cm Little \$1.25

Y Contents: The barberry bush; The lady in white satin; Angels unawares; In the cathedral; The engineer's story; A quiet girl; What the pudding brought; A chance word; Nika.

- Coolidge, Susan, pseud.** Clover. 1888. 18cm
(Katy did ser. 4)
Y Little \$1.25
- In the High Valley; being the fifth and last volume of the Katy did series. 1904. 19cm
Y Little \$1.25
- Little country girl. 1903. 19cm
Little \$1.25
- Y A Connecticut girl's summer at Newport. Contains excellent advice about social etiquette. N. Y.
- What Katy did. 1900. 17½cm (Katy did ser. 1)
Y Little \$1.25
- What Katy did at school. 1901. 19cm
(Katy did ser. 2)
Y Little \$1.25
- What Katy did next. 1886. 17½cm
(Katy did ser. 3)
Y Little \$1.25
- Cooper, J. F.** Afloat and ashore, a sea tale. Mohawk ed. 1896. 19½cm Putnam \$1.25
Sequel, *Miles Wallingford*.
Sketches of the earliest years of the country as an independent nation. Houghton.
- The crater; or, Vulcan's peak. Mohawk ed. 1896. 21½cm Putnam \$1.25
Scene, an unknown volcanic island in the Pacific ocean. Adventures of two castaways described. Houghton.
- The deerslayer, a tale. 1900. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Opening story of the series, called from the pioneer hero, the "Leatherstocking tales." Succeeded by *The last of the Mohicans*; *The pathfinder*; *The pioneers*; *The prairie*. Full of adventure and descriptions of forest life and scenery. Buffalo.
- Last of the Mohicans. 1900. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Second of "Leatherstocking tales." Story of adventure among northern New York Indians during French and Indian war. N. Y.
- Miles Wallingford. Mohawk ed. 1896. 21½cm Putnam \$1.25
Sequel to *Afloat and ashore*. Published in England as *Lucy Hardinge*.
- The pathfinder; or, The inland sea. 1900. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Third of "Leatherstocking tales." Scenes on and about Lake Ontario. N. Y.
- The pilot, a tale of the sea. Mohawk ed. 22cm Putnam \$1.25
The daring exploits of Paul Jones in English waters, about 1778, furnish the theme. Chief creation Long Tom Coffin. Baker.
- Cooper, J. F.** The pioneers; or, The sources of the Susquehanna. 1901. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Fourth of "Leatherstocking tales." Story of pioneer life on the banks of Lake Otsego. Pittsburgh.
- The prairie. 1900. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Fifth of "Leatherstocking tales." Covers the adventures and death of the "Deerslayer" and completes the series. Hardy.
- Red Rover. Mohawk ed. 1896. 22cm
Putnam \$1.25
Tale of adventure on the deep, with racy characterization and lively episodes. Baker.
- The spy, a tale of the neutral ground. Mohawk ed. 1896. 21½cm Putnam \$1.25
The hero, the spy, is employed by Gen. Washington in service involving great personal hazard and little glory. Buffalo.
- Water-witch; or, The skimmer of the seas. Mohawk ed. 1896. 21½cm
Putnam \$1.25
Story of the Dutch occupation of New York. E. S. Brooks.
- Wing-and-wing; or, Le Fen-follet. Mohawk ed. 1896. 19½cm Putnam \$1.25
Founded on adventures of Raoul Ivard, commander of a celebrated French privateer, 1798-99. Sargent.
- Cox, Palmer.** The brownies: their book. 1887. 25x21½cm Century \$1.50
Y The series of 6 volumes is the delight of little children. There is little story and the pictures exhibit the adventures and antics of the brownies. In their present form they do not wear well. Ed. sel.
- Craddock, C. E. pseud.** In the "Stranger people's" country. 1891. 19cm Harper \$1.50
Story of the Tennessee mountains. Baker.
- In the Tennessee mountains. 10th ed. 1885. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25
Eight studies of dwellers in the Great Smoky mountains; reproducing dialect, and depicting scenery and aspects of mountain weather. Baker.
- Prophet of the Great Smoky mountains. 1885. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Story of Tennessee mountains.
- The story of old Fort Loudon. 1899. 19cm Macmillan \$1.50
Story of frontier life, and the struggles between the English and Cherokee Indians in 1759-60. Unit.
- Where the battle was fought. 1884. 19½cm Houghton \$1.25
- Young mountaineers; illus. by Malcolm Fraser. 1898. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50
Y Contents: The mystery of Old Daddy's window; 'Way down in Poor Valley; A mountain storm; Borrowing a hammer; Conscrip's Hollow; A warning; Among

the cliffs; In the "chinking;" On a higher level; Christmas day on Old Windy mountain.

Stories of boy life and adventure in the Tennessee mountains. N. Y.

Crawford, F. M. Cecilia. 1902. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Relations of a modern Roman heroine and hero, each strangely conscious of a former life in pagan days. N. Y.

Children of the king; a tale of southern Italy. 1893. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

This is the surname of a race of Calabrian peasants, of whom the last representative, a heroic, primitive character, is drawn in strong relief against a cultured but worthless aristocrat. Baker.

A cigarette-maker's romance and Khaled. 1901. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

The first, a romantic and touching little drama of two days in Munich, with a small group of foreign characters. Baker.

Corleone. 2 v. 1896. 18cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Fourth of *Saracinesca* stories.

Sicilian episode in the story of the *Saracinesca*, where they are brought into contact with the Corleone, "the worst blood in Italy," and with the Mafia. Baker.

Doctor Claudius, a true story. 1901. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Love story, with an Admirable Crichton as hero. Time that of Lytton's viceroyalty and the second Afghan war. Baker.

Don Orsino. 1892. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Third in *Saracinesca* series.

The corruption of public life is disclosed, and the obscure forces that agitate the financial world are the subject of special study. Baker.

Marzio's crucifix. 1887. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1

Realistic portraiture of lower and middle class Italian life. Chiefly a study of a single personality, a born artist, true descendant of Cellini and the renaissance. Baker.

Mr Isaacs. 1882. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.50

A story of Indian life; the central character being an esoteric Buddhist. Baker.

Paul Patoff. 1893. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Life of modern Constantinople painted in vivacious scenes at beginning of story. Chief characters, two brothers, one of whom disappears mysteriously, and a bewildering tangle of sensational events result. Baker.

Pietro Ghisleri. 1892. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.50

An adaptation of romance to manners and usages of modern society in Rome. Baker.

A Roman singer. 1893. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Career of a fortunate Italian peasant boy, who became a great tenor. Highly romantic tale of love and other adventures. Baker.

Crawford, F. M. Sant' Ilario. 1897. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Second in *Saracinesca* series.

Saracinesca. 1902. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.50

First of *Saracinesca* series, followed by *Sant' Ilario*, *Don Orsino*, *Corleone*, *Taquisara*. They afford a panorama of Roman society from 1865 to present time, in the form of annals of a princely house. National types and modes of thought are reproduced with extreme fidelity, and the political, social and financial history of Rome related with ample knowledge by one who has familiarized himself with all classes of Italians. Baker.

Taquisara. 2 v. 1895. 18cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Fifth in *Saracinesca* series.

The heroine is a young girl, last of a wealthy and princely house, a strong unconventional nature, with high ideals of duty and a will to realize them. Baker.

Via crucis. 1899. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Romance of the days of Stephen and the second crusade. Eleanor of Aquitaine is prominent. Baker.

Cummins, M. S. The lamplighter. New ed. 1902. 20½cm
Houghton \$1.50

Curtis, G. W. Prue and I. 1899. 19½cm
Harper \$2

Popular ed. 50c also Unit books; H. W. Bell. pap. 16c, cl. 46c.

A quiet humour and reverent faith in goodness and charity give these fables and reminiscences a charm and grace like that of Lamb's more personal essays. Baker.

Cutting, M. S. Little stories of married life. 1902. 19cm
McClure \$1.25

Contents: Their second marriage; A good dinner; The strength of ten; In the reign of Quintilla; The happiest time; In the married quarters; Mrs Atwood's outer raiment; Fairy gold; A matrimonial episode; Not a sad story; Wings.

Daskam, J. D. The imp and the angel. 1901. 20½cm
Scribner \$1.10 n

Other stories: The imp and the drum; The imp and the author; The imp's matinee; The imp's Christmas dinner; The imp disposes; The prodigal imp.

The madness of Philip, and other tales of childhood. 1902. 20cm
McClure \$1.50

Contents: The madness of Philip; A study in piracy; Bobbert's merry Christmas; The heart of a child; Ardelia in Arcady; Edgar the choir boy uncelestial; The little god and Dicky.

Davis, R. H. Gallegher, and other stories. 1891. 19½cm
Scribner \$1

Contents: Gallegher; A walk up the avenue; My disreputable friend, Mr Raegen; The other woman; The trailer for room no. 8; "There were ninety and nine;" The cynical Miss Catherwaite; Van Bibber and the swan-boats; Van Bibber's burglar; Van Bibber as best man.

- Davis, R. H.** *Ranson's folly.* 1902. 20cm
Scribner \$1.50
Contents: Ranson's folly; The bar sinister; A derelict; La lettre d'amour; In the fog.
- *Soldiers of fortune.* Playgoers' ed. 1902.
20½cm Scribner \$1.50
A South American revolution is a main episode. Baker.
- *Stories for boys.* 1891. 19½cm
Scribner \$1
Y Contents: The reporter who made himself king; Midsummer pirates; Richard Carr's baby; The great Tri-club tennis tournament; The jump at Corey's slip; The Van Bibber baseball club; The story of a jockey.
- *Van Bibber and others.* 1903. 19cm
Harper \$1
Contents: Her first appearance; Van Bibber's manservant; The hungry man was fed; Van Bibber at the races; An experiment in economy; Mr Travers's first hunt; Love me, love my dog; Eleanore Cuyler; A recruit at Christmas; A patron of art; Andy McGee's chorus girl; A Leander of the East River; How Hefty Burke got even; Outside the prison; An unfinished story.
- Davis, W. S.** *A friend of Caesar.* 1900. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.50
Tale of the fall of the Roman republic from pagan point of view; 50-47 B. C. Baker.
- Deland, E. D.** *Oakleigh.* 1896. 19cm
Harper \$1.25
Y Unaffected story, with sentiment, but no sentimentality, for girls just entering the novelreading period. Pittsburg.
- Deland, Mrs Margaret.** *Dr Lavendar's people.* 1903. 19½cm
Harper \$1.50
Contents: The apotheosis of the Reverend Mr Spangler; The note; The grasshopper and the ant; Amelia; "An exceeding high mountain;" At the stuffed-animal house.
Dr Lavendar appeared in *Old Chester tales.*
- *Mr Tommy Dove, and other stories.* 1893.
18cm Houghton \$1
Contents: Mr Tommy Dove; The face on the wall; Elizabeth; At whose door? A fourth-class appointment.
- *Old Chester tales; illus. by Howard Pyle.* 1899. 19cm
Harper \$1.50
Contents: The promises of Dorothea; Good for the soul; Miss Maria; The child's mother; Justice and the judge; Where the laborers are few; Sally; The unexpectedness of Mr Horace Shields.
Good for the soul and Where the labourers are few stand out among these chronicles of the old country town that forms the little world in which most of Mrs Deland's characters move. Baker.
- *Sidney.* 18cm Houghton \$1.25
- Deming, Philander.** *Adirondack stories.* 1902.
15cm Houghton 75c
Contents: Lost; Lida Ann; John's trial; Joe Baldwin; Willie; Benjamin Jacques; Ike's wife; An Adirondack neighborhood.
Quiet, realistic stories picturing life in the wild Adirondack region of northern New York. Baker.
- Devereux, Mary.** *From kingdom to colony.* 1904. 19cm
Little 75c
Scene laid in queer, loyal old Marblehead in revolutionary days. *Lit. world*, 31: 74.
- Diaz, Mrs Abby (Morton)** *Polly Cologne.* 1881. 18cm
Lothrop \$1
Y How a precious rag doll was lost and found. N. Y.
- Dix, B. M.** *Hugh Gwyeth; a Roundhead cavalier.* 1899. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.50
Y Time of Charles I.
Hero, a stripling brought up by a Roundhead grandfather, fights in the king's army and finds his unknown father. N. Y.
- *A little captive lad.* 1902. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.50
Y Cavalier's child, adopted by his Roundhead half brother. Very well studied and written. Perhaps over somber for children, though ending happily. N. Y.
- *The making of Christopher Ferringham.* 1901. 20cm.
Macmillan \$1.50
A love story, opening in 1652 in Massachusetts, with some careful pictures of the times, e. g. Quaker persecutions.
- *Soldier Rigdale; how he sailed in the "Mayflower" and how he served Miles Standish.* 1899. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.50
Y About a boy who came over in the Mayflower, how Miles Standish befriended him and what he saw among the Indians. N. Y.
- Dodge, Mrs Mary (Mapes)** *Donald and Dorothy.* 1901. 20cm
Century \$1.50
Y Entertaining everyday doings of a merry boy and girl about whom an interesting mystery lingers. N. Y.
- *Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates; a story of life in Holland.* New Amsterdam ed. 1896. 20½cm.
Scribner \$1.50
Y Skating journey of 4 boys from Amsterdam to the Hague. N. Y.
- *The land of pluck; stories and sketches for young folk.* 1894. 20cm
Century \$1.50
Y First part, an interesting account of Holland and its people. Second part, stories. Unit.
- Dougall, Lily.** *Beggars all.* 1903. 19½cm
Longmans \$1
Preaches love for one's neighbor as the sole philosophy of human life. Leading characters are a little family of American ladies, in utter distress through disease and poverty. Baker.
- Du Chaillu, Paul.** *Ivar the viking; a romantic history based upon authentic facts of the third and fourth centuries.* 1893. 19cm
Scribner \$1.50
Y Romantic adventures of a Norse boy 1,500 years ago; careful historic and archeologic details. N. Y.

Dunbar, P. L. Strength of Gideon, and other stories; illus. by E. W. Kemble. 1900. 18½cm
Dodd \$1.25

Contents: Strength of Gideon; Mammy Peggy's pride; Viney's free papers; The fruitful sleeping of the Rev. Elisha Edwards; The ingrate; The case of "Ca'line;" The finish of Patsy Barnes; One man's fortunes; Jim's probation; Uncle Simon's Sundays out; Mr Cornelius Johnson, office-seeker; An old-time Christmas; A mess of pottage; The trustfulness of Polly; The tragedy at Three forks; The finding of Zach; Johnsonham, junior; The faith cure man; A council of state; Silas Jackson.

Among sketches of southern life, these have not been outdone in truth, delicacy and the art of happy omission. *Nation*, 70: 461.

Duncan, Norman. The way of the sea. 1903. 20cm
McClure \$1.50

Contents: The chase of the tide; The strength of men; The raging of the sea; The breath of the North; Concerning Billy Luff and Master Goodchild; The love of the maid; The healer from Far-Away Cove; In the fear of the Lord; A beat 't' harbour; The fruits of toil.

Fresh, realistic stories of the comedies and tragedies of fishermen along the Newfoundland coast. *Pittsburg*.

Eggleston, Edward. The Graysons. 1888. 20cm
Century \$1.50

Detailed picture of the turbulent life of the pioneers; scene Illinois, and Abraham Lincoln is introduced. *Baker*.

— Hoosier school-boy. 1890. 19cm
Scribner \$1

Y Specially arranged by the author for use as a school reader, with definitions and occasional notes and questions. Title.

Picture of life and manners in Indiana about 1850. *N. Y.*

— Hoosier school-master. Rev. ed. 1893. 19½cm
Judd \$1.25

Picture of the lawless and homely pioneer life of mid-century Indiana, by a man who was an itinerant preacher in the West, and knew that life intimately. *Baker*.

Eggleston, G. C. The big brother. 1875. 20cm
(Big brother ser.) Putnam \$1.25

Y Sequel *Captain Sam*.

Story of Indian fighting during the war of 1812. *Hardy*.

— Camp venture. 1901. 19cm
Lothrop \$1.50

Y Boy's adventures in Virginia mountain logging camp. Moonshiners and discoveries of mineral wealth furnish excitement, and useful information is given. *N. Y.*

— Captain Sam; or, The boy scouts of 1814. 1876. 20cm (Big brother ser.) Putnam \$1.25

Y Sequel to *The big brother*; followed by *The signal boys*. Sam, leader of a company of boys, does admirable service for General Jackson. *Boston trav.*

— A Carolina cavalier; a romance of the American revolution. 1901. 19cm
Lothrop \$1.50

Struggles of partizan troops in 1779-80. The interest lies more in events than characters. *N. Y.*

Eggleston, G. C. Last of the flatboats; a story of the Mississippi and its interesting family of rivers. 1900. 19½cm
Lothrop \$1.50

Y Four boys' trip down Ohio and Mississippi to New Orleans during great flood. *N. Y.*

— Signal boys; or, Captain Sam's company. 1878. 20cm (Big brother ser.) Putnam \$1.25

Y Sequel to *Captain Sam*.

Story of war of 1812.

— Southern soldier stories. 1898. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Short stories of the confederate camp, written from experience and free from bitterness. *Baker*.

— Wreck of the Red Bird. 1903. 20cm
(Knick. ser.) Putnam \$1.25

Y Adventures of 3 boys on an island off the Carolina coast. *N. Y.*

Elliott, S. B. The Durket sperret. 1898. 19½cm
Holt \$1.25

Story of Tennessee mountains; scene near Sewanee university. *N. Y.*

— Jerry. 1891. 19cm
Holt \$1.25

Story of a mining town; strong and dealing with the sterner side of life. *N. Y.*

Fernald, C. B. The cat and the cherub, and other stories. 1896. 19½cm
Century \$1.25

Contents: The cat and the cherub; The cruel thousand years; The gentleman in the barrel; The man who lost his head; The pot of frightful doom; Chan Tow, the highrob; A little liberal; The tragedy of the comedy; Enter the Earl of Tyne; The spirit in the pipe; The parlous wholeness of Ephraim.

Six of the stories deal with the Chinese and are written with a sympathetic insight into Chinese character. *N. Y.*

Field, Eugene. A little book of profitable tales. Cameo ed. 1895. 17cm
Scribner \$1.25

Contents: The first Christmas tree; The symbol and the saint; The coming of the prince; The mouse and the moonbeam; The divell's Chrystmass; The mountain and the sea; The robin and the violet; The oaktree and the ivy; Margaret: a pearl; Springtime; Rodolph and his king; The Hampshire hills; Ezra's Thanksgivin' out West; Ludwig and Eloise; Fido's little friend; The old man; Bill, the lokil editor; Little yaller baby; The cyclopeedy; Dock Stebbins; The fairies of Pesth.

Simple dialect sketches, fables, allegories, fairy tales and pictures of home life which take their color and meaning from the author's love for children. First five, Christmas stories. *Pittsburg*.

Finn, F. J. That football game: and what came of it. 1897. 19½cm

Y

Benziger 85c

Foote, Mrs Mary (Hallock) Cœur d'Alene. 1894. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25

Rocky mountain love story describing the Cœur d'Alene mine riots of 1892. *N. Y.*

- Foote, Mrs Mary (Hallock)** John Bodewin's testimony. 1886. 19cm Houghton \$1.25
 Story of mining interests and civil engineering in western Arkansas. N. Y.
- The Led-Horse claim. 1883. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25
 A California *Romeo and Juliet*, with a happy ending. Feud between two mining superintendents; the wild and perilous life of the region gives a specific character to the story. Baker.
- Ford, P. L.** The Honorable Peter Stirling. 1894. 20cm Holt \$1.50
 Study of New York municipal politics with an accompanying love story. N. Y.
- Janice Meredith. 1899. 22½cm Dodd \$1.50
 Romance of the war of independence. The battles and other historical incidents, and the celebrities, *e. g.* Washington, Major André and the English generals, presented with accuracy. Baker.
- Foulke, E. E.** Braided straws. 1898. 19½x16cm. Y Silver 40c n
 Twilight stories. 1895. 19 x 15½cm Y Silver 36c n
- Fox, John, jr.** Crittenden; a Kentucky story of love and war. 1900. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25
 Emphasizes that happiest incident of the Cuban war—the welding together of confederate and federal feeling by the common upholding of the American flag. *Nation*.
- Little shepherd of Kingdom Come. 1903. 20cm Scribner \$1.50
 Pictures sympathetically boy life among the Kentucky mountaineers; life at a blue grass college before the war; class feeling between the mountaineer and the "furriner;" the way in which Kentucky was rent asunder by the civil war; and the romantic glory of Morgan's men. *Pub. wklly.*
- Frederic, Harold.** In the valley; illus. by Howard Pyle. 1890. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25
 Life among the Dutch of the Mohawk valley, the battle of Oriskany, etc. (1757-80) Baker.
- French, Allen.** The junior cup. 1902. 20cm Y Century \$1.20 n
 Boys athletic contests at a summer camp and in school, making for courage, respect for authority and moral mastery. N. Y.
- Sir Marrok; a tale of the days of King Arthur. 1902. 19cm (St Nicholas bks.) Century \$1 n
 Y Warfare of good against evil in tale of knightly valor and sorcery overcome. N. Y.
- Fuller, Anna.** A literary courtship under the auspices of Pike's Peak. 1893. 15½cm Putnam \$1.25
 One of the pilgrims; a bank story. 1898. 19cm Putnam \$1.25
 New England love story told with delicate humor. N. Y.
- Fuller, Anna.** Pratt portraits; sketches in a New England suburb. 1892. 18½cm Putnam \$1.50
 Contents: Aunt Betsy's photographs; Harriet; A domestic crisis; Ben's wife; A Yankee Quixote; A New England quack; A New England conscience; The schoolmarm; A valentine; Old lady Pratt; Mary Anne; Well matched; Uncle Bobby.
- A Venetian June. 1896. 15½cm Putnam \$1.25
- Garland, Hamlin.** Captain of the Gray-horse troop. 1902. 19½cm Harper \$1.50
 Love and adventure on an Indian reservation. Hero, a cavalry officer, who succeeds a corrupt agent. N. Y.
- Hesper. 1903. 19½cm Harper \$1.50
 Vivid picture of a mining camp. N. Y.
- Main-travelled roads; new ed., with additional stories. 1899. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50
 Contents: A branch road; Up the coolly; Among the corn rows; Return of a private; Under the lion's paw; The creamery man; A day's pleasure; Mrs Ripley's trip; Uncle Ethan Ripley.
 Stories of the Mississippi valley. Earnestly realistic pictures of the hard-worked farmer. Baker.
- Gladden, Washington.** Santa Claus on a lark, and other Christmas stories. 1890. 23½cm Century \$1.25
 Y Contents: Santa Claus on a lark; A Christmas dinner with the man in the moon; Tom Noble's Christmas; Strange adventures of a wood-sled; An angel in an ulster; Mr Haliburton Todd's surprise party; Emil's Christmas gift; Santa Claus in the pulpit.
- Glasgow, Ellen.** The battle-ground. 1902. 20cm Doubleday \$1.50
 Virginia love story of civil war period, from southern standpoint but without bitterness. N. Y.
- The deliverance. 1904. 20cm Doubleday \$1.50
 Romance of a large Virginia tobacco plantation in last quarter of 19th century. N. Y.
- The voice of the people. 1900. 20cm Doubleday \$1.50
 Virginia social and political conditions during period following reconstruction. Fortunes of a man of sturdy honesty who rises to high political position. N. Y.
- Goodwin, Mrs Maud (Wilder)** Head of a hundred in the colony of Virginia, 1622. 1900. 20cm Little \$1.50
 Story of settlement of Jamestown.
- White aprons; a romance of Bacon's rebellion, Virginia, 1676. 1901. 20cm Little \$1.50
- Goss, W. L.** Jack Alden; a story of adventures in the Virginia campaigns, '61-'65. 1895. 19cm Crowell \$1.50
 Y Story of civil war; patriotic, just to South, and not sensational. Unit.

- Goss, W. L.** Jed; a boy's adventures in the army of '61-'65. 1889. 18½cm Crowell \$1.50
 Y A story of battle and prison, of peril and escape. Title.
- Grant, Robert.** The bachelor's Christmas, and other stories. 1895. 19cm Scribner \$1.50
 Contents: The bachelor's Christmas; An eye for an eye; In fly-time; Richard and Robin; The Matrimonial tontine benefit association; By hook or crook.
 Stories of Boston fashionable life. Mass.
- Jack Hall; or, The school days of an American boy. 1903. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25
 Y Boston boy's doings at home and at boarding school; describes baseball and boating contests. N. Y.
- Jack in the bush; or, A summer on a salmon river. 1893. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25
 Y Holiday of 6 boys in the far northwestern corner of the province of Quebec. Sargent.
- Greene, Mrs S. P. (McLean)** Cape Cod folks. 1881. 19½cm De Wolfe \$1.25
 — Vesty of the Basins. Illus. ed. 1892. 19cm Harper \$1.25 \$2
 Story of the coast of Maine. L. & I.
- Grinnell, G. B.** Jack among the Indians; or, A boy's summer on the buffalo plains; illus. by E. W. Deming. 1900. 19cm Stokes \$1.25
 Y Continues *Jack, the young ranchman*. Information about Indians authoritative and boy's adventures stirring. N. Y.
- Jack, the young ranchman; or, A boy's adventures in the Rockies. 1899. 19cm Stokes \$1.25
 Y A New York boy's six months on a western ranch, where he learns to ride and shoot, collects Indian relics, etc. N. Y.
- Grover, E. O.** The sunbonnet babies' primer. 1902. 20cm Rand, McNally 75c
 Y Delightful primer for children just beginning to read. Colored illustrations by B. L. Corbett suggesting Kate Greenaway style. N. Y.
- Hale, E. E.** In His name, and Christmas stories. 1899. 20cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.50
 Story of the Waldenses at end of 12th century. Contains also: Christmas waits in Boston; They saw a great light; Daily bread; Hands off; Cromwell's statue. N. Y.
- The man without a country, and other stories. 1898. 20cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.50
 Contents: Author's note to The man without a country; The man without a country; My double; The rag-man and the rag-woman; His level best; Round the world in a hack; Did he take the prince to ride? The children of the public; The skeleton in the closet; The modern Psyche; The happy island.
 Title story is a fictitious memoir of an American officer who said he wished never to hear of the United States again, and for punishment had his wish fulfilled. Baker.
- Hale, E. E.** Philip Nolan's friends; a story of the change of western empire. 1899. 20cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.50
 Founded on troubles incident to transfer of Louisiana to United States. Sargent.
- Ten times one is ten, and other stories. 1899. 20cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.50
 Y Contents: Ten times one is ten; Neither scrip nor money; Stand and wait; Hepzibah's turkeys; Our new crusade.
 The origin of the Lend-a-Hand and Harry Wadsworth clubs, the precursors of the King's daughters and Y. P. S. C. E.
- Hale, L. P.** Peterkin papers. 1891? 22cm Houghton \$1.50
 Y Twenty-two absurdly funny stories of the unsuccessful efforts of the Peterkin family to become wise. Hardy.
- Hardy, A. S.** But yet a woman. 1883. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
 Study of the inner springs of human nature in the light of high ideals of conduct; scene, an old French town. Baker.
- Passe Rose. 1890. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25
 Poetical romance of the Franks and Saxons of Charlemagne's times. Passe Rose is a lovely Provençal waif. Baker.
- The wind of destiny. n. d. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
 Story of subtle psychologic quality, its scenery and characters partly French and partly American. *Lib. of world's best lit.* 17: 6926.
- Harland, Henry.** The cardinal's snuff-box. 1903. 20cm Lane \$1.50
 Story of love in an Italian villa. The charm lies in its artistic quality and in the brightness of the repartee. N. Y.
- Comedies and errors. 1898. 19½cm Lane \$1.50
 Contents: The confidante; Merely players; The friend of man; Tirala-tirala; The invisible prince; P'tit-Bleu; The house of Eulalie; The queen's pleasure; Cousin Rosalys; Flower o' the clove; Rooms; Rosemary for remembrance.
 Miscellaneous stories, gay or sad, delineating the ordinary people of his own bourgeois world. Scenes in studios and in petty courts.
- Gray roses. 1895. 17½cm (Keynotes ser.) Lane \$1.25
 Contents: The Bohemian girl; Mercedes; A broken looking-glass; The reward of virtue; A reincarnation; Flower o' the quince; When I am king; A responsibility; Castles near Spain.
- The lady paramount. 1902. 20cm Lane \$1.50
 Love comedy, alternating between England and Italy. Modern in setting but romantic in spirit. N. Y.

- Harland, Henry.** My friend Prospero. 1904. 20cm McClure \$1.50
Romance of an Austrian princess and an English nobleman and a naïve child. Scene an old Italian villa. N. Y.
- Harris, J. C.** Balaam and his master, and other sketches and stories. 1891. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Contents: Balaam and his master; A conscript's Christmas: Ananias; Where's Duncan? Mom Bi; The old Bascom place.
The melancholy and pathetic side of the negro character predominates in these stories, which, however, present a great variety of types. Baker.
- Chronicles of Aunt Minervy Ann. 1899. 21cm Scribner \$1.50
A typical colored auntie's doings, with rich discourse on the affairs of her former master's family. N. Y.
- Little Mr Thimblefinger and his queer country; what the children saw and heard there; illus. by Oliver Herford. 1894. 21½cm Houghton \$2
Y Fantastic tale interweaving negro animal stories and other Georgia folklore with modern inventions. N. Y.
- Mr Rabbit at home; sequel to Little Mr Thimblefinger and his queer country; illus. by Oliver Herford. 1895. 21½cm Houghton \$2
Y Animal stories told to children.
- Harte, Bret.** Colonel Starbottle's client, and some other people. 1892. 18½cm Houghton \$1.50
Contents: Col. Starbottle's client; The postmistress of Laurel Run; A night at "Hays;" Johnson's "old woman;" The new assistant at Pine Clearing school; In a pioneer restaurant; A treasure of the galleon; Ont of a pioneer's trunk; The ghosts of Stukeley castle.
Eight stories of the south and west and one of England. N. Y.
- Condensed novels. 2 v. 1899-1902. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Short parodies on the writings of Cooper, Charlotte Brontë, Marryat, Dickens, Reade, Dumas, Michelet, Victor Hugo and others. N. Y.
- Gabriel Conroy; Bohemian papers; Stories of and for the young. 2 v. 19½cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50 ea
Scene, California during the forties and fifties. Vivid pictures of life at a mining camp. *Lib. of world's best lit.* 41: 259.
- Luck of Roaring Camp, and other tales, with Condensed novels, Spanish and American legends, and earlier papers; introd. by the author. 1902. 19½cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50
A new genre of short story. The "Luck" is a babe whose coming among the miners in the Californian settlement makes their lives better and more humane. Baker.
- Harte, Bret.** Mrs Skaggs's husbands, and other sketches. 1900. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Contents: Mrs Skaggs's husbands; How Santa Claus came to Simpson's Bar; Princess Bob and her friends; The Iliad of Sandy Bar; Mr Thompson's prodigal; Romance of Madroño Hollow; Poet of Sierra Flat; The Christmas gift that came to Rupert; Urban sketches; Legends and tales.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Doctor Grimshawe's secret; ed. with pref. and notes by Julian Hawthorne. 1883. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$2
— The Dolliver romance, Fanshawe, and Septimius Felton, with an apx. cont. The ancestral footstep. 1884. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$2
Posthumous and unfinished romances, mostly dealing with psychologic and ethical themes. Baker.
- House of the seven gables, The snow image, and other Twice-told tales. 1898. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$2
Chiefly imaginative portraiture of the last generations of a decaying family, a series of quaint, fanciful and grotesque figures, rich in eccentricity and the subtler essences of character. Baker.
- The marble faun; or, The romance of Monte Beni. 1888. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$2
Also in Unit books; H. W. Bell. pap. 42c, cl. 72c.
Scene laid in Rome. The development of a soul through the knowledge of good and evil.
Art and nature in Italy, the architecture, paintings and sculpture (especially American sculpture) of Rome, and Catholic ceremonial are the subject of exhaustive passages of description. Baker.
Published in England under title *Transformation*.
- Mosses from an old manse. 1898? 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$2
Unlike any other stories ever written anywhere else by anybody else. Strangely interesting, novel, varied and ingenious, full of fancy, and often with a hidden allegory. Brander Matthews.
- The scarlet letter and The Blithedale romance. 1898. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$2
Scarlet letter: A strong story of the workings of conscience embodied in a romance of puritan Boston.
Blithedale romance: Largely idealised reminiscences of the "Transcendental picnic," the communistic settlement at Brook Farm. In the main, a light and joyous tale. Margaret Fuller said to be the original of Zenobia, and Hawthorne of Coverdale. Baker.
- Tales, sketches, and other papers; with a biographical sketch by G. P. Lathrop. 1883. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$2
Includes tales of early period, *Biographical stories and sketches*, *Life of Franklin Pierce* and Lathrop's sketch of Hawthorne.

- Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Twice-told tales. 1898? 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$2
Imaginative renderings of traditions from pre-Revolutionary times, several involving supernatural incident. The ethical purport is more or less transparent throughout. Then there are compact pictures of New England life, and contemplative sketches, full of his calm, earnest philosophy. Baker.
- Henry, Arthur.** A princess of Arcady. 1900. 20½cm Doubleday \$1.50
Dreamy and idyllic story portraying a number of unworldly and beautiful characters who are very much out of their element in the midst of modern civilisation. Baker.
- Higginson, T. W.** Studies in romance. 1900. 19½cm Houghton \$2
Contents: Malbone; an Oldport romance; The monarch of dreams; Oldport days.
- Holland, J. G.** Arthur Bonnicastle, an American novel. 1901. 17½cm Scribner \$1.25
— The bay-path. 1902. 17½cm Scribner \$1.25
Story of the early settlers in the Connecticut valley, aiming at quiet portraiture of life and character rather than romance. Baker.
- Miss Gilbert's career; an American story. 1901. 17½cm Scribner \$1.25
Study of contemporary life in a factory village, exhibiting with keen perception and lively humor the virtues and foibles of Yankee character. Baker.
- Sevenoaks, a story of today. 1903. 17½cm Scribner \$1.25
- Holmes, O. W.** Elsie Venner. 1892. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50
Depicts a human nature developing itself in conflict with characteristics impressed on it during the prenatal period. Pref.
- Guardian angel. 1893. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50
Psychologic study of inherited aptitudes and tendencies, particularly of a girl in whose blood a taint of Indian savagery is at war with her higher nature. Baker.
- A mortal antipathy. 1892. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50
- Hopkins, W. J.** The sandman: his farm stories; with illus. by A. C. Williamson. 1903. 20½cm Page \$1.20 n
Y For young children. Notable for simplicity and skilful recognition of child's love of details. N. Y.
- Hornibrook, Isabel.** Camp and trail; a story of the Maine woods. 1897. 19½cm Lothrop \$1.50
Y Story of hunting trip of 2 English boys and an American collegian in the Maine woods. N. Y.
- Hotchkiss, C. C.** The strength of the weak. 1902. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50
Story of the French and Indian war. Pittsburg.
- Hough, Emerson.** The Mississippi bubble. 1902. 19cm Merrill \$1.50
Deals with the fortunes of John Law, the financier and projector of commercial schemes. Pittsburg.
- Howard, B. W.** Aunt Serena. n. d. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
— Guenn; a wave on the Breton coast. 1884. 20cm Houghton \$1.50
Pathetic picture of the hopeless love of a Breton peasant maiden for a painter. Richardson.
- One summer. 1900. 17cm Houghton \$1.25
Love story brightly told. Scene, a New England village. N. Y.
- Howe, E. W.** Story of a country town. 1889. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
- Howells, W. D.** April hopes. 1888. 19cm Harper \$1.50
The April time of courtship: the quarrels, reconciliations, and vicissitudes of comedy and tragedy that checker the loves of two young people. Baker.
- A chance acquaintance. 1901. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50
A highly educated gentleman from Boston attaches himself to a party of tourists from the West, and wins the heart of a romantic and unsophisticated girl. Their mutual attraction and incompatibility are subtly exhibited. Baker.
- A foregone conclusion. 1902. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50
An international novel, the canals and palaces of Venice being the scene of the love drama. Baker.
- A hazard of new fortunes. 2 v. 1890. 19cm Harper \$2
Mr and Mrs March come to New York, where he is to conduct a magazine; their experiences in search of family apartments are a main episode. Baker.
- Indian summer. n. d. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50
A love drama, of which the persons are Americans in Florence; worked out entirely by means of conversation. Baker.
- Lady of the Aroostook. 1879. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50
A young New England girl's voyage in a sailing vessel from Boston to Trieste and its outcome. N. Y.
- Letters home. 1903. 19cm Harper \$1.50
A group of people from Boston and inland towns of Iowa and New York spend three months, 1901-2, in New York City and their "letters home" tell an ingenious story. Excellent descriptions of up to date New York. Pub. wkly.
- The minister's charge; or, The apprenticeship of Lemuel Barker. 1887. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50

Howells, W. D. A modern instance. 26th ed.
n. d. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50

Called his representative novel; faithful, though purely external, delineation of the whole life of a village in Maine. Baker.

——— *Rise of Silas Lapham.* 1885. 19cm
Houghton \$1.50

History of an ignorant and coarse-grained, but manly character, who is first brought into humorous contrast with the refined society of the city, and then is shown making head against commercial disasters, which chasten without weakening his character. Baker.

——— *Their silver wedding journey.* 1900.
19cm Harper \$1.50

Sequel to *Their wedding journey*. The middle-aged Marches sail to Europe and wander through Germany. Baker.

——— *Their wedding journey, with an additional chapter on Niagara revisited.* 1899.
19½cm Houghton \$1.50

Experiences, impressions and talk of a pair of Bostonians on their honeymoon. Few incidents, much moralizing and humor, and a good deal of word painting of New York, Niagara, etc. Baker.

Howliston, M. H. Cat-tails and other tales.
1899. 19½cm Flanagan 40c

Y Attractive nature stories. Pittsburg.

Hughes, Rupert. The dozen from Lakerim.
1899. 19½cm

Y Century \$1.50

——— *The Lakerim athletic club.* 1898. 19½cm
Century \$1.50

Y Club comprises 12 sturdy boys, who learn football, polo, golf, and many other sports. Pittsburg.

Ingersoll, Ernest. The ice queen. 1885. 16½x
13½cm Harper 60c

Y Adventures of 4 young people who attempt a journey over the ice on Lake Erie. N. Y.

Jackson, Mrs H. M. (Fiske) Hunt. Cat stories.
1898. 19cm Little \$2

Y Contents: Letters from a cat; Mammy Tittleback and her family; The hunter cats of Connorloa.

——— *Nelly's silver mine; a story of Colorado life, by H. H.* n. d. 17½cm Little \$1.50

Y Story of the life of a New England family who moved to Colorado and how a little girl found a silver mine. N. Y.

——— *Ramona.* 1903. 19cm Little \$1.50

Indian romance of southern California; strong plea for justice to the Indian. N. Y.

James, Henry. The American. n. d. 19½cm
Houghton \$2

A self-made American goes to Europe to enjoy his "pile," and becomes engaged to a French widow of no-

ble family. The pride and meanness of the old nobility are sharply contrasted with the American's pluck and good nature. Baker.

James, Henry. The better sort. 1903. 20cm
Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Broken wings; The Beldonald Holbein; The two faces; The tone of time; The special type; Mrs Medwin; Flickerbridge; The story in it; The beast in the jungle; The birthplace; The papers.

——— *The Bostonians.* 1886. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25

Very faithful and delicately humorous pictures of the life and scenery of Eastern Massachusetts. Richardson.

——— *Daisy Miller.* 1901. 21cm
Harper \$1.25

A social tragedy turning on the experience of an American girl traveling in Europe, who gets into risky situations through innocence and high spirits. Ed. sel.

——— *An international episode.* 1902. 21cm
Harper \$1.25

A social comedy turning on the problem whether an English nobleman is to marry a beautiful American girl. Baker.

——— *Portrait of a lady.* 18th ed. 1897. 19½cm
Houghton \$2

Story of an Albany girl's life in Europe; elaborate character study. N. Y.

——— *Roderick Hudson.* Rev. ed. 1882. 19½cm
Houghton \$2

Roderick is a *résumé* in little of the strength and weakness of genius, an example of the artistic temperament. He is a young American sculptor taken to Italy by one of Mr James's rich virtuosos. Baker.

Jamison, Mrs C. V. (Dakin) Toinette's Philip.
1894. 21½ x 18½cm Century \$1.50

Y A romantic story of New Orleans life. Baker.

Janvier, T. A. The Aztec treasure-house; a romance of contemporaneous antiquity. 1893.
19cm (Harper's quar.) Harper \$1.50

Y Tale of search after and finding of a great treasure, hidden among the Mexican mountains. Buffalo.

——— *In the Sargasso sea.* 1898. 19cm
Harper \$1.25

——— *The passing of Thomas; In the St Peter's set; At the Grand hôtel du Paradis; The fish of Monsieur Quissard; Le bon oncle d'Amérique; five stories.* 1900. 19cm Harper \$1.25

Jewett, S. O. Betty Leicester; a story for girls.
1890. 16cm Houghton \$1.25

Y Young girl's summer in a New England country town after a life of travel abroad. N. Y.

——— *Betty Leicester's Christmas.* 1899. 20cm
Houghton \$1

Y Sequel to *Betty Leicester*.

A 15-year-old New England girl, living with her father in London, spends a delightful Christmas at Danesly Castle. First published in *St Nicholas*. N. Y.

- Jewett, S. O.** A country doctor. n. d. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25
Simple story of quiet and beautiful life in rural New England. Baker.
- Country of the pointed firs. n. d. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25
Studies of life and character in a Maine seacoast village. N. Y.
- Deephaven. 1900. 15½cm
Houghton \$1.25
Two young girls' summer in an old New England seaport.
- Old friends and new. 1879. 15½cm
Houghton \$1.25
Contents: A lost lover; A sorrowful guest; A late supper; Mr Bruce; Miss Sydney's flowers; Lady Ferry; A bit of shore life.
- The queen's twin, and other stories. 1899.
18cm Houghton \$1.25
Contents: The queen's twin; A Dunnet shepherdess; Where's Nora? Bold words at the bridge; Martha's lady; The coon dog; Aunt Cynthia Dallett; The night before Thanksgiving.
Stories of rural life among the homely farmer and fisher folk of New England, with two bright, lively Irish sketches. N. Y.
- Johnson, Rossiter.** Phaeton Rogers; a novel of boy life. 1881. 19cm
Y Scribner \$1.50
- Johnston, Mary.** Audrey. 1902. 20½cm
Houghton \$1.50
Virginia romance; historical setting, early 18th century. N. Y.
- Prisoners of hope; a tale of colonial Virginia. 1898. 20cm
Houghton \$1.50
Published in England under title *The old dominion*.
- To have and to hold. 1900. 19½cm
Houghton \$1.50
Published in England under title *By order of the company*.
Virginia romance of reign of James I. Baker.
- Johnston, R. M.** Old times in middle Georgia. 1897. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.50
Contents: Mr Eben Bull's investment; Mr Cummin's relinquishment; Mr Pate's only infirmity; Shadowy foes; Their cousin Lethy; Old lady Lazenberry; Our witch; Weasles on a debauch; Ephe; A case of spite; Mr Pea nearly nonplussed; Lost; Mutual schoolmasters; Miss Clisby's romance; Ishmael.
- Juvenile** round table: stories by the foremost catholic writers. 1901. 20½cm Benziger \$1
Y Twenty stories by as many writers.
- Kaler, J. O.** Mr Stubbs's brother; a sequel to "Toby Tyler." 1903. 18cm
Y Harper 60c
- Kaler, J. O.** Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks with a circus; by James Otis. 1881. 16½ x 13½cm
Y Harper 60c
- King, Charles.** Between the lines. 1889. 19cm
Harper \$1.25
Story of the civil war; excellent description of battle of Gettysburg. N. Y.
- Cadet days. 1903. 19cm
Y Harper \$1.25
Describes West Point customs and ideals in a spirited story for boys. N. Y.
- Captain Blake. 1902. 19cm
Lippincott \$1.25
Sequel to *Marion's faith*.
- The colonel's daughter; or, Winning his spurs. 1892. 19cm
Lippincott \$1.25
Followed by *Marion's faith*.
Light novel, sketching life at a southwestern army post. N. Y.
- Marion's faith. 1893. 18cm
Lippincott \$1.25
Sequel to *The colonel's daughter*.
- King, G. E.** Tales of a time and place. 1892.
19cm Harper \$1.25
Contents: Bayou l'Ombre; Bonne Maman; Madrilène; The Christmas story of a little church.
Stories of Louisiana creoles, marked by a strong and delicate touch. *Nation*.
- Lee, Mrs M. C. (Jenkins)** In the cheering-up business. 1891. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25
- A Quaker girl of Nantucket. n. d. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25
- London, Jack.** The call of the wild. 1903.
20cm Macmillan \$1.50
Story of wild life in the Klondike. The hero, a magnificent dog, finally obeys "the call of the wild" and relapses into savagery, because his last and best friend was killed by the Indians. *Pub. wky.*
- Son of the wolf; tales of the far North. 1900. 20cm
Houghton \$1.50
Contents: The white silence; The son of the wolf; The men of Forty-Mile; In a far country; To the man on trail; The priestly prerogative; The wisdom of the trail; The wife of a king; An Odyssey of the North.
Grim, powerful stories of white men in Alaska. N. Y.
- Long, J. L.** Madame Butterfly; Purple eyes; A gentleman of Japan and a lady; Kito; Glory. 1898. 17½cm
Century \$1.25
Rather sad tales of Americans [in Japan] who loved and rode—that is to say, sailed—away. *Bost. trans.*
- Longfellow, H. W.** Hyperion, a romance. Rev. ed. n. d. 18cm
Houghton 50c
The musings, love-making and dreams of a young poet, a pilgrim in Germany and Switzerland. Baker.

- Longfellow, H: W.** Kavanagh, and other pieces. n. d. 18cm Houghton \$1.50
Contents: Kavanagh; Driftwood: Ancient French romances; Frithiof's saga; Twice-told tales; The great metropolis; Anglo-Saxon literature; Paris in the 17th century; Table-talk.
- Lynde, Francis.** The helpers. 1901. 20cm Houghton \$1.50
Scenes, Denver and mining regions. N. Y.
- Major, Charles.** When knighthood was in flower; by Edwin Caskoden. 1899. 19cm Merrill \$1.50
The romantic love story of Mary Tudor, sister of Henry VIII. N. Y.
- Martin, Mrs George (Madden)** Emmy Lou: her book and heart. 1902. 19½cm McClure \$1.50
Appeared in *McClure's magazine*, v. 17-19, 1901-2.
School days of a bewildered and very real little girl. Incidentally satirizes some school methods and manners. N. Y.
- Matthews, Brander.** Vignettes of Manhattan. 1894. 19cm Harper \$1.50
Contents: In the little church down the street; The twenty-ninth of February; At a private view; Spring in a side street; A Decoration-day reverie; In search of local color; Before the break of day; A midsummer midnight; A vista in Central Park; The speech of the evening; A Thanksgiving-day dinner; In the midst of life.
— & others. With my friends; tales told in partnership; with an introd. essay on The art and mystery of collaboration. 1891. 19½cm Longmans \$1
Contents: The documents in the case, with H. C. Bunner; Seven conversations of Dear Jones and Baby Van Rensselaer, with H. C. Bunner; Edged tools: a tale in two chapters, with W. H. Pollock; Mated by magic: a story with a postscript, with W. H. Pollock; One story is good till another is told, with G. H. Jessop; Three wishes, with F. Anstey.
- Merwin, Samuel.** The whip hand; a tale of the pine country. 1903. 20½cm Doubleday \$1.50
Stirring story of the hero's fight in Michigan pine lands against a lumber trust. N. Y.
- & Webster, H: K. Calumet "K." 1901. 17½cm Macmillan \$.50
Calumet "K" is a 2,000,000-bushel grain elevator, which Charlie Bannon has to build against time. How he succeeds in doing so is the story. Baker.
- Mitchell, J: A.** Amos Judd. 1901. 19cm Scribner 75c
The heir of an Indian rajah is educated in New England. Clash of heredity and environment make an unusual tale. Ed. sel.
- Mitchell, S. W.** Adventures of François, foundling, thief, juggler and fencing master, during the French revolution. 1898. 19½cm Century \$1.50
- Mitchell, S. W.** Characteristics. 1892. 19cm Century \$1.25
Selections from table talk of an intimate coterie of highly cultivated men and women. Baker.
— Hugh Wynne, free Quaker. 2 v. 1897. 19cm Century \$1.50
Autobiographic story of the revolution. Introduces Washington, André, Dr Rush and others. Excellent in portrayal of times and character. First published in *Century*. N. Y.
— When all the woods are green. 1894. 20cm Century \$1.50
A camping out summer spent by cultured people in the Canadian forests. Capital descriptions of salmon fishing, bear hunting, etc. *Pub. wkly.*
- Munroe, Kirk.** Campmates; a story of the plains. 1903. 19cm Harper \$1.25
Y Two boys accompany an engineering expedition across the continent. N. Y.
— Canoeates; a story of the Florida Reef and Everglades. 1903. 19cm Harper \$1.25
Y Adventures of 2 boys who take their canoes through the Florida waters and learn many interesting things. Unit.
— Dorymates; a tale of the fishing banks. 1903. 19cm Harper \$1.25
Y Captain of a Gloucester fishing schooner, finding a baby floating in a barrel, adopts it. The child has thrilling adventures, and finds its true parents at last. Sargent.
— The flamingo feather. 1887. 16½ x 14cm Harper 60c
Y French boy's adventures among Florida Indians in 16th century. Pittsburg.
- Raftmates. 1903. 19cm Harper \$1.25
Y Chase after a runaway raft on the Mississippi and adventures with counterfeiters and river boats. F. J. Olcott.
— Wakulla; a story of adventure in Florida. 1903. 17½cm Harper 60c
Y
- Norris, Frank.** The octopus; a story of California. 1901. 19½cm Doubleday \$1.50
Deals with the war between the wheat grower and the railroad trust. Author.
— The pit; a story of Chicago. 1903. 20½cm Doubleday \$1.50
The fictitious narrative of a "deal" in the Chicago wheat pit. Author.
- Norton, C: L.** Jack Benson's log; or, Afloat with the flag in '61. 1895. 19cm (Fighting for the flag ser.) Wilde \$1.25
Y Sequel *A medal of honor man*.
Boy's life in the navy during the early civil war. N. Y.
— A medal of honor man; or, Cruising among blockade runners. 1896. 19cm (Fighting for the flag ser.) Wilde \$1.25
Y

- Page, T. N.** Among the camps; or, Young people's stories of the war. 1902. 21½cm
Scribner \$1.50
Y Contents: A captured Santa Claus; Kittykin, and the part she played in the war; "Nancy Pansy;" "Jack and Jake"
— Elsket, and other stories. 1891. 18½cm
Scribner \$1
Contents: Elsket; "George Washington's" last duel; Plaski's tournament; "Run to seed;" "A soldier of the empire."
— In ole Virginia; illus. by W. T. Smedley, B. W. Clinedinst, C. S. Reinhart, A. B. Frost, Howard Pyle and A. Castaigne. 1896. 20cm
Scribner \$1.25
Contents: Marse Chan; "Unc' Edinburg;" Meh Lady; Ole 'Stracted; No Hald Pawn; Polly.
— Old gentleman of the black stock; illus. by H. C. Christy. 1901. 18½cm
Scribner \$1.50
Finely etched portrayal of a southern gentleman of the old school. *Critic*, 31: 321.
— Red Rock; a chronicle of reconstruction. 1898. 19cm
Scribner \$1.50
Story of the civil war and of reconstruction, centering in the history of the Red Rock Plantation and its vicissitudes of ownership.
— Two little Confederates. 1888. 21½cm
Scribner \$1.50
Y Adventures with confederates and unionists of 2 small boys left on a Virginia plantation during the war. N. Y.
Parker, Sir Gilbert. An adventurer of the North; being a continuation of the histories of "Pierre and his people" and the latest existing records of Pretty Pierre. 1898. 18cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Contents: Across the jumping sandhills; A lovely bully; The filibuster; Gift of the simple king; Malachi; The lake of the Great Slave; The Red Patrol; The going of the white swan; At Bamber's Boom; The Bridge House; The epaulettes; The finding of Fingall.
— The battle of the strong; a romance of two kingdoms. 1898. 19cm
Houghton \$1.50
Opens with battle of Jersey and is continued into the great war between England and France at close of 18th century. Scene chiefly Jersey, sometimes Brittany. Baker.
— Donovan Pasha and some people of Egypt. 1902. 19½cm
Appleton \$1.50
15 dramatic stories of Egyptian life and character. *Pub. weekly*.
— Pierre and his people; tales of the far north. 1898. 17½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Stories of love and adventure, chiefly from the Hudson Bay territory; a presentment of native character and life. Baker.
Parker, Sir Gilbert. Right of way. 1901. 19cm
Harper \$1.50
A poignant romance of the life of a brilliant Montreal barrister who wanders, temporarily crazed by dipsomania and an accident, into a French Canadian village. Ed. sel.
— A Romany of the snows. 1898. 17½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Contents: Three commandments in the vulgar tongue; Little Babiehe; At Point o' Bugles; The spoil of the puma; The trail of the sun dogs; The pilot of Belle Amour; The cruise of the "Ninety-three;" A Romany of the snows; The plunderer.
Stories continuing *Pierre and his people*, preceding the *Adventurer of the North*.
— Seats of the mighty. 1898. 19cm
Appleton \$1.50
Historical romance, culminating in battle of Quebec. Baker.
— When Valmond came to Pontiac; the story of a lost Napoleon. 1898. 17½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
The romance of the coming of a supposed son of Napoleon into the life of a French Canadian village. Ed. sel.
Perry, Nora. Hope Benham; a story for girls. illus. by F. T. Merrill. 1903. 19cm
Y Little \$1.50
Phelps, E. S. Doctor Zay. 1882. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25
Story of a woman physician in an obscure New England village. L. & I.
— Fourteen to one. 1891. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25
Contents: Fourteen to one; The bell of St Basil's; Shut in; Jack, the fisherman; The madonna of the tubs; A brave deed; The sacrifice of Antigone; Sweet home; Too late; The Reverend Malachi Matthew; His relict; Mary Elizabeth; Annie Laurie; The law and the gospel.
— Gates ajar. 1896. 18cm
Houghton \$1.50
Imaginative glimpses into the celestial paradise, where she imagines the interests and occupations of terrestrial existence will be carried on. Baker.
— A singular life. 1895. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25
Poe, E. A. Tales, with introd. by H. W. Mabie. 1901. 20cm (Century class.) Century \$1.25 n
Contents: The gold-bug; A descent into the Maelström; MS found in a bottle; The murders in the Rue Morgue; The mystery of Marie Rogêt; The purloined letter; The fall of the house of Usher; William Wilson; The man of the crowd; The black cat; The telltale heart; The assignment; The masque of the red death; The task of amon-tillado; The pit and the pendulum.
Exhibit his power chiefly in that dim region which stretches from the very utmost limits of the probable into the weird confines of superstition and unreality. J. R. Lowell.

Poulssohn, Emilie. Child stories and rhymes, for the little people of nursery and kindergarten; illus. by L. J. Bridgman. 1898. 24cm

Y Lothrop \$1.25

— Through the farmyard gate; rhymes and stories for little children at home and in kindergarten; illus. by L. J. Bridgman. 1896. 24x19½cm

Y Lothrop \$1.25

Pratt, Mrs Ella (Farman) The play lady; a story for other girls. 1900. 19½cm (Sunshine lib.) Crowell 50c

Y A young girl supports herself by taking charge of all the little children of a village in her own home each morning. She cares for them and amuses them in bright interesting ways. Ed. sel.

Pyle, Howard. The garden behind the moon; a real story of the moon angel. 1895. 21½cm Scribner \$2

Y Illus. by author.

Sometimes disapproved, partly because many difficult words are used, partly because of the little "moon calf" hero. The story, woven about the fancy that the real life of the little "moon calf" is not lived in his dull body but in a fairy world of training and conquest, is too beautiful to be entirely omitted from the list. Ed. sel.

— Men of iron. 1904. 22cm Harper \$2

Y A boy's story of the time of Henry IV, of England, who, with the men of his court, are the "men of iron"

— Otto of the silver hand. 1903. 23cm Scribner \$2

Y Spirited story of the robber barons and the feudal strongholds of medieval Germany. Mr Pyle tells a story well and illustrates it even better. Hardy.

— Pepper and salt; or, Seasoning for young folk. 1886. 29cm

Y Harper \$1.50

— Some merry adventures of Robin Hood, of great renown in Nottinghamshire. 1902. 19cm (Scribner's per.) Scribner 60c

Y Illus. by author.

A \$3 edition is also issued by Scribner.

A continuous narrative of the episodes of the life of the famous outlaw gathered from the older sources. Ed. sel.

— Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. 1895. 21½cm Century \$2

Y Exciting narrative of adventures by land and sea. The hero has many narrow escapes, but lives to return to England and enjoy his rightful inheritance. Cleveland.

— Twilight land. 1895. 22cm

Y Harper \$2.50

— Wonder clock; or, Four and twenty marvellous tales, being one for each hour of the day; illus. by Howard Pyle, verses by Katharine Pyle. 1904. 25½cm

Y Harper \$2

Pyle, Katharine. The counterpane fairy. 1898. 19½cm Dutton \$1.25

Y Illus. by author.

Ralph, Julian. Alone in China, and other stories. 1897. 19cm Harper \$2

Contents: House-boating in China; Alone in China; Plumblossom Beebe's adventures; The story of Miss Pi; The "boss" of Ling-foo; Little Fairy's constancy; The love-letters of Superfine Gold.

Book of travel in form of stories and sketches. Notably good illustrations. N. Y.

Rayner, Emma. Free to serve. 1897. 20cm Small \$1.50

Colonial New York in early 18th century. Romantic adventures of a well-born English girl as a bond servant. N. Y.

Remington, Frederic. Crooked trails; illus. by Frederic Remington. 1898. 23cm Harper \$2

— Men with the bark on; illus. by the author. 1900. 19cm Harper \$1.25

Vigorous sketches of rough life in Cuba and on the western frontier. *Lit. world*, 32: 55.

Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan) Lovey Mary. 1903. 18cm Century \$1

Appeared in *Century*, v. 65, Dec. 1902-Mar. 1903.

Mrs Wiggs' cheery philosophy still pervades the Cabbage Patch, where Lovey Mary, the tender hearted orphan heroine, and Tommy, her 3-year-old protégé, find a home. N. Y.

— Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch. 1903. 19cm Century \$1

A bright, cheery story, showing the good in human nature in the midst of dire poverty. W. Mass.

Richards, Mrs L. E.. (Howe) Captain January. 1902. 19½cm (Capt. January ser.) Estes 50c

Y Edition illus. by F. T. Merrill 75c and \$1.25.

Story of an old lighthouse keeper and a little girl rescued by him from the sea. N. Y.

— Five minute stories. 1895. 20cm Estes \$1.25

Y Short stories about little children and animals; also some amusing nonsense rhymes. Unit.

— The golden windows; a book of fables for young and old. 1904. 20cm Little \$1.50

— Joyous story of Toto. 1885. 19cm Little \$1

Y About a little boy who had passed much time in the woods, with animal playfellows. N. Y.

— More five minute stories. 1903. 20½cm Estes \$1 n

Y Companion to *Five minute stories*; stories for very small children. *Pub. wkly.*

— Queen Hildegard; a story for girls. 1889. 17½cm Estes \$1.25

Y The wholesome experience of a young New York girl during a summer on a farm. Ed. sel.

- Richards, Mrs L. E.. (Howe)** Quicksilver Sue. 1899. 19cm Century \$1
 Y Summer's experiences of several country children and a badly brought up city girl. N. Y.
 — Three Margarets. 1897. 17½cm Estes \$1.25
 Y Three cousins, one from the East, one from a ranch in the West, and one from a Cuban plantation, come together for a summer visit to an uncle whom they have never seen. *Dial*, 23: 401.
- Riis, J. A.** Children of the tenements. 1903. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50
 In an earlier collection under title *Out of Mulberry street*. Pref.
- Roberts, C: G: D.** The forge in the forest; being the narrative of the Acadian ranger, Jean de Mer, seigneur de Briart. n. d. 19½cm Page \$1.50
 — Heart of the ancient wood. 1900. 19cm Page \$1.50
 Intimate and affectionate description of life in the forests of northern United States. Baker.
 — A sister to Evangeline. New ed. 1900. 19½cm Page \$1.50
 Story of the expulsion of the Acadians. Baker.
- Robertson, Harrison.** Red blood and blue. 1900. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50
- Robertson, Morgan.** Masters of men; a romance of the new navy. 1901. 19½cm Doubleday \$1.50
- Rohlf, Mrs A.. K. (Green)** The Leavenworth case, a lawyer's story. 1901. 18cm Putnam \$1.25
- Round table of the representative American Catholic novelists; with portraits, biog. sketches and bibliography.** 1897. 19½cm Benziger \$1.50
- Rowland, H: C.** Sea scamps; three adventurers of the East. 1903. 20cm McClure \$1.50
 Contents: Back tracks; In the China Sea; Jordan Knapp, trader; Off Luzon; The treasure box; At the break of the monsoon; In the whale-boat; At the last of the ebb.
 An adventurous voyage in the China Sea. *Pub. wckly*.
- Runkle, Bertha.** The helmet of Navarre. 1901. 20cm Century \$1.50
 Romance of cape and sword, with a young adherent of Henry of Navarre for hero; scene Paris, at moment when the Huguenot king entered the city at the cost of a mass. Baker.
- St Nicholas Christmas book.** 1899. 24½cm Y Century \$1.50
- Saunders, Marshall.** Beautiful Joe; with introd. by Hezekiah Butterworth. 1894. 18½cm Amer. Baptist 60c
 Y This story speaks for the dog as *Black Beauty* does for the horse; teaches kindness to animals. For children between 9 and 14. Unit.
- Scudder, H. E.** Bodleys telling stories. 1878. 21x18cm Houghton \$1.50
 Y About historic men and events. Sargent.
 — Doings of the Bodley family in town and country. 1903. 21½x18cm Houghton \$1.50
 Y Stories, poems and anecdotes woven into a story. Pittsburg.
 Several more Bodley books exist which may be added in libraries where these prove successful. Ed. sel.
- Seawell, M. E.** Decatur and Somers. 1894. 20cm (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \$1
 Y Story of the Tripolitan war, describing the burning of the Philadelphia and the explosion of the Intrepid. N. Y.
 — History of the Lady Betty Stair. 1897. 18cm Scribner \$1.25
 Story of a young girl who fled from France during the revolution to court of the French exiles in Holyrood palace, Edinburgh. E. B. S. S.
 — Little Jarvis. 1890. 20cm (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \$1
 Y Story of a boy midshipman in the United States navy in 1800, and his loss of life through obedience to orders. Unit.
 — Midshipman Paulding. 1891. 20cm (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \$1
 Y True story of the war of 1812. Hero becomes an officer in the navy and takes part in the battle of Lake Champlain. Sargent.
 — Paul Jones. 1893. 20cm (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \$1
 Y Story biography full of his adventures in British waters during the revolution. Based on good authorities and in fictitious parts consistent with his recorded life and deeds. N. Y.
 — A Virginia cavalier. 1903. 19cm Harper \$1.50
 Story of Washington's boyhood, with sketches of old Virginia life. Unit.
- Seton, Ernest Thompson.** Biography of a grizzly. 1903. 20cm Century \$1.50
 Y Illus. by author.
 Author writes as if he himself had been first a little, forlorn, soft ball of a baby bear and afterwards an embittered monster, prowling for food. *Literature*.
 — Two little savages. 1903. 21cm Doubleday \$1.75 n
 Y Adventures of 2 boys who lived as Indians. Teaches practical lessons about camping, trapping, uses of plants, etc. Author's illustrations. N. Y.

- Sewell, Anna.** *Black Beauty.* 1902. 20½cm
Page \$1.25
Y Best book published to cultivate a spirit of kindness for horses. Pittsburg.
- Skinner, Mrs Henrietta (Dana)** *Espiritu Santo.* 1899. 19cm Harper \$1.25
An unusual study of love and life among opera singers and artists. The spiritual power of Catholicism is pictured. Ed. sel.
- Slosson, Mrs Annie (Trumbull)** *Dumb fox-glove, and other stories.* 1898. 19cm
Harper \$1.25
Contents: Dumb foxglove; Apple Jonathan; Anna Malann; Davy's Christmas; Clavis; A transient; Aunt Liefy.
- *Seven dreamers.* 1891. 19cm
Harper \$1.25
Contents: How Faith came and went; Botany Bay; Aunt Randy; Fishin' Jimmy; Butterneggs; Deacon Pheby's selfish natur; A speakin' ghost.
An account in rich dialect of various eccentrics, or people with a touch of mania. In the six tales that follow, a series of rustic visionaries are portrayed, in such a way as to show the psychic value of these phases of mental history. Baker.
- Smith, A. C.** *The monk and the dancer.* 1900. 20cm. Scribner \$1.50
Contents: The monk and the dancer; Trot, trot to market; The peach; The senior reader; Some old families; The eye of the harem.
The expression of a well comprehended art, at once strong and delicate. *Nation*, 71: 156.
- Smith, F. H.** *Caleb West, master diver.* 1900. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50
Characters and action center about the building of a lighthouse on the Connecticut coast. N. Y.
- *Colonel Carter of Cartersville, illus. by E. W. Kemble and the author.* 1892. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25
Describes with humorous and loving touch, an unrequited Virginia gentleman and the friends he endeared himself to. *Nation*.
- *Fortunes of Oliver Horn.* 1902. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50
Study of southern society at outbreak of civil war and of art student's life in New York about 1860. N. Y.
- *Tom Grogan.* 1900. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50
Tom Grogan is an Irish woman and a contractor. Her troubles with her workmen and her method of averting a strike described from capitalist's point of view. Mass.
- Smith, Gertrude.** *Arabella and Araminta stories, with 15 illustrative designs by Ethel Reed and explanatory notes by the author.* 5th ed. 1902. 23cm Small \$1
Y Two later books, in much the same manner, *The boo boo book* (Estes 75c) and *Roggie and Reggie stories* (Harper \$1.50) may be added if the first is liked. Ed. sel.
- Smith, Mrs M.. P. (Wells)** *Four on a farm.* 1901. 19cm Little \$1.20 n
Y Summer doings of 4 New York children on a New Hampshire farm. N. Y.
- *Jolly good times; or, Child-life on a farm; by P. Thorne.* 1902. 19cm
Y Little \$1.25
— *Jolly good times at Hackmatack.* 1903. 17½cm Little \$1.25
Y Entertaining story of life in an inland village of Massachusetts about 1830. N. Y.
- *Jolly good times at school; also, some times not quite so jolly.* 1903. 19cm Little \$1.25
Y Four more books in the "Jolly good stories" series exist and may be safely added if desired. Ed. sel.
- Smith, N. A.** *Three little Marys.* 1902. 19½cm Houghton 85c n
Y Scotch Mairi, English Molly and Irish Maureen Bawn are the heroines of three pretty stories. N. Y.
- Spearman, F. H.** *Daughter of a magnate.* 1903. 20cm Scribner \$1.50
The magnate is the president of a great western railroad who takes his family to the Rocky mountains where some marvelous feats of engineering are being done. *Pub. wkly.*
- *Held for orders, being stories of railroad life.* 1902. 19½cm McClure \$1.50
Vigorous, full of adventure and heroism in emergency. N. Y.
- *The nerve of Foley, and other railroad stories.* 1900. 18½cm Harper \$1.25
Contents: The nerve of Foley; Second seventy-seven; The kid engineer; The sky-scraper; Soda-water Sal; The McWilliams special; Million-dollar freight-train; Bucks; Sankey's double header; Siclone Clark.
Ten vigorous stories of excitements, dangers and heroisms of railway life. N. Y.
- Spears, J: R.** *The port of missing ships, and other stories of the sea.* 1897. 16½cm Macmillan \$1.25
Contents: The port of missing ships; Skipper of the Nancy G; Story of a second mate.
- Stimson, F. J.** *King Noanett; a story of Devon settlers in old Virginia and Massachusetts Bay.* 1897. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50
Romance of pioneer life and adventure. *Critic*.
- *Mrs Knollys, and other stories.* 1897. 20cm Scribner \$1.50
Contents: Mrs Knollys; The three achievements of Eileen; Our consul at Carlsruhe; A first love-letter; In a garret; A daughter of Spain (Los Caraqueños); Dynevor.
- Stockton F. R.** *Adventures of Captain Horn.* 1901. 19cm Scribner \$1.50
Story of adventures met with in a quest for a treasure of the Incas. Much of the interest depends on the character drawing. Baker.

Stockton, F. R. Captain Chap; or, the Rolling stones. 1897. 20cm Lippincott \$1

Y Rollicking story of 3 boys accidentally carried out to sea, and picked up and landed on south coast of Florida, where they have numerous adventures. N. Y.

— The casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. 1898. 19½cm Century \$1.50

A comedy of incongruous and improbable Crusoe adventures of two most excellent New England women, related with unvarying gravity, in a matter-of-fact manner that is very diverting. N. Y.

Includes *The Dusanter*.

— A chosen few. 1903. 16½cm (Cameo ed.) Scribner \$1.25

Contents: A tale of negative gravity; Asaph; "His wife's deceased sister;" The lady, or the tiger? The remarkable wreck of the "Thomas Hyke;" Old Pipes and the dryad; The transferred ghost; "The philosophy of relative existences;" A piece of red calico.

— Fanciful tales; ed. with notes for schools by J. E. Langworthy; with introd. by M. E. Burt. 1904. 19cm (Scribner's ser.)

Scribner 50c n

Y Contents: Old Pipes and the dryad; Bee-man of Orr; Clocks of Rondaine; The griffin and the minor canon; Christmas truants.

— The floating prince, and other fairy tales. 1881. 21x18cm Scribner \$1.50

Y Most of the stories appeared in *St Nicholas* and *Harper's young people*.

— House of Martha. 1891. 18cm Scribner \$1.25

— A jolly fellowship. 1880. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Y Good times of 2 boys and a girl in Florida. Evanston.

— The lady, or the tiger? and other stories. 1884. 17½cm Scribner \$1.25

Contents: The lady, or the tiger? The transferred ghost. The spectral mortgage; Our archery club; That same old 'coon; His wife's deceased sister; Our story; Mr Tolman; On the training of parents; Our firescreen; A piece of red calico; Every man his own letter-writer.

— Mrs Cliff's yacht. 1896. 18½cm Scribner \$1.50

Deals with the fate of that portion of the treasure which fell to the Peruvian government and to Mrs Cliff, who appeared first in *The adventures of Captain Horn*.

— Rudder Grange, illus. by A. B. Frost. 1885. 18cm Scribner \$2

Numerous experiences of a young married pair, who begin housekeeping in a derelict barge, and retain the name of Rudder Grange when they move to a more stable dwelling. The drollery arises from unstrained and ordinary situations. Baker.

— Story of Viteau. 1884. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Y How 2 boys, sons of a count, lived in the days of knighthood. N. Y.

Stockton, F. R. A story-teller's pack. 1897. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Contents: A few words to begin with; The magic egg; The staying power of Sir Rohan; The widow's cruise; Love before breakfast; The bishop's ghost and the printer's baby; Captain Eli's best ear; As one woman to another; My well and what came out of it; Stephen Skarridge's Christmas; My unwilling neighbor.

— Ting-a-ling. 1882. 18cm Scribner \$1

Y Fanciful and humorous tales, dealing with things magical, as well as with dwarfs and giants. Hardy.

— The watchmaker's wife, and other stories. 1893. 19cm Scribner \$1.25

Contents: The watchmaker's wife; Asaph; My terminal moraine; The philosophy of relative existences; The knife that killed Po Hancy; The Christmas shadrach; The Reverend Ezekiel Crump.

Stoddard, W. O. Dab Kinzer; a story of a growing boy. 1881. 18½cm Scribner \$1

Y Story of a growing boy's outdoor life on shores of Long Island. Hardy.

— Little Smoke, a tale of the Sioux. 1891. 20½cm Appleton \$1.50

Y Exciting and instructive tale of Sioux Indian life in and around the Black Hills, illustrated with many curious pictures of Indian weapons. Hardy.

— On the old frontier; or, The last raid of the Iroquois. 1893. 20cm Appleton \$1.50

Y Adventures in western New York during last Iroquois raid. N. Y.

— The quartet. 1881. 18½cm Scribner \$1

Y Academy and college life of Dab Kinzer and his friends. Wis.

— The red mustang, a story of the Mexican border. 1890. 16½cm (Harper's young people ser.)

Y Harper 60c

— The talking leaves. 1903. 17½cm Harper 60c

Y Interesting story of a white child's life among the Indians, and how she escaped. N. Y.

— Two Arrows; a story of red and white. 1886. 16½cm (Harper's young people ser.) Harper 60c

Y Story of an Indian lad in the far West. Sargent.

Stories by American authors. 10 v. 1884-85. 17cm Scribner 75c ea

A collection of short stories contributed to periodicals, or included in publications not easily accessible. Publishers' note.

Stories of Italy. 1894. 13cm (Stories from Scribner) Scribner 75c

Contents: Espero Gorgoni, gondoller, by F. H. Smith; The anatomist of the heart, by T. R. Sullivan; The song of the comforter, by J. J. A'Becket; The house on the hilltop, by Grace E. Channing.

Stories of New York. 1894. 13cm (Stories from Scribner) Scribner 75c

Contents: From four to six, a comedietta, by Annie Eliot; The commonest possible story, by B. Perry; The end of the beginning, by G. A. Hibbard; A puritan ingénue, by J. S. Wood; Mrs Manstey's view, by Edith Wharton.

Stories of the army. 1894. 13cm (Stories from Scribner) Scribner 75c

Contents: Memories, by B. Matthews; A charge for France, by J. Heard, jr; Sergeant Gore, by L. Armstrong; The tale of a goblin horse, by C. C. Nott.

Stories of the railway. 1893. 13cm (Stories from Scribner) Scribner 75c

Contents: As the sparks fly upward, by G. A. Hibbard; How I sent my aunt to Baltimore, by C. S. Davison; Run to seed, by T. N. Page; Flandroe's Mogul, by A. C. Gordon.

Stories of the sea. 1893. 13cm (Stories from Scribner) Scribner 75c

Contents: The port of missing ships, by J. R. Spears; The fate of the Georgiana, by Maria Blunt; Captain Black, by C. E. Carryl; The last slave ship, by G. Howe.

Stories of the South. 1894. 13cm (Stories from Scribner) Scribner 75c

Contents: No Haid Pawn, by T. N. Page; How the Derby was won, by H. Robertson; Aunt Fountain's prisoner, by J. C. Harris; Tirar y Soult, by Mrs R. H. Davis.

Stowe, Mrs H. E. (Beecher) Little Pussy Willow; also, The minister's watermelons. 1899. 19½ x 15½cm Houghton \$1.25

Y Happy, useful life of a country girl who received from a fairy the gift of seeing the bright side of everything. Sargent.

—— My wife and I; or, Harry Henderson's history. 1899. 19½cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50

Followed by *We and our neighbors*.

—— Oldtown folks. 1897. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50

Portrays a Massachusetts town a century or more ago. N. Y.

—— Uncle Tom's cabin; with introd. by the author. n. d. 20½cm. Houghton \$1.50

Bibliographic account of Uncle Tom's cabin, pref. p. 63-82.

A story of plantation life before the civil war.

One of the most famous of 'timely' books. It was not half true, it was written with passion and prejudice and it accomplished what all the cool, judicial statements in the world would have failed in. L. & I.

—— We and our neighbors; or, The records of an unfashionable street. 1901. 19½cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50

Sequel to *My wife and I*.

Stuart, Mrs Ruth (McEnery) In Simpkinsville; character tales. 1897. 19cm Harper \$1.25

Contents: An Arkansas prophet; Weeds; The unlivd life of little Mary Ellen; The dividing-fence; The middle hall; Miss Jemima's valentine; A slender romance.

—— Moriah's mourning and other half-hour sketches. 1898. 19cm Harper \$1.25

Contents: Moriah's mourning; An optical dilemma; The second Mrs Slimm; Apollo Belvedere, a Christmas episode of the plantation; Nearest of kin; (On the plantation); The deacon's medicine; Two gentlemen of leisure; The Rev Jordan White's three glances; Lady, a monologue of the cow-pen; A pulpit orator; An Easter symbol, a monologue of the plantation; Christmas at the Trimbles; A minor chord.

13 short stories, mainly of the southern negro. N. Y.

—— Story of Babette, a little creole girl. 1894. 19cm Harper \$1.50

Y Story of a little creole stolen from her New Orleans home and growing up among strangers. N. Y.

Tarkington, Booth. The gentleman from Indiana. 1899. 20½cm Doubleday \$1.50

Main interest, the contest between White Caps and a young newspaper man who tries to purify politics. N. Y.

—— Monsieur Beaucaire. 1900. 20cm McClure \$1.25

A little drama of intrigue, laid in Bath during the Beau Nash régime in middle of the 18th century. Baker.

Taylor, Bayard. Boys of other countries. New ed. 1901. 20½cm Putnam \$1.25

Y Contents: The little post-boy; The pasha's son; Jon of Iceland; The two herd-boys; The young serf; Studies of animal nature.

Stories of boys in Sweden, Egypt, Iceland, Germany and Russia, full of information about the customs and peculiarities of the countries. Pittsburg.

—— Hannah Thurston, a story of American life. Household ed. 1903. 19½cm Putnam \$1.50

—— The story of Kennett. Cedarcroft ed. 1903. 19½cm Putnam \$1.50

Y Story of country life in a Pennsylvania town at end of last century. L. & I.

Thanet, Octave, pseud. Knitters in the sun. 1887. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: The ogre of Ha Ha Bay; The bishop's vagabond; Mrs Finley's Elizabethan chair; Father Quinailon's convert; A communist's wife; Schopenhauer on Lake Pepin; "Ma' Bowlin'"; Half a curse; Whitson Harp, regulator.

Short stories exhibiting people of strongly marked character in the stress of moral conflict. Baker.

—— The missionary sheriff. 1897. 19cm Harper \$1.25

Contents: The missionary sheriff; The cabinet organ; His duty; The hypnotist; The next room; Defeat of Amos Wickliff.

Six stories of a certain "plain man who tried to do his duty." N. Y.

Thanet, Octave, pseud. Otto the knight, and other trans-Mississippi stories. 1891. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25

Contents: Otto the knight; The conjured kitchen; The first mayor; Sist' Chaney's black silk; The loaf of peace; The day of the cyclone; Trusty, no. 49; The plumb idiot; The governor's prerogative; The mortgage on Jeffy.

— Stories of a western town. 1893. 19cm
Scribner \$1.25

Contents: The besetment of Kurt Lieders; The face of failure; Tommy and Thomas; Mother Emeritus; An assisted providence; Harry Lossing.

Sketches of workaday life in Iowa, showing the trials of business, the injustices caused by competition, etc. Baker.

— We all. 1891. 20½cm Appleton \$1.50

Y Story of a Chicago boy's winter with his Arkansas cousins. N. Y.

Thompson, D. P. Green Mountain boys. n. d.
19cm Burt \$1

Romance of the settlement of Vermont, embodying hero tales of Vermont, and stirring episodes like the capture of Ticonderoga. Baker.

Thompson, Maurice. Alice of old Vincennes; illus. by F. C. Yohn. 1900. 19cm
Merrill \$1.50

Story of events during the revolution centering in an old French town in Indiana. Ed. sel.

Tomlinson, E. T. Boys of old Monmouth; a story of Washington's campaign in New Jersey in 1778. 1898. 20cm
Houghton \$1.50

Y The series of "Revolutionary stories," of which this is the earliest, includes four more books: (2) *Jersey boy in the revolution*; (3) *In the hands of the redcoats*; (4) *Under colonial colors*; (5) *A lieutenant under Washington*. Ed. sel.

— Search for Andrew Field; a story of the times of 1812. 1894. 19½cm (War of 1812 ser.)
Lee \$1.25

Y The series on the war of 1812, of which this is the first, includes five more books: (2) *Boy soldiers*; (3) *Boy officers*; (4) *Tecumseh's young braves*; (5) *Guarding the border*; (6) *Boys with Old Hickory*. Ed. sel.

Tourgée, A. W. A fool's errand, by one of the fools. 1902. 20cm
Fords \$1.50

Pt. 2, "The invisible empire," p. 385-521.

Experience of a federal officer who went south after the war and lived there fifteen years. A picture of the "carpet-bagger" period; the Ku Klux Klan is incidentally described. L. & I.

Trowbridge, J. T. Cudjo's cave. 1892. 19cm
Lee \$1.50

— Jack Hazard and his fortunes. 1899. 19½cm (Jack Hazard ser.)
Coates \$1.25

Y The series is carried on by four books, as follows: (2) *Chance for himself*; (3) *Doing his best*; (4) *Fast friends*; (5) *Young surveyor*.

The books are somewhat old fashioned and are more popular in some parts of the country than others. Ed. sel.

Trowbridge, J. T. Neighbor Jackwood; rev. ed. with a chapter of autobiography. 1899. 19½cm
Lee \$1.50

Sketches of home life and of homely character in rural New England. Baker.

True, J. P. The iron star and what it saw on its journey through the ages from myth to history; illus. by L. C. True. 1902. 19½cm
Little \$1.50

Y Short history of primitive civilization told in the adventures of a meteor which fell to earth in the cave dwellers' age and is now a precious relic in Plymouth, Mass. N. Y.

— Morgan's men; containing adventures of Stuart Schuyler, captain of cavalry during the revolution. 1901. 19cm
Little \$1.50

Y Sequel to *Scouting for Washington*; continued in *On guard!*

A young cavalry captain's adventures with Generals Greene and Morgan, Colonel Tarleton and Lord Cornwallis, in Carolina, 1780. N. Y.

— On guard! Against Tory and Tarleton; containing adventures of Stuart Schuyler, major of cavalry during the revolution. 1902. 18½cm
Little \$1.20 n

Y Major Stuart Schuyler's adventures during Greene's retreat through the Carolinas. N. Y.

— Scouting for Washington; a story of the days of Sumter and Tarleton. 1900. 19cm
Little \$1.50

Y Boy's adventures as American spy about New York and with British in South Carolina. N. Y.

Vaile, Mrs C. M. (White) The M. M. C.; a story of the great Rockies. 1898. 19cm
Wilde \$1

Y Story of mining life in Colorado, and a boy's faithful work. For readers over 12. Unit.

— The Orcutt girls; or, One term at the academy. 1896. 20cm
Wilde \$1.50

Y Story of the struggles of 2 sisters to gain an education. For girls of 14. Unit.

— Sue Orcutt; a sequel to "The Orcutt girls." 1897. 20cm
Wilde \$1.50

Y School and college life of a girl who is ambitious to write for publication. Unit.

— Wheat and huckleberries; or, Dr Northmore's daughters. 1899. 20cm
Wilde \$1.50

Y Story of 2 western girls who visit their grandfather in New England during a summer. N. Y.

Van Dyke, H. J. The blue flower. 1902. 20cm
Scribner \$1.50

Contents: The blue flower [from the German of Novalis]; The source; The mill; Spy rock; Wood-magic; The other wise man; A handful of clay; The lost word; The first Christmas-tree.

- Van Dyke, H. J.** The ruling passion; tales of nature and human nature. 1901. 20cm
Scribner \$1.50
Contents: A lover of music; The reward of virtue; A brave heart; The gentle life; A friend of justice; The white blot; A year of nobility; The keeper of the light.
Dramatic French-Canadian and Adirondack sketches.
- Wallace, Lewis.** Ben-Hur; a tale of the Christ. 1901. 19cm
Harper \$1.50
Romance of oriental life in the first century. Baker.
- The fair god; or, The last of the 'Tzins. 1901. 20cm
Houghton \$1.50
An archeologic reconstruction of Mexican life at time of conquest. Baker.
- The prince of India. 2 v. 1893. 17½cm
Harper \$2.50
Hero takes the character of the Wandering Jew. Gives a florid picture of the Byzantine empire in the 15th century. L. & I.
- Waltz, Mrs Elizabeth (Cherry)** Pa Gladden; the story of a common man. 1903. 20cm
Century \$1.50
Stories of country life in middle west, deriving unity from the personality of a childless, large hearted and sincerely religious elderly farmer. N. Y.
- Ward, H. D.** Captain of the Kittiewink. 1892. 18cm
Little \$1.25
Y Two boys' voyage in search of health along the New England coast in an old fishing boat. Sargent.
- Warman, Cy.** The express messenger and other tales of the rail. 1897. 17½cm
Scribner \$1.25
Contents: The express messenger; The locomotive that lost herself; A wild night at Wood River; Wakalona; A locomotive as a war chariot; A ghost train illusion; Story of engine 107; Catching a runaway engine; A railway mail clerk; The mysterious message; Scryptomania.
- Snow on the headlight; a story of the great Burlington strike. 1899. 19½cm
Appleton \$1.25
- Warner, C. D.** The golden house. 1895. 19½cm
Harper \$2
Story of New York life, continuing the fortunes of characters in *A little journey in the world*. N. Y.
- A little journey in the world. Biographical ed. 1899. 19½cm
Harper \$1.50
A picture of New York society. Baker.
- That fortune. 1899. 19½cm
Harper \$1.50
A picture of New York life, particularly in the financial world. Baker.
Sequel to *The golden house*.
- Their pilgrimage; illus. by C. S. Reinhart. 1887. 19½cm
Harper \$2
The love plot a mere thread; minute and sometimes satirical descriptions of southern watering-places. Baker.
- Warner, Susan.** The wide, wide world. n. d. 19½cm (Home lib.)
Burt \$1
Pictures of past life and manners in New England. Baker.
- Waterloo, Stanley.** Story of Ab; a tale of the time of the cave man. 3d ed. 1897. 19½cm
Doubleday \$1.50
- Webster, H. K.** Roger Drake, captain of industry. 1902. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.50
Story of mining ventures, rivalry in love and business and formation of great copper combine. N. Y.
- Webster, Jean.** When Patty went to college. 1903. 20cm
Century \$1.50
College pranks, told by a Vassar graduate of 1900.
- Wells, Carolyn.** Patty Fairfield. 1901. 20cm
Dodd \$1.10
Y Fourteen-year-old Patty makes the acquaintance of 4 aunts and their families.
- Westcott, E. N.** David Harum; a story of American life. 1898. 19cm
Appleton \$1.50
David Harum is a shrewd country banker in central New York, sharp at a bargain, kind-hearted, with an unflinching flow of dry humor. N. Y.
- Wharton, Mrs Edith.** The greater inclination. 1899. 20cm
Scribner \$1.50
Contents: The muse's tragedy; A journey; The pelican; Souls belated; A coward; The twilight of the god; A cup of cold water; The portrait.
Stories dealing with various phases of modern social life. Cynical and sad, but not devoid of humor. Baker.
- Sanctuary. 1903. 21½cm
Scribner \$1.50
Deals with a question of heredity. *Pub. wklly.*
Appeared in *Scribner's magazine*, v. 34. Aug.-Nov. 1903.
- The valley of decision. 2 v. 1902. 20cm
Scribner \$1.50
As a study of Italian society on the verge of the French revolution, deeply interesting; as a study of temperament, sympathetic and judicial. *Sat. r.*
- White, E. O.** Ednah and her brothers. 1900. 19½cm
Houghton \$1
Y Everyday doings of 4 children who flit between city and country with their artist parents. N. Y.
- A little girl of long ago. 1896. 19½cm
Houghton \$1
Y Story of child life in the Boston of colonial times. Evanston.
- When Molly was six. 1894. 19½cm
Houghton \$1
Y Twelve realistic studies of red letter days in a child's life, one for each month. Pittsburg.
- Winterborough. 1892. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25

- White, S. E.** The blazed trail. 1902. 20cm
McClure \$1.50
Pt. 2 appeared in *McClure's magazine*, Dec. 1901, Jan.-Feb. 1902, under title *The forest runner*.
A young lumberman's struggle with a powerful and unscrupulous firm. Realistic descriptions of life in Michigan logging camp. N. Y.
- The magic forest; a modern fairy story. 1903. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50
Y Modern fairy story about a little boy who spent a whole summer with a tribe of Canadian Indians. *Pub. wely.*
- Whitney, Mrs A. D. (Train)** Faith Gartney's girlhood. 1893? 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Y New England story, tracing the life and growth from girlhood to womanhood of Faith Gartney and containing something of the thought and life that lie between 14 and 20. Publishers.
- The Gayworthys; a story of threads and thrums. 1893. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Y Girl's story of New England village people a generation or more ago. Full of shrewd observations and kindly humor. N. Y.
- Hitherto; a story of yesterdays. 1897. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Y Home life in a New England country place some fifty years ago. Baker.
- The other girls. 1901. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Y Fourth volume of 'Real folks ser.' Follows *Real folks*.
- Real folks. 1899. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Y Third volume of 'Real folks ser.' Follows *We girls*.
Two orphan sisters, adopted one by a city aunt, the other by an aunt in the country, and how they fared. N. Y.
- A summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. 1894. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Y Story of a young girl's season in the White Mountains. Evanston.
Followed by *We girls*; *Real folks*; *Other girls*.
- We girls; a home story. 1898. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Y Second volume of 'Real folks ser.' Follows *Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life*.
Pleasant story of home and social life of 3 New England girls with cultivated tastes and limited income. N. Y.
- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith)** The Birds' Christmas Carol. 1889. 19½cm Houghton 50c
Y A story of mixed pathos and fun; the pathos in the life of an invalid girl; the fun in the amusing performances of a large family of small poor children whom she befriends. Ed. sel.
- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith)** A cathedral courtship, and Penelope's English experiences. 1893. 18cm Houghton \$1
Humorous, appreciative narrative of travel in England. Pittsburg.
- Penelope's Irish experiences. 1901. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Sequel to *Penelope's progress*.
Travel in Ireland bound by thread of love story. N. Y.
- Penelope's progress. 1898. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
Sequel to *Penelope's English experiences*.
Edinburgh and its neighborhood as seen by the three heroines of *Penelope's English experiences*. N. Y.
- Polly Oliver's problem; a story for girls. 1893. 18cm Houghton \$1
Y Lively story of a bright girl's solution of the question of self-support. N. Y.
- Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. 1903. 19cm Houghton \$1.25
Y An original, attractive child is adopted out of a large, poor, happy go lucky household by 2 maiden aunts. The child's natural capers and the elder aunt's dismays and disapproval are told to a pleasant ending. Ed. sel.
- Story of Patsy. 1889. 19½cm Houghton 60 c
Sketch from life, droll and humorous, sympathetic with the weak and unfortunate; the hero is a cripple. Far from unpleasant as a picture of slum life. Baker.
- A summer in a cañon; a California story. 1889. 20cm Houghton \$1.25
Y The holiday of a party of bright young people of both sexes camping out in southern California. Baker.
- Timothy's quest; illus. by Oliver Herford. 1895. 20cm Houghton \$1
- Wilkins, M. E.** A humble romance, and other stories. 1887. 17½cm Harper \$1.25
Realistic sketches of homely, penurious life in a Massachusetts village. Baker.
- Jerome, a poor man. 1897. 17½cm Harper \$1.50
New England village life. Study of character as developed in a boy struggling to make his way in the world. N. Y.
- The Love of Parson Lord and other stories. 1900. 17½cm Harper \$1.25
Contents: The Love of Parson Lord; The tree of knowledge; Catherine Carr; The three old sisters and the old beau; One good time.
- A New England nun, and other stories. 1891. 17½cm Harper \$1.25
24 stories of New England country life. N. Y.
- The portion of labor. 1901. 19½cm Harper \$1.50
Story dominated by questions of capital and labor, of a girl's development in a New England factory town. N. Y.

Williams, J. L. The stolen story, and other newspaper stories. 1899. 18cm

Scribner \$1.25

Contents: The stolen story; The new reporter; Mrs. H. Harrison Wells's shoes; The great secretary of state interview; The city editor's conscience; The cub reporter and the king of Spain; The old reporter.

Winnington, Laura, ed. Outlook story book for little people. 1902. 25cm Macmillan \$1

Y Collection of short stories and verses by many writers, reprinted from *Outlook*. Clear type and interesting pictures. N. Y.

Winthrop, Theodore. John Brent. n. d. 19cm (Ajax ser.) Dodd 75c

Wister, Owen. Lin McLean. 1903. 20cm Harper \$1.50

Short stories forming a continuous narrative, a cowboy being the central figure. N. Y.

— Red men and white; illus. by Frederic Remington. 1896. 19cm Harper \$1.50

Adventures on the Indian frontier, a mixture of invention and actual experience. Gen. Crook is a portrait. Baker.

— The Virginian; a horseman of the plains. 1902. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Capital study of the best type of western cowboy, intrepid, level headed, rough living but right hearted and deserving a good woman's love. N. Y.

Woolson, C. F. Anne; illus. by C. S. Reinhart. 1882. 17½cm Harper \$1.25

Scenes at Mackinac and about New York. N. Y.

— The front yard, and other Italian stories. 1895. 17½cm Harper \$1.25

Contents: The front yard; Neptune's shore; A pink villa; The street of the Hyacinth; A Christmas party; In Venice.

Zollinger, Gulielma (pseud.) Widow O'Callaghan's boys. 1898. 18½cm McClurg \$1.25

Y Account of how one woman brought up her boys and promoted them for good behavior. Wis.

§14 American essays

Aldrich, T. B. Ponkapog papers. 1903. 18½ x 12cm Houghton \$1 n

Contents: Leaves from a note book. Asides: Tom Folio; Fleabody and other queer names; A note on "L'Aiglon;" Plot and character; The cruelty of science; Leigh Hunt and Barry Cornwall; Decoration day; Writers and talkers; On early rising; Un poète manqué; The male costume of the period; On a certain affectation; Wishmakers' Town; Historical novels; Poor Yorick; The autograph hunter. Robert Herrick.

Burroughs, John. Birds and poets, with other papers. 1891. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: Birds and poets; Touches of nature; A bird medley; April; Spring poems; Our rural divinity; Before genius; Before beauty; Emerson; The flight of the eagle.

Burroughs, John. Fresh fields. 1891. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: Nature in England; English woods, a contrast; In Carlyle's country; A hunt for the nightingale; English and American song birds; Impressions of some English birds; In Wordsworth's country; A glance at British wild flowers; British fertility; A Sunday in Cheyne Row; At sea.

— In-door studies. 1889. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25

Literary criticism, including papers on Thoreau, Gilbert White, Matthew Arnold, Emerson, Carlyle, true realism, etc. N. Y.

— Literary values and other papers. 1902. 17½cm Houghton \$1.10 n

Magazine essays discussing style, criticism, art in literature, Gilbert White, Thoreau, Emerson, nature in literature, the secret of happiness, etc. N. Y.

— Locusts and wild honey. 1891. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: The pastoral bees; Sharp eyes; Strawberries; Is it going to rain? Speckled trout; Buds and birds; A bed of boughs; Birds'-nesting; The halcyon in Canada.

— Pepacton. 1891. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: Pepacton; A summer voyage; Spring; An idyl of the honeybee; Nature and the poets; Notes by the way; Footpaths; A bunch of herbs; Winter pictures.

— Riverby. 1895. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25

Eighteen essays on wild flowers, birds, Kentucky blue grass, Mammoth cave, the southern Catskills, sportsmen, the chipmunk, etc. N. Y.

— Signs and seasons. 1891. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: A sharp lookout; A spray of pine; Hard fare; The tragedies of the nests; A snowstorm; A taste of Maine birch; Winter neighbors; A salt breeze; A spring relish; A river view; Bird enemies; Phases of farm life; Roof-tree.

— Wake-robin. 1893. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: The return of the birds; In the hemlocks; Adirondac; Birds'-nests; Spring at the capital; Birch browsings; The bluebird; The invitation.

— Winter sunshine. 1891. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: Winter sunshine; Exhilarations of the road; The snow-walkers; The fox; A March chronicle; Autumn tides; The apple; An October abroad.

Chapman, J. J. Emerson, and other essays. 1898. 20cm Scribner \$1.25

Contents: Emerson; Whitman; A study of Romeo; Michael Angelo's sonnets; The fourth canto of the Inferno; Browning; Stevenson.

Crothers, S. M. The gentle reader. 1903. 19cm Houghton \$1.25 n

Contents: The gentle reader; The enjoyment of poetry; The mission of humor; Cases of conscience concerning witchcrafts; The honorable points of ignorance; That history should be readable; Evolution of the gentleman;

- The hinterland of science; The gentle reader's friends among the clergy; Quixotism; Intimate knowledge and delight.
Most reprinted from *Atlantic monthly*, v. 81-92, May, 1898-Oct., 1903. Pittsburg.
- Curtis, G. W.** From the easy chair. 3 v. 1892-94. 15½cm Harper \$1 ea
Selections from the Easy chair papers in *Harper's magazine*. N. Y.
- Literary and social essays. 1895. 21cm Harper \$2.50
Contents: Emerson; Hawthorne; Works of Hawthorne; Rachel; Thackeray in America; Sir Philip Sidney; Longfellow; Holmes; Washington Irving.
- Eliot, C. W.** American contributions to civilization, and other essays and addresses. 1897. 21½cm Century \$2
19 essays and addresses, mainly social and political, by president of Harvard university. N. Y.
- Emerson, R. W.** Complete works. 12 v. 1883-93. 19½cm Houghton \$1.75 ea
Contents: v. 1, Nature, addresses and lectures. v. 2, Essays: 1st series. v. 3, Essays: 2d series. v. 4, Representative men. v. 5, English traits. v. 6, The conduct of life. v. 7, Society and solitude. v. 8, Letters and social aims. v. 9, Poems. v. 10, Lectures and biographical studies. v. 11, Miscellaneous. v. 12, Natural history of intellect and other papers, with a general index.
- Fiske, John.** Century of science, and other essays. 1899. 20½cm Houghton \$2
Contents: Century of science; Doctrine of evolution: its scope and purport; E. L. Youmans; Part played by infancy in the evolution of man; Origins of liberal thought in America; Sir Harry Vane; The arbitration treaty; Francis Parkman; E. A. Freeman; Cambridge as village and city; A harvest of Irish folk-lore; Guessing at half and multiplying by two; Forty years of Bacon-Shakespeare folly; Some cranks and their crotchets.
- Excursions of an evolutionist. n. d. 20½cm Houghton \$2
Contents: Europe before the arrival of man; Arrival of man in Europe; Our Aryan forefathers; What we learn from old Aryan words; Was there a primeval mother-tongue? Sociology and hero-worship; Heroes of industry; Causes of persecution; Origins of protestantism; The true lesson of protestantism; Evolution and religion; The meaning of infancy; A universe of mind-stuff; In memoriam: Charles Darwin.
- Godkin, E. L.** Reflections and comments, 1865-95. 1895. 21cm Scribner \$2
Articles published in *Nation* during last thirty years.
- Grant, Robert.** Search-light letters. 1899. 20cm Scribner \$1.50
Contents: To a young man or woman in search of the ideal; To a modern woman with social ambitions; To a young man wishing to be an American; To a political optimist.
- Higginson, T. W.** Outdoor studies; Poems. 1900. 19½cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$2
- Higginson, T. W.** Studies in history and letters. 1900. 19½cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$2
- Holmes, O. W.** Pages from an old volume of life; essays, 1857-1881. 4th ed. 1884. 19½cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50
- Howells, W. D.** Literature and life. 1902. 21½cm Harper \$2.25 n
Short studies in gently humorous vein, of various human relations, summer pleasures, the short story, editors and contributors, Bernhardt's Hamlet, etc. N. Y.
- My literary passions. 1895. 19cm Harper \$1.50
Retrospect concerning books which have waked and strengthened his love for literature. *Nation*, 61: 156.
- Lodge, H. C.** Historical and political essays. 1892. 20cm Houghton \$1.25
Contents: W. H. Seward; James Madison; Gouverneur Morris; Why patronage in office is un-American; Distribution of ability in the United States; Parliamentary obstruction in the United States; Parliamentary minorities; Party allegiance.
- Lowell, J. R.** Writings, in prose. 7 v. 1899. 20½cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50 ea
Contents: v. 1-4, Literary essays. v. 5, Political essays. v. 6, Literary and political essays. v. 7, Latest literary essays and addresses.
- Mabie, H. W.** Books and culture. 1896. 17½cm Dodd \$1
On the charm and teachings of literature. Illustrations drawn mainly from Homer, Shakespeare, Dante and Göthe. *Literature*, 3: 466.
- Essays on work and culture. 1898. 18cm Dodd \$1.25
On right conditions of work, ultimate tests, value of relaxation, of concentration, special training, imagination, etc. N. Y.
- My study fire. 2 v. 1899. 21½cm Dodd \$1.25 ea
Pleasant collection of indoor reveries and firelight pictures, with a few notes on books and authors. *Nation*.
- Martin, E. S.** Windfalls of observation, gathered for the edification of the young and the solace of others. 9th ed. 1901. 18½cm Scribner \$1.25
Brief conversational essays on climate, courtship, wills and heirs, the travel habit, Christmas sentiments, etc. N. Y.
- Mullany, P. F.** Essays miscellaneous, by Brother Azarias. 1896. 20cm McBride \$1.50
Contents: Literature, its nature and influence; Religion in education; Sonnets and plays of Shakespeare; Culture of the spiritual sense; Our Catholic school system; What is the outlook for our colleges? Church and state.

Potter, H: C. bp. The scholar and the state, and other orations and addresses. 1898. 21½cm Century \$2

Contents: The scholar and the state; Character in statesmanship; The scholar in American life; Scholarship and service; Heroisms of the unknown; Relations of science to modern life; Rural re-enforcement of cities; Christianity and the criminal; A phase of social science; Nobility in business; Ministry of music; The gospel for wealth; The Christian and the state; Higher uses of an exposition; A hundred American years; The life-giving word; Significance of the American cathedral.

Repplier, Agnes. Essays in miniature. 1895. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

Bright, brief essays on literary subjects. N. Y.

—— Points of view. 1891. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: A plea for humor; English love-songs; Books that have hindered me; Literary shibboleths; Fiction in the pulpit; Pleasure: a heresy; Esoteric economy; Scanderbeg; English railway fiction.

A plea for cheerfulness in literature and simplicity in criticism. N. Y.

—— Varia. 1897. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: The eternal feminine; The deathless diary; Guides, a protest; Little pharisees in fiction; The fête de Gayant; Cakes and ale; Old wine and new; The royal road of fiction; From the reader's standpoint.

Sill, E: R. Prose of E: R. Sill; with an introd. comprising some familiar letters. 1900. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25

Originally appeared in Contributor's club of *Atlantic monthly*. Cover a wide range of topics, are full of quaint and original conceptions and sparkle with witty sayings. N. Y.

Spalding, J: L. bp. Opportunity, and other essays and addresses. 1900. 18cm McClurg \$1

Contents: Opportunity; Woman and the higher education; The university: a nursery of the higher life; The university and the teacher; Goethe as educator; The patriot; Empire or republic.

Author Roman Catholic bishop of Peoria since 1877.

—— Socialism and labor. 1902. 18cm McClurg 80c n

Contents: Socialism and labor; Basis of popular government; Are we in danger of revolution? Charity and justice; Woman and the Christian religion; Emotion and truth; Education and patriotism; Assassination and anarchy; Church and country; Labor and capital; Work and leisure; The mystery of pain; An orator and lover of justice [John Peter Altgeld]; St Bede.

Torrey, Bradford. Birds in the bush. 8th ed. 1895. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

Chiefly studies of birds in rambles in various parts of New England. They are among the best literature about birds. L. & I.

Van Dyke, Henry. Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things. 1899. 20cm Scribner \$2

Reflections on fishing and outdoor fires, meadows and mountains, landscapes and lovers. N. Y.

—— Little rivers; a book of essays in profitable idleness. 1903. 20cm Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Little rivers; A leaf of spearmint; Amper-sand; A handful of heather; The Restigouche from a horse-yacht; Alpenrosen and goat's-milk; Au large; Trout-fishing in the Traun; At the sign of the balsam bough; A song after sundown.

Series of angling sketches on a more serious background, worked into a combination simple and charming, full of the spirit of pastoral and woodland scenes. Treats of the various rivers visited and fished by the author. *Nation* (B)

Van Dyke, J: C. Nature for its own sake; first studies in natural appearances. 1898. 18½cm Scribner \$1.50

Points out the beauty of light, the sky, rain, snow, the sea, streams, mountains, etc. N. Y.

Warner, C: D. As we go. 1894. 15cm Harper \$1

Brief papers from *Harper's magazine*, mainly about various phases of human intercourse; graceful, humorous and incisive. N. Y.

—— Fashions in literature, and other literary and social essays and addresses. 1902. 20cm Dodd \$1.20 n

Contents: Fashions in literature; The American newspaper; Certain diversities of American life; The Pilgrim, and the American of today; Nathan Hale; Some causes of the prevailing discontent; Education of the negro; The indeterminate sentence; The life-saving and life-prolonging art; Literary copyright; The pursuit of happiness; Truthfulness; Literature and the stage; "H. H." in southern California.

—— Relation of literature to life. 1897. 19½cm Harper \$1.50

Contents: The relation of literature to life; Simplicity; "Equality;" What is your culture to me? Modern fiction; Thoughts suggested by Mr Froude's "Progress;" England; The English volunteers during the late invasion; The novel and the common school; A night in the garden of the Tuilleries.

Reflective essays on worth of literature in conduct of life, etc. Gayley & Scott (B)

Whipple, E: P. Character and characteristic men. 1894. 20cm Houghton \$1.50

Contents: Character; Eccentric character; Intellectual character; Heroic character; The American mind; The English mind; Thackeray; Hawthorne; Edward Everett; Thomas Starr King; Agassiz; Washington and the principles of the revolution.

Wilson, Woodrow. Mere literature, and other essays. 1896. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50

Contents: Mere literature; The author himself; On an author's choice of company; A literary politician [Walter Bagehot]; The interpreter of English liberty [Edmund

Burke]; The truth of the matter; A calendar of great Americans; The course of American history.

Opening essay a spirited plea for the study and appreciation of literature as literary art. Gayley & Scott (B)

Woodberry, G. E. Heart of man. 1899. 18½cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Contents: Taormina; A new defence of poetry; Democracy; The ride.

Four papers, loosely connected by unity of purpose: To interpret history, literature, democracy and religion, by the touchstone of modern idealism. *Harr. grad. m.* (B)

815 American oratory

Curtis, G. W. Orations and addresses; ed. by C. E. Norton. 3 v. 1894. 23cm
Harper \$10.50

Contents: v. 1, On the principles and character of American institutions, and the duties of American citizens, 1856-1891. v. 2, Addresses and reports on the reform of the civil service of the United States. v. 3, Historical and memorial addresses.

On patriotism, educated men in politics, slavery, woman suffrage, the puritan spirit, higher education, the English speaking race, etc. N. Y.

Admirably illustrates wide range of his interests, strength and soberness of his convictions, his keen sense of political honor, and his hopeful public spirit. L. A. H.

Johnston, Alexander, ed. American orations: studies in American political history, with introductions; re-edited with hist. and textual notes by J. A. Woodburn. 4 v. 1901-4. 18½cm
Putnam \$5

Selected rather with a view to historical value than for oratorical excellence. The introductions are admirably clear and effective. *Nation* (B)

Watterson, Henry. The compromises of life, and other lectures and addresses. 1903. 20cm
Fox \$1.50 n

In his own way, and choosing his own illustrations, he preaches the gospel that the life is more than meat and the body than raiment. Best and most authoritative chapters deal with conditions in the South and with journalism. *Dial*, 36: 51.

Webster, Daniel. Speeches and orations; with an essay on Webster as a master of English style, by E. P. Whipple. 1902. 24cm
Little \$3

817 American satire and humor

Clemens, S. L. Adventures of Huckleberry Finn (Tom Sawyer's comrade) by Mark Twain. New ed. 1896. 19½cm
Harper \$1.75

An epic of boyhood; his adventures in a raft voyage down the Mississippi bring out his shrewdness, his humor and his struggling conscience. Faithful in the rendering of southern dialects. Baker.

Clemens, S. L. Adventures of Tom Sawyer, by Mark Twain. 1903. 20½cm
Harper \$1.75

Based on reminiscences of author's boyhood in Missouri; very full picture of life in the Southwest. Full of incident and fun. Baker.

— **Innocents abroad; or, The new Pilgrim's progress**, by Mark Twain. 1903. 20½cm
Harper \$2

Account of travels in the Mediterranean and the adjacent countries. The party of Innocents adopt the rôle of impervious philistines, with no reverence for works of art and antiquity. To some extent a satire on the American globe-trotter. Baker.

— **Life on the Mississippi**, by Mark Twain. 1903. 20½cm
Harper \$1.75

In the main a veracious record of bygone phases of life, observed by author when pilot on a Mississippi steamer. Characteristics of the people, effects of slavery, family feuds, lawlessness, lynching, etc. are all noted down with the zeal of a reformer. Baker.

— **Pudd'nhead Wilson; and Those extraordinary twins**, by Mark Twain. 1903. 20½cm
Harper \$1.75

Serious delineation of life half a century ago in a little Missouri town, with character sketches of some vanished types. Baker.

— **Roughing it**, by Mark Twain. 1903. 20½cm
Harper \$2

— **A tramp abroad**, by Mark Twain. 1903. 20½cm
Harper \$2

Facetious narrative of author's travels over the globe, full of broad jokes, hilarious incidents and mock serious criticism, stamped by the same philistinism that characterized the *Innocents* and by a serious insight that looks below the surface. Baker.

Curtis, G. W. Potiphar papers. 1900. 19½cm
Harper \$1.50

Dunne, F. P. Mr Dooley in peace and in war. 1899. 18cm
Small \$1.25

Mr Dooley, a typical Irish-American, talks in humorous brogue on topics of the hour. His satire is acute, good-humored and entertaining. N. Y.

— **Mr Dooley in the hearts of his countrymen.** 1899. 18cm,
Small \$1.25

Genial satire, with a hearty laugh on every page, as well as merited rebuke of many iniquities in the English-speaking world. *Dial*, 27: 370.

Holmes, O. W. Autocrat of the breakfast-table. 1892. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$1.50

Full of alert wisdom, droll humor and shrewd observation of life. The scraps of poetry are among his finest verse. Baker.

— **Over the teacups.** 1896. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$1.50

The peculiar note of these talks is the confidence with which the author speaks of his past to the army of friends whom his kind wit and wise heart have gained. *Lit. world*.

Holmes, O. W. Poet at the breakfast-table.
1893. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50

— Professor at the breakfast-table; with The story of Iris. 1898. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$1.50

Irving, Washington. Bracebridge hall. 2 v.
1897. 18cm (Knick. ed.) Putnam \$1.25 ea

Sympathetic picture of pleasant phases of English country life; recalls the similar sketches of Addison in *Sir Roger de Coverley papers*. Baker.

— Knickerbocker's History of New York.
2 v. 1897. 18cm (Knick. ed.)
Putnam \$1.25 ea

Comic history in which fact and droll fiction are inextricably mingled. Introduces a good deal of kindly satire of the old Dutch inhabitants of Manhattan Island. Baker.

— Reviews and miscellanies. 1897. 18cm
(Knick. ed.) Putnam \$1.25
Contents: Reviews and miscellanies; Stories and legends.

— Salmagundi. 2 v. 1897. 18cm (Knick. ed.)
Putnam \$1.25 ea

By William Irving, J. K. Paulding and Washington Irving.

A serious miscellany of essays and sketches, including Addisonian memoirs of the Cockloft family, and satirical letters from a Turkish exile in New York, after the model of Goldsmith and Montesquieu. Baker.

— Sketch-book. 2 v. 1897. 18cm (Knick. ed.)
Putnam \$1.25 ea

The best example of his powers, mild, cheerful, fanciful, thoughtful, humorous; "Rip Van Winkle" and "Sleepy Hollow" are among the finest pieces of fiction to be found in any literature. A: H. Welsh, *Development of English literature and language*.

— Tales of a traveller. 2 v. 1897. 18cm
(Knick. ed.) Putnam \$1.25 ea

Knowles, F: L. ed. The poetry of American wit and humor; selected by R. L. Paget. 1899.
17½cm (Cap and gown ser.) Page \$1.25

Mason, E: T. ed. Humorous masterpieces from American literature. 3 v. 1886-88. 16cm
Putnam \$3.75

Well chosen and representative. N. Y.

Warner, C: D. Backlog studies. 1900. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25

— Being a boy. 1897. 19½cm
Houghton \$1.25

Y Reminiscences and reflections on actual boyhood lovingly remembered.

— My summer in a garden. 1898. 17½cm
Houghton \$1.50

An attempt to tell the truth about one of the most fascinating occupations in the world. C: D. Warner.

818 American miscellany

Alcott, A. B. Concord days. 1872. 18cm
Little \$1.50

Flint, M. B. A garden of simples. 1900. 20cm
Scribner \$1.50

Legendary and therapeutic lore of plants and flowers furnishes matter for a series of entertaining sketches and essays. *Pub. wkly.*

Garden of a commuter's wife, recorded by the gardener. 1901. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

A year's record of the fashioning and blooming of a country garden near New York. Outdoor delights are matched by charming domesticity within. N. Y.

Mitchell, D. G. Reveries of a bachelor; or, A book of the heart, by Ik Marvel. Rev. ed.
1892. 18½cm Scribner \$1.25

Love idyls in form of day dreams "over a wood fire, by a city grate, over his cigar." Ed. sel.

Thoreau, H: D. Autumn. 1893. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$1.50

Extracts from the daily journal of Thoreau who "had attached nature like a detective who is to go on the stand." J. R. Lowell.

— Early spring in Massachusetts. 1896.
20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50

— Excursions. 1895. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$1.50

— Miscellanies; with a biographical sketch by R. W. Emerson, and a general index to the writings. 1893. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$1.50

— Summer. 1893. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$1.50

— Walden; or, Life in the woods. 1897.
20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50

Describes his attempt to solve the problem of simple living by building and occupying a small house in the woods. Keen observations on animals, plants and birds. L. & I.

Contains the sum and essence of his ideal and ethical philosophy; written in his most powerful and incisive style. H. S. Salt.

— Winter. 1893. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$1.50

820 English literature

Blaisdell, E. A. & M.: F. Child life readers.
5 v. 1899-1902. 19½x15½cm Macmillan

Y Contents: v. 1, Child life, 25c n. v. 2, Child life in tale and fable, 35c n. v. 3, Child life in many lands, 36c n. v. 4, Child life in literature, 40c n. v. 5, Child life fifth reader, 45c n.

Brink, Bernhard ten. History of English literature; tr. fr. the German. 2 v. in 3. 1883-96. 20½cm Holt \$2 ea

S Title varies: v. 1, Early English literature (to Wiclif) tr. by H. M. Kennedy. v. 2, pt. 1, History of English literature (Wyclif, Chaucer, earliest drama, renaissance) tr. by W. C. Robinson. v. 2, pt. 2, History of English literature (from the 14th century to death of Surrey) ed. by Dr A. Brandl, tr. by L. D. Schmitz.

The work of a master long familiar with his materials and free and bold in his treatment. William Minto in *Acad.* 24; 173 (B)

✓ **Brooke, S. A.** English literature, from the beginning to the Norman conquest. 1898. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

Bibliography, p. 325-34.

Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters. 1901. 21cm Scribner \$1.50 n

Critical studies of Thackeray, Carlyle, George Eliot, Matthew Arnold, Ruskin, George Meredith. N. Y.

Chambers, Robert. Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature; new ed. by David Patrick. 3 v. 1902-4. 27½cm Lippincott \$15 n

R Critical and biographic account of English and American authors and characteristic selections from their works. Thoroughly revised by well-known writers, and brought to date. Kroeger.

Dawson, W. J. Literary leaders of modern England; selected chapters from "The makers of modern poetry" and "The makers of modern prose." 1902. 19cm (Chaut. lit. & sci. cir.) Chautauqua press \$1

Bibliography at end of each chapter.

Essays on Wordsworth, Tennyson, Browning, Carlyle and Ruskin, with selections from their works.

✓ **Gosse, E. W.** History of eighteenth century literature (1660-1780) 1898. 19cm Macmillan \$1 n

Bibliography, p. 401-4.

✓ **Harrison, Frederic.** Studies in early Victorian literature. 1895. 20½cm Lane \$1.50

Contents: Characteristics of Victorian literature; Carlyle; Macaulay; Benjamin Disraeli; Thackeray; Dickens; Charlotte Brontë; Charles Kingsley; Trollope; George Eliot.

Hawthorne readers. 6 v. 1901-4. 19cm Globe school bk. co.

Contents: *Primer*: Story friends, by S. L. Blaisdell, Isabella Austin and M. L. Gilman, 24c n. *First reader*: Littlefolk tales, by M. L. Gilman, Isabella Austin and S. L. Blaisdell, 24c n. *Second reader*: Story land, by M. F. Hall and M. L. Gilman, 36c n. *Third reader*: From many lands, by Florence Holbrook and M. F. Hall, 48c n. *Fourth reader*: Nature and life, by A. W. Sterling, Florence Holbrook and E. E. Hale, jr., 56c n. *Fifth reader*: Literature, by E. E. Hale, jr. and A. W. Sterling, 60c n.

Hutton, R. H. Literary essays. 1892. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50 ✓

Contents: Goethe and his influence; Genius of Wordsworth; Shelley and his poetry; Browning; Poetry of the Old Testament; Arthur Hugh Clough; Poetry of Matthew Arnold; Tennyson; Nathaniel Hawthorne.

Johnson, Rossiter, ed. Little classics. 18 v. 1900. 17cm Houghton \$1 ea

Contents: v. 1, Exile. v. 2, Intellect. v. 3, Tragedy. v. 4, Life. v. 5, Laughter. v. 6, Love. v. 7, Romance. v. 8, Mystery. v. 9, Comedy. v. 10, Childhood. v. 11, Heroism. v. 12, Fortune. v. 13, Poems narrative. v. 14, Poems lyrical. v. 15, Minor poems. v. 16, Nature. v. 17, Humanity. v. 18, Authors; biographical sketches of the authors represented in the series, with a general index.

Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people; from the origins to the renaissance. v. 1. 1895. 23cm Putnam \$3.50 n

Swift running recital of origin and development of English letters down to pre-Elizabethan dramatists. *Book news.*

Minto, William. Manual of English prose literature, biographical and critical, designed mainly to show characteristics of style. 1901. 19cm Ginn \$1.50

Serviceable as supplement to treatise on rhetoric. *Nation*, 32: 430 (B)

Mitchell, D. G. English lands, letters and kings. v. 1-4. 1889-97. 19cm Scribner \$1.50 ea

R Contents: v. 1, From Celt to Tudor. v. 2, From Elizabeth to Anne. v. 3, Queen Anne and the Georges. v. 4, The later Georges to Victoria. v. 5, Victorian age (in press) Gives much touching personal traits and habits of English writers. *Nation*, 61: 352.

Moody, W. V., & Lovett, R. M. History of English literature. 1902. 20½cm Scribner \$1.25 n

R Reading guide, p. 385-411.

Suited to students and readers who have graduated from their Stopford Brooke's *Primer*. *Dial*, 33:96 (B)

Morley, Henry. English writers. 11 v. 1887-95. 19½cm Cassell \$1.50 ea

Contents: v. 1, Origins to Beowulf. v. 2, Cædmon to the conquest. v. 3, Conquest to Chaucer. v. 4-5, 14th century. v. 6, Chaucer to Caxton. v. 7, Caxton to Coverdale. v. 8, Surrey to Spenser. v. 9, Spenser and his time. v. 10-11, Shakespeare and his time.

Vol. 11 completed after Morley's death by W. H. Griffin Bibliography, 11; 335-460.

Pancoast, H. S. Introduction to English literature. Rev. ed. 1896. 17cm Holt \$1.25

Based on his *Representative English literature*. Each chapter includes one or more bibliographies.

Saintsbury, G. E. B. History of nineteenth century literature (1780-1895) 1896. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50 ✓

A handbook of clear general statements, orderly arrangement, little prejudice, much knowledge, and gen-

erally sound acceptance of average sensible opinion on most subjects. *Ath.* 1896, 2: 790.

Saintsbury, G. E. B. Short history of English literature. 1898. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

R. From Anglo-Saxon period to present decade (1891-1900) Critical rather than historical. N. Y.

Scudder, V. D. Social ideals in English letters. 1898. 20cm Houghton \$1.75

Study of literature as affected by and as influencing social philosophy and conditions from Langland to present day writers. N. Y.

Stephen, Sir Leslie. Hours in a library. New ed. 3 v. 1899. 19½cm Putnam \$4.50

Contents: v. 1, De Foe's novels; Richardson's novels; Pope as a moralist; Walter Scott; Nathaniel Hawthorne; Balzac's novels; De Quincey; Thomas Browne; Jonathan Edwards; Horace Walpole. v. 2, Dr Johnson's writings; Crabbe; William Hazlitt; Disraeli's novels; Massinger; Fielding's novels; Cowper and Rousseau; The first Edinburgh reviewers; Wordsworth's ethics; Landor's Imaginary conversations; Macaulay. v. 3, Charlotte Brontë; Charles Kingsley; Godwin and Shelley; Gray and his school; Sterne; Country books; George Eliot; Autobiography; Carlyle's ethics; The State trials; Coleridge.

Taine, H. A. History of English literature; tr. by H. Van Laun. 2 v. 1900. 20½cm Holt \$5

What makes the book unique is its thoroughgoing attempt to explain a whole literature in terms of national character, inherited culture and environment. L. E. Gates (B)

Woodberry, G. E. Makers of literature. 1900. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Enlarged from his *Studies in letters and life*, first published in *Atlantic monthly* and *Nation*, 1878-1900.

Essays on Shelley, Landor, Browning, Byron, Arnold, Coleridge, Lowell, Whittier and others. Title.

821 English poetry

Arnold, Sir Edwin. Poetical works. 2 v. 1889. 19½cm Little \$4

Arnold, Matthew. Poetical works. 1903. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.75

Austin, Alfred. English lyrics, ed. by William Watson. 4th ed. 1896. 18½cm

Macmillan \$1.25

Brooke, S. A. ed. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue; ed. by S. A. Brooke and T. W. Rolleston. 1900. 20½cm (Globe ed.)

Macmillan \$1.75

Aims to be systematic record of best poems by 19th century Irish authors, not a select list of poems of intrinsic value. Biographic notes and short critical notices by well known critics.

Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett) Complete poetical works. 1900. 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets) Houghton \$2

Has biographic sketch by Harriet Waters Preston, notes, double indexes and portraits.

An inspired singer, if there ever was one—all fire and air, her song and soul alike devoted to liberty, aspiration and ethereal love. E. C. Stedman.

Bryant, W. C. ed. New library of poetry and song; with his review of poets and poetry from the time of Chaucer. Rev. ed. 1903. 24cm

Baker & T. \$5

Popular poems and poetic extracts, classified as poems of infancy and youth, friendship, love, home, religion, nature, peace and war, the sea, adventure, humor, etc. Indexes of titles, first lines and poetical quotations. Many facsimiles. N. Y.

Burns, Robert. Complete poetical works. 1897. 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets)

Houghton \$2

Includes W. E. Henley's essay *Robert Burns, life, genius, achievement*.

Selected poems, with an introd. by Andrew Lang, Scribner \$2, is also desirable. Ed. sel.

Burroughs, John, ed. Songs of nature. 1901. 20cm McClure \$1.50

English and American selections representing compiler's preferences. Accurate observation as well as poetic expression is his test of fitness. N. Y.

Byron, G. G. N. Byron, 6th baron. Poetry of Byron; chosen and arranged by Matthew Arnold. 1901. 16½cm (Golden treas. ser.)

Macmillan \$1

The Cambridge ed. Houghton, \$2, is announced, and the Library ed. Crowell, \$1.50, is also good. Ed. sel.

Campbell, Thomas. Poetical works; ed. by W. A. Hill; with sketch of his life by William Allingham. 1900. 18cm (Aldine ed.)

Macmillan 75c n

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Student's Chaucer; complete edition by W. W. Skeat. 1895. 21cm Clarendon \$1.25

Short introd. dealing with Chaucer's life, character, writings and editions, grammar and meter; a careful, scholarly text of all Chaucer's ascertained works, and an admirable glossarial index. *Ath.*

Child, F. J. ed. English and Scottish popular ballads; ed. by H. C. Sargent and G. L. Kittredge. 1904. 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets)

Houghton \$3

One selected version of nearly every ballad in Prof. Child's edition in 5 volumes, with general introduction and brief introduction to each ballad. Ed. sel.

Clough, A. H. Poems. 1903. 19½cm Macmillan \$2

Coleridge, S. T. Poetical works; ed. with biog. introd. by J. D. Campbell. 1903. 19½cm (Globe ed.) Macmillan \$1.75

Printed authorities, pref. p. 6.

Couch, A. T. Quiller-, ed. Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1900. 1901. 19½cm

Clarendon \$1.90

- Courthope, W: J.** History of English poetry. 4 v. 1895-1903. 23cm Macmillan \$3.25 n ea
- Cowper, William.** Poetical works; ed. with notes and biog. introd. by William Benham. 1902. 19½cm (Globe ed.) Macmillan \$1.75
- Dana, C: A.** ed. Household book of poetry. Rev. ed. 1903. 23x19½cm Appleton \$5
Classified collection of finest minor poems quoted entire. Class and author indexes. N. Y.
- De Vere, A. T:** Selections from the poems of De Vere; ed. by G: E: Woodberry. 1894. 18cm Macmillan \$1.25
- Dobson, Austin.** Collected poems. 2 v. 1895? 17½cm Dodd \$2.50
- Dryden, John.** Poetical works; ed. with a memoir, rev. text, and notes, by W. D. Christie. 1897. 21cm (Globe ed.) Macmillan \$1.75
- Eliot, George, pseud.** Complete poems; biog. introd. by Esther Wood. Personal ed. 1901. 20cm Doubleday \$1.50
- Goldsmith, Oliver.** Poems, plays, and essays; with introd. essay by H: T. Tuckerman and memoir by John Aiken. 1884. 20½cm Crowell \$1.50
- Gray, Thomas.** Poetical works, English and Latin; ed. with introd., life, notes and a bibliography by John Bradshaw. 1903. 18cm (Aldine ed.) Macmillan 75c n
- Greenaway, Kate.** Marigold garden. n. d. 27½cm Warne \$1.50
Y With original pictures and rhymes. Printed in colors by E. Evans. Pittsburg.
- Under the window; pictures and rhymes for children, engraved and printed by Edmund Evans. n. d. 24cm Warne \$1.50
Y Since Stothard, no one has given us such a clear-eyed, soft-faced, happyhearted childhood. Added to this, the old world costume in which Miss Greenaway clothes her characters lends an arch piquancy. Andrew Lang.
- Hazlitt, William.** Lectures on the English poets and on the English comic writers; ed. by W: C. Hazlitt. 1903. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n
On poetry in general, with 7 lectures on individual poets from Chaucer to Southey and Coleridge; originally given in 1818. N. Y.
- Hemans, Mrs F. D. (Browne)** Poetical works; with memoir, explanatory notes, etc. n. d. 20cm (Library ed.) Crowell \$1
- Henley, W: E.** Lyra heroica; a book of verse for boys. 1891. 17½cm Scribner \$1.25
Y Collection of stirring English and American ballads from Shakespeare to Kipling. N. Y.
- Henley, W: E.** Poems. 6th ed. 1904. 21cm Scribner \$1.75
- Herbert, George.** Poems; added selections from his prose, and Walton's Life; with prefatory notice by Ernest Rhys. 1885. 15cm (Canterbury poets) W. Scott 1/
- Herrick, Robert.** Poems, a selection from Herperides and Noble numbers; with introd. by T: B. Aldrich. 1900. 20cm (Century class.) Century \$1.25 n
None of the English lyric poets has shown a more perfect sense of words and of their musical efficiency, none has united so exquisitely a classic sense of form to that impulsive tunefulness which we have come to consider as essentially English. Ernest Rhys.
- Ingelow, Jean.** Poems. 1896. 19½cm Little \$1.50
- Keats, John.** Complete poetical works and letters. 1899. 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets) Houghton \$2
Globe edition, Macmillan, \$1.75, also good. Ed. sel.
- Kingsley, Charles.** Poems. 1902. 19½cm Macmillan 75c
- Kipling, Rudyard.** Departmental ditties and Ballads and Barrack-room ballads. 1899. 20½cm Doubleday \$1.50
— The five nations; [poems] 1903. 21cm Doubleday \$1.40 n
— The seven seas. 1896. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50
- Lang, Andrew.** Ballades and verses vain. 1902. 18cm Scribner \$1.50
- Langland, William.** Vision of William concerning Piers the Plowman, according to version rev. and enl. by author about A. D. 1377; ed. by W. W. Skeat. 8th ed. 1900. 17½cm (Clarendon press ser.) Clarendon \$1.10
- Locker-Lampson, Frederick.** London lyrics. 1893. 16cm Stokes \$1
- Lucas, E: V. comp.** Book of verses for children. 1897. 19½cm Holt \$2
Y About 200 selections, from Robert Browning's Pippa's song to Edward Lear's nonsense rhymes. Illustrated. N. Y.
- Macaulay, T: B. Macaulay, 1st baron.** Lays of ancient Rome. (In his Works, class 824, v. 8)
- Macpherson, James.** Poems of Ossian, with introd. historical and critical, by George Eyre-Todd. 1888. 14½cm (Canterbury poets) W. Scott 1/
- Meredith, George.** Poems. 1903. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Meynell, Mrs A. C. (Thompson) ed. Flower of the mind; a choice among the best poems. 1897. 19½cm Mansfield \$1.25 n

Milton, John. Complete poetical works. 1899. 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets) Houghton \$2
Life of Milton, by W. V. Moody, pref. p. 9-34.

— Introduction to the prose and poetical works; comprising all the autobiographic passages, the more explicit presentations of his ideas of true liberty; Comus, Lycidas, and Samson Agonistes; with notes by Hiram Corson. 1899. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25 n

Aim to encourage students in such study of Milton as shall bring them into vivifying spiritual contact with loftiest of English poets. Has two main sections: Milton's autobiography; passages which set forth idea of liberty. *Dial*, 28: 204.

Moore, Thomas. Complete poetical works, collected by himself, with explanatory notes and biog. introd. 1895. 20cm (Stand. lib. ed.) Crowell \$1

Moore's poems are full of color, while their melody is almost faultless. His verse is sensuous and sweet. Thomas Archer.

× **Morris, William.** Defence of Guenevere, and other poems. 1903. 17½cm Longmans \$2

— Earthly paradise. New ed. 1896. 22cm Longmans \$2.50

Reclothes the choicest and most famous legends of Asia and Europe with the delicate fabric of its verse. E. C. Stedman.

— Life and death of Jason; a poem. 1902. 19½cm Longmans \$1.50

— Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs. 1904. 21cm Longmans \$2

In his own judgment it stood apart from the rest of his poetry because the subject was the story which he counted first in the world, and because he was convinced that he had treated this story with fidelity and largeness of manner. J. W. Mackail.

Palgrave, F. T. ed. Children's treasury of lyrical poetry; selected and arranged with notes. 1898. 16½cm (Golden treas. ser.)

Y Macmillan \$1

— The golden treasury; selected from the best songs and lyrical poems in the English language and arranged with notes. 1st ser. Rev. ed. 1903. 16½cm (Golden treas. ser.)

Macmillan \$1

Edited with the advice and collaboration of Tennyson, and the anthology after 40 years still holds its popularity and influence. Ed. sel.

Percy, Thomas, comp. Reliques of ancient English poetry, consisting of old heroic ballads, songs, and other pieces of our earlier poets, with

some of later date; ed. by J. V. Prichard. 2 v. 1900. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)

Macmillan \$2 n

Made an epoch in history of English literature. It promoted with lasting effect the revival of interest in our older poetry. *Dict. of nat. biog.*

Phillips, Stephen. Poems. 13th ed. 1902. 19cm Lane \$1.25 n

Pope, Alexander. Complete poetical works. 1902. 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets)

Houghton \$2

Procter, A. A. Complete poetical works, with an introd. by Charles Dickens. 1903. 16cm (Cabinet ed.) Houghton \$1

Raleigh, W. A. Wordsworth. 1903. 20cm Arnold \$2

More exclusively critical than Myers, less biographic. *Nation*.

Repplier, Agnes, ed. Book of famous verse. 1892. 23cm Houghton 75c

Y Well chosen for children, and embracing martial strains, tales of brave deeds and romance, somber ballads and joyous lyrics; mainly 19th century verse. N. Y.

Rossetti, C. G. Poems. Author's ed. 1899. 19cm Little \$1.75

Rossetti, D. G. Complete poetical works; ed. with preface and notes by W. M. Rossetti. 1903. 19½cm Little \$1.75

Illustrated edition by E. L. Cary, 2 v. Putnam 1903, \$6.50, desirable. Ed. sel.

Ruskin, John. Poems, now first collected and ed. with notes by W. G. Collingwood. Brantwood ed. 2 v. 1891. 19cm. Longmans \$3 n

Schelling, F. E. ed. Book of Elizabethan lyrics. 1903. 19cm (Ath. press ser.) Ginn 75c

Arranged nearly chronologically. Introduction on general nature of Elizabethan lyric, briefly treating sources of the selections, questions of text and authorship. Publishers:

— Book of seventeenth century lyrics. 1899. 19cm (Ath. press ser.) Ginn 75c

In all respects, selection, editorship, commentary and annotation very near perfection. *Nation*, 69: 433.

Scott, Sir Walter. Complete poetical works. 1900. 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets)

Houghton \$2

Biographic sketch, pref. p. 11-23.

Other good editions are the Globe, Macmillan \$1.75, and ed. rev. by W. J. Rolfe, Houghton \$3.50. It is convenient to have also editions of the "The lady of the lake," "The lay of the last minstrel," and "Marmion," e. g. the Students' ser. ed. W. J. Rolfe, Houghton, 75c each. Ed. sel.

Scudder, V. D. Life of the spirit in the modern English poets. 1901. 20cm Houghton \$1.75

Study of poetry as influenced by and interpreting modern democratic, scientific and religious ideals. N. Y.

- Shairp, J. C.** Aspects of poetry. 1891. 18cm
Houghton \$1.50
With respect to the poetry of nature, no more suggestive a critic. E. C. Stedman (B)
- Shelley, P. B.** Complete poetical works. 1901.
21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets) Houghton \$2
Ed. by G. E. Woodberry.
Globe edition, Macmillan \$1.75, also good. Ed. sel.
- Shute, K. H. ed.** The land of song; selected by K. H. Shute, ed. by Larkin Dunton. 3 v. 1898-99. 19cm
Silver v. 1, 36c n; v. 2, 48c n; v. 3, 54c n
Y Contents: bk. 1, For primary grades; bk. 2, For lower grammar grades; bk. 3, For upper grammar grades.
- Sidney, Sir Philip.** Lyric poems; ed. by Ernest Rhys. n. d. 15½cm (Lyric poets)
Macmillan \$1
- Southey, Robert.** Poems; chosen and arranged by Edward Dowden. 1895. 16½cm (Golden treas. ser.)
Macmillan \$1
- Spenser, Edmund.** Works; ed. by R. Morris; with a memoir by J. W. Hales. 1899. 20cm (Globe ed.)
Macmillan \$1.75
- Stedman, E. C. ed.** Victorian anthology, 1837-1895. 1895. 21½cm Houghton \$2.50
A truthful exhibit of the course of song during 60 years, as shown by the poets of Great Britain in the best of their shorter productions. Designed to supplement his *Victorian poets* by choice and typical examples of the work discussed. Pref.
- Victorian poets; rev. and extended to the fiftieth year of the period under review. 1903. 20½cm Houghton \$2.25
Interpretative in a very real sense of the period it surveys, and likely for that reason to possess permanent importance. H. W. Mabie in *Bkman*, 3: 424 (B)
- Stevenson, R. L.** Child's garden of verses; illus. by Charles Robinson. 1900. 19½cm
Y Scribner \$1.50
- Poems and ballads. 1896. 18cm
Scribner \$1.50
Contents: A child's garden of verses; Underwoods; Ballads.
- Swinburne, A. C.** Selections from the latest English edition; ed. by R. H. Stoddard. 1884. 20½cm
Crowell \$1
Contains Atalanta, Erechtheus, Chastelard, Bothwell, Mary Stuart, Poems and ballads and Sonnets.
- Thacher, Mrs L. W. comp.** The listening child; a selection from English verse, for the youngest readers and hearers. 1899. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.25
The introd. 'A short talk to children about poetry', is clear and attractive and the selections are of a very high order. The whole book is, as its title signifies, adapted to be read to children rather than by them. Ed. sel.
- Vaughan, Henry.** Silex scintillans, etc. sacred poems and pious ejaculations; with mem. by H. F. Lyte. 1897. 18cm (Aldine ed.)
Macmillan 50c
- Ward, T. H. ed.** The English poets. Students' ed. 4 v. 1894-1903. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1 ea n
Contents: v. 1, Chaucer to Donne. v. 2, Ben Jonson to Dryden. v. 3, Addison to Blake. v. 4, Wordsworth to Tennyson.
v. 1 and 3 published 1903; v. 2, 1902; v. 4, new ed., 1894.
Invaluable collection, with prefatory critical notices by scholars and writers, and a general introduction by Matthew Arnold. L. & I.
- Watson, William.** Selected poems. 1903. 18cm
Lane \$1.25 n
Author's own selection. N. Y.
- Whittier, J. G. ed.** Child life; a collection of poems. 1872. 19½cm Houghton \$2
Y Poems for and about children. Pittsburg.
— Songs of three centuries. 1890. 20½cm (Household ed.) Houghton \$1.50
Gathers up the best of the old ballads and short, time-approved poems; draws largely from contemporary writers and the waifs and estrays of unknown authors. Includes careful selection of hymns. Pref.
- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith), & Smith, N. A. ed.** Golden numbers; a book of verse for youth. 1902. 20cm McClure \$2.50 n
Y Comprehensive, classified selection from standard poets, with attractive introduction. Author and title indexes. N. Y.
- The posy ring; a book of verse for children. 1903. 20cm McClure \$1.25 n
Y Companion volume to *Golden numbers*, for younger children.
- Yeats, W. B. ed.** Book of Irish verse; selected from modern writers, with introd. and notes. Rev. ed. 1900. 20cm Methuen 3/6

Robert Browning

- Browning, Robert.** Complete poetic and dramatic works. 1895. 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets) Houghton \$3
Contains biographic sketch, bibliographic head notes, and appendix with notes and Browning's suppressed essay on Shelley.
Except for the convenience of the 1 vol. form, the Globe ed. 2 v. (Macmillan, \$1.75 ea.) is perhaps better, and Camberwell ed. (12 v. Crowell, 75c ea.) edited with notes in each volume and indexes in v. 12 is desirable. Ed. sel.
- The boys' Browning; poems of action and incident, comp. from the works of Robert Browning. 1899. 19cm Estes 50c
Y Another collection, containing also a selection of poems by Mrs Browning, published by Smith, Elder, called *The Brownings for the young*, is good and somewhat more extensive, but is for a little older children. Ed. sel.

Browning guides, etc.

Berdoo, Edward. Browning cyclopædia; a guide to study, with copious explanatory notes and references on all difficult passages. n. d. 20cm
Macmillan \$3.50

Alphabetic entries ranging from brief definitions to 60 pages on *The ring and the book*. Gives selected list of Browning literature and chronologic list of works, pref. p. 11-18. N. Y.

Brooke, S. A. Poetry of Robert Browning. 1902. 20½cm Crowell \$1.50 n

Critical essays on his attitude toward nature, human life, art, womanhood, love and other passions, with analysis of greater poems. Chapter comparing Tennyson and Browning. N. Y.

Cooke, G. W. Guide-book to the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning. 1891. 20cm Houghton \$2

The best things said of Browning, pref. p. 9-14.

Alphabetic arrangement of titles, characters, allusions and well known quotations, with fairly full information. Now incorporated in introduction and notes of 1899 Riverside edition. N. Y.

Corson, Hiram. Introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry. 1903. 18½cm Heath \$1

List of criticisms of Browning's works, p. 361-67.

Literary insight and poetic sympathy mark the book. It leads distinctively to a perception of the poet's skill as an artist. A useful and friendly guide. *Poet-love*. (B)

Orr, Mrs Alexandra (Leighton) Handbook to the works of Robert Browning. 6th ed. 1902. 18cm Macmillan \$1.75

Chronologic bibliography, p. 365-93; alphabetic list of Browning's works, p. 395-409.

Had the benefit of the poet's close revision and was accepted by him as the official introduction to the study of his writings. Edmund Gosse (B)

Tennyson

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron. Poetic and dramatic works. 1898. 21½cm (Camb. ed. of the poets) Houghton \$2

Biographic sketch, by W. J. Rolfe, pref. p. 11-17.

The Globe ed. Macmillan \$1.75 n is also good. The *Life and complete works*, 10 v. Macmillan \$20, is very desirable, the poems covering 6 v. and the biography 4 v. in more attractive form than the ordinary 2 v. edition. Ed. sel.

Brooke, S. A. Tennyson, his art and relation to modern life. 1903. 20½cm Putnam \$2

A course of popular lectures; says interesting things, some of them new, about Tennyson's art, and in particular about his artistic use of nature. *Nation*, 58: 470 (B)

Emphatically most critical and complete study of Tennyson ever written. Lacks finish, but for discriminating analysis and sympathetic insight could scarcely be equaled. *Critica*, 24: 328.

Van Dyke, Henry. Poetry of Tennyson. 10th ed. 1898. 19½cm Scribner \$2

Chronology and bibliography, p. 353-87.

Appreciative, judicious and interesting study of Tennyson's mind, art and methods. N. Y.

Wordsworth

Wordsworth, William. Complete poetical works; with introd. by John Morley. 1903. 20cm (Globe ed.) Macmillan \$1.75

Bibliography, with list of biographies and best critical articles on his writings; comp. by J. R. Tutin, p. 897-912.

Selected poems, ed. by Matthew Arnold, Macmillan, \$1, and Library ed. Crowell, \$1, are also good. Ed. sel.

822 English drama

Beaumont, Francis, & Fletcher, John. Best plays; ed. with introd. and notes by J. St. L. Strachey. 2 v. n. d. 19cm (Mermaid ser.) Scribner \$2 n

Contents: v. 1, *Maid's tragedy*; *Philaster*; *The wild-goose chase*; *Thierry and Theodoret*; *Knight of the burning pestle*. v. 2, *Shirley's address*; *King and no king*; *Bonduca*; *Spanish curate*; *Faithful shepherdess*; *Valentinian*.

Congreve, William. William Congreve; ed. by A. C. Ewald. 1903. 18½cm (Mermaid ser.) Scribner \$1 n

Contents: William Congreve by T. B. Macaulay; *The old bachelor*; *The double-dealer*; *Love for love*; *The way of the world*; *The mourning bride*.

Gayley, C. M. ed. Representative English comedies: v. 1, *From the beginnings to Shakespeare*. 1903. 20½cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

Designed to illustrate development of comedy by selection of carefully edited texts with notes, introductions and essays. Selection successfully representative. *Ath.* '03, 2: 150.

Gilbert, W. S. Original plays. 3 ser. 1902-04. 17cm Scribner \$1.25 ea

Contents: 1, *The wicked world*; *Pygmalion and Galatea*; *Charity*; *The princess*; *The palace of truth*; *Trial by jury*; *Iolanthe*. 2, *Broken hearts*; *Engaged*; *Sweethearts*; *Dan'l Druce, blacksmith*; *Gretchen*; *Tom Cobb, or, Fortune's toy*; *The sorcerer*; *H. M. S. Pinafore, or, The lass that loved a sailor*; *The pirates of Penzance, or, The slave of duty*. 3, *Comedy and tragedy*; *Foggerty's fairy*; *Rosencrantz and Guildenstern*; *Patience, or, Bunthorne's bride*; *Princess Ida, or, Castle Adamant*; *The mikado, or, The town of Titipu*; *Ruddigore, or, The witch's curse*; *The yeomen of the guard, or, The merryman and his maid*; *The gondoliers, or, The king of Barataria*; *The mountebanks*; *Utopia, limited, or, The flowers of progress*.

Grey, Henry. Plots of some of the most famous old English plays, with index of the principal characters. New ed. 1900. 19cm

Sonnenschein 2/3

Jonson, Ben. Ben Jonson; ed. by Brinsley Nicholson, with introd. by C. H. Herford. 3 v. 1893-95. 18½cm (Mermaid ser.)

Scribner \$1 n ea

Works ed. by Gifford and Cunningham, 3 v. Scribner \$3.75, good where complete collection is wanted. Ed. sel.

Lamb, Charles. *ed.* Specimens of English dramatic poets who lived about the time of Shakespeare; with notes, including extracts from the Garrick plays. 1890. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

Lytton, E: G: E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron. Dramas and poems. n. d. 20cm Little \$1
Contents: The lady of Lyons, or, Love and pride; Richelieu, or, The conspiracy; Poems; Money.

Marlowe, Christopher. Christopher Marlowe; ed. by Havelock Ellis, with introd. by J: A. Symonds. 1903. 18½cm (Mermaid ser.) Scribner \$1 n

Contents: Christopher Marlowe, by H. Ellis; Tamburlaine the Great; Tragical history of Dr Faustus; Jew of Malta; Edward the Second.

Phillips, Stephen. Paolo and Francesca; a tragedy in four acts. 4th ed. 1900. 18½cm Lane \$1.25 n

Sheridan, R: B. B. Dramatic works. 1898. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n
Life of Sheridan, by G: G. Sigmond, p. 1-206.

Symonds, J: A. Shakspeare's predecessors in the English drama. New ed. 1900. 20½cm Scribner \$2

Thayer, W: R. ed. The best Elizabethan plays. 1890. 19cm Ginn \$1.25
Contents: The Jew of Malta, by Marlowe; The alchemist, by Jonson; Philaster, or, Love lies a-bleeding, by Beaumont and Fletcher; The two noble kinsmen, by Fletcher and Shakespeare; The Duchess of Malfi, by Webster.
Bibliography, p. 20.

Ward, A. W: History of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne. Rev. ed. 3 v. 1899. 22½cm Macmillan \$9 n

Shakespeare

Probably not many small libraries will buy, at first, all the editions of Shakespeare named, but sooner or later the need will be felt of such editions to answer different demands. Ed. sel.

Shakespeare, William. New variorum edition; ed. by H. H. Furness. v. 1-13. 1877-1903. 25cm Lippincott \$4 ea

Contents: v. 1, Romeo and Juliet. v. 2, Macbeth. v. 3-4, Hamlet. v. 5, King Lear. v. 6, Othello. v. 7, Merchant of Venice. v. 8, As you like it. v. 9, The tempest. v. 10, A midsummer nights dream. v. 11, The winter's tale. v.

12, Much adoe about nothing. v. 13, Twelfth night, or, What you will.

Because of its undoubted value in all serious study of Shakespeare and because the cost bars its purchase by many students, libraries should possess this edition when it is possible to afford it. It is in the possession of such books that the library best fulfils its co-operative function. Each volume may be bought separately. Ed. sel.

Shakespeare, William. [Complete works; ed. with notes by W: J. Rolfe] 40 v. n. d. 16½cm Amer. bk. co. 56c ea

Circulating libraries find great need for a good edition of single plays, with notes, and experience approves this edition recently reprinted. Ed. sel.

— Works. Victoria ed. 3v. 1901-03. 20cm Macmillan \$1.75 ea

Contents: v. 1, Comedies. v. 2, Histories. v. 3, Tragedies. A good, useful, scholarly edition, probably next in value to the Cambridge for library use and may be substituted where the cost of the Cambridge is prohibitive. Ed. sel.

Text from Globe Shakespeare, ed. by W: G: Clark and W: A. Wright. Glossary entirely new.

— Works, ed. by W: A. Wright. 9 v. 1894-95. 23½cm (Cambridge Shakespeare) Macmillan \$27

V. 1, 3d ed. v. 2-9, 2d ed.
Contents: v. 1, The tempest; Two gentlemen of Verona; Merry wives of Windsor; Measure for measure; Comedy of errors. v. 2, Much ado about nothing; Love's labour's lost; A midsummer-night's dream; Merchant of Venice; As you like it. v. 3, The taming of the shrew; All's well that ends well; Twelfth night, or, What you will; The winter's tale. v. 4, King John; King Richard 2; King Henry 4, pts. 1-2; King Henry 5. v. 5, King Henry 6, pts. 1-3; King Richard 3; King Henry 8. v. 6, Troilus and Cressida; Coriolanus; Titus Andronicus; Romeo and Juliet. v. 7, Timon of Athens; Julius Caesar; Macbeth; Hamlet. v. 8, King Lear; Othello; Antony and Cleopatra; Cymbeline. v. 9, Pericles; Venus and Adonis; Rape of Lucrece; Sonnets; A lover's complaint; The passionate pilgrim; The phoenix and turtle; Reprints: Merry wives of Windsor; The chronicle historie of Henry the Fifth; The first part of the contention; The true tragedie; Romeo and Juliet; Hamlet.

A wholly satisfactory edition for library use, type clear and unworn, text scholarly. Ed. sel.

— Works; ed. by W: G: Clark and W: A. Wright. 1891. 18½cm (Globe ed.) Macmillan \$1.75

Libraries need at least one good single-volume ed. The references of Bartlett's *Concordance* are to this Globe ed. The Oxford ed., ed. by W. J. Craig (Oxford univ. press \$1.50) is scholarly, and the Lyceum ed. (Pott \$1.50) on thin but fairly opaque paper, type unworn, is useful. Ed. sel.

Shakespeareiana

Bartlett, John. New and complete concordance; or, Verbal index to words, phrases and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare, with a supplementary concordance to the poems. 1894. 28½ x 22cm

Rf

Macmillan \$7.50 n

Brandes, G. M. C. William Shakespeare; a critical study. New ed. 1902. 22½cm

Macmillan \$2.60 n

Tr. by William Archer, Mary Morison and Diana White. Considers the plays in chronologic order. Makes historical and social conditions vivid. N. Y.

Burns, J. J. Story of English kings, according to Shakespeare. 1900. 18½cm

Y Appleton \$1

Coleridge, S: T. Lectures and notes on Shakespeare and other English poets; now first collected by T. Ashe. 1902. 18½cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)

Macmillan \$1 n

Corson, Hiram. Introduction to the study of Shakespeare. 1889. 19cm

Heath \$1 n

Study of the plays as plays. Interpretations which bring into prominence the dramatic action with moral interests involved. *Spec.* (B)

Couch, A. T: Quiller- Historical tales from Shakespeare. 1900. 19½cm

Scribner \$1.50

Y Contents: Coriolanus; Julius Caesar; King John; King Richard II; King Henry IV; King Henry V; King Henry VI; King Richard III.

Dowden, Edward. Introduction to Shakespeare. 1900. 19½cm

Scribner 75c n

Elaboration of the general introduction to the 'Henry Irving Shakespeare.'

——— Shakespeare. n. d. 16cm (Lit. prim.)

Amer. bk. co. 35c

Sound and helpful throughout; a great boon to Shakespeare students. F. J. Furnival in *Acad.* 12: 313 (B)

Hudson, H: N. Shakespeare: his life, art and characters; with an historical sketch of the origin and growth of the drama in England. 2 v. 1872. 19½cm

Ginn \$4

Lamb, Charles & Mary. Tales from Shakespeare. 1894. 18cm

Houghton \$1

Y Designed for nursery and schoolroom, these tales have taken their place as an English classic. They have never been superseded, nor are they ever likely to be. Alfred Ainger.

Lee, S. L. Life of William Shakespeare. 1898. 20cm

Macmillan \$1.75 n

Based on article in *Dictionary of national biography*.

Already a classic of Shakespearian scholarship. Equally remarkable for learning and for sobriety. Authoritative. *Nation*.

Mabie, H. W. William Shakespeare; poet, dramatist and man. 1900. 23½cm

Macmillan \$2 n

P He writes easily and gracefully and is not too severe or too concise. *Nation*.

Moulton, R: G. Shakespeare as a dramatic artist; a popular illustration of the principles of scientific criticism. 1885. 18½cm

Clarendon \$1.90

Rolfe, W: J. Shakespeare the boy, with sketches of the home and school life, the games and sports, the manners, customs and folk-lore of the time. 1896. 19cm

Harper \$1.25

Helpful to a better understanding of many allusions in Shakespeare's works. Unit.

Warner, B. E. English history in Shakespeare's plays. 1894. 19cm

Longmans \$1.75

The 10 historical plays covering 300 years discussed from historical point of view, with chronologic tables connecting them. *N. Y. times*.

S23 English fiction

History, criticism, etc.

Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel. 1899. 18½cm

Macmillan \$1.50

Bibliographic notes, p. 300-14.

Howells, W: D. Heroines of fiction. 2 v. 1901. 21½cm

Harper \$3.75 n

Practically the whole field of English fiction from Richardson to our own day. 'What gives it dignity and value are frequent glimpses afforded of bygone manners and morals, the atmospheric way in which the evolution of society is pictured in standard novels. *Dial* (B)

Raleigh, W. A. The English novel. Popular ed. 1903. 18½cm (Univ. man.)

Scribner \$1.25 n

R Origins of the English novel; Elizabethan romances, chiefly their style; development of novel in England to advent of Scott, its expansion in France and influences exerted across the channel. Excellent. Brander Matthews in *Educ.* 9: 481.

Works of fiction

Aguilar, Grace. The days of Bruce. New ed. 1903. 19½cm

Appleton \$1

Tale of Scottish war of independence (Edward II) written in heroic style. Baker.

——— Home influence; a tale for mothers and daughters. New ed. 1904. 19½cm

Appleton \$1

Sequel *The mother's recompense*.

——— The mother's recompense. 1891. 19cm

Appleton \$1

Aikin, John, & Barbauld, Mrs A. L. (Aikin) Evenings at home: tales and stories for the instruction and amusement of young persons.

n. d. 18½cm

Y

Warne 75c

Ainsworth, W: H. Tower of London. New ed. 1903. 18cm

Appleton \$1.50

Founded on edition published by Richard Bentley in 1840. 40 plates and 58 woodcuts by George Cruikshank.

The tragic story of Lady Jane Grey's hopeless conspiracy and execution. Baker.

Ainsworth, W. H. Windsor castle. New ed. 1903. 18cm Appleton \$1.50

Illus. by George Cruikshank and Tony Johannot.

The Earl of Surrey and Fair Geraldine, Herne the Hunter, Cardinal Wolsey, Henry VIII, Anne Boleyn and Jane Seymour are the personages in this romance. Baker.

Anstey, F. pseud. Vice versa; or, A lesson to fathers. 7th ed. 1903. 19cm Appleton \$1.25

Ludicrous, blending the modern *conte* with a motive from the *Arabian nights*. The droll situation is effected by change of personality between a schoolboy and his staid old father. Baker.

Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'. Evelina; or, The history of a young lady's entrance into the world; ed. by R. B. Johnson. 2 v. 1903. 17½cm Macmillan \$2

Lively sketches of the surface things of London, its streets, people and pleasures, life in theater and ballroom, at Marblebone Gardens, the Pantheon, etc. and of the smart people of society, the eccentrics, the conceited and vulgar. Baker.

Austen, Jane. Emma; illus. by Hugh Thomson, with introd. by Austin Dobson. 1896. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Heroine, a pretty, wilful girl of sterling character, whose feminine rage for matchmaking and capacity for making mistakes, get herself and her friends into scrapes. Baker.

— Mansfield park; illus. by Hugh Thomson, with introd. by Austin Dobson. 1897. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Brings into natural comparison the several ranks of the upper middle class, by the device of three sisters marrying differently. Social comedy with little admixture of pathos. Baker.

— Northanger abbey and Persuasion; illus. by Hugh Thomson and introd. by Austin Dobson. 1897. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Two stories of English middle class society in early 19th century, depicting the life she knew. The satire restrained, the comedy all-pervasive. Baker.

— Pride and prejudice; illus. by C. E. Brock, with introd. by Austin Dobson. 1897. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

English social life in early 19th century. Old-fashioned in form but modern in spirit. A haughty lover and a high-spirited heroine provide the inner interest of the drama. Numerous minor characters furnish types of social faults, which are self-displayed rather than satirized, and make spontaneous comedy. Baker.

— Sense and sensibility; illus. by Hugh Thomson, with introd. by Austin Dobson. 1897. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Study of character and manners in miniature style. Satire directed against mere commonplace foolishness rather than vice or eccentricity. Baker.

Barlow, Jane. Irish idylls. 1897. 21cm Dodd \$2

Stories of a bogland hamlet, rich in queer traits of human nature and Irish humor, pathos and fancy. N. Y.

— Kerrigan's quality. 1894. 19cm Dodd \$1.25

Sketches of the comedy and suffering of the poorest peasantry connected by a slight plot. Baker.

Barr, Robert. A prince of good fellows; illus. by E. J. Sullivan. 1902. 20cm McClure \$1.50

Short stories, Haroun al Raschid-like adventures of James V of Scotland. Ed. sel.

— Tekla; a romance of love and war. 1898. 19cm Stokes \$1.25

Romance of adventure in medieval Germany. Scene, Rhine borders; time, probably 13th century. Baker.

Barrie, J. M. Auld licht idylls. 1897. 17cm (Cameo ed.) Scribner \$1.25

Slightly connected character sketches and anecdotes of gossips, village worthies, and humble domestic life in a Presbyterian community in the small market-town of "Thrums" or Kirriemuir. Ranges from scenes of deep pathos to broad comedy. Baker.

— The little minister. 1898. 19cm (Lib. of famous bks.) Caldwell \$1.50

Love affairs of a Presbyterian minister and a beautiful and sprightly "Egyptian." Sketches of character and of Scottish manners and religious sentiments very humorous. Baker.

— Sentimental Tommy. 1896. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Follows the fortunes of a highly imaginative and masterful but human and lovable boy, and gives an inimitable picture of the child world in the homely Scotch village of Thrums. N. Y.

— Tommy and Grizel. 1900. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Later life of Sentimental Tommy. A relentless analysis of the artistic temperament. N. Y.

— When a man's single; a tale of literary life. n. d. 19½cm (Home lib.) Burt \$1

Struggles of a dour, self-educated Scot, who goes to London and wins fortune as a leader writer, with his courtship of a girl of higher social station. Comic sketches of life in a newspaper office, and of the author's native Thrums. Baker.

— A window in Thrums. 1897. 17cm (Cameo ed.) Scribner \$1.25

Sequel to the *Idylls*; studies of life and character among Scottish weavers. Full of humor and insight. N. Y.

Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of. Endymion. 1900. 18½cm Longmans 60c

Full of double meanings and of aphorisms expressing the writer's political philosophy. Scenes run from 1830 to 1840. Louis Napoleon (Napoleon III) as Prince Florestan, is conspicuous. N. Y.

Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of. Lothair. New ed. 1877. 18cm

Longmans 60c

A dazzling picture of the highest society of England. Lothair, heir to immense possessions, is object of conspiracy to make him a Roman convert, and of protestant intrigues. The late Marquis of Bute has been pointed out as original of Lothair; Mazzini and Garibaldi appear in the Italian episodes. Baker.

—— Vivian Grey. 1901. 18½cm

Longmans 60c

The youth of a dandy and adventurer, who makes himself the favorite of a marquis and engineers a new party. Largely autobiographic, or rather self-reflective. Full of persiflage and fantastic ideas; conclusion sheer burlesque. Baker.

Bedford, Jessie. The harp of life, by Elizabeth Godfrey. 1900. 19½cm

Holt \$1.50

Events in life of the first violin in an English orchestra. Johnston.

Benson, E: F: Luck of the Vails. 1901. 19cm
Appleton \$1.50

An ingenious melodrama. The villain interesting as a study of the criminal temperament. Baker.

Besant, Sir Walter. All sorts and conditions of men; an impossible story. 1902. 19½cm

Harper \$1.25

This sincere and enthusiastic story of London east end conditions suggested the famous People's palace. N. Y.

—— Armored of Lyonesse; a romance of today. 1900. 19½cm

Harper \$1.25

Scene, Scilly Islands; good guide. Ed. sel.

—— Beyond the dreams of avarice. 1895. 19½cm

Harper \$1.50

Studies influence of sudden inheritance of wealth on a young man's nature. N. Y.

—— Children of Gibeon. 1898? 19½cm

Harper \$1.25

Poverty, social reform and influence of caste are principal themes. Hoxton is the scene; and the life of the poor, with the various agencies for amelioration, are realistically described. Baker.

—— For faith and freedom. 1889. 19½cm

Harper \$1.25

A story of puritans in James II's reign, dealing with Monmouth's rebellion and the life of the exiles in the plantations of Barbados. One of his most animated pictures of bygone times. Baker.

—— & Rice, James. Chaplain of the Fleet. New ed. 1894. 17½cm

Chatto 2/6

Story of the famous jail in George III's reign, full of antiquarian lore about the streets, houses, theaters and the society of the times. Baker.

Besant, Sir Walter, & Rice, James. The monks of Thelema. New ed. 1892. 17½cm

Chatto 2/6

Pleasantly satirical of the modern literary coterie, with its exclusive claims to the possession of the higher culture. Baker.

Black, William. A daughter of Heth. 1903. 19½cm (Library ed.)

Harper \$1.25

Hero, a dare-devil but manly boy, son of a Presbyterian minister; heroine, his cousin, a half French girl, whose sunny and refined character contrasts and clashes with the rigid puritanism of the northern village. Baker.

—— The four MacNicol's, and An adventure in Thule. 1900. 17½cm

Harper 60c

Y Story of 4 orphan boys who make their own living in the Hebrides, with adventures on sea and coast. Hardy.

—— In silk attire. 1900. 19½cm (Library ed.)

Harper \$1.25

—— Judith Shakespeare; her love affairs and other adventures; illus. by E. A. Abbey. 1884. 19cm

Harper \$1.25

Faithful study of manners and customs in England 300 years ago; a daughter of Shakespeare, the heroine. Sargent.

—— Kilmeny. 1901. 19½cm (Library ed.)

Harper \$1.25

—— Macleod of Dare. 1903. 19½cm (Library ed.)

Harper \$1.25

Tragic story, in which shallow and garish fashionable life is brought into contact with the simplicity of Highland society. Full of poetic descriptions of scenery. Baker.

—— A princess of Thule. 1877. 19cm

Harper \$1.25

Scenes, Isle of Skye and London. The wonderful colors and changes of sea and sky and mountain inspire many descriptive pages. Baker.

—— Shandon bells. 1899. 19cm (Library ed.)

Harper \$1.25

Irish story; a fascinating heroine and a clever and sentimental hero, whose entry into literary life in London is graphically described. Baker.

—— Strange adventures of a phaeton. 1901? 19½cm (Library ed.)

Harper \$1.25

Coaching tour from London to Edinburgh through the loveliest scenery of England. Plenty of bright and sentimental dialogue, with light character sketching. Baker.

—— Three feathers. 1901? 19½cm (Library ed.)

Harper \$1.25

Blackmore, R: D. Alice Lorraine. n. d. 19½cm

Burt \$1

Romance of period of Napoleonic wars; full of startling incident and adventure. Baker.

Regarded by author as his best novel. L. & I.

Blackmore, R. D. *Lorna Doone*; a romance of Exmoor, with special introd. by author. 1900. 20½cm Harper \$1

Tale of the savage deeds of the outlaw Doones and of honest John Ridd, yeoman of the downs, whose chance encounter with Lorna makes him a soldier and a knight. N. Y.

—— *Perlycross*. 1894. 19cm Harper \$1.75

Scenes of rural life in eastern Devon just before the 1832 reform bill, portraits of village worthies and much descriptive work. Flings satire at modern cant about education. Baker.

Borrow, G. H. *Lavengro*; new ed. containing some suppressed episodes; ms. variorum, vocabulary and notes. 1903. 20½cm Putnam \$2

Borrow's early autobiography, with a veil of mystery purposely thrown over it. Describes his wanderings over the three kingdoms, checkered with strange adventures, his literary struggles in London, vagrancy with the gypsies, etc. Baker.

—— *The Romany rye*; new ed. with notes, etc. 1900. 20½cm Putnam \$2

Bibliography of editor's sources, p. 393-403.

Goes on with the story (*Lavengro*) exactly as if there had been no breaking off. Baker.

Brontë, Charlotte. *Jane Eyre*, with introd. by Mrs Humphry Ward. Haworth ed. 1899. 21½cm Harper \$1.75

Life history of a woman of strong and original character, whose plain face was an innovation among heroines, just as her love for an ugly and elderly hero shows a recoil from conventional romance. Largely autobiographic, not so much in incident as in the strong and passionate expression of personal feeling, of revolt from social conventions and of questioning of narrow religious dogmas. Baker.

—— *The professor*; and *Poems* by Charlotte, Emily, and Anne Brontë, and the Rev. Patrick Brontë, etc. with introd. by Mrs Humphry Ward. Haworth ed. 1900. 21½cm Harper \$1.75

Materials of this story used afterwards in *Villette*. Baker.

—— *Shirley*, with introd. by Mrs Humphry Ward. Haworth ed. 1899. 21½cm Harper \$1.75

Time of riots occasioned by Orders in Council restricting continental trade during French war (Geo. III) Baker.

—— *Villette*; with introd. by Mrs Humphry Ward. Haworth ed. 1900. 21½cm Harper \$1.75

Founded on Miss Brontë's experience as a teacher in a school in Brussels. The original ending of *Villette* was so painful to the public that a paragraph was added in subsequent editions which suggests a mitigation of tragedy. L. & I.

Brontë, Emily. *Wuthering Heights*, and *Agnes Grey* by Anne Brontë (Acton Bell) with introd.

by Mrs Humphry Ward. Haworth ed. 1903. 21½cm Harper \$1.75

A weird story of hate and revenge, laid amid the somber dales and fells of moorland Yorkshire. Baker.

Brown, John. *Rab and his friends and other dogs and men*. 1900. 17cm Houghton \$1

Also in class 824 in his *S; are hours*, v. 1.

A tenderly beautiful Scotch story of a rare woman and a noble dog. Pittsburg.

Browne, Frances. *Granny's wonderful chair and its tales of fairy times*. 1900. 20cm

Y

Dutton \$1.50

Bunyan, John. *The pilgrim's progress* from this world to that which is to come, delivered under the similitude of a dream. Puritan ed. 1903. 21½cm Revell \$1.50 n

31 illustrations in puritan costume, by Harold Copping. Title.

Its form is almost epic; its dramatic dialogue, its clear types of character, its vivid descriptions, have given an equal but a different pleasure to children and men, to the villager and the scholar. Stopford A. Brooke.

Caine, Hall. *The deemster*. 1897. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50

An essay in the prose epic as conceived by Victor Hugo, rather than a novel. Scene, the Isle of Man, 1775. Baker.

—— *The Manxman*. 13th ed. 1896. 19cm Appleton \$1.50

Elaborate picture of peculiar social conditions in Isle of Man. N. Y.

Carey, R. N. *Nellie's memories*. 19½cm (Home lib.) Burt \$1

Experiences and troubles of a girl of sterling character, who takes the place of her dead mother in a family of brothers and sisters. Baker.

—— *Uncle Max*. 1902. 19½cm Macmillan \$1

Carleton, William. *Traits and stories of the Irish peasantry*; ed. by D. J. O'Donoghue. 4 v. 1896. 20cm Macmillan \$6

Intimate and sympathetic presentation of the life of the peasants, their quick temper and variable nature, now moody, now gay, capable of the deepest feeling, of fiercely vindictive passions and crimes. These stories record the author's actual experiences; their realism is almost over-faithful in detail, yet by no means free from caricature. Baker.

Carroll, Lewis, pseud. *Alice's adventures in Wonderland*; illus. by John Tenniel. 1904. 19cm Macmillan \$1

Y *Through the looking-glass; and what Alice found there [sequel]* 1871.

A new genre of fairy tale which draws on modern science and all sorts of modern ideas for its materials, and finds its most characteristic expression in droll irrelevance and the fantastic distortion of familiar things. Though written for children, the wit, the fanciful humor, and the subtlety of many of its comic undermeanings, can be appreciated fully only by educated adults. Baker.

- Carroll, Lewis, pseud.** Through the looking-glass and what Alice found there; illus. by John Tenniel. 1902. 19cm Macmillan \$1
 Y The two may be bought in one volume if preferred (Macmillan \$1.25) Ed. sel.
- Castle, Mrs Agnes (Sweetman) & Egerton.** The pride of Jennico; being a memoir of Captain Basil Jennico. 1900. 18cm Macmillan \$1.50
 Fantastic 18th century tale of an Englishman's love for a German princess. N. Y.
- Charles, Mrs Elizabeth (Rundle)** Chronicles of the Schöenberg-Cotta family. n. d. 19cm
 Burt \$1 n
 Domestic story of Luther and the reformation. N. Y.
- Church, A. J:** Chantry priest of Barnet; a tale of the two roses. 1884? 19cm (Ajax ser.)
 Dodd 75c
 ——— Lords of the world; with 12 illus. by Ralph Peacock. 1897. 19cm Scribner 1.50
 Y Story of fall of Carthage and Corinth, with much historical information. Unit.
 ——— Three Greek children; a story of home in old time; with illustrations after Flaxman and the antique. 1903. 20cm (Knick. ser.)
 Y Putnam \$1.25
- Clifford, Mrs Lucy (Lane)** Aunt Anne. 1892. 19cm Harper \$1.25
 A most pathetic figure. Baker.
- Collins, Wilkie.** Armadale. 1902. 20½cm (Library ed.) Harper \$1.25
 A tragic tale, with copious display of incident and character and a free use of coincidence; the mainspring, a crime whose effects come to a head in the second generation. Attempts to deal imaginatively with physical and moral results of heredity. Coquets with supernatural matters. Baker.
 ——— The law and the lady. 1875. 20½cm Harper \$1.25
 ——— Man and wife. 1873? 20½cm Harper \$1.25
 Plot turns on complications arising from lax Scotch marriage laws. L. & I.
 ——— The moonstone. 1873. 20½cm Harper \$1.25
 It keeps curiosity on the alert until the key of the mystery is given. Baker.
 ——— No name. 1873. 20½cm Harper \$1.25
 Less of a puzzle-plot than the *Woman in white*, preferring to foreshadow events. The disadvantage of illegitimate birth forms the leading motive. Baker.
 ——— The woman in white. 1873. 20½cm Harper \$1.25
 Designed to enlist the reader's ingenuity in discovering the identity of a puppet heroine and the real object of a villainous conspiracy. Baker.
- Conrad, Joseph.** Lord Jim. 1900. 20½cm Doubleday \$1.50
 A psychologic study of unusual power, with descriptions of tropical seas and civilization of Eastern islands. N. Y.
 ——— Typhoon. 1902. 19cm Putnam \$1
 Describes a great storm and its effects on a handful of white men aboard a British-built, Siamese-owned steamer in the China seas. *Ath.* '03, 1: 558.
 ——— Youth. 1902. 19½cm McClure \$1.50
 Three grim tales of sea and land entitled *Youth, Heart of darkness, The end of the tether*. N. Y.
- Cotes, Mrs S. J. (Duncan)** An American girl in London. 1903. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50
 Pilgrimage through typical English scenes of a humorous girl, who constantly compares British conventionality with American freedom. Baker.
- Couch, A. T: Quiller-** The blue pavilions, by Q. 1898. 18cm Scribner \$1.25
 Romance of William III's reign. Scenes: Harwich and Holland, chiefly in 1691; a crowded episode in a young man's life. King James, King William and the future duke of Marlborough appear. Baker.
 ——— The delectable duchy; stories, studies and sketches by Q. 1898. 18cm Scribner \$1.25
 Contents: Prologue; The spinster's maying; Daphnis; When the sap rose; The paupers; Cuckoo Valley railway; The conspiracy aboard the "Midas;" Legends of St Piran; In the train; Woon Gate; From a cottage in Gantick; The drawn blind; A golden wedding; School friends; Parents and children; Two monuments; Egg-stealing; Seven-an'-six; The regent's wager; Love of Naomi; The prince of Abyssinia's post-bag.
 Cornish episodes of wide diversity, poetic, comic and gruesome, keenly observed and swiftly sketched. N. Y.
 ——— Hetty Wesley. 1903. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50
 True story of Hetty Wesley, the beautiful, brilliant and unhappy sister of John and Charles Wesley, worked into a historical novel. The contrast of character between John and Charles Wesley is presented with great care. *Pub. wkly.*
 ——— The splendid spur; being memoirs of the adventures of Mr John Marvel, written by himself, ed. in modern English by Q. 1898. 18cm Scribner \$1.25
 Royalist romance of the great civil war, particularly strong on the history of the campaign in Cornwall and the west of England generally (1642-43) Baker.
- Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock)** Adventures of a brownie. 1903. 17½cm Harper 60c
 Y
 ——— Agatha's husband 1902. 19½cm Harper 90c
 ——— A brave lady. 1899. 19½cm Harper 90c
 ——— Christian's mistake. 1901. 19½cm Harper 90c

Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock) John Halifax, gentleman. 1877. 19½cm Harper 90c

Y Quiet story of an Englishman's daily life, commonplace in event but made fine by character; early 19th century. N. Y.

—— A life for a life. 1903. 19½cm Harper 90c

A problem novel, dealing with the nemesis of a repented crime, and assailing capital punishment. Baker.

—— The little lame prince; with introd. by Mrs E. S. (Phelps) Ward. 2 pts. 1901. 19cm (Heath's home & school class.)

Y Heath 30c n

—— My mother and I. 1904. 19½cm Harper 90c

—— A noble life. 1866. 18½cm Harper 90c

Story of a Scotch earl whose self-forgetful spirit triumphed over unusual physical disabilities. N. Y.

—— The Ogilvies. 1902. 19½cm Harper 90c

A passionate story of first love; told with plenty of sentiment, and containing some scenes of pathos. Baker.

Crockett, S: R. The lilac sunbonnet. 1894. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50

An idyllic Galloway love story, sweet, fresh and wholesome. *Sat. r.*

—— Men of the moss-hags. 1895. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Tales and episodes of the persecuted covenanters under the scourge of Claverhouse, latter half of 17th century, the obverse of that painted by Scott in *Old Mortality*. Baker.

—— The raiders; being some passages in the life of John Faa, lord and earl of Little Egypt. 1894. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Stirring tale of border warfare and gipsy life. Scene, Galloway in early 18th century. N. Y.

—— The stickit minister and some common men; with a prefatory poem by R. L. Stevenson. 1902. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

24 short stories (many in Scotch dialect) mainly about ministers, skilfully setting forth ordinary character and simple situations. N. Y.

Defoe, Daniel. Robinson Crusoe. 1900. 22cm Dodd \$1.50

Founded on the actual experiences of Alexander Selkirk. A minutely circumstantial account of the shipwreck, the escape to the isle, and the methodical industry wherewith the solitary makes himself a comfortable home. Baker.

There are many editions for children, some of which are undesirable. It is well to have one copy at least of the edition illustrated by Rhead brothers, Harper, \$1.50, or of that illustrated in color, Macmillan, 1903, \$1.25, and for hard wear, the Riverside school library edition, Houghton, 60c, or Home and school classics, edited by E. E. Hale, Heath, 60c. Ed. sel.

De la Ramée, Louise. Bimbi: stories for children; illus. by E. H. Garrett. 1892. 21½cm. Lippincott \$1.50

Y Contents: The Nürnberg stove; The ambitious rose-tree; Moufflou; Lampblack; The child of Urbino; In the apple-country; Findelkind; Melcagris Gallopavo; The little earl.

Her *Dog of Flanders* is in class 820, v. 10 (Childhood) of *Little classics*, ed. by Rossiter Johnson.

Dickens, Charles. Adventures of Oliver Twist. 1897. 18½cm Macmillan \$1

This and the following, except *Great expectations*, *Hard times*, *Mystery of Edwin Drood*, *Tale of two cities*, and the *Uncommercial traveler*, ed. by Charles Dickens the younger, with biographic and bibliographic notes, and mostly reprinted from first editions, with the illustrations.

Melodramatic story, relating the fortunes of a poor boy, nurtured in a workhouse, whose natural goodness and innocence carry him through poverty and temptation to a happy lot. An unvarnished picture of the criminal classes. Baker.

—— Barnaby Rudge. 1892. 19cm Macmillan \$1

Historical, giving lurid account of the mad orgies and incendiarism of the "No popery" riots of 1780, and introducing Lord George Gordon. Baker.

—— Bleak house. 1895. 19cm Macmillan \$1

A plot novel having two principal threads, one the story of a proud lady's expiation of a sin committed in youth, the other a satirical history of a huge and interminable lawsuit. Baker.

—— Christmas books. 1892. 19cm Macmillan \$1

Contents: Christmas carol; Chimes; Cricket on the hearth; Battle of life; The haunted man and the ghost's bargain.

—— Dombey and son. 1892. 19cm Macmillan \$1

The moral purpose is to anatomize pride, and exhibit its strength and its weakness. Almost apart from the main story, the pathetic episode of little Paul Dombey's invalid life and death monopolizes interest to a certain point. Tragic chapters lightened by a throng of humorous characters. Baker.

—— Great expectations; with introd. and notes by Andrew Lang. Gadshill ed. 1898. 20½cm Scribner \$1.50

—— Hard times, Hunted down, Holiday romance and George Silverman's explanation; with introd. by Andrew Lang. Gadshill ed. 1898. 21cm Scribner \$1.50

Inspired by Carlyle's philosophical radicalism, a protest against the tyranny of utilitarianism, statistics and political economy divorced from human kindness. A hideous manufacturing town created by the two apostles of fact, Gradgrind and Bounderby, is the scene. Baker.

- Dickens, Charles.** Life and adventures of Martin Chuzzlewit. 1899. 19½cm Macmillan \$1
Mingled comedy, caricature, farce, melodrama and tragedy; shifting from England to America and back again. Pecksniff, Mark Tapley, Betsy Prig, and Sarah Gamp have become household names. Baker.
- Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby. 1898. 18½cm Macmillan \$1
This story fixed public attention on the abuses prevalent in English private schools. N. Y.
- Little Dorrit. 1895. 19cm Macmillan \$1
Satire on the civil service, represented by the Circumlocution office. Also a picture of prison life, the father of Little Dorrit being also the Father of the Marshalsea. Baker.
- Mystery of Edwin Drood, and Master Humphrey's clock; with introd. by Andrew Lang. Gadshill ed. 1899. 21cm
Scribner \$1.50
An unfinished novel, based on a murder and enacted amid the picturesque closes and ecclesiastical buildings of old Rochester—Cloisterham, with scenes in an opium den in Shadwell. Baker.
- The old curiosity shop and Master Humphrey's clock. 1892. 19½cm Macmillan \$1
The etherealized and pathetic Little Nell is chief actor; the comic scenes peopled by such creations as Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness, Mr Toots and Tommy Traddles, and the grotesque episodes of Quilp and his doings. Baker.
- Our mutual friend. 1895. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1
- Personal history and experience of David Copperfield the younger. 1904. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1
Founded to a large extent on the story of his own early struggles, and on other cherished memories. Baker.
- Posthumous papers of the Pickwick club. 1897. 19cm Macmillan \$1
Inimitable for broad British fun. Mr Pickwick and his valet, Sam Weller, number among the immortals. The whole book expresses exuberant youth, force and a mind abandoned to the comic view. L. & I.
- Sketches by Boz. 1892. 19cm
Macmillan \$1
Random sketches and episodes drawn from life in London among the poor and the lower middle classes; many are caricatures, nearly all are humorous or farcical. Baker.
- Tale of two cities; with introd. and notes by Andrew Lang. Gadshill ed. 1898. 20½cm
Scribner \$1.50
The most dramatic of all Dickens' books. Story of the French revolution, presenting a vivid description of the horrors of mob rule and the reign of terror. Hardy.
- The uncommercial traveler; with introd. and notes by Andrew Lang. Gadshill ed. 1898. 21cm
Scribner \$1.50
- Doyle, Sir A. C.** Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. 1902. 19½cm Harper \$1.50
Sequel, *memoirs of Sherlock Holmes*. Series of detective stories that form the life history of the amateur thief-taker who first appeared in *A study in scarlet*. He is a man of superhuman powers of observation, inductive sagacity and combination, whose exploits are usually accompanied by gruesome and thrilling incidents. *Facile princeps* among detective stories. Baker.
- Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes. Rev. ed. 1902. 19cm Harper \$1.50
- Micah Clarke, his statement as made to his three grandchildren, Joseph, Gervas and Reuben, during the hard winter of 1734. 1894. 19cm Harper \$1.75
The Monmouth rising in reign of James II, culminating in tragic rout at Sedgemoor (1685) N. Y.
- The refugees; a tale of two continents. 1893. 19cm Harper \$1.75
Huguenot romance in reign of Louis XIV. Scenes in France and America. Thrilling adventures with Indians and elements. N. Y.
- The sign of the four, A scandal in Bohemia, and other stories. 1900? 20cm (Home lib.) Burt \$1
Contents: The sign of the four; A scandal in Bohemia; A case of identity; My friend, the murderer; The ring of Thoth; The surgeon of Gaster Fell; John Huxford's hiatus.
Sherlock Holmes a character.
- A study in scarlet. 19½cm (Home lib.) Burt \$1
Sensational story in two parts: adventures in Utah among Mormons; history of a mysterious double murder in London, traced by Sherlock Holmes, who first appears here. N. Y.
- The White company. 1895. 18½cm Harper \$1.75
Episode of the 100 years war with France—the exploits of a company of English bowmen in France and in Castile under the Duke of Lancaster. Du Guesclin, Chandos and other paladins appear. Baker.
- Drummond, Henry.** The monkey that would not kill; illus. by Louis Wain. 1898. 18½cm
Dodd \$1
Y Contents: The monkey that would not kill; Gum.
- Du Maurier, George.** Peter Ibbetson. 1892. 19cm Harper \$1.50
Melancholy, dreamy; the leading motive being the supernatural gift that enables the hero to meet his lost love in dreamland. The more realistic parts are reminiscences of a happy childhood spent at Passy. Illustrated by the author. Baker.
- Trilby. 1894. 19cm Harper \$1.75
Illustrated by the author.
A discursive novel, founded mainly on reminiscences of Bohemian life and characters in Paris, with which is entwined a story of hypnotic influence over a beautiful girl, the heroine of a pathetic love idyll. Baker.

Edgeworth, Maria. *Castle Rackrent and The absentee.* 1895. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

This and the following illus. by Chris. Hammond and with introd. by Anne Thackeray Ritchie.

Picture of the varieties of recklessness and misconduct which in the course of a generation or two ruined or crippled most of the landlords of Ireland. Johnston.

——— **Helen.** 1896. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Aim to show what social troubles arise from addiction to fibs and "white lies." Baker.

——— **Ormond.** 1895. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

The most vivid of her Irish stories next to *Castle Rackrent*. Saintsbury.

——— **The parent's assistant; or, Stories for children.** 1897. 20cm Macmillan 80c

Y Simple tales, with moral lessons, adapting her father's maxims to the understanding of children. The best known are *Simple Susan*, *The purple jar*, and *Lazy Laurence*. Baker.

——— **& others.** *Waste not, want not, and other stories*; ed. with introd. and notes by M. V. O'Shea; with 32 illus. by W. P. Bodwell. 1904. 20cm (Heath's home & school class.) Heath 20c n

Y Contents: *Waste not, want not*, by Maria Edgeworth; *The discontented pendulum*, by Jane Taylor; *Order and disorder*, by Mrs Barbauld; *The philosopher's scales*, by Jane Taylor.

Edwards, A. A. B. *Barbara's history.* New ed. 1897. 18½ x 10½cm Hurst & B. 2/6

Character and inner life of a girl, her courtship and romantic marriage; melodramatic plot based on a mystery. Baker.

Eliot, George, pseud. *Adam Bede.* Personal ed. 1901. 20cm Doubleday \$1.50

This and the following, with biographic introd. by Esther Wood.

English country life a century ago. The narrative goes deep into the mysteries of human nature, and is an embodiment of her earnest philosophy of conduct and retribution. The famous humorist and maker of sayings, Mrs Poyser, and the visionary and fervent preacher, Dinah Morris, are studies of actual people. Baker.

——— **Daniel Deronda.** Personal ed. 2 v. 1901. 20cm Doubleday \$1.50

Chief actors a gay and accomplished girl and her husband, a selfish despot, whose character exemplifies the blighting influences of modern purely materialistic civilization. Baker.

——— **Felix Holt, the radical.** Personal ed. 1901. 20cm Doubleday \$1.50

A striking picture of the working of new political ideas among the English masses. N. Y.

——— **Middlemarch, a story of provincial life.** Personal ed. 2 v. 1901. 20cm Doubleday \$1.50

The diversified characters, social groups and complex life of a provincial town, delineated with intense realism

without plot, yet unified, by the conception of moral causation, into a tragic drama of deserted ideals and failure. Baker.

Eliot, George, pseud. *The mill on the Floss.* Personal ed. 1901. 20cm Doubleday \$1.50

Deeply significant tragedy of the inner life, laid amidst the quaint folk and old-fashioned surroundings of a village and a provincial town. Baker.

——— **Romola.** Personal ed. 2 v. 1901. 20cm Doubleday \$1.50

Romola: a stern drama of temptation, crime and inexorable retribution, in the Florence of Lorenzo de Medici, Savonarola and the early apostles of the renaissance [1492-1509] Baker.

V. 2 contains *Silas Marner*, an idyl of country life a century ago. Sin and its tragedy, innocence with its powers for good, are the themes. Baker.

——— **Scenes of clerical life.** Personal ed. 1901. 20cm Doubleday \$1.50

Contents: *The sad fortunes of the Reverend Amos Barton*; *Mr Gilfil's love story*; *Janet's repentance*; *Life of George Eliot*.

Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty) *Jackanapes*; with introd. by W. P. Trent. 1903. 19½cm

Y Heath 20c n

——— **Jan of the windmill; a story of the plains.** 1904. 17½cm Little 50c

Y Story of a gallant boy's self-devotion. The best known of her many stories. Baker.

——— **Lob Lie-by-the-fire, The Brownies, and other tales**; with illus. by George Cruikshank. 1892. 17cm Little 50c

Y Contents: *Lob Lie-by-the-fire*, or, *The luck of Lingborough*; *Timothy's shoes*; *Old Father Christmas*; *Benjy in Beastland*; *The peace-egg*; *The Brownies*; *Land of lost toys*; *Three Christmas-trees*; *An idyl of the wood*; *Christmas crackers*; *Amelia and the dwarfs*.

Adventures and pranks of a "North Country" brownie. Pittsburg.

——— **Mary's meadow.** 1900. 19½cm Little 50c

Y Story of the outdoor game of earthly paradise devised by a family of children. The letters give advice to little gardeners. N. Y.

——— **Six to sixteen; a story for girls**; illus. by Helen Paterson. 1904. 17cm Little 50c

Y Story of an English soldier's daughter born in India and brought to England. N. Y.

——— **Story of a short life.** 19½cm Little 50c

Fielding, Henry. *History of Tom Jones, a foundling.* 4 v. 1902. 15½cm (The Temple Fielding) Macmillan \$4

A more elaborate and comprehensive work than *Amelia*, a "comic epic" as it has been called. Baker.

Fothergill, Jessie. *The first violin.* 1894? 18½cm Burt \$1

Pictures of German musical life, hero leader of an orchestra in Düsseldorf. A story of incident as well as of character. Baker.

- Fothergill, Jessie.** Probation. 19cm
Fenno 75c
Story of the Lancashire cotton famine of 1863. Baker.
- Fowler, E. T.** Concerning Isabel Carnaby. 1900. 19½cm Appleton \$1
Manners and the humors of a Methodist household contrasted with the smart frivolity of London society. Bright dialogue and comic epigrams are distinguishing features. Baker.
- The Farringtons. 1900. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50
The humors of Methodist society again brought into piquant juxtaposition with the fashionable world; story a framework for sketches and caricatures of people and manners. Their small talk bubbles over with smartness and epigram. Baker.
- Gaskell, Mrs E. C. (Stevenson)** Cranford; with pref. by Anne Thackeray Ritchie and illus. by Hugh Thomson. 1903. 19cm Macmillan \$1.50
Miniature painting of a little old-fashioned country town, inhabited mostly by elderly spinsters and widows living in genteel poverty. Humorous descriptions of bygone etiquette, tea drinkings, formal parties and gossip. Baker.
- Mary Barton and other tales. New ed. 1902. 18½cm Scribner \$1.40
Contents: Mary Barton; Cousin Phillis; My French master; The old nurse's story; Bessy's troubles at home; Christmas storms and sunshine.
An intensely tragic story of factory workers in Manchester during the very hard times preceding the enactment of free-trade laws in England. N. Y.
- Goldsmith, Oliver.** Vicar of Wakefield, with pref. by Austin Dobson and illus. by Hugh Thomson. 1900. 19cm Macmillan \$1.50
No figure in our literature is at once so simple and so impressive, so ideal and so human as the Vicar, and the acquaintance of the Primrose family once made, they and their misfortunes become a dear and imperishable memory. The purity of style is equal to that of the conception. L. & I.
- Grahame, Kenneth.** Dream days. 1902. 21cm Lane \$2.50 n
Continues his *Golden age*, describing the child's world from the child's point of view with uncommon charm and truth. N. Y.
- The golden age. 1900. 20cm Lane \$2.50
Stories of child life for lovers of children, told with tender humor and sympathy by a man who has not forgotten how he felt when he was a child. Full of delightful "pretendings," happy adventures and the quaint philosophy of childhood. N. Y.
- Grant, Charles.** Stories of Naples and the Camorra; with introd. mem. of the author by J. B. Capper. 1896. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.75
Contents: Peppiniello; Gabriele; Don Antonio; Domenico.
Author one of the few Englishmen who have known the Neapolitans well. A mine of information as to daily life, religion and etiquette of lower classes in Naples 20 years ago. *Spec.*
- Grey, Maxwell, pseud.** Silence of Dean Maitland. 1894. 18cm (Appletons' town and country lib.) Appleton \$1
Story of concealed sin and lifelong expiation. N. Y.
- Haggard, H. R.** Cleopatra; being an account of the fall and vengeance of Harmachis, the royal Egyptian, as set forth by his own hand. 1900. 19cm Longmans \$1.25
Lurid picture of ancient Egypt. Baker.
- King Solomon's mines. 1901. 17½cm Longmans 75c
Highly colored romance of adventure in the wilds of central Africa in quest of King Solomon's Ophir; full of sensational fights, blood-curdling perils and extraordinary escapes, with interludes of buffoonery. Baker.
- Hardy, Thomas.** Far from the madding crowd. 1895. 20cm Harper \$1.50
Every character is of the lower class in England. But you have to turn back to Shakespeare for any tale of peasants and clowns and shepherds to compare with the conversations in this novel, so racy are they of the soil, and yet so touched with the finest art. C. D. Warner.
- The mayor of Casterbridge; a story of a man of character. 1895. 20½cm Harper \$1.50
Virtually the history of one man, an impetuous, dominating personality. Life in a small provincial town, with lavish description of the place and its rural surroundings. Baker.
- A pair of blue eyes. 1895. 20cm Harper \$1.50
A love story of two friends and a Cornish girl, ending in poignant tragedy. Scene, a little village on the Cornish coast. Baker.
- The return of the native. 1895. 20cm Harper \$1.50
Expresses finely his love of the dark and sinister in nature and his feeling of the nothingness of human life in the presence of the everlasting heath. Cross.
- Under the greenwood tree; a rural painting of the Dutch school. 1896. 20cm Harper \$1.50
Practically the first of the Wessex novels. An idyll of village life, in which the members of a carrier's family, the parish choir and various oddities, figure as a sort of comic chorus to the main action, the loves of a rustic boy and girl. Baker.
- Harraden, Beatrice.** Katharine Frensham. 1903. 19½cm Dodd \$1.50
Scene largely in Norway and Sweden. Scandinavian songs and music given in text. *Pub. wkly.*
- Ships that pass in the night. 1900. 20½cm Dodd \$1.50
Scene, an alpine health resort. Leading motive the regeneration of the heroine's character by sights of human pathos. Baker.

Henty, G. A. Under Drake's flag; a tale of the Spanish main; illus. by Gordon Browne. 1883? 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Y The purchase of 'Henty books' is a question of policy. Except for the great number of them they are not harmful, as the boy heroes are honest, brave and obedient, if impossible. It is worth something to suggest to some boys that there is history and heroism outside of America. Henty's stories on American themes are not true to life. The 12 stories named are all on foreign subjects and make a fair representation if any are desired.

Bonnie Prince Charlie; By England's aid; Cat of Bwabastes; Dash for Khartoum; Held fast for England; In freedom's cause; Lion of St Mark's; Lion of the North; One of the 28th; St George for England; With Clive in India. Except Dash for Khartoum and Held fast for England may also be had in Burt \$1 edition. Ed. sel.

Hewlett, Maurice. The forest lovers. 1899. 19cm Macmillan \$1.50

A landmark in the renaissance of pure romance in the style of Malory. Baker.

In style alone an extraordinary achievement. In the interpretation of nature there are passages in this book that I have never seen surpassed in prose fiction. James Lane Allen.

——— Life and death of Richard Yea-and-Nay. 1900. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Boldly imaginative study of life and character of Richard Cœur-de-Lion. While departing from strict accuracy in record of events, the story resuscitates the manners and emotions of the age of tournaments and crusades. Baker.

Hope, Anthony, pseud. Dolly dialogues. 1903. 19cm Holt \$1.50

Witty chat between a society lady and her admirer; characters lightly sketched and connected in a slight tale. Baker.

——— The heart of Princess Osra. 1896. 19cm Stokes \$1.50

Nine romantic and fantastic tales relating the marvelous effects of the beauty of a Princess of Zenda. N. Y.

——— Indiscretion of the duchess. 1894. 16½x 9cm Holt 75c

A novelette, combining tragedy and comedy in small compass; characters French. Baker.

——— Phroso. 19cm Stokes \$1.50

Adventures of an English nobleman on a Greek island: sensational fighting, murdering and lovemaking in rapid succession. Baker.

——— The prisoner of Zenda; being the history of three months in the life of an English gentleman; illus. by C. D. Gibson. 1898. 19cm Holt \$1.50

Sequel, *Rupert of Hentzau*. Two memoirs of the career of Rudolf Rassendyll and his extraordinary adventures in an imaginary kingdom in Austrian Tyrol. A thoroughgoing romance of cape and sword in a 19th century environment. Baker.

Hope, Anthony, pseud. Rupert of Hentzau: from the memoirs of Fritz von Tarlenheim. 1898. 19½cm Holt \$1.50

——— Tristram of Blent. An episode in the story of an ancient house. 1901. 20cm McClure \$1.50

English society novel. Plot turns on validity of hero's claim to title and estate. Many humorous situations. N. Y.

Hornung, E. W. Irralie's bushranger; a story of Australian adventure. 1896. 16½cm (Ivory ser.) Scribner 75c

Australian love and adventure. *Nation*, 62: 459.

Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown at Oxford; illus. by S. P. Hall. 1889. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Sequel to *Tom Brown's school days*.

Tom Brown's college life; an ideal picture of the young Englishman, athlete, scholar, gentleman. Baker.

——— Tom Brown's school-days, by an old boy; illus. by E. J. Sullivan. 1902. 19cm Macmillan \$1.50

Published also under title *School days at Rugby*.

Y Tom's early days in the country and his life and adventures at Rugby under Dr Arnold. A lively record of fights and friendships, bird-nesting and poaching, football, races and various escapades, all related with spirit and gusto. Baker.

The library should own at least one copy of Cranford edition, Macmillan, \$1.50. Riverside school library edition, Houghton, 60 cents, is good and wears well. Ed. sel.

Ingelow, Jean. Mopsa the fairy. 1901. 19cm Little \$1.25

——— Off the Skelligs. 1872. 18cm Little \$1
Sympathetic and delicate portraiture of highly sensitive natures. Baker.

——— Three fairy tales; ed. by C. F. Dole, illus. by A. J. Ripley. 1901. 20cm (Heath's home & school class.) Heath 20c n

Y Contents: The Ouphe of the wood; The fairy who judged her neighbors; The prince's dream.

Jacobs, W. W. Light freights. 1901. 19½cm Dodd \$1.50

Contents: An odd freak; A question of habit; Hard labour; A garden plot; Private clothes; The bully of the Cavendish; The resurrection of Mr Wiggett. A marked man; To have and to hold; Brevet ranks; Twin spirits; Sam's boy; A will and a way; Jerry Bundler; The peace-maker; False colours.

——— Many cargoes. 1903. 19½cm Stokes \$1.50

Contents: A change of treatment; A love passage; The captain's exploit; Contraband of war; A black affair, The skipper of the 'Osprey'; In borrowed plumes; The boat-swain's watch; Low water; In mid-Atlantic; After the inquest; In Limehouse reach; An elaborate clopement; The cook of the 'Gannet'; A benefit performance; A case of desertion; Outsailed; Mated; The rival beauties, Mrs Bunker's chaperon; A harbour of refuge.

- James, G. P. R.** *Richelieu; a tale of France.* Fontainebleau ed. 2 v. 1895. 18½cm
Putnam \$2.50
History of Cinq-Mars and his fatal conspiracy supplies the main action. Baker.
- Johnson, Samuel.** *Rasselas, prince of Abyssinia.* New Amer. ed. 1901. 18½cm (Laurel crowned tales)
McClurg \$1
Not so much a narrative as a set of moral dialogues on the vicissitudes of human life. Sir Walter Scott.
- Keary, A. M.** *Castle Daly.* 20cm
Coates 75c
Irish life at the time of the famine and the Smith O'Brien insurrection. Baker.
- Kingsley, Charles.** *Alton Locke, tailor and poet; an autobiography; new ed. with pref. mem. by Thomas Hughes.* 1878. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Exposes evils of 'sweating' in realistic pictures of London poor, and enters indignantly into the broader question of the condition of England at time of Chartist agitation. Baker.
- *Hereward, the last of the English.* New ed. 1883. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Historical romance dealing with the Saxon hero's exploits and famous stand against the Conqueror in the Fens. Baker.
- *Hypatia; or, New foes with an old face.* 1902. 19cm
Macmillan \$1
Hellenic Egypt in 5th century, when Christianity and paganism were at war; Goths, Romans, Greeks and a crowd of minor races come on the stage. Baker.
- *Two years ago.* 1890. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Story revolves round the life of a rationalist, and, beside the personal interests, opens up many problems of conduct and religion. Descriptive passages dealing with scenery of Devon and North Wales. Baker.
- *The water-babies; a fairy tale for a land-baby; new ed. with 100 illus. by Linley Sambourne.* 1901. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1
Y A poor little chimney sweep is carried off by a good fairy, and being equipped with gills is introduced to the marvels of the world of waters. Snatches of poetry and pithy little fables alternate with gay burlesque and restrained satire. Baker.
- *Westward ho! or, The voyages and adventures of Sir Amyas Leigh, knight, of Burrough, in the county of Devon, in the reign of her most glorious majesty, Queen Elizabeth.* 1882. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
One of the noblest, gentlest, most romantic and most manly of sea stories and tales of adventure. Based on achievements of sailors of the days of Drake and Raleigh and Grenville, on the Spanish main. E. S. Brooks.
- Kingsley, Charles.** *Yeast; a problem.* 1893. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.25
A fierce social pamphlet rather than a novel, giving expression to the discontent seething in rural England of early 19th century. It also opens up problems of faith and scepticism. Baker.
- Kingsley, Henry.** *Austin Eliot.* 1903. 17cm
Scribner \$1
Boyhood at Eton, reading parties in Wales, excursions in Scotland, a calamitous duel which makes an object lesson illustrating the writer's indictment of duelling, prison experiences, etc. Baker.
- *The Hillyars and the Burtons; a story of two families.* New ed. 1899. 19½cm
Longmans \$1.25
Sketches of character and scenes in Australian colonies. Baker.
- *Ravenshoe; illus. by R. C. Woodville.* 1903. 19½cm
Longmans \$1.25
A family romance; incidents often rise to a thrilling height of tragic suspense. Descriptive passages, dealing with scenery on west coast of England, with music, interiors, etc.; marvelously vivid and imaginative. Baker.
- *Recollections of Geoffry Hamlyn; with mem. of Kingsley by Clement Shorter.* 1899. 19½cm
Longmans \$1.25
Family annals. Good story of Australian life, containing some of the best descriptions ever written of the colony's early days. L. & I.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** *"Captains courageous," a story of the Grand Banks.* 1897. 19½cm
Century \$1.50
Y Fishing schooner life on the Newfoundland banks as seen by a boy washed overboard from an Atlantic liner. N. Y.
- *The day's work.* 1898. 20½cm
Doubleday \$1.50
Contents: The bridge-builders; A walking delegate; The ship that found herself; The tomb of his ancestors; The devil and the deep sea; William the Conqueror; .007; The Maltese cat; Bread upon the waters; An error in the fourth dimension; My Sunday at home; The Brushwood boy.
- *The jungle book.* 1903. 20cm
Century \$1.50
Y Followed by the *Second jungle book*.
Two collections of fables of man and beast in India. The one human creature portrayed is Mowgli, the foster child of the wolves, and the friend and comrade of all the jungle folk. Baker.
- *Just so stories for little children, illus. by the author.* 1902. 24½cm
Doubleday \$1.20 n
Y Surprising tales of the origins of things familiar told with repetitions dear to childhood.
- *Kim.* 1901. 20cm
Doubleday \$1.50
Kim is a street arab from Lahore; an alert, precocious little vagabond, whose relations to the British secret

service and journeys through India as the disciple of an old Lama bring before the reader a rich panorama of the multifarious life of the country. Baker.

Kipling, Rudyard. Life's handicap; being stories of mine own people. 1899. 19½cm
Doubleday \$1.50

Stories of the famous 'soldiers three' and tales of the English in Hindustan. Baker.

—— The light that failed. 1899. 19cm
Doubleday \$1.50

Narrative of Bohemian life; intensely realistic. Like the short stories, full of the lust of life and joy of action. Shady people, travel pictures, battle scenes in the Sudan, etc. abound. Baker.

—— Many inventions. 1893. 19cm
Appleton \$1.50

Contents: The disturber of traffic; A conference of the powers; My lord the elephant; One view of the question; 'The finest story in the world;' His private honor; A matter of fact; The lost legion; In the rukh; 'Bruggle-smith;' 'Love-o'-women;' The record of Badalia Herods-foot; Judson and the empire; The children of the zodiac; Envoy.

Mainly stories of life in India.

—— Plain tales from the hills. Rev. ed. 1899. 19½cm
Doubleday \$1.50

40 stories and sketches of Anglo-Indian life and manners, and of the natives, of Tommy Atkins and others in India. Baker.

—— The second jungle book; decorated by J. L. Kipling. 1895. 19½cm Century \$1.50

Y See note under his *Jungle book*.

—— Soldier stories. 1899. 19½cm
Doubleday \$1.50

Contents: With the main guard; The drums of the Fore and aft; The man who was; The courting of Dinah Shadd; The incarnation of Krishna Mulvaney; The taking of Lungtungpen; The madness of Private Ortheris.

Lever, C. J. Charles O'Malley, the Irish dragoon. 2 v. 1903. 20½cm (Mil. nov.)

Little \$3

This and the following, except *Maurice Tiernay*, illus. by Phiz.

Story of the Peninsular war (1808-14); a medley of boisterous fun, humorous character, lovemaking, and martial adventure, many being good stories redressed. Baker.

—— Harry Lorrequer. 20cm Little \$1

Sketches and stories of garrison life, full of high spirits and jocularly, very Irish, very unreal. An inimitable example of that once flourishing book, the rollicking novel. Baker.

—— Jack Hinton, the guardsman. 1902. 20cm
Little \$1

Diverting farrago of lovemaking, adventure, and rollicking humor. Full of portraits, *e. g.*, Curran, and people nearly as well known in their own day. Baker.

Lever, C. J. Maurice Tiernay, the soldier of fortune. 1901. 20½cm (Nov. of adventure)

Little \$1.50

Story of the Napoleonic campaigns, the French attempt on Ireland, etc. Baker.

—— Tom Burke of "Ours" 2 v. 1901. 20½cm (Mil. nov.) Little \$1.50

Story of Irish soldiers on service abroad, the Peninsular chapters founded largely on Napier's history of the war. Napoleon's portrait is carefully drawn. Baker.

Lover, Samuel. Handy Andy. 1901. 20cm
Little \$1

Hero a simple-minded, awkward-handed young native engaged as gentleman's servant, whose mistakes and misadventures are very funny. Baker.

—— Rory O'More. 1901. 20cm Little \$1

Lugard, F. L. (Shaw) lady. Castle Blair; a story of youthful days. 1903. 19cm Little \$1

Y Adventures of 5 children sent from India to live with an uncle in Ireland. Sargent.

Lyll, Edna, pseud. Donovan: a modern Englishman. 1902. 18½cm
Appleton \$1

With its sequel, *We two*, an Englishman's religious development through agnosticism to a practical Christianity. N. Y.

—— In the golden days. 1900. 18½cm
Appleton \$1

Story of the Rye-House plot times, 1682.

Chiefly concerned with the home life of Algernon Sydney at Knowle Park, in 'good King Charles' golden days' (about 1682) Baker.

—— We two. 1902. 18½cm
Appleton \$1

Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron. The Caxtons; family picture. 2 v. 1892. 19cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

A novel of manners in form of family memoirs by the hero. Philanthropic and philosophic didacticism pervades it. The scenes of high society and of political life are the most important. Baker.

—— Eugene Aram. 1893. 19cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.25

Based on actual occurrences.

An unusually successful study in fiction of a complex psychologic case. *Lib. of world's best lit.* 45: 378.

—— Harold, the last of the Saxon kings. 2 v. 1896. 19cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

The tragic history of Harold's fall; elaborate descriptions of battles of Stamford Bridge and Hastings and of English life in the eleventh century; accurate historically. Baker.

—— Last days of Pompeii. 1893. 20cm
Little \$1.25

Reconstruction of the luxurious Roman society of first century of Christian era, founded on careful study of Latin literature and of Pompeian antiquities, and on observation of modern manners and character. Baker.

Lytton, E: G: E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron. The last of the barons. 2 v. 1893. 19cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

Tragic narrative, aiming at characteristic effects of Greek drama, the subject being Warwick the King-maker and his strife with Edward IV. The battle of Barnet (1471) represented at length. Baker.

— "My novel," by Pisistratus Caxton; or, Varieties in English life. 4 v. 1892. 19cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

A sort of continuation of *The Caxtons*. The amusements, the pleasures, and the passions of the idle members of English society, thrown on a very broad canvas. Baker.

— Rienzi, the last of the Roman tribunes. 2 v. in 1. 1893. 20cm Little \$1

More than a romance, a study of an important period of Italian history and a striking picture of the Roman populace of the 14th century. Pittsburg.

— A strange story; added, The haunted and the haunTERS. 2 v. 1896. 19cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

One of the most fascinating embodiments in fiction of the occult philosophy. *Lib. of world's best lit.* 45: 549.

— What will he do with it? by Pisistratus Caxton. 3 v. 1892. 19cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

— Zanoni. 1893. 19cm (Library ed.) Little \$1.25

A Gothic story of the Rosierucians and the secret of attaining eternal youth. Contains bloodcurdling scenes. Baker.

Macdonald, George. Alec Forbes of Howglen. 19½cm McKay \$1.25

Story of some inhabitants of an obscure village in the north of Scotland. Alec's boyhood, his university life in Glasgow, his temptation and its consequences are main theme. Baker.

— Annals of a quiet neighbourhood. 19½cm McKay \$1.25

Story of inner life of a Scotch parish as revealed to its rector. N. Y.

— At the back of the north wind; illus. by Arthur Hughes. 1882. 18½cm

Y Dutton \$1.50

— David Elginbrod. 19cm McKay \$1.25

Story of humble life, centering in two saintly personalities, a dignified and pious Scottish peasant and his daughter. A vein of mysticism runs through the story. Baker.

— Donal Grant. 19½cm (Home lib.) Burt \$1 n

A story of mystery and sensation. Donal is another of these men of lowly life who influence their neighbors for good, a noble, unselfish being, who wears religion as a familiar everyday garment. Baker.

Macdonald, George. The light princess, and other fairy tales; illus. by Maud Humphrey. 1893. 21½cm Putnam \$1.75

Y Contents: The light princess; The giant's heart; The shadows; Cross purposes; The golden key; the car-asoyn; Little Daylight.

Seven modern fairy tales. N. Y.

— Malcolm. 19½cm McKay \$1.25

Sequel, *Marquis of Lossie*. Two novels forming the life history of a boy, heir to an earldom, who, stolen in infancy, became the adopted son of a Highland piper, and was brought up to be a fisherman. Baker.

— The Marquis of Lossie. 19½cm McKay \$1.25

— The princess and Curdie; illus. by James Allen. 1883. 19½cm

Y Lippincott \$1

— The princess and the goblin. 19½cm Lippincott \$1

Y

— Robert Falconer. 19½cm McKay \$1.25

Scotch story portraying a boy's moral and spiritual development in spite of severe repression. N. Y.

— St George and St Michael. n. d. 19½cm McKay \$1.25

Romance of the civil war in England (1645-1648)

— The seaboard parish; a sequel to Annals of a quiet neighborhood. 19½cm

McKay \$1.25

History of a long holiday spent by a clergyman and his family on the Cornish coast (Bude) Interest centers in the clergyman's talks and conversations, which voice author's beliefs concerning things in heaven and on earth. Baker.

— Sir Gibbie. 19½cm McKay \$1.25

Whether as the poor dumb waif in Glasgow, whose heart is full of love for all men, or as Sir Gibbie the social reformer, the hero is a beautiful and interesting character. Baker.

— Thomas Wingfold, curate. 1876. 18½cm McKay \$1.25

Traces the conversion of a clergyman from mere professional lip service to a hearty and genuine faith in God. Interwoven is the story of a youth who accidentally kills a heartless girl. Baker.

Macleod, Fiona. The washer of the ford, legendary moralities and barbaric tales. 1896. 18cm Stone \$1.25

Old Celtic legends, left very much in the form in which they were told the author. Concerned with time when Christianity was struggling with Druidism. Baker.

McManus, L. The silk of the kine. 1896. 19cm Harper \$1

Scene, Ireland, time of Cromwell's scourge.

- Manning, Anne.** Maiden and married life of Mary Powell, afterwards Mistress Milton. 17½cm Dodd \$1
Family life of the poet Milton. Related with fulness of detail and written in close imitation of the old prose. Baker.
- Marryat, Capt. Frederick.** Jacob Faithful. 1895. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50
Hero tells his own story; his life at a charity school, apprenticeship to a Thames waterman and life on the river till he is impressed and sees service in a frigate. Crammed with humorous incident. Baker.
- Japhet in search of a father. 1895. 19cm Macmillan \$1.50
Exceptional among Marryat's stories as not dealing with the sea; a picaresque story pure and simple, showing the author's usual characteristics of broad fun and humorous idiosyncrasy. Baker.
- The king's own. 1896. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50
In opening chapters a very full narrative of the mutiny at the Nore (1797), followed by adventures of a daring smuggler, who impresses the young hero into his crew. Contains the famous story of an English captain who deliberately loses his frigate on a lee shore in order to wreck a French line-of-battle ship. Baker.
- Mr Midshipman Easy, by Captain Marryat. 1902. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50
- Martineau, Harriet.** The playfellow; containing The Crofton boys; Feats on the fiord; The settlers at home; The peasant and the prince; new ed. with 171 illus. and 8 plates in colours from designs by A. W. Cooper. 1895. 22cm Routledge 5/; Dutton \$2
Includes: Settlers at home; Peasant and prince; Feats on the fiord; Crofton boys.
- Mason, A. E. W.** The courtship of Morrice Buckler. 1903. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50
A semi-historical romance after the style of Dumas. Opens tragically with a story of Monmouth's rebellion (1685) and passes, with episodes of exciting and unexpected incident, from England to the Tyrol. Baker.
- The four feathers. 1902. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50
Painful story, worked out with power and beauty, of the restoration of a brave man who, in morbid fear of showing cowardice, becomes a coward in eyes of friends. N. Y.
- Meredith, George.** Adventures of Harry Richmond. Rev. ed. 1897. 20cm Scribner \$1.50
The story is kaleidoscopic, changing from country to town, from England to Germany; the personages equally multifarious. Exceedingly rich in imaginative descriptions of country and town, of sea and forest, both in England and Germany. Baker.
- Meredith, George.** Beauchamp's career. Rev. ed. 1897. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50
Beauchamp is a modern Gracchus, an impetuous and disinterested champion of the oppressed; and his history entails a broad view of the politics of mid-century England in the light of Carlyle's teaching. Interwoven is a psychologic study of love exemplified in the hero, who is successively enamored of three women. Baker.
- Diana of the Crossways. Rev. ed. 1897. 19cm Scribner \$1.50
Story of a woman of genius, suggested in the main lines of her character by the Hon. Caroline Norton, though the famous episode of the selling of the secret is not authentic. The dialogue is unusually witty and comenscating. Baker.
- The egoist; a comedy in narrative. Rev. ed. 1897. 20cm Scribner \$1.50
A psychologic comedy, mercilessly laying bare the soul of a spoiled child of fortune, outwardly a pattern of conventional virtue, inwardly a thrall to selfishness; tragic in its exposure of the secret egoism that is in all men. Baker.
- Ordeal of Richard Feverel; a history of a father and son. Rev. ed. 1897. 20cm Scribner \$1.50
His philosopher father's abstract system of education proves too rigid and unsympathetic. Profoundly tragic, bringing unutterable woe to father and son as the ultimate fruit of blindness and error. Baker.
- Rhoda Fleming. Rev. ed. 1897. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50
Heroine daughter of a yeoman, the hero a farmer. Rustic scenes provide a good deal of humor, but the main action is serious, with scenes of heartfelt tragedy. Baker.
- Sandra Belloni, originally Emilia in England. Rev. ed. 1897. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50
Sequel, *Vittoria*. Two novels, comprising the life story of a noble Italian woman of genius. Deals with the comedy of English society and the domestic life of a parvenu family; then with the Italian insurrection of 1848. Baker.
- Vittoria. Rev. ed. 1897. 20cm Scribner \$1.50
- Merriman, H. S., pseud.** Barlasch of the guard; illus. by the Kinneys. 1903. 20cm McClure \$1.50
Historical romance. Scene laid in Dantzic and in Russia at time of Napoleon's invasion and retreat. Pittsburg.
- The sowers. 1899. 18½cm Harper \$1.50
Story of Russian political intrigue, showing the degradation of the Russian peasants. Mass.
- The vultures. 1902. 19½cm Harper \$1.50
Love and political intrigue in Warsaw immediately before assassination of Alexander II. N. Y.
- Molesworth, Mrs M. L. (Stewart)** 'Carrots': just a little boy; illus. by Walter Crane. 18½cm Burt 75c

Molesworth, Mrs M. L. (Stewart) The cuckoo clock; illus. by Walter Crane. 18cm

Y Fairy story.

Burt 75c

— Little Miss Peggy; with pictures by Walter Crane. 18½cm

Y

Burt 75c

Moore, F. F. The Jessamy bride. 1898. 19½cm
Stone \$1.50

Oliver Goldsmith is the hero, and Dr Johnson, Sir Joshua Reynolds, and David Garrick appear as characters in a natural and charming story. Ed. sel.

Morris, William. News from nowhere; or, An epoch of rest, being some chapters from a Utopian romance. Author's ed. 1901. 18½cm

Longmans 60c

A socialist artist's vision of Utopia, painting in rich hues the dress, furniture, and all the accompaniments of everyday life, as they might be, were commercialism destroyed and the love of art universal. Baker.

— The roots of the mountains: wherein is told somewhat of the lives of the men of Burgdale, their friends, their neighbors, their foes and their fellows in arms. 1893. 19½cm
Longmans \$2.50

— The story of the Glittering Plain, which has also been called the Land of living men or the Acre of the undying. New ed. 1898. 19cm
Longmans \$2

A medieval romance. It tells of the search for immortality, for the land of life. Pittsburg.

— The Sundering Flood. 1898. 20½cm
Longmans \$2.25

A delight in sensuous beauty, and a wild luxuriant imagination, are the salient traits. Baker.

— The water of the Wondrous Isles. 1897. 20½cm
Longmans \$2.50

In this narrative of Birdalene's marvelous adventures the only sense appealed to is the sense for beauty; beauty of woods and fields and water, of the human body and the good, loving human heart. *Nation*, 66: 136.

— The well at the world's end. 2 v. 1896. 23cm
Longmans \$7.50

A story, or prose poem, introducing wondrous incidents, beautiful landscapes, and the atmosphere of fairyland; told in a simple and direct narrative style in imitation of the medieval. Baker.

Newman, J. H. *card.* Callista; a tale of the third century. 1901. 19cm Longmans \$1.25

Religious story of a martyr in Africa in third century, and a study of demoniac possession. Strong local color; passages descriptive of the ravages of the locusts. Baker.

— Loss and gain; the story of a convert. 1903. Longmans \$1.25

More of a Platonic dialogue than a novel, subject being the Roman supremacy and the defects of Anglicanism;

the hero, a projection of Newman's own personality at once shy and bold, simple and profound, occasionally satirical. Baker.

Oliphant, Mrs M. O. (Wilson) A beleaguered city; a story of the seen and the unseen. 1900. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.75

How the souls of the just came back to the French town of Semur, and put the quick to flight. Brings the unseen world into contact with the living and commonplace by such realistic touches and character drawing as Defoe used. Baker.

— Stories of the seen and the unseen. 1900. 18½cm
Little \$1.25

Contents: A little pilgrim; The little pilgrim: further experiences; Old Lady Mary; The open door, and The portrait.

Ollivant, Alfred. Bob, son of Battle. 1898. 19cm
Doubleday \$1.25

Scotch story in which interest centers around a breed of famous shepherd dogs, of which Bob is the last and greatest. Pittsburg.

Published in England under title *Owd Bob*.

Pater, Walter. Gaston de Latour; an unfinished romance, prepared for the press by C. L. Shadwell. 1896. 18cm
Macmillan \$1.50 n

Philosophic romance, tracing development of a refined and cultivated mind that finds ultimate satisfaction in the things of the spirit. Period that of French wars of religion in the 16th century; massacre of St Bartholomew (1572) an incident. Baker.

— Marius the Epicurean, his sensations and ideas. 1902. 19cm
Macmillan \$2.25

History of the mental and moral growth of a Roman thinker, a contemporary of Marcus Aurelius. Consists chiefly of meditations, philosophic disquisitions, and reviews of the great schools of thinkers. Baker.

Paterson, A. H. Cromwell's own; a story of the great civil war. 1899. 19½cm
Harper \$1.50

Cromwell's home life and the opposing religious views of the time portrayed in telling his ward's love story. N. Y.

Phillpotts, Eden. Children of the mist. 1899. 20cm
Putnam \$1.50

Story of the land of Lorna Doone in later times. Noteworthy character drawing and descriptions of nature. N. Y.

Porter, Jane. Scottish chiefs. 2 v. 1899. 18cm
McClurg \$1.50

Romantic tale of which Wallace, the highly idealized champion of Bruce's fortunes, is hero; 13th and 14th centuries. N. Y.

Prichard, K. O'B. Hesketh & H. V. Hesketh-Karadac, count of Gersay. 1901. 19cm
Stokes \$1.50

Issued also under title *Daughters of dreams*.

Scene laid in Channel islands about time of Norman conquest. *Sat. r.* 91: 809.

Raymond, Walter. *Tryphena in love.* 1895.
18cm (Iris ser.) Macmillan 75c

Hero a deformed boy to whom love revealed artistic talent. A prose love idyl. L. & I.

Reade, Charles. *The cloister and the hearth; a tale of the middle ages; library ed. with introd. by Sir Walter Besant.* 1903. 20cm
Scribner \$1.25

Based on exhaustive study of medieval history and literature; a vivid reconstruction of the whole life of the time. Hero said to be the father of Erasmus, and his story to be true in the main. Filled from beginning to end with rapid adventure, with brilliant and diversified scenes of life. Baker.

—— *Foulplay.* 1902. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25

—— *Griffith Gaunt; or, Jealousy.* 1896. 20cm
Scribner \$1.25

A tragic romance; the theme jealousy and the ruin it brings on innocent people. Baker.

—— *Hard cash, a matter of fact romance.* 1903. 20cm
Scribner \$1.25

Sequel to *Love me little, love me long.*

The genial David and Lucy reappear, middle-aged. The hard cash is his hard-earned fortune, fallen into the clutches of a swindler. Realistic descriptions of an asylum, which evoked rabid hostility. Baker.

—— *It is never too late to mend; a matter of fact romance.* 1893. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25

Has two main subjects: the prison system, which is indicted for its culture of vice; and greed for gold, as exemplified in the Australian adventures of two gold-diggers. Baker.

—— *Love me little, love me long.* New ed. 1893. 19½cm (Piccadilly nov.)
Scribner \$1.25

Love idyl with some nautical adventure; chief characters, the simple, chivalrous sailor David Dodd, brave man and passionate lover, and Lucy Fountain, a gracious and tender woman of higher social rank. Baker.

—— *Put yourself in his place.* 1902. 19½cm (Library ed.)
Scribner \$1.25

A novel condemning underhand methods of trades unions, and pleading for sympathy in place of hostility between capital and labor. Baker.

Ritchie, Mrs A. I. (Thackeray) *Story of Elizabeth.* 1867. 19½cm
Smith, Elder 6/

Novelette aiming at realistic portraiture of character; sober in tint, restrained in feeling. Baker.

Round table of the representative Irish and English Catholic novelists, at which is served a feast of excellent stories; with portraits, biog. sketches, and bibliography. 1897. 19½cm
Benziger \$1.50

Ruffini, G. D. *Doctor Antonio; a tale of Italy.* 19cm
Dillingham \$1.50

Love story of an Italian patriot and the daughter of an exclusive English baronet. Baker.

Ruskin, John. *The king of the Golden River; or, The black brothers, a legend of Stiria; ed. with introd. and notes by M. V. O'Shea; illus. by Sears Gallagher.* 1900. 19cm (Heath's home & school class.)
Heath 20c

Y

Russell, W: C. *Marooned; a sea tale.* 19½cm
Rand, McNally \$1

Hero and heroine *en route* to Brazil are left on an uninhabited isle by mutinous crew; situation treated with perfect propriety; realistic descriptions of nautical affairs and the aspects of sea and sky. Baker.

—— *A sailor's sweetheart.* 1897. 19½cm
New Amsterdam \$1.25

—— *Wreck of the "Grosvenor."* 1899. 19cm (Famous nov. of the sea)
Scribner \$1.25

An exciting account of a mutiny and its consequences. May be taken as the type of a numerous series by the author, which mingle realistic pictures of life on ship-board and of the storms and beauty of the ocean, with romantic adventures. Baker.

Sartoris, Mrs Adelaide (Kemble) *A week in a French country-house; illus. by Lord Leighton.* 1902. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.50 n

Schreiner, Olive. *Dreams.* 1891. 18cm
Little 60c

Fanciful tales which hide deep truths. N. Y.

—— *Story of an African farm, by Ralph Iron.* 1900. 17½cm
Little 60c

Very unconventional; the plaintive utterance of a lonely soul puzzled by the riddle of the universe. Outspoken in its criticisms of life and aspirations toward a new order. Baker.

Scott, Michael. *The cruise of the Midge; illus. by Frank Brangwyn.* 2 v. 1894. 18cm
Lippincott \$2

Sailor life; slave-catching on African coast; visits to the Cape; cruising in West Indies—a varied narrative of pleasures and dangers, flirtations and duels, with death always in the background. Baker.

—— *Tom Cringle's log; with introd. by Mowbray Morris.* 1895. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Life and adventures of a midshipman during the great world-struggle of 1813. Baker.

Scott, Sir Walter. *The Waverley novels.* Dryburgh ed. 1892-94. 25 v. 21½cm
Macmillan \$1.25 ea or \$30 set

Titles with volume number and notes.

The abbot. v. 11.

Mary Queen of Scots at Lochleven; battle of Langside, 1568. Sequel to *Monastery*. Osterhout.

Anne of Geierstein. v. 23.

Union of Swiss with Louis XI against Charles the Bold, 1474-77. Osterhout.

The antiquary. v. 3.

Life and manners on east coast of Scotland about 1795. Main theme, a dreadful mystery overshadowing the life of a worthy gentleman. Baker.

The betrothed. v. 19.

This and *The talisman* compose the series of *Tales of the crusaders*. Time, reign of Henry II (1187) Baker.

The black dwarf. v. 5.

Jacobite conspiracy before rebellion of 1715. Scene, the Scottish Lowlands and the Borders in 1708. Baker.

The bride of Lammermoor. v. 8.

The most tragic of Scott's romances, basis of Donizetti's opera *Lucia di Lammermoor*. Scene, East Lothian; date, 1695. Baker.

Castle Dangerous. v. 25.

Deals with fortunes of castle of the Black Douglas during struggle between Edward I and Robert Bruce for the Scottish crown. Period, 1306. Baker.

Count Robert of Paris. v. 24.

Story of the brawls that ensued when the paladins of the first crusade sojourned in Constantinople (1098) Baker.

Death of the Laird's Jock. v. 20.

The fair maid of Perth. v. 22.

Stormy picture of Scotland in reign of Robert III. Baker.

The fortunes of Nigel. v. 14.

Life in London and at court in early days of James I, with full portraits of the King, Prince Charles, Buckingham, Jingling Geordie, founder of Heriot's Hospital, and other historical personages. Period, 1604. Baker.

Guy Mannering. v. 2.

The fortunes and misfortunes of an abducted heir, whose life, a wise woman predicts, will be attended by three periods of great danger. Most important scenes in Galloway. Dandie Dinmont, Dominie Sampson, Meg Merrilies, Dick Hatteraick, and Counsellor Pleydell are mostly sketches from life, and are among Scott's most memorable personages. About 1750-70. Baker.

The heart of Midlothian. v. 7.

Opens with Porteous riots in Edinburgh (1736) but mainly concerned with the misfortunes of a peasant girl, Effie Deans. Baker.

The Highland widow. v. 19.

Story of a mother, hating the English, who causes her son to exceed his furlough. Scene, near the wild river Awe; time, 1775. Baker.

Ivanhoe. v. 9.

Richard I, Templars, 1194.

Many-colored picture of medieval England. Brings together some of most romantic names of middle ages, Cœur de Lion, Robin Hood, Friar Tuck, Allan-a-Dale, Isaac of York, and Prince John. Period, about 1194, and Yorkshire and Leicestershire the principal scenes. Baker.

Kenilworth. v. 12.

Tragic story of Amy Robsart, wife of Queen Elizabeth's favorite, the earl of Leicester. Period, 1575; Oxfordshire and Warwickshire are the principal scenes. Baker.

Legend of Montrose. v. 5.

Brief romance, dealing with operations of royalists under Montrose in Highlands in 1645-46. Baker.

The monastery. v. 10.

Romance of border country in unsettled period following Scottish defeat at Pinkie. Time, 1550. Baker. Scene is Melrose. Shows antagonism between Catholics and Protestants; introduces fairy influence, and the affected style of speech made use of by Lyly in his *Euphues*. Sargent.

My Aunt Margaret's mirror. v. 20.

Old Mortality. v. 6.

Scotch Covenanters, 1679-90. Murder of Archbishop Sharpe (1679) an incident.

Peveril of the Peak. v. 15.

Historical basis, the bogus plot of the papists, revealed by Titus Oates. Peak of Derbyshire, Isle of Man and London are the scenes. Charles II, a character. Period, 1678. Baker.

The pirate. v. 13.

Romance of the Orkney and Shetland isles centuries ago. Baker.

Quentin Durward. v. 16.

Rich and varied picture of the age when feudalism and chivalry were about to pass away. Louis XI, Charles the Bold, the rebellious Flemings, with the outlaw De la Marck, the Wild Boar of Ardennes, are the chief contending parties. Period, 1468. Baker.

Redgauntlet. v. 18.

Scene, Cumberland and the Scottish district on Solway Firth; date, 1763. Personal romance is interwoven with an abortive Jacobite plot, the most impressive scene of which is the young Pretender's farewell to Britain. Baker.

Rob Roy. v. 4.

Old Pretender's rebellion. Scene, Northumberland, Glasgow, and the Highlands about Loch Lomond; time, 1715. Diana Vernon one of most captivating of all Scott's heroines. Baker.

St Ronan's well. v. 17.

Characters and manners and small talk of a rural watering-place, Inverleithen on the Tweed. The landlady, Meg Dods, has been described as one of the very best low comedy characters in whole range of fiction. Baker.

The surgeon's daughter. v. 25.

Melodramatic story. Scenes, Fifeshire and India, time of George III. Baker.

The talisman. v. 20.

Vigorous romance of 3d crusade; scene, Palestine (1191) Characters include Cœur de Lion and Saladin. Baker.

The tapestried chamber. v. 20.

- The two drovers.** v. 20.
Founded on actual occurrences. A simple and pathetic tragedy. Baker.
- Waverley.** v. 1.
Turns on rising of clans for Prince Charlie in 1745, their victories, and defeat at Culloden. L. & I.
- Woodstock.** v. 21.
Story of expedition sent by parliament to destroy the palace of Woodstock, and the coming of Charles, afterward Charles II, to England, 1652. Sargent.
- Sheehan, P. A.** Luke Delmege. 1901. 20cm
Longmans \$1.50
The story of a young Irish peasant priest. Pittsburg.
- **My new curate; a story from the stray leaves of an old diary.** 1902. 20½cm
Marlier \$1.50
Reprinted from the *American ecclesiastical review*.
Faithful study of life in a sequestered seaside village, from point of view of an old parish priest. Baker.
- Shelley, Mrs M.. W. (Godwin)** *Frankenstein; or, The modern Prometheus.* 1891. 13½cm
Dutton 75c
A monster created on pseudo-scientific principles, and endowed with life. The best of three tales of mystery and horror written in friendly competition by Shelley, Byron, and Mrs Shelley. Baker.
- Sheppard, E.. S.** Charles Auchester; with introd. and notes by G. P. Upton. 2 v. 1891. 18½cm
McClurg \$1.50
Musical romance, with Mendelssohn as hero.
- **Counterparts; or, The cross of love; with introd. and notes by G. P. Upton.** 2 v. 1893. 18½cm
McClurg \$1.50
Musical romance.
- Shorthouse, J. H.** John Inglesant. 8th ed. 1900. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1
Philosophic romance; hero a servant of Charles I, who afterward acts as go-between to Anglican and Romanist ecclesiastical parties. Manners, thought, and religious feeling of the period in England and Italy reproduced with studious accuracy and deep sympathy. Baker.
- Somerville, E. A. C., & Martin, Violet.** All on the Irish shore; Irish sketches; by E. C. Somerville. 1903. 20cm
Longmans \$1.50 n
Contents: The tinker's dog; Fannie Fitz's gamble; The Connemara mare; A grand filly; A nineteenth-century miracle; High tea at McKeown's; The bagman's pony; An Irish problem; The Dane's breechin'; "Matchbox;" "As I was going to Bandon fair."
Series of amusing and faithful sketches of Ireland as she is. *Nation*.
- Steel, Mrs F. A. (Webster)** *The hosts of the Lord.* 1900. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.50
Located principally in an old dynastic city of India, and dealing seriously with great problem of "the mutual assimilation of East and West without injury to either." Baker.
- Steel, Mrs F. A. (Webster)** *On the face of the waters; a tale of the mutiny.* 1897. 19cm
Macmillan \$1.50
Elaborate historical story of the Indian mutiny; minutely accurate, action never interfering with fact. Full of terrible scenes. Careful studies of various native types, and portraits of English officers and civilians. Baker.
- **The potter's thumb.** 1894. 19cm
Harper \$1.50
Anglo-Indian society and native life. Native characters are drawn with intimate knowledge. Baker.
- Sterne, Laurence.** *Life and opinions of Tristram Shandy, gentleman, and A sentimental journey through France and Italy.* 2 v. 1900. 23cm (Lib. of Eng. class.)
Macmillan \$3
V. 2 contains *A sentimental journey; A political romance*, a fragment in the manner of Rabelais; *Memoirs of the life and family of Laurence Sterne*.
A strange medley of burlesque and mere random drollery, satirical sporting with human virtues and foibles, philosophic and moral disquisitions, with little or no unity or plot. Baker.
A vehicle for his sentimental or ludicrous moralizing on absurdities, elusive humor and pathos of human life and character. The traveler a reflection of Sterne himself. Baker.
- Stevenson, R. L.** *The black arrow; a tale of the two roses.* 1888. 19½cm
Scribner \$1.25
Stirring adventure during wars of the Roses in time of Henry VI.
The most satisfactory edition of Stevenson is the Thistle edition, which, including the letters and the life by Graham Balfour, is published by Scribner in 26 v. at \$2 or \$2.50 each. Perhaps few libraries will feel able to begin with this edition, which can only be had in sets. Ed. sel.
- **David Balfour; being memoirs of his adventures at home and abroad.** 1902. 19½cm
Scribner \$1.50
Sequel to *Kidnapped*.
Carries hero of *Kidnapped* over into Holland and France. Pittsburg.
- **Kidnapped; being memoirs of the adventures of David Balfour in the year 1751 written by himself.** 1904. 19½cm
Scribner \$1.50
Action chiefly in Scotland shortly after rising in support of Prince Charlie in 1745. L. & I.
- **The Master of Ballantrae; a winter's tale.** 1904. 19½cm
Scribner \$1.50
Tragic annals of a noble Scottish family involved in the Jacobite troubles after 1745, recounted by a faithful steward, who is a typical Stevenson creation, an example of moral courage united with physical cowardice. Baker.
- **The merry men, and other tales and fables.** Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde. 1903. 19½cm
Scribner \$1.25
Other tales are: Will o' the mill; Thrawn Janet; Markheim; Treasure of a Franchard; Olalla.

Stevenson, R. L. *New Arabian nights.* 1903.
19½cm Scribner \$1.25

Adventures of a modern Haroun-al-Rashid in London, and other fantastic stories, all more or less sensational, but in a semi-burlesque and ironical way. Includes the *Suicide club* and the *Rajah's diamond*. Baker.

— Prince Otto; a romance. 1902. 19½cm
Scribner \$1

A psychologic drama, enacted in an imaginary German principality. Description of nature a considerable element. Baker.

— St Ives. 1897. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Adventures of a French prisoner in Scotland and England during Napoleonic wars. Johnston.

Posthumous romance, finished by Q. (Quiller-Couch)

— *Treasure Island*; new ed. with original illustrations by Wal Paget. 1902. 19½cm

Scribner \$1.25

Y Story of piracy and of concealed treasure; characters nearly all of a sinister kind. Scenery forms striking contrast to savagery of the action. Time, middle of 18th century. Baker.

— *Weir of Hermiston*; an unfinished romance. 1896. 18½cm Scribner \$1.50

Fragment of a tragedy, of which the vital motive is antipathy between father and son. The father a study of the hanging judge, Lord Braxfield. Posthumously published. Baker.

Stories by English authors. 10 v. 1896. 17cm
Scribner 75c ea

Tautphœus, Jemima (Montgomery) freifrau von. Initials; a story of modern life. 2 v. 1892. 18½cm Putnam \$2.50

Depicts realistically everyday life in Bavaria, personal interest centering in a young Englishman and his love for a beautiful German girl. Baker.

Thackeray, W. M. *The rose and the ring; or, The history of Prince Giglio and Prince Bulbo.* 1901. 19cm
Estes 50c

Y A fireside pantomime for great and small children. Title.

Edition by E. E. Hale (Home & school class.) Heath 25c, also good. Ed. sel.

— *Works*; with biog. introductions by his daughter, Anne Ritchie. Biographical ed. 13 v. 1898-99. 21½cm Harper \$1.75 ea or \$22 set

Contents: 1, *Vanity fair*. 2, *History of Pendennis*. 3, *Memoirs of Mr Charles J. Yellowplush*; The history of Samuel Titmarsh and the great Hoggarty diamond; Cox's diary, etc. 4, *Memoirs of Barry Lyndon*, esq. written by himself; The Fitz-Boodle papers; Catherine, a story; Men's wives, etc. 5, *Sketch books*; Sultan Stork. 6, Contributions to "Punch," etc. 7, *History of Henry Esmond*, esq.; English humourists of the eighteenth century; The four Georges and Charity and humour. 8, *The Newcomes*. 9, *Christmas books of Mr M. A. Titmarsh*, etc. 10, *The Virginians*. 11, *Adventures of Philip*, to which is prefixed A shabby genteel story. 12, *Denis Duval*; The wolves and the lamb; Lovel the widower;

koundabout papers. 13, *Ballads*, critical reviews, tales, various essays, letters, sketches, etc. with a life of the author by Leslie Stephen and a bibliography.

Because of the biographic introductions it seems necessary to have this edition and to keep it together, as the volumes divide awkwardly. It contains Thackeray's own illustrations. If duplicates of the separate volumes are desired the Macmillan edition, \$1 each, is recommended. Ed. sel.

Annotated titles with volume numbers

Adventures of Philip; prefixed A shabby genteel story. v. 11.

Discursive, containing several fine scenes and a beautiful character in the "Little Sister," the womanly and loving friend of the hero. Baker.

Christmas books of Mr M. A. Titmarsh. v. 9.

Contents: Introduction; Flore et Zephyr; Mrs Perkins's ball; Our street; Dr Birch and his young friends; Rebecca and Rowena; The Kickleburys on the Rhine; The rose and the ring.

Farces and extravagances. Baker.

History of Henry Esmond, esq. written by himself; The English humourists of the eighteenth century; The four Georges; and Charity and humour. v. 7.

Esmond (sequel, *The Virginians*) autobiographic story of a Cavalier and Jacobite in time of Queen Anne. Introduces Marlborough, Addison, Steele and other well known people. N. Y.

History of Pendennis. v. 2.

Aims at presenting the young man of the time, without flattery and without extenuation, as Fielding had presented *Tom Jones*. Satiric; humorous exposure of many shams and vanities. Baker.

Memoirs of Barry Lyndon, esq. written by himself; The Fitz-Boodle papers; Catherine: a story of men's wives, etc. v. 4.

Catherine, characterized by author as a narrative of 'unmixed rascality, performed by persons who never deviate into good feeling.' Directed against such romances as Lytton's *Eugene Aram*, Ainsworth's *Jack Sheppard* and Dickens's *Oliver Twist*. First appeared in *Fraser's magazine*, 1839-40. Baker.

The Newcomes. v. 8.

Contains hardly any distinct thread of story. Col. Newcome is one of the most beautiful and pathetic creations in English literature. Baker.

Vanity fair. v. 1.

A picture of society embracing a vast variety of characters and interests, the object being to depict mankind with all its faults and meannesses, without idealization or romance. Mingled tragedy, passion, and comedy. Period, second decade of 19th century. An epoch-making work in the history of English realism. Baker.

Becky Sharp, the Crawleys, Major Dobbin, Amelia and the wonderful picture of the battle of Waterloo are immortal.

The Virginians. v. 10.

Follows *Henry Esmond*. Virginia and London, 1756-80; introduces George Washington, Dr Johnson, Fielding and Richardson, etc. N. Y.

- Trollope, Anthony.** *Barchester towers.* 2 v. 1904. 18cm (Chronicles of Barsetshire) Dodd \$1.25 ea
- *Can you forgive her?* 3 v. 1903. 18cm (Parl. nov. 2) Dodd \$1.25 ea
- She breaks an engagement because she is infected with modern ideas as to the duties and importance of women and craves excitement. A study of half-realized motives and minor causes of conduct. Plantagenet Palliser, of the Phineas novels, a character. Baker.
- *Doctor Thorne.* 2 v. 1903. 18cm (Chronicles of Barsetshire) Dodd \$1.25 ea
- *The duke's children.* 3 v. 1903. 18cm (Parl. nov. 6) Dodd \$1.25 ea
- Belongs to series in which duke of Omnium and Phineas Finn and his wife appear; concerned with fortunes of the duke's eldest son and daughter, Lord Silverbridge and Lady Mary. Pittsburg.
- *The Eustace diamonds.* 2 v. 1903. 18cm (Parl. nov. 1) Dodd \$1.25 ea
- Unscrupulous lying of Lady Eustace darkens the mystery of the diamonds and brings about many unexpected and amusing turns in the story. Baker.
- *Framley parsonage.* 2 v. 1903. 18cm (Chronicles of Barsetshire) Dodd \$1.25 ea
- *Last chronicle of Barset.* 3 v. 1903. 18cm (Chronicles of Barsetshire) Dodd \$1.25 ea
- Dominant situation one of intense anguish. The ecclesiastical society of *The warden* and its successors, Mr Harding, Mrs Proudie and the rest, make their last appearance here. Baker.
- *Phineas Finn, the Irish member.* 3 v. 1893. 18cm (Parl. nov. 3) Dodd \$1.25 ea
- Sequel, *Phineas redux*. In this pair of novels purpose is to trace 'the changes in men and women which would naturally be produced by the lapse of years.' Politics occupy considerable space. Baker.
- *Phineas redux.* 3 v. 1893. 18cm (Parl. nov. 4) Dodd \$1.25 ea
- *The prime minister.* 3 v. 1893. 18cm (Parl. nov. 5) Dodd \$1.25 ea
- *The small house at Allington.* 3 v. 1904. 18cm (Chronicles of Barsetshire) Dodd \$1.25 ea
- *The warden.* 1903. 18cm (Chronicles of Barsetshire) Dodd \$1.25
- Walford, Mrs L. B. (Colquhoun)** *The baby's grandmother.* 1901. 19cm Longmans \$1
- Domestic story; mainly a familiar portraiture of a dozen characters, grouped round one beautiful woman. Baker.
- *Mr Smith, a part of his life.* 1902. 19cm Longmans \$1
- Comedy of village social intercourse, plot set in motion by advent of a wealthy stranger whom the vulgar genteel are in doubt whether or not to receive. Baker.
- Ward, Mrs M. A. (Arnold)** *Eleanor.* 1900. 19½cm Harper \$1.50
- Political and social life of modern Italy is studied exhaustively, but main affair is a drama of passion. Baker.
- *Helbeck of Bannisdale.* 2 v. 1898. 18cm Macmillan \$1.50
- A tale of character and of passion, complicated by problems of thought. Scenery of dales and fells between the Lake mountains and the sea plays an influential part. Barrow iron foundries described. Baker.
- *Lady Rose's daughter.* 1903. 19½cm Harper \$1.50
- Appeared in *Harper's magazine*, v. 104-6 May 1902-Apr. 1903.
- Story of high class English life, based on the letters of Mlle de Lespinasse. N. Y.
- *Marcella.* 2 v. 1894. 18cm Macmillan \$1
- The growth of a beautiful and fascinating girl out of her crude notions of socialism into a deeper perception of the moral and spiritual complexities of existing society. *Lit. world*.
- Dramatic scenes illustrate the game laws, agrarian distress, struggles of slum-workers in London, etc.; also scenes of life in parliament and in society. Baker.
- Later history of Marcella in *Sir George Tressady*.
- *Robert Elsmere.* 1888. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25
- Struggle between faith and agnosticism set forth in the life and love of a clergyman, who leaves the church. Psychologic analysis very minute; criticism of Christianity inspired by older German theorists. Baker.
- *Sir George Tressady.* 2 v. 1896. 18cm Macmillan \$2
- Strong study of character development in the heat of English politics and social reforms. N. Y.
- Warren, Samuel.** *Ten thousand a year.* 3 v. 1894. 19cm Little \$3.75
- A highly colored sensational story, with elaborate plot, which places a weak and vulgar London draper's assistant in possession of a great estate. A satire on English legal forms and persons in first half of 19th century. Baker.
- Some libraries may prefer the abridgment by C. T. Brady called *Tittlebat Titmouse*, Funk 1903, \$1.50. Ed. sel.
- Watson, John.** *Beside the bonnie brier bush,* by Ian MacLaren. 1895. 19½cm Dodd \$1.25
- Sketches and stories of a Scotch village, with realistic delineation of details of manners and idiosyncrasies. Baker.
- *The days of auld lang syne,* by Ian MacLaren. 1895. 19½cm Dodd \$1.25
- Contents: A triumph of democracy; For conscience sake; A manifest judgment; Drumsheugh's love story; Past redemption; Good news from a far country; Jamie; A servant lass; Milton's conversion; Our lang hame.
- Further studies of the Scotch neighborhood described in *Beside the bonnie brier bush*, showing equal humor, pathos and insight. N. Y.

- Watts-Dunton, Theodore.** Aylwin. 1898.
19½cm Dodd \$1.50
A background of Welsh mountains peopled with wandering gipsies, a heroine overhung by a tragic fate and a general atmosphere of mysticism, with several noted Pre-raphaelites introduced under a thin disguise. N. Y.
- Wells, H. G.** *The invisible man; a grotesque romance.* 1897. 19cm Harper \$1
— *When the sleeper wakes.* 1899. 18½cm
Harper \$1.50
London, A. D. 2100. A picture of topsy-turvy institutions and humanity metamorphosed, socially and morally, and more especially of the mechanical wonders of the future. Extremely pessimistic view of mankind in the coming centuries. Baker.
- Weyman, S. J.** *From the memoirs of a minister of France.* 1895. 19cm Longmans \$1.25
Sequel to *A gentleman of France*.
Imaginary episodes in the life of the Duc de Sully.
— *A gentleman of France; being the memoirs of Gaston de Bonne, sieur de Marsac.* 1895. 19cm Longmans \$1.25
Hero a Huguenot Breton, one of Condé's veterans. Baker.
Romance of time of Henry of Navarre. Stirring adventure and excellent historical setting. N. Y.
- *House of the wolf.* New ed. 1894. 19½cm
Longmans \$1.25
France in the reign of Charles IX. Massacre of St Bartholomew included in the drama. L. & I.
- *My Lady Rotha.* 1899. 19cm
Longmans \$1.25
Opens in Thuringia during the thirty years' war. Descriptions of strife and adventure that portray the hideous devastation and demoralization of Germany overrun by mercenaries and thieves. Baker.
- *Red cockade.* 1896. 19cm
Harper \$1.50
Adventures during the French revolution, related by an aristocrat in sympathy with the people. Scene, Cahors and Nîmes. Baker.
- *Story of Francis Cludde.* 1898. 19cm
Longmans \$1.25
Romance, in Dumas style, of times of Bloody Mary (1553-58). A sturdy young protestant, slow-tongued but quick to act, tired of persecution, goes forth to win fame by a career of adventure. Baker.
- *Under the red robe.* 1894. 19½cm
Longmans \$1.25
Episode of Richelieu's time. Well knit, romantic without feebleness, stirring without bombast, sweet and clean. *Nation*.
- Whitaker, Evelyn.** *Miss Toosey's mission, and Laddie.* 1898. 16½cm Little 50c
- Whiteing, Richard.** No. 5 John street. 1899.
20cm Century \$1.50
Story of a cultured man's experimental residence in London slums, showing startling contrast between life of rich and poor. It has humor, strong feeling, vivid descriptions and good character drawing. Portrays things as they are, without theory of remedies. N. Y.
- Williamson, C. N. & Mrs A. M. (Livingston)**
The lightning conductor. 1903. 19cm
Holt \$1.50
Automobile travel sketch, threaded about a plot of love-making. Tour through French chateaux country to Bordeaux, skirting the Pyrenees, through the Riviera and Italy to Sicily. N. Y.
- Yeats, S. K. Levett-** *The honour of Savelli.* 1895. 18½cm
Appleton \$1
Romance of intrigue and action in the Italy of the Borgias, Machiavelli, etc. Baker.
- Yonge, C. M.** *The caged lion.* 1901. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Story of James I of Scotland.
— *The chaplet of pearls.* 1903. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Romance of French history, 1572. St Bartholomew massacre.
— *The daisy chain; or, Aspirations; a family chronicle.* 1904. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25
Sequel, *The trial*.
— *The dove in the eagle's nest.* 1901.
19½cm Macmillan \$1.25
Story of robber barons of Germany in the 15th century. Sargent.
- *Heartsease; or, The brother's wife.* 1902.
19½cm Macmillan \$1.25
This and *Heir of Redclyffe* illus. by Kate Greenaway.
- *Heir of Redclyffe.* 1891. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Idealized picture of virtuous character and virtuous domestic life, manifestly inspired by Tractarian views. Baker.
- *Lances of Lynwood.* 1902. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Y *Story of the reign of Edward III (1327-77) and of the Black Prince.* Ed. sel.
- *The little duke, Richard the Fearless.* 1903. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Y *Tale of the little son of William the Conqueror.* Middle of 10th century. Ed. sel.
- *Pillars of the house; or, Under Wode, under Rode.* 2 v. 1901. 19½cm
Macmillan \$2.50
— *The prince and the page; a story of the last crusade.* 1866. 16cm Macmillan \$1.25
Y *In reign of Henry III, 1216-72.* Baker.

Yonge, C. M. The trial; more links of The daisy chain. 1902. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25

— Unknown to history. 1901. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25

Y Touching story of Mary Queen of Scotland's captivity, the Babington plot, her trial and execution (1586) Baker.

Zangwill, Israel. Children of the Ghetto; a study of a peculiar people. 1895. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Scenes in life of London Jews, poor and rich, connected by a thread of narrative; copious in detail and in traits of character; gives ideas and ways of thinking, as well as ceremonial and external features. Baker.

— Dreamers of the Ghetto. 1898. 18cm Harper \$1.50

Conversations with and imaginative memoirs of historic representatives of the Jewish race, particularly of such as rebelled against the narrow limits of orthodox Judaism: e. g. Acosta, Spinoza, Heine, and Ferdinand Lassalle. Baker.

— The master. 1895. 19cm Harper \$1.75

A circumstantial biography of a Nova Scotian lad, by nature an artist, who makes his way through almost insuperable difficulties to success, but finds self-conquest the hardest struggle. Baker.

824 English essays

Addison, Joseph. Selections from papers contributed to the Spectator; ed. with introd. and notes by Thomas Arnold. 1900. 17½cm (Clarendon press ser.) Clarendon \$1.10

Arnold, Matthew. Culture and anarchy; and Friendship's garland, being the conversations, letters and opinions of the late Arminius, baron von Thunder-ten-Tronckh. 1902. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50

— Essays in criticism. 2 v. 1902. 18½cm (Eversley ser.) Macmillan \$3

Contents: ser. 1, Function of criticism at the present time; Literary influence of academies; Maurice de Guérin; Eugénie de Guérin; Heinrich Heine; Pagan and mediæval religious sentiment; A Persian passion play; Joubert; Spinoza and the Bible; Marcus Aurelius. ser. 2, Study of poetry; Milton; Thomas Gray; John Keats; Wordsworth; Byron; Shelley; Count Leo Tolstói; Amiel. Perhaps the most important utterance on criticism in modern times. Gayley & Scott (B)

✓ **Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron.** Pleasures of life. 1903. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.25

Contents: Duty of happiness; Happiness of duty; Song of books; Choice of books; Blessing of friends; Value of time; Pleasures of travel; Pleasures of home; Science; Education.

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans. Essays, and Wisdom of the ancients; with a biog. notice by

A. Spiers, pref. by B. Montagu, and notes by different writers. 17½cm Little \$1

Each essay, shrewdly discriminative, contains a succession of wise thoughts exactly worded. Henry Morley.

Birrell, Augustine. Essays about men, women and books. 1894. 17½cm Scribner \$1

Contents: Dean Swift; Lord Bolingbroke; Sterne; Dr Johnson; Richard Cumberland; Alexander Knox and Thomas De Quincey; Hannah More; Marie Bashkirtseff; Sir John Vanbrugh; John Gay; Roger North's autobiography; Books old and new; Bookbinding; Poets laureate; Parliamentary candidates; The bonâ-fide traveller; Hours in a library; Americanisms and Briticisms; Authors and critics.

— Essays and addresses. 1901. 18cm Scribner \$1

Contents: John Wesley; What, then, did happen at the reformation? Christian evidences; The ideal university; Bagehot; Froude; Robert Browning; Is it possible to tell a good book from a bad one? House of commons; Peel.

— Obiter dicta. 2 v. 1904, '02. 17½cm Scribner \$2

Contents: ser. 1, Carlyle; On the alleged obscurity of Mr Browning's poetry; Truth-hunting; Actors; A rogue's memoirs; The via media; Falstaff. ser. 2, Milton; Pope; Johnson; Burke; The muse of history; Charles Lamb; Emerson; The office of literature; Worn-out types; Cambridge and the poets; Bookbuying.

The work which established his reputation as a critic and humorist. Bright, facile, urbane essays. *Sat. r.*

— Res judicatæ: papers and essays. 1892. 17½cm Scribner \$1

Contents: Samuel Richardson; Edward Gibbon; William Cowper; George Borrow; Cardinal Newman; Matthew Arnold; William Hazlitt; The letters of Charles Lamb; Authors in court; Nationality; The reformation; Sainte-Beuve.

Brown, John. Spare hours. 3 v. 1883. 18½cm Houghton \$3

Contents: ser. 1, Rab and his friends, and other papers. ser. 2, John Leech, Marjorie Fleming, and other papers. ser. 3, Locke and Sydenham, and other papers.

Carlyle, Thomas. Critical and miscellaneous essays. Centenary ed. 5 v. 1900-01. 21cm Scribner \$1.25 ea

Ed. with introd. by H. D. Traill.

V. 5 includes the *Early kings of Norway* (also published separately)

— Latter-day pamphlets. Centenary ed. 1901. 21cm Scribner \$1.25

Contents: The present time; Model prisons; Downing street; The new Downing street; Stump-orator; Parliaments; Hudson's statue; Jesuitism.

Ed. with an introd. by H. D. Traill.

— On heroes, hero-worship, and the heroic in history. Centenary ed. 1901. 21cm Scribner \$1.25

Ed. with introd. by H. D. Traill.

The simplest and most easily legible of his works. The *French revolution* and *Hero-worship* display a mastery of

our language as splendid as anything in our prose literature. Frederic Harrison.

Carlyle, Thomas. Past and present. Centenary ed. 1899. 21cm Scribner \$1.25

Ed. with introd. by H. D. Traill.

Vehement arraignment of political and religious ideas prevailing 50 years ago in England, with a trenchant indictment of quacks, charlatans and the gospel of mammon. L. & I.

— Sartor resartus; the life and opinions of Herr Teufelsdröckh. Centenary ed. 1897. 21cm Scribner \$1.25

Ed. with introd. by H. D. Traill.

The most original, the most characteristic, the deepest, and most lyrical of his productions. Frederic Harrison.

Professedly a review of a German treatise on dress, but really a vent for its author's own speculations.

De Quincey, Thomas. Beauties selected from [his] writings. 1900. 20cm Houghton \$1.50

The best passages of De Quincey have never been surpassed for sustained splendor of language, exquisite balance and modulation and rhythmic charm. W. J. Dawson (B)

A good edition of his complete works is the Masson ed. 14 v. Macmillan \$12.50. Ed. sel.

Dobson, Austin. Eighteenth century vignettes. 3 ser. 1896. 19½cm Dodd \$1.25 ea.

Small tapestries on which the scenes and the people of old London are pictured with a clearness that often evades a larger handiwork. *Atlan.* (B)

— Miscellanies. 2 ser. 1898–1901. 17½cm Dodd v. 1, \$1.25; v. 2, \$1 n

Ser. 1, 8 papers, chiefly on themes drawn from life and letters of 18th century, discursive, written from intimate and accurate knowledge. ser. 2, occasional verses and inscriptions, some of which have appeared in earliest collections. N. Y.

— ed. Eighteenth century essays, selected and annotated by Austin Dobson. 1895. 17cm Paul 6/; Scribner \$2

34 essays by Addison, Steele, Goldsmith, Mackenzie, Chesterfield and others.

Froude, J. A. Short studies on great subjects. 4 v. 1900–01. 20cm Scribner \$1.50 ea

Harrison, Frederic. Choice of books, and other literary pieces. 1886. 18½cm Macmillan 75c

His advice is to read only authors of first rank in every department and every language. Interesting. *Spec.* (B)

Hazlitt, William. Essays; selected and ed. by Frank Carr. 1889. 18cm (Camelot ser.)

W. Scott 1/

Hunt, Leigh. Essays; ed. by Arthur Symonds with illus. by H. M. Brock. 1903. 19cm

Dutton \$1 n

Jefferies, Richard. Field and hedgerow; the last essays. 1900. 19½cm Longmans \$1.25

Jefferies, Richard. The open air. New ed. 1901. 17½cm Scribner \$2.25

Johnson, Samuel. Essays selected fr. the Rambler, 1750–52, the Adventurer, 1753, and the Idler, 1758–60; with biog. introd. and notes by S. J. Reid. 18cm (Camelot ser.)

W. Scott 1/6

Lamb, Charles. Life, letters and writings; ed. by Percy Fitzgerald. Temple ed. 6 v. 1895. 18cm Lippincott \$6

Contents: v. 1, Sketch of the life of Charles Lamb, by Sir T. N. Talfourd; Correspondence. v. 2, Correspondence. v. 3, Correspondence; Essays of Elia. v. 4, Essays of Elia; Miscellaneous essays; Letters; Rosamund Gray. v. 5, Tales from Shakspeare; Stories contributed to "Mrs Leicester's school;" Dramatic works; Sketches, etc. v. 6, Sketches, etc.; Reviews; Poems; Translations.

Temple edition by William Macdonald, 12 v. Dutton, \$16 n, and an edition edited by E. V. Lucas, 7 v. Putnam \$2.25 n ea. also good. Ed. sel.

Lang, Andrew. Essays in little. 1899. 19cm Scribner \$1

Contents: Alexandre Dumas; Mr Stevenson's works; Thomas Haynes Bayly; Théodore de Banville; Homer and the study of Greek; The last fashionable novel; Thackeray; Dickens; Adventures of buccaneers; The sagas; Charles Kingsley; Charles Lever; The poems of Sir Walter Scott; John Bunyan; Letter to a young journalist; Mr Kipling's stories.

— Letters to dead authors; with etched portrait by S. J. Ferris and four additional letters. 1893. 17cm (Cameo ed.) Scribner \$1.25

One of the minor masterpieces of literature, the keenest and cleverest volume of playful criticism since the *Fable for critics*. Brander Matthews (B)

Macaulay, T. B. Macaulay, 1st baron. Works complete; ed. by his sister, Lady Trevelyan. Edinburgh ed. 8 v. 1897. 23cm

Longmans \$15

Contents: v. 1–4, History of England. v. 5–6, Critical and historical essays. v. 7, Essays, biographies, etc. v. 8, Speeches and poems.

Rolfe ed. of *Lays of ancient Rome* Amer. bk. co. 56c, is also desirable on account of its excellent notes.

Maurice, F. D. The friendship of books, and other lectures; ed. by T. Hughes. 1893. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25

Contents: On the friendship of books; On words; On books; On the use and abuse of newspapers; On Christian civilization; Ancient history; English history; Spenser's Faery queen; Milton; Milton considered as a schoolmaster; Edmund Burke; Acquisition and illumination; On critics.

4th ed. 1889; reissued, 1893.

Meynell, Mrs A. C. (Thompson) The children. 1896. 17½cm Lane \$1.25

The combination of absolute truth with a fine selecting judgment makes her book the beginning, in its own way, of a little epoch in the story of the child in literature *Sat. r.* 83: 701.

Meynell, Mrs A. C. (Thompson) The spirit of place, and other essays. 2d ed. 17½cm
Lane \$1.25

They have dignity, sincerity, occasional humor and delicate fantasy. But their central charm is in the freshness, the individuality of their outlook on life. *Acad.* (B)

Morley, John. Critical miscellanies. 3 v. 1886-88. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50 ea

Contents: v. 1, Robespierre; Carlyle; Byron; Macaulay; Emerson. v. 2, Vauvenargues; Turgot; Condorcet; Joseph de Maistre. v. 3, On popular culture; Death of Mr Mill; Mr Mill's Autobiography; Life of George Eliot; Pattison's memoirs; Harriet Martineau; W. R. Greg, a sketch; France in the eighteenth century; Expansion of England; Auguste Comte.

Enlarged from articles in *Fortnightly review*.

— Studies in literature. 1891. 18½cm
Macmillan \$1.50

Contents: Wordsworth; Aphorisms; Maine on popular government; A few words on French models; On the study of literature; Victor Hugo's Ninety-three; On The ring and the book; Memorials of a man of letters [Macvey Napier]

Reprinted from *Nineteenth century* and *Fortnightly review*.

Myers, F. W. H. Science and a future life; with other essays. 1893. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Contents: Science and a future life; Maine on popular agnosticism; The disenchantment of France; Tennyson as prophet; Modern poets and cosmic law; Leopold, duke of Albany; In memoriam.

Reprinted from *Nineteenth century* and *Fortnightly review*.

Object, to maintain claim of spiritual element in man as against materialistic and agnostic habits of thought. All well worth study, very able criticism, ethical as well as literary. *Spec.* 74: 89.

Pater, Walter. Appreciations: with an essay on style. 1889. 21cm Macmillan \$1.75 n

Contents: Style; Wordsworth; Coleridge; Charles Lamb; Sir Thomas Browne; "Love's labours lost;" "Measure for measure;" Shakspeare's English kings; Æsthetic poetry; Dante Gabriel Rossetti.

An unusually catholic critic; he takes genuine and cordial delight in the qualities of the men he writes of. A predominant sense of beauty in form, of charm in the spirit, of truth in the matter characterizes his work. G. E. Woodberry (B)

— Essays from "The Guardian." 1901. 24cm Macmillan \$3 n

Contents: English literature; Amiel's "Journal intime;" Browning; "Robert Elsmere;" Their majesties' servants; Wordsworth; Mr Gosse's poems; Ferdinand Fabre; The "Contes" of M. Augustin Filon.

Contains most interesting portion of his literary journalism. *Ath.*

— Greek studies; prepared for the press by C. L. Shadwell. 1895. 18cm Macmillan \$1.75 n

Essays, dealing with Greek mythology, poetry, sculpture and architecture. They show him at his best as a writer. He was first and last an æsthetic critic of a high order. *Spec.* (B)

Pater, Walter. Miscellaneous studies, prepared for the press by C. L. Shadwell. 1895. 18cm
Macmillan \$1.75 n

Bibliography, p. 6-12.

Essays on literature, Italian painting, French architecture, and a group of "Imaginary portraits." There are many pages of his peculiar, inimitable charm. *Acad.* (B)

— The renaissance; studies in art and poetry. 1903. 18½cm Macmillan \$2 n

Contents: Two early French stories; Pico della Mirandola; Sandro Botticelli; Luca della Robbia; The poetry of Michelangelo; Leonardo da Vinci; The school of Giorgione; Joachim du Bellay; Winckelmann.

One of the most suggestive writers of the philosophic school. Of literary rather than scientific merit. Powers.

Ruskin, John. Crown of wild olive; four lectures on industry and war, with introd. by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1893. 19½cm

Longmans \$1.50 n

Contents: Work; Traffic; War; The future of England; Appendix: Notes on the economies of the kings of Prussia.

"Traffic" a trenchant attack on the fundamental irreligion and immorality of modern society; "Work" developing more distinctly and with less of compromise, the implied socialism of *Unto this last*. J. W. Mackall.

— Sesame and lilies; with introd. by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1891. 19½cm

Longmans \$1.50 n

Contents: Of kings' treasures; Of queens' gardens.

Three lectures on books and their uses, the education and influences of women, and the mystery of life and its arts.

— Time and tide by Weare and Tyne; with introd. by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed. 1891. 19½cm Longmans \$1.50 n

Twenty-five letters to a workingman of Sunderland on the laws of work. Title.

Attempt to continue author's work in social ethics by drawing the outlines of a constructive policy toward the ennobling of labor and the humanization of riches. J. W. Mackall.

Smith, Sydney. Wit and wisdom. 14cm
(World's class.) Putnam 50c

Spencer, Herbert. Facts and comments. 1902. 19½cm Appleton \$1.20 n

Chips from the author's workshop. Subjects frequently broad and of present interest. Few men can write more forcibly or reason more clearly. *Nation*, 75: 58.

Stevenson, R. L. Across the plains, with other memories and essays. 1903. 19½cm

Scribner \$1.25

Contents: Across the plains; The old Pacific capital [Monterey]; Fontainebleau; Epilogue to "An inland voyage;" Random memories; Random memories continued; The lantern-bearers; A chapter on dreams; Beggars; Letter to a young gentleman; Pulvis et umbra; A Christmas sermon.

Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books. 1902. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25

Contents: Victor Hugo's romances; Some aspects of Robert Burns; Walt Whitman; Henry David Thoreau, his character and opinions; Yoshida-Torajiro; François Villon, student, poet and housebreaker; Charles of Orleans; Samuel Pepys; John Knox and women.

Men whom I loved; or, when I did not love the men, my love was greater to their books. Author.

— Memories and portraits. 1902 19½cm Scribner \$1.25

Contents: The foreigner at home; Some college memories; Old mortality; A college magazine; An old Scotch gardener; Pastoral; The manse; Memoirs of an islet; Thomas Stevenson; Talk and talkers; The character of dogs; "A penny plain and twopence coloured;" A gossip on a novel of Dumas's; A gossip on romance; A humble remonstrance.

— Virginibus puerisque, and other papers. 1904. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25

Contents: Virginibus puerisque; Crabbed age and youth; An apology for idlers; Ordered south; Æs triplex; El Dorado; The English admirals; Some portraits by Raeburn; Child's play; Walking tours; Pan's pipes; A plea for gas lamps.

825 English oratory

Adams, C. K. ed. Representative British orations; with introductions and explanatory notes, with sup. volume by John Alden. 4 v. 1900. 18½cm Putnam \$1.25 ea

Contents: v. 1, Sir John Eliot; John Pym; Lord Chatham; Lord Mansfield; Edmund Burke. v. 2, William Pitt; Charles James Fox; Sir James Mackintosh; Lord Erskine. v. 3, George Canning; Lord Macaulay; Richard Cobden; John Bright; Lord Beaconsfield; William Ewart Gladstone. v. 4, Daniel O'Connell; Lord Palmerston; Robert Lowe, viscount Sherbrooke; Joseph Chamberlain; Lord Rosebery.

826 English letters

Chesterfield, P. D. Stanhope, 4th earl of. Letters to his son; selected by Charles Sayle. 17½cm (Scott lib.) W. Scott 1/6

The result of the large worldly experience of an acute and cultivated nobleman. Henry Reed.

Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley. Select passages from her letters, ed. by A. R. Ropes. 1892. 20½cm (Seeley's 18th cent. biog. ser.) Scribner \$2.50

Her rank as the best letter writer of her sex in English is undisputed. George Saintsbury.

827 English satire and humor

Hood, Thomas. Poems; ed. by Alfred Ainger. 2 v. 1897. 18½cm Macmillan \$3

Contents: v. 1, Memoir; Serious poems. v. 2, Poems of wit and humour.

Whether we look on him as a master of frolic, or a master of pathos, his place is high among English poets. R. Garnett (B)

Jerome, J. K. Three men in a boat (to say nothing of the dog) 1889. 19cm (Homel lib.)

Burt \$1 n

Comic history of a picnic up the Thames, a medley of buffoonery and droll musings on familiar things. Baker.

Junius, pseud. Letters of Junius; Woodfall's ed. rev. by John Wade. 2 v. 1902. 18½cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n ea

A series of letters directed against the British ministry, Sir William Draper, the duke of Grafton and others. The letters appeared in the *London public advertiser*, in 1772. Their authorship has been attributed to Edmund Burke, Earl Temple and others, but they probably were written by Sir Philip Francis. *Cent. cyc. of names.*

Lear, Edward. Nonsense books; with all the original illustrations. 1891. 19cm Little \$2

Y Surely the most beneficent and innocent of all children's nonsense books yet produced. Inimitable and refreshing, and perfect in rhythm. John Ruskin.

Swift, Jonathan. Gulliver's travels; ed. with introd. and notes by T. M. Balliet. 1900. 19cm (Heath's home & school class.) Heath 30c n

Y Master Lemuel's voyage to Lilliput and Brobdingnag, the two most interesting incidents of the Dean of St Patrick's great satiric sketch. Hardy.

— Prose writings; chosen and arranged by Walter Lewin. 1886. 18cm W. Scott 1/6

There is something great and fearful in his irony, for it is not always used for effect or designedly to depreciate. There seems often to be a sympathy in it for the thing he satirizes. Thomas Carlyle.

Thackeray, W. M.

Ballads. (In his Works, class 823, v. 13)

Book of snobs. (In his Works, class 823, v. 6)

Contributions to Punch. (In his Works, class 823, v. 6)

Memoirs of C. J. Yellowplush. (In his Works, class 823, v. 3)

Roundabout papers. (In his Works, class 823, v. 12)

Wells, Carolyn, ed. Nonsense anthology. 1903. 18cm Scribner \$1.25 n

Edward Lear, of course, Gilbert and Lewis Carroll prominent, but hosts of others sit up worthily with these kings. *Nation.*

828 English miscellany

Arnim, M. A. (Beauchamp) gräfin von. Elizabeth and her German garden. 1900. 21cm Macmillan \$2.50

A cultured, humorous woman's record of quiet German country life, her adventures among bulbs and seeds, the sayings of her babies, etc. N. Y.

— The solitary summer. 1901. 21cm Macmillan \$1.50

Farther experiences of Elizabeth.

Austin, Alfred. 'The garden that I love. 1894.
21cm Macmillan \$2.50

Study of an old-fashioned English garden, where somewhat shadowy human personages occasionally wander and discourse. N. Y.

Burton, Robert. Anatomy of melancholy. New ed. 1898. 22½cm Scribner \$2.75

Result of many years of humorous study of men and books, abounding in quotations from authors of all ages and countries. *Cent. cyc. of names.*

Coleridge, S: T. Biographia literaria; or, Biographical sketches of my literary life and opinions, and two lay sermons: 1, The statesman's manual; 2, Blessed are ye that sow beside all waters. 1898. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n

Jefferies, Richard. An English village. 1903.
20cm Little \$2

New ed. of *Wild life in a southern county*, with 25 pictures of nature and rural life, made in Wiltshire by Clifton Johnson, and introd. by Hamilton W. Mabie. Title.

Landor, W. S. Selections from the writings of Landor; ed. by Sidney Colvin. 1902. 16cm (Golden treas. ser.)
Macmillan \$1

Selection made with taste and judgment, so as fairly to represent the whole body of Landor's work. *Nation*, 35: 247 (B)

Lucas, E: V. *comp.* The open road; a little book for wayfarers. 1901. 16½cm Holt \$1.50

Just a garland of poetry and prose fitted to urge folk into the open air. Pref.

Norton, C: E. *ed.* Heart of oak books. Rev. ed. 7 v. 1902-03. 19½cm Heath \$3 n

Contents: bk. 1, Rhymes, jingles and fables. bk. 2, Fables and nursery tales. bk. 3, Fairy tales, ballads and poems. bk. 4, Fairy stories and classic tales of adventure. bks. 5-7, Masterpieces of literature.

Separately, v. 1, 25c n; v. 2, 35c n; v. 3, 40c n; v. 4, 45c n; v. 5, 50c n; v. 6, 55c n; v. 7, 60c n.

Adapted to the progressive needs of childhood and youth, chosen from the masterpieces of English literature. Pref.

Russell, G: W: E. Collections and recollections, by one who has kept a diary. 1898. 21½cm
Harper \$2.50

Reminiscences of the Victorian era, reprinted from the *Manchester guardian*, from diary and commonplace books; contains entertaining anecdotes about notable people, parliament, the cabinet, and social changes. Johnston.

829 Anglo-Saxon literature

Beowulf. Beowulf; tr. out of the Old English by C. B. Tinker. 1902. 17½cm

Newson 80c

Brooke, S. A: History of early English literature: being the history of English poetry from

its beginning to the accession of King Ælfred. 1892. 20½cm Macmillan \$2.50

R Enjoyable, leisurely résumé of all that is known of our earliest poets and their works. *Spec.*

Cook, A. S. *ed.* Select translations from old English poetry; ed. by A. S. Cook and C. B. Tinker. 1902. 19cm
Ginn \$1

Bibliography, p. 172-73.

Cynewulf. The Christ of Cynewulf; a poem in three parts, The advent, The ascension, and The last judgment; tr. into English prose by C. H. Whitman. 1900. 19cm
Ginn 45c

Perhaps the most genuinely poetic of all the early minstrels after Caedmon. Grant Allen.

830 German literature

Francke, Kuno. Glimpses of modern German culture. 1898. 18cm
Dodd \$1.25

May serve to open the way to many who are unaware how wonderfully rich is Germany today in books, pictures, music and political ideas. *Dial*, 26: 161 (B)

— History of German literature as determined by social forces; 4th ed. enl. of the author's Social forces in German literature. 1901. 22cm
Holt \$2.50

Indispensable supplement to Scherer. Rich in well weighed condensed judgments of writers and in discriminating yet enthusiastic appreciations of their masterpieces. Style clear, crisp and unobtrusive. *Dial* (B)

Robertson, J: G: History of German literature. 1902. 21cm
Putnam \$3.50 n

Considers German literature in its relation to other European literatures. *Nation*, 76: 237.

Scherer, Wilhelm. History of German literature; tr. fr. the 3d Ger. ed. by Mrs F. C. Conybeare, ed. by F. M. Müller. 2 v. 1893. 20½cm
Scribner \$3.50

Bibliography, 2; 353-416.

No student of German literature can dispense with it. F. Spielhagen (B)

Wells, B: W. Modern German literature. 2d ed. 1901. 19cm
Little \$1.50

Addressed to college students and attempts to tell what a well educated man wants to know. Greater part devoted to Lessing, Goethe and Schiller. *Dial*, 20: 118

831 German poetry

Goethe, J. W. von. Poems; tr. in the original metres by E. A. Bowring. Rev. ed. 1891. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n

Heine, Heinrich. Gesammelte werke; hrsg. von Gustav Karpeles. 2. Aufl. 9 v. 1893. 20cm
G. Grote 31.50 m

— Poems and ballads, done into Eng. verse by Sir Theodore Martin. 3d ed. 1894. 17½cm
Blackwood 5/

Knortz, Karl, ed. Representative German poems, ballad and lyrical; original texts with English versions by various translators. 1885. 22cm
Holt \$2.50

Nibelungenlied. The Nibelungenlied; the fall of the Nibelungers, otherwise the Book of Kriemhild; tr. by W. N. Lettsom. 4th ed. 1903. 20cm
Scribner \$1.75 n

Schiller, J. C. F. Poems; tr. by E. A. Bowring. 1902. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n

S32 German drama

Goethe, J. W. von. Werke; hrsg. von Ludwig Geiger. Neue ausg. 1883. 10 v. 18cm
G. Grote 30 m

— Dramatic works; tr. fr. the German by Sir Walter Scott, E. A. Bowring, Anna Swanwick and others. 1892. 18½cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n

Contents: The wayward lover; The fellow-culprits; Goetz von Berlichingen; Clavigo; Egmont; Torquato Tasso; Iphigenia in Tauris.

— Faust, a tragedy; tr. in the original metres by Bayard Taylor. 2 v. 1898. 20cm
Houghton. \$2.50

Lessing, G. E. Sämtliche schriften; hrsg. von Karl Lachmann. 1886. 23cm
Göschen 4.50 m ea

16 volumes already issued (July 1904); a 17th vol. will probably complete the set.

Bd. 12— published in Leipzig.

— Dramatic works; ed. by Ernest Bell; with short memoir by Helen Zimmern. 2 v. 1891. 18½cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n ea
Contents: v. 1, Tragedies. v. 2, Comedies.

Schiller, J. C. F. Werke; mitlebensbeschreibung, einleitungen und anmerkungen, hrsg. von Robert Boxberger. 5. aufl. 6 v. 1897. 19cm
G. Grote 12 m

— Works: early dramas and romances: The robbers, Fiesco, Love and intrigue, Demetrius, The ghost-seer, and The sport of destiny, tr. from the German. 1901. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n

— Dramas: Don Carlos, Mary Stuart, The Maid of Orleans, The bride of Messina, tr. by R. D. Boylan, Joseph Mellish, Anna Swanwick and A. Lodge. 1901. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n

— Dramatic works: Wallenstein and Wilhelm Tell; tr. by S. T. Coleridge, J. Churchill and Theodore Martin. 1903. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n

S33 German fiction

Auerbach, Berthold. On the heights; tr. by S. A. Stern. 2 v. 1899. 17cm (Leisure hour ser.)
Holt \$2

Auf der höhe. Story of court and village life, much psychologic analysis and comment on life and conduct. Baker.

— Villa on the Rhine; author's ed. with portrait, and biog. sketch by Bayard Taylor. 2 v. 1869. 17½cm
Holt \$2

Carlyle, Thomas, tr. German romance; translations from the German, with biog. and crit. notices. Centenary ed. 2 v. 1901, 1898. 21cm
Scribner \$1.25 ea

Contents: v. 1, Editor's introduction; Carlyle's preface; Musæus: Dumb love, Libussa, Melechsala; Fouqué: Aslauga's knight; Tieck: The fair-haired Eckbert, The trusty Eckbert, The Runenberg, The elves, The goblet. v. 2, Hoffman: The golden pot; Richter: Army-chaplain Schmelzle's journey to Flätz, Life of Quintus Fixlein; Summary.

Ed. with introd., by H: D. Traill.

Ebers, G. M. Cleopatra; tr. by M.. J. Safford. 2 v. 1894. 17½cm
Appleton \$1.50

Carefully studied portrait of the Egyptian queen in a story crowded with detail, yet showing dramatic power and vigor. N. Y.

— An Egyptian princess; tr. by Eleanor Grove. 2 v. 1901. 16½cm. Appleton \$1.50

Introduces some historic personages, such as Cambyzes, Amasis or Sappho, and weaves fact and fiction together, not refraining from an occasional anachronism. Opens in Hellas, passes into Persia, and finally into Egypt. Baker.

— Homo sum; tr. by Clara Bell. 1900. 16½cm
Appleton 75c

Story of the anchorites of the 8th century, who sought to escape from the world and from themselves at the foot of Sinai. Baker.

— Uarda, a romance of ancient Egypt; tr. by Clara Bell. 2 v. 1901. 16½cm
Appleton \$1.50

Romance of ancient Egypt during the sojourn of the Israelites in Goshen, dealing with the family of the Pharaoh. Learned details about manners and habits of life, religious rites and superstitions, and the various currents of thought, rationalistic and reactionary, are worked in. N. Y.

Goethe, J. W. von. Wilhelm Meister's apprenticeship and travels. Centenary ed. 2 v. 1901. 21cm
Scribner \$1.25 ea.

Tr. by Carlyle and ed. with introd. by H: D. Traill.

Traces whole life of a man from boyhood to maturity, recounting his youthful dreams and aspirations, his love, his first contact with the world and the loss of his illusions. Baker.

John, Eugenie. Gold Elsie; from the German of E. Marlitt, by Mrs A. L. Wister. 1896. 19cm Lippincott 75c

— The little moorland princess; fr. the German of E. Marlitt, by Mrs A. L. Wister. 1900. 19cm Lippincott 75c

Somewhat sensational story of a German heiress obscurely brought up and suddenly thrown among new found relatives in the social world. N. Y.

— The old Mam'selle's secret; after the German of E. Marlitt, by Mrs A. L. Wister. 1896. 19cm Lippincott 75c

Romance of a motherless German girl, brought up in an unkindly, puritanic family and aided to culture and happiness by the mysterious 'Old Mam'selle.' N. Y.

— The second wife; a romance fr. the German of E. Marlitt, by Mrs A. L. Wister. 1902. 19½cm Lippincott 75c

La Motte Fouqué, F. H. K: *baron de.* Undine, and other tales; tr. by F. E. Bunnett. 1901? 19½cm (Home lib.) Burt \$1

Contents: Undine; The two captains; Aslauga's knight; Sintram and his companions.

Undine, the story of a water fairy 'One of the best specimens of pure romance in literature.' Hardy.

Raspe, R. E. Surprising adventures of Baron Munchausen; with introd. by Thomas Secombe. 1895. 22cm Scribner \$2

— Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen; ed. with introductions and notes by E. E. Hale, with 34 illus. after Gustave Doré. 1900. 19cm (Heath's home & school class.) Heath 20c n

Y Series of amusing and absurdly impossible feats and adventures. Baker.

Rosegger, P. K. The forest schoolmaster; tr. by F. E. Skinner. 1901. 20cm Putnam \$1.50

Exceptionally beautiful story of the quiet work by a schoolmaster in raising the life of a forest community in Austria. Vivid picturing of local customs. N. Y.

Round table of the representative German Catholic novelists. 1902. 20½cm Benziger \$1.50

With portraits, biographic sketches, and bibliography. Title.

Scheffel, J. V: von. Ekkehard, a tale of the tenth century; tr. by Sofie Delffs. 2 v. 1872. 16½cm Tauchnitz 1.60m ea

Biography of a 10th century poet, and a vivid picture of medieval life in court and convent. Baker.

Spyri, Johanna. Heidi: a story for girls; tr. by H. A. Melcon; illus. by J. W. Davis. 1901. 19½cm Burt \$1

Y Story of a little Swiss girl who lives with her blind grandfather in an Alpine hut. Sargent.

Spyri, Johanna. Rico and Wiseli; tr. by Louise Brooks. 1885. 18½cm De Wolfe \$1.50

Y Contents: Rico and Stineli, and how Rico found a home; How Wiseli was provided for.

Sudermann, Hermann. Dame Care; tr. by Bertha Overbeck. 1902. 18cm Harper \$1

A story of a boy who, born in a time of misfortune, was attended throughout life by Dame Care, but always bore himself manfully and with generous feeling for others. Baker.

Wyss, J. D. von. Swiss family Robinson. 1899. 23½ x 18cm Dutton \$2.50

Y It is worth while to have at least one copy of the illustrated edition, Dutton \$2.50. Other editions for hard wear are: (Readable books) Little \$1; (Home library) Burt \$1 n; edition by Stickney, Ginn 45c. Ed. sel.

838 German miscellany

Luther, Martin. Table talk; tr. and ed. by William Hazlitt, with a memoir by Alexander Chalmers. 1902. 18½cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

Schlegel, K: W. F. von. Æsthetic and miscellaneous works; tr. by E. J. Millington. 1889. 18½cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

Contents: Letters on Christian art; An essay on Gothic architecture; Remarks on the romance-poetry of the middle ages and on Shakespeare; On the limits of the beautiful; On the language and wisdom of the Indians.

839 Minor Teutonic literature

(except fiction)

Boyesen, H. H. Essays on Scandinavian literature. 1895. 18½cm Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Björnstjerne Björnson; Alexander Kielland; Jonas Lie; Hans Christian Andersen; Contemporary Danish literature; Georg Brandes; Esaias Tegner.

No attempt at connected exposition, but studies of some separate phases. Clear and convincing. *Nation*, 60: 486.

Gosse, E. W: Northern studies. 1890. 17½cm (Scott lib.) W. Scott 1/6

Contents: Introduction by Ernest Rhys; Norwegian poetry since 1814; Henrik Ibsen; The Lofoden islands; Runeberg; The Danish national theatre; Four Danish poets (Grundtvig, Bødtecher, Andersen, Paludan-Müller); Appendix, Text of the poems translated.

The soundest work in the language on modern Scandinavian literature. *Ath.* 1890 (B)

Ibsen, Henrik. Prose dramas; authorized Eng. ed. by William Archer. v. 1-2. 1890. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25 ea

Contents: v. 1, Biographical introduction; League of youth; Pillars of society; A doll's house. v. 2, Ghosts; An enemy of the people; The wild duck.

Tegnér, Esaias. Fridthjof's saga; a Norse romance; tr. by T: A. E. Holcomb and M. A. L. Holcomb. 1877. 19½cm Scott, F. \$1.25

Glossary, p. 207-13.

✓ **Winkel Horn, Frederik.** History of the literature of the Scandinavian North; rev. by the author and tr. by R. B. Anderson. 1884. 22cm
Scott, F. \$3

With bibliography of the important books in the English language relating to Scandinavian countries [p. 413-507] by Thorvald Solberg. Title.

Fiction

Andersen, H. C. Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs E. Lucas and illus. by Thomas, Chas. and William Robinson. 1903. 20½cm Dutton \$2.50

Y There are many editions and several translations. Libraries will find it profitable to the children to own for use in the library at least one or two copies of the beautiful editions; e. g. *Fairy tales*, translated by Mrs Lucas, illustrated by the Robinsons, Dutton (J. M. Dent) \$2.50; *Fairy tales*, introduction by E. E. Hale, Lane \$2; or even *Fairy tales* translated by Braekstad, illustrated by Tegner, Century \$5. Of the cheaper editions for ordinary use, *Stories and tales and Wonder stories*, Houghton \$1 each, and for the little children, *Fairy tales*, edited by Stickney, 2 v. Ginn 40c ea, are good. Ed. sel.

— The improvisatore; tr. by Mary Howitt. Author's ed. 20cm Houghton \$1

A kind of disguised autobiography. Pictures of old Italy before the revolution are full of strong imaginative life and poetic color. Baker.

Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne. Arne and The fisher lassie; tr. with introd. by Walter Low. 1894. 19cm (Bohn's novelists' lib.) Macmillan \$1

Arne, primitive, unsophisticated people, and simple ways of life and thought, portrayed in a transparent style, with much of the poetic atmosphere and glamour of the North. Baker.

— A happy boy; tr. by Mrs W. Archer. 1896. 17½cm Macmillan \$1.25

Simple record of a peasant boy's growth, love, ambition and final success, and a faithful delineation of country life in Norway. Baker.

Bremer, Fredrika. The neighbours: a story of every-day life; tr. by Mary Howitt. 4th ed. 1892. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

Contents: The neighbours; Hopes; The twins; Trälinnan.

The neighbours: sentimental tale of domestic life in Sweden in early part of 19th century, told in a series of letters. Baker.

— The president's daughters; including Nina; tr. by Mary Howitt. 1901. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

Maartens, Maarten, pseud. God's fool; a koopstad story. 1892. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50

Study of a strong young man whose intellect is that of a child, who has lost 3 senses by an accident in childhood,

and who finds himself shut away from his fellow creatures when he desires ardently to help them with his wealth. Has a decided ethical bearing. Baker.

Maartens, Maarten, pseud. The greater glory; a story of high life. 1894. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50

Dutch story, arraigning infamy in high places and contrasting worldly power with the greater glory of pure motives, great thoughts and unselfishness. N. Y.

— My Lady Nobody. 1895. 19cm Harper \$1.75

A crowd of characters are gathered round a decayed Dutch baronial family; they represent the old aristocracy, the moneyed bourgeois, the lower middle class, and, with harsh satire, the lower classes in the country. Baker.

Reuter, Fritz. An old story of my farming days (Ut mine stromtid) fr. the Ger. by M. W. Macdowall. 3 v. 1878. 16½cm

Tauchnitz 1.60 m ea; Low 2/ea

Nothing could be more true to life than this straightforward story of Mecklenburg farmers, of their quiet, simple lives, relieved by homely fun and homely pathos. *Lib. of world's best lit.* 31:12197.

840 French literature

Brunetière, M. F. Essays in French literature; a selection tr. by D. N. Smith, with pref. by the author specially written for this authorized English translation. 1898. 19½cm Scribner \$2

Accurate translation. Gives sound general impression of critic's literary position, attitude and work. *Nation.* 67: 78.

— Manual of the history of French literature; authorized tr. by Ralph Derechef. 1898. 21cm Crowell \$2

An unsympathetic critic; a gifted historian. He has given us no more than the vast essential lines, a sketch, rather than a picture; within its limits it is near perfection. No student of French can dispense with the precise, intelligent aid of the bibliographic notes. *Spec.* (B)

Dowden, Edward. History of French literature. 1897. 20cm (Lit. of the world) Appleton \$1.50

Bibliography, p. 429-36.

A history for lovers of literature rather than for students, it gives a clear, sympathetic view of the spirit of French writers. *Ath.* (B)

James, Henry. French poets and novelists. 1893. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Contents: Alfred de Musset; Théophile Gautier; Charles Baudelaire; Honoré de Balzac; Balzac's letters; George Sand; Charles de Bernard and Gustave Flaubert; Ivan Turgénieff; The two Ampères; Madame de Sabran; Mérimée's letters; The Théâtre français.

2d ed. 1884, reprinted 1893.

Acute, full of good sense, free from affectation and caprice. *Atlan.* (B)

Pellissier, Georges. Literary movement in France during the nineteenth century; author-

ized Eng. version by A. G. Brinton, with general introduction. 1897. 22½cm Putnam \$3.50
Bibliography, p. 481-88.

The best means available for gaining an insight into the nature and relations of the principal currents of modern French literature. *Nation*.

Saintsbury, G. E. B. Short history of French literature, from the earliest texts to the close of the nineteenth century. 6th ed. 1901. 20cm
Clarendon \$2.60

Excellent. Matter treated at first hand throughout. A work of art in its union of brevity and completeness. *Ath.* (B)

✓ **Vincent, L. H.** The French academy. 1901. 18cm (Briefstud.in French soc.) Houghton \$1
Contents: The golden age; Richelieu and the Academy; Chapelain, the observer of ancient customs; Vaugelas and the Dictionary; A group of academicians.

✓ ——— Hôtel de Rambouillet and the Précieuses. 1900. 18cm (Brief stud. in French soc.)
Houghton \$1

Contents: Hôtel de Rambouillet, its mistress and its guests; D'Urfé, Malherbe and Balzac; Voiture and Montausier; Mademoiselle de Scudéry and her 'Saturdays;' The Précieuses.

✓ **Wells, B. W.** Modern French literature. 1896. 19cm
Little \$1.50

Admirable handbook. Rapid survey to 19th century and detailed study from Madame de Staël. Knowledge wide and accurate, instinct for good literary workmanship sound, and judgments deserving of respect. *Dial*, 22: 60.

841 French poetry

✓ **Carrington, Henry, ed.** Anthology of French poetry 10th to 19th centuries. 1900. 19½cm
Frowde 2/6

Translator is thoroughly familiar with his material and the deft poetical touch of his versions often remarkable. Almost every French lyric of importance represented by one or more examples. *Dial*, 30: 82.

Hugo, Victor, comte. Poems [tr.] by Sir George Young. 1901. 20cm Macmillan \$2.25 n
Specimens from almost the whole range of Hugo's poetic work. *Acad.* 62: 334.

Goes far toward supplying a really good representative collection; translations scholarly and sympathetic. *Ath.* '02, 1: 80.

La Fontaine, Jean de. Fables of La Fontaine; tr. by Elizur Wright; new ed. with notes by J. W. M. Gibbs. 1896. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n

Musset, Alfred de. Œuvres. 10 v. 1876. 16½cm (Petite bibliothèque lit.)
Lemerre 60 fr
Contents: v. 1-2, Poésies. v. 3-5, Comédies et proverbes. v. 6, La confession d'un enfant du siècle. v. 7, Nouvelles. v. 8, Contes et nouvelles. v. 9, Mélanges de littérature et de critique. v. 10, Œuvres posthumes.

842 French drama

Hugo, Victor, comte. Dramatic works; tr. by F. L. Slous and Mrs Newton Crosland. 1887. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan' \$1 n
Contents: Hernani; The king's diversion; Ruy Blas.

Maeterlinck, Maurice. Plays; tr. by Richard Hovey. 2 v. 1894-96. 18cm (Green tree lib.)
Stone \$1.25 ea
Contents: ser. 1, Princess Maleine; The intruder; The blind; The seven princesses. ser. 2, Alladine and Palomides; Pelléas and Mélisande; Home; The death of Tintagiles.

Molière, J. B. P. Œuvres complètes. Nouv. éd. 2 v. 18cm
Garnier 6 fr

——— Dramatic works of Molière, tr. into English prose; with short introd. and notes by C. H. Wall. 3 v. 1897-1900. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n ea

Racine, J. B. Théâtre complet; précédé d'une notice par M. Auger. 18½cm
Firmin-Didot 2 fr

——— Dramatic works; metrical English version by R. B. Boswell. 2 v. 1889-90. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n ea
Contents: v. 1, Biographical notice; The Thebaïd; Alexander the Great; Andromache; The litigants; Britannicus; Berenice. v. 2, Bajazet; Mithridates; Iphigenia; Phædra; Esther; Athaliah.

843 Fiction

Aulnoy, M. C. (Jumelle de Berneville) La Mothe, comtesse d'. Fairy tales, tr. by J. R. Planché; illus. by Gordon Browne and L. F. Emmet. 22 x 17½cm
Y
McKay \$1.25

Balzac, Honoré de. The Chouans (Les Chouans), 1896. 20cm (Comédie humaine)
Macmillan \$1.50

This and the following have preface by George Saintsbury, and all but *The lily of the valley* are tr. by Ellen Marriage.

The book that first made a name for Balzac. Deals with the royalist struggle in Brittany in 1799, is full of historical and local color, and adds strong personal interest to the national issues involved. Baker.

——— Cousin Pons (Le cousin Pons) 1897. 20cm (Comédie humaine)
Macmillan \$1.50

Deals with the lower social world of the minor theaters, lodging-house keepers, curiosity shops, poor artists and bohemians in general. Pons is a virtuoso, who, in spite of poverty, has collected a treasury of beautiful things, which Balzac describes with the gusto of a connoisseur. Baker.

Balzac, Honoré de. Eugénie Grandet. 1901. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Eugénie a character of rare beauty, innocent, gentle, faithful and long-suffering. Wrongs and slights to her innocent love only bring out the fortitude and strength of her soul. Baker.

— The lily of the valley (*Le lys dans la vallée*) tr. by James Waring. 1897. 20cm

Macmillan \$1.50

The struggle between love and duty of a pure woman, married to a bad husband, and tempted by her love for a young and amiable man. Baker.

— Old Goriot (*Le père Goriot*) 1901. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

In Goriot is exhibited the extravagance of paternal sacrifice; the modern King Lear, impoverishing himself to give his daughters dowries; and when they are reduced to straits by their depravity, stripping himself to save them. Baker.

— Rise and fall of César Biroteau (*Grandeur et décadence de César Biroteau*) 1896. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

Career of a perfumer who speculated heavily, was robbed by his associates, and became a bankrupt. Characters are nearly all wholesome. Baker.

— The wild ass's skin (*La peau de chagrin*) 1903. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50

An imaginative allegory of a miraculous piece of shagreen that gives the owner certain powers of self-gratification, but is also the measure of his life. One of Balzac's highest flights of pure imagination, and one of his gravest commentaries on human life. Baker.

✓ **Bourget, Paul.** Domestic dramas (*Drames de famille*) tr. by William Marchant. 1900. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Contents: The day of reckoning; Other people's luxury; Children's hearts.

Studies in the psychology of modern life. *The day of reckoning*, the story of two parents who appropriate trust money in order to give their only son a suitable education. Baker.

Daudet, Alphonse. Jack; tr. by Laura Ensor. 2 v. 1896. 19cm Macmillan \$2

Series of emotional pictures rather than a regularly constructed novel, connected by the figure of a hapless boy, whose career is a course of misery relieved only by death. Baker.

— Letters from my mill, etc. tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 1900. 19cm Little \$1.50

17 tales or descriptive essays written in his ruined mill on the Rhone, in the heart of Provence. Delicate renderings of Provençal things, interpreting the brightness and gaiety of the native temperament with affectionate sympathy, and satirizing its follies with humor. Baker.

— Tartarin of Tarascon, traveller, "Turk," and lion-hunter. 2d ed. 1902. 19cm Macmillan \$1

Sequel, *Tartarin on the Alps*.

An extravaganza, satirizing in a genial manner Daudet's compatriots. Tartarin meets with a series of adventures as absurd as those of Don Quixote. Baker.

Daudet, Alphonse. Tartarin on the Alps; tr. by Henry Frith. 1896. 19cm Macmillan \$1

Daudet's mock hero undertakes the conquest of the Alps, being encouraged by the belief that the notorious dangers are merely inventions to enhance the credit of the successful climber. Good-humored satire is directed at mountaineering enthusiasts. Baker.

Dumas, Alexandre. Le chevalier de Maison-Rouge. 1894. 20cm (library ed.) Little \$1.25

Last of the "Marie Antoinette romances," the first being *Memoirs of a physician*.

Deals with murder of the dauphin and execution of the queen.

— Count of Monte-Cristo. Rev. ed. 2 v. 1901. 21cm Crowell \$2

Most famous of the author's romances. Edmond Dantès, the sailor of Marseilles, who acquires a colossal treasure, and becomes Count of Monte Cristo, is a world-renowned hero of fiction. Rapid and audacious narrative of action and adventure. Baker.

— La dame de Monsoreau. 2 v. 1893. 20cm (library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

Sequel, *The forty-five*.

Second of the "Valois romances," the first being *Marguerite de Valois*. Has also title *Chicot the jester*. Date is 1578, in reign of Henri III, the contending factions being represented by a host of historical personages, including the king, the Guises, and the Huguenots, with Henri of Navarre at their head. N. Y.

— The forty-five. 2 v. 1893. 19cm (library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

Third and last of the "Valois romances."

A medley, containing many scenes of romance and tragedy; the "Forty-Five," Henri III's famous body-guard, play hardly so important a part as that of Chicot. Period, 1585. Baker.

— Marguerite de Valois. 2 v. 1899. 20cm (library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

First of the "Valois romances," followed by *Dame de Monsoreau* and *Forty-five*.

Trilogy that forms a history of period 1572-85, when Charles IX and Henri III were kings and Catherine de Médicis was reigning. Her antagonism to Henri of Navarre is the motive that recurs throughout. The chief event is the massacre of St Bartholomew. Baker.

— Memoirs of a physician. 3 v. 1901. 19cm (library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

First of the "Marie Antoinette romances," followed by *Queen's necklace*, *Ange Pitou*, *Comtesse de Charny*, *Chevalier de Maison-Rouge*.

They comprise a full account of the court life and main events of French history 1770-93; the period of the reigns of Pompadour and Du Barry. The physician is the famous quack Balsamo, otherwise Count Cagliostro. Baker.

— The queen's necklace. 2 v. 1893. 20cm (library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

Second of the "Marie Antoinette romances."

Time, 1784-85, the beginning of the ill-fated reign of Louis XVI. Account of affair of the diamond necklace accords with facts, though Balsamo's connection with it is taken for granted. Baker.

Dumas, Alexandre. The three musketeers. 2 v. 1893. 20cm (library ed.)

Little \$1.25 ea

Has also title, *The three guardsmen*. First of the "D'Artagnan romances," followed by *Twenty years after* and *Vicomte de Bragelonne*.

Cycle of 3 romances, of which the exploits of 4 heroes from youth to age are the principal subjects, while a magnificent panorama is presented of contemporary history (1626-71). Political intrigue, court life, duelling and fighting form the substance of the chronicle. Baker.

— *Twenty years after*. 2 v. 1893. 20cm (library ed.) Little \$1.25 ea

Second of the "D'Artagnan romances."

Period that of Anne of Austria's regency, the insurrection of the Fronde, and the execution of Charles I of England (1649). Both France and England are the scenes. Baker.

— *Vicomte de Bragelonne*; or, *Ten years later*. 6 v. 1901. 19cm (library ed.)

Little \$1.25 ea

Formerly three separate stories: *Bragelonne, son of Athos*; *Iron mask*; *Louise de la Vallière*.

Period, 1660-71; that of Mazarin's ministry and the early days of the Grand Monarque. Madame de Montespan, Fouquet, Colbert and the Man in the Iron Mask appear among the characters. Baker.

Erckmann, Émile, & Chatrian, Alexandre.

Blockade of Phalsburg; an episode of the end of the empire. 1898. 19cm Scribner \$1.25

Subject, the invasion of France by the Allies. Hero, an old Jew, who lays in a supply of wine with a view to profiting by the scarcity during the siege. Full of human interest, and much play of comic eccentricity among the trade bands, while the Jew's moralizings on war are full of humor. Baker.

— — — *Friend Fritz*; a tale of the banks of the Lauter. 1899. 19cm Scribner \$1.25

Story of Alsatian village life, with little incident and much portraiture of rural life and character. Baker.

— — — *Madame Thérèse*; or, *The volunteers of '92*. 1898. 19cm Scribner \$1.25

Scene, a quiet hamlet near Strasburg in 1792; the hero a country doctor. Madame Thérèse is a *vivandière* whom the doctor rescues from among the wounded in a skirmish. The republic in its fervor of liberty delineated through the simple understandings of the peasants, in their talks and domestic anxieties. Baker.

✓ **Fénelon, Francois de Salignac de la Mothe-**

Adventures of Telemachus; tr. by Dr Hawkesworth, with a life of Fénelon by Lamartine, an essay by Villemain, crit. and bibliographical notices, etc. ed. by O. W. Wight. 1887. 19½cm

Houghton \$2.25

Romance based on the *Odyssey*, relating the adventures of the son of Ulysses in his quest for his father; written as a lesson in virtue, piety, and political wisdom, but taken as a satire on the court of Louis XIV; a masterpiece of classic French prose. Baker.

Gautier, Théophile. Captain Fracasse; tr. by E. M. Beam. 1897. 19½cm Page \$1.25

A reconstruction of life and manners in time of Louis XIII (1610-43) representing dress, customs and castles of the nobility, the streets of Poitiers, Paris and other cities. Baker.

✓ **Halévy, Ludovic.** The Abbé Constantin. 1902. 19½cm Dodd \$1.25

Hugo, Victor, comte. The man who laughs (*L'homme qui rit*) tr. by I. F. Hapgood. 2 v. 1888. 20cm Crowell \$3

Published also under title *By order of the king*.

A fantastic and partly burlesque picture of English life and institutions in the Stuart period; a satire on princes, lords, and bishops, and on popular servility Baker.

— *Les misérables*; tr. by I. F. Hapgood. 2 v. 1887. 20½cm Crowell \$2.50

Aims at exhibiting the fabric of civilization in all its details, and at showing the cruelty of its pressure on the poor, the outcast, and the criminal. Baker.

Rather the chaos of a prose epic than a novel; the hero is a high-souled outcast of society; everything presses into the pages; they are turn by turn historical, narrative, descriptive, philosophic, humanitarian, lyrical, dramatic, at times realistic. Edward Dowden.

— *Ninety-three*; tr. by H. B. Dole. 2 v. 1888. 20½cm Crowell \$3

Theater of action the forests of La Vendée in the French revolution and the characters drawn are shadowy and ideal, royalists and republicans engaged in a war of giants. Baker.

— *Notre Dame de Paris*; tr. by I. F. Hapgood. 2 v. 1888. 20½cm Crowell \$3

Published also under title *The hunchback of Notre Dame*.

A grandiose romance, the first in which Hugo tried to combine the romance of the Waverley novels with the epic. Resuscitates medieval Paris, its Gothic architecture and its peoples; with much of the fulness that characterizes Balzac's *Scenes of Parisian life*. Baker.

— *The toilers of the sea*; tr. by I. F. Hapgood. 1888. 20½cm Crowell 75c

A prose poem of the sea, representing the eternal struggle between man's will and the elemental powers of nature. The scenery of Jersey and the neighboring seas, the life of the mariner, the flora and fauna of the ocean and its isles, the infinite aspects of the ocean in storm and calm, are depicted with eloquence and superabundance of detail. Baker.

✓ **Lesage, A. R.** *Adventures of Gil Blas of Santillane*; tr. by Tobias Smollett; new ed. rev. with 24 line engravings after Smirke and 10 etchings by Cruikshank. 1891. 19cm

Macmillan \$1.75 n

The form of this famous example of the picaresque romance and the characters and incidents were borrowed from Spain. A representation of all sides of life and all classes of people, in a series of scenes, incident to the hero's adventures as he rises by successive stages from the condition of a valet to that of confidant of the prime minister of Spain. Baker.

Loti, Pierre, pseud. An Iceland fisherman; tr. by A. F. de Koven. 1899. 18cm (Laurel crowned tales) McClurg \$1

Story of the utmost simplicity, the loves of a Breton girl and a Breton sailor, a fisherman in the stormy seas of Iceland. Baker.

✓ **Margueritte, Paul & Victor.** The disaster; tr. by Frederic Lees. 1898. 19½cm

Appleton \$1.50

Hardly to be called a novel. Deals with the disastrous campaign on the northeast frontier, particularly with the operations round Metz; minutely and exactly true in detail: the prolonged agony of the beleaguered army vividly depicted. Baker.

Maupassant, Guy de. The odd number; tr. by Jonathan Sturges; introd. by Henry James. 1899. 17½cm Harper \$1

Contents: Happiness; A coward; The wolf; The necklace; The piece of string; La Mère Sauvage; Moonlight; The confession; On the journey; The beggar; A ghost; Little soldier; The wreck.

Title story a faithful transcript of life and manners in a Norman village, disclosing thought and emotion vividly, and showing characteristically how big issues hang on trifling events. Maupassant surpassed himself in portraying his countryman, the Norman peasant. Baker.

✓ **Mérimée, Prosper.** Carmen; tr. and illus. by E. H. Garrett, with mem. of the author by L. I. Guiney. 1896. 19cm Little \$2

Story of a gipsy heroine, well known from Bizet's opera founded on it. The tale pure romance, the method realistic; a masterpiece. The cities and scenery of Spain add to its picturesque qualities. Baker.

Ohnet, Georges. The ironmaster; or, Love and pride. 1890. 19½cm Rand, McNally \$1

Le maître de forges. Portrays the wealthy bourgeois classes and the fringes of the aristocratic society with which they are in more or less intimate contact, and lays emphasis on the solid virtues of the former. Baker.

Round table of the representative French Catholic novelists. 1899. 19½cm Benziger \$1.50

With portraits, biographic sketches, and bibliography. Title.

✓ **Saint-Pierre, J. H. B. de.** Paul and Virginia; illus. by Augustus Hoppin. 17½cm (Riverside class.) Houghton 75c

An idyl of primitive natures. Scene the Isle de France (i. e. Mauritius) Utopian sentimentalism is the inspiration, and inhabitants of Happy Valley are models of human perfection. Baker.

Saintine, X. B. Picciola; tr. fr. a new ed. rev. by the author; illus. by Leopold Flameng. 1872. 17cm (Riverside class.) Houghton \$1

Touching episode of a prisoner's life, whose only joy was a small flower in his prison yard. Cornu & B.

Sand, George, pseud. Consuelo; a romance of Venice. n. d. 19cm Burt \$1

The heroine a child of the streets, yet a girl of noble heart, chaste instincts, and great artistic powers. Her

career borders on the marvelous. Mysteries, fantastic journeys, imprisonments, abduction, escapes, follow each other with startling rapidity; the book closes with an allegorical vision of humanitarian theosophy. Baker.

Sand, George, pseud. The devil's pool; tr. by J. M. and Ellery Sedgwick. 1901. 18½cm

Little \$1.20

The first, simplest, and freshest of the Berrichon idyls, a series of quiet, harmonious pictures of nature and of country life. Baker.

— **Fadette (La petite Fadette)** tr. by J. M. Sedgwick. 1899 18½ Little \$1.20

Pastoral of country life in Berri, portraying the nature of the peasant, the friendships of children, the growth of love in a young girl's heart, and the transforming influence on her character. Baker.

— **François the waif;** tr. by J. M. Sedgwick. 1894. 18½cm Richmond \$1.25

Third of Berrichon idyls, staged as a pastoral comedy in 1849. Baker.

— **The master mosaic-workers;** tr. by C. C. Johnston. 1895. 18½cm Little \$1.25

Picture of 16th century Venetian life in the palmy days of the republic, the interest centering in the two master mosaicists and their work. Baker.

— **Mauprat.** 1899. 20cm Little \$1.50

Story of provincial aristocracy in latter half of 18th century. A refined girl married to a boorish cousin, sets herself the task of civilizing him. Baker.

— **The snow man.** 1898. 19cm Little \$1.50

Romance of Swedish life in 18th century, with descriptive passages of sport, hunting and winter scenery. Baker.

Schultz, Jeanne. Story of Colette (La neuvaïne de Colette) 1890. 18½cm Appleton \$1.50

Bright picture of human nature and country life in France. Hardy.

Souvestre, Émile. An attic philosopher in Paris; or, A peep at the world from a garret, being the journal of a happy man. 1901. 18½cm Appleton 60c

Un philosophe sous les toits. Reminiscences and meditations of a humble Parisian philosopher, who prefers poverty and contentment to money and anxiety, lowly friends to wealthy kinsfolk, and finds his happiness in doing little acts of kindness. Baker.

✓ **Stael-Holstein, A. L. G. (Necker) baronne de.** Corinne; or, Italy; tr. by Emily Baldwin and Pauline Driver. 1902. 18½cm (Bohn's nov. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

A kind of idealized autobiography and picturesque tour couched in the form of a novel; a revelation to Frenchmen of the beauty and charm of Italy. Baker.

Sue, Eugène. The wandering Jew. 19½cm Burt \$1.25

Romance characterized by a mixture of realism and sensation, powerful in its command of terror. The theme is semi-supernatural. Baker.

Verne, Jules. From the earth to the moon and around the moon. 19cm Burt \$1

An adventurous party in America have a monster gun cast, and are shot to the moon. Baker.

— Hector Servadac. 1903. 21cm Scribner \$2

— Michael Strogoff, or, The courier of the czar. 19cm Burt \$1

Traversing the vast extent of Siberia, hero encounters every conceivable kind of peril, but executes his mission. Baker.

— The mysterious island. 19cm (Home lib.) Burt \$1

Contents: pt. 1, Dropped from the clouds. pt. 2, The abandoned. pt. 3, The secret of the island. Stories of adventure, with perils by sea, pirates, and wild beasts. Baker.

— The tour of the world in eighty days. 19cm (Home lib.) Burt \$1

An English gentleman undertakes to carry out this project for a wager, but in addition to physical difficulties his enemy puts every sort of impediment and danger in his way, so that from beginning to end he runs the gantlet of incessant peril, though successful at finish. Baker.

— Twenty thousand leagues under the sea. 19cm (Home lib.) Burt \$1

Story of Captain Nemo and his ingenious electric submarine boat. Much scientific information is worked into this, as in all of Verne's stories. Sequel, *The mysterious island*. Hardy.

844 French essays

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The treasure of the humble; tr. by Alfred Sutro; with introd. by A. B. Walkley. 1897. 20cm Dodd \$1.75

Contents: Silence; The awakening of the soul; The predestined; Mystic morality; On women; The tragical in daily life; The star; The invisible goodness; The deeper life; The inner beauty.

He but expresses in rhythmic, vibrant language the ancient command to obey the divinity within, and to put it into correspondence with the infinite. *Acad.* 51: 465 (B)

— Wisdom and destiny; tr. by Alfred Sutro. 1898. 19½cm Dodd \$1.75

An attempt to reconcile the outward happenings of life over which man has no control (destiny), with that free, spontaneous and inward life which finds its expression in wisdom. *Outl.* (B)

Montaigne, M. E. de. Essais; avec des notes de tous les commentateurs. Éd. rev. 2 v. 18½cm Firmin-Didot 2 fr ea

— Essays: selected and ed. with a prefatory note, by Percival Chubb; Florio's translation. 17½cm (Scott lib.) W. Scott 7/6

Wagner, Charles. The simple life, tr. by M. L. Hendee; with introd. and biog. sketch by Grace King. 13th ed. 1903. 18cm McClure \$1.25

Essay in practical idealism. Protests against complexities of modern life and pleads for simple thoughts, speech, wants, pleasures. Author a French pastor. N. Y.

849 Provençal literature

Gras, Félix. Reds of the Midi; tr. fr. the Provençal by C. A. Janvier; introd. by T. A. Janvier. 6th ed. 1899. 17½cm Appleton \$1.50

Sequel, *The terror*.

— The terror; a romance of the French revolution, tr. by C. A. Janvier. 1899. 17½cm Appleton \$1.50

Romances of French révolution. The long chronicle is epic in style, rambling, abounding in incident, and full of patriotic fervor and sympathy with the republic. Baker.

Rowbotham, J. F. The troubadours and courts of love. 1895. 19cm (Social Eng. ser.) Macmillan \$1.75

List of authorities, p. 315-17.

Interesting account of origin and growth of troubadours' music and critical appreciation of poetry. *Spec.* 75: 180.

850 Italian literature

Garnett, Richard. History of Italian literature. 1898. 19½cm (Lit. of the world) Appleton \$1.50

S P Bibliographic note, p. 419-24.

Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy; Italian literature. 2 v. 1888. 21cm Holt \$4

Pt. 4 of his *Renaissance in Italy*.

851 Italian poetry

Greene, G. A. Italian lyrists of to-day; translations fr. contemporary Italian poetry with biog. notices. 1893. 19½cm Lane \$1.50

Howells, W. D. Modern Italian poets; essays and versions; with portraits. 1887. 20cm Harper \$2

Bibliography, p. 370.

Contents: Arcadian shepherds; Parini; Alfieri; Monti; Foscolo; Manzoni; Pellico; Grossi; Carrer; Berchet; Niccolini; Leopardi; Giusti; Dall' Ongaro; Prati; Alceardi; Careano; Fusinato; Mercantini.

Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy. 1903. 21½cm Houghton \$2 n

R Contents: Origins of Italian literature; Dante, his life and minor works; The Divine comedy; Petrarch and Boccaccio; The renaissance; Ariosto; Tasso; The period of decadence and the revival; The nineteenth century.

Poets are so treated that the work forms a tolerably consecutive history of Italian poetry. Copious extracts given in translations almost invariably good. Excellent portraits. *Nation*, 77: 485.

Petrarca, Francesco. The sonnets, Triumphs, and other poems; tr. into English verse by various hands; with a life of the poet by Thomas Campbell. 1901. 19cm (Bohn's illus. lib.)

Macmillan \$1.50 n

Tasso, Torquato. Jerusalem delivered, a poem; tr. by Edward Fairfax, ed. by Henry Morley. 1890. 20cm Routledge 2/6

Dante

Dante, Alighieri. Tutte le opere; nuovamente rivedute nel testo dal Dr E. Moore. 2d ed. 1897. 19½cm Clarendon \$2.25

— Divine comedy; tr. by H: W. Longfellow. 1895. 21cm Houghton \$2.50

The 3v. ed. of this translation, \$4.50, desirable. Ed. sel.

— Divine comedy; tr. by C: E. Norton. Rev. ed. 3 v. 1902. 20cm Houghton \$4.50

Contents: v. 1, Hell. v. 2, Purgatory. v. 3, Paradise. The ideal translator. Now Dante lives in English, and it may well turn out that this translation shall stand as the chief literary product in America during the past 20 years. *Atlan.* 1902 (B)

— Hell. 1892. 20cm Macmillan \$2.50

This and the two following, ed. and tr. by A. J. Butler with text, English prose translation and copious notes on the same page.

Glossary, p. 421-35.

— Paradise. 1885. 20cm Macmillan \$2.50

Glossary, p. 429-36.

— Purgatory. 1880. 20cm Macmillan \$2.50

Glossary, p. 433-58.

— New life; tr. by C: E. Norton. 3d ed. 1895. 19½cm Houghton \$1.25

Contents: The New life; Essays: On the New life, The Convito and the Vita nuova, On the structure of the Vita nuova; Notes.

Dante: criticism, etc.

Church, R: W: Dante, and other essays. 1888. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Contents: Dante; William Wordsworth; 'Sordello'.

Dinsmore, C: A. ed. Aids to the study of Dante. 1903. 21cm Houghton \$1.50 n

Bibliography, p. 429-30.

Contributions by various scholars on the following topics: The times of Dante, Sources of our knowledge of Dante, Dante's personal appearance, The Vita nuova, Minor works, The Divina commedia, Interpretations.

Well considered selection of such documentary and critical matter as the beginner will find most useful. *Dial.*

Ozanam, A. F. Dante and Catholic philosophy in the thirteenth century; tr. by L. D. Pychowska. 1897. 18cm Cathedral lib. ass'n \$1.50

Previously appeared in the *Seminary*, New York, 1893-94.

Protagonist of romantic neo-Catholicism; broad and deep scholarship. Every serious student of the poet must keep Ozanam constantly in his hands. *Nation*, 18: 398.

Rossetti, D. G. tr. Dante and his circle, with the Italian poets preceding him (1100-1200-1300) a collection of lyrics, tr. in the original metres; new ed. with pref. by W: M. Rossetti. 1900. 19½cm Scribner \$2.40 n

First published in 1861, with title *The early Italian poets*. Bibliography, pref. p. 16.

Contents: Dante's Vita nuova, etc. Poets of Dante's circle; Poets chiefly before Dante.

\$53 Italian fiction

Amicis, Edmondo de. Heart; a school-boy's journal; tr. by I. F. Hapgood. 1901. 17½cm Crowell 75c

Y Charming picture of schoolboy life in Italy. Helena.

Manzoni, Alessandro. I promessi sposi: The betrothed. 1901. 18½cm (Bohn's nov. lib.) Macmillan \$1.50 n

Greatest of Italian romances. Milan and the shores of Lake Como are the scenes, at time of Spanish domination in 17th century. Full of insight into human nature, and of sympathy with the poor and lowly; descriptive passages show a poet's love of beauty. Baker.

\$60 Spanish literature

Kelly, J. F. History of Spanish literature. 1898. 19½cm (Lit. of the world)

Appleton \$1.50

\$ Bibliographic note, p. 399-412.

Corrects and supplements Ticknor's large history, with latest discoveries and newest editions. *Spec.* 81: 564.

Ticknor, George. History of Spanish literature. 6th Amer. ed. rev. 3 v. in 6. 1891. 22cm Houghton \$10

Still the exhaustive and authoritative work on the subject. W: C. Lawton in *Dial*, 1902 (B)

\$61 Spanish poetry

Ford, J. D. M. Spanish anthology; a collection of lyrics from the thirteenth century to present, with introd. and notes. 1901. 19cm (Silver ser. of mod. lang. text-bks.) Silver \$1.25 n

Lockhart, J: G. tr. Ancient Spanish ballads, historical and romantic; with notes. 1890. 13½cm Holt \$1.25

\$63 Spanish fiction

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. Adventures of Don Quixote of La Mancha; illus. by W. H. Robinson. 1902. 20cm Dutton \$2.50

A satire on the romances of chivalry. The story is of a gentleman demented by such reading, who goes forth accoutred as a knight, and, imagining that every object he sees is worthy of knightly service, performs ludicrous exploits. The mere purpose of the book gives little idea of its vast range, its humor and pathos, grotesque comedy and pure romance, all harmoniously combined. Baker.

Isaacs, Jorge. Maria; tr. by Rollo Ogden; introd. by T. A. Janvier. 1890. 18cm Harper \$1

A novel by a South American author, revealing the inner domestic life of his people with sympathy and knowledge. Baker.

Pérez Galdós, Benito. Doña Perfecta; tr. by M. J. Serrano; introd. by W. D. Howells. 1896. 18cm Harper \$1

Deals with the struggle between the old and the new régime, particularly with regard to religious difficulties; a study of actual influences and feelings. Baker.

870 Latin literature

Cruttwell, C. T. History of Roman literature: from the earliest period to the death of Marcus Aurelius. 1877. 20cm Scribner \$2.50

List of editions recommended, p. 487-89.

Admirable picture of the literature in its essence and in its relation to the language and events. Written with rare candor of judgment and with great clearness and freshness. *Nation* (B)

Gudeman, Alfred. Latin literature of the empire; selected and ed. with rev. texts and brief introductions. 2 v. 1898-99. 19cm

Amer. bk. co. \$1.80 ea

Contents: v. 1, Prose; Velleius-Boethius. v. 2, Poetry.

Characteristic and well discriminated selections from Roman writers of consequence, extending from the elder Seneca through four centuries. Editor thoroughly acquainted with literature of period. *Dial.* 25: 351.

Mackail, J. W. Latin literature. 1895. (Univ. ser.) Scribner \$1.25 n

R Excellent piece of literary criticism. *Acad.* 48: 404.

Ramage, C. T. comp. Beautiful thoughts from Latin authors, with English translations. 1895. 20½cm Routledge 3/6; Dutton \$1.50

Teuffel, W. S. History of Roman literature; rev. by Ludwig Schwabe; tr. fr. 5th German ed. by G. C. W. Warr. 2 v. 1891-92. 23cm

Macmillan \$4.50 n

Contents: v. 1, The republican period. v. 2, The imperial period.

871 Latin poetry in general

Church, A. J. Ovid. 1897. 17½cm (Anc. class.) Blackwood 1/

Lucretius Carus, Titus. De rerum natura libri sex; with notes and a translation by H. A. J. Munro. 4th ed. rev. 3 v. 1898-1900. 22½cm Macmillan v. 1-2, \$4.50 n; v. 3, \$1.50 n

Contents: 1, Text. 2, Explanatory notes. 3, Translation. Reprinted from the 4th rev. ed. 1886, ed. by J. D. Duff.

The literal translation by Watson in the Bohn library, Bell 5/ (Macmillan \$1.50 n) may be substituted by libraries which do not need the text, or the volume of the Ancient classics for English readers, Blackwood 1/ is perhaps even better for popular use. Ed. sel.

Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Augustan age: Horace and the elegiac poets; with mem. of the author by Andrew Lang. 2d ed. 1899. 20cm Clarendon \$1.90

— Roman poets of the Republic. 3d ed. 1889. 20cm Clarendon \$2.50

Tyrrell, R. Y. Latin poetry. 1895. 20½cm Houghton \$1.50

Percy Turnbull lectures in Johns Hopkins university, 1893.

873 Latin epic poetry

Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Augustan age: Virgil. 3d ed. 1897. 20cm (Clarendon press) Clarendon \$2.25

Virgilius Maro, Publius. Works of Virgil; tr. into English prose, with an essay on the English translators of Virgil, by John Conington; ed. by J. A. Symonds. 1900. 21cm McKay \$1.25

— Æneids of Virgil; done into English verse by William Morris. 1900. 21cm Longmans \$2

— Stories from Virgil, by A. J. Church; with illus. fr. Pinelli's designs. 19cm

Dodd 75c

Y Episodes of the Æneid told in simple narrative form. Ed. sel.

874 Latin lyric poetry

Catullus, C. V. Poems; tr. with introd. and notes, by Theodore Martin. 2d ed. 1875. 19½cm Blackwood 7/6

Horatius Flaccus, Quintus. Opera omnia: works with commentary by E. C. Wickham. 2 v. 1891-96. 23cm Clarendon \$3 ea

Contents: v. 1, Odes, Carmen saeculare, and epodes. v. 2, Satires, epistles, and De arte poetica.

— Works; tr. into English verse, with a life and notes by Theodore Martin. New ed. 2 v. 1888. 20½cm Scribner \$8.40 n

— Odes; tr. by W. E. Gladstone. 1901. 21cm Scribner \$1.50

Dignified and forcible translations. *Spec.* 73: 697.

875 Latin oratory

Cicero, M. T. Orations literally tr. by C. D. Yonge. 4 v. 1894-1903. 18½cm (Bohn's class. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n ea

Quintilianus, M. F. Institutes of oratory; or, Education of an orator; in 12 books; tr. with notes, by J. S. Watson. 2 v. 1903. 19cm (Bohn's class. lib.) Macmillan \$1.50 n ea

876 Latin letters

- Cicero, M. T.** Cicero in his letters; ed. with notes by R. Y. Tyrrell. 1901. 17cm
Macmillan \$1.10
Letters, selected and edited by J. H. Muirhead, Longmans, \$1.75, also a good edition. Ed. sel.
- Plinius Cæcilius Secundus, C.** Letters of the younger Pliny, literally tr. by J. D. Lewis. 1879. 22cm Paul 5/
Edition translated by William Melmoth, Macmillan, \$1.50, also good. Ed. sel.

877 Latin satire and humor

- Juvenalis, D. J.** Satires of Juvenal, Persius, Sulpicia, and Lucilius; literally tr. into English prose, by Lewis Evans. 1901. 18½cm (Bohn's class. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

878 Latin miscellany

- Caesar, C. J.** Commentaries on the Gallic and civil wars; with sup. books attributed to Hirtius; including the Alexandrian, African and Spanish wars; literally translated, with notes and index. 19½cm (Harper's class lib.) Amer. bk. co. 75c

Translated by W. A. McDevitte and W. S. Bohn.

- Livius, Titus.** History of Rome; literally tr. with notes and illus. 2 v. 19cm (Harper's class. lib.) Amer. bk. co. 75c ea

Punic war, tr. by Church and Brodribb, Macmillan, \$2, may be preferred by some libraries. Ed. sel.

- **Stories from Livy**, by A. J. Church. 1883. 19cm

Y

Dodd 75c

- Suetonius Tranquillus, C.** Lives of the twelve Cæsars; to which are added his lives of the grammarians, rhetoricians and poets; tr. of Alexander Thomson, rev. by T. Forester. 1901. 18½cm (Bohn's class. lib.) Macmillan \$1.50 n

- Tacitus, Cornelius.** Agricola and Germania, with rev. text, English notes, and maps; by A. J. Church and W. J. Brodribb. New ed. 1885. 17cm Macmillan 90c n

- **Annals**; tr. into English, with notes and maps, by A. J. Church and W. J. Brodribb. 2d ed. 1877. 19½cm Macmillan \$2 n

- **History**; tr. into English with notes and a map, by A. J. Church and W. J. Brodribb. New ed. 1894. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.60 n

Life of Tacitus, pref. p. 9-16.

879 Medieval and modern Latin literature

- Gesta Romanorum**; tr. fr. the Latin by Charles Swan; rev. by Wynnard Hooper. Rev. ed. 1904. 19cm (Bohn's antiq. lib.)

Macmillan \$1.50

Collection of old Latin stories, many of eastern origin, all more or less transformed by the medieval imagination and usually endowed with a Christian moral. Stories of the Virgin, beast fables, miracles, germs of Shakespeare's plots and La Fontaine's stories, are among the multifarious contents. Baker.

880 Greek literature

- Butcher, S. H.** Some aspects of the Greek genius. 2d ed. 1893. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.50

Contents: What we owe to Greece; Greek idea of the state; Sophocles; Melancholy of the Greeks; The written and the spoken word; Unity of learning; Dawn of romanticism in Greek poetry.

- Capps, Edward.** From Homer to Theocritus; a manual of Greek literature. 1901. 20cm

Scribner \$1.50 n

Bibliographic appendix, p. 457-64.

- Fowler, H. N.** History of ancient Greek literature. 1902. 19½cm (Twentieth cent. textbooks.) Appleton \$1.40 n

Bibliography, p. 462-79.

From Homeric poems to Chrysostom and Eusebius 501 pages. A handbook of reference rather than a readable history of literature; safe, careful and trustworthy. Nation.

- Jebb, Sir R. C.** Greek literature. 16cm (Lit. prim.) Amer. bk. co. 35c

Nothing compares with it. Bristol.

- Lawton, W. C.** Introduction to classical Greek literature. 1903. 20½cm Scribner \$1.20 n
Short bibliographies at end of chapters.

- Mahaffy, J. P.** History of classical Greek literature. 2 v. in 4. 1895. 19½cm

Macmillan \$4.50 n

R Contents: v. 1, pt. 1, Poets, epic and lyric, with an appendix on Homer by Prof. Sayce. v. 1, pt. 2, Dramatic poets. v. 2, pt. 1, Prose writers, from Herodotus to Plato. v. 2, pt. 2, Prose writers, from Isocrates to Aristotle.

- Masterpieces of Greek literature**: Homer, Tyrtæus, Archilochus, Callistratus, Alcaeus, Sappho, Anacreon, Pindar, Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, Plato, Theocritus, Lucian; with biog. sketches and notes; supervising editor, J. H. Wright. 1902. 20cm Houghton \$1 n

Selection, biographic and other notes by Miss C. H. Seymour. Introd.

Selections well made; notes clearly written and sufficient for general reader, to whom it is heartily commended. Scholarly and suggestive introduction by Prof. J. H. Wright. Nation, 75: 508.

Murray, Gilbert. History of ancient Greek literature. 1897. 19½cm (Lit. of the world)
Appleton \$1.50

A powerful and original study. *Nation*, 65: 76.

Series of brilliant studies of Greek writers, with little attempt to elucidate the historical continuity of Greek literature or the interdependence of one writer on another. *Acad.* 51: 373.

Ramage, C. T. comp. Beautiful thoughts from Greek authors, with English translations. 1895. 20½cm Routledge 3/6; Dutton \$1.50

Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy: the revival of learning. 1888. 21cm Holt \$2

Forms pt. 2 of his *Renaissance in Italy*.

881 Greek poetry in general

Appleton, W. H. ed. Greek poets in English verse, by various translators. 1893. 19½cm
Houghton \$1.50

Contents: Homer; Homeric hymns; Hesiod; Early lyric and elegiac; Pindar; Æschylus; Sophocles; Euripides; Aristophanes; Theocritus; Bion; Moschus; Apollonius Rhodius; Musæus; The anthology; Proclus.

A survey of Greek poetry in the best forms it has taken in the work of English writing poets. Publishers.

Jebb, Sir R. C. Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry; lectures 1892. 1893. 20½cm
Houghton \$1.50

R No other general survey in English presents so clearly the value of Greek poetry in the history of literature. Popular in demanding no previous knowledge of the subject; but scholarly inasmuch as no sentence is written at random, without due warrant in the researches of a lifetime. *Nation*, 58: 161.

Neaves, Charles Neaves, lord, ed. Greek anthology. 1874. 17½cm (Anc. class.)
Blackwood 1/; Lippincott 50c

Symonds, J. A. Studies of the Greek poets. 3d ed. 2 v. 1902. 21½cm Macmillan \$6 n

882 Greek dramatic poetry

Æschylus. Tragedies and fragments; tr. by E. H. Plumptre; with notes and rhymed choral odes. 2 v. 1901. 17cm Isbister 2/6 n ea

Contents: v. 1, Chronological outline of the life of Æschylus; The Persians; The seven who fought against Thebes; Prometheus bound; The suppliants. v. 2, Agamemnon; The libation-pourers; Eumenides; Fragments: Rhymed choruses from Agamemnon, The libation-pourers, Eumenides.

— **Oresteia of Æschylus; tr. and explained** by G. C. W. Warr. 1900. 19½cm (Athenian drama) Longmans \$2

Aristophanes. Comedies; a new and literal translation fr. rev. text of Dindorf, with notes

and extracts from the best metrical versions, by W. J. Hickie. 2 v. 1902. 19cm (Bohn's class. lib.) Macmillan \$1.50 n ea

Contents: v. 1, The Acharnians, Knights, Clouds, Wasps, Peace and Birds. v. 2, Lysistrata, The Thesmophoriazuse, Frogs, Ecclesiazuse and Plutus.

Barnett, L. D. Greek drama. 1900. 15½cm (Temple prim.) Macmillan 40c n

Nowhere else so many minute facts on this subject in so small compass: origins and literary history of tragedy and comedy, structure and development of Greek theater, also about a dozen well-chosen plans and illustrations. *Nation*, 70: 477.

Campbell, Lewis. Guide to Greek tragedy for English readers. 1891. 19½cm Putnam \$1.50

Church, A. J. Stories from the Greek tragedians; with illus. from designs by Flaxman and others. 1879. 19cm Dodd 75c

Y The Seven against Thebes, Antigone, Iphigenia in Aulis are some of the tragedies here told in prose. Hardy.

Euripides. Euripides; tr. into English rhyming verse by Gilbert Murray. 1902. 19½cm (Athenian drama) Longmans \$2

Contents: Introductory essay; Hippolytus; The Bacchae; Notes on the Hippolytus; Notes on the Bacchae; The Frogs of Aristophanes; Commentary on the frogs; Apx on the lost plays.

This translation of 'Hippolytus' and 'Bacchae' have a beauty and force unequalled in any other version. *Nation* (B)

— **Three dramas; by W. C. Lawton.** 1889. 20½cm Houghton \$1.50

Contents: On the origin and spirit of Attic tragedy; The Alkestis; The Medea; The Hippolytus; Epilogue.

Translation, interspersed with critical commentaries.

Haigh, A. E. The tragic drama of the Greeks. 1896. 23cm Clarendon \$3

Moulton, R. G. Ancient classical drama; a study in literary evolution, intended for readers in English and in the original. 2d ed. 1898. 20cm Clarendon \$2.25

Sophocles. Plays and fragments with critical notes, commentary, and translation in English prose, by R. C. Jebb. 7 v. 1892-1900. 23cm Macmillan \$3.25 n ea

Contents: pt. 1, Ædipus Tyrannus. pt. 2, Ædipus Coloneus. pt. 3, Antigone. pt. 4, Philoctetes. pt. 5, Trachiniae. pt. 6, Electra. pt. 7, Ajax.

The unrivaled text and translation does for Sophocles what Jowett did for Plato. If expense is too great, the Greek text may be had in the edition of L. Campbell and E. Abbott, Clarendon press, 2 v. \$2.60, a translation in prose by Coleridge in the Bohn library, Macmillan, \$1.50 n or in 7 v. 30c n ea, and in verse by R. Whitelaw, Longmans 8/6. Ed. sel.

Sophocles. *Antigone*; tr. with introd. and notes by G. H. Palmer. 1899. 19½cm

Houghton 75c

Not only spirit but letter of original most wonderfully preserved. Introductory sketch of story and observations on character and province of Greek chorus. *Critic*, 35: 850.

SS3 Greek epic poetry

Church, A. J. *Stories of the Old world*. 1884. 18cm (Class. for children) Ginn 75c

Y Contents: Story of the Argo; Story of Thebes; Story of Troy; Adventures of Ulysses; Adventures of Æneas.

Homerus. Homeric hymns; a new prose translation, and essays, literary and mythological, by Andrew Lang. 1899. 19½cm Longmans \$2

— The *Iliad*; ed. with apparatus criticus, prolegomena, notes and appendices, by Walter Leaf. 2d ed. 2 v. 1900-02. 23cm

Macmillan \$4 n ea

— The *Iliad*; tr. into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant. Roslyn ed. 1898? 21cm

Houghton \$2.50

Smooth, dignified, rather slow blank verse. Despite some little embroidery of Homer's plainest passages, this rendering is a very faithful one. W: C. Lawton (B)

— *Iliad*; tr. by George Chapman, with an introd. by Henry Morley. 18½cm

Routledge 1/; Dutton 35c n

— Story of the *Iliad*, by A. J. Church; with illus. after Flaxman. 1902. 19cm

Macmillan \$1

Y Not a translation, but a simple dignified rendering of the narrative. Evanston.

— The *Iliad*, done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers. Rev. ed. 1903. 19cm Macmillan 80c n

Bks. 1-9, W. Leaf, bks. 10-16, A. Lang, bks. 17-24, E. Myers.

In prose at any rate the thing hardly admits of being done better. The style is of lucid purity and simplicity throughout. *Acad.* (B)

— Boy's *Iliad*, by W. C. Perry; with illus. by Jacob Hood. 1902. 19cm Macmillan \$1.25

Y Well told story in simple, flowing language, which retains the Homeric ring and flavor. Narrative of the incidents which precede and follow the story of the *Iliad* a commendable feature. *Nation*, 76: 192.

Pope's translation will be found p. 261-535 of his *Complete poetical works* (class 821) Cambridge ed. This will perhaps answer at first; later the library should certainly have a separate edition which may be had in many forms. A reasonably good one is Crowell's Library ed. Ed. sel.

— The *Odyssey*, bks. 1-12; text and English version in rhythmic prose by G. H. Palmer. 1895. 22cm Houghton \$2.50 n

The real merits of this translation are its transparent diction, its directness, its combination of fidelity with

idiom, of dignity with ease and its eminent readability. *Nation* (B)

Homerus. The *Odyssey*; tr. into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant. Roslyn ed. 1899. 20cm Houghton \$2.50

— *Odyssey*; done into English prose by S. H. Butcher and A. Lang. 1900. 20cm

Macmillan 80c n

The most stirring episodes of the original are given in the Butcher and Lang prose translation and the connecting story is told in a simple attractive way. Ed. sel.

— Story of the *Odyssey*, by A. J. Church. 1891. 19cm Macmillan \$1

Y Not a translation, but a simple, dignified rendering of the narrative. Evanston.

— The boy's *Odyssey*, by W. C. Perry. 1902. 19cm Macmillan \$1.25

Y Pope's translation will be found p. 535-649 of his *Complete poetical works* (class 821) Cambridge ed. This will perhaps answer at first; later the library should certainly have a separate edition which may be had in many forms. A reasonably good one is Crowell's Library ed. Ed. sel.

Homer: guides, etc.

Clerke, A. M. *Familiar studies in Homer*. 1892. 20cm Longmans \$1.75

An attractive and accurate account of a great deal of Homeric archeology. Walter Leaf.

Jebb, Sir R. C. *Homer: an introduction to the Iliad and the Odyssey*. 6th ed. 1898. 19cm Ginn \$1.12

As a preparation for study of Homer nothing can be better. Walter Leaf.

Keller, A. G. *Homeric society; a sociological study of the Iliad and Odyssey*. 1902. 19½cm Longmans \$1.20

References, p. 315-16.

A thorough piece of work. An elaborate and technical analysis of the evidence afforded by the poems as to the society of the Homeric age. His analysis is keen and penetrating and his generalizations often full of pith and insight. *Nation*, 75: 312.

Lang, Andrew. *Homer and the epic*. 1893. 19½cm Longmans \$2.50

Ardent and vigorous defense of the practical unity of the Homeric poems. N. Y.

Lawton, W. C. *Successors of Homer*. 1898. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Contents: The epic cycle; Works and days; Hesiodic theogony, Shield of Heracles, etc.; The Homeric hymns; Homeric hymn to Apollo, Homeric hymn to Demeter; Hexameter in the hands of the philosophers; Epilogue.

Leaf, Walter. Companion to the Iliad, for English readers. 1892. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.60 n

Strictly a companion to some translation of the Iliad and not readable separately. It is adapted to, and was written to accompany, the Lang, Leaf and Myers prose version. Ed. sel.

884 Greek lyric poetry

Pindarus. Extant odes; tr. into English, with an introd. and notes, by Ernest Myers. 1904. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.50 n

— The Olympian and Pythian odes; with introd. essay, notes and indexes, by B. L. Gildersleeve. 1885. 19½cm (Harper's class. ser.)
Amer. bk. co \$1.50

Sappho. Memoir, text, selected renderings, and a literal translation by H. T. Wharton. 4th ed. 1898. 17½cm
Lane 6/ n

Bibliography, p. 199-217.

First adequate English translation; gives of each poem and fragment several versions. No scholar could demand a more delightful edition. *Lit. world*, 26: 327.

Theocritus. Idylls; ed. with introd. and notes by R. J. Cholmeley. 1901. 20½cm Bell 7/6

— Theocritus, Bion and Moschus, rendered into English prose, with an introd. essay, by A. Lang. 1901. 16½cm (Golden treas. ser.)
Macmillan \$1

885 Greek oratory

Demosthenes. Orations; tr. with notes by C. R. Kennedy. 5 v. 1900-03. 18½cm (Bohn's class. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n ea

— *Περὶ τοῦ στεφάνου*, On the crown; ed. by W. W. Goodwin. 1904. 19½cm
Macmillan \$3.75 n

Jebb, Sir R. C. Attic orators from Antiphon to Isæos. 2 v. 1876. 23cm
Macmillan \$5

888 Greek miscellany

Æsopus. Fables of Æsop; selected, told anew, and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs; done into pictures by Richard Heighway. 1902. 19cm

Y
Macmillan \$1.50

— The baby's sown Æsop. 1887. 18½ x 19½cm
Warne \$1.50

Y The fables condensed in rhyme, with portable morals pictorially pointed by Walter Crane. Engraved and printed in colors by Edmund Evans. Title.

Aristotle. Politics; tr. with introd. marginal analysis, essays, notes and indices by B. Jowett. 2 v. 1885. 24cm
Clarendon \$5.25

Aristotle. Psychology; a treatise on the principle of life; tr. with introd. and notes, by W. A. Hammond. 1902. 23cm . Macmillan \$3 n
Bibliography, p. 331-34.

— Theory of poetry and fine art, with a critical text and translation of the Poetics; by S. H. Butcher. 3d ed. 1902. 23cm
Macmillan \$4 n

S List of the chief editions and translations of the *Poetics*, and of other writings relating to this treatise. Pref. p. 35-37.

The best critical edition for English readers. Gayley & Scott (B)

Frazer, J. G. Pausanias, and other Greek sketches. 1900. 18½cm . Macmillan \$1.50

A good account of Pausanias and his work, with vivid sketches of some geographic and historic features of ancient Greece. His account of Pericles is full of interest. *Westm.* (B)

Grote, George. Plato, and the other companions of Sokrates. New ed. 4 v. 1888. 20cm

Murray £1

Herodotus. Stories of the East from Herodotus; by A. J. Church; with illus. fr. ancient frescoes and sculptures. 19cm
Y
Dodd 75c

— Wonder stories from Herodotus; retold by G. H. Boden and W. B. D'Almeida, and decorated with pictures by H. G. Fell. 1900. 21½ x 16½cm

Y
Harper \$2.50

Jowett, Benjamin. Select passages from the introductions to Plato, ed. by Lewis Campbell. 1902. 15½cm
Oxford univ. 85c

Nettleship, R. L. Lectures on the Republic of Plato; ed. by G. R. Benson. 1901. 21cm
Macmillan \$2.75 n

Plato. Dialogues, tr. into English, with analyses and introd. by B. Jowett. 3d ed. rev. with marginal analyses and an index of subjects and proper names. 5 v. 23½cm Oxford univ. \$20

Contents: v. 1, Charmides; Lysis; Laches; Protagoras; Euthydemus; Cratylus; Phaedrus; Ion; Symposium. v. 2, Meno; Euthyphro; Apology; Crito; Phaedo; Gorgias; Lesser Hippias; Alcibiades I; Menexenus; Alcibiades II; Eryxias. v. 3, Republic; Timæus; Critias. v. 4, Parmenides; Theætetus; Sophist; Statesman; Philebus. v. 5, Laws; Index to the writings of Plato.

— Republic, tr. into English, with an analysis and notes by D. J. Vaughan and J. L. Davies. 3d ed. 1866. 16cm Macmillan \$1

Though it has something of the nature both of poetry and preaching, it is primarily a book of philosophy about the human life and the human soul, or human nature, and the real question in it is how to live best. Nettleship. (B)

Plato. Trial and death of Socrates; being the Euthyphron, Apology, Crito, and Phædo of Plato; tr. into English by F. J. Church. 2d ed. 1903. 16cm (Golden treas. ser.) Macmillan \$1

Plutarchus. Miscellanies and essays; comprising all his works collected under the title of "Morals;" tr. by several hands; rev. by W. W. Goodwin; with introd. by R. W. Emerson. 6th ed. 5 v. 1898. 23cm Little \$10

——— Plutarch's Lives; Clough's translation; abr. and annot. for schools by Edwin Ginn; with historical introductions by W. F. Allen. 1902. 18cm Ginn 45c

Y Life of Plutarch, Themistocles, Pericles, Alexander, Coriolanus, Fabius, Sertorius, Caesar.

——— Plutarch's Lives, the translation called Dryden's; corrected fr. the Greek and rev. by A. H. Clough. 5 v. 1902. 21½cm Little \$7.50
50 brief biographies of heroes and leaders, mainly Greek and Roman, from mythic times to beginning of Christian era. N. Y.

——— Themistocles and Aristides; tr. with introd. and notes by Bernadotte Perrin. 1901. 22½cm (Plutarch's Greek lives) Scribner \$2.50 n

Theophrastus. Characters; tr. with introd. by C. E. Bennett and W. A. Hammond. 1902. 17½cm Longmans 90c n

Thucydides. Thucydides translated into English; with introd. marginal analysis, notes, and indices by B. Jowett. 2 v. 1881. 23½cm Clarendon \$3.75

Xenophon. Works, tr. by H. G. Dakyns. 3 v. in 4. 1890-97. 19½cm Macmillan
v. 1, Anabasis, Hellenica, \$2.50 n
v. 2, Hellenica, Politics, \$2.50 n
v. 3, pt. 1, Memorabilia, Symposium, Hiero, \$2.50 n
pt. 2, Horsemanship, \$1.25 n
v. 4, Cyropaedia, preparing.

889 Medieval and modern Greek literature

Abbott, G. F. ed. Songs of modern Greece, with introd. translations, and notes. 1900. 17 x 13½cm Camb. univ. 5/n

Admirably selected examples of modern Greek folk song. Translations remarkably accurate and sympathetic, mainly in prose. *Dial.* 30: 106.

890 Literature of minor languages

891 Minor Indo-European

Macdonell, A. A. History of Sanskrit literature. 1900. 20cm (Lit. of the world) Appleton \$1.50

Admirable treatment of literature proper, as well as of religious and philosophic thought. *Spec.*

Oman, J. C. The great Indian epics; the stories of the Ramayana and the Mahabharata; with notes, appendices and illus. 1899. 18½cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

Author professor of natural science in government college at Lahore.

Summary of two great national epics, combining narrative and commentary in a form both useful and entertaining. *Critic*, 25: 167.

Keltic

Arnold, Matthew. On the study of Celtic literature, and On translating Homer. 1902. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Cuchulain. Cuchulain of Muirthemne: the story of the men of the Red Branch of Ulster; arranged and put into English by Lady Gregory; with pref. by W. B. Yeats. 1902. 20½cm Scribner \$2

Old Irish tales, unique and full of varied interest. Mine of primitive custom and belief. Their literary merits have been made the prominent feature in these renderings. *Nature*, 66: 489.

Hyde, Douglas. Literary history of Ireland from earliest times to the present day. 1901. 23cm (Lib. of lit. hist.) Scribner \$4

Literary history of Irish Ireland would be a more correct title. Pref.

Exceptionally valuable and important. Clear account of whole literature produced in Irish Gaelic and a reasonable estimate of value. *Spec.* 82: 719.

Mabinogion. The Mabinogion; tr. from the Red book of Hergest by Lady Charlotte Guest. 2 v. 1902. 17cm (Welsh lib.) Unwin 2/ ea

Contents: v. 1, Lady of the fountain; Peredur the son of Evrawc; Dream of Rhonabwy. v. 2, Geraint the son of Erbin; Kilhwch and Olwen; Dream of Maxen Wledig.

Persian

Firdausi. The Sháh Námeḥ of the Persian poet Firdausí; tr. and abridged in prose and verse, by James Atkinson; ed. by J. A. Atkinson. 1886? 19½cm (Chandos class.) Warne \$1

One of the six great epics of the world, standing with the Iliad and Odyssey of the Greeks, the Mahabharata and the Ramayana of India, and the Nibelungenlied of Germany. Osterhout.

Omar Khayyám. Rubáiyát; in English verse, by Edward Fitzgerald. 1902. 19cm Houghton \$1.50

Text of 4th ed. followed by that of the first; with notes and a biographic preface. Title.

Russian

Waliszewski, Kazimierz. History of Russian literature. 1900. 19½cm (Lit. of the world.) Appleton \$1.50

Bibliography, p. 441-46.

Historical treatment; some biography. *Nation*, 70: 345.

Wiener, Leo, ed. Anthology of Russian literature from the earliest period to the present time. 2 v. 1902-03. 23½cm Putnam \$3 nea

Russian fiction

Tolstoi, L. N. graf. Anna Karenina. 1889. 19cm Crowell \$1.25

Domestic and social life of the Russian people presented with wealth of detail and intensity of emotion. Matthew Arnold calls it 'Less a work of art than a piece of life.' Main action profoundly tragic. Baker.

Count Tolstoi's gospel stories, tr. by N. H. Dole. 1890. 19cm Crowell \$1.25

Contents: If you neglect the fire, you don't put it out; Where love is, there God is also; A candle; The two pilgrims; Text for wood-cuts; The three mendicants; Popular legends; The godson; The long exile; What men live by.

Nearly the same collection published with title *Ivan Ilyitch and other stories*.

War and peace; fr. the Russian by N. H. Dole. 4 v. 1889. 20½cm Crowell \$3

Before Tilsit (1805-07); The invasion (1807-12); The French at Moscow and Epilogue (1812-20). A panorama of Russian affairs, public and private, during the war with Napoleon, in the guise of a family chronicle. The battle pieces, Austerlitz, Friedland, Borodino, are not merely historical studies, but clear reproductions of the perceptions and emotions of a combatant. Baker.

Turgenev, I. S. Fathers and children; tr. by Constance Garnett. 1901. 17cm Macmillan \$1.25

Brings the old and the new generations of Russian life into strong contrast, and while presenting the character and social condition of the serf-owning classes with perfect sympathy, shows that they have outlived their age. Baker.

A house of gentlefolk; tr. by Constance Garnett. 1894. 18cm Macmillan \$1.25

Introduction by Stepniak (Sergiei Mikhailovich Kravchinskii, 1853-1895, not Mikhail Dragomanov)

Story of two lovers separated by Fate. Baker.

Smoke; tr. by Constance Garnett. 1901. 17½cm Macmillan \$1.25

Vivacious picture of social life among Russians living at Baden, full of satire, and animus against the Slavophil party. On the passionate intrigue of a young man and a married woman in love with each other Turgenev concentrates his most refined art. Baker.

A sportsman's sketches; tr. by Constance Garnett. 2 v. 1895. 18cm Macmillan \$2.50

Contents: v. 1, Hor and Kalinitch; Yermolaï and the miller's wife; Raspberry Spring; The district doctor; My neighbour Radilov; The peasant proprietor Ovsyanikov; Lgov; Byezhin prairie; Kassany of Fair Springs; The agent; The counting-house; Biryuk; Two country gentlemen; Lebedyan. v. 2, Tatyana Borissova and her nephew; Death; The singers; Piotr Petrovitch Karataev; The tryst; The hamlet of the Shtchigri district; Tchertop-Hanov and Nedopyuskin; The end of Tchertop-Hanov; A

living relic; The rattling of wheels; Epilogue: The forest and the steppe.

Stories and studies of Russian life and character, strung on the thread of a wanderer's adventures. They portray the serf and serfdom; bringing out touchingly the simple loyalty, affection and immeasurable endurance of the Russian poor. Many descriptive passages of scenery of central Russia. Baker.

Turgenev, I. S. Virgin soil; tr. by Constance Garnett. 2 v. 1896. 18cm Macmillan \$2.50

Like *Smoke*, written in exile, a reply to Dostoyevski's *Les Possédés*, which was itself called out by the nihilist doctrines incorporated in *Fathers and children*. Both Turgenev and Dostoyevski deal with the same theme, the subterranean world of political agitation and conspiracy which was threatening the peace of Russia. Embittered by feeling and deeply pessimistic. The conspirators are invested with generous qualities, while the official classes are painted in dark colors. Baker.

Polish fiction

Sienkiewicz, Henryk. The deluge; an historical novel of Poland, Sweden, and Russia; tr. by Jeremiah Curtin. (Popular ed.) 2 v. 1898. 20cm Little \$3

Sequel to *With fire and sword*.

Pan Michael; an historical novel of Poland, the Ukraine, and Turkey; tr. by Jeremiah Curtin. (Popular ed.) 1898. 20cm Little \$1.50

Sequel to *The deluge*.

"Quo vadis;" a narrative of the time of Nero; tr. by Jeremiah Curtin. (Popular ed.) 1897. 19cm Little \$1.50

Largely inspired by neo-Christianism. Broad picture of Roman life in all its light and shade, splendors and horrors, bringing into salient contrast the licentiousness of paganism and the spiritual beauty of Christianity. Scenes of court life and of Christian worship, the burning of Rome, and the massacres in the amphitheater, are woven into a rapid narrative. Baker.

With fire and sword; an historical novel of Poland and Russia; tr. by Jeremiah Curtin. (Popular ed.) 1898. 20cm Little \$1.50

Sequels, *The deluge* and *Pan Michael*.

Together contain the romance of the history of Poland 1647-1751. The impression left by this work is that of a succession of scenes of battle, carnage, devastation, lust and fiery heroism. But there are quieter scenes of village life, the domestic life of the gentry, etc. Baker.

892 Semitic literature

Arabian nights. The Arabian nights entertainments; selected and ed. by Andrew Lang. 1902. 19cm

Longmans \$2

Y There are many editions, none altogether satisfactory; that edited by E. E. Hale, Ginn 45c is good as far as it goes; that in Eclectic school readings edited by M. Clarke, American book co. 60c supplements it. *Stories from the Arabian nights* (Riverside school library) Houghton 60c

n, contains many of the more famous stories; that in Home reading books edited by Adam Singleton, Appleton, 65c n contains 4 stories only. These are all cleanly edited. Ed. sel.

Arabian nights. The thousand and one nights; or, Arabian nights' entertainments; tr. by E: W: Lane, with an introd. by Joseph Jacobs, and illus. by Frank Brangwyn. 6 v. 1896. 18cm
Lippincott \$6

The most famous product of Arabian literature: a collection of entertaining tales of unknown origin: *Aladdin*, *Sinbad the Sailor*, *Ali Baba and the forty thieves*, etc. Baker.

894 Hungarian literature

Jókai, Mór. Black diamonds; tr. by F.. A. Gerard. 1896. 18cm
Harper \$1.50

Story of love and picturesque incident; life among the wild miners of Bondavar and social and commercial life in Buda-Pesth. The translation is largely abridged. Baker.

Mikszáth, Kálmán. St Peter's umbrella; tr. by B. W. Worswick, with introd. by R. N. Bain. 1901. 19½cm
Harper \$1.50

Racy sketches of Slovak and Magyar peasantry and townfolk in an out of the way corner of Hungary, united by a whimsical story about an umbrella. Baker.

895 Eastern Asiatic. Chinese

Aston, W: G: History of Japanese literature. 1899. 19½cm (Lit. of the world)
Appleton \$1.50

Bibliographic note, p. 400-2.

List of dictionaries, grammars and other works of reference, p. 403.

Worthy of highest praise for accuracy, insight, absolute honesty and trustworthiness. Incidentally of vast value as history of Japanese morals. *Nation*, 69: 72.

Giles, H. A. History of Chinese literature. 1901. 19½cm (Lit. of the world)
Appleton \$1.50

Bibliographic note, p. 441-2.

Sets before western reader results of 30 centuries of writing. Well done; due proportion of comment, criticism and translation. *Nation*, 73: 136.

900 HISTORY

901 Philosophy. History of civilization

- ✓✓ **Adams, G. B.** Civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. 1894. 21cm Scribner \$2.50
- ✓✓ **Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron.** Origin of civilisation and the primitive condition of man. Mental and social condition of savages. 5th ed. 1898. 23cm Appleton \$5
- List of principal works quoted, pref. p. 19-23.
- ✓✓ **Buckle, H. T.** History of civilization in England. From 2d London ed. 2 v. 1897. 21cm Appleton \$4
- Bibliography, v. 1, pref. p. 17-30; v. 2, pref. p. 21-30.
- **Cunningham, William.** Essay on western civilization in its economic aspects. 2 v. 1898-1900. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.)
- Macmillan \$1.25 n ea
- Contents: v. 1, Ancient times. v. 2, Mediaeval and modern times.
- Aims to trace the working out of the economic destinies of the chief ancient civilizations. Brief, but clear and systematic. *Nation*, 66: 424.
- ✓✓ **Eggleston, Edward.** Transit of civilization from England to America in the seventeenth century. 1901. 21½cm Appleton \$1.50
- Social history, assuming acquaintance with main facts. Six chapters on mental outfit of colonists, prevailing medical notions, language and literature, moral and religious ideas, education, land and labor. N. Y.
- ✓✓ **Hegel, G. W. F.** Lectures on the philosophy of history; tr. by J. Sibree. 1902. 19cm (Bohn's lib.) Macmillan \$1.50
- ✓✓ **Kidd, Benjamin.** Principles of western civilization. 1902. 23cm Macmillan \$2 n
- Root idea is principle of "projected efficiency," according to which the type of social structure destined to survive is that which sacrifices the present to the future. Pittsburg.
- ✓✓ **Lecky, W. E. H.** Political value of history. 1892. 20cm E. Arnold 2/6
- ✓✓ **Morgan, L. H.** Ancient society. 1877. 23cm Holt \$4
- Researches in the lines of human progress from savagery, through barbarism to civilization. Title.

Patten, S. N. Development of English thought; a study in the economic interpretation of history. 1899. 23cm Macmillan \$3

 An attempt to prove the economic theory of history by illustrations drawn from English history. Suggestive and stimulating. N. Y.

Seligman, E. R. A. Economic interpretation of history. 1902. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

 First appeared in v. 16-17 of *Political science quarterly*. His interpretation of the economic life is liberal and comprehensive. Most instructive and interesting. *Spec.* 89: 644.

Tylor, E. B. Anthropology; an introduction to the study of man and civilization. 1904. 19½cm (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$2

 Select bibliography, p. 441-42.

 Much the best introductory work. Prehistoric man described and his first steps toward civilization traced. Language and writing as gradually mastered sketched and the arts of life and sciences outlined from their beginnings. L. & I.

— **Researches into the early history of mankind and the development of civilization.** 1878. 23cm Holt \$3.50

902 Compendis. Outlines

Heilprin, Louis. Historical reference book; rev. to 1899; 6th ed. with sup. 1902. 20½cm (Concise knowl. lib.) Appleton \$3

 Rf Chronologic table of universal history; a chronologic dictionary of universal history; a biographic dictionary with geographic notes; for students, teachers and readers. Title.

Ploetz, Karl. Epitome of ancient, mediæval, and modern history; tr. with additions by W. H. Tillinghast. 9th ed. 1898? 20cm Houghton \$3

 Rf Perhaps most valuable of all the small reference books [1889] Adams.

903 Dictionaries, etc.

Brewer, E. C. comp. Historic note-book, with an apx of battles. 1891. 19cm Lippincott \$3.50

 Rf Explains briefly allusions to historical events, treaties, customs, etc. A popular handbook. Kroeger.

Harper's book of facts; comp. by J. H. Willsey; ed. by C. T. Lewis. 1895. 27½cm

Harper subs. \$8

Rf Similar to Haydn's *Dictionary of dates*, but giving much more fully events in western hemisphere. Pratt.

Haydn, J. T. Haydn's dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations; 23d ed. containing the history of the world to the end of 1903. 1904. 24½cm

Putham \$6

Rf Alphabetic list of events, places, etc., with a brief account. Special attention to British empire. Kroeger.

Larned, J. N. ed. History for ready reference, from the best historians, biographers, and specialists; their own words in a complete system of history. Rev. ed. 6 v. 1901. 28cm

Nichols \$30

Rf Extensive cyclopedia. A unique, convenient and valuable reference book for general readers. Its documents and comprehensiveness make it extremely useful to students E. C. Richardson.

904 Essays, lectures, etc.

Baldwin, James. Fifty famous stories retold. 1896. 19cm (Eclectic school readings)

Y Amer. bk. co. 35c

Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo. New ed. 1903. 19cm

R Harper \$1

Harrison, Frederic. George Washington and other American addresses. 1901. 21cm

Macmillan \$1.75 n

Contents: George Washington and the republican ideal; Abraham Lincoln; Millenary of King Alfred; Writings of King Alfred; Dutch republic; Recent biographies of Cromwell; Republicanism and democracy; Personal reminiscences; Municipal government; Nineteenth century.

Show accurate knowledge and keen understanding of American history and institutions. The papers on Washington and Lincoln are patriotic literature of the best type. *Pol. sci. q.* (B)

— **Meaning of history, and other historical pieces.** 1894. 21cm Macmillan \$1.75

R Clear, sound and penetrating. The chapter on 'Some great books of history' is as helpful as his essay on 'The choice of books.' Ed. sel.

Lang, Andrew, ed. Red true story book; illus. by H. J. Ford. 1895. 18½cm Longmans \$2

Y Stories from many centuries of history. Author himself gives an interesting life of Joan of Arc. Unit.

— **True story book;** illus. by L. Bogle, Lucien Davis, H. J. Ford [etc.] 1900. 18½cm

Longmans \$2

Y Collection of remarkable adventures, escapes, explorations and expeditions by master storytellers. Pittsburgh.

Rawson, E. K. Twenty famous naval battles; Salamis to Santiago. 2 v. 1899. 22cm

Crowell \$4

R Contents: v. 1, Salamis, Actium, Lepanto, Gravelines, The 'Revenge,' Dungeness, La Hougue, 'Bonhomme Richard' and 'Serapis,' The Nile, 'Foudroyant' and 'Guillaume Tell,' Trafalgar. v. 2, 'Constitution' and 'Guerrière,' Lake Erie, 'Monitor' and 'Merrimac,' 'Kearsarge' and 'Alabama,' Mobile bay, Lissa, Angamos, Manila bay, Santiago.

Aims simply to tell the story of these sea fights accurately and vividly and to impress certain fundamental and eternal laws of strategy and tactics. *Amer. hist. r.* (B)

Schouler, James. Historical briefs; with a biography. 1896. 22cm Dodd \$2

Chips from his workshop. Has its chief interest and value through the paper on Francis Parkman and the group dealing with subjects bearing directly on the historian and his task. *Atlan.* 79: 566.

905 Periodicals

Annual register, a review of public events for the year. Latest vol. 23cm Longmans \$6

Rf Contents: English history, foreign and colonial history, chronicle of events, retrospect of literature, science, and art, obituary. Index in each volume.

The first issue was for the year 1758.

907 Education, methods of teaching, writing, etc.

Adams, H. B. Methods of historical study. 1884. 24½cm (Johns Hopkins univ. Stud. in hist. & pol. sci.) Johns Hopkins 50c

Chiefly devoted to an account of methods at Johns Hopkins university. Full of practical suggestions to teachers of history and advanced students. *L. & I.*

American historical association. Study of history in schools. 1899. 19½cm Macmillan 50c n

Report of committee of seven: Andrew C. McLaughlin, Herbert B. Adams, George L. Fox, Albert Bushnell Hart, Charles H. Haskins, Lucy M. Salmon, H. Morse Stephens. Title.

Recommends and describes fully a four years' course of four periods each. List of valuable books and maps. *L. A. H.*

Bourne, H. E. Teaching of history and civics in the elementary and the secondary school. 1902. 20½cm (Amer. teachers' ser.) Longmans \$1.50

Bibliography at head of chapters.

Chief merit is abundant reference to and quotation from predecessors, thus making this book the most convenient present digest of the best thought and practice. *Educ. r.* 26: 75.

Essays on the teaching of history. 1901. 19½cm Macmillan 75c n

By 9 graduates of Oxford and Cambridge. Abounds with useful suggestions. *Nation*, 74: 210.

- ✓ **Hinsdale, B. A.** How to study and teach history. 1894. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.)
Appleton \$1.50

Begins with an examination of the nature of history, interweaves theories of writing and teaching it, and concludes with a practical example of proper methods drawn from the history of the United States. *Nation*.

- ✓ **Langlois, C. V., & Seignobos, Charles.** Introduction to the study of history; tr. by G. G. Berry, with pref. by F. Y. Powell. 1898. 20cm
Holt \$2.25 n

Not an introduction to history, but to the work of the professed historian. Represents methods now in use in the Paris Sorbonne. N. Y.

909 Universal and general modern histories

- Colby, F. M.** Outlines of general history. 1900. 19cm
Amer. bk. co. \$1.50

List of books for reading and reference, pref. p. 1-16. Compact, well considered, well written, style clear, not dry; profusely illustrated. *Nation*, 69: 335.

- Duruy, Victor.** General history of the world; tr. thoroughly rev. with introd. and summary of contemporaneous history (1848-1898), by E. A. Grosvenor. 1898. 20cm
Crowell \$2

- Fisher, G. P.** Outlines of universal history. Rev. ed. 1904. 21cm
Amer. bk. co. \$2.40

Bibliographies.

Accurate, carefully arranged, well proportioned. Ed. sel.

- ✓ **Helmolt, H. F. ed.** History of the world; a survey of man's record. 1902. 28cm In 8 v. v. 1-4, 7
Dodd \$6 ea

Contents: v. 1, Prehistory; America and the Pacific Ocean. v. 2, Eastern Asia and Oceania, the Indian Ocean. v. 3, West Asia and Africa. v. 4, The Mediterranean countries. v. 7, Western Europe, pt. 1.

Translation of monumental co-operative work by over 30 German scholars. Treats of development of mankind, embracing geographic and anthropologic as well as historical facts. Introduction by James Bryce on object and value of history. Plates and maps. N. Y.

Such general and scholarly works as this and the *Cambridge modern history* seem specially desirable for the smaller libraries, though expensive, as they cover authoritatively the history of countries and periods that could be treated separately only through many volumes much more expensive and bulky in the aggregate. Ed. sel.

- ✓ **Kirkpatrick, F. A. ed.** Lectures on the history of the nineteenth century. 1902. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.50 n

Delivered at the Cambridge university extension summer meeting 1902, by natives of principal European countries on recent development in their respective countries. *Nation*, 77: 57.

- The 19th century; a review of progress during the past 100 years in the chief departments of human activity. 1901. 22cm
Putnam \$2

Papers by specialists on law and government, national development, sociology, literature, art, education, theoretic and applied science, transportation and military science. N. Y.

- The progress of the century. 1901. 21cm
Harper \$2.50

Papers by specialists on evolution, chemistry, archeology, astronomy, philosophy, medicine, surgery, electricity, physics, war, naval ships, literature, engineering, religion. N. Y.

- Sears, E. H.** Outline of political growth in the nineteenth century. 1900. 21cm
Macmillan \$3 n

Bibliography, p. 575-97.

Supplements Müller's *Political history of recent times*. Ed. sel.

Practically holds the field alone for events of past twenty years [1900] *Nation*, 71: 120.

910 Geography and travel

- Adams, C. C.** Text-book of commercial geography. 1901. 20cm (Twentieth cent. text-bks.)
Appleton \$1.30 n

General geographic conditions, followed by commerce of the several countries, nearly a third of the book devoted to United States. *Pol. sci. q.* (B)

- Amicis, Edmondo de.** On blue water; tr. by J. B. Brown. 1897. 22cm
Putnam \$2.25

Voyage from Genoa to Buenos Ayres. Chiefly a study of human nature in cabin and steerage. N. Y.

- Barrows, J. H.** A world-pilgrimage; ed. by M. E. Barrows. 1897. 21cm
McClurg \$1

Letters written during a journey round the world. Much about comparatively unfamiliar places and people. *Critic*, 32: 359.

- Beazley, C. R.** The dawn of modern geography; with reproductions of the principal maps of the time. 2 v. 1897-1901. 23cm

Murray 18/ ea; Scribner \$7.20 n ea

S Deals with state of geographic knowledge during the six centuries from conversion of Constantine to migrations of the Northmen. Four parts: account of the pilgrimage literature, of commercial and missionary travel, of the contemporary theory, and of early Arabic and Chinese geography. *Nation*, 65: 172.

- Brassey, Annie (Allnutt) baroness.** Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam.' 1880. 22cm
Holt \$2

P From England, via Madeira, Cape de Verde, Rio Janeiro, Straits of Magellan, Chile, South Sea and Sandwich islands, Japan, China, Ceylon and Mediterranean. N. Y.

- Bullen, F. T.** Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. 1899. 19½cm
Appleton \$1.50
English sailor's cruise in a New Bedford whaler. Spirited, graphic picture of methods, dangers and delights. N. Y.
— Log of a sea-waif. 1899. 19cm
Appleton \$1.50
Tells of his first adventures on the deep, which he began when less than 12 years old. A story full of interest and one that every youngster longing to run away from home and go to sea should read. *Lit. world.* (B)
- ✓ **Chisholm, G. G.** Handbook of commercial geography. 4th ed. 1903. 22½cm
Longmans \$4.80
S Extensively revised and rewritten.
Adds an intellectual interest to the study of the geographic facts relating to commerce without any sacrifice of accuracy. *Acad.* 36: 249.
- Clemens, S. L.** Following the equator; a journey around the world, by Mark Twain. 1903 20½cm
Harper \$2
Unusually able and picturesque. His good sense is dominant. *Acad.* (B)
- Dana, R. H.** Two years before the mast. New ed. 1895. 20cm (Riverside lit. ser.)
Houghton 60c n
Remarkably vivid and practical record. Leads all others' as the book best descriptive of the life of the American sailor, and has, deservedly, become a sea classic. E. S. Brooks.
- Dunton, Larkin, ed.** First lessons. 1889. 19½cm (World & its people)
Y Silver 36c n ✓
— Glimpses of the world. 1889. 19½cm (World & its people)
Y Silver 36c n
- ✓ **George, H. B.** Relations of geography and history. 1901. 20cm
Clarendon \$1.10
First section discusses general nature of geographic influences, then deals with frontiers, towns, nomenclature, fallacies of the map, sea power in peace and war, and geography in war. Second section treats of European countries in detail, with supplementary chapter on America. *Nation*, 73: 96.
- Howells, W. D. ed.** Library of universal adventure by sea and land. 1888. 25cm
Harper \$5.75
Includes original narratives of personal prowess and peril in all waters of the globe, from year 79 to 1888. Title. ✓
- Ingersoll, Ernest.** Book of the ocean. 1903. 25cm
Century \$1.50
Y Describes ocean currents, early voyages, naval battles, ships, rigging, polar regions, sea animals, etc. Based on his *Old ocean*, but considerably enlarged and better illustrated. N. Y.
- Jacobs, Joseph.** Story of geographical discovery. 1902. 19½cm (Lib. of val. information)
Appleton 35c n
P R From earliest times to Nansen. Compact handbook with supplementary tables and many maps. N. Y.
- Johnson, W. H.** The world's discoverers; the story of bold voyages by brave navigators. 1900. 20½cm
Little \$1.50
Books of reference, following pref. p. 20.
Enterprises and experiences of Marco Polo, Columbus, Vasco da Gama, Magellan, Verrazano, Froisher, Davis, Drake and Hudson, and recent arctic adventurers. *Lit. world*, 32: 12.
- Kellogg, Mrs E. M. (Crosby)** Australia and the islands of the sea; ed. by Larkin Dunton. 1897. 19cm (World & its people)
Silver 68c n
Y Includes all important islands and groups of islands, except British Isles and Japan. *Pittsburg.*
- King, C. F.** Methods and aids in geography, for the use of teachers and normal schools. 1895. 19½cm
Lee \$1.20 n
Short bibliography at beginning of each chapter.
Result of twenty years' experience in the schoolroom.
- ✓ **Kingston, W. H. G., & Frith, Henry.** Notable voyagers from Columbus to Nansen; new ed. by Edward Latham. 1904. 21½cm
Routledge 5/; Dutton \$2
- Knox, T. W.** Boy travellers in the Levant. 1895. 23x17cm
Harper \$2
Y Adventures of 2 youths in a journey through Morocco, Algeria, Tunis, Greece and Turkey, with visits to the islands of Rhodes and Cyprus and the site of ancient Troy. Title.
- ✓ **Lippincott's gazetteer of the world**; originally ed. by Joseph Thomas; rev. ed. with conspectus of 12th census of United States, and a supplement. 1904. 27cm
Lippincott \$8 n
Rf Comprehensive, American. Description and information of places, with pronunciation and various spellings of names. Kroeger.
Longmans' gazetteer of the world (Longmans \$6.40) is authoritative on spelling and pronunciation and is less costly. Ed. sel.
- ✓ **Mill, H. R. ed.** International geography; by 70 authors. 2ded. 1900. 22½cm
Appleton \$3.50
Standard geographic books of reference, pref. p. 12-13.
Readable account of character of all countries as regards land and people, in language neither technical nor childish. Each country treated by an experienced traveler, a resident or a native. H. R. Mill in *Introd.*
- Parker, F. W.** How to study geography. 1890. 18½cm (Internat. educ. ser.)
Appleton \$1.50
Books and maps, p. 359-75.
First attempt of a leading educationist to solve the question and to give geography its proper place in the course of study. Though not a geographer himself, he has a true conception of ultimate aim of geography. *Science*, 12: 114.

Redway, J. W. New basis of geography; a manual for the preparation of the teacher. 1901. 20cm (Teachers' prof. lib.)

Macmillan \$1 n

Books of reference, p. 227-29.

Aims to set forth relations between human activities and physical environment and so to give a broad fundamental and rational view of the content of geography and its educational value. Sensible, practical, attractive; by a man thoroughly versed in both the science of education and geography. *Educ. r.* 24: 84.

Shaw, E. R. Big people and little people of other lands. 1900. 19cm (Eccl. school readings)

Y

Amer. bk. co. 30c

Slocum, Joshua. Around the world in the sloop Spray. 1903. 19cm Scribner 50c n

Y Abridged edition for use of schools of *Sailing alone around the world.*

✓ ——— Sailing alone around the world. 1900. 21½cm Century \$2

Actual experiences during cruise around the world in the Spray with a crew of one, 1895-98. N. Y.

Starr, Frederick. Strange peoples. 1901. 18½cm (Ethno-geog. readers) Heath 40c n

Y List of books regarding strange peoples, p. 185-86.

○ **Stevenson, R. L.** Amateur emigrant; from the Clyde to Sandy Hook. 1902. 17½cm

Scribner \$1.25

Journey across the Atlantic as a second cabin passenger. Full of sanity and wholesome views of life. *Dial.*

✓ **Stockton, F. R.** Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1898. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Y Sketches portraying redoubtable heroes, chiefly of the West Indies and the Spanish main. Veritable history presented in a picturesque and striking way. *Lit. world.*

Tarr, R. S., & McMurry, F. M. Europe and other continents, with review of North America. 1901. 19cm (Tarr & McMurry's geog.)

Macmillan 75c n

Y See note under their *Home geography* following.

———— Home geography, and the earth as a whole. 1900. 19cm (Tarr & McMurry's geog.)

Macmillan 60c n

Y Textbook treating geography broadly. Structure of soil and physical features, influence of physical facts on colonization and industries. Children are shown how to investigate and demonstrate statements for themselves. Fully illustrated and valuable as children's reference book in general library. N. Y.

The wide world. 1902. 18cm (Youths' companion ser.)

Ginn 25c

Y Brief, comprehensive survey of child life in Japan, Egypt, Holland, France, Switzerland, Sweden, South America and Alaska. *Pub. wkly.*

See also Public documents list.

911 Historical geography

Freeman, E. A. Historical geography of Europe; 3d edition ed. by J. B. Bury. 1903. 23cm Longmans text, \$4 n; atlas, \$2 n

Labberton, R. H. Historical atlas, 3800 B. C. to 1900 A. D. 16th ed. 1901. 25cm Silver \$1.25 n

Rf Useful, up to date small atlas. Kroeger.

✓ **Reich, Emil.** New student's atlas of English history. 1903. 27cm Macmillan \$3.25 n

912 Maps. Atlases

The question of atlases is a difficult one for all libraries. German and English maps are more scholarly and more beautiful than American, but for American use an American atlas is necessary.

Rand, McNally & Co.'s new *Imperial atlas of the world*, \$2.50, is good. Ed. sel.

✓ **Cram's** standard American railway system atlas of the world. 1904. 47x37½cm Cram \$12.50

Rf Showing all the railway systems in colors; accompanied by a complete and simple index of the United States. Title.

Johnston, W. & A. K. firm, publishers. Victoria regina atlas; political, physical and astronomical. 2d ed. 1902. 32x25½cm

Rf

Johnston £1 1/

Stieler, Adolf. Hand atlas über alle theile der erde und über das weltgebäude. 1896. 38½cm

Lemcke \$21.65

Rf New edition being published, 1903, unbound, Perthes 30m, Lemcke, adv. subs. \$11 n; mailing price, \$12.50 n.

Probably the most scholarly and up to date atlas. Andrée's *Allgemeiner handatlas*, ed. 4, Velhagen 1899, is also very good. *The Times atlas*, *The Times*, 1900, 25/ is an Englished form of it with alphabetic index. Ed. sel.

913 Antiquities

913.3 Antiquities of ancient countries

Hogarth, D. G. ed. Authority and archaeology, sacred and profane; essays on the relation of monuments to biblical and classical literature. 1899. 23cm Scribner \$5

Contents: pt. 1, Hebrew authority, by S. R. Driver. pt. 2, Classical authority: Egypt and Assyria, by F. L. Griffith; Prehistoric Greece, by D. G. Hogarth; Historic Greece, by E. A. Gardner; The Roman world, by F. Havelfield. pt. 3, Christian authority, by A. C. Headlam.

Attempts to show exactly what benefits have been derived from archeology. The various essays, by different writers, are independent. Editor states briefly general principles underlying study of archeology. *Spec.* 83: 188.

913.32 Egypt

Edwards, A. A. B. Pharaohs, fellahs and explorers. 1891. 23½cm Harper \$2.50

P Contains, with large additions, substance of lectures on ancient Egypt delivered in the United States in 1889. N. Y.

- ✓ **Erman, Adolf.** Life in ancient Egypt; tr. by H. M. Tirard. 1894. 25cm
s Macmillan \$6
- ✓ **Maspero, G. C. C.** The dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldea; ed. by A. H. Sayce; tr. by M. L. McClure. 3d ed. 1897. 27½cm
Appleton \$7.50
- V. 1 of the author's *Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient*.
Nearly three quarters devoted to Egypt. St. & K.
- ✓ ——— Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. Authorized ed. 1892. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50
- Daily life of the people in time of Rameses II, 14th century B. C. and of Assurbanipal, 7th century B. C. N. Y.
- ✓ ——— Manual of Egyptian archaeology and guide to the study of antiquities in Egypt; tr. by A. B. Edwards. 5th ed. 1902. 19cm
Grevel 10/6
- Bibliography to supplementary chapter, p. 367-68.
It would be difficult to point to any work of its scope and character better calculated to give lasting delight to all classes of readers. A. B. Edwards.
- 913.33 Judea
- ✓ **Sanday, William.** Sacred sites of the Gospels, with illustrations, maps and plans; with the assistance of Paul Waterhouse. 1903. 23cm
Clarendon \$4.50
- Bibliography, p. 90-104.
Seeks to find what is really Greco-Roman, Jewish and early Christian, under the Turkish, Saracen and Byzantine remains. *Ath.*
- Stanley, A. P.** Sinai and Palestine, in connection with their history. New ed. 1903. 22cm
Armstrong \$2.50
- 913.35 Medo-Persia
- ✓ **Hilprecht, H. V. ed.** Explorations in Bible lands during the 19th century. 1903. 24½cm
Holman \$3 n
- Contents: Resurrection of Assyria and Babylonia, by H. V. Hilprecht; Researches in Palestine, by J. Benzinger; Excavations in Egypt, by G. Steindorff; Explorations in Arabia, by F. Hommel; So-called Hittites and their inscriptions, by P. Jensen.
First published statement of the interesting and important discoveries of the University of Pennsylvania expedition, 1893-96 and 1898-1900. *Nation*, 77: 137.
- ✓ **Peters, J. P.** Nippur; or, Explorations and adventures on the Euphrates. 2 v. 1897. 22½cm
Putnam \$5
- RS Describes beginning of a series of explorations of great significance, not yet completed. Records specific discoveries of enduring value. Francis Brown in *Amer. hist. r.* (B)
- ✓ **Sayce, A. H.** Babylonians and Assyrians. 1899. 19½cm (Semitic ser.) Scribner \$1.25 n
- Based on an elaborate examination of the contract tablets and letters and gives a most vivid view of all the phases, public and private, of Babylonian and Assyrian life. *Nation*, 69: 410.
- 913.37 Rome, Italy
- ✓ **Becker, W. A.** Gallus; or, Roman scenes of the time of Augustus; with notes and excursuses illustrative of the manners and customs of the Romans; tr. by Frederick Metcalfe. New ed. 1898. 19cm
Longmans \$1.25
- ✓ **Boissier, Gaston.** Rome and Pompeii; archaeological rambles; tr. by D. H. Fisher. 1896. 21cm
Putnam \$2.50
- Attractive book to a beginner in classical archeology. Answers just the questions which would be put by an intelligent companion. *Sat. r.* 82: 270.
- ✓ **Dyer, T. H.** Pompeii, its history, buildings, and antiquities. Rev. ed. 1898. 19cm (Bohn's lib.)
Macmillan \$2.25 n
- An account of the destruction of the city, with a full description of the remains, and of the recent excavations, and also an itinerary for visitors. Title.
- ✓ **Inge, W. R.** Society in Rome under the Cæsars. 1888. 18½cm
Scribner \$1.25
- Bibliography, pref. p. 12.
- ✓ **Johnston, H. W.** Private life of the Romans. 1903. 20cm (Lake class. ser.)
Scott, F. \$1.50 n
- Reference books, p. 17-20. References at head of chapters.
Very well adapted as a handbook, also a good résumé to which lecturers can send classes for information on the broader outlines. Clearly written and well arranged. *Nation*, 76: 362.
- ✓ **Lanciani, R. A.** Ancient Rome in the light of recent discoveries. 1888. 24cm
Houghton \$6
- Comprehensive description of results of modern archeologic researches in Rome. Of great interest and value. Gives a vivid picture of life in ancient Rome. *Science*, 12: 263.
- ✓ ——— Ruins and excavations of ancient Rome. 1897. 20½cm
Houghton \$4
- Covers the whole field and includes the most recent results of Roman topographic investigation. Enormous mass of material arranged and presented with simplicity and skill. J. R. Wheeler in *Science*, 30: 245.
- ✓ **Mau, August.** Pompeii, its life and art; tr. by F. W. Kelsey. Rev. ed. 1902. 22cm
Macmillan \$2.50 n
- RS Bibliographic appendix, p. 513-50.
- ✓ **Middleton, J. H.** Remains of ancient Rome. 2 v. 1892. 21½cm
Macmillan \$7 n
- S A revised and greatly enlarged version of the former books entitled *Ancient Rome*.

Account of ruins and other remains of ancient Roman world contained in the city and its neighborhood; includes full description of ancient materials and processes of building. L. & I.

✓ **Pellisson, Maurice.** Roman life in Pliny's time; tr. by Maud Wilkinson. 1901. 20½cm

Jacobs \$1 n

✓ **Thomas, Émile.** Roman life under the Cæsars. 1899. 19½cm Putnam \$1.75

Capital handbook, general in treatment. *Dial*, 28: 117.

913.38 Greece

✓ **Becker, W. A.** Charicles; or, Illustrations of the private life of the ancient Greeks; tr. by Frederick Metcalfe. 1899. 19½cm

Longmans \$1.25

✓ **Blümner, Hugo.** Home life of the ancient Greeks; tr. by Alice Zimmern. Rev. ed. 1895. 19½cm Cassell \$2

Bibliography, p. 533-36.

Detailed description of social conditions, dress, education, worship, sports, occupations, etc. Illustrations greatly increase value. N. Y.

✓ **Dickinson, G. L.** Greek view of life. 2d ed. 1898. 18½cm (Univ. exten. ser.) Scribner \$1 n

List of translations used: pref. p. 9-10.

Lucid in presentation, fresh and penetrating in its criticisms. *Spec*, 77: 819.

✓ **Gardner, E. A.** Ancient Athens. 1902. 23½cm Macmillan \$5 n

Archeologic details and theories clearly stated for cultivated readers without special training. Author formerly director of British school at Athens. Maps and about 200 illustrations. N. Y.

✓ **Gardner, Percy, & Jevons, F. B.** Manual of Greek antiquities. 2d ed. 1897. 20cm

Scribner \$4 n

List of works on Greek antiquities, p. 713-18.

Introduction, in a single volume, to Greek antiquities, social, religious and political. In most cases the manners and customs described are traced back to their origins. *Nation*, 62: 312.

✓ **Guhl, E. K., & Koner, W: D.** The life of the Greeks and Romans described from antique monuments; tr. fr. the 3d Ger. ed. by F. Hueffer. New ed. 1889. 21cm Appleton \$2.50

Describes industrial and fine arts, religion, laws and customs. Powers.

✓ **Gulick, C. B.** Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. 1902. 20cm (Twentieth cent. text-bks.) Appleton \$1.40 n

Bibliography, p. 310-20.

Describes land and city, dwelling houses, furniture, articles of food, clothing, childhood, school training, social life, various callings, travel and hospitality, domestic religion, old age, burial, etc. N. Y.

✓ **Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities;** ed. by H. T. Peck. 1897. 26½cm

Amer. bk. co. \$6

Rf Covers biography, geography, history, literature and mythology as well as archeology. The authoritative classical dictionary in English is Smith's *Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities*, 3d ed. 1890, 2 v. (Little \$14 n) It does not, however, cover biography and mythology or geography, as separate works are devoted to these subjects. Cornish's *Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities* (Holt \$4) Rieh's *Dictionary of Roman and Greek antiquities* (Longman's \$2.50) and Seyffert's *Dictionary of classical antiquities* (Macmillan \$2.25 n) are all scholarly and inexpensive and any one of them sufficient, possibly, for many libraries.

✓ **Mahaffy, J: P.** Greek life and thought, from the age of Alexander to the Roman conquest. 1887. 19cm

Macmillan \$3.50

Sequel to *Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander*.

✓ **Schuchhardt, Carl.** Schliemann's excavations; an archæological and historical study; tr. by Eugénie Sellers; with apx on the recent discoveries at Hissarlik by Dr Schliemann and Dr Dörpfeld, and introd. by Walter Leaf. 1891. 23½cm Macmillan \$4

Compact and intelligible account of Dr Schliemann's excavations at the supposed site of Troy, at Tiryas and at Mycenæ, as well as at some less important sites. Not Dr Schliemann's theories alone, but matured opinions of many scholars are utilized. St. & K.

If there is special interest in archeology, the library may well buy the 3 works by Dr Schliemann (*Ilios*, Harper \$7.50; *Mycenæ*, Scribner \$7.50; *Troja*, Harper \$5) which have been omitted because of their expense and because of little probable use. Ed. sel.

✓ **Smith, Sir William, ed.** Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. 2 v. 1878. 24½cm

Little \$12 n

Rf With Harper's dictionary of classical literature, it may be wise to defer buying this work. Authoritative. Ed. sel.

✓ **Tsountas, Chrestos, & Manatt, J. I.** The Mycenaean age; with introd. by Dr Dörpfeld. 1897. 24cm

Houghton \$6

Study of the monuments and culture of pre-Homeric Greece. Of interest to general reader and archeologist. N. Y.

913.39 Minor countries

✓ **Boissier, Gaston.** Roman Africa; archæological walks in Algeria and Tunis. 1899. 19½cm

R

Putnam \$1.75

✓ **Smith, G: A.** Historical geography of the Holy Land, especially in relation to the history of Israel and of the early church. 9th ed. 1902. 22½cm Armstrong \$4.50

Appendix 4, Bibliography of Eastern Palestine, p. 665-67.

Almost indispensable to Bible students. Written in the light of latest archeologic discoveries and the results of recent biblical criticism. More than a mere textbook of geography. *Nation*, 60: 409.

913.4 Antiquities of modern Europe

- ↓ **Du Chaillu, P. B.** The viking age. 2 v. 1889.
22½cm Scribner \$7.50

Early history, manners and customs of the ancestors of the English speaking nations. Title.

- ↓ **Windle, B. C. A.** Life in early Britain; being an account of the early inhabitants of this island and the memorials which they have left behind them. 1897. 19½cm Putnam \$1.25 n

P List of books, p. 228-29.

Excellent introduction to pre-Norman archeology. *Nation*.

913.5 Antiquities of modern Asia

913.54 India

- **Davids, T. W. R.** Buddhist India. 1903.
20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.35 n

Good guide to understanding of social condition of ancient India. *Nation*.

913.7 Antiquities of North America

- Nadailac, J. F. A. du Pouget, marquis de.** Pre-historic America; tr. by N. d'Anvers, ed. by W. H. Dall. 1884. 25cm Putnam \$3

Much valuable material from many excellent sources, but a considerable body of unauthoritative matter also included; to be read therefore discriminatively. *L. A. H.*

- Short, J. T.** North Americans of antiquity; their origin, migrations and type of civilization considered. 1880. 23cm Harper \$3

A comparative study indicating much careful research. *L. A. H.*

914 Travels in Europe

- ↓ **Aldrich, T. B.** From Ponkapog to Pesth. 1883.
18½cm Houghton \$1.50

European travel sketches, touching foreign funerals, beggars, Pope Pius IX, Naples, Tangier, etc.

- ↓ **Allen, Grant.** The European tour. 1902. 18½cm
Dodd \$1.25

Stimulating and suggestive. Ed. sel.

- ↓ **Brooks, Noah.** The Mediterranean trip; a short guide to the principal points on the shores of the western Mediterranean and the Levant. 1895. 16½cm Scribner \$1.25 n

Not only a guide, but a valuable condensation of history. *Chic. inter-ocean*.

- Carpenter, F. G.** Carpenter's geographical reader; Europe. 1902. 19cm

Amer. bk. co. 70c

Y Aims to give a plain and simple description of the countries of Europe as they are today. *Pub. wkly.*

- **Chisholm, G. G.** Europe. 2 v. 1899-1902.
24cm (Stanford's compend. of geog.)

Lippincott \$5.50 ea n

Contents: v. 1, The countries of the mainland (excluding the northwest) v. 2, The northwest.

Enlarged from a one vol. work issued in 1885 under same title, by F. W. Rudler and G. C. Chisholm.

- Coe, F. E.** Modern Europe; ed. by Larkin Dunton. 1892. 19cm (World & its people)

Silver 60c n

Y Partial contents: Where the shamrock grows; Land of Hans Christian Andersen; Land of the wooden shoe; What the Danube sees; The treasure house of Europe; Free from the Turkish yoke; The land of the czar.

- ✓ **Heine, Heinrich.** Travel-pictures, including the tour in the Harz, Norderney, and Book of ideas, together with The romantic school; tr. by Francis Storr. 1901. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)

Macmillan \$1 n

- ↓ **James, Henry.** Portraits of places. 19½cm

Houghton \$1.50

Treats of three countries, England, France and Italy. Mr James is a quiet, rational and shrewd observer, whose delicate appreciation notices many things that would escape most people. P. G. Hamerton in *Acad.* (B)

- Transatlantic sketches. 1903. 19½cm

Houghton \$2

Contents: Chester; Lichfield and Warwick; North Devon; Wells and Salisbury; Swiss notes; From Chambéry to Milan; From Venice to Strasburg; The Parisian stage; A Roman holiday; Roman rides; Roman neighborhoods; The after-season in Rome; From a Roman notebook; A chain of cities; The St Gothard; Siena; Autumn in Florence; Florentine notes; Tuscan cities; Ravenna; The Splügen; Homburg reformed; Darmstadt; In Holland; In Belgium.

He is the last man we should consult for statistics, but his sketches give the very marrow of sensitive impression. *Nation* (B)

- Knox, T. W.** Boy travellers in northern Europe. 1892. 23½cm Harper \$2

Y Visits to Holland, Prussia, Denmark and Norway. N. Y.

- Boy travellers in southern Europe. 1894. 23½cm Harper \$2

Y Adventures of 2 youths in a journey through Italy, southern France and Spain, with visits to Gibraltar, Sicily and Malta. Title.

- ↓ **Longfellow, H. W.** Outre-mer, a pilgrimage beyond the sea. 4th ed. 1850. 18½cm

Houghton \$1.50

Contents: France; Spain; Italy.

Filled both with the learning of the great scholar of many literatures and with the romance of the poet. Publishers.

✓ **Loomis, L. C.** Index guide to travel and art-study in Europe. 1890. 17cm Scribner \$3

Pt. 1, scenery, arts, history, legend and myth; pt. 2, catalog of the noted works of art in the principal galleries of central Europe; pt. 3, routes, embracing the principal through lines of travel.

A compend of geographic, historical and artistic information for Americans. Title.

✓ **Macmillan co.** Guide to the western Mediterranean. 1901. 17½cm (Macmillan's guides) Macmillan 9/n; \$3 n

Meriwether, Lee. A tramp trip; how to see Europe on fifty cents a day. 1887. 19½cm

Harper \$1.25

On foot from Gibraltar to the Bosphorus; sightseeing and observation of conditions of labor. N. Y.

Northern Europe. 1902. 18cm (Youths' companion ser.) Ginn 25c

Y Descriptions and stories which portray interesting aspects of Faroe islands, life in Norway, scenes in Holland and Belgium, studies of French life, life in Alps, and a journey down the Moselle. Pub. wkly.

○ **Parts, J. F. M.** Central Europe. 1903. 23cm (Appletons' world ser.) Appleton \$2 n

Note on authorities at end of chapters.

Ed. by H. J. Mackinder; tr. by Clementina Black, curtailed by E. A. Reeves.

Comprises Bulgaria, Roumania, Servia, Montenegro, Austria-Hungary, with its annexes of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany, Switzerland, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Netherlands and Belgium. Ed. sel.

Russell, R. H. Edge of the Orient. 1896. 20½cm Scribner \$2

Sketch of travels in Dalmatia, Montenegro, Turkey and Egypt. Chapter on Montenegro perhaps the most interesting. Photographic illustrations made with judgment. Nation, 64: 224.

✓ **Satchel guide for the vacation tourist in Europe;** by W. J. Rolfe. Latest ed. 1904. 16cm Houghton \$1.50 n

Rev. annually.

A compact itinerary of the British isles, Belgium and Holland, Germany and the Rhine, Switzerland, France, Austria and Italy. Title.

✓ **Stockton, F. R.** Personally conducted; illus. by Joseph Pennell, Alfred Parsons and others. 1889. 21½cm Scribner \$2

Y Talks about curious and interesting sights in Europe. Sargent.

Mr. Stockton's descriptions have just enough history to quicken the intelligence and not overtask the memory. The best chapters are possibly those on English life and scenery. Nation (B)

○ **Taylor, Bayard.** Views a-foot; or, Europe seen with knapsack and staff; with pref. by N. P. Willis. 1902. 19½cm. (Home lib.) Burt \$1

Two years' travel on foot through Germany, Italy and France, spending \$500 earned on the road. Sargent.

Under sunny skies. 1902. 18cm (Youths' companion ser.) Ginn 25c

Y Sketches from writings of well known authors descriptive of outward aspects of life in Spain, Italy, Greece, Turkey and Africa. Pub. wkly.

✓ **Warner, C. D.** A roundabout journey. 20½cm Houghton \$1.50

Round the western coast of the Mediterranean, visiting France, Sicily, Malta, Morocco, Spain; also an account of Wagner's opera at Bayreuth. Sargent.

— **Saunterings.** 1900. 15cm Houghton \$1
Record of travel in England, France, Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, Bavaria and Italy. Title.

914.1 Scotland

✓ **Geddie, John.** Romantic Edinburgh. 1900. 19½cm Dutton \$2.50

R Historical and descriptive.

Not a guide for use on the street, but for quiet reminiscence and suggestion before and after. Nation.

✓ **Hunnewell, J. F.** Lands of Scott. 1899. 20cm Houghton \$2.50

✓ **Johnson, Clifton.** The land of heather. 1903. 19½cm Macmillan \$2 n

✓ **Stevenson, R. L.** Edinburgh; picturesque notes. People's ed. 1903. 18½cm Scribner \$1.40 n

Tells of the "lands" and "closes" of the old town and the grim legends connected with them; describes the new town and the suburban villa quarters. Critic, 30: 76.

914.15 Ireland.

✓ **Black, Adam & Charles.** Black's guide to Ireland; rev. by E. D. Jordan. 23d ed. 1900. 17cm Black 5/

Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock) An unknown country. 1887. 23cm Harper \$2.50
Description of northern Ireland.

Johnson, Clifton. Isle of the shamrock. 1901. 19½cm Macmillan \$2 n

R Traveler's studies in Ireland, mainly among peasants of hill country. Many photographic illustrations and drawings. N. Y.

✓ **Young, Arthur.** Arthur Young's Tour in Ireland (1776-1779) ed. by A. W. Hutton, with a bibliography by J. P. Anderson. 2 v. 1892. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n ea

914.16 Ulster, Ireland

Gywnn, S. L. Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim. 1899. 20½cm (Highways & byways.) Macmillan \$2

Scenery, people, history and legends graphically presented by an enthusiastic lover of this corner of north-western Ireland. Illustrated. N. Y.

914.2 England

- ✓ **Ashton, John.** Social life in the reign of Queen Anne, taken from original sources; with 84 illus. fr. contemporary prints. 2 v. 1882. 23cm
Scribner \$1.25
- **Baedeker, Karl.** Great Britain; handbook for travellers. 5th ed. 1901. 16cm
Scribner \$3 n
Bibliography, pref. p. 31-32.
- ✓ **Barnard, F. P. ed.** 'Companion to English history (middle ages) 1902. 20½cm
Clarendon \$2.90
Contents: Ecclesiastical architecture; Domestic architecture; Military architecture, and art of war; Costume, military and civil; Heraldry; Shipping; Town life; Country life; Monasticism; Trade and commerce; Learning and education; Art; Glossary; Index.
Short bibliography at end of each article.
- ✓ **Bedford, Jessie.** Home life under the Stuarts, 1603-1649, by Elizabeth Godfrey. 1903. 22½cm
Dutton \$3.50 n
Attempts to gather from letters, diaries or chance reference in contemporary writings some notion of ordinary home life, for the most part of the cultivated classes. Introd.
- Bradley, A. G.** Highways and byways in the Lake district; illus. by Joseph Pennell. 1901. 20½cm (Highways & byways) Macmillan \$2
Castle, church, village, all call up legend or more recent story, and each takes color from author's ready understanding of time and place. *Dial*, 31: 440.
- ✓ **Brown, Alice.** By oak and thorn; a record of English days. 1896. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25
Travel notes in Warwickshire, the lands of Arthur, the Brontë country, the haunts of the Doones, latter-day Cranford, etc. N. Y.
- ✓ **Davis, R. H.** Our English cousins. 1894. 19cm
Harper \$1.25
Entertaining chapters on the Derby, Ascot and Henley races, a general election, Oxford undergraduate life and London aspects. N. Y.
- ✓ **Dodd, Mrs A. B. (Blake)** Cathedral days; illus. from sketches and photographs by E. E. Deane. New ed. 1899. 20cm Little \$1.50
A six weeks' driving tour through cathedral towns of southern England, with descriptions of towns, architectural attractions, etc. Sargent.
- ✓ **Einstein, Lewis.** Italian renaissance in England. 1902. 18½cm (Columbia univ. stud. in comp. lit.)
Macmillan \$1.50 n
S Bibliography: 1, Manuscript sources; 2, Printed sources; 3, Works of reference, p. 391-409.
Monograph on English renaissance during 15th and 16th centuries, describing Italian influence on English scholarship, court life, political ideas and poetry, Italian churchmen, artists and travelers in England, English travels in Italy, and Anglo-Italian commerce. Johnston.
- ✓ **Escott, T. H. S.** England: its people, polity, and pursuits. 2 v. 1879? 22½cm Holt \$4
v. 2, 2d ed.
- ✓ **Harrison, William.** Elizabethan England; ed. by Lothrop Withington, with introd. by F. J. Furnivall. 1902. 17½cm (Scott lib.)
W. Scott 1/6
Republication of Harrison's *Description of Britaine*, originally issued as part of Holinshed's *Chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland*.
One of most often quoted and trusted authorities on condition of England in Elizabeth's and Shakespeare's days. F. J. Furnivall.
- **Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Our old home, and English note-books. 2 v. 1891. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$2 ea
English travel sketches, written during his residence as American consul at Liverpool, 1853-57. N. Y.
- ✓ **Holmes, O. W.** Our hundred days in Europe. 1891. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50
- Hoppin, J. M.** Old England: its scenery, art, and people. 18cm
Houghton \$1.75
- ✓ **Johnson, Clifton.** Among English hedgerows; with introd. by H. W. Mabie. 1899. 19½cm
Macmillan \$2.25
Illus. by author.
Homely cottage life reproduced with absolute accuracy. *Nation*, 69: 493.
- ✓ **Jusserand, J. A. A. J.** English wayfaring life in the middle ages (14th century) tr. by L. T. Smith. 1891. 19½cm
Putnam \$3 n
Contents: English roads; Lay wayfarers; Religious wayfarers.
- Krout, M. H.** A looker on in London. 1899. 19½cm
Dodd \$1.50
Minute descriptions of processes, ceremonies and incidental circumstances. Chapters on clubs and schools for women specially valuable. *Bk. buyer* (B)
- **Mackinder, H. J.** Britain and the British seas. 1902. 21½cm (Appleton's world ser.)
Appleton \$2 n
Not only are the features of the land and sea described, but their origin is traced from earliest geologic period. *Knowl.* 25: 87.
- ✓ **Rawnsley, H. D.** Life and nature at the English lakes. 2d ed. 1902. 19½cm Macmillan \$2
A thorough and intimate personal acquaintance with his subject everywhere visible. Deals rather with simple everyday life of the humble folk living than with the illustrious dead. *Dial* (B)
- Literary associations of the English lakes. 2 v. 1901. 20cm
Macmillan \$4
Contents: v. 1, Cumberland, Keswick, and Southey's country; v. 2, Westmoreland, Windermere and the haunts of Wordsworth.
Touches not so much on scenes and their historic interest as on the lives of men of letters who have spent a day or a month or a year there. *Dial*, 31: 441.

Scudder, H. E. The English Bodley family.

21½cm

Y

Houghton \$1.50

✓ **Smith, Goldwin.** A trip to England. 1895.
14cm Macmillan 75c

Sums up admirably just what an intelligent reader would like to know as to characteristics of English landscape and history. *Critic*.

✓ **Taine, H. A.** Notes on England; tr. with introd. chapter, by W. F. Rae. 3d ed. 1872. 19cm
Holt \$2.50

Warner, C. D. The people for whom Shakespeare wrote. 1897. 18cm Harper \$1.25

Old contemporary materials, describing temper and manners of Tudor and Stuart age, recast in a concise and lively form. *Nation*, 65: 230.

White, R. G. England without and within. 20cm Houghton \$2

Informal, matter of course, untouristlike chronicles. *Dial* (B)

✓ **Winter, William.** Gray days and gold in England and Scotland. Rev. ed. 1896. 19cm
Macmillan 75c

Contents: Classic shrines of England; Haunted glens and houses; Old York; Haunts of Moore; Beautiful city of Bath; Land of Wordsworth; Shakespeare relics at Worcester; Byron and Hucknall-Torkard church; Historic works of Warwickshire; Shakespeare's town; Up and down the Avon; Rambles in Arden; The Stratford fountain; Bosworth field; Home of Dr Johnson; From London to Edinburgh; Into the Highlands; Highland beauties; Heart of Scotland; Sir Walter Scott; Elegiac memorials in Edinburgh; Scottish pictures; Imperial ruins; Land of Marmion.

Companion to *Shakespeare's England*. Many of the sketches originally printed in *New York tribune*. Pref.

Record of sentimental journeyings, 1888-90. *Lit. world*.

— **Shakespeare's England.** Rev. ed. 1893. 19cm Macmillan 75c

22 essays commemorating visits in 1877 and 1882; republication, with slight alterations, of his *Trip to England and English rambles*.

914.21 London

✓ **Baedeker, Karl.** London and its environs; handbook for travellers. 13th ed. 1902. 16cm
Scribner \$1.80 n

Appended, Index of streets and plans of London.

✓ **Besant, Sir Walter.** London. 1892. 21½cm
Harper \$3

R Vivid, detached pictures of the life of London from Roman days to those of George II. *Critic*, 22: 345.

— South London. 1898. 22cm Stokes \$3

Successive pictures of changing historical and social conditions. Admirably illustrated. N. Y.

Besant, Sir Walter. Westminster; with 130
illus. by William Patten and others. 1895.
21½cm Stokes \$3

These papers originally appeared in *Pall Mall magazine*. Historical, biographic, ecclesiastical, and architectural information, with admirable illustrations. N. Y.

✓ **Hare, A. J. C.** Walks in London. 2 v. 1878.
19cm Macmillan \$3

✓ **Hutton, Laurence.** Literary landmarks of London. 8th ed. 1892. 19cm Harper \$1.75

Invaluable to those who seek to find the spots associated with memories of great writers. *Nation* (B)

914.29 Wales

✓ **Borrow, G. H.** Wild Wales: its people, language, and scenery. 1901. 20cm Scribner \$1

✓ **Bradley, A. G.** Highways and byways in North Wales; illus. by Joseph Pennell and Hugh Thomson. 1898. 20½cm (Highways & byways.) Macmillan \$2

For its artistic accuracy, its gentle humor and charming style deserves to rank with the best books of Welsh travel. *Ath.* (B)

✓ — Highways and byways in South Wales. 1903. 20½cm (Highways & byways.)

Macmillan \$2

To the vivid descriptions of the text are added illustrations remarkable for their suggestions of mass and color value and for their expression of light. *Atlan*.

914.3 Germany and Austria

✓ **Baedeker, Karl.** Northern Germany, as far as the Bavarian and Austrian frontiers; handbook for travellers. 14th ed. 1904. 16cm

Scribner \$2.40 n

— Rhine from Rotterdam to Constance; handbook for travellers. 15th ed. 1903. 16cm
Scribner \$2.10 n

— Southern Germany; handbook for travellers. 9th ed. 1902. 16cm Scribner \$1.80 n

Baker, R. S. Seen in Germany. 1901. 21cm
McClure \$2 n

P Study of kaiser, soldier, workingman, Jena lens factories, shipbuilding, a typical scientific institution, student life, Prof. Haeckel, etc. Illustrated. N. Y.

✓ **Dawson, W. H.** German life in town and country. 1901. 19cm (Our Europ. neighbours)

Putnam \$1.20 n

Discusses institutions, habits, problems and ideals with unusual accuracy, clearness, friendliness and moderation. *Nation*.

Millet, F. D. The Danube from the Black forest to the Black sea. 1893. 21cm

Harper \$2.50

Illustrated account of canoe trip down the Danube, with bright comments on places, scenery and types of people. H. R. Mill in *Geog. j.* (B)

✓ **Schierbrand, Wolf von.** Germany; the welding of a world power. 1902. 23½cm

Doubleday \$2.40 n

P Chapters on social, political and commercial affairs, German colonies, the kaiser's personality, etc. N. Y.

✓ **Whitman, Sidney.** Imperial Germany; a critical study of fact and character. 1901. 19cm (Chaut. lit. & sci. cir.) Chautauqua press 75c

Questions for review and bibliography at end of each chapter.

914.31 Prussia and Northern Germany

○ **Baedeker, Karl.** Berlin and its environs; handbook for travellers. 1903. 16cm

Scribner 90c n

✓ **Steevens, G. W.** Glimpses of three nations; ed. by Vernon Blackburn, with pref. by Christina Steevens. 1900. 19cm

Dodd \$1.50

Contents: London; Paris of today; Berlin.

914.36 Austria

○ **Baedeker, Karl.** Austria, including Hungary, Transylvania, Dalmatia and Bosnia; handbook for travellers. 9th ed. 1900. 16cm

Scribner \$2.40 n

— Eastern Alps, including the Bavarian Highlands, Tyrol, Salzburg, Upper and Lower Austria, Styria, Carinthia and Carniola; handbook for travellers. 10th ed. 1903. 16cm

Scribner \$3 n

✓ **Edwards, A. A. B.** Midsummer ramble in the Dolomites. 2d ed. 1889. 24cm

Routledge 7/6

The classic book of travels in this region. *Nation* (B)

✓ **Lansdale, M. H.** Vienna and the Viennese. 1902. 21cm

Coates \$2.40 n

Based on Victor Tissot's book, but brought to date. Describes people, customs, life, historical associations. 25 photogravures of buildings and monuments. N. Y.

○ **Palmer, F. H. E.** Austro-Hungarian life in town and country. 1903. 19cm (Our Europ. neighbours)

Putnam \$1.20 n

Sensible, pleasantly written and generally safe guide. Best chapters on nationalities, and political and official life. *Nation*, 77: 504.

914.38 Poland

✓ **Brandes, G. M. C.** Poland; a study of the land, people and literature. 1903. 22½cm

Macmillan \$3 n

R A most eloquent *apologia* for this unfortunate people. Large part, a survey of Polish literature. *Ath.* '03, 1: 526.

914.39 Hungary

Browning, H. E. A girl's wanderings in Hungary. 1896. 20cm

Longmans \$1.25

Record of the experiences and impressions of an unconventional young person possessed of some insight and a keen sense of humor. *Nation*, 64: 422.

Gerard, Mme Emily. The land beyond the forest; facts, figures, and fancies from Transylvania. 2 v. 1888. 21½cm

Blackwood £1 5/

Sympathetic and vivid. Octave Thanet in *Dial* (B)

914.4 France

○ **Baedeker, Karl.** Northern France, from Belgium and the English Channel to the Loire, excluding Paris and its environs; handbook for travellers. 3d ed. 1899. 16cm

Scribner \$2.10 n

— Southern France, including Corsica; handbook for travellers. 4th ed. 1902. 16cm

Scribner \$2.70 n

✓ **Brownell, W. C.** French traits; an essay in comparative criticism. 1889. 18cm

Scribner \$1.50

Contents: The social instinct; Morality; Intelligence; Sense and sentiment; Manners; Women; The art instinct; Provincial spirit; Democracy; New York after Paris.

True sympathy with and admiration for the French discernible throughout. *Nation* (B)

Dearmer, Percy. Highways and byways in Normandy; illus. by Joseph Pennell. 1900. 20½cm (Highways & byways)

Macmillan \$2

Capital descriptive and historical guide.

Dodd, Mrs A. B. (Blake) Falaise, the town of the Conqueror. 1900. 20cm

Little \$2

Enthusiastic, vivacious description, with excellent photographic illustrations. *Dial*, 30: 76.

✓ **Gould, Sabine Baring-**. In troubadour-land; a ramble in Provence and Languedoc. 1891. 23½cm

W. H. Allen 12/6

○ **Hamerton, P. G.** French and English, a comparison. 1891. 18½cm

Little \$1.50

Based on a series of 7 articles in *Atlantic monthly*, 1886-87.

○ **Hare, A. J. C.** North-eastern France. 1890. 19½cm

Macmillan \$2.50

— North-western France (Normandy and Brittany) 1904. 18cm

Macmillan \$2.50

— South-eastern France. 1890. 19½cm

Macmillan \$2.50

- **Hare, A. J. C.** South-western France. 1890. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.50
- ✓ **James, Henry.** A little tour in France; illus. by Joseph Pennell. 1900. 20cm Houghton \$3
- One could hardly have a more charming picture book of France. He knows the French, their history, their mind and their customs considerably better than most travelers do. *Spec.* (B)
- Janvier, T. A.** An embassy to Provence. 1893. 19½cm Century \$1.25
- Pleasantly whimsical record of a sentimental journey, mainly by carriage, from Marseilles to Avignon. *Dial* (B)
- ✓ **Johnson, Clifton.** Along French byways. 1900. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.25
- Describes peasant life and landscape of rural France. Admirable photographic illustrations by author. N. Y.
- ✓ **Larned, W. C.** Churches and castles of mediaeval France. 1895. 21cm Scribner \$1.50
- ✓ **Lenthéric, C. P. M.** The Riviera, ancient and modern; tr. by Charles West. 1895. 21½cm Putnam \$2
- Shows marked power in description and unusual literary judgment. *Dial* (B)
- **Lynch, Hannah.** French life in town and country. 1901. 18½cm (Our Europ. neighbours) Putnam \$1.20
- Social diversions and distinctions, education, the army, national institutions, home life, peasant and artisan, the press, etc. Illustrations from modern French painters of life. N. Y.
- Molloy, J. L.** Our autumn holiday on French rivers; illus. by Linley Sambourne. 1874. 23cm Bradbury 7/6
- **Stevenson, R. L.** An inland voyage. 1903. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25
- An account of a canoe trip from Antwerp in Belgium to Pontoise in France.
- Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. 1903. 19½cm Scribner \$1
- Account of trip in mountains of southern France. N. Y.
- ✓ **Taine, H. A.** Journeys through France, being impressions of the provinces. 1897. 20½cm Holt \$2.50
- Charming to read for their unaffectedness, their grace, their brevity. They are also true. *B'kman* (B)
- Tour through the Pyrenees; tr. by J. S. Fiske. 1875. 24½cm Holt \$2.50
- Theuriet, C. A. A.** Rustic life in France; tr. by H.. B. Dole, illus. by Léon Lhermitte. 1896. 20cm Crowell \$2.50
- At once the description and the threnody of French farm life, the rustic epic of a passing race of toilers of the field. *Dial* (B)
- ✓ **Whymper, Edward.** Chamonix and the range of Mont Blanc; a guide. 8th ed. 1903. 19cm Scribner \$1.20 n
- History of Mt Blanc, concise descriptions of ascents and excursions, list of guides, alphabetic tables of peaks and their heights, &c. Illustrated with portraits, bits of scenery, plans and excellent map. *Acad.* 50: 239.
- ✓ **Wood, C. W.** In the valley of the Rhone. 2d ed. 1900. 23cm Macmillan \$4
- R Nearly as good as making the trip one's self; 88 artistic drawings enrich the enthusiastic account of the tour. *Dial*, 29: 16.
- Woolson, C. F.** Mentone, Cairo and Corfu. 1896. 19cm Harper \$1.75
- Three graceful and informing travel sketches, the first having a thread of story. N. Y.
- Young, Arthur.** Travels in France by Arthur Young during the years 1787, 1788, 1789; with introd. biog. sketch, and notes by M. Betham-Edwards. 3d ed. 1890. 18½cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n
- Bibliography of author's works, pref. p. 51-53.
- Best contemporaneous account of landholding classes, replete with valuable economic object lessons. B. & I.

Paris

- ✓ **Allen, Grant.** Paris. 1900. 17cm (Grant Allen's hist. guides) Wessels \$1.25 n

These guides aim "to supply the tourist with such historical and antiquarian information as will enable him to understand the architecture, sculpture, painting and minor arts of the towns he visits." N. Y.

- **Baedeker, Karl.** Paris and environs, with routes from London to Paris; handbook for travellers. 13th ed. 1898. 16cm Scribner \$1.80 n

- ✓ **Davis, R. H.** About Paris; illus. by C. D. Gibson. 1895. 18½cm Harper \$1.25

Contents: Streets of Paris; Show-places of Paris, night; Paris in mourning; The Grand prix and other prizes; Americans in Paris.

Fresh, spirited work. A wide-awake traveler with a keen eye for the salient and the bizarre. *Dial* (B)

- De Forest, Katharine.** Paris as it is; an intimate account of its people, its home life, and its places of interest. 1900. 19cm

Doubleday \$1.25 n

Author has lived long in Paris and her interpretation is interesting and her account of many phases of Parisian life unusually accurate. *Nation* (B)

- **Hamerton, P. G.** Paris in old and present times; with especial reference to changes in its architecture and topography. 1900. 21½cm

R s Little \$3

- **Hare, A. J. C.** Days near Paris. 1888. 19cm Macmillan \$2.50

- Hare, A. J. C.** *Walks in Paris.* 1888. 19cm
 McKay \$1.25
 Text identical with his *Paris*, except that citations from French authors have been translated into English.
- Martin, B. E. & C. M.** *Stones of Paris in history and letters.* 2 v. 1899. 20cm
 Scribner \$4
 Follows the fragments remaining of walls of Philip Augustus, bringing to light half recalled, half forgotten relics of the past. Literary feeling and charm throughout. *Dial* (B)
- Taine, H. A.** *Notes on Paris; tr. with notes by J. A. Stevens.* 1888. 20½cm
 Holt \$2.50
- 914.5 Italy**
- Baedeker, Karl.** *Italy; handbook for travellers.* 3 v. 1903-04. 16cm
 Scribner v. 1, \$2.40 n; v. 2, \$2.25 n; v. 3, \$1.80 n
 Contents: pt. 1, Northern Italy, including Leghorn, Florence, Ravenna and routes through Switzerland and Austria; 12th remodelled ed. pt. 2, Central Italy and Rome; 14th rev. ed. pt. 3, Southern Italy and Sicily, with excursions to the Lipari Islands, Malta, Sardinia, Tunis, and Corfu; 14th rev. ed.
 Index of streets and plans of Rome, v. 2, 18 p. at end.
- Bazin, René.** *Italians of to-day; tr. by William Marchant.* 1897. 19cm
 Holt \$1.25
 Travel notes by a French observer who shows unusual sympathy, judgment in choice of subjects and freedom from prejudice. N. Y.
- Carmichael, Montgomery.** *In Tuscany; Tuscan towns, Tuscan types and the Tuscan tongue.* 3d ed. 1902. 21cm
 Dutton \$2 n
 R. Product of long residence and appreciation. Maps and illustrations. N. Y.
 Cities and districts described are, in the main, those not touched by most tourists. *Geog. j.* (B)
- Freeman, E. A.** *Studies of travel: Italy.* 1893. 16cm
 Putnam 75c
 S. Random memoranda of associations called up in a very erudite mind by the sight of this or that ancient town. *Nation*, 58: 72.
 Has to do mostly with spots rarely visited by tourist, but of great historical or archæologic interest, such as Veli, Ostia, Norba and Segni. *Dial*, 16: 23.
- Gautier, Théophile.** *Journeys in Italy; tr. by B. B. Vermilye.* 1902. 21½cm
 Brentano \$3 n
- Hare, A. J. C.** *Cities of central Italy.* 2 v. 1904. 18cm
 Macmillan \$3.50
 Contents: v. 1, Florence, Siena, and other towns of Tuscany and Umbria. v. 2, In the Emilia and Marche, and some towns in Umbria and the Campagna of Rome.
 — Cities of southern Italy and Sicily. 19cm
 Macmillan \$2.50
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** *Passages from the French and Italian note-books.* 1899. 20cm
 (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$2
- Howells, W. D.** *Italian journeys.* New ed. 1901. 20½cm
 Houghton \$1.50
 Ed. illus. by Joseph Pennell, \$3.
 Shows same fine perception, exquisite humor, freshness of feeling, refinement and delicacy of treatment as *Venetian life*. *Harper's m.* (B)
- Tuscan cities, illus. fr. drawings and etchings by Joseph Pennell and others. 1886. 23 x 17½cm
 Houghton \$3.50
 Florence, Siena, Pisa, Lucca, Pistoja, Prato, Fiesole.
- King, Bolton, & Okey, Thomas.** *Italy to-day.* 1901. 23cm
 Scribner \$3 n
 Appendix, List of principal books, p. 353-57.
 Careful exposition of economic, political and social consequences brought about by new order of things. *Nation*, 72: 478.
- Norton, C. E.** *Notes of travel and study in Italy.* 1887. 18½cm
 Houghton \$1.25
 Of unique value because of its delicate appreciation of the value of fine art. Contains account of the building of Orvieto cathedral in the 14th century. St. & K.
- Paton, W. A.** *Picturesque Sicily.* 1898. 21½cm
 Harper \$2.50
 R. Account of scenery, antiquities and modern life. Principal cities and places of antiquarian interest described. *Dial*, 24: 187.
- Pennell, Joseph, & Mrs Elizabeth (Robins)** *Two pilgrims' progress; from fair Florence to the eternal city of Rome; with pen drawings by Joseph Pennell.* New ed. 1899. 20cm
 Little \$1.50
 Most harmonious; text and illustrations belong essentially to one another and go to form a finished piece of art. *Acad.* (B)
- Robertson, Alexander.** *Through the Dolomites from Venice to Toblach.* 1896. 18½cm
 Scribner \$3 n
 Study of the history, architecture, art and life of a region whose natural beauties are rivaled by the romance of its history. *Nation*, 64: 91 (B)
- Scott, William.** *Rock villages of the Riviera.* 1898. 20½cm
 Macmillan \$2.50
 Account of a number of villages in the mountain valleys back of Bordighera. Illustrated with reproductions of author's sketches. *Nation*, 68: 476.
- Symonds, J. A.** *Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece.* New ed. 3 v. 1900. 20½cm
 Scribner \$2 n ea
 Ed. by H. F. Brown.
 Includes *Sketches in Italy and Greece*, *Sketches and studies in Italy*, and *Italian byways*, the essays arranged in topographic order. Ed. sel.
 Genuine literature exemplifying his wealth of learning, his justness of perception, his beauty of style. *Dial* (B)
- Taine, H. A.** *Italy: Florence and Venice.* 4th ed. 20½cm
 Holt \$2.50
 Translation by J. Durand of v. 2 of *Voyage en Italie*.

- Taine, H. A.** Italy: Rome and Naples. 4th ed. 1889. 20½cm Holt \$2.50
Translation by J. Durand of v. 1 of *Voyage en Italie*.
- **Villari, Luigi.** Italian life in town and country. 1902. 18½cm (Our Europ. neighbours) Putnam \$1.20 n
P Bibliography, pref. p. 5-6.
Describes social, economic and political conditions, home life, state of religion, education, literature, art, etc. Supplements King and Okey's *Italy to-day*. Illustrated. N. Y.
- ✓ **Vuillier, Gaston.** The forgotten isles: impressions of travel in the Balearic Isles, Corsica and Sardinia; tr. by Frederic Breton. 1897. 24½cm Appleton \$4.50
Many beautiful illustrations by author. His freshness of outlook, keen observation and ready sympathy give him wide range of interest. *Acad.*
- Williams, E. R.** Hill towns of Italy. 1903. 21½cm Houghton \$3 n
R An introduction to rather inaccessible, rarely visited, but most interesting places. Pittsburg.
- ✓ **Williamson, G. C.** Cities of northern Italy. 1901. 17cm (Grant Allen's hist. guides) Wessels \$1.25 n
Author's artistic knowledge and disposition are manifest. Powers.
- Florence*
- ✓ **Allen, Grant.** Florence. 1900. 17cm (Grant Allen's hist. guides) Wessels \$1.25 n
See note on his *Paris*, 914.4.
- **Hutton, Laurence.** Literary landmarks of Florence. 1897. 19cm Harper \$1
Dante, Savonarola, Galileo, Landor and the Brownings are the principal figures. *Dial* (B)
- Rome*
- ✓ **Crawford, F. M.** Ave Roma immortalis. Rev. ed. 1902. 20½cm Macmillan \$3 n
Topographic rather than chronologic history. A delight to those already instructed, less suited to readers little acquainted with Roman traditions. 28 photogravures. N. Y.
- **Hare, A. J. C.** Days near Rome. 2v. 1875. 18½cm Macmillan \$3.50
New edition in preparation.
- Walks in Rome; 16th ed. rev. by St Clair Baddeley. 2 v. 1903. 16½cm
G: Allen 10/6; Macmillan \$2.75
- ✓ **Story, W. W.** Roba di Roma. 8th ed. 2 v. 1887. 18cm Houghton \$2.50
- Venice*
- ✓ **Allen, Grant.** Venice. 1902. 17½cm (Grant Allen's hist. guides) Wessels \$1.25 n
See note on his *Paris*, 914.4.
- Howells, W. D.** Venetian life. 19th ed. 1895. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50
A true, vivid and almost a complete picture of Venetian life. *Pall Mall gazette*.
- Hutton, Laurence.** Literary landmarks of Venice. 1896. 19cm Harper \$1
Based on article in *Harper's magazine*, July 1896.
Chief aim to supplement Venetian guidebooks by supplying information of English and American men of letters who have visited or lived in Venice, but does not neglect the great Italians. *Dial*, 21: 197.
- Smith, F. H.** Gondola days. 1897. 19cm Houghton \$1.50
Text from *Venice of to-day*. Illustrated by the author.
- ✓ **Yriarte, C. É.** Venice: its history, art, industries and modern life; tr. by F. J. Sitwell. 1896. 21cm Coates \$3
One of the most delightful and most solidly instructive books of anything like its scope yet written on Venice. *Dial*, 21: 387.
- 914.6 Spain**
- Amicis, Edmondo de.** Spain and the Spaniards; tr. fr. 10th Italian ed. by S. R. Yarnall. 2 v. 1895. 20½cm Putnam \$2
R A succession of clever word pictures describing a tour through Spain during reign of King Amadeus, 1871-73. N. Y.
- Baedeker, Karl.** Spain and Portugal; handbook for travellers. 2d ed. 1901. 16cm Scribner \$4.80 n
Bibliography, pref. p. 39.
- Bates, K. L.** Spanish highways and byways. 1900. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.25
Its strength lies in a rare insight into Spanish character, and a power of rendering that insight in exact and telling words. *Nation* (B)
- Borrow, G. H.** The Bible in Spain; or, The journeys, adventures, and imprisonments of an Englishman in an attempt to circulate the Scriptures in the peninsula; new ed. with notes and a glossary, by U. R. Burke. 2 v. 1896. 19½cm Murray 12/
A thrilling narrative of travel and adventure in Spain as it was in 1835. H. R. Mill (B)
- Hale, E. E.** Seven Spanish cities, and the way to them. 1899. 18cm Little \$1.25
Describes places made famous by the Song of Roland: Madrid, Cordova, Toledo, etc. Sargent.
- Hare, A. J. C.** Wanderings in Spain. 1873. 19cm Macmillan \$2
- Harris, Mrs Miriam (Coles)** A corner of Spain. 1898. 18cm Houghton \$1.25
R Describes life in Malaga, the Seville fairs and bull fights. N. Y.

✓ **Hay, John.** Castilian days. Rev. ed. 1899. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

R Studies of Spanish manners, character and politics, written in 1871; sets admirably before us the men and tendencies which have gone to the making of Spain and the Spaniard today. Lucid, forcible style, pleasant humor. *Sat. r.* (B)

• **Higgin, Louis.** Spanish life in town and country; with chapters on Portuguese life in town and country, by E. E. Street. 1902. 19cm (Our Europ. neighbours) Putnam \$1.20 n

R Light, rather disconnected essays on conditions of modern Spain. Author has had many-sided opportunities. *Nation*, 74: 483.

• **Hugo, Victor, comte.** The Alps and Pyrenees; tr. by John Manson. 1898. 19½cm Dutton \$2

Letters of travel written in 1839. A portrayal of foreign countries and strange scenes in the light of a strong individuality. N. Y.

◦ **Irving, Washington.** The Alhambra. 2v. 1897. 18cm (Knick. ed.) Putnam \$1.25 ea

Abounds in delightful legends, all so touched with the author's airy humor that our credulity is never overtaxed; we imbibe all the romantic interest of the place without losing our hold on reality. C. D. Warner.

✓ **Jaccaci, A. F.** On the trail of Don Quixote. 1896. 21½cm Scribner \$2.50

Beautifully illustrated by Vierge. La Mancha, a province little frequented by tourists, preserves many characteristics of Cervantes's time. N. Y.

914.7 Russia

✓ **Beveridge, A. J.** The Russian advance. 1903. 21½cm Harper \$2.50 n

Attitude markedly pro-Russian. A picture of the empire and of its people unsurpassed in serious literature, for accuracy and comprehension *Dial*

✓ **Bigelow, Poultney.** The borderland of czar and kaiser. 1895. 19cm Harper \$2

R Two chapters on German soil, six on Russia originally appeared in *Harper's monthly*. Delightful pictures by Frederick Remington furnish at least half its value to the book. *Nation*, 60: 18.

✓ **Brandes, G. M. C.** Impressions of Russia; tr. by S: C. Eastman. 1889. 19cm Crowell \$1.25

Important. Displays great breadth of view and calmness of judgment. *Nation* (B)

✓ **Du Chaillu, P. B.** Land of the long night. 1899. 20½cm Scribner \$2

Y Record of a winter journey from southern Sweden through Lappmark, Finland, and Finmark to Nordkyn, the extreme end of the European mainland. Many excellent illustrations. *Nation*, 69: 493.

✓ **Gerrare, Wirt.** Greater Russia. 1903. 23cm Macmillan \$3 n

R On Siberia, Manchuria and the position of Russia on the Pacific. *Ath.* '03, 1: 425.

✓ **Haggood, I. F.** Russian rambles. 1895. 20cm Houghton \$1.50

Certain surface aspects of Russian life pleasantly and truthfully treated. *Dial* (B)

Knox, T: W. Boy travellers in the Russian empire. 1887. 23 x 17cm Harper \$2

Y Adventures of two youths in a journey in European and Asiatic Russia, with accounts of a tour across Siberia. Title.

Kravchinskii, S. M. Russian peasantry; their agrarian condition, social life and religion, by Stepniak. 1888. 17½cm Harper \$1.25

✓ **Leroy-Beaulieu, Anatole.** Empire of the tsars and the Russians; tr. fr. 3d French ed. with annot. by Z. A. Ragozin. 3 v. 1893-96. 23½cm Putnam \$3 ea

Contents: pt. 1, The country and its inhabitants. pt. 2, Institutions. pt. 3, Religion.

✓ **Norman, Henry.** All the Russias; travels and studies in contemporary European Russia, Finland, Siberia, the Caucasus, and Central Asia. 1902. 24cm Scribner. \$4 n

Aspects of contemporary Russia with special reference to industrial and commercial development and relations with Great Britain. Generally favorable estimate of Russia. N. Y.

◦ **Palmer, F. H. E.** Russian life in town and country. 1901. 18½cm (Our Europ. neighbours) Putnam \$1.20 n

Social and home life, agricultural, educational and religious conditions, the peasantry, the Jews, the army, working classes in cities, etc. Illustrations and glossary. N. Y.

Stadling, J. J., & Reason, Will. In the land of Tolstoi; experiences of famine and misrule in Russia. 24½cm Whittaker \$2

Valuable and interesting. Mr Stadling assisted Tolstoi in relief work in 1892 and had an opportunity of coming into intimate relations with Russian peasant life. *Dial* (B)

✓ **Wallace, Sir D. M.** Russia. 1877. 22cm Holt \$2

The best general account in the English language [1897] H. R. Mill (B)

Whishaw, F: J. Out of doors in Tsarland. 1893. 20cm Longmans \$2

Hunting and fishing adventures and entertaining sketches of Russian life, without mention of politics, nihilism or exile. N. Y.

Finland

✓ **De Windt, Harry.** Finland as it is. 1901. 21cm Dutton \$3 n

- ✓ **Frederiksen, N. C.** Finland; its public and private economy. 1902. 21cm Longmans \$2

Authorities consulted, pref. p. 10-11.

Government and business occupations of the people rather than private and social life. Serious study in fairly popular form. N. Y.

- Tweedie, Mrs E. B. (Harley)** Through Finland in carts. 1897. 21½cm Macmillan \$3

R Sketch of a pleasant summer trip, with much interesting information about the products, education and general statistics of Finland, taken from the best available sources. *Nation*, 66: 289.

914.8 Norway, Sweden and Denmark

- **Baedeker, Karl.** Norway, Sweden, and Denmark; handbook for travellers. 8th ed. 1903. 16cm Scribner \$2.40 n

Appended, Sketch of Norwegian and Swedish grammar, with vocabulary and list of phrases, 40 p.

- ✓ **Du Chaillu, P. B.** Land of the midnight sun; summer and winter journeys through Sweden, Norway, Lapland and northern Finland. 2 v. 1882. 23cm Harper \$5

Fine descriptions of scenery and physical characteristics of the country and accurate and sympathetic account of manners and customs of peasantry. *Nation* (B)

914.81 Norway

- Spender, A. E.** Two winters in Norway, including an expedition to the Lapps. 1902. 23cm Longmans \$4

Mainly Norway as a land of sport. Gives very attractive, if superficial, impression. *Acad.* 62: 88.

914.89 Denmark

- **Bröchner, Jessie.** Danish life in town and country. 1903. 19cm (Our Europ. neighbours) Putnam \$1.20 n

Characterization of people sympathetic without being unduly laudatory. Choice of subjects excellent in illustrations, which are a valuable feature. *Nation*, 76: 496.

914.9 Minor countries of Europe

914.91 Iceland

- Bisiker, William.** Across Iceland; with illus. and maps, and an apx. by A. W. Hill on the plants collected. 1902. 23cm Longmans \$4

R Author led a party of tourists across the island in 1900. Many excellent photographs. *Ath.* '03, 1: 46.

914.92 Netherlands

- ✓ **Amicis, Edmondo de.** Holland and its people; tr. by Caroline Tilton. 1893. 20cm Putnam \$2

- ✓ **Griffis, W. E.** The American in Holland; sentimental rambles. 1899. 20cm Houghton \$1.50

Traces the abundant historical associations of interest to Americans. N. Y.

- Hare, A. J. C.** Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia. 1885. 19½cm Macmillan \$1

- Hough, P. M. pseud.** Dutch life in town and country. 1901. 19cm (Our Europ. neighbours) Putnam \$1.20 n

Presents situation in art, letters, learning, politics, as well as round of common life. No other book gives so clear a picture of actual life in the Netherlands of 1901. *Nation*.

- ✓ **Meldrum, D. S.** Holland and the Hollanders. 1898. 21cm Dodd \$2

Not only gives a picturesque and comprehensive account of the tourist's area, and of the east and north of Holland, but explains in detail the methods of the "fight with the waters" of the government and of the educational system. A volume of solid worth written with much animation. *New world* (B)

914.93 Belgium

- Allen, Grant.** Cities of Belgium. 1897. 17cm (Grant Allen's hist. guides) Richards 3/6 n; Weszels \$1.25 n

- Baedeker, Karl.** Belgium and Holland, including the grand-duchy of Luxembourg; handbook for travellers. 13th ed. 1901. 16cm Scribner \$1.80 n

914.94 Switzerland

- Baedeker, Karl.** Switzerland and the adjacent portions of Italy, Savoy, and Tyrol; handbook for travellers. 20th ed. 1903. 16cm Scribner \$2.40 n

- Story, A. T.** Swiss life in town and country. 1902. 19cm (Our Europ. neighbours) Putnam \$1.20

- ✓ **Symonds, J. A. & Margaret.** Our life in the Swiss highlands. 1892. 20½cm Macmillan \$2.50

We do not know a single compact book on the same subject in which Swiss character in all its variety finds so sympathetic and yet thorough treatment. *Nation* (B)

- ✓ **Tyndall, John.** Hours of exercise in the Alps. Rev. ed. 1899. 19½cm Appleton \$2

Mainly narratives of quiet walks and dangerous ascents, often thrilling, and full of scientific information popularly presented. N. Y.

- Whymper, Edward.** Scrambles amongst the Alps in the years 1860-69. 5th ed. 1900. 22½cm Murray 15/n; Scribner \$5 n

Notes of holiday ascents, chiefly of the Matterhorn. Sargent.

914.95 Greece.

- Horton, George.** In Argolis. 1902. 19½cm McClurg \$1.75 n

A summer's primitive housekeeping and study of local life in Paros, near Athens. Interesting observation of superstitions and pagan survivals in Christian garb. N. Y.

✓ **Horton, George.** Modern Athens. 1901. 21½cm Scribner \$1.25 n

Entertaining, picturesque description of the streets and shops, cafés and parks, people and theaters. Well illustrated. Published first in *Scribner's magazine*, v. 29, Jan.-Feb. 1901. Pittsburg.

✓ **Jebb, Sir R. C.** Modern Greece; two lectures delivered before the Philosophical institution of Edinburgh, with papers on "The progress of Greece" and "Byron in Greece." 1901. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.75

A general view in four essays of the Greek kingdom and the Greek question, historically, politically and socially. *Nation*, 74: 173.

✓ **Mahaffy, J. P.** Rambles and studies in Greece. 1900. 20½cm Coates \$3

R By a famous professor of Greek. Includes chapters on Mycenae and on Greek music and painting. The rambles are delightful; to the studies scholars demur. L. & I.

Seeks to bring the living features of Greece home to the student, by connecting them with facts of older history. Much also about modern Greek politics and character of modern population.

✓ **Murray, John.** Handbook for travellers in Greece. 7th ed. 1900. 17½cm Murray 20/

Vocabulary of colloquial words and phrases, modern Greek, 31 p. in pocket at end.

Includes Ionian Islands, continental Greece, Peloponnesus, islands of the Aegean, Thessaly, Albania, and Macedonia; and a detailed description of Athens. Title.

914.96 Turkey in Europe

Beaman, A. G. Hulme- Twenty years in the near East. 1898. 23½cm

Methuen 2/6; New Amsterdam \$3.75

P R Scenery, conditions of life and political situation in Egypt, Syria, Russia and the Balkan peninsula. *Outl.* (Eng) (B)

✓ **Curtis, W. E.** The Turk and his lost provinces: Greece, Bulgaria, Servia, Bosnia. 1903. 23cm Revell \$2 n

✓ **Davey, R. P. B.** The sultan and his subjects. 2 v. 1897. 23cm Dutton \$7.50

P R List of principal authorities consulted, v. 1, pref. p. 11-14.

✓ **Macmillan co.** Guide to the eastern Mediterranean. 1901. 17½cm (Macmillan's guides) Macmillan \$3 n

Constantinople

✓ **Amicis, Edmondo de.** Constantinople; tr. by Caroline Tilton. Stamboul ed. 1896. 22cm

Putnam \$2.25

✓ **Crawford, F. M.** Constantinople; illus. by E. L. Weeks. 1895. 22cm

R P Scribner \$1.50

Dwight, H. O. Constantinople and its problems. 1901. 20½cm Revell \$1.25

Author, a broadminded missionary leader, writes on Constantinople's peoples, customs, religion, education and progress. *Nation*.

Müller, Mrs G. A. (Grenfell) Letters from Constantinople. 1897. 20cm Longmans \$1.75

No account of Constantinople more worthy of public acceptance than these amusing letters. *Daily telegraph*.

914.97 Servia

✓ **Vivian, Herbert.** Servia; the poor man's paradise. 1897. 23cm Longmans \$4

Authorities, pref. p. 15-17.

No other book on Servia in the English language to be compared with it. *R. of r.*

914.99 Islands of Greek archipelago

✓ **Tozer, H. F.** Islands of the Aegean. 1890. 19½cm Clarendon \$2.25

915 Asia

✓ **Allen, T. G. jr., & Sachtleben, W. L.** Across Asia on a bicycle; the journey of two American students from Constantinople to Peking. 1894. 20cm Century \$1.50

Records the most novel and adventurous part of the trip, which covered more than 15,000 miles. *R. of r.*

Carpenter, F. G. Carpenter's geographical reader; Asia. 1897. 19cm Amer. bk. co. 60c

Y Simple description of people and countries as they are today. Not intended as complete geography, but for reading supplementary to study of geography. Pref.

✓ **Hedin, S. A.** Through Asia; tr. by J. T. Bealby. 2 v. 1899. 24cm Harper \$10

Interesting account by a trained geographer of his adventures during one of the great journeys of this century. Bowdoin.

Herbertson, Mrs F. L. D. (Richardson) Asia; ed. by A. J. Herbertson. 1903. 18cm (Descr. geog. from original sources) Macmillan 80c n

Bibliography, p. 283-94.

A useful reading book, showing that it is possible and expedient to teach geography by a carefully chosen series of extracts from standard works of travel. *Acad.* 63: 268.

Keane, A. H. Asia. 2 v. 1896. 20cm (Stanford's compend. of geog.) Lippincott \$5.50 n ea

Contents: v. 1, Northern and eastern Asia; v. 2, Southern and western Asia.

Kipling, Rudyard. From sea to sea; letters of travel. 2 v. 1899. 19½cm Doubleday \$2

Special correspondence and occasional articles written for the *Civil and military gazette* and the *Pioneer*, 1887-89.

Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann) Little people of Asia, by Oliver Thorne Miller, pseud. 1883. 22 x 18cm

Y Dutton \$2.50

- ✓ **Norman, Henry.** Peoples and politics of the Far East. 1900. 21½cm Scribner \$4

Travels and studies in the British, French, Spanish and Portuguese colonies, Siberia, China, Japan, Korea, Siam and Malaya. Title.

Light thrown on comparative colonial administration; weakness of French system and strength of British. *R. of r.*

- Polo, Marco.** Story of Marco Polo. 1899. 19cm Century \$1.50

Y Plan excellent and well carried out. Extracts from Yule's *Book of Sir Marco Polo* accompanied and woven together by a pleasantly written narrative. *Nature* (B)

- Smith, M. C.** Life in Asia. 1897. 19½cm (World & its people) Silver 60c n

Y Partial contents: Traveling in India; Sepoy mutiny; Some curious customs; Old cities of Japan; The Hermit kingdom; The great Siberian railway; Land of the lion and sun; Lands of the Bible.

- Toward the rising sun.** 1902. 18cm (Youths' companion ser. geog. readers) Ginn 25c

Y Descriptions by well known authors of life in India, China, Japan, Korea and islands of eastern seas; designed as reader for either home or school. *Pub. wkly.*

915.1 China

- Ball, J. D.** Things Chinese. 4th ed. 1904. 22½cm Scribner \$5

Modeled on Prof. B. H. Chamberlain's *Things Japanese*. For general reader or intending tourist who needs a guide through the literature of China this handy work of reference is without a peer. *Nation*.

- Bishop, I. L. (Bird)** The Yangtze valley and beyond. 2 v. 1900. 22½cm Putnam \$6

Journeys in China, 1896-97. Packed with geographic, commercial, political and religious information and well provided with maps, illustrations and appendixes. *Dial*.

- Chang Chih-tung.** China's only hope; tr. by S. I. Woodbridge; introd. by Griffith John. 1900. 19½cm Revell \$1.25

A patriotic viceroy's earnest plea for reform, widely read and influential in China. Most interesting in able diagnosis of China's condition, and reflection of broad-minded Chinaman's view of western civilization. N. Y.

- Colquhoun, A. R.** China in transformation. 1898. 22cm Harper \$3

PR List of books consulted, p. 386-88.

Admirable résumé of history and economic, geographic and social questions. Sounds warning to England against Russian aggression. N. Y.

- Overland to China. 1900. 22cm Harper \$3

Describes new conditions in Siberia, along Russian transcontinental railway in China. Urges English-American concert against Russian aggression. N. Y.

- Curzon, G. N. Curzon, 1st baron.** Problems of the Far East: Japan; Korea; China. 4th ed. 1896. 22cm Longmans \$2.50

Description of political institutions rather than of external environment or social customs. Cleveland.

- Fielde, A. M.** A corner of Cathay; studies from life among the Chinese. 1894. 19½cm

Macmillan \$3

Authoritative account of the daily life, customs, beliefs and superstitions of the Chinese. Illustrations by Chinese artists. N. Y.

- Headland, I. T.** Chinese boy and girl. 1901. 23cm Revell \$1 n

Y Nursery rhymes, finger plays, toys, games, magic blocks, juggling, folk tales and daily life of Chinese children. Collected by professor in Pekin university. Entertaining and of sociologic value. N. Y.

- Hedin, S. A.** Central Asia and Tibet towards the holy city of Lassa. 2 v. 1903. 24½cm Scribner \$10.50 n

R Tr. by J. T. Bealby.

Bears impress throughout of strict scientific adherence to fact, and is told with fascinating grace and charm. *Geog. j.*

- Krout, M. H.** Two girls in China. 1903. 19cm (Eclectic school readings)

Y

Amer. bk. co. 45c

- Lee, Yan Phou.** When I was a boy in China. 1903. 18½cm Lothrop 60c

Y Description of home life in China by a Chinaman. Pittsburgh.

- Little, Mrs A. E. N. (Bæwicke)** Intimate China; the Chinese as I have seen them. 1899. 25cm Lippincott \$2

R Information from long experience of the home life of the Chinese. *Nation* (B)

- Martin, W. A. P.** A cycle of Cathay; or, China, south and north; with personal reminiscences. 1896. 21cm Revell \$2

Comments on diplomatic history; but of special importance for insight into manners, modes of thought, prejudices and potentialities. *Acad.* 50: 594.

- Morse, E. S.** Glimpses of China and Chinese homes. 1902. 21cm Little \$1.50 n

Buildings, furnishings, household and public methods of life described, with clear drawings, by a trained observer. Originally published in *American architect*. N. Y.

- Parker, E. H.** John Chinaman and a few others. 1901. 21cm Murray 8/n

Vivid pictures of Chinese character drawn from the writer's personal experience during his long period of consular service. *Geog. j.* (B)

- Parsons, W. B.** An American engineer in China. 1900. 20cm McClure \$1.50

Based on a journey across Hunan for railway survey in 1898-99. Offers a clear insight into the factors of the Chinese problem. *Geog. j.* (B)

Rockhill, W. W. The land of the lamas. 1891.
24cm Century \$3.50

P R Journey through China, Mongolia and Tibet; valuable contribution to the literature of science and exploration. *Nation*.

Scidmore, E. R. China, the long-lived empire.
1900. 21cm Century \$2.50

P R Travel sketches, with observations on characteristics, customs, political and sociologic conditions, etc. Based on 7 visits to China. N. Y.

Smith, A. H. Chinese characteristics. Rev. ed.
1900. 21½cm Revell \$2

Long residence among the people, with command of their language, has enabled author to see the Chinese as they are. While pitilessly telling the truth, there is nothing cynical. *Nation*.

—— Village life in China; a study in sociology.
1899. 21cm Revell \$2

Describes in detail, from intimate knowledge, the peculiar social life and institutions. Shrewd, hopeful, Christian, interesting. Well illustrated. N. Y.

Williams, S. W. Middle Kingdom; a survey of the geography, government, literature, social life, arts and history of the Chinese empire and its inhabitants. Rev. ed. 2 v. 1899. 24cm
Scribner \$9

S R Exhaustive. By late professor of Chinese language in Yale; historical value of work strongly emphasized by research of later years. *N. Y. times*.

Korea

Bishop, I. L. (Bird) Korea and her neighbors.
1898. 21cm Revell \$2

Best book on Korea [1897] Observations before, during and after China-Japanese war. Particularly full on political and industrial aspects. Excellent maps. N. Y.

Lowell, Percival. Chosŏn, the land of the morning calm; a sketch of Korea. 1886. 26cm
Houghton \$5

Characteristics of China, Japan and Korea, with philosophic views and personal recollections. Publishers.

Tibet.

Nichols, F. H. Through hidden Shensi. 1902.
22½cm Scribner \$3.50 n

Account of a journey in autumn of 1901, from Peking to Sian, through heart of the Boxers' country and across two oldest provinces of China. Story of untraveled roads, over which few white men have ventured. Pittsburg.

Rijnhart, Mrs S. C. With the Tibetans in tent and temple; narrative of four years' residence on the Tibetan border, and of a journey into the far interior. 1901. 20cm Revell \$1.50

An altogether exceptional book in missionary literature. She has seen and suffered much and tells of it simply and effectively. *Nation*.

Sarachchandra Dāsa. Journey to Lhasa and central Tibet; ed. by W. W. Rockhill. 1902.
22cm Dutton \$3.50 n

May fairly be quoted as the best and most accurate authority on southern Tibet and its capital that has appeared of late years [1902] *Geog. j.*

915.2 Japan

Ayrton, Mrs M. C. Child-life in Japan and Japanese child stories; ed. with introd. and notes by W. E. Griffis. 1901. 19½cm (Heath's home & school class.) Heath 20c n

Y Stories and sketches with illustrations by Japanese artists. Unusual and charming. Pittsburg.

Bacon, A. M. Japanese girls and women. Rev. ed. 1902. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

Edition illustrated by Keishū Takenouchi. \$4.
Education, marriage and divorce, motherhood, court life, women in the palace and hut, and as laborers and servants in country and city. Clear, full and trustworthy. *Lit. world*.

—— A Japanese interior. 1893. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25

R Daily experiences of an openminded American girl who taught in the school for peeresses in Tokio; trustworthy. N. Y.

Bishop, Mrs I. L. (Bird) Unbeaten tracks in Japan; an account of travels on horseback in the interior. 2 v. in 1. 1880. 19½cm Putnam \$2.50

Brownell, C. L. The heart of Japan; glimpses of life and nature far from the travellers' track in the land of the rising sun. 1903. 19½cm
McClure \$1.50 n

The author, who, during his five years' sojourn, always lived like the natives, has endeavored, with success, to represent to his readers the inner spirit of native life. *Geog. j.*

Chamberlain, B. H. Things Japanese; for travellers and others. 4th ed. 1902. 22cm
Scribner \$4 n

Next to Murray's guide no other book so indispensable to tourists. *Nation*. (B)

Clement, E. W. Handbook of modern Japan. 1903. 19½cm McClurg \$1.40 n

Bibliographies at end of chapters.
Well digested mass of knowledge concerning country and people. Liberally illustrated, with map, appendix of statistics and tables, index, bibliographies. Treats with remarkable clearness the more modern phases of constitutional imperialism, local self-government, etc. *Nation*.

Diósy, Arthur. The new Far East. 3d ed. 1900.
21cm Putnam \$3.50

Intimate point of view of a Japanese with strong British proclivities. *N. Y. times*.

Finck, H. T. *Lotos-time in Japan.* 1895. 21cm
Scribner \$1.75

P R Aims to display the principal points in which Japanese civilization excels our own. N. Y.

Fraser, Mrs Hugh. *Letters from Japan.* 2 v. 1899. 24cm Macmillan \$7.50

R P Written from 1889-94 by wife of British envoy. Unusual opportunities and insight, discriminating enthusiasm and charming style make it of high value. N. Y.

Gulick, S. L. *Evolution of the Japanese, social and psychic.* 1903. 23cm Revell \$2 n

Study of Japanese race characteristics, social, mental and moral, and of the possibilities of western influence. N. Y.

Hearn, Lafcadio. *Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan.* 2 v. 1894. 21cm Houghton \$4

R Descriptions of travel, wonderful accounts of famous temples and neighborhoods, charming stories of personal experience; succeeds in photographing, as it were, the Japanese soul. *Nation*.

— **Kokoro:** hints and echoes of Japanese inner life. 1896. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

Sympathetic and artistic portrayal of emotional life as seen in Japanese patriotism, religiousness, romantic love, etc. N. Y.

Knox, T. W. *Boy travellers in the Far East; adventures of two youths in a journey to Japan and China.* 1880. 23 x 17cm

Y Harper \$2

La Farge, John. *An artist's letters from Japan.* 1897. 23½cm Century \$4

Primarily an account of a brief residence in Japan, mainly in Tokio and in the holy mountain of Nikko. The man who writes it is evidently a painter, and also a man of profound insight. Russell Sturgis in *Bk. buyer* (B)

Murray, John, publisher. *Handbook for travellers in Japan, including the whole empire from Yezo to Formosa, by B. H. Chamberlain and W. B. Mason.* 7th ed. 1903. 18½cm

Murray 20/

Parsons, Alfred. *Notes in Japan.* 1896. 21½cm Harper \$3

An artist's sketching tour, exquisitely portrayed in illustration and agreeably supplemented with text. N. Y.

915.3 Arabia

Zwemer, S. M. *Arabia: the cradle of Islam; introd. by J. S. Dennis.* 1900. 21½cm

Revell \$2

Arabian bibliography, p. 414-26.
General account of Arabia from missionary viewpoint, compiled from travels of well known writers and his own experiences. Authoritative description of country, its people, life, industries, trade and history. *Spec.* 85: 493.

915.4 India

Crooke, William. *The north-western provinces of India, their history, ethnology and administration.* 1897. 23cm Methuen 10/6

Essay on all more important political and social questions directly or indirectly affecting past and present administration of whole of India: Hindu and Muhammadan, religions, institution of caste, land tenure, fiscal matters, rajpūt migrations, etc. *Acad.* 52: 320.

Hornaday, W. T. *Two years in the jungle; the experiences of a hunter and naturalist in India, Ceylon, the Malay peninsula and Borneo.* 7th ed. 1901. 22½cm Scribner \$2.50

Trip was made to collect specimens for U. S. national museum. Pittsburg.

Knight, E. F. *Where three empires meet.* New ed. 1897. 19cm Longmans \$1.25

Narrative of travel in Kashmir, western Tibet, Gilgit and adjoining countries. Title.

Knox, T. W. *Boy travellers in the Far East.* pt. 3. 1902. 23½cm Harper \$2

Y Adventures of two youths in a journey to Ceylon and India, with descriptions of Borneo, the Philippine Islands and Burmah. Title.

Murray, John. *Handbook for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon.* 4th ed. 1901. 17½cm Murray 20/

Includes Bengal, Bombay and Madras, the Punjab, northwest provinces, Rajputana, central provinces, Mysore, etc. the native states, Assam and Kashmere. Title.

Ramabai Sarasvati, pundita. *High-caste Hindu woman.* New ed. 1901. 19½cm Revell 75c

Scidmore, E. R. *Winter India.* 1903. 21½cm Century \$2 n

Steevens, G. W. *In India.* 1899. 19½cm Dodd \$1.50

Vivid impressionist sketch of India, political, social and industrial. *Dial*.

Strachey, Sir John. *India; its administration & progress.* 3d ed. 1903. 23cm

Macmillan 10/ n

915.5 Persia

Bishop, Mrs I. L. (Bird) *Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan.* 2 v. 1891. 21cm

Murray 1/4/6

Vivid picture of the people and their life as observed during months of caravan travel. N. Y.

Sykes, E. C. *Through Persia on a side-saddle; new ed.* 1898. 23cm Lippincott \$2 n

Deals with the daily life and conditions; the pen pictures are so clear and sharply defined that they acquire a permanent value. *Bk. buyer* (B)

Sykes, P. M. Ten thousand miles in Persia; or, Eight years in Iran. 1902. 24cm

Scribner \$6 n

The outcome of intelligent and continuous explorations with a scientific aim. Mainly geographic. *Geog. j.*

915.6 Turkey in Asia.

○ **Hogarth, D. G.** The nearer East. 1902. 22½cm
(Appletons' world ser.) Appleton \$2

RS Includes the Balkan belts; the Asian descent (Asia Minor); the central upland (Armenia and Persia); southwestern plains; Egypt.

Authoritative. Geography in a new form, written by a man of well known literary capacity. *Geog. j.*

Khalil Khalid. Diary of a Turk. 1903. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.75

From standpoint of an enlightened Turk, far more instructive than books on Turkey usually are. *Ath.*

✕ **Kinglake, A. W.** Eothen; with introd. by James Bryce. 1900. 20cm (Century class.)

Century \$1.25 n

Journey made about 1835. Rather a delightful record of personal impressions than of outward facts. Leslie Stephen.

Knox, T. W. Boy travellers in the Far East; pt. 4, adventures of two youths in a journey to Egypt and the Holy land. 1883. 23 x 17cm

Y Harper \$2

Percy, H. A. G. Percy, *earl.* Notes from a diary in Asiatic Turkey, by Lord Warkworth. 1898. 24½cm

E. Arnold 21/n

Record of a considerable journey covering what are, perhaps, the worst governed provinces of Turkey. Illustrations of value. *Ath.* '99, 1: 7.

Ramsay, W. M. Impressions of Turkey during twelve years' wanderings. 1897. 21cm

Putnam \$1.75

On the whole the best work on the eastern question [1897] *Nation.*

Warner, C. D. In the Levant. 20½cm
Houghton \$2

Continues the narrative of *My winter on the Nile*, describing the coast of Turkey from Palestine to Greece. Buffalo.

Palestine

○ **Baedeker, Karl.** Palestine and Syria; handbook for travellers. 2d ed. 1894. 16cm

Scribner \$3.60 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 99-120.

Written by Dr Albert Socin and revised from the recent journeys of Dr Immanuel Benzinger. Ed. sel.

Geikie, J. C. Holy Land and the Bible; a book of Scripture illustrations gathered in Palestine. 2 v. 1887. 23cm

Pott \$5

Hutton, Laurence. Literary landmarks of Jerusalem. 1895. 19cm

Harper 75c

Oliphant, Laurence. Haifa; or, Life in modern Palestine; ed. by C. A. Dana. 1887. 20½cm

Harper \$1.75

Originally published as letters in *New York Sun*, 1882-85.

Thomson, W. M. The land and the book; or, Biblical illustrations drawn from the manners and customs, the scenes and scenery, of the Holy Land. 3 v. 1880-86. 23cm

Harper \$7.50

Another work with same title was published by the author in 1859.

Combines in an eminent degree a lively sense for the striking and picturesque in nature with great familiarity with the Bible. *Nation.*

915.7 Siberia

Burnaby, F. G. A ride to Khiva. 1885. 19cm
Burt \$1

Capital account of Russian central Asia before construction of Trans-Caspian railway. H. R. Mill. (B)

Howard, B. D. Prisoners of Russia; a personal study of convict life in Sakhalin and Siberia; with pref. by O. O. Howard. 1902. 19½cm

Appleton \$1.40 n

Prison administration and social effects of convict system in remotest Siberian settlements. Personal study by a well equipped observer. N. Y.

Kennan, George. Siberia and the exile system. 2 v. 1891. 23½cm

Century \$6

Specific and formidable arraignment of the Russian penal system; first published in the *Century* and here revised and completed with index, authorities, etc. N. Y.

— Tent-life in Siberia. 1903. 18cm
Putnam \$1.25

Story of the effort of the Western Union to build a line of telegraph up the west coast of America and down the east coast of Asia. Sir Roderick Murchison calls it first of modern books of travel. *Nation* (B)

Shoemaker, M. M. The great Siberian railway from St Petersburg to Peking. 1903. 20½cm

Putnam \$2 n

Guidebook with some general information added. *Nation*, 76: 318.

Simpson, J. Y. Side-lights on Siberia. 1898. 21½cm

Blackwood 16/

Some account of the great Siberian railroad, the prisons and exile system. Title.

Wright, G. F. Asiatic Russia. 2 v. 1902. 23½cm

McClure \$7.50 n

Bibliography, p. 633-37.

A detailed account of the physical geography, a concise but very interesting narrative of the Russian conquest, a suggestive description of various types of colonists and a thoughtful discussion of social, economic and political conditions. *Spec.* 90: 705.

915.9. Farther India

Hall, H. F. Soul of a people. 4th ed. 1903.
21cm Macmillan \$3

Treats of the Burmese people.

Contents: Living beliefs; He who found the light; Way to the great peace; War; Government; Crime and punishment; Happiness; The monkhood; Prayer; Festivals; Women; Divorce; Manners; 'Noblesse oblige'; All life is one; Death, the deliverer; The potter's wheel; The forest of time.

Buddhism as a working creed among the Burmese, giving only those features actually embodied in lives and vital belief of the people. *Acad.* 54: 215.

Knox, T. W. Boy travellers in the Far East.
pt. 2. 1881. 23 x 17cm Harper \$2

Y Adventures of two youths in a journey to Siam and Java, with descriptions of Cochin-China, Cambodia, Sumatra and the Malay Archipelago. Title.

Nisbet, John. Burma under British rule—and before. 2 v. 1901. 23cm Constable 32/ n

Valuable for reference on details of Burmese government, law, custom, superstition, trade, handicraft, etc. *Spec.* 88: 256.

Smyth, H. W. Five years in Siam, from 1891 to 1896. 2 v. 1898. 21cm Scribner \$5

List of authorities, v. 2, p. 323-24.

The most important contribution yet made to our knowledge of Siam and the Siamese [1898] *Literature* (B)

Young, Ernest. The kingdom of the yellow robe. 1898. 24½cm Constable 6/

R Social and religious life in Siam. Minute details about daily habits with some account of political and industrial reforms. *Nation*, 71: 373.

916 Africa

Badlam, A. B. Views in Africa; ed. by Larkin Dunton. 1895. 19cm (World & its people)
Silver 72c n

Y Partial contents: Oases of the desert; Deserts of South Africa; People of the Congo river basin; 'The land of the moon'; Diamond fields; Views of the Boers; Ostrich farming at Cape Colony; Ants of Africa; Education in Cairo.

Herbertson, Mrs F. L. D. (Richardson) Africa; ed. by A. J. Herbertson. 1902. 18cm (Descr. geog. from original sources)
Macmillan 70c n

Bibliography, p. 247-60.

Jenks, Tudor. Boy's book of explorations. 1900. 21cm Doubleday \$2

Y True stories of heroes of travel and exploration in Africa, Asia and Australia. Mainly modern. Maps and illustrations.

Keane, A. H. Africa. 2 v. 1895. 20cm (Stanford's compend. of geog.)
Lippincott \$5.50 n ea

Contents: v. 1, North Africa; v. 2, South Africa.

Stanley, Sir H. M. & others. Africa, its partition and its future. 1898. 18½cm

Dodd \$1.25

Aims to present actual standing of the various European nations in Africa and their chief ambitions. Of value for main facts which have transformed the map of Africa in our generation. *Lit. world*, 29: 458.

Vincent, Frank. Actual Africa. 1895. 23½cm
Appleton \$5

FR Recounts a tour of coast states, with extensive trips into interior. Describes people, life and environment, government, scenery, mines, commercial and industrial conditions, etc. N. Y.

916.1 North Africa

Davis, R. H. Rulers of the Mediterranean. 1894. 19cm Harper \$1.25

Travel sketches of Gibraltar, Tangiers, Cairo, Athens and Constantinople, with chapter on the English in Egypt. N. Y.

Field, H. M. The Barbary coast. 1893. 21cm
Scribner \$2

Travel sketches of Gibraltar, Morocco, Algiers, Tunis, Sahara, with notes on history and social and religious life. N. Y.

Vivian, Herbert. Tunisia and the modern Barbary pirates. 1899. 22½cm Longmans \$4

Describes manners and customs of people, trade, agriculture, education, superstitions and folk lore. *Nation*, 69: 359.

916.2 Egypt

Bacon, Mrs Lee. Our houseboat on the Nile. 1901. 21cm Houghton \$1.75 n

Leisurely pilgrimage in a dahabiyeh from first to second cataract. Illustrations from Mr Bacon's water colors. N. Y.

Baedeker, Karl. Egypt; handbook for travelers. 5th ed. 1902. 16cm Scribner \$4.50

In this edition the two volumes devoted to Lower and Upper Egypt have been compressed into one. Ed. sel.

Ball, E. A. R. City of the caliphs; a popular study of Cairo and its environs and the Nile and its antiquities. 1897. 21cm Estes \$3

Edwards, A. A. B. A thousand miles up the Nile. 1899. 23cm
Routledge 7/6; Dutton \$2.50

First published in 1877.

R Excellent companion and guidebook. Parts relating to ancient history and interpretation of inscriptions authoritative.

Gordon, Lucie (Austin) lady Duff- Letters from Egypt; rev. ed. 1902. 21cm
McClure \$2.50 n

Describes Egypt of the sixties. Biographic memoir by her daughter, Mrs Janet Ross, and introduction by George Meredith. *Nation*, 75: 351.

Johnston, Sir H. H. Nile quest; a record of the exploration of the Nile and its basin. 1903. 20cm (Story of explor.) Stokes \$1.35 n

Bibliography, p. 322-27.

Characterized by breadth of outlook which helps reader to grasp not a mere succession of facts, but their relation to general currents of world history. *Geog. j.*

Lane, E: W. Account of the manners and customs of the modern Egyptians; written in Egypt during the years 1833-1835; with biog. notice of the author. 1902. 19½cm Ward 2/

First edition, 1836.

No such handbook as this for the study of a country and people of alien race and religion. *St & K*

— Cairo fifty years ago; ed. by Stanley Lane-Poole. 1896. 19½cm Scribner \$2.40 n

Traces history from 641 A. D. to his own time; describes situation and size of older capitals of Egypt, streets and quarters, bazaars and citadel, mosques both inside and outside the city, and of old Cairo, etc. *Ath.* '97, 1: 147.

Neufeld, Charles. Prisoner of the khaleefa; twelve years' captivity at Omdurman. 3d ed. 1899. 23cm Putnam \$4

Appeared in *Wide world magazine*, June, 1899 to March, 1900, under title *In the khalifa's clutches*.

Author captured by dervishes while on a trading expedition to Sudan. *Nation*, 1899.

Penfield, F: C. Present-day Egypt. Rev. ed. 1903. 21½cm Century \$2.50

P Author United States consul-general 1893-97; life in Cairo and Alexandria, story of the Suez canal, of Great Britain's position in Egypt, of the work on the great Assuan dam, etc. *Pub. wckly.*

Pollard, Joseph. The land of the monuments; notes of Egyptian travel. 2d ed. 1898. 21cm

P Whittaker \$2

Steevens, G: W. Egypt in 1898. 1898. 20cm Dodd \$1.50

PR Deals with English rule and influence; describes a Nile trip and visit to Coptic monastery of St Mark, etc. *Dial*, 25: 226.

Trail, H: D. From Cairo to the Soudan frontier. 1896. 20cm Lane \$1.50

First published serially in the *Daily telegraph*.

Series of detached sketches of scenes and incidents of two recent visits to Egypt. Varied in character, humorous, historical, imaginative and descriptive. *Nation*, 63: 87.

Warner, C: D. My winter on the Nile. 1899. 20½cm

PR Houghton \$2

916.3 Abyssinia

Bent, J. T. The sacred city of the Ethiopians. 1893. 23cm Longmans \$5

A record of travel and research in Abyssinia in 1893; with a chapter by H. D. Müller on the inscriptions from

Yeha and Aksum, and an appendix, On the morphological character of the Abyssinians, by J. G. Garson. Title.

Vivian, Herbert. Abyssinia; through the Lion-land to the court of the Lion of Judah. 1901. 22½cm Longmans \$4

Journalistic account of a scamper from Aden to the capital and back. *Ath.* '01, 1: 657.

916.4 Morocco

Meakin, Budgett. Land of the Moors. 1901. 22½cm Macmillan \$5

Hanno's *Periplus*, rev. from a translation by Thomas Falconer, p. 453-56.

Likely to remain the standard authority. Its information has been made as complete as possible, both by personal travel and a study of all existing literature on the subject (1901) *Geog. j.* (B)

— The Moors; a comprehensive description. 1902. 22½cm Macmillan \$5 n

Detailed description of social and religious conditions and customs. 132 illustrations. N. Y.

Loti, Pierre, pseud. Into Morocco; tr. by E. P. Robins, illus. by Benj. Constant and Aimé Ma-rot. 1892. 20½cm (Rialto ser.)

Rand, McNally \$1

Description of the embassy from France to Fez in 1889. Full of action and color and on the whole conveys a correct impression of the artistic aspect of life in Morocco. Budgett Meakin (B)

Rae, Edward. Country of the Moors; a journey from Tripoli in Barbary to the city of Kairwân. 1877. 20cm Murray 12/

916.6 North Central Africa

Allridge, T: J. The Sherbro and its hinterland. 1901. 23cm Macmillan 15/

Comprehensive and authoritative description of southern Sierra Leone, by author qualified by 10 years' residence and careful observation. Ed. sel.

Dubois, Félix. Timbuctoo the mysterious; tr by Diana White. 1896. 23cm

Longmans \$3.50

Describes journey from Paris to the Niger; gives account of Niger valley and its towns; the Lonchoi empire; and as complete an account as possible of Timbuktu and its history to the French conquest. *Geog. j.*

Kingsley, M.: H. West African studies. 2d ed. with additional chapters. 1901. 21cm Macmillan \$2.25

PR By enthusiast for West Africa. Descriptions of people and scenery; various phases of fetish and state of commerce. Strong denunciation of Crown Colony system of government and its working in West Africa. *Ath.* '99, 1: 172.

Robinson, C: H. Nigeria, our latest protectorate. 1900. 19½cm Marshall 5/

R Not a political study, but rather study of the Hausa people.

Schweinfurth, G. A. The heart of Africa; three years' travels and adventures in the unexplored regions of Central Africa, 1868 to 1871; tr. by Ellen E. Frewer. 2v. 1873. 22cm Low 3/6ea

916.7 South Central Africa

Baker, Sir S. W. The Albert N'yanza, great basin of the Nile, and explorations of the Nile sources. 1898. 20cm Macmillan \$1.75

Chanler, W. A. Through jungle and desert; travels in eastern Africa. 1896. 25½cm Macmillan \$5

P Account of travel in unexplored territory and adventures with wild men and beasts. Maps of scientific value. *Dial*, 21: 13.

Drummond, Henry. Tropical Africa. 10th ed. 1903. 19cm Scribner \$1

Du Chailu, P. B. Country of the dwarfs. 1889. 19cm

Y Harper \$1

— In African forest and jungle. 1903. 20½cm Scribner \$1.50 n

P R Adventures of a European naturalist in the darker parts of the Dark continent. *Dial*, 35: 477.

— Stories of the gorilla country; narrated for young people. 1895. 19cm Harper \$1.25

Y Adventures among wild men and beasts on west coast of Africa. N. Y.

Elliot, G. F. S. Naturalist in Mid-Africa; being an account of a journey to the Mountains of the Moon and Tanganyika. 1896. 23½cm

Innes 16/

S Full of material for botanist, zoologist and geologist. Geographic observations, also information as to places suitable for colonization and most desirable routes. *Ath.* '96, 1: 131.

Johnston, Sir H. H. British Central Africa. 2d ed. 1898. 25½cm Lane \$10

Comprehensive information about the land, its appearance, resources, fauna and flora, inhabitants, their language and history from point of view of scientists, historian and artist. *Nation*, 66: 155.

Kingsley, M. H. Travels in West Africa, Congo Français, Corisco and Cameroons. 1897. 22½cm Macmillan \$2

R P Account of plucky journeys by observant ethnologist. Bowdoin.

Knox, T. W. Boy travellers on the Congo. 1888. 23½cm Harper \$2

Y Condensed from Stanley's *Through the dark continent*.

○ **Livingstone, David.** Last journals of David Livingstone, in Central Africa, from 1865 to his death; continued by a narrative of his last moments and sufferings, obtained from his faithful servants Chuma and Susi, by Horace Waller. 2v. 1874. 22cm Murray 15/; Harper \$5

Livingstone, David & Charles. Narrative of an expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries; and of the discovery of the lakes Shirwa and Nyassa; 1858-1864. 1893. 24cm Harper \$5

Stanley, Sir H. M. How I found Livingstone. 1902. 22½cm Scribner \$3.50

R Adventure and discovery in central Africa. Title.

— In darkest Africa; or, The quest, rescue, and retreat of Emin, governor of Equatoria. 2v. 1890. 22½cm Scribner subs. \$7.50

The story of Stanley's last journey in Africa in 1889, through the Congo State to the Nile, and thence to the coast. H. R. Mill.

— Through the dark continent. 2v. 1878. 22½cm Harper \$7.50

Perhaps the most stirring book of African travel ever written. It details the discovery and first navigation of the Congo river system in 1878. H. R. Mill (B)

916.8 South Africa

Barnard, Lady Anne (Lindsay) South Africa a century ago; ed. with a memoir and brief notes, by W. H. Wilkins. 1901. 21cm

Dodd \$2.50 n

Letters written from Cape of Good Hope (1797-1801) by wife of Secretary of colony, when British flag was first hoisted over Cape Town. *Ath.* 01, 1: 491.

Bent, J. T. Ruined cities of Mashonaland. 1892. 23cm Longmans \$1.25

A record of excavation and exploration in 1891; with a chapter on the orientation and mensuration of the temples, by R. M. W. Swan. Title.

Bryce, James. Impressions of South Africa. 3d ed. 1900. 21½cm Century \$3.50

The most satisfactory and authoritative account of physical features, climate, conditions, history and race problems. Partly published in *Century*. Clear style. Valuable maps. N. Y.

Hillegas, H. C. Oom Paul's people. 1899. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50

An American's personal impressions. Sketches history, political situation, government, people, leaders. Strongly favors Boers. N. Y.

Martin, Mrs Annie. Home life on an ostrich farm. 1891. 19cm Appleton \$1.25

P R A perfect book of its kind. Description of a South African home by a writer of keen observing powers and great love of nature. *Nation*.

Rankin, Reginald. A subaltern's letters to his wife. 2d ed. 1902. 20cm Longmans \$1.25

R Largely descriptive of natural and social conditions. Reflections interesting, criticism of military affairs acute and suggestive. N. Y.

Ranks among the best Boer war books. *Literature*.

Younghusband, F. E. South Africa of to-day.
1899. 19½cm Macmillan \$2
R Letters to London *Times* during period of Jameson
raid. N. Y.

916.9 Madagascar

Keller, Konrad. Madagascar, Mauritius and
the other East-African islands. 1901. 24½cm
Sonnenschein 7/6
Tr. by H. A. Nesbitt. Principal authorities consulted,
p. 239.
Best summary down to 1898. *Geog. j.*

917 America

Carpenter, F. G. Carpenter's geographical
reader; North America. 1898. 19cm
Amer. bk. co. 60c

Y Published also under title, *Travels through North
America with the children.* 1898.

Coe, F. E. Our American neighbors; ed. by Lar-
kin Dunton. 1891. 19cm (World & its people)
Silver 60c n

Y Interesting description of Canada, Mexico, Central
and South America. Pittsburg.

Explorers. 1902. 15½cm (Little masterpieces
of sci.) Doubleday 50c

Herbertson, Mrs F. L. D. (Richardson)
North America, ed. by A. J. Herbertson. 1901.
18cm (Descr. geog. from original sources)
Macmillan 75c n

Bibliography, p. 237-45.

Shaler, N. S. Story of our continent; a reader
in the geography and geology of North Amer-
ica, for schools. 1892. 19cm Ginn \$1

Y May well attract mature readers, and bring to their
attention the correlation of many topics too generally
considered apart. L. A. H.

Strange lands near home. 1902. 18cm (Youths'
companion ser. geog. readers) Ginn 25c

Y Extracts from papers in the *Youth's companion*, some
by well-known writers. All relate to western hemis-
phere. *Nation*, 75: 421.

Tarr, R. S., & McMurry, F. M. North America;
with an especially full treatment of the United
States and its dependencies. 1900. 19cm (Tarr
and McMurry geog.) Macmillan 75c n

Y See note under their *Home geography*, 910.

917.1 Canada. British America

Baedeker, Karl. Dominion of Canada, with
Newfoundland, and an excursion to Alaska;
handbook for travellers. 2d ed. 1900. 16cm
Scribner \$1.50 n

Dawson, S. E. Canada and Newfoundland.
1897. 20cm (Stanford's compend. of geog.)
Scribner \$5.50 n

Well proportioned, trustworthy and useful handbook.
Literature, 2: 256.

Garland, Hamlin. The trail of the goldseekers;
a record of travel in prose and verse. 1899.
19½cm Macmillan \$1.50

The trail is viewed from the standpoint of the man
seeking the association of strange types and the freshness
of untried experiences. *Literature* (B)

Greenough, W. P. Canadian folk-life and folk-
lore. 1897. 22cm Richmond \$1.50

A compound of anecdote, of observation and of shrewd
or amusing reflection. Object to depict the French Cana-
dian as he lives and occupies himself in modern days.
Nation, 67: 338.

Morley, M. W. Down north and up along. 1900.
20cm Dodd \$1.50

Fresh and exhilarating account of summer jaunt in
Nova Scotia and Cape Breton Island. *Dial* (B)

Ralph, Julian. On Canada's frontier. 1892. ✓
23cm Harper \$2.50

Illus. by Frederic Remington.

Sketches of history, sport and adventure and of the In-
dians, missionaries, fur traders and newer settlers of
western Canada. Title.

Warner, C. D. Baddeck, and that sort of thing.
1874. 15cm Houghton \$1

An excursion to Cape Breton. Sargent.

White, S. E. The forest. 1903. 22cm
Outlook \$1.50 n

Canadian country north of Lake Superior, at every
season, from standpoint of hunter, fisherman, of lovers
by moonlight, of collectors of leaves and blossoms, of the
woodman, etc. *Pub. wkly.*

Whitney, Caspar. On snow-shoes to the barren
grounds. 1896. 23½cm Harper \$3.50

2,800 miles after musk oxen and wood bison. Title.

Wilcox, W. D. The Rockies of Canada; rev. ✓
and enl. ed. of *Camping in the Canadian Rock-
ies*, with illus. fr. original photographs by the
author. 1900. 25cm Putnam \$4 n

917.2 Mexico

Knox, T. W. Boy travellers in Mexico; adven-
tures of two youths in a journey to northern
and central Mexico, Campeachey and Yucatan.
1890. 23x17cm Harper \$2

Y Social and political history, resources, manners
and customs, in story form. N. Y.

Lummis, C. F. The awakening of a nation: ✓
Mexico of to-day. 1898. 21cm Harper \$2.50

Enthusiastic view of modern Mexico and its recent
political, material and intellectual progress written from
intimate acquaintance. Partly published in *Harper's
magazine*. N. Y.

- ✓ **Romero, Matías.** Mexico and the United States. 1898. 25½cm Putnam \$4.50
Cyclopedic volume on Mexico, treating of ethnologic, natural and political history, resources, sociologic conditions, religion and education, public works, financial and commercial statistics, etc. the silver standard and the Pan-American conference. N. Y.
- ✓ **Schwatka, Frederick.** In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. New ed. 1899. 19½cm
Educ. pub. co. \$1.25
Y Account of two expeditions, in 1889 and 1890, during which Lieut. Schwatka studied the Tarahumari Indians in the northern Mexican Sierra Madre. Buffalo.
- ✓ **Smith, F. H.** White umbrella in Mexico; illus. by the author. 1889. 18½cm Houghton \$1.50
The grace of these artistic travels lies in freedom from fixed plan and grasping of instantaneous impressions. *Critic*.
- Wright, Mrs Marie (Robinson)** Picturesque Mexico. 1897. 32½ x 26cm
Lippincott subs. \$7.50
Description of country as seen by two enthusiastic women, traveling under official guidance, with every facility for seeing it at its best. L. A. H.
- 917.28 Central America**
- ✓ **Davis, R. H.** Three gringos in Venezuela and Central America. 1896. 19cm
P R Harper \$1.50
- 917.29 West Indies**
- ✓ **Clark, W. J.** Commercial Cuba; a book for business men. 1898. 24cm Scribner \$4
Describes actual and potential commercial and industrial conditions. Gives useful statistics and a business directory. Of high order of accuracy. *Nation*.
- ✓ **Fiske, A. K.** West Indies. 1899. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
Skillful compilation from the best works. An admirable brief account of the West Indies as a whole. L. A. H.
- ✓ **Froude, J. A.** The English in the West Indies; or, The bow of Ulysses. 1900. 20cm
Scribner \$1.50
Pictures of travel in British West Indies, specially Jamaica, with glimpses of Hayti and Cuba. Much suggestive comment on government, present conditions, and future prospects. L. A. H.
- ✓ **Hearn, Lafcadio.** Two years in the French West Indies. 1890. 19cm Harper \$2
Brilliant. Mainly on island of Martinique. Descriptive portion largely interwoven with legends, poems, music and folklore. *Nation*.
- ✓ **Hill, R. T.** Cuba and Porto Rico, with the other islands of the West Indies. 1898. 23½cm
Century \$3
By an officer of U. S. geological survey. General in character but particularly strong on geologic side. Full, accurate and interesting. Amply illustrated. N. Y.
- Kingsley, Charles.** At last: a Christmas in the West Indies. 4th ed. 1874. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.25
Enthusiastic appreciation of the beauty of West Indian scenery. No finer description of tropical countries to be found. H. R. Mill. (B)
- ✓ **Ober, F. A.** Camps in the Caribbees: the adventures of a naturalist in the Lesser Antilles. 1880. 21cm Lee \$1.50
P Adventures and discoveries of a naturalist in a two years' expedition to the Lesser Antilles. Sargent.
Record of researches for the Smithsonian institution, 1876-78, in the Lesser Antilles. Buffalo.
- Puerto Rico and its resources. 1899. 19½cm Appleton \$1.50
Compend of trustworthy information on commercial conditions, climate, products, natural history, routes of travel, government, people and history. N. Y.
- ✓ **Robinson, A. G.** Porto Rico of to-day; pen pictures of the people and the country. 1899. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50
Letters to *New York evening post* revised and amplified.
- ✓ **Stoddard, C. A.** Cruising among the Caribbees. Rev. ed. 1903. 21cm Scribner \$1.50
P First edition published 1895. Later ed. has additional chapters on Jamaica and Porto Rico.
Review of discovery and characteristics of Caribbees and the literature, folklore and customs of their inhabitants. Cleveland.
- 917.3 United States**
- Baedeker, Karl.** United States, with an excursion into Mexico; handbook for travellers. 2d ed. 1899. 16cm Scribner \$3.60 n
3d ed. in press.
- ✓ **Bourget, Paul.** Outre-mer: impressions of America. 1895. 19½cm Scribner \$1.75
Observations on American society, in the large and more technical senses, from viewpoint of critic of literature and psychology novelist. *Lit. world*, 26: 131.
- ✓ **Brigham, A. P.** Geographic influences in American history. 1903. 19cm Ginn \$1.25
Contents: The eastern gateway of the United States; Shore-line and hilltop in New England; The Appalachian barrier; The Great Lakes and American commerce; The prairie country; Cotton, rice, and cane; The civil war; Where little rain falls; Mountain, mine, and forest; From the Golden Gate to Puget Sound; Geography and American destiny; Government study of our domain.
Also published the same year in Chautauqua home reading series.
Defines physiographic features which have influenced industrial and national life of America. Eastern gateway of the United States, the Appalachian barrier, great lakes, civil war, American mines and mountain life specially dealt with. *Pub. wky.*

Brooks, E. S. Century book of famous Americans. 1896. 25cm Century \$1.50

Y Young people's pilgrimage from Gulf states northward, tracing colonial history. Well illustrated. N. Y.

— Century book of the American colonies. 1900. 25 x 19cm Century \$1.50

Y Story of a boys' and girls' pilgrimage to historic places. N. Y.

Carnegie, Andrew. Triumphant democracy; sixty years' march of the republic; rev. ed. based on census of 1890. 1893. 22cm

Scribner \$3

Much useful information about advantages of United States. N. Y.

Dickens, Charles. American notes and Pictures from Italy. 1893. 19½cm Macmillan \$1

Reprint of the first editions, with the illustrations, and an introduction, biographic and bibliographic, by Charles Dickens the younger. Title.

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse) Child-life in colonial days. 1899. 20½cm Macmillan \$2.50

Old time babyhood, school life, manners, religious training, books, games, costume, etc. with chapter from personal recollection on children's flower lore. N. Y.

— Colonial dames and good wives. 1895. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50

— Home life in colonial days; illustrated by photographs gathered by the author. 1898. 20cm Macmillan \$2.50

The homes, furniture and utensils of our ancestors, their occupations and to some extent their recreations are minutely described. *Nation* (B)

— Stage-coach and tavern days. 1900. 20½cm Macmillan \$2.50

As the old town meeting house represents the religious and civil elements in our first settlements, so the old tavern stands for the secular side of life. *Nation* (B)

Freeman, E. A. Some impressions of the United States. 1883. 19½cm Holt \$1.50

In the main exceptionally clear and correct. *Lit. world* (B)

Gannett, Henry. United States. 1898. 20cm (Stanford's compend. of geog.)

Lippincott \$5.50 n

Topography, geology, climate, history, and population thoroughly, yet concisely, treated, and value of the book much enhanced by elaborate maps, showing climatic variations, distribution of minerals, range of forests, density of population, etc. *Literature*, 3: 202.

Muirhead, J. F. America, the land of contrasts; a Briton's view of his American kin. 3d ed. 1902. 20cm Lane \$1.20 n

R First published under title *The land of contrasts*.

Author prepared Baedeker's *United States*. He understands our characteristics, manners and conditions and interprets them happily. N. Y.

Münsterberg, Hugo. American traits from the point of view of a German. 1901. 21cm

Houghton \$1.60 n

R Informal essays comparing German and American ideals, education, scholarship, women and democracy; by a Harvard professor. Frank and stimulating in criticism. N. Y.

Our country: East. 1898. 21cm (Companion ser.) P. Mason 50c

Y Contents: The Great Lake country; On the Gulf; Along the Atlantic; In New England.

A geographic reader comprising nos. 14-17 of *Selections from the Youth's Companion*.

Shaler, N. S. ed. United States of America; a study of the American commonwealth. 2 v. 1894. 25½cm Appleton subs. \$10

Except a brief historical introduction, a description of the United States, 1890-94, written by different hands. L. A. H.

Smith, M. C. Our own country; ed. by Larkin Dunton. 1890. 19cm (World & its people)

Y Silver 50c n

Steevens, G. W. The land of the dollar. 2d ed. 1897. 19½cm Dodd 75c

Letters written originally for the *Daily mail*.

Strong, Josiah. Our country: its possible future and its present crisis; revision based on census of 1890. 1891. 19cm Baker & T. 60c

Warner, C. D. Studies in the South and West, with comments on Canada. 1889. 19½cm

Harper \$1.75

Papers most of which were originally published in *Harper's monthly*. Does not attempt to give the history, but to describe certain representative developments, tendencies, and dispositions. L. A. H.

Wharton, A. H. Colonial days & dames. 1895. 18½cm Lippincott \$1.25

Extracts from old letters and papers connected by comments, conjectures and deductions. Describes colonial life under such topics as women, poetesses, old landmarks, weddings, and merry-makings. L. A. H.

— Through colonial doorways. 1893. 18½cm Lippincott \$1.25

Historical gossip about social, intellectual and home life of prominent people of revolutionary period; relates mainly to Philadelphia. N. Y.

917.1 Northeastern or North Atlantic. New England

Bolles, Frank. At the north of Bearcamp water. 1893. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

Chronicles of a stroller in New England from July to December. Title.

— Land of the lingering snow. 1891. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

Short essays describing country tramps near Boston, or in eastern Massachusetts. Gives much information concerning homes and habits of birds. J. R. Lowell.

✓ **Drake, S. A.** *Nooks and corners of the New England coast.* 1903. 23cm Harper \$2.50
The author's coast line begins at Mt Desert and ends at Saybrook, Ct. Useful and entertaining. *Nation* (B)

✓ **Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)** *Customs and fashions in old New England.* 1893. 19cm
Scribner \$1.25

Treats of child life, courtship and marriage, home interiors, table plenishings, etc. *Critic.*

✓ **Johnson, Clifton.** *The farmer's boy.* 1894. 23 x 18cm
Appleton \$2.50

Describes work, play and yearly routine of the New England country boy. Specially attractive illustrations. N. Y.

— *New England and its neighbors.* 1902. 20½cm
Macmillan \$2 n

Contents: Midwinter in Valley Forge; When the White Mountains are white; A ruin beside Lake Champlain; In the Adirondacks; Home of Fenimore Cooper; An historic town in Connecticut; A jaunt on Long Island; Life on a Green Mountain top; Down in Maine; Along the Juniata; Dwellers among the Catskills; A canal-boat voyage on the Hudson; Autumn cattle show; Cape Cod folks.

917.41 Maine

Thoreau, H. D. *Maine woods.* 1893. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$1.50

His power of observation seemed to indicate additional senses. He saw as with a microscope, heard as with an ear trumpet. R. W. Emerson.

917.42 New Hampshire

Aldrich, T. B. *An old town by the sea* (Portsmouth, N. H.) 1893. 18½cm
Houghton \$1

Thaxter, Mrs Celia (Laighton) *Among the Isles of Shoals.* 1901. 15cm
Houghton \$1.25

Describes the islands in all their aspects, and the quaint manners and speech prevailing there. Written from lifelong acquaintance. N. Y.

Torrey, Bradford. *Footing it in Franconia.* 1901. 18½cm
Houghton \$1.10 n

917.44 Massachusetts

✓ **Bacon, E. M.** *Historic pilgrimages in New England.* 1898. 19½cm
Silver \$1.50

Y By far the best handbook to the historic Massachusetts coast. *New Eng. m.* (B)

— *Literary pilgrimages in New England.* 1902. 20½cm
Silver \$2

Eastern Massachusetts the principal territory. Compact with information and much pertinent quotation. *Nation*, 76: 209.

Hale, E. E. *Historic Boston and its neighborhood.* 1898. 18½cm (Appletons' home reading bks.)
Appleton 50c n

Y Historical pilgrimage personally conducted; arranged for seven days. Title.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. *Passages from the American note-books.* 1895. 20½cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$2

Hawthorne's diary, 1835-53.

Thoreau, H. D. *Cape Cod.* 1893. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$1.50

The work of a keen lover and student of nature and observer of men. Fine contribution to historical materials for analysis of American character. H. T. Tuckerman.

— *A week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers.* 1894. 20cm (Riverside ed.)
Houghton \$1.50

If any would steal away from the region of wintry skies into regions of perpetual summer, let him take the proffered hand of Thoreau, and by the side of a slender New England river walk with the sages and poets of all ages. *N. Y. Independent.*

917.47 New York

Bacon, E. M. *Hudson River from ocean to source; with 100 illustrations, and sectional map.* 1902. 25cm
Putnam \$4.50 n

Descriptive stories and legends of the shores from New York to Troy, including lore of many towns and hillsides. *Nation*, 75: 499.

Curtis, G. W. *Lotus-eating: a summer book.* 19½cm
Harper \$1.50

Letters from summer resorts in New York and New England, 1852. N. Y.

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse) *Colonial days in old New York.* 1896. 19cm
Scribner \$1.25

Town and country life, schools, Sunday, dress, domestic and social manners, etc. under Dutch and early English rule. N. Y.

Janvier, T. A. *In old New York.* 1894. 19cm
Harper \$1.75

Traces evolution of topography, business and social aspects of the city. N. Y.

Northrup, A. J. *Camps and tramps in the Adirondacks, and grayling fishing in northern Michigan.* 1880. 17cm
Bardeen \$1.25

Warner, C. D. *In the wilderness.* 16cm
Houghton \$1

Essays descriptive of summer life in Adirondacks. Hardy.

917.5 Southeastern or South Atlantic

Ingle, Edward. *Southern sidelights.* 1896. 19½cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.)
Crowell \$1.75

Describes social and economic life in the South a generation before the war. N. Y.

Page, T. I. *The old South; essays social and political.* 1900. 18½cm
Scribner \$1.25

Pictures of southern life from colonial period to civil war. Discusses race problem present and past. Author

has had special opportunities to absorb the traditions of southern life and has made a careful study of old records.
L. A. H.

Page, W. H. The rebuilding of old commonwealths. 1902. 18cm Doubleday \$1 n

Contents: The forgotten man; The school that built a town; The rebuilding of old commonwealths; republished from *Atlantic monthly*, May, 1902.

Three papers dealing with social and educational aspects in the South. N. Y.

Ralph, Julian. Dixie; or, Southern scenes and sketches. 1896. 23cm Harper \$2.50

P First appeared in *Harper's magazine* and *Harper's weekly*.

Close observation and shrewd comment. Ed. sel.

Warner, C. D. On horseback; a tour in Virginia, North Carolina and Tennessee, with notes of travel in Mexico and California. 1888. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

917.53 District of Columbia

Wharton, A. H. Social life in the early republic. 1902. 21cm Lippincott \$3 n

Social doings and personal details about people socially prominent in Washington to middle 19th century. Many reproductions of portraits and miniatures. N. Y.

917.55 Virginia

Burwell, L. M. A girl's life in Virginia before the war. 2d ed. 19½cm Stokes \$1.50

Story of plantation life in the Shenandoah valley. *Critic*, 27: 232.

Goodwin, Mrs Maud (Wilder) The colonial cavalier; or, Southern life before the revolution. 1895. 19½cm Little \$2

List of authorities, p. 315-16.

Entertaining information about southern home life, education, churches, social customs, etc. before the Revolution. N. Y.

917.56 North Carolina

Torrey, Bradford. A world of green hills; observations of nature and human nature in the Blue Ridge. 1898. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

917.59 Florida

Lanier, Sidney. Florida: its scenery, climate, and history; with an account of Charleston, Savannah, Augusta and Aiken; and a complete guide. 1876. 19½cm Lippincott \$1.50

Written with special reference to fitness of Florida as a home for invalids; most valuable part is description of climate and localities. L. A. H.

Torrey, Bradford. Florida sketch-book. 1894. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

Willoughby, H. L. Across the Everglades. 1898. 19½cm Lippincott \$1.50

Canoe journey through the part of southern Florida where the Seminole Indians found refuge. N. Y.

917.6 South Central States

917.68 Tennessee

Torrey, Bradford. Spring notes from Tennessee. 1896. 18cm Houghton \$1.25

Bird studies made on Tennessee battlefields. N. Y.

917.69 Kentucky

Allen, J. L. Blue-grass region of Kentucky, and other Kentucky articles. 1899. 19½cm

Macmillan \$1.50

Reprinted from *Harper's* and the *Century magazine*.

Fox, John, jr. Blue-grass and rhododendron; outdoors in old Kentucky. 1901. 21cm

Scribner \$1.75 n

Not to our knowledge a more illuminating book on Kentucky open air life. *Nation*.

917.7 North Central or Lake States

Thwaites, R. G. On the storied Ohio; an historical pilgrimage of a thousand miles in a skiff, from Redstone to Cairo; rev. ed. of "Afloat on the Ohio." 1903. 19½cm McClurg \$1.20 n

Selected list of journals of previous travelers down the Ohio, p. 320-28.

Explains historic interest of every point along the route. Appendixes contain historical outline of Ohio valley settlement. L. A. H.

917.8 Western or Mountain States

Brooks, Noah. First across the continent. 1901. 20½cm Scribner \$1.50 n

Y R The story of the exploring expedition of Lewis and Clark in 1803-5. Title.

Grohman, W: A. Baillie- Camps in the Rockies; with account of the cattle ranches of the West. 1882. 19cm Scribner \$1.25

R A hunter's wanderings, giving a vivid picture of the country. H. R. Mill (B)

Hough, Emerson. Story of the cowboy. 1897. 19cm (Story of west ser.) Appleton \$1.50

An uncommon study of a type, not all good, not half bad—just a man shaped by the frontier; rude but fairly heroic. *Nation*.

Ingersoll, Ernest. Knocking round the Rockies. 1883. 23cm Harper \$2

R Daily life and incidents of the Hayden survey. Ed. sel.

Irving, Washington. Astoria; or, Anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky mountains. 2 v. 1897. 21cm (Knick. ed.)

Putnam \$1.25 ea

The story of John Jacob Astor's effort in 1810 to establish the fur trade at the mouth of the Columbia river. N. Y.

— Captain Bonneville. 2 v. 1897. 18cm, (Knick. ed.) Putnam \$1.25 ea

Irving, Washington. Crayon miscellany. 2 v. 1897. 18cm (Knick. ed.) Putnam \$1.25 ea

— Fur traders of the Columbia river and the Rocky mountains. 1903. 19½cm (Knick. lit. ser.) Putnam 90c

Condensation of two of Irving's volumes dealing with the romantic west, *Astoria and Captain Bonneville*. Pub. wkly.

✓ **Lewis, Meriwether.** History of the expedition of Captains Lewis and Clark, 1804–5–6. 2 v. 1902. 22cm McClurg \$5 n

Reprint of 1814 ed. with introduction and index by J. K. Hosmer.

✓ **Lummis, C. F.** Tramp across the continent. 1892. 19cm Scribner \$1.25

Y Full of adventure; capital reading for boys young and old. *Nation*.

Our country: West. 1897. 21cm (Companion ser.) P. Mason 50c

Y Contents: In Alaska; Among the Rockies; On the plains.

Geographic reader comprising no. 10–13 of *Selections from the Youth's companion*.

✓ **Parkman, Francis.** Oregon trail: sketches of prairie and Rocky mountain life. 1903. 21½cm Little \$2

Parkman's first book, describing his actual wanderings in 1846, with a company of Sioux Indians across the regions of the Platte river, buffalo hunting in the Black hills and return through the Rocky mountains. Pittsburgh.

✓ **Ralph, Julian.** Our great West; a study of present conditions and future possibilities. 1893. 23cm Harper \$2.50

P Sketches, by a practised observer and journalist, of Chicago, the Dakotas, Montana, Washington, Colorado, Wyoming, Utah and San Francisco. Interesting, informing, sympathetic. L. & I.

✓ **Remington, Frederic.** Pony tracks. 1895. 23cm Harper \$1.75

Illus. by author.

Adventures with Gen. Miles in the northwest, scouting expeditions in the Bad lands, ranch life, bear hunting, police duty in the Yellowstone, etc. N. Y.

Smythe, W. E. Conquest of arid America. 1900. 19cm Harper \$1.50

Treats of the methods of modern scientific irrigation in connection with colonization and co-operative capital.

Deals with economic and sociologic phases rather than those pertaining to agriculture or engineering. *Engin. n.* 44: 448.

917.87 Wyoming

✓ **Chittenden, H. M.** The Yellowstone national park; historical and descriptive. 4th ed. 1903. 20cm R. Clarke \$1.50 n

By this single work Capt. Chittenden makes himself our highest authority on the subject and his special merit is that of the histo-geographer. *Nation*, 62: 219 (B)

Muir, John. Our national parks. 1901. 21cm Houghton \$1.75 n

Sketches first published in the *Atlantic Monthly*. Pref. Written by a genuine lover of nature who knows more about the forests and streams, the mountains and glaciers, the flowers and animals of the Pacific slope than any other living person. *Nation* (B)

917.89 New Mexico

Lummis, C. F. The land of poco tiempo. 1893. 23cm Scribner \$2.50

R P Studies of the peculiar semi-pagan civilization of New Mexico and the Apache country. N. Y.

— Some strange corners of our country; the wonderland of the Southwest. 1892. 20cm

Century \$1.50

Y Contains descriptions of the American Sahara and the great canyon of the Colorado, besides vivid characterizations of the Indian. *Dial* (B)

917.9 Pacific States

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter) The land of little rain. 1903. 22cm Houghton \$2 n

Describes with unusual fidelity the marvels of the desert, the strange birds and beasts and flowers, the Indian, the greaser and the gold-hunter. Well illustrated. Pittsburgh.

Dellenbaugh, F. S. Romance of the Colorado river. 1902. 23cm Putnam \$3.50 n

Story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons. Title.

Finck, H. T. Pacific coast scenic tour. 1890. 21cm Scribner \$2.50

From southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific railway, Yellowstone park and the Grand canyon. Title.

✓ **Winthrop, Theodore.** The canoe and the saddle. 19½cm Dodd 75c

Partial vocabulary of the Chinook jargon, p. 299–302; "Isthmiana," p. 303–75.

Adventures among northwestern rivers and forests. L. & I.

917.91 Arizona

James, G. W. In and around the Grand canyon; the Grand canyon of the Colorado river in Arizona. 1900. 22cm Little \$3

R P Bibliography, p. 339–41.

Describes fully the Colorado's canyons and the various trails by which they are approached. Information on structure, geology, explorations, etc. Full photographic illustration. N. Y.

✓ **Van Dyke, J. C.** The desert; further studies in natural appearances. 1901. 18½cm

Scribner \$1.25 n

Down the Pacific coast, and across Arizona and Sonora. Pref.

917.94 *California*

Muir, John. Mountains of California. 1894.
20cm Century \$1.50

Author an enthusiastic lover of nature who has a close personal acquaintance with region he describes. L. A. H.

Stevenson, R. L. Silverado squatters. 1904.
19½cm Scribner \$1

Describes a picnicking episode, undertaken for health, on a mountain top in California; many humorous touches. Henry James (B)

Stoddard, C. W. In the footprints of the padres. 1902. 18½cm Robertson \$1.50 n

Contents: Litany of the shrines; Old days in El Dorado; A memory of Monterey; A bit of old China; A mysterious history; The egg-pickers of the Farallones; Inland yachting; In a Californian bungalow.

Warner, C. D. Our Italy. 1891. 24cm
Harper \$2.50

A reasonably thorough exposition of the prevailing conditions, climatic, social and economic, of southern California. Dial (B)

917.98 *Alaska*

De Windt, Harry. Through the gold-fields of Alaska to Bering straits. 1898. 22cm

Harper \$2.50

Elliott, H. W. Our Arctic province, Alaska and the Seal islands. 1886. 22½cm

Scribner \$2.50

Field, H. M. Our western archipelago. 1895.
21½cm Scribner \$2

Through Canada from Montreal to Vancouver island, then northward to Alaska and thence back to Washington, Oregon and Montana and the Yellowstone park. Dial (B)

Palmer, Frederick. In the Klondyke; including an account of a winter's journey to Dawson. 1899. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Over Chilkoot pass to Dawson, with dogs and sledges, March to May 1898. Graphic and truthful picture. N. Y.

Pike, W. M. Through the subarctic forest; a record of a canoe journey from Fort Wrangel to the Pelly lakes, and down the Yukon river to the Behring sea. 1896. 23cm

E. Arnold 16/

'A rough description of what happened in a long journey through a good game country.' The general reader will find a great deal of valuable information in this really charming book. Canad. m. (B)

Thompson, A. R. Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail. 1902. 21cm Little \$1.50

Y Two boys' summer in Alaska. Full of genuine adventure, information and interest. N. Y.

918 *South America*

Alcock, Frederick. Trade and travel in South America. 1903. 22½cm Philip 12/6

Extremely valuable book for merchant, ordinary traveler and reader. Geog. j.

Carpenter, F. G. Carpenter's geographical reader; South America. 1899. 19cm

Amer. bk. co. 60c

Y City and village life, mining, sheep-raising, coffee-growing industries and the wonders of tropic flora and fauna. Pittsburg.

— South America, social, industrial and political; a 25,000 mile journey in search of information. 1900. 26cm Saalfeld \$3

Vast amount of information concerning ways of living in southern hemisphere. Profusion of process illustrations gives almost a panorama of South American life. Nation, 71: 428.

Child, Theodore. Spanish-American republics. 1891. 28cm Harper \$3.50

R Travel in 1890-91 in Chili, Peru, Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay, across Andes and along southern coasts. Observes social and economic conditions as well as nature. N. Y.

Curtis, W. E. Capitals of Spanish America. 1888. 23cm

P R

Harper \$3.50

Ford, I. N. Tropical America. 1893. 21cm
Scribner \$2

Briefly sketches chief characteristics of the countries. Valuable contribution to contemporary history by a man of the world who sees what passes round him and notes it down in direct and forcible language. Spec. 70: 831.

Fountain, Paul. Great mountains and forests of South America. 1902. 23cm Longmans \$4

P R Sequel to the *Great deserts and forests of North America*. Intro.

Word pictures of natural scenes and bird and animal life in Andes and great forest of Brazil. Ed. sel.

Herbertson, Mrs F. L. D. (Richardson) Central and South America, with the West Indies; ed. by A. J. Herbertson. 1902. 18cm (Descr. geog. from original sources)

Macmillan 70c n

Bibliography, p. 228-34.

Keane, A. H. Central and South America; ed. by Sir Clements Markham. 2 v. 1901. 20cm (Stanford's compend. of geog.)

Lippincott \$5.50 n ea

Title of v. 2, *Central America and West Indies*.

Gives latest discoveries in geography, archeology, natural history and anthropology and recent political changes. Acad. 60: 532.

Knox, T. W. Boy travellers in South America. 1886. 23x17cm Harper \$2

Y Adventures of two youths through Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay, Argentina and Chile. Title.

Markwick, W: F., & Smith, W: A. The South American republics. 1901. 19cm (World & its people)

Y Silver 60c n

Vincent, Frank. Around and about South America. 5th ed. 1895. 23cm Appleton \$5

R P Narrative of 20 months' circumnavigation of South America. *Lit. world.*

918.1 Brazil

Agassiz, Louis & Mrs E.. Cabot (Cary) Journey in Brazil. 1895. 20½cm

Houghton \$2.50

A fascinating account of nature and man in South Brazil and on the Amazon in 1865 and 1866. H. R. Mill (B)

Santa-Anna Nery, F. J. de. Land of the Amazons; tr. by George Humphery. 1901. 22½cm

Dutton \$4 n

The most notable contribution to the literature of the Amazon published in recent years [1901] *Nation*, 73: 280.

918.2 Argentina. Patagonia

Conway, Sir W: M. Aconcagua and Tierra del Fuego; a book of climbing, travel and exploration. 1902. 22cm

Cassell 12/6 n

Interesting and well illustrated. Ed. sel.

Prichard, H. V. Hesketh- Through the heart of Patagonia; illus. by J: G. Millais. 1902. 27½cm

Appleton \$5.50 n

Sympathetic researches of an observant and intelligent traveler, agreeably written. *Geog. j.*

918.3 Chile

Smith, W: A. Temperate Chile; a progressive Spain. 1899. 23cm

Macmillan \$3.50

918.4 Bolivia

Conway, Sir W: M. Bolivian Andes; a record of climbing and exploration in the Cordillera Real in the years 1898 and 1900. 1901. 22cm

Harper \$3 n

Bibliography, p. 398-400.

918.6 Colombia

Scruggs, W: L. Colombian and Venezuelan republics, with notes on other parts of Central and South America. 1901. 21cm Little \$1.75

R Written after 25 years' residence. Ed. sel.

Whymper, Edward. Travels amongst the great Andes of the equator. 1892. 24cm

Scribner \$2.50

A most valuable record of travel. The number of plates and illustrations make it also of special value as a scientific record. Includes extensive investigations on mountain sickness. *Science*, 19: 177.

See also Public documents list.

918.7 Venezuela

Curtis, W: E. Venezuela; a land where it's always summer. 1896. 19cm

R P

Harper \$1.25

Pérez Triana, S. Down the Orinoco in a canoe; with introd. by R. B. C. Graham. 1902. 20cm

P

Crowell \$1.25

918.9 Paraguay. Uruguay

Bourgade la Dardye, E. de. Paraguay: the land and the people, natural wealth and commercial capabilities. Ed. by E. G. Ravenstein. 1892. 20cm

Philip 7/6

Crawford, Robert. South American sketches. 1898. 20cm

Longmans \$2

919 Oceanica and polar regions

Banks, M. B. Heroes of the South seas. 1896. 19cm

Amer. tract soc. \$1.25

Becke, Louis. Wild life in southern seas. 1898. 21cm

New Amsterdam \$1.50

Colquhoun, A. R. Mastery of the Pacific. 1902. 23½cm

Macmillan \$4 n

P R Surveys history, present conditions, and probabilities of ultimate control by each of the leading nations. Based on wide observation. Maps and illustrations. N. Y.

Guillemard, F. H: H. Malaysia and the Pacific archipelagoes. 1894. 20cm (Stanford's compend. of geog.)

Lippincott \$5.50 n

Ed. and greatly extended from A. R. Wallace's *Australasia*. Title.

Herbertson, Mrs F.. L.. D. (Richardson) Australia and Oceania; ed. by A. J. Herbertson. 1903. 18cm (Descr. geog. from original sources)

Macmillan 70c

Bibliography, p. 208-16.

Knox, T: W. Boy travellers in Australasia. 1889. 23x17cm

Harper \$2

Y Adventures of two youths in a journey to the Sandwich, Marquesas, Society, Samoan and Feejee Islands. Title.

Shoemaker, M. M. Islands of the southern seas. 1898. 21cm

Putnam \$2.25

Passing notes by a sympathetic and observant traveler of a journey in Hawaii, Australasia and Java. *Ath.* (B)

919.1 Malaysia

Wallace, A. R. Malay archipelago; a narrative of travel, with studies of man and nature. 1898. 20cm

Macmillan \$2

A model work of scientific travel. It was revised by the author in 1890 and references to recent travelers added. The journeys took place in 1854 and 1862. H. R. Mill (B)

Philippines

✓ **Worcester, D. C.** Philippine islands and their people. 1898. 24cm Macmillan \$2.50

Record of personal observation and experience, with a short summary of the more important facts in the history of the archipelago. Title.

✓ **Younghusband, G. J:** Philippines and round about. 1899. 23cm Macmillan \$2.50

The impressions of a widely traveled, wide-awake and straightforward Englishman. *Dial* (B)

See also Public documents list.

919.2 Sunda: Sumatra, Java

✓ **Scidmore, E. R.** Java, the garden of the East. 1897. 19½cm Century \$1.50

919.3 Australasia

Lloyd, H. D. Newest England, notes of a democratic traveller in New Zealand, with some Australian comparisons. 1903. 21½cm Doubleday \$2.50

Describes from personal study New Zealand's experiments in social improvement, the public trustee, state insurance, railways and telegraphs, revised tax and land tenure systems, compulsory arbitration, old age pensions, etc. Optimistic and suggestive. N. Y.

Maning, F. E: Old New Zealand, a tale of the good old times. 1900. 20cm Macmillan 6/-

The war in the north originally issued separately. *Old New Zealand* first published at London in 1863.

History of the war in the north against the chief Heke, in the year 1845, told by an old chief of the Ngapuhi tribe: by a pakeha Maori; with introd. by the late earl of Pembroke and Montgomery. Title.

Paton, Mrs Margaret (Whitecross) Letters and sketches from the New Hebrides; ed. by Jas. Paton. 4th ed. 1896. 21cm Armstrong \$1.75

919.4 Australia

✓ **Taunton, Henry.** Australind; wanderings in Western Australia and the Malay East. 1903. 21½cm Longmans \$4

R P Reminiscences covering the seventies and eighties, first of bush life, later of pearl fishery. *Ath.* '04, 1: 11.

✓ **Wallace, A. R.** Australia and New Zealand. 1893. 20cm (Stanford's compend. of geog.) Lippincott \$5.50 n

Whitmarsh, H. P. The world's rough hand; toil and adventure at the antipodes. 1898. 20cm Century \$1.25

919.5 New Guinea

✓ **Macgregor, Sir William.** British New Guinea: country and people. 1897. 22cm Murray 4/-

✓ **Webster, Herbert Cayley-** Through New Guinea and the cannibal countries. 1898. 24cm Stokes \$5

919.6 Polynesia

Cumming, C. F. Gordon- At home in Fiji. 2d ed. 1886. 20½cm Armstrong \$1.25

Melville, Herman. Typee; life in the South seas, ed. with introd. by W. P. Trent. 1902. 20cm (Heath's home & school class.) Heath 45c n

Romantic and descriptive tales of life and adventure among the Pacific isles, mixtures of personal experiences of residence among the cannibals of the Marquesas islands and of fiction. Vivid pictures of nautical life, of fights with savages, escapes and scenery. Baker.

Stevenson, R. L: In the South seas. 1896. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Account of experiences and observations in the Marquesas, Paumotu, and Gilbert islands, 1888, 1889. Title.

Stoddard, C. W. South-sea idyls. 1892. 18½cm Scribner \$1.50

17 tales of various islands in the Pacific.

Whitney, Caspar. Hawaiian America. 1899. 21cm Harper \$2.50

Something of its history, resources and prospects. Title.

919.8 Arctic regions

✓ **Greely, A. W.** Three years of Arctic service; an account of the Lady Franklin Bay expedition of 1881-84 and the attainment of the farthest north. 1894. 22½cm Scribner \$5

Jackson, F. G: A thousand days in the Arctic; with pref. by Admiral Sir F. L. McClintock. 1899. 23cm Harper \$6

Account of exploration of Franz Josef land. Illustrated. Ed. sel.

Melville, G. W. In the Lena delta; ed. by Melville Philips. 1885. 22½cm Houghton \$2.50

Narrative of search for Lt.-Com. De Long of the Jeannette and of the Greely relief expedition; maps. N. Y.

✓ **Nansen, Fridtjof.** Farthest north. Popular ed. 1898. 22cm Harper \$4

Record of a voyage of exploration of the ship "Fram" 1893-96, and of a 15 months' sleigh journey by Dr Nansen and Lieut. Johansen; with an appendix by Otto Sverdrup. Title.

This unrivaled book of arctic travel is totally unlike all others, both in forethought in the plan of the expedition and complete success in carrying it out. H. R. Mill (B)

Peary, Mrs Josephine (Diebitsch) Children of the Arctic, by the Snow baby and her mother. 1903. 26 x 20cm Stokes \$1.20 n

Y Story of a year spent with icebergs and great ice fields, glaciers, polar bears, and Eskimo children by the 'Snow baby' when 4 years old. Profusely illustrated from photographs taken by Commander and Mrs Peary. N. Y.

Peary, Mrs Josephine (Diebitsch) My Arctic journal. 1893. 21½cm

Contemporary pub. co. \$2

RP A year among ice fields and Eskimos, with an account of the great white journey across Greenland. Title.

— The Snow baby; a true story with true pictures. 1901. 26 x 20cm Stokes \$1.30 n

Y True story of the little American Marie Peary, born in Greenland. Many pictures. N. Y.

Feary, R. E. Northward over the "great ice"; a narrative of life and work along the shores and upon the interior ice-cap of northern Greenland in the years 1886 and 1891-1897. 2 v. 1898. 23cm Stokes \$5 n

Schwatka, Frederick. Children of the cold. New ed. 1902. 20cm Educ. pub. co. \$1.25

Y Description of the habits, homes and plays of Eskimo children by one who lived among them for two years. Wis.

919.9 Antarctic regions

Cook, F. A. Through the first Antarctic night, 1898-1899. New ed. 1900. 23½cm

Doubleday \$2 n

Narrative of voyage of the "Belgica" among newly discovered lands and over an unknown sea about the South pole. Title.

920 Biography

Collective

Appletons' cyclopædia of American biography, ed. by J. G. Wilson and John Fiske. Rev. ed. 6 v. 1900. 26cm Appleton \$30

Rf v. 1-5 each have supplement; v. 6, an A-Z supplement and subject index to the 6 v.

Over 20,000 short biographies, chiefly of U. S. citizens. Other parts of both Americas are represented and residents of foreign birth included. L. A. H.

Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles) Famous leaders among men. 1894. 19cm Crowell \$1.50

Y Contents: Napoleon Bonaparte; Horatio Nelson; John Bunyan; Thomas Arnold; Wendell Phillips; Henry Ward Beecher; Charles Kingsley; W. T. Sherman; C. H. Spurgeon; Phillips Brooks.

— Lives of poor boys who became famous. 1885. 18½cm Crowell \$1.50

Y Inspiring examples of boys who achieved success in spite of obstacles. Scribner.

Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans. 1899. 20½cm Crowell \$1.50

Y In each case author seizes a pivotal event to illustrate 'the chief characteristic or impulse that led each man along the way of patriotism.' N. Y.

Bryce, James. Studies in contemporary biography. 1903. 23cm Macmillan \$3 n

Beaconsfield, Dean Stanley, Anthony Trollope, J. R. Green, Parnell, Gladstone, E. L. Godkin, E. A. Freeman, Cardinal Manning, Lord Acton and 10 other character estimates. N. Y.

Dictionary of national biography; ed. by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. 66 v. 1885-1901. 24cm Macmillan \$5 n ea

Rf v. 1-21 ed. by Leslie Stephen; v. 22-26, by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee; v. 27-63 and Supplement, 3 v. by Sidney Lee.

— Index and epitome; ed. by Sidney Lee. 1903. 24½cm Macmillan \$6.25 n

Rf Summary of *Dictionary*, every person entered there receiving here about one-fourteenth of original space. 30,378 articles, 3,474 cross references. Specially valuable to libraries unable to buy complete work, for authoritative sketches and characterizations of distinguished Englishmen. N. Y.

Eggleston, Edward. Stories of great Americans for little Americans. 1895. 19cm (Eclectic school readings)

Y Amer. bk. co 40c

Hale, E. E. Boys' heroes. 1885. 18½cm Lothrop \$1

Y Contents: Hector; Horatius Coclès; Alexander the Great; Hannibal; King Arthur; Richard the Lion Hearted; Bayard; Robinson Crusoe; Israel Putnam; Lafayette; Napoleon the First; Ralph Allistree.

Harrison, Frederic, ed. New calendar of great men. 1892. 20½cm Macmillan \$2.25 n

Biographies of the 558 worthies of all ages and nations in the positivist calendar of Auguste Comte. Title.

Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries. 1900. 19½cm Houghton \$2

Contents: R. W. Emerson; A. B. Alcott; Theodore Parker; J. G. Whittier; Walt Whitman; Sidney Lanier; An evening with Mrs Hawthorne; Lydia Maria Child; Helen Jackson ("H. H."); John Holmes; Thaddeus William Harris; A visit to John Brown's household in 1859; W. L. Garrison; Wendell Phillips; Charles Sumner; Dr Howe's anti-slavery career; U. S. Grant; The eccentricities of reformers; The road to England.

McCarthy, Justin. Portraits of the sixties. 1903. 22½cm Harper \$2 n

Dickens, Thackeray, Carlyle, Tennyson, Cardinal Newman, and other notable people, drawn from personal acquaintance. N. Y.

Martinengo-Cesaresco, E. L. H. (Carrington) contessa. Italian characters in the epoch of unification. New ed. 1901. 23cm Scribner \$2.50 n

Contents: Sigismondo Castromediano; Bettino Ricasoli; Luigi Settembrini; Giuseppe Martinengo; Daniele Manin; The Poerios; Constance d'Azeglio; Goffredo Mameli; Ugo Bassi; Nino Bixio; The Catrolis.

Morgan, H. J. ed. Canadian men and women of the time: a handbook of Canadian biography. 1898. 19cm

Rf Briggs \$3

- Mowry, W: A. & A. M.** American heroes and heroism. 1903. 19½cm (America's great men)
Silver 60c n
Y Soldiers, sailors, firemen, policemen, pioneer settlers, explorers, missionaries, reformers, and men and women unknown to fame who have shown rare courage in their quiet lives. *Pub. wkly.*
- Oliphant, Mrs M. O. (Wilson)** Makers of Florence; Dante, Giotto, Savonarola, and their city; illus. by Prof. Delamotte. 1897. 19cm
Macmillan \$2.50
Studies of Dante, Arnolfo, Giotto, Ghiberti, Donatello, Brunelleschi, Agnolo, Fra Angelico, Antonino, Savonarola, Fra Bartolommeo, Michael Angelo. N. Y.
- Paron, James.** Captains of industry. 2 v. 1884-91. 18cm
Houghton \$1.25 ea
Y Short studies of over 70 men, presenting chief points of interest in each man's career. N. Y.
- Price, L. L.** Wandering heroes. 1902. 19½cm (Stories of heroes)
Silver 50c n
Y Abraham; Joseph; Moses; Prince Siddhartha; Cyrus; Khan of the silver crown (Tewfik); Clovis; Attila; Saga of the land of grapes; Godwin and Knut.
- Quincy, Josiah.** Figures of the past from the leaves of old journals. 1883. 18½cm
Little \$1.50
Political and social reminiscence 1820-45. Includes accounts of John Adams in old age, visits of Lafayette and Jackson to Boston, life in Washington in 1826, Harvard in 1820. N. Y.
- Sichel, E. H.** Women and men of the French renaissance. 1902. 23cm Lippincott \$3.50 n
Bibliographies, p. 13-15.
Personal life of some early 16th century characters, touching only incidentally political or military events. Pittsburg.
- Smith, Sir William.** Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography; rev. and in part rewritten by G. E. Marindin. 1894. 23cm
Rf Appleton \$6
- Sparks, Jared, ed.** American biography. 12 v. 1902. 19cm
Harper subs. \$12.50
Contents: v. 1, Jonathan Edwards. v. 2, William Eaton. v. 3, Benedict Arnold. v. 4, Capt. John Smith. v. 5, John Stark; William Pinkney. v. 6, Anthony Wayne; Henry Hudson; Père Marquette. v. 7, Charles Brockden Brown; Lueretia Maria Davidson; Sebastian Cabot. v. 8, Israel Putnam; Baron Steuben. v. 9, Ethan Allen; William Ellery. v. 10, Sir William Phips; Joseph Warren. v. 11, Cotton Mather; Richard Montgomery. v. 12, David Rittenhouse; Robert Fulton.
Biographic essays still of great interest. L. A. H.
- Thayer, W: R.** Throne-makers. 1899. 19½cm.
Houghton \$1.50
Studies of four 'throne-makers'—Bismarck, Napoleon III, Kossuth, Garibaldi—and of Carlyle, Tintoret, Bruno and Bryant. N. Y.
- Thomas, Joseph.** Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology; 3d ed. and brought up to 1901. 2 v. 1901. 27½cm
Lippincott subs. \$15
Rf Gives pronunciation of names, sketches of lives and bibliographic references. Appendix of leading English Christian names, with equivalents in European languages. Kroeger.
- Who's who.** Latest vol. 18½cm
Macmillan \$1.50 n
R Compact annual biographic dictionary of prominent living English men and women. Includes a few Americans. N. Y.
- Who's who in America;** established 1899 by A. N. Marquis, ed. by J: W. Leonard. Latest vol. 20cm
Marquis \$3.50 n
Rf Compact biographic dictionary of prominent men and women now living in the United States, with some Canadians. Frequently revised. N. Y.
- Yonge, C.. M..** Book of golden deeds of all times and all lands. 1881. 16½cm (Golden treas. ser.)
Macmillan \$1
Y Stirring accounts of courageous deeds performed in fulfilment of duty. Based on careful study of authorities and with but little fictitious development. Latest event 1864. N. Y.
- Individual*
- Blowitz, H. G. S. A. O. de** Memoirs. 1903. 23½cm
Doubleday \$3 n
Naïve recital of experiences of a great journalist, closely related with prominent continental persons and events since Franco-Prussian war. Practical suggestions to interviewers of special interest. N. Y.
- BRIDGMAN. Elliott, Mrs Maud (Howe), & Hall, Mrs F. M. (Howe)** Laura Bridgman; Dr Howe's famous pupil and what he taught her; illus. by John Elliott. 1903. 20½cm
Little \$1.50 n
Bibliography of Laura Bridgman and the blind-deaf mutes of her time, p. 383-84.
Drawn from Dr Howe's written notes and the journal and letters of the blind, deaf and dumb girl. N. Y.
- GREELEY. Linn, W: A.** Horace Greeley. 1903. 19½cm (Appletons' hist. lives ser.)
Appleton \$1 n
Sketch of founder of the *Tribune*, showing his attitude toward successive national events during his editorship. N. Y.
- Keller, Helen.** Story of my life; with her letters (1887-1901) and a supplementary account of her education, including passages from the reports and letters of her teacher, A. M. Sullivan. 1903. 21cm
Doubleday \$1.50 n
Letters and experiences of this well known girl, blind and deaf from infancy.
The most sincere testimony to the inherent value of her narrative is that the reader is often more engrossed

by the sentiment and vigor of what is said than by the peculiar condition of the writer. Dial, 34: 273.

Stillman, W. J. Autobiography of a journalist. 2 v. 1901. 22cm Houghton \$6

His personal friendships with Emerson, Lowell, Agassiz, Rossetti and others, and wide acquaintance with art, archeology and European affairs of last half century lend high interest. Appeared in abridged form in *Atlantic*, v. 85, 1900. N. Y.

920.7 Biography of women

Collective

Bolton, Sarah (Knowles) Famous leaders among women. 1895. 19cm Crowell \$1.50

Y Contents: Madame de Maintenon; Catharine II of Russia; Madame Le Brun; Dolly Madison; Catherine Booth, Lucy Stone; Lady Henry Somerset; Julia Ward Howe; Queen Victoria.

— Lives of girls who became famous. 1886. 19cm Crowell \$1.50

Y Contents: Harriet Beecher Stowe; Helen Hunt Jackson; Lucretia Mott; Mary A. Livermore; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Maria Mitchell; Louisa M. Alcott; Mary Lyon; Harriet G. Hosmer; Madame de Staël; Rosa Bonheur; Elizabeth Barrett Browning; "George Eliot"; Elizabeth Fry; Elizabeth Thompson Butler; Florence Nightingale; Lady Brassey; Baroness Burdett-Coutts; Jean Ingelow.

✓ **Sainte-Beuve, C. A.** Portraits of celebrated women; tr. by H. W. Preston. 1895. 17½cm Little \$1.50

Contents: Madame de Sévigné; Madame de La Fayette; Madame de Souza; Madame Roland; Madame de Staël; Madame de Duras; Madame de Remusat; Madame de Krüdener; Madame Guizot.

Individual

DELANY, Paston, George, pseud. comp. Mrs Delany (Mary Granville) a memoir, 1700–1788. 1900. 21cm Dutton \$3

Fox, Caroline. Memories of old friends; extracts from the journals and letters of Caroline Fox, of Penjerrick, Cornwall, from 1835 to 1871; ed. by H. N. Pym. 1882. 20cm Lippincott \$1.50
Charming pictures of notable Englishmen: Mill, Carlyle, Hartley Coleridge, John Sterling and others. Ed. sel.

✓ **Lespinasse, J. J. É. de.** Letters, with notes on her life and character by d'Alembert, Marmon-
tel, de Guibert, etc. and an introd. by C.-A. Sainte-Beuve; tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 1902. 23cm Hardy subs. \$6
Best French letters of century. Saintsbury.

SCHUYLER, Humphreys, M. G. Catherine Schuyler. 1897. 18cm (Women of colonial & revolutionary times) Scribner \$1.25

Catherine Van Rensselaer, wife of Gen. Philip Schuyler. Describes Dutch colonial life and society of revolutionary period in Albany. N. Y.

Smith, Mrs Elizabeth (Grant) Memoirs of a Highland lady; the autobiography of Elizabeth Grant of Rothiemurellus, afterwards Mrs Smith of Baltiboyes, 1797–1830, ed. by Lady Strachey. 1898. 22½cm Longmans \$3.50

Waddington, Mme M. A. (King) Letters of a diplomat's wife, 1883–1900. 1903. 22cm Scribner \$2.50 n

The American born wife of the French ambassador at Moscow and London gives vivid impressions of historic personages and scenes in informal family letters. Illustrated. N. Y.

Winslow, A. G. Diary; ed. by Alice Morse Earle. 1894. 20cm Houghton \$1.25

Y Journal of a little Boston school girl, supplemented by editor's notes. Entertaining picture of domestic life in Boston a century ago. N. Y.

✓ **Wister, Sarah.** Sally Wister's journal, a true narrative; being a quaker maiden's account of her experiences with officers of the continental army, 1777–1778; ed. by A. C. Myers. 1902. 20cm Ferris \$2

Of some value as a historical document, but more interesting as a picture of genuine girlhood. N. Y.

WOLLSTONECRAFT, Clough, Mrs Emma (Rauschenbusch) Study of Mary Wollstonecraft and the rights of woman. 1898. 22cm Longmans \$2.50

921 Philosophy

Collective

Farrar, F. W: Seekers after God. 1902. 20cm Macmillan \$1

Contents: Seneca; Epictetus; Marcus Aurelius.

Individual

ABÉLARD, McCabe, Joseph. Peter Abélard. 1901. 21cm Putnam \$2 n

Concerned less with the tragic romance with which Abélard's name is principally associated than with the career of the philosopher, theologian, and ascetic. *Acad.* 1901.

BACON, Nichol, John. Francis Bacon, his life and philosophy. 2 v. 1888–89. 17½cm (Philos. class. for Eng. readers) Lippincott 50c n ea

Contents: pt. 1, Bacon's life. pt. 2, Bacon's philosophy. Chronologic list of Bacon's chief works, 2; 255–57.

BRUNO, McIntyre, J. L. Giordano Bruno. 1903. 23cm Macmillan \$3.25 n

Biographies and general works on Bruno, pref. p. 13–14; Works and essays on Bruno's philosophy, pref. p. 15–16.

COUSIN, Simon, Jules. Victor Cousin; tr. by M. B. Anderson and E. P. Anderson. 1888. 18½cm (Great Fr. writers) McClurg \$1

DESCARTES. **Mahaffy, J. P.** Descartes. 1896.
17½cm (Philos. class. for Eng. readers)
Lippincott 50c n

DIDEROT. **Morley, John.** Diderot and the encyclopedists. 2 v. 1897. 18½cm Macmillan \$3

HEGEL. **Caird, Edward.** Hegel. 1899. 17½cm
(Philos. class. for Eng. readers)
Blackwood 1/; Lippincott 50c n

McCosh, James. Life; a record chiefly autobiographical, ed. by W. M. Sloane. 1896. 22½cm
Scribner \$2.50 n
Bibliography, p. 269-82.

MILL. **Courtney, W. L.** Life of John Stuart Mill. 1889. 21½cm (Great writers)
Scribner \$1
Bibliography, 12 pref. p.

— **Mill, J. S.** Autobiography. 21cm
Holt \$2

ROUSSEAU, **J. J.** Confessions. 4 v. 1901. 18cm
Lippincott \$4
George Eliot said it was worth learning the French language to read these. Johnston.

SCHOPENHAUER. **Wallace, William.** Life of Arthur Schopenhauer. 1890. 22cm (Great writers)
Scribner \$1
Bibliography, 10 pref. p.
Clear account of life, with some notice of his philosophy. Certain peculiarities in life and character make it read like a mixture of tragedy and comedy. *Science*, 16: 285.

922 Religion

Collective

FARRAR, **F. W.** Lives of the fathers; sketches of church history in biography. 2 v. 1889. 23cm
Macmillan \$5

MANN, **H. K.** Lives of the popes in the early middle ages. v. 1, pt. 1. 1902. 22½cm
Herder \$3 n

Popes under the Lombard rule, St Gregory the Great to Leo III, 590-795.

ROGERS, **Arthur.** Men and movements in the English church. 1898. 19cm
Longmans \$1.50

Contents: Need of a revival; J. H. Newman; Dr Pusey; John Keble; Arnold of Rugby; Robertson of Brighton; Archbishop Tait; Dean Stanley; Samuel Wilberforce; F. D. Maurice; Charles Kingsley; Lightfoot and Church. Bibliography, p. 371-75.

TULLOCH, **John.** Luther and other leaders of the reformation. 3d ed. 1883. 19½cm
Blackwood 3/6
Contents: Luther; Calvin; Latimer; Knox.

Individual

BEECHER. **Abbott, Lyman.** Henry Ward Beecher. 1903. 20cm Houghton \$1.75 n ✓
Bibliography, pref. p. 17-38.
Portrays the great preacher from long acquaintance, as a man, as pastor, as reformer and as patriot. N. Y.

BEZA. **Baird, H. M.** Theodore Beza, the counsellor of the French reformation, 1519-1605. 1899. 20cm (Heroes of reformation)
Putnam \$1.50
Bibliography, pref. p. 17-21.

BOOTH. **Booth-Tucker, F. St G. de L.** Life of Catherine Booth, the mother of the Salvation army. 2 v. 1892. 22½cm Revell \$3.50

BOSSUET. **Lear, Mrs H. L., (Farrer)** Bossuet and his contemporaries. New ed. 1880. 17½cm (Christian biog.) Longmans \$1.25
Greatest of all the sacred orators of modern times. Saintsbury.

BROOKS. **Allen, A. V. G.** Life and letters of Phillips Brooks. 3 v. 1901. 23½cm
Dutton \$8 n ✓

Written by an intimate acquaintance who discerns the nature of Brooks' genius and reveals without labored analysis his real personality. N. Y.

— **Lawrence, William, bp.** Phillips Brooks; a study. 1903. 18½cm Houghton 50c n

Address delivered at Trinity church on the tenth anniversary of Bishop Brooks' death.

BUSHNELL. **Munger, T. T.** Horace Bushnell, preacher and theologian. 1899. 20cm
Houghton \$2

Published writings, pref. p. 11-14.

Less a biography than a critical, though sympathetic, examination of his theologic position and teachings. *Lit. world.*

CATHARINE OF SIENA. **Pierson, A. T.** Catharine of Siena, an ancient lay preacher. 1898. 16½cm
Funk 50c

CHANNING. **Chadwick, J. W.** William Ellery Channing. 1903. 20cm Houghton \$1.75 n ✓

CLARKE, **J. F.** Autobiography, diary and correspondence, ed. by E. E. Hale. 1891. 20½cm
Houghton \$1.50

Autobiography brings story down to 1840, after which the diary and letters carry it on. Dr Hale has supplied missing links and written a chapter on the character of the man. N. Y.

DRUMMOND. **Smith, G. A.** Life of Henry Drummond. 6th ed. 1902. 20½cm McClure \$3
Authoritative life. Based on letters, journals and unpublished addresses. N. Y.

- ✓ **EDWARDS. Allen, A. V. G.** Jonathan Edwards. 1889. 18cm (Amer. religious leaders) Houghton \$1.25
Bibliography, p. 391-93.
Brings out the distinctive features of his career as a parish minister, a revival preacher and a philosophic theologian. *N. Y. observer.*
- ERASMUS. Cahey, E. F. H.** Erasmus. 1903. 17½cm Dutton \$1
Bibliography, p. 196-220.
- ✓ ——— **Froude, J. A.** Life and letters of Erasmus; lectures delivered at Oxford 1893-4. 1894. 21½cm Scribner \$2.50
- FÉNELON. Sanders, E. K.** Fénelon, his friends and his enemies, 1651-1715. 1901. 23½cm Longmans \$4
- ✓ **Fox, George.** Journal; abr. by P. L. Parker with introd. by W. R. Nicoll. 1903. 19½cm Isbister 3/6 n
Fox's *Journal* is for the 17th century what Wesley's *Journal* is for the 18th and Newman's *Apologia* for the 19th. Johnston.
- **Hodgkin, Thomas.** George Fox. 1896. 19½cm (Leaders of religion) Houghton \$1
- FRANCIS OF ASSISI. Le Monnier, Léon, abbé.** History of S. Francis of Assisi; tr. by a Franciscan tertiary, with pref. by Cardinal Vaughan. 1894. 23cm Paul 16/
Best life in English from Roman Catholic standpoint. Cath. univ. of Amer.
- ✓ ——— **Sabatier, Paul.** Life of St Francis of Assisi; tr. by L. S. Houghton. 1894. 21½cm Scribner \$2.50
Conscientious study of sources and sympathetic narration, giving an impression of the real man, consistent with himself and his surroundings. *N. Y.*
- Hale, E: E.** A New England boyhood. 1893. 19½cm Little \$1.50
Y Autobiography describing a boy's life in Boston from 1826-35 and at Harvard for 4 following years. An excellent picture of Boston and vicinity at that time. *N. Y.*
- HECKER. Sedgwick, H: D.** Father Hecker. 1900. 14½cm (Beacon biog.) Small 75c n
Bibliography, p. 153-57.
Excellent sketch of founder of Paulist fathers, who went into the Roman church through Brook Farm and New England transcendentalism. *N. Y.*
- HUGHES. Brann, H: A.** Most Reverend John Hughes, first archbishop of New York. 1892. 18cm (Makers of Amer.) Benziger 75c n
- KNOX. Brown, P: H.** John Knox. 2 v. 1895. 23cm Macmillan \$7.50
- LEO XIII. O'Reilly, Fernard.** Life of Leo XIII from an authentic memoir furnished by his order. 2 v. 1903. 23½cm Winston \$6
Written with approbation and under partial supervision of Leo XIII.
- LOYOLA, Ignacio de, St** Autobiography of St Ignatius; ed. by J. F. X. O'Connor. 1900. 18½cm Benziger \$1.25 n
- LUTHER. Jacobs, H: E.** Martin Luther, the hero of the reformation, 1483-1546. 1898. 20cm (Heroes of reformation) Putnam \$1.50
——— **Köstlin, Julius.** Life of Luther. 1903. 21cm Scribner \$2.50
- MANNING. Hutton, A. W.** Cardinal Manning. 1892. 19½cm Houghton \$1
- MARQUETTE. Thwaites, R. G.** Father Marquette. 1902. 19½cm (Appletons' life hist.) Appleton \$1 n
Y P Author thoroughly familiar with facts concerning Jesuit hero's services as missionary and explorer of the Mississippi. *N. Y.*
- MARTINEAU. Drummond, James.** Life and letters of James Martineau, and a survey of his philosophical work by C. B. Upton. 2 v. 1902. 23½cm Dodd \$8 n
- MATHER. Wendell, Barrett.** Cotton Mather, the puritan priest. 1891. 18cm (Makers of Amer.) Dodd \$1
Chiefly told through journals. *N. Y.*
- MELANCHTHON. Richard, J: W:** Philip Melancthon, the protestant preceptor of Germany, 1497-1560. 1898. 20cm (Heroes of reformation) Putnam \$1.50
- MOHAMMED. Irving, Washington.** Mahomet and his successors. 3 v. 1902. 21cm (Knick. ed.) Putnam \$1.50 ea
——— **Johnstone, P. De L. H:** Muhammad and his power. 1901. 19cm (World's epoch makers) Scribner \$1.25
- MOODY. Moody, W: R.** Life of Dwight L. Moody, by his son. 1900. 25cm Revell \$2.50
Authoritative but not final. *N. Y.*
- MULLANY. Smith, J: T.** Brother Azarias; the life story of an American monk. 1897. 20½cm Young \$1.50 n
Gives valuable insight into life of Catholic church in this country. *Outl.*
- Newman, J: H: card.** *Apologia pro vita sua*, being a history of his religious opinions. New ed. 1897. 19cm Longmans \$1.25
- PAINE. Sedgwick, Ellery.** Thomas Paine. 1899. 14½cm (Beacon biog.) Small 75c n
Bibliography, p. 149-50.

- PARKER. Chadwick, J. W.** Theodore Parker, preacher and reformer. 1900. 20½cm
Houghton \$2
Bibliography, pref. p. 11-20.
Well proportioned outline in which the scholar, teacher, minister, heretic, theologian and antislavery leader lives before us. N. Y.
- PENN. Fisher, S. G.** The true William Penn. 2d ed. 1900. 21cm (True ser.) Lippincott \$2
Faithful presentation of his life and strangely contrasted circumstances in England and America. N. Y.
- PUSEY. Trench, M. M. F.** Story of Dr Pusey's life. 1900. 21cm Longmans \$2.50
- Rainsford, W. S.** A preacher's story of his work. 1904. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.25 n
Reported as literally as possible from Dr Rainsford's own words in describing his work in his New York parish and his preceding training. N. Y.
- Robertson, F. W.** Life, letters, lectures and addresses. 1903. 20½cm Harper \$2
Contents: Life and letters, ed. by S. A. Brooke; Expository lectures on St Paul's Epistles to the Corinthians; Lectures and addresses on literary and social topics.
- SAVONAROLA. O'Neil, J. L.** Jerome Savonarola. 1898. 19½cm Marlier \$1 n
Bibliography, p. 222-32.
Short summary strongly supporting Savonarola's orthodoxy and opposing those who consider him a rebel against the pope's authority. Approved by author's ecclesiastical superiors. Pittsburg.
- **Villari, Pasquale.** Life and times of Girolamo Savonarola; tr. by Linda Villari. 1899. 21½cm Scribner \$2.50
- STANLEY. Prothero, R. E.** Life and correspondence of Arthur Penrhyn Stanley; with the cooperation of G. G. Bradley. 2 v. 1894. 24cm Scribner \$8
First 7 chapters based on the work of Dean Bradley.
- SWEDENBORG. Worcester, Benjamin.** Life and mission of Emanuel Swedenborg. 5th ed. 1901. 19½cm Little \$2
Writings of Swedenborg, p. 444-52. Biographies of Swedenborg, p. 454-56.
- THERESA OF AVILA. Gilman, Mrs M. R. (Foster)** Saint Theresa of Avila. 1889. 17½cm (Famous women) Little \$1
- VERBECK. Griffiths, W. E.** Verbeck of Japan; a citizen of no country. 1900. 20½cm Revell \$1.50
Dutch by birth, American by later education and influences, deeply studious of Japanese literature, this earnest missionary exercised strong influence on Japanese institutions and thought. N. Y.
- VINCENT DE PAUL. Bougaud, Émile.** History of St Vincent de Paul, founder of the Congregation of the mission (Vincentians) and of the Sisters of charity; tr. fr. 2d French ed. by Joseph Brady; with introd. by the cardinal archbishop of Westminster. 2 v. 1899. 23cm Longmans \$6
- Wesley, John.** Heart of John Wesley's Journal; with introd. by H. P. Hughes, and an appreciation by Augustine Birrell, ed. by P. L. Parker. Wesley bi-centenary ed. 1903. 21½cm Revell \$1.50 n
P Condensation of the *Journal*, hitherto published in 4 volumes.
- Whipple, H. B.** *bp.* Lights and shadows of a long episcopate; reminiscences and recollections of the bishop of Minnesota. 1902. 23cm Macmillan \$2.50 n
- WHITEFIELD. Gledstone, J. P.** George Whitefield. 2d ed. 1901. 21cm Amer. tract soc. \$1.25
- WICLIF. Sergeant, Lewis.** John Wyclif. 1893. 20cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50
Picture of John Wyclif as an Oxford schoolman, and of the schoolmen in general as pioneers of the reformation of religion and the revival of learning. Pref.
- WILLIAMS. Straus, O. S.** Roger Williams, the pioneer of religious liberty. 1894. 20cm Century \$1.25
Based on contemporaneous documents and calmly judicial in spirit, yet showing unconcealed admiration for the hero. N. Y.
- WISEMAN. Ward, W. P.** Life and times of Cardinal Wiseman. 2 v. 1900. 19cm Longmans \$4
- WOLSEY. Cavendish, George.** Life of Cardinal Wolsey; to which is added Thomas Churchyard's Tragedy of Wolsey; with introd. by Henry Morley. 1885. 18½cm (Morley's univ. lib.) Dutton 35c n
- **Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London.** Cardinal Wolsey. 1888. 18cm (Twelve Eng. statesmen) Macmillan 75c

923 Sociology

Collective

- Brooks, E. S.** Historic boys; their endeavors, their achievements and their times. 1903. 20cm (Knick. ser.) Putnam \$1.25

Y Contents: Marcus of Rome; Brian of Munster; Olaf of Norway; William of Normandy; Baldwin of Jerusalem; Frederick of Hohenstaufen; Harry of Monmouth; Giovanni of Florence; Ixtlil' of Tezcuco; Louis of Bourbon; Charles of Sweden; Van Rensselaer of Reusselaerswyck.

Brooks, E. S. Historic girls; stories of girls who have influenced the history of their times. 1904. 20cm (Knick. ser.) Putnam \$1.25

Y Contents: Zenobia of Palmyra; Helena of Britain; Pulcheria of Constantinople; Clotilda of Burgundy; Woo of Hwang-Ho; Edith of Scotland; Jacqueline of Holland; Catarina of Venice; Theresa of Avila; Elizabeth of Tudor; Christina of Sweden; Ma-ta-oka of Pow-ha-tan.

CHIEF RULERS

○ **ALEXANDER. Wheeler, B. I.** Alexander the Great; the merging of the East and West in universal history. 1900. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

Story of Alexander's aims and achievements with considerable detail and admirable clearness. *Nation*.

See also Hogarth's *Philip and Alexander of Macedon* under PHILIP.

○ **AUGUSTUS. Firth, J. B.** Augustus Cæsar and the organisation of the empire of Rome. 1903. 20cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.35 n

✓ **BEATRICE D'ESTE. Ady, Mrs Julia (Cartwright)** Beatrice d'Este, duchess of Milan, 1475-1497; a study of the renaissance. 3d ed. 1903. 21½cm Dutton \$6

Bibliography, pref. p. 9-II.

○ **CÆSAR. Fowler, W. W.** Julius Cæsar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. 1892. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

Embodies results of recent investigations and preserves an excellent perspective in estimating Cæsar's character and influence. N. Y.

○ **— Froude, J. A.** Cæsar; a sketch. 1879. 19cm Scribner \$1.50

Careful study of "the conversion of the Roman republic into a military empire." Gives a good outline picture of Roman life and conditions at the time of Cæsar. L. & I.

✓ **CHARLEMAGNE. Eginhard.** Life of Charlemagne; tr. fr. the text of the "Monumenta Germaniæ" by S. E. Turner. 13½cm (Harper's school class.) Amer. bk. co. 30c

Life of Eginhard, p. 9-10.

Eginhard was minister of public works and councillor to Charlemagne as well as his private secretary. Pittsburgh.

✓ **CHARLES V of Germany. Armstrong, Edward.** Emperor Charles v. 2 v. 1902. 23cm Macmillan \$7 n

Bibliographical introduction, v. 1, pref. p. 17-25.

Stands practically alone, the successor of Robertson's work. Striking, often epigrammatic in style. Represents thorough research. N. Y.

○ **CHARLES XII of Sweden. Bain, R. N.** Charles XII and the collapse of the Swedish empire, 1682-1719. 1895. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

○ **FREDERICK II THE GREAT, of Prussia. Carlyle, Thomas.** History of Friedrich II of Prussia, called Frederick the Great. Centenary ed. 8 v. 1900. 21cm Scribner \$1.25 ea

Ed. with introd. by H. D. Traill.

Founded on exhaustive study and careful observation. One of the most remarkable books in the English language. Adams.

○ **GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS. Fletcher, C. R. L.** Gustavus Adolphus and the struggle of Protestantism for existence. 1890. 20cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

Shows the part Sweden played in the reformation and the 30 years' war. Sargent, 2.

○ **HENRY IV of France. Willert, P. F.** Henry of Navarre and the Huguenots in France. 1893. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

✓ **ISABELLA D'ESTE. Ady, Mrs Julia (Cartwright)** Isabella d'Este, marchioness of Mantua, 1474-1539; a study of the renaissance. 2 v. 1903. 23cm Dutton \$7.50 n

List of chief authorities on life and times of Isabella d'Este, v. 1, pref. p. 12-16.

Gives a wide view of the history of the time. *Spec.* 90: 901.

○ **JULIAN, Emperor of Rome. Gardner, Alice.** Julian, philosopher and emperor, and the last struggle of paganism against Christianity. 1895. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

○ **LOUIS IX of France. Joinville, Jean, sire de.** Saint Louis, King of France; tr. by James Hut-ton. 1901. 15½cm Scribner \$1

A literal rendering into English of the French edition published by Messrs Daunou and Naudet in their *Recueil des historiens des Gaules et de la France*, tome xx^{ème}. Notice.

○ **— Perry, Frederick.** Saint Louis (Louis IX of France). 1901. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

○ **LOUIS XIV of France. Hassall, Arthur.** Louis XIV and the zenith of the French monarchy. 1895. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

Note on the authorities of the reign of Louis XIV, pref p. 15-16.

○ **MARY, Queen of Scots. Lang, Andrew.** Mystery of Mary Stuart. 3d ed. 1902. 24cm Longmans \$5 n

He has collated narratives with extraordinary diligence, confronted witnesses with each other, sifted their evidence and tested their motives with exemplary impartiality. *Literature*.

○ **— Mignet, F. A. A.** History of Mary, queen of Scots; [tr. by A. R. Scoble] 8th ed. 1887. 19½cm Macmillan 3/6

- **MEDICI. Armstrong, Edward.** Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the fifteenth century. 1896. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50
- S Shows throughout careful study and comparison of both earlier and later approved authorities. *Atlan.*
- ✓ **NAPOLÉON I. Abrantès, L. S. (Permon) Junot, duchesse d'.** Memoirs of Napoleon, his court and family. 2 v. 1895. 20cm Appleton \$3
- ✓ — **Fournier, August.** Napoleon the First; tr. by M. B. Corwin and A. D. Bissell; ed. by E. G. Bourne. 1903. 20cm Holt \$2
- Bibliography, p. 745-88.
One of the more important of the shorter biographies; based on thorough research, and giving a good view of the general historical situation. Pittsburg.
- ✓ — **Ropes, J. C.** The first Napoleon; a sketch, political and military. 3d ed. 1886. 20cm Houghton \$2
- Lowell institute lect. March 1885.
Concise and forcible. N. Y.
- ✓ — **Rose, J. H.** Life of Napoleon I. 2 v. 1901-02. 21cm Macmillan \$4 n
- Mainly public career, and diplomatic and governmental rather than military history. Contributes new material from British records. N. Y.
- ✓ — **Seeley, Sir J. R.** Short history of Napoleon the First. 1901. 19cm Little \$1.50
- Able brief account from hostile point of view. Adams.
- ✓ **PETER I, THE GREAT. Schuyler, Eugene.** Peter the Great, emperor of Russia; a study of historical biography. 2 v. 1884. 23½cm Scribner \$6
- ✓ **PHILIP II of Macedonia. Hogarth, D. G.** Philip and Alexander of Macedon. 1897. 22½cm Scribner \$2.50
- **PHILIP II, AUGUSTUS, of France. Hutton, W. H.** Philip Augustus. 1896. 19cm (For statesmen) Macmillan 75c
- **PHILIP II of Spain. Hume, M. A. S.** Philip II of Spain. 1897. 19cm (For statesmen) Macmillan 75c
- List of some of the printed authorities, p. 265-67.
- **ROBERT I of Scotland. Maxwell, Sir H. E.** Robert the Bruce and the struggle for Scottish independence. 1897. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50
- **SALADIN. Poole, Stanley Lane.** Saladin, and the fall of the kingdom of Jerusalem. 1898. 20cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50
- Principal authorities, pref. p. 15.
- ✓ **WILLIAM I, prince of Orange. Putnam, Ruth.** William the Silent, prince of Orange; story of his life from his own letters, from those of his friends and enemies and from official documents. 2 v. 1895. 20½cm Putnam \$3.75
- Bibliography, 2: 459-62.
- England.*
Collective
- ✓ **Oliphant, Mrs M. O. (Wilson)** Historical characters of the reign of Queen Anne. 1894. 27cm Century \$6
- Contents: The Princess Anne; The queen and the duchess; The author of "Gulliver;" The author of "Robinson Crusoe;" Addison, the humorist.
- Strickland, Agnes.** Lives of the queens of England, from the Norman conquest. 6 v. 1893-99. 18½cm (Bohn's hist. lib.) Macmillan \$1.50 n ea
- v. 1, rev. ed.
From Matilda of Flanders to the wives of Henry VIII. Sargent.
- Individual*
- ALFRED THE GREAT. Besant, Sir Walter.** Story of King Alfred. 1901. 15½cm (Lib. of useful stories) Appleton 35c n
- P Best brief history of career of Alfred the Great and position of England in 9th century. *Ath.*
- ✓ — **Plummer, Charles.** Life and times of Alfred the Great. 1902. 20cm (Ford lect.) Clarendon \$1.75
- RS Appendix: Sermon on the death of Queen Victoria. Bibliography, pref. p. 10-11.
Tells everything known about Alfred, with abundant references to previous discussions of debatable matters and acute comments on all points of controversy. *Nation*, 75: 160.
- **Cromwell, Oliver.** Letters and speeches; with elucidations [by Carlyle; ed. with introd. by H. D. Traill] 4 v. 1899-1900. 21cm (Works of Thomas Carlyle, Centenary ed.) Scribner \$1.25 ea
- **Firth, C. H.** Oliver Cromwell and the rule of the puritans in England. 1900. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50
- Expansion of article in *Dictionary of national biography*. He has explained more clearly than any of his predecessors the true relations between Cromwell and his parliaments. *Nation*.
- ✓ — **Gardiner, S. R.** Oliver Cromwell. 1901. 19½cm Longmans \$1.50 n
- **Morley, John.** Oliver Cromwell. 1900. 21½cm Century \$3.50
- Interest less in narrative of Cromwell's career than in commentary on its critical phases and on political problems. *Spec.*
- **EDWARD I. Jenks, Edward.** Edward Plantagenet (Edward I) the English Justinian; or,

The making of the common law. 1902. 20cm
(Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.35 n

List of authorities, p. 349-51.

Essay on English history in the 13th century by an authority on medieval law. Johnston.

✓ **ELIZABETH. Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London.**
Queen Elizabeth. New ed. 1899. 19½cm
Longmans \$1.50

○ **HENRY V. Kingsford, C. L.** Henry v the typical mediæval hero. 1901. 20cm (Heroes of nations)
Putnam \$1.35 n

Principal authorities, pref. p. 29-31.

Based on chronicles and documents of contemporary date, emphasizing the king's heroic qualities and his achievements as champion of unity. Pittsburg.

Expansion of article in *Dictionary of national biography*. Johnston.

○ **HENRY VII. Gairdner, James.** Henry the Seventh. 1889. 18½cm (Twelve Eng. statesmen)
Macmillan 75c

✓ **JOHN. Norgate, Kate.** John Lackland. 1902. 23cm
Macmillan \$2.75 n

Follows Green's defense of John's ability. Not a whitewashing; but refutes common notion of his incapacity, sloth and cowardice. Acad.

A scholarly statement of the political events of the time. Johnston.

✓ **RICHARD III. Gairdner, James.** History of the life and reign of Richard the Third, to which is added the story of Perkin Warbeck; from original documents. Rev. ed. 1898. 19½cm
Macmillan \$2.25 n

✓ **VICTORIA. Lee, Sidney.** Queen Victoria. 1902. 22cm
Macmillan \$3

Likely to remain for a long time the standard authority. Nation.

Expansion of article in *Dictionary of national biography*.

○ **WILLIAM, THE CONQUEROR. Freeman, E. A:**
William the Conqueror. 1894. 19½cm (Twelve Eng. statesmen)
Macmillan 75c

United States

Collective.

Baldwin, James. Four great Americans. Washington, Franklin, Webster, Lincoln. 1897. 19½cm

Y Amer. bk. co. 50c

Wilson, J. G. ed. Presidents of the United States 1789-1902, by John Fiske, Carl Schurz, R. C. Winthrop, G. T. Curtis, George Bancroft, John Hay and others. 1902. 22½cm
Appleton \$3.50

Biographic sketches, many being revisions of articles in Appletons' *Cyclopædia of biography*. Set of portraits and letters by several presidents. L. A. H.

Individual.

Adams, John & Abigail. Familiar letters of John Adams and his wife Abigail Adams, during the revolution, with memoir of Mrs Adams. 1876. 19cm
Houghton \$2

Takes its place by the side of the most valuable documents of our revolutionary history. Nation.

— **Morse, J. T. jr.** John Adams. 1900. 18cm (Amer. statesmen)
Houghton \$1.25

Graphic portraiture and excellent study of our politics in days of Adams, of fortunes of federal party and attitude of its two hostile forces, represented by Adams and Hamilton. Hartford courier.

ADAMS, J. Q. Morse, J. T. jr. John Quincy Adams. 18cm (Amer. statesmen)
Houghton \$1.25

Trustworthy in details; chief merit in its comprehension of essential character of Adams and its sympathetic interpretation of the man and his work. L. A. H.

GRANT. Brooks, E. S. True story of U. S. Grant. 1897. 24cm (Children's lives of great men)
Lothrop \$1.50

Y

— **Church, W. C.** Ulysses S. Grant and the period of national preservation and reconstruction. 1897. 20cm (Heroes of nations)
Putnam \$1.50

Relates simple facts without comment, but conveys a highly favorable impression. Gives due consideration to his civil career. N. Y.

— **Grant, U. S.** Personal memoirs. 2d ed. 2 v. 1895. 23½cm
Century \$5

Grant's grandly simple record of his own life is a true classic. Theodore Roosevelt.

Covers his life to close of civil war. L. A. H.

— **Wister, Owen.** Ulysses S. Grant. 1900. 14½cm (Beacon biog.)
Small 75c n

Bibliography, p. 141-45.

Strong in its contrasts. Full chronology a most attractive and valuable feature. Amer. hist. r. 6: 823.

JACKSON. Parton, James. General Jackson. 1893. 19½cm (Great commanders)
Appleton \$1.50 n

P Professedly deals with his military life as its principal topic but outline of his political career is distinct. Nation, 56: 427.

— **Sumner, W. G.** Andrew Jackson as a public man. 1882. 18cm (Amer. statesmen)
Houghton \$1.25

Books referred to, p. 387-92.

Able, critical treatment of political and financial history, 1824-40. L. A. H.

JEFFERSON. Merwin, H. C. Thomas Jefferson. 1901. 17½cm (Riverside biog. ser.)
Houghton 75c

JEFFERSON. **Morse, J. T. jr.** Thomas Jefferson.
1883. 18cm (Amer. statesmen)

Houghton \$1.25

Based on Randall's *Life* and Jefferson's *Works*. Over two thirds of book devoted to Jefferson's official career after 1790, his relations to Washington, Hamilton, Randolph, Burr, to the Louisiana purchase, and to the embargo, receiving particular attention. L. A. H.

LINCOLN. **Brooks, E. S.** True story of Abraham Lincoln. 1896. 24½cm (Children's lives of great men)

Lothrop \$1.50

Entertaining and simple narrative for younger children. N. Y.

— **Brooks, Noah.** Abraham Lincoln, and the downfall of American slavery. New ed. 1894. 19½cm (Heroes of nations)

Putnam \$1.50

Y R Specially full on legends of Lincoln's early life in all its picturesqueness. Partly reminiscent. L. A. H.

— **Coffin, C. C.** Abraham Lincoln. 1893. 23cm

Harper \$2

Y R By a personal acquaintance. Fully illustrated. N. Y.

— **Morse, J. T. jr.** Abraham Lincoln. 2 v. 1893. 18cm (Amer. statesmen)

Houghton \$2.50

Best brief life of Lincoln. Condensed but clear. Very careful of facts, and inviting confidence. L. A. H.

— **Nicolay, J. G.** Short life of Abraham Lincoln, condensed from Nicolay and Hay's Abraham Lincoln. 1902. 21½cm

Century \$2.40 n

So well done that no one ignorant of its relation to the larger book would suspect it of being an abridgment. *Nation*, 1902.

— — **& Hay, John.** Abraham Lincoln. 10 v. 1890. 23½cm

Century \$20

— **Putnam, M. L.** Children's life of Abraham Lincoln. 1892. 18½cm McClurg \$1.25

Y Good feature is its brief expositions here and there of forms of government; best feature the copious extracts from Lincoln's speeches and addresses. *Nation*, 55: 357.

— **Schurz, Carl.** Abraham Lincoln. 1891. 18½cm

Houghton \$1

Originally published in *Atlantic monthly* as a review of *Abraham Lincoln, a history*, by Nicolay and Hay.

Perhaps best sketch of character and achievements of the great president. N. Y.

— **Tarbell, I. M.** Life of Abraham Lincoln; drawn from original sources, and containing many speeches, letters and telegrams hitherto unpublished. 2 v. 1900. 23½cm Doubleday \$5

P One of the best of the anecdotal lives; based on original search for new material pertaining to early life and presidential career. L. A. H.

Madison, Mrs Dorothy (Payne) Memoirs and letters of Dolly Madison, ed. by her grand-niece. 1886. 18cm

Houghton \$1.25

Sprightly and entertaining, giving valuable accounts of important historical events. Short narrative statements by editor connect letters and explain allusions. L. A. H.

MADISON, JAMES. **Gay, S. H.** James Madison. 1884. 18cm (Amer. statesmen)

Houghton \$1.25

Study of the statesman and of the political movements in which he took part; critical and generous. *Nation*.

From federalist standpoint; specially full on origin of federal convention. L. A. H.

VAN BUREN. **Shepard, E. M.** Martin Van Buren. Rev. ed. 1900. 18cm (Amer. statesmen)

Houghton \$1.25

Places him on high plane of statesmanship, as real successor of Jefferson and his associates. Gives a new interpretation to both national and New York state politics of 1820-50. Chapter on crisis of 1837 of permanent general interest. L. A. H.

WASHINGTON, GEORGE. **Brooks, E. S.** True story of George Washington. 1895. 24cm (Children's lives of great men)

Y Lothrop \$1.50

— **Ford, P. L.** The true George Washington. 10th ed. 1903. 21cm (True ser.)

Lippincott \$2

Aims to make Washington "a man rather than a historical figure." L. A. H.

— **Hapgood, Norman.** George Washington. 1901. 20cm

Macmillan \$1.75 n

Deals mainly with Washington's life before his presidency, the years after 1789 being but briefly surveyed. L. A. H.

— **Irving, Washington.** Life of George Washington. 8 v. 21cm (Knick. ed.)

Putnam \$1.25 ea

Such charming, faithful, truthful pictures of the great hero as should carry knowledge of him, of the battles he fought, of his large, self-denying, unswerving patriotism, of the purity of his life, into every household. D. G. Mitchell.

— **Lodge, H. C.** George Washington. 2 v. 1889. 18cm (Amer. statesmen)

Houghton \$1.25 ea

P Written from abundant knowledge, embodies excellent judgment and temper, and a strong desire to be accurate. L. A. H.

— **Scudder, H. E.** George Washington. 1889. 17½cm (Riverside lib. for young people)

Houghton 60c n

Y One of best of lives of Washington for young readers, and among the best of one volume lives of Washington for readers of any age. L. A. H.

— **Seelye, Mrs Elizabeth (Eggleston)** Story of Washington; with over 100 illus. by

Allegra Eggleston, ed. with introd. by Edward Eggleston. 1893. 19½cm (Delights of hist.)

Appleton \$1.75

Y Gives careful attention to military and administrative acts, but emphasizes personality. N. Y.

WASHINGTON, GEORGE. **Wilson, Woodrow.** George Washington; illus. by Howard Pyle. 1903. 19½cm Harper \$3

While not ignoring the "everyday" character of Washington's services, lays less emphasis on this phase than Ford does. L. A. H.

WASHINGTON, MARY. **Pryor, Mrs S. A. (Rice)** The mother of Washington and her times. 1903. 21½cm Macmillan \$2.50 n

Authorities, pref. p. 15-16.

STATESMEN, ETC.

Collective

✓ **Imbert de Saint-Amand, A. L. baron.** Women of the Valois court; tr. by E. G. Martin. 1893. 19½cm (Famous women of the Fr. court) Scribner \$1.25

Sketches of Marguerite of Angoulême, Catherine de Medici, Diane de Poitiers, Marie Stuart, Elizabeth of France, Jeanne d'Albret, Elizabeth of Austria, Louise de Vaudemont. N. Y.

This and the following entries on the Versailles court are examples of a long series of very popular French historic studies by the same author. They have no historic value but are said to be fairly accurate and are extremely readable. Ed. sel.

✓ — Women of Versailles: the court of Louis XIV; tr. by E. G. Martin. 1893. 19½cm (Famous women of the Fr. court) Scribner \$1.25

✓ — Women of Versailles: the court of Louis XV; tr. by E. G. Martin. 1893. 19½cm (Famous women of the Fr. court) Scribner \$1.25

✓ — Women of Versailles: last years of Louis XV; tr. by E. G. Martin. 1893. 19½cm (Famous women of the Fr. court) Scribner \$1.25

✓ **Lecky, W. E. H.** Leaders of public opinion in Ireland. New ed. 2 v. 1903. 23cm Longmans \$4 n

Contents: v. 1, Henry Flood; Henry Grattan. v. 2, Daniel O'Connell.

This edition lacks the sketch of Swift, but contains those of Henry Flood, Henry Grattan, and Daniel O'Connell, with fresh material from manuscript sources and an introduction. Essay on O'Connell (v. 2) a masterly account of political history of Ireland during first half of 19th century. Johnston.

✓ **Macdowall, H. C.** Henry of Guise; and other portraits. 1898. 21cm Macmillan \$2.75 n

Contents: Henry of Guise, Agrippa d'Aubigné, Catherine of Navarre.

Oman, Charles. Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic: The Gracchi, Sulla, Crassus, Cato, Pompey, Caesar. 1902. 20cm

Longmans \$1.60

Makes a trite subject not only interesting, but often new, by his insight, lively style and independence of his judgments. *Ath.*

Individual

BARNEVELDT. **Motley, J. L.** Life and death of John of Barneveldt, advocate of Holland; with a view of the primary causes and movements of the thirty years' war. 2 v. 1902. 23cm

Harper \$4

Bismarck-Schönhausen, O. E. L. fürst von. Bismarck's letters to his wife from the seat of war, 1870-71; tr. by Armin Harder, with introd. by Walter Littlefield. 1903. 20cm

Appleton \$1 n

Full of details relating chiefly to personal comforts, and telling much of his two sons who took active part in the war. *Pub. wkly.*

○ — **Headlam, J. W.** Bismarck and the foundation of the German empire. 1899. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

Best general survey of public life and character. Tells little of personal affairs. N. Y.

○ **CAVOUR. Martinengo-Cesàresco, E. L. H. (Carrington) contessa.** Cavour. 1898. 20cm (For. statesmen) Macmillan 75c

Chief authorities, p. 221-22.

Might be used as a syllabus by any one wishing to master this most fascinating period; but it differs from other syllabi in being full of sparkle and interest. W. R. Thayer in *Amer. hist. r.* 14: 725.

✓ **CHARLES EDWARD, THE YOUNG PRETENDER. Terry, C. S.** The Young Pretender. 1903. 17½cm

Methuen 3/6

Bibliographic note, p. 204-6.

✓ **DANTON. Beesly, A. H.** Life of Danton. 1899. 23cm Longmans \$2

Deutsch, Leo. Sixteen years in Siberia; some experiences of a Russian revolutionist; tr. by Helen Chisholm. 1903. 23cm Dutton \$4 n

Includes particulars concerning many persons mentioned in Kennan's *Siberia and the exile system*. Pittsburgh.

✓ **Joinville, F. F. P. L. M. d'Orléans, prince de.** Memoirs (Vieux souvenirs) tr. by Lady Mary Loyd, with many illustrations from original drawings by the author. 1895. 21cm

Macmillan \$2.25

✓ **Kropotkin, P. A. prince.** Memoirs of a revolutionist. 1899. 20cm Houghton \$2

R Published in *Atlantic monthly* Sep. 1898-Sep. 1899 under title *The autobiography of a revolutionist*.

Graphic details of Russian conditions and of an eventful life. N. Y.

LAFAYETTE. **Brooks, E. S.** True story of Lafayette; illus. by V. A. Searles. 1899. 24cm (Children's lives of great men)

Y Lothrop \$1.50

✓ MACHIAVELLI. **Villari, Pasquale.** Life and times of Niccolò Machiavelli; tr. by Linda Villari. 1898. 21½cm (Popular ed.)

Scribner \$2.50

✓ MARAT. **Bax, E. B.** Jean-Paul Marat, the people's friend. 2d ed. 1901. 20½cm

Small \$2.50

○ MAZARIN. **Hassall, Arthur.** Mazarin. 1903. 19½cm (For. statesmen) Macmillan 75c

✓ MAZZINI. **King, Bolton.** Mazzini. 1902. 20cm (Temple biog.) Dutton \$1.50 n

Some unpublished letters and papers, by Mazzini, p. 343-67; bibliography of Mazzini's writings, p. 367-73.

○ MIRABEAU. **Willert, P. F.** Mirabeau. 1898. 19½m (For. statesmen) Macmillan 75c

○ O'CONNELL. **Dunlop, Robert.** Daniel O'Connell and the revival of national life in Ireland. 1900. 20cm (Heroes of nations)

Putnam \$1.50

Expansion of article in *Dictionary of national biography*; contains an account of O'Connell's public career, relation to Catholic association 1823-25, Thomas Drummond, repeal agitation, etc. from sympathetic point of view. Johnston.

✓ PARNELL. **O'Brien, R. B.** Life of Charles Stewart Parnell, 1846-1891. 2 v. 1899. 20½cm

Harper \$2.50

v. 1, 2d ed. 1899.

Mainly political biography, with rather meager personal details. By a political associate. N. Y.

○ RICHELIEU. **Perkins, J. B.** Richelieu and the growth of French power. 1900. 20cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

✓ ROBESPIERRE. **Belloc, Hilaire.** Robespierre. 1901. 21½cm Scribner \$2 n

Attention throughout concentrated on Robespierre, but the background vividly pictured. Acad. 1902.

✓ ROLAND. **Tarbell, I. M.** Madame Roland. 1896. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Bibliography, p. 313-19.

Shows good judgment and a fair spirit, without disposition to eulogy. Contributes some new material. N. Y.

✓ SAINT-SIMON, **Louis de Rouvroy, duc de.** Memoirs on the reign of Louis XIV and the regency; tr. by Bayle St John, with pref. by J. B. Perkins. Regency ed. 4 v. 1901. 19cm

Pott \$6

No writer of memoirs has ever approached him in vividness, originality and irregular power. Saintsbury.

✓ TALLEYRAND. **Blennerhassett, C. J. (von Leyden) lady.** Talleyrand; tr. by Frederick Clarke. 2 v. 1894. 21cm Murray 24/

List of works consulted by author, v. 1, pref. p. 21-31.

Tells with skill the remarkable story of the varied fortunes of this "last historical figure of the 18th century." Cleveland.

England

Collective

✓ MCCARTHY, **Justin.** British political portraits. 1903. 21cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

Contents: Balfour; Lord Salisbury; Lord Rosebery; Chamberlain; Labouchere; John Morley; Lord Aberdeen; John Burns; Sir Michael Hicks-Beach; John E. Redmond; Sir William Harcourt; James Bryce; Sir Henry Campbell-Bannerman.

Individual

✓ BEACONSFIELD. **Meynell, Wilfrid.** Benjamin Disraeli. 1903. 22cm Appleton \$3 n

Not a consecutive account or judicial estimate of his career, but a melange of anecdotes, extracts from writings and conversations, etc. by an ardent admirer. N. Y.

○ BROOKE. **St John, Sir S. B.** Rajah Brooke; the Englishman as ruler of an eastern state. 1899. 20cm (Builders of greater Britain) Longmans \$1.50

Short biography of Sir James Brooke, rajah of Sarawak, Borneo, 1842-63. Contains an account of Brooke's attempt to regenerate the Malays, of relations with Chinese and with pirates, illustrating British policy in southeastern Asia. Johnston.

○ BURKE. **Morley, John.** Burke. 1887. 17½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75 c

A different work from author's *Edmund Burke*, 1867.

Narrative of Burke's career as statesman, author, orator and as a figure in society. L. A. H.

✓ CANNING. **Marriott, J. A. R.** George Canning and his times; a political study. 1903. 20cm Murray 5/ n

Appendix, Canning and the Quarterly review, p. 145-46.

○ CLIVE. **Wilson, Sir C. W.** Lord Clive. 1890. 19cm (Eng. men of action) Macmillan 75 c

✓ COBDEN. **Morley, John.** Life of Richard Cobden. 10th ed. 1903. 20½cm Unwin 2/6 n

Bibliography, p. 957-62.

Tells skillfully Cobden's share in economic and political movements in England since the reform act. *Atlan.*

✓ FOX. **Trevelyan, Sir G. O.** Early history of Charles James Fox. 1904. 22½cm Harper \$2.50

Best picture ever drawn of the transition from old to new methods of statesmanship. Adams.

- **GLADSTONE. Bryce, James.** William Ewart Gladstone, his characteristics as man and statesman. 1898. 18cm Century \$1
Thoroughly satisfactory monograph, portraying the man, author, statesman and orator, by a personal friend and political ally. N. Y.
- ✓ — **Morley, John.** Life of William Ewart Gladstone. 3 v. 1903. 23cm Macmillan \$10.50 n
A masterpiece of historical writing, of which the interest is absorbing, the authority indisputable, and the skill consummate. *Sat. r.*
- ✓ — **Paul, H. W.** Life of William Ewart Gladstone. 1901. 21cm Smith, Elder 7/6
S Expansion of article in *Dictionary of national biography* by a *Daily news* leader writer; based on Gladstone's published utterances. Johnston.
- **HASTINGS. Lyall, Sir A. C.** Warren Hastings. 1902. 19½cm (Eng. men of action) Macmillan 75c
First edition 1889.
Calm and judicial, in spirit of recent school of historical criticism. *Dial.*
- **LAWRENCE. Temple, Sir Richard.** Lord Lawrence. 1889. 19cm (Eng. men of action) Macmillan 75c
Lord Lawrence was governor of the Punjab during the mutiny and viceroy of India 1865-69. Author was for a time his secretary. Johnston.
- **MORE. Hutton, W. H.** Sir Thomas More. 1895. 20cm Methuen 5/
S
- **PALMERSTON. Sanders, L. C.** Life of Viscount Palmerston. 1888. 19cm (Statesmen ser.) Lippincott 75c
- **Pepys, Samuel.** Diary and correspondence; with a life and notes by Richard lord Braybrooke. 4 v. 1889-97. 19cm (Bohn's hist. lib.) Macmillan \$6 n
Perpetually the most amusing of gossips, and, of all who have gossiped about themselves, the only one who tells the truth. Andrew Lang.
Most valuable document extant for the understanding of the times. Richard Garnett.
- **Bridge, Sir Frederick.** Samuel Pepys. 1903. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50 n
Contents: A musical enthusiast; Some musical contemporaries; More musical contemporaries; Pepys as vocalist and singing-master; Pepys on instruments, church music, etc. Pepys as theorist and composer.
- **PITT, WILLIAM, 1st earl of Chatham.** Green, W. D. William Pitt, earl of Chatham, and the growth and division of the British empire, 1708-1778. 1901. 20cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50
Good compendious biography of the public career of Chatham, from manuscript and other sources. Johnston.
- **PITT, WILLIAM. Rosebery, A. P. Primrose,** 5th earl of. Pitt. 1892. 18½cm (Twelve Eng. statesmen) Macmillan 75c
- **RALEIGH. Hume, M. A. S.** Sir Walter Raleigh; The British dominion of the west. 1898. 20cm (Builders of greater Britain.) Longmans \$1.50
P S Presents its hero as founder of English colonial system and reveals Spanish influence in its execution. N. Y.
- **Towle, G. M.** Raleigh; his exploits and voyages. 1902. 19cm (Amer. boys' ser.) Lee \$1
Y His young manhood in the brilliant court of Elizabeth, his courage on the battlefield, and the energy with which he pushed his attempts at discovery and colonization, clearly brought out. Pittsburg.
- **RUSSELL. Reid, S. J.** Lord John Russell. 1895. 19½cm (Prime ministers) Harper \$1
- Temple, Dorothy (Osborne) lady.** Love letters to Sir William Temple, 1652-54; ed. by E. A. Parry. 1901. 20cm Dodd \$1.25
Reveals a singularly noble and attractive personality. *Dial*, 1889.
- ✓ **VANE. Hosmer, J. K.** Life of young Sir Henry Vane; with a consideration of the English commonwealth as a forecast of America. 1888. 23cm Houghton \$4
Thorough and critical. Author sympathizes strongly with Vane's political and religious views, but is not unduly partial; uses original as well as secondary sources. L. A. H.
- **WALPOLE. Morley, John.** Walpole. 1889. 19½cm (Twelve Eng. statesmen) Macmillan 75c
- **WARWICK. Oman, C. W. C.** Warwick, the kingmaker. 1891. 18½cm (Eng. men of action) Macmillan 75c
Vigorous and coherent study of the man and the forces that shaped England in the 15th century. *Lit. world.*

United States

Collective

Burton, A. H. Four American patriots: Patrick Henry, Andrew Jackson, Alexander Hamilton, Ulysses S. Grant. 1898. 19cm (Four great Amer. ser.) Amer. bk. co. 50c

Trent, W. P. Southern statesmen of the old régime; Washington, Jefferson, Randolph, Calhoun, Stephens, Toombs and Jefferson Davis. 1897. 19½cm (Lib. of econ. & pol.) Crowell \$2

P Political biographies of Washington, Jefferson, Randolph, Calhoun, Stephens, Toombs and Jefferson Davis. N. Y.

By a southerner but free from bias or sectional partisanship. L. A. H.

See also Public documents list.

Individual

- ADAMS, C. F. Adams, C. F. jr.** Charles Francis Adams, by his son. 1900. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25
Tells little of personal traits. Narration of services while minister to England sheds valuable light on relations between England and America during civil war. N. Y.
- ADAMS, SAMUEL. Hosmer, J. K.** Samuel Adams. 1899. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25
Interesting and appreciative, setting forth fairly the man, his work and his times. *Nation*.
Furnishes substantially a compact history of occasions and manner of opening of revolutionary war. G. E. Ellis.
- BENTON. Roosevelt, Theodore.** Thomas Hart Benton. 1903. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25
Author understands Benton and sympathizes with him; points out his merits and demerits as a statesman. Written mostly from secondary sources. L. A. H.
- Boutwell, G. S.** Reminiscences of sixty years in public affairs. 2 v. 1902. 23½cm McClure \$5 n
Interesting recollections of a long political career. Valuable for terse characterizations of public men. Wells.
- BURR. Parton, James.** Life and times of Aaron Burr; enl. ed. with numerous appendices, containing new and interesting information. 2 v. 1892. 22½cm Houghton \$5
P Adds something of real value to our knowledge of Burr and shows clearly that he had been unjustly judged in many particulars. L. A. H.
- CALHOUN. Holst, H. E. von.** John C. Calhoun. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25
Deals chiefly with public relations; valuable as history of the slavery question rather than as personal biography. N. Y.
- CLAY. Schurz, Carl.** Life of Henry Clay. 2 v. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$2.50
Shows full recognition of significance of movements of popular feeling which so frequently upset the balance of politicians. Personality of Clay constantly brought to the front. L. A. H.
- DOUGLAS. Brown, W. G.** Stephen Arnold Douglas. 1902. 17½cm (Riverside biog. ser.) Houghton 65c n
Discriminating sketch of Lincoln's rival, faithfully presenting his part in compromises of 1850, Kansas-Nebraska legislation, disruption of democratic party in 1860, and creation of a war party of northern democrats after secession. Wells.
- FRANKLIN. Brooks, E. S.** True story of Benjamin Franklin; illus. by V. A. Searles. 1898. 24cm (Children's lives of great men) Y Lothrop \$1.50
- Franklin, Benjamin.** Autobiography and sketch of Franklin's life from the point where the autobiography ends; drawn chiefly from his letters; with notes and a chronological historical table. 1896. 18cm (Riverside lit. ser.) Y Houghton 75c
Life of Benjamin Franklin, written by himself; now first edited from original manuscripts and from his printed correspondence and other writings, by John Bigelow. 4th ed. 3 v. 1902. 20cm Lippincott \$4.50
Not only one of the most widely read and readable books in our language, but has had the distinction of enriching the literature of nearly every other. John Bigelow.
- Morse, J. T. jr.** Benjamin Franklin. 1889. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25
Ranks high among minor biographies of Franklin. L. A. H.
- GALLATIN. Stevens, J. A.** Albert Gallatin. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25
A political history 1790-1816. Chapter 6, devoted to Gallatin's administration of the treasury, a useful monograph on financial history of the period. L. A. H.
- HAMILTON. Lodge, H. C.** Alexander Hamilton. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25
Brings into strong relief the salient features of Hamilton's character and work. Few books so well adapted to kindle an intelligent interest in American history. L. A. H.
- HENRY. Tyler, M. C.** Patrick Henry. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25
R May be fairly said to reconstruct the life of Patrick Henry, and to vindicate his memory from the unappreciative and injurious estimate which has been placed on it. *Nation*.
- Hoar, G. F.** Autobiography of seventy years. 2 v. 1903. 25cm Scribner \$7.50 n
Virtually a political history of his time. Author long prominent in Massachusetts public life and U. S. senator since 1877. N. Y.
- HOUSTON. Williams, A. M.** Sam Houston and the war of independence in Texas. 1893. 21cm Houghton \$2
Bibliography, p. 397-400.
Based on study of Texan archives, extensive knowledge of existing works on the subject, and personal acquaintance with Texans who knew Houston. L. A. H.
- HUTCHINSON. Hosmer, J. K.** Life of Thomas Hutchinson. 1896. 23cm Houghton \$4
Contains extracts from Hutchinson's unpublished correspondence. Value of book enhanced by author's frank recognition of the large element of truth and justice at basis of loyalist argument. L. A. H.

JOHNSON. Griffis, W. E. Sir William Johnson and the Six nations. 1891. 18cm (Makers of Amer.) Dodd \$1

Practically Indian history of Mohawk valley. Dwells longest on earlier and less generally known portion of Johnson's life and gives but cursory review of later and more active years. L. A. H.

MONROE. Gilman, D. C. James Monroe in his relations to the public service during half a century, 1776 to 1826. 1883. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25

Short, simple account of the most important events in Monroe's life. Thorough bibliography of Monroe and the Monroe doctrine [p. 253-80] materially adds to value. L. A. H.

MORRIS, GOUVERNEUR. Roosevelt, Theodore. Gouverneur Morris. 1899. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25

Outline sketch, vivid enough to make the man comprehensible and to offer a lively view of his habits, tendencies, deeds and thoughts. Some new material and many anecdotes. N. Y. trib.

MORRIS, ROBERT. Sumner, W. G. Robert Morris. 1892. 18cm (Makers of Amer.) Dodd \$1

SEWARD. Bancroft, Frederic. Life of William H. Seward. 2 v. 1900. 21½cm Harper \$5

Original authorities used, including Seward and Bigelow manuscripts. Volume 2 a positive addition to our historical knowledge of its period. *Nation*, 70: 323.

Sherman, John. See under heading "Military and naval," SHERMAN, W. T.

SHERMAN, ROGER. Boutell, L. H. Life of Roger Sherman. 1896. 20½cm McClurg \$2

Prepared from materials collected by Senator Hoar. Includes all extant private letters and a careful study of Sherman's activity in the federal convention. L. A. H.

STANTON. Gorham, G. C. Life and public services of Edwin M. Stanton. 2 v. 1899. 24½cm Houghton \$6

STUYVESANT. Tuckerman, Bayard. Peter Stuyvesant, director-general for the West India company in New Netherland. 1893. 18cm (Makers of Amer.) Dodd \$1

SUMNER. Storey, Moorfield. Charles Sumner. 1900. 20cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25

Summary of public career and influence. N. Y.

TILDEN. Bigelow, John. Life of Samuel J. Tilden. 2 v. 1895. 23cm Harper \$6

WEBSTER. Lodge, H. C. Daniel Webster. 1892. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25

Appreciative study by a well informed scholar. Points out faults as well as merits. L. A. H.

WEBSTER. McMaster, J. B. Daniel Webster. 1902. 21½cm Century \$2 n

After boyhood limited to events of public life, narrated without critical estimate. N. Y.

Winthrop, John & Mrs Margaret (Tyndal) Some old Puritan love-letters; John and Margaret Winthrop, 1618-1638; ed. by J. H. Twichell. 1894. 23cm Dodd \$2

Quaint and unstudied correspondence, giving a close view of the domestic life of the period. *Dial*.

Winthrop, R. C. Life and letters of John Winthrop. 2 v. 1864-67. 23½cm Little \$7 n

A chief authority. First volume one of the choicest examples of puritan biography, containing extracts from Winthrop's early diaries and correspondence and material of greatest importance about settlement of Massachusetts. Second volume closely follows Winthrop's *Journal*, but includes important state papers. L. A. H.

WISE. Wise, B. H. Life of Henry A. Wise of Virginia, 1806-1876, by his grandson. 1899. 23½cm Macmillan \$3

Largely an index to history of Virginia during very important period. L. A. H.

ECONOMISTS

GEORGE. George, Henry, jr. Life of Henry George, by his son. 1900. 20½cm Doubleday \$1.50 n

LIEBER. Harley, L. R. Francis Lieber; his life and political philosophy. 1899. 23cm Macmillan \$1.75 n

Bibliography, p. 199-207.

SMITH. Haldane, R. B. Life of Adam Smith. 1887. 21cm (Great writers) Scribner \$1

Bibliography, 10 pref. p.

TURGOT. Say, Léon. Turgot; tr. by M. B. Anderson. 1888. 18cm (Great Fr. writers) McClurg \$1

LAWYERS, JUDGES

CHASE. Hart, A. B. Salmon Portland Chase. 1899. 18cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25

In 3 historic episodes; the western political anti-slavery movement, the financial measures of the civil war, and the process of judicial reconstruction. W: D. Foulke in *Amer. hist. r.* 5: 583.

DANA. Adams, C. F. jr. Richard Henry Dana. 2 v. 1890. 20½cm Houghton \$4

JAY. Pellet, George. John Jay. 1890. 18½cm (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25

Abounds in excerpts from Jay's correspondence, and gives unusually clear picture of revolutionary period and 2 succeeding decades. L. A. H.

Kent, William. Memoirs and letters, by his great-grandson. 1898. 20½cm Little \$2.50

R A fine old type of American dignity, patriotism and intellectual power; a great lawyer and a charming personality. *N. Y. trib.*

MARSHALL. Thayer, J. B. John Marshall. 1901. 17½cm (Riverside biog. ser.)

Houghton 75c

Brief, giving clear picture of Marshall's personal traits and criticisms of his constitutional doctrines. Wells.

NORTH. North, Roger. Lives of the Right Hon. Francis North, baron Guilford; the Hon. Sir Dudley North; and the Hon. and Rev. Dr John North, together with the autobiography of the author; ed. by Augustus Jessopp. 3 v. 1890. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n ea

Sastrow, Bartholomäus. Social Germany in Luther's time; being the memoirs of Bartholomew Sastrow; tr. by A. D. Vandam, with introd. by H. A. L. Fisher. 1902. 20½cm

Dutton \$2.50 n

Represents the citizen side of German life in the 16th century, as those of Götz von Berlichingen and Schärtlin represent the aristocratic and military. *Ath.* '03, 2:346.

SEWALL. Chamberlain, N. H. Samuel Sewall and the world he lived in. 1897. 20cm

DeWolfe \$2

Summary of Sewall's diary and admirable picture of puritan life. Bowdoin.

MILITARY AND NAVAL

Collective

Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1902. 19½cm Scribner \$1.20 n

Y Stirring events in the naval careers of Drake, Tromp, De Ruyter, Tourville, Suffren, Paul Jones, Nelson and Farragut. *N. Y.*

Individual

BAYARD. Walford, Edith. Story of the Chevalier Bayard, from the French of the Loyal servant, M. de Berville and others; with notes and introd. by the editor. 7th ed. 15cm (Bayard ser.)

Low 1/6

"The Loyal servant" was possibly Jacques Jeoffre of Millieu.

CID. Clarke, H. B. The Cid Campeador and the waning of the crescent in the west; illus. from drawings by Don Santiago Arcos. 1897. 19½cm (Heroes of nations)

Putnam \$1.50

List of principal authorities consulted, pref. p. 13-14.

DREYFUS. Steevens, G. W. Tragedy of Dreyfus. 1899. 19cm

Harper \$1.25

Press correspondent's account of trial at Rennes and attendant interests. *N. Y.*

Du GUESCLIN. Stoddard, E. V. Bertrand Du Guesclin, constable of France; his life and times. 1897. 21cm

Putnam \$1.25

HANNIBAL. Morris, W. O'C. Hannibal, soldier, statesman, patriot; and the crisis of the struggle between Carthage and Rome. 1897. 19½cm (Heroes of nations)

Putnam \$1.50

JOAN OF ARC. Lowell, F. C. Joan of Arc. 1896. 21cm

Houghton \$2

Distinctly the best thing in the English language on the life and career of the Maid of Orleans. H. Morse Stephens.

Based on latest French authorities. *N. Y.*

Oliphant, Mrs M. O. (Wilson) Jeanne d'Arc. 1896. 19½cm (Heroes of nations)

Putnam \$1.50

From standpoint of enthusiastic admirer; not so scholarly as the life by Lowell but more interesting to most readers. *N. Y.*

Moltke, H. K. B. graf von. Moltke: his life and character, sketched in journals, letters, memoirs, a novel, and autobiographical notes; tr. by Mary Herms. 1892. 23cm Harper \$3

England

Collective

Fitchett, W. H. Nelson and his captains: sketches of famous seamen. 1902. 19½cm

Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Nelson, a character study; The men of Nelson's school; Sir Edward Berry; Captain Edward Riou; Sir Henry Blackwood; Sir Thomas Troubridge; Sir Benjamin Hallowell (Carew); Sir Alexander Ball; Sir James Saumarez; Sir William Parker; Sir Edward Pellew (Lord Exmouth); Sir Thomas Foley; Sir Thomas Masterman Hardy.

Wilkinson, Spenser, ed. From Cromwell to Wellington: twelve soldiers; with introd. by Field-marshal Lord Roberts. 1899. 22½cm

Lippincott \$3.50

Contents: Cromwell; Marlborough; Peterborough; Wolfe; Clive; Coote; Heathfield; Abercromby; Lake; Baird; Moore; Wellington.

Individual

ANDRÉ. See Lossing's *The two spies*, under United States, HALE.

GORDON. Butler, Sir W. F. Charles George Gordon. 1891. 19cm (Eng. men of action)

Macmillan 75c

HAVELOCK. Forbes, Archibald. Havelock. 1897. 19½cm (Eng. men of action)

Macmillan 75c

Shows Havelock the soldier as men of action saw and knew him. *Dial.*

✓ **HUTCHINSON. Hutchinson, Mrs Lucy (Apsley)**

Memoirs of the life of Colonel Hutchinson, governor of Nottingham castle and town; by his widow Lucy. 1902. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1

Ed. from original ms. by Julius Hutchinson; the Life of Mrs Hutchinson written by herself, prefixed; also an account of the siege of Lathom House, defended by the Countess of Derby against Sir Thomas Fairfax. Title.

As a picture of puritan family life and the character of a puritan gentleman, it is unique. Account of civil war in Nottinghamshire full and accurate. C. H. Firth.

✓ **MARLBOROUGH. Wolseley, G. J. Wolseley, 1st**

viscount. Life of John Churchill, duke of Marlborough, to the accession of Queen Anne. 2 v. 1894. 23cm
Longmans \$10

✓ **NELSON. Mahan, A. T.** Life of Nelson, the embodiment of the sea power of Great Britain. 2d ed. 1899. 22cm
Little \$3

Treats with full competence the three aspects involved: personal, professional and political. *Nation*.

Authoritative. Makes Nelson describe himself as far as possible, and tell the story of his own inner life as well as of his external actions.

See also Fitchett's *Nelson and his captains* under "England: Collective."

✓ **RUPERT. Scott, Eva.** Rupert, prince Palatine. 2d ed. 1900. 22cm
Putnam \$3

Contains a vindication of the character and career of Rupert, with much relating to civil war and navy during middle of 17th century. Johnston.

○ **WELLINGTON. Hooper, George.** Wellington. 1890. 19cm (Eng. men of action)

Macmillan 75c

Casts aside the non-essential and seizes on the salient points of his character and career. *Ath.*

○ **WOLFE. Bradley, A. G.** Wolfe. 1895. 20cm (Eng. men of action)

Macmillan 75c

Wolseley, G. J. Wolseley, 1st viscount. Story of a soldier's life. 2 v. 1903. 23cm

Scribner \$8 n

*United States**Collective*

Beebe, M. B. Four American naval heroes: Paul Jones, Oliver H. Perry, Admiral Farragut, Admiral Dewey. 1899. 19cm (Four great Amer. ser.)

Y Amer. bk. co. 50c

Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains; a record of certain Americans who made themselves immortal. 1897. 19cm
Scribner \$1.25

Y Paul Jones, Richard Dale, Commodore Truxtun, Bainbridge, Preble, Decatur, Somers, Isaac Hull, Stewart, Perry, McDonough, and Lawrence.

Individual

BAINBRIDGE. Barnes, James. Commodore Bainbridge; illus. by George Gibbs and others. 1897. 20cm (Young heroes of our navy)
Appleton \$1

Y Story biography of a hero of the Algerian war and the war of 1812. Relates much exciting adventure and follows facts closely. *N. Y.*

CUSTER. Custer, Mrs E. B. "Boots and saddles," or, Life in Dakota with General Custer. 1902. 19½cm
Harper \$1.50

Entertaining account of an army woman's daily life in Dakota. *N. Y.*

——— Following the guidon. 1890. 19½cm
Harper \$1.50

Continuation of *Boots and saddles*.

Reminiscences of army life on the frontier; scene in Kansas when it was considered the far west. Embodies details of Gen. Custer's campaigns. Sargent.

——— Tenting on the plains; or, General Custer in Kansas and Texas. 1895. 19½cm
Harper \$1.50

Memories of military life during the two years immediately following Lee's surrender. *Nation*, 46: 455.

DECATUR. Brady, C. T. Stephen Decatur. 1900. 14½cm (Beacon biog.)
Small 75c

Bibliography, p. 138-42.

An excellent memoir, by a hero worshiper, who regards with indignation all criticisms on his idol. *Nation*, 70: 497.

EVANS, R. D. A sailor's log; recollections of forty years of naval life. 1901. 21½cm
Appleton \$2

As a sea yarn entitled to rank high for humor, wealth of anecdote, and variety of scene. *Nation*.

FARRAGUT. Mahan, A. T. Admiral Farragut. 1901. 19½cm (Great commanders)

Appleton \$1.25

A valuable critical history of Farragut's operations. *Nation*.

GREENE. Greene, F. V. General Greene. 1893. 19½cm (Great commanders)

Appleton \$1.50 n

Study of military operations of revolution and Greene's public relations. Valuable to students and interesting to general reader. *N. Y.*

HALE. Lossing, B. J. The two spies: Nathan Hale and John André [and] Anna Seward's Monody on Major André. 1886. 21½cm
Appleton \$2

Based on Stuart's *Hale* and Sargeant's *André*. Makes a strong presentation of André's courage. Merit of book lies in author's illustrations from nature. L. A. H.

HANCOCK. Walker, F. A. General Hancock. 1895. 19½cm (Great commanders)

Appleton \$1.50 n

Vivid and effective. J. D. Cox in *Nation*, 60: 188.

- JACKSON. Jackson, Mrs M.. A.. (Morrison)** Life and letters of General Thomas J. Jackson (Stonewall Jackson) by his wife, with introd. by H. M. Field. 1892. 21cm. Harper \$2
Portrays less the fighter and strategist than the man of strong and beautiful character. *Lit. world*.
- JOHNSTON, J. E. Hughes, R. W.** General Johnston. 1893. 19½cm (Great commanders) Appleton \$1.50
One of the greatest confederate commanders. Tone fair and advocacy in controversial part good tempered. J. D. Cox in *Nation*, 57: 475.
- JONES. Buell, A. C.** Paul Jones. 2 v. 1900. 20cm Scribner \$3
Exhaustive, based largely on fresh research and written with enthusiastic admiration of his hero. N. Y.
- KNOX. Brooks, Noah.** Henry Knox, a soldier of the revolution. 1900. 20½cm (Amer. men of energy) Putnam \$1.50
- LEE. Trent, W. P.** Robert E. Lee. 1899. 14½cm (Beacon biog.) Small 75c
Bibliography, p. 132-35.
- **White, H. A.** Robert E. Lee and the Southern confederacy, 1807-1870. 1902. 1½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50
- MCCLELLAN. Michie, P. S.** General McClellan. 1901. 19½cm (Great commanders) Appleton \$1.50 n
Thoroughly just and kind to McClellan, yet impartial and searching in its treatment of military questions. *Nation*, 73: 323.
- MEADE. Pennypacker, I. R.** General Meade. 1901. 19½cm (Great commanders) Appleton \$1.50 n
- PERRY, M. C. Griffis, W. E.** Matthew Calbraith Perry. 1887. 20½cm Houghton \$2
- PERRY, O. H. Barnes, James.** The hero of Erie (Oliver Hazard Perry) 1898. 20 cm (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \$1
Y Dwells specially on the story of the battle on Lake Erie. Facts slightly embroidered with imaginary conversations. N. Y.
- PORTER. Soley, J. R.** Admiral Porter. 1903. 19½cm (Great commanders) Appleton \$1.50 n
Based on official documents and correspondence, but writer availed himself when practicable of published narratives of participants in the civil war. Pref.
- PUTNAM. Livingston, W. F.** Israel Putnam. 1901. 20cm (Amer. men of energy) Putnam \$1.35 n
Bibliography, pref. p. 11-18.
He has had access to some original sources of information and presents a lively, full length portrait of the bluff and energetic major-general. *Ath.*
- Schofield, J. M.** Forty-six years in the army. 1897. 23½cm Century \$3
Notes and comments on events he had part in rather than connected biography. Throws light on some important points. N. Y.
- SCHUYLER. Tuckerman, Bayard.** Life of General Philip Schuyler. 1903. 21½cm Dodd \$1.60 n
Memoir based on Gen. Schuyler's papers and letter books, on Gates papers belonging to N. Y. historical society, archives of state department in Washington, and other collections of original historical matter. *Pub. wckly*.
- SCOTT. Barnes, James.** The giant of three wars; a life of General Winfield Scott; illus. by G. H. Grant. 1903. 19½cm Appleton \$1 n
Y
— **Wright, M. J.** General Scott. 1894. 19½cm (Great commanders) Appleton \$1.50 n
- SHERIDAN. Davies, H. E.** General Sheridan. 1895. 19½cm (Great commanders) Appleton \$1.50 n
By an appreciative admirer who served under Sheridan. Accurate in war history. N. Y.
- **Sheridan, P. H.** Personal memoirs; new ed. with an account of his life from 1871 to his death in 1888, by M. V. Sheridan. 2 v. 1902. 22½cm Appleton \$6
Later account by his younger brother materially enhances value of book. *Nation*, 74: 268.
- SHERMAN. Force, M. F.** General Sherman. 1899. 19½cm (Great commanders) Appleton \$1.50 n
Latter part by Gen. J. D. Cox. Both authors write from intimate knowledge of facts and hero. N. Y.
- **Sherman, W. T.** Memoirs. 2d ed. 2 v. 1886. 22½cm Appleton \$6
Admirably clear and direct. Free use of his letters, orders and reports gives great interest and value. Closes with great review in Washington, but concluding chapter on military lessons of the war full of knowledge, wisdom and sound sense. *Atlan.* 36: 245.
- **& Sherman, John.** The Sherman letters; correspondence between General and Senator Sherman from 1837 to 1891, ed. by R. S. Thorndike. 1894. 23cm Scribner \$2
Aside from their personal interest, they throw much light on public measures and events of the first importance. *R. of r.*
- THOMAS. Coppée, Henry.** General Thomas. 1893. 19½cm (Great commanders) Appleton \$1.50 n
- WAYNE. Stillé, C. J.** Major-general Anthony Wayne and the Pennsylvania line in the Continental army. 1893. 23cm Lippincott \$3
S From sources. Shows Gen. Wayne as not merely a dashing leader but an able general. L. A. H.

PHILANTHROPISTS

BROWN. Sanborn, F. B. Life and letters of John Brown; ed. by F. B. Sanborn. 2d ed. 1891. 19½cm Little \$2 n

Most elaborate life and fullest collection of letters and papers. Editor, an actor in some of the earlier scenes, a hero worshiper. L. A. H.

COOPER. Raymond, R. W. Peter Cooper. 1901. 17½cm (Riverside biog. ser.) Houghton 75c

Outlines of a life of singular simplicity and earnestness of purpose to enlarge opportunities of workingmen. N. Y.

Douglass, Frederick. Life and times, by himself; with introd. by G. L. Ruffin. Rev. ed. 1892. 20½cm De Wolfe \$2.50

Highly interesting and instructive narrative. The account of slavery as it appeared to a slave is invaluable. L. A. H.

GARRISON. Garrison, W. P. & F. J. William Lloyd Garrison, 1805–1879; by his children. 4 v. 1894. 23½cm Houghton \$8

Possibly too expensive for many libraries, but as the authoritative life must be mentioned. Ed. sel.

Full biography written with the reverential admiration of children rather than from point of view of a dispassionate and critical historian; also virtually a history of the antislavery struggle. *Eng. hist. r.* 1:185.

— **Smith, Goldwin.** The moral crusader, William Lloyd Garrison. 1892. 20½cm Funk \$1

Biographic essay containing pith of the story of Garrison's life told by his children.

A résumé, put with the clearness and power of one of our first masters of English, of the career of one of our purest and strongest men. L. A. H.

PATTISON. Lonsdale, Margaret. Sister Dora; from the 6th Eng. ed. 1901. 17½cm Little \$1.25

PHILLIPS. Martyn, Carlos. Wendell Phillips: the agitator. 1890. 19cm (Amer. reformers) Funk \$1.50

Appendix contains three of the orator's masterpieces, never before published in book form: *The lost arts; Daniel O'Connell; The scholar in a republic.* Title.

Riis, J. A. The making of an American. 1901. 22cm Macmillan \$2 n

Autobiography of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer. N. Y.

SHAFTESBURY. Hodder, Edwin. Seventh Earl of Shaftesbury, as social reformer. 1898. 19½cm Revell \$1

EDUCATORS

Collective

Dwight, Timothy. Memories of Yale life and men, 1845–1899. 1903. 21½cm Dodd \$2.50 n

No living Yale man has been for so long so closely associated with the university and few men in this country have had wider acquaintance with men of affairs and of letters. *Pub. wkly.*

Winship, A. E. Great American educators, with chapters on American education. 1900. 19cm (Four great Amer. ser.)

Y

Amer. bk. co. 50c

Individual

ARNOLD. Fitch, Sir J. G. Thomas and Matthew Arnold and their influence on English education. 1897. 18½cm (Great educators)

Scribner \$1 n

— **Stanley, A. P.** Life and correspondence of Thomas Arnold. 1903. 21½cm

Scribner \$2.50

1st ed. 1844. List of works, 2: 394–95.

COMENIUS. Monroe, W. S. Comenius, and the beginnings of educational reform. 1900. 18½cm (Great educators) Scribner \$1 n

Select bibliography, p. 175–80.

FRÖBEL. Bowen, H. C. Froebel and education by self-activity. 1893. 19cm (Great educators) Scribner \$1

Brief life, with detailed statement of Fröbel's principles and methods of training. N. Y.

— **Marenholtz-Bülow, B. M. baronin von.** Reminiscences of Friedrich Froebel; tr. by Mrs Horace Mann; with a sketch of the life of Friedrich Froebel by Emily Shirreff. 1877. 17½cm Lee \$1.20

Graphic account of last years of Fröbel's life; written by the gifted woman through whom he first obtained recognition by the leading educators of Germany. L. & I.

JOWETT. Abbott, Evelyn, & Campbell, Lewis. Life and letters of Benjamin Jowett. 3d ed. 2 v. 1897. 23cm Dutton \$10

From some 50 volumes of Jowett's notes of conversations and of his own thoughts and letters. Contains much of unique value for history of English national life and thought since 1836. Johnston.

MANN. Hinsdale, B. A. Horace Mann and the common school revival in the United States. 1898. 19cm (Great educators) Scribner \$1 n

Bibliography, p. 311–19.

Résumé of prior history of elementary education in America and summary of results of Mann's work. N. Y.

PORTER. Merriam, G. S. ed. Noah Porter; a memorial by friends. 1893. 21cm Scribner \$2

Bibliography, p. 291–306.

Family life, course of thought, theories, literary work, teaching, vacations, etc. of the Yale president. N. Y.

Quick, R. H. Life and remains of the Rev. R. H. Quick; ed. by F. Storr. 1899. 20cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

Describes life and character and presents from his commonplace books material illustrative of history of teaching and educational theory during last 30 years [1899] Johnston.

Washington, B. T. Up from slavery; an autobiography. 1901. 20½cm Doubleday \$1.50

BUSINESS MEN

HARRIS. Griffis, W: E. Townsend Harris, first American envoy in Japan. 1895. 21cm

Houghton \$2

Stoddard, W: O. Men of business. 1893. 21cm (Men of achievement) Scribner \$1.50

Y Contents: J: J. Astor; Cornelius Vanderbilt; C: L. Tiffany; John Roach; L. P. Morton; E. D. Morgan; C. W. Field; C. M. Depew; A. T. Stewart; P. D. Armour; H. B. Claflin; M. O. Roberts; G. M. Pullman; Peter Cooper; Marshall Field; Leland Stanford.

Character sketches of eminently successful men, each emphasizing some dominant trait.

Materials obtained from original sources. N. Y.

EXPLORERS, TRAVELERS

Collective

Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles) Famous voyagers and explorers. 1893. 19cm Crowell \$1.50

Y Sketches of noted travelers, from Marco Polo to Lieutenant Peary. Unit.

Greely, A. W. Explorers and travellers. 1902. 19cm (Men of achievement) Scribner \$1.50

Mainly American exploration; sketches Joliet, Le Moyne, Carver, Gray, Lewis, Clark, Pike, Wilkes, Fremont, Kane, Hayes, Hall, De Long, Du Chaillu and Stanley. N. Y.

Perry, F. M., & Beebe, Katherine. Four American pioneers: Daniel Boone, George Rogers Clark, David Crockett, Kit Carson. 1900. 19cm (Four great Amer. ser.)

Y Amer. bk. co. 50c

Individual

BOONE. Abbott, J: S. C. Daniel Boone. 1898. 19cm

Y Dodd \$1

Thwaites, R. G. Daniel Boone. 1902. 19½cm (Appletons' life hist.) Appleton \$1 n

Defines Boone's place among western pioneers in light of manuscripts in Wisconsin historical society library. *Nation*, 1902.

CABOT. Beazley, C: R. John and Sebastian Cabot; the discovery of North America. 1898. 20cm (Builders of greater Britain)

Longmans \$1.50

Most useful and readable volume on the Cabots for general reader. Largely filled with original documents interpreted with much care, conservatism and common sense. L. A. H.

CARSON. Abbott, J: S. C. Christopher Carson, known as Kit Carson. 1901. 19cm

Dodd 75c

Y Vivid picture of adventurous life of the trapper. N. Y.

CHAMPLAIN. Sedgwick, H: D. Samuel de Champlain. 1902. 17½cm (Riverside biog. ser.) Houghton 65c n

Y R Champlain's life and surroundings in France dwelt on at unusual length and nobility of his character well presented. Wells.

COLUMBUS. Adams, C: K. Christopher Columbus. 1892. 18cm (Makers of Amer.)

Dodd \$1

Compact, interesting, somewhat severely critical. *Critic*.

Brief; impartial. Discriminates clearly between the ascertained, the probable and the legendary. L. A. H.

Brooks, E. S. True story of Christopher Columbus. 1892. 24½cm (Children's lives of great men) Lothrop \$1.50

Y His conception of the character and mission of Columbus is largely outlined, but firmly and most carefully executed, and is one of the noblest in literature. C: D. Warner.

Irving, Washington. Life and voyages of Christopher Columbus, to which are added those of his companions. 5 v. n. d. 21cm (Knick. ed.) Putnam \$1.25 ea

Markham, Sir C. R. Life of Christopher Columbus. 1902. 19½cm (World's great explorers & explorations) Philip 4/6

Best brief account of discovery of America. Edward Channing.

Seelye, Mrs Elizabeth (Eggleston) Story of Columbus; illus. by Allegra Eggleston; ed. with introd. by Edward Eggleston. 1892. 19½cm (Delights of hist.) Appleton \$1.75

Y Brief. Dwells with considerable detail on his voyages and discoveries and gives results of scholarly researches in simple, attractive form. N. Y.

COOK. Besant, Sir Walter. Captain Cook. 1890. 19½cm (Eng. men of action) Macmillan 75c

Vivid, picturesque. *Critic*.

CORTES. Helps, Sir Arthur. Life of Hernando Cortes. 2 v. 1871. 16cm Macmillan \$2 n

HENRY, PRINCE OF PORTUGAL. Beazley, C: R. Prince Henry the Navigator. 1895. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

An account not only of the stirring events that characterized Prince Henry's time, but of the centuries of preparation preceding. *R. of r.*

LIVINGSTONE. Blaikie, W: G. Personal life of David Livingstone, chiefly from his unpublished journals and correspondence. 1881. 23½cm

Harper \$1.50

MAGELLAN. Guillemard, F. H: H. Life of Ferdinand Magellan, and the first circumnavigation

of the globe, 1480-1521. 1890. 19½cm (World's great explorers & explorations) Dodd \$1.25

Tells with spirit the heroic adventures of the first circumnavigator of the globe. N. Y.

Based on a critical study of all the sources accessible, printed and unprinted. L. A. H.

MAGELLAN. Towle, G. M. Magellan; or, The first voyage round the world. 1902. 19cm (Amer. boys' ser.)

Y Lec \$1

PIZARRO. Towle, G. M. Pizarro: his adventures and conquests. 1902. 19cm (Amer. boys' ser.)

Lec \$1

Y Picturesque narrative of exploits of the Spanish hero of the 16th century. N. Y.

924 Philology

BENTLEY. Jebb, Sir R. C. Bentley. 1887. 18cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c

925 Science

Collective

Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers. 1901. 20½cm Lippincott \$1.50 n

Contents: Ptolemy; Copernicus; Tycho Brahe; Galileo; Kepler; Isaac Newton; Flamsteed; Halley; Bradley; William Herschel; Laplace; Brinkley; John Herschel; The Earl of Rosse; Airy; Hamilton; Le Verrier; Adams.

Wright, H. C. Children's stories of the great scientists. 1888. 19cm Scribner \$1.25

Y Describes life and work of 17 of the most energetic and successful workers in natural science. Aims to bring out lessons taught by their lives, rather than results of each one's labor. *Science*, 12: 225.

Youmans, W. J. Pioneers of science in America. 1896. 22½cm Appleton \$4

50 biographic sketches of early American scientists with descriptions of their work. Revised and enlarged from articles in *Popular science monthly*. *Science*, 4: 956.

Individual

AGASSIZ. Agassiz, Mrs E. C. (Cary) Louis Agassiz; his life and correspondence. 1893. 20½cm Houghton \$2.50

Early life in Switzerland, friendships with Cuvier, Humboldt and other distinguished scientists; scientific work, particularly in geology and ichthyology, and work at Harvard, including founding of Agassiz museum. Pittsburgh.

— **Marcou, Jules.** Life, letters, and works of Louis Agassiz. 2 v. 1895. 20cm

Macmillan \$4

AUDUBON. Audubon, Mrs Lucy (Bakewell) Life of John James Audubon the naturalist; with introd. by J. G. Wilson. 1902. 20cm (Amer. men of energy) Putnam \$1.50

BRAHE. Dreyer, J. L. E. Tycho Brahe, a picture of scientific life and work in the sixteenth century. 1890. 23cm Black 12,6

Bibliographic summary, p. 392-96.

Detailed account of his scientific achievements and minute description of instruments he employed. *Science*, 17: 40.

DALTON. Roscoe, Sir H. E. John Dalton and the rise of modern chemistry. 1901. 19cm (Century sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

Portrays manner and methods of work of originator of atomic theory of chemistry. Contains an elaborate study of color blindness. Cleveland.

DANA. Gilman, D. C. Life of James Dwight Dana. 1899. 21½cm Harper \$2.50

Bibliography, p. 385-94.

Includes many interesting letters to and from the distinguished geologist. N. Y.

Darwin, C. R. Life and letters, including an autobiographical chapter, ed. by his son, Francis Darwin. 2 v. 1888. 20½cm Appleton \$4.50

At once a biography, an autobiography, and the history of a great idea. The man and his work are so presented as never to be dissociated. *Spec.*

— **Poulton, E. B.** Charles Darwin and the theory of natural selection. 1896. 19cm (Century sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

One of the minor classics of evolution literature; clearly written, compact and handy for reference. By a sincere and orthodox Darwinian. A. S. Packard in *Science*, 31: 752.

DAVY. Thorpe, T. E. Humphry Davy, poet and philosopher. 1901. 19cm (Century sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

Series title also at head of t.-p.

DICK. Smiles, Samuel. Robert Dick, baker, of Thurso, geologist and botanist. 19½cm

Murray 12/

Life of a poor baker, and what he did for science. Sargent.

Life and achievements for science of a poor baker. N. Y.

EDWARD. Smiles, Samuel. Life of a Scotch naturalist, Thomas Edward; illus. by George Reid. 5th ed. 1877. 20½cm Harper \$1.50

FARADAY. Thompson, S. P. Michael Faraday, his life and work. 1901. 19cm (Century sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

GALILEO. Fahie, J. J. Galileo, his life and work. 1903. 22½cm Pott \$5

Bibliography, p. 423-33; List of principal works consulted, p. 435-46.

Best biography of the great Florentine. *Acad.* 65:382.

HERSCHEL. Clerke, A. M. The Herschels and modern astronomy. 1901. 19cm (Century sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

Not family annals, but a series of pictures presenting in vivid colors the individuality of brother, sister and son. *Science*, 26: 327.

Huxley, T. H. Life and letters, by his son, Leonard Huxley. 2 v. 1900. 22cm

Appleton \$5

List of essays, books and scientific memoirs, by T. H. Huxley, 2: 480-98.

Mainly letters. No estimate of value of work, but inspiring revelation of moral force, tenderness and devotion to truth. A biography that brings the man before us, robust and lifelike on every page. John Fiske.

LAMARCK. Packard, A. S. Lamarck, the founder of evolution; his life and work, with translations of his writings on organic evolution. 1901. 21cm Longmans \$2.40 n

Bibliography, p. 425-45.

The full exposition in English of Lamarck's view on evolution constitutes its chief value. Also presents his views on the evolution of man, his thoughts on morals and the relation of science to religion, and a brief summary of the views of the more important neo-Lamarckians. *Amer. j. sci.*

Le Conte, Joseph. Autobiography; ed. by W. D. Armes. 1903. 19cm Appleton \$1.25 n

LIEBIG. Shenstone, W. A. Justus von Liebig, his life and work (1803-1873) 1901. 19cm (Century sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

MAXWELL. Glazebrook, R. T. James Clerk Maxwell and modern physics. 1901. 19cm (Century sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

Miller, Hugh. Autobiography: My schools and schoolmasters; or, The story of my education. n. d. 19cm Hurst 30c

Mitchell, Maria. Life, letters, and journals, comp. by P. M. Kendall. 1896. 21cm Lee \$2

Newcomb, Simon. Reminiscences of an astronomer. 1903. 22½cm Houghton \$2.50 n

Contributes much that is valuable to history of astronomical progress during his lifetime. Pittsburg.

PASTEUR. Frankland, P. F., & Mrs G. C. (Toynbee) Pasteur. 1898. 19cm (Century sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25

Romanes, G. J. Life and letters; ed. by his wife. 2d ed. 1896. 22½cm Longmans \$2

YOUMANS. Fiske, John. Edward Livingston Youmans, interpreter of science for the people. 1894. 20½cm Appleton \$2

List of writings, p. 590-91.

Appreciative biographic sketch with selections from Youmans' publications and his correspondence with Spencer, Huxley, Tyndall, etc. N. Y.

926 Useful arts

Collective

Hubert, P. G. jr. Inventors. 1896. 21cm (Men of achievement) Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Benjamin Franklin; Robert Fulton; Eli Whitney; Elias Howe; S. F. B. Morse; Charles Goodyear; John Ericsson; C. H. McCormick; T. A. Edison; A. G. Bell; American inventors, past and present.

Disappointments and triumphs, daily life and personal character, with something concerning their inventions. Sargent, 2.

Smiles, Samuel. Industrial biography: iron workers and tool makers. Newed. 1876. 19cm Murray 3/6

Continuation of his *Lives of the engineers*.

— *Lives of the engineers*. 5 v. 1874-99. 19½cm Scribner \$12.50

Contents: v. 1, Early engineering; Vermuyden; Myddelton; Perry; James Brindley. v. 2, Harbours, light-houses, bridges; Smeaton and Rennle. v. 3, History of roads; Metcalf; Telford. v. 4, The steam engine; Boulton and Watt. v. 5, The locomotive; George and Robert Stephenson.

Individual

EADS. How, Louis. James B. Eads. 1900. 17½cm (Riverside biog. ser.) Houghton 75c

EDISON. Dickson, W. K. L. & Antonia. Life and inventions of Thomas Alva Edison. 1894. 27cm Crowell \$4.50

FULTON. Thurston, R. H. Robert Fulton. 1891. 18cm (Makers of Amer.) Dodd \$1

HARVEY. Power, D'Arcy. William Harvey. 1898. 19½cm (Masters of med.) Longmans \$1.25

Authorities, p. 267-70.

LESSEPS. Smith, G. B. Life and enterprises of Ferdinand de Lesseps. 2d ed. 1895. 19½cm W. H. Allen 7/6

MORSE. Trowbridge, John. Samuel Finley Breese Morse. 1901. 14½cm (Beacon biog.) Small 75c n

Bibliography, p. 132-34.

Nasmyth, J. H. James Nasmyth, engineer; an autobiography, ed. by Samuel Smiles. Rev. ed. 1884. 19cm Harper \$1.50

The happiest life, in the most natural and simple elements of happiness that one can find. Phillips Brooks.

Samuels, Samuel. From the forecastle to the cabin. 1887. 19cm Harper \$1.50

Experiences of author who ran away from home and shipped as cabin boy; points out dangers that beset a seafaring life. Sargent.

Siemens, Werner. Personal recollections; tr. by W. C. Coupland. 1893. 23½cm Appleton \$5

SIMPSON, Gordon, H. L. Sir James Young Simpson and chloroform (1811-1870) 1897. 19½cm (Masters of med.) Longmans \$1.25

927 Fine arts

Artists

Collective

Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting; being brief appreciations of some American painters, illustrated with examples of their work. 1902. 23 x 17½cm Doubleday \$3 n

Reprinted from the New York *Sun*.

Contents: Inness; La Farge; Whistler; Sargent; Winslow Homer; Abbey; George Fuller; Homer Martin; Brush; Wyant; Tryon; Horatio Walker; Gilbert Stuart.

Dallin, C. M. Sketches of great painters, for young people, with many illustrations from the great masters. 1902. 19½cm Silver 90c n

Y Sketches personality of about 20 painters from Giotto to Turner, including stories of some of their paintings and list of important works. N. Y.

James, R. N. Painters and their works: a dictionary of great artists who are not now alive, giving their names, lives, and the prices paid for their works at auctions. 3 v. 1896-97. 19cm Scribner \$6 ea

Jameson, Mrs A. B. (Murphy) Memoirs of the early Italian painters; rev. by E. M. Hurl. 1899. 21cm Houghton \$3

From Cimabue to Paul Veronese. Sargent.

La Farge, John. Great masters. 1903. 26½cm McClure \$5 n

Contents: Michelangelo; Raphael; Rembrandt; Rubens; Velasquez; Dürer; Hokusai.

Masters in art; a series of illustrated monographs, issued monthly. v. 1-date. 1900-date. 27½cm Bates \$1.50 a yr; 15c a no.

Each number devoted to a single artist, with reproductions of 10 masterpieces, portrait of artist, short biographic sketch, some criticism, descriptive list of paintings, and bibliography of books and magazine articles dealing with his works. Pittsburg.

Mauclair, Camille. French impressionists (1860-1900) tr. by P. G. Konody. 1903. 15½cm (Pop. lib. of art) Dutton 75c n

Discusses theory of impressionism, with critical estimates of work of Manet, Degas, Claude Monet, Renoir and briefer mention of many other impressionists and neo-impressionists. 50 half tones. N. Y.

Shedd, Mrs J. A. (Clark) Famous painters and paintings; 4th ed. rev. illus. with designs after works by Raphael, Correggio, Titian and other masters. 1900. 20½cm Houghton \$2

P Catalogue of important paintings and their location, p. 309-34.

Discussion of the merits and peculiarities of these men and the circumstances of their times. St. & K.

Shedd, Mrs J. A. (Clark) Famous sculptors and sculpture. Rev. ed. 1896. 20½cm

Houghton \$2

Companion volume to *Painters and paintings*. St. & K.

Smith, C. S. Barbizon days. 1902. 21½cm

Wessels \$2 n

R Chapters on life and work of Millet, Corot, Rousseau and Barye, compiled from various sources, with personal reminiscence of village and neighboring forest of Fontainebleau. Illustrations. *Nation*, 76: 209.

Vasari, Giorgio. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects; ed. and annot. in the light of recent discoveries by E. H. and E. W. Blashfield and A. A. Hopkins. 4 v. 1901. 21cm Scribner \$8

Translated by Mrs Jonathan Foster.

Bibliography, 4: 333-87.

The groundwork of our knowledge of the great Italian artists of 15th and 16th centuries. Full of anecdote, and picturesque narrative, and brilliant pictures of life in Italy during the epoch. St. & K.

Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement. Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers, and their works. 1901. 19½cm Houghton \$3

— & **Hutton, Laurence.** Artists of the nineteenth century and their works. 3d ed. 1885. 20cm Houghton \$3

More than 2,000 brief biographies, followed by critical quotations. Aims to present artists of prominence, rather than to include all those of the century. Kroeger.

Individual

ANGELICO, called Fra. Phillimore, C. M.. Fra Angelico. 1880. 19½cm (Illus. biog. of great artists) Scribner \$1.25

P Bibliographies interspersed.

Really an account of early Italian renaissance artists, including Masaccio, Filippo Lippi, Gozzoli, oil painting in Florence, etc. Pittsburg.

BOTTICELLI, Steinmann, Ernst. Botticelli; tr. by Campbell Dodgson. 1901. 26cm (Monographs on artists) Lemcke \$1.50

List of pictures by Botticelli discussed in text, p. 113-14; Bibliography, p. 114-15.

Cellini, Benvenuto. Life, newly tr. by J. A. Symonds. 5th ed. 1903. 21½cm

Scribner \$2.50

Not valuable as a guide to the immediate intelligent knowledge of fine art, but gives a truthful picture of times of violence and individual independence of law and authority. St. & K.

COROT, Holme, Charles, ed. Corot and Millet; with critical essays by Gustave Geffroy and Arsène Alexandre. 1903. 30cm Lane \$2

Special winter 1902-3 number of the *Studio*.

Fully illustrated with black and white and colored reproductions of their paintings, many full page. N. Y.

- ✓ **CORREGGIO. Brinton, Selwyn.** Correggio. 1900. 20½cm (Great masters) Macmillan \$1.75
Bibliography, pref. p. 9-11; Catalogue of Correggio's works, p. 123-44.
- DONATELLO. Meyer, A. G.** Donatello; tr. by P. G. Konody; with 140 illustrations from pictures, etchings and drawings. 1904. 26cm (Monographs on artists) Lemcke \$1.50
- DÜRER. Knackfuss, Hermann.** Dürer; tr. by Campbell Dodgson. 1900. 26cm (Monographs on artists) Lemcke \$1.50
- DYCK. Knackfuss, Hermann.** Van Dyck; tr. by Campbell Dodgson. 1899. 26cm (Monographs on artists) Lemcke \$1.50
- ELIOT. Eliot, C. W.** Charles Eliot, landscape architect, a lover of nature and of his kind, who trained himself for a new profession, practised it happily and through it wrought much good. 1902. 23cm Houghton \$3.50 n
- ✓ **GAINSBOROUGH. Gower, Lord R. C. S.** Thomas Gainsborough. 1903. 20½cm (British art. ser.) Macmillan \$3
- ✓ **GIOTTO. Perkins, F. M.** Giotto. 1902. 20½cm (Great masters) Macmillan \$1.75
Bibliography, pref. p. 11; Catalog of works, p. 145.
- ✓ **HOGARTH. Dobson, Austin.** Hogarth. 1880. 19½cm (Illus. biog. of great artists) Scribner \$1.25
Bibliography, pref. p. 11; List of engravings by and after Hogarth, p. 113-20; Principal paintings by Hogarth, arranged chronologically, p. 121-23.
- ✓ ——— **William Hogarth.** 1891. 24½cm Lippincott \$4.50
Amplification of a smaller book published in the Great artists series. Pref.
Bibliography, p. 199-237; Catalog of prints by, or after, Hogarth, p. 239-326; Catalog of paintings by, or attributed to, Hogarth, p. 327-52.
A most sympathetic and just analysis of the merits of a great painter who lived in an inartistic time. St. & K.
- HOLBEIN. Knackfuss, Hermann.** Holbein; tr. by Campbell Dodgson; with 151 illustrations from pictures, drawings and woodcuts. 1899. 26cm (Monographs on artists) Lemcke \$1.50
- ✓ **JONES, BURNE- Bell, Malcolm.** Sir Edward Burne-Jones; a record and review. 4th ed. 1901. 20½cm Macmillan \$3
Chronologic catalog of finished pictures, p. 129-31; List of unfinished pictures sold at Christie's, July 16, 18, 1898, p. 132-33; List of cartoons for stained glass windows, p. 134-39.
- ✓ **LANDSEER. Stephens, F. G.** Sir Edwin Landseer. 3d ed. 1880. 19cm (Illus. biog. of great artists) Scribner \$1.25
- LIPPI. Strutt, E. C.** Fra Filippo Lippi. 1901. 23½cm Macmillan \$5
Bibliography, pref. p. 19-20; Catalog of works of Fra Filippo Lippi, p. 193-98.
While paying sufficient attention to the artistic side of his career, gives particular prominence to the human. Pittsburg.
- MICHAEL ANGELO. Holroyd, Charles.** Michael Angelo Buonarroti; with translations of the life of the master by his scholar, Ascanio Condivi, and three dialogues from the Portuguese by Francisco d'Ollanda. 1903. 20cm Scribner \$2 n
Works of Michael Angelo, p. 329-31.
- **Symonds, J. A.** Life of Michelangelo Buonarroti. 2d ed. 2 v. 1893. 23cm Scribner \$4
Books referred to, v. 1, pref. p. 23-25.
Based on studies in archives of the Buonarroti family at Florence. Portrait and 50 reproductions of the works of the master. Title.
- MILLAIS. Baldry, A. L.** Sir John Everett Millais, his art and influence. 1899. 20cm Macmillan \$3
Chronologic list of his paintings, p. 113-17.
Outlines his history and influence as an artist, with little personal biography. Nearly 100 illustrations. N. Y.
- MILLET. Ady, Mrs Julia (Cartwright) Jean** ✓
François Millet, his life and letters. 2d ed. 1902. 24cm Macmillan \$3.50
Combines information from books of Sensier and Pierdagniel and much information from articles in the American magazines, with a number of Millet's letters. St. & K.
See also Holme's *Corot and Millet*, under COROT.
- PERUGINO. Williamson, G. C.** Pietro Vannucci, called Perugino. 1900. 20½cm (Great masters) Macmillan \$1.75
Bibliography, pref. p. 13-15; Catalog of works of Perugino, p. 121-54; Chronologic list of pictures, p. 155-56.
- RAPHAEL. Knackfuss, Hermann.** Raphael; tr. by Campbell Dodgson; with 128 illustrations from pictures and drawings. 1899. 26cm (Monographs on artists) Lemcke \$1.50
- **Strachey, Henry.** Raphael. 1900. 20½cm (Great masters) Macmillan \$1.75
Catalog of Raphael's works arranged according to galleries, p. 117-38; Chronologic list of works, p. 139-43.
- REMBRANDT. Knackfuss, Hermann.** Rembrandt; tr. by Campbell Dodgson. 1899. 26cm (Monographs on artists) Lemcke \$1.50
Summary of biographic facts and information about pictures. 159 illustrations. N. Y.
- REYNOLDS. Phillips, Claude.** Sir Joshua Reynolds. 1894. 20½cm Scribner \$2.50 ✓

ROMNEY. Maxwell, Sir H. E. George Romney; illus. with 20 plates. 1902. 19cm (Makers of Brit. art) Scribner \$1.25 n

Catalog of Romney's works, p. 169-94; Engravings after Romney, published 1770-1830, p. 195-222; List of principal works relating to Romney, p. 228-29.

RUBENS. Knackfuss, Hermann. Rubens; tr. by L. M. Richter; with 122 illustrations from pictures and drawings. 1904. 26cm (Monographs on artists) Lemcke \$1.50

Sartain, John. Reminiscences of a very old man, 1808-1897. 1899. 23½cm Appleton \$2.50

Distinguished engraver, English by birth but resident in Philadelphia after 1830, tells much of artists and literary men whom he knew. N. Y.

SARTO. Guinness, H. Andrea del Sarto. 1899. 20cm (Great masters) Macmillan \$1.75

Bibliography pref. p. 15-16; Catalog of del Sarto's works and of certain attributed works, arranged according to galleries, p. 65-100.

STORY. James, Henry. William Wetmore Story and his friends, from letters, diaries and recollections. 2 v. 1903. 20½cm

Houghton \$6 n

Of much literary interest not only from the subject but its handling. Includes letters of Browning, Lowell, Story and Charles Sumner, and glimpses of many other authors and notable people. N. Y.

TINTORETTO. Osler, W: R. Tintoretto. 1879. 19½cm (Illus. biog. of great artists)

Scribner \$1.25

List of paintings by Tintoretto, p. 91-96; Bibliography, p. 103.

Enthusiastic and admiring. St. & K.

TITIAN. Crowe, Sir J. A., & Cavalcaselle, G. B. Titian: his life and times; with some account of his family. 2 v. 1877. 22cm

Scribner \$8.40 n

Devoted mainly to his paintings, great ingenuity being shown in ascertaining the historical sequence of undated works. Changes in his style followed up with great thoroughness. St. & K.

TURNER. Monkhouse, W: C. Turner. 19½cm (Illus. biog. of great artists) Scribner \$1.25

VELASQUEZ. Stevenson, R. A. M. Velasquez. 1899. 20½cm (Great masters)

Macmillan \$1.75

Bibliography, pref. p. 13-15; Catalog of the works of Velasquez and of certain works attributed to the artist, arranged according to the galleries in which they are contained, p. 127-58.

Discusses principles of the art of Velasquez and his influence on modern painting. N. Y.

VINCI. Rosenberg, Adolf. Leonardo da Vinci; tr. by J. Lohse; with 128 illustrations from pictures and drawings. 1903. 26cm (Monographs on artists) Lemcke \$1.50

Literature, p. 152.

WATTS. Macmillan, Hugh. Life-work of George Frederick Watts; with reproductions from photographs by Hollyer of six of the artist's pictures and other illustrations. 1903. 20cm (Temple biog.) Dutton \$1.50

Bibliography, p. 295-96.

WHISTLER. Eddy, A. J. Recollections and impressions of James A. McNeill Whistler. 1903. 23½ x 15cm Lippincott \$2 n

Collection of anecdotes and miscellaneous data by an extravagant admirer. 12 excellent plates. N. Y.

WILKIE. Gower, Lord R. C: S. Sir David Wilkie. 1902. 20½cm (Great masters)

Macmillan \$1.75

Chronologic list of Wilkie's works, p. 89-100; Catalog of works of Wilkie arranged according to the galleries in which they are contained, p. 101-28; Pictures which cannot at present be traced, p. 129-30.

Musicians

Collective

Dole, N. H. Famous composers. 2 v. 1902. 20½cm Crowell \$3

Contents: v. 1, Palestrina; Purcell; Bach; Händel; Gluck; Haydn; Mozart; Beethoven; Rossini; Weber. v. 2, Schubert; Spohr; Meyerbeer; Mendelssohn; Schumann; Chopin; Glinka; Berlioz; Liszt; Wagner.

Hadow, W: H: Studies in modern music. 4th ed. 2 v. 1898-1902. 21cm Macmillan \$2.25 ea

Contents: v. 1, Berlioz; Schumann; Wagner. v. 2, Chopin; Dvořák; Brahms.

Chiefly critical biography. L. & I.

Hervey, Arthur. Masters of French music. 1894. 20cm (Masters of contemp. mus.)

Scribner \$1.75

Contents: Ambroise Thomas; Gounod; Saint-Saëns; Massenet; Ernest Reyer; Alfred Bruneau; Some other French composers.

Principal works composed by Ambroise Thomas, Gounod, Saint-Saëns, Massenet, Reyer and Bruneau, p. 279-90.

Lahee, H: C: Famous pianists of to-day and yesterday. 1901. 18cm (Music lovers' ser.)

Page \$1.50

— Famous singers of to-day and yesterday. 1898. 17½cm (Music lovers' ser.) Page \$1.50

Chronologic table of famous singers, p. 325-32.

— Famous violinists of to-day and yesterday. 1899. 17½cm (Music lovers' ser.)

Page \$1.50

Maitland, J: A. F. Masters of German music. 1894. 20cm (Masters of contemp. mus.)

Scribner \$1.75

Contents: Brahms; Bruch; Goldmark; Rheinberger; Kirchner; Reinecke; Bargiel; Joachim. Clara Schumann; Herzogenberg; Hofmann; Bruckner; Draeseke; Neadé; Richard Strauss; Sommer; Cyrill Kistler.

- Mason, D. G.** From Grieg to Brahms; studies of some modern composers and their art. 1902. 21½cm Macmillan \$1.25 n
Contents: The appreciation of music; Grieg; Dvořák; Saint-Saëns; Franck; Tschaiikowsky; Brahms; The meaning of music.
- Streatfeild, R. A.** Masters of Italian music. 1895. 20cm (Masters of contemp. mus.) Scribner \$1.75
Sketches of Verdi, Boito, Mascagni, Puccini, Leoncavallo, and a final chapter devoted to Bazzini, Sgambati, Faccio and Mancinelli. St. & K.
- Willeby, Charles.** Masters of English music. 1896. 20cm (Masters of contemp. mus.) Scribner \$1.75
Contents: Arthur Seymour Sullivan; Alexander Campbell Mackenzie; Frederic Hymen Cowen; Charles Hubert Hastings Parry; Charles Villiers Stanford.
- Individual*
- BACH, Poole, R. L.** Sebastian Bach. 1882. 19cm (Great musicians) Scribner \$1
A vast amount of information well brought out and well stated. St. & K.
- BEETHOVEN. Rudall, H. A.** Beethoven. New ed. 1903. 19cm (Great musicians) Scribner \$1
Catalog of Beethoven's printed works, p. 153-65.
- Berlioz, Hector.** Life as written in his letters and memoirs; tr. with an introd. by K. F. Boulton. 1903. 19½cm (Temple autobiog.) Dutton \$1.25 n
- BRAHMS. Dietrich, A. H., & Widmann, J. V.** Recollections of Johannes Brahms; tr. by D. E. Hecht. 1899. 21½cm Scribner \$2
Translation of *Erinnerungen an Johannes Brahms*, by A. H. Dietrich, and *Johannes Brahms in erinnerungen*, by J. V. Widmann.
- CHOPIN. Karasowski, Maurycy.** Frederic Chopin; his life, letters, and works; tr. by Emily Hill. 2 v. 1879. 20½cm Scribner \$5 n
List of Chopin's works, following p. 373.
- GOUNOD. Bovet, M. A. de.** Charles Gounod; his life and his works. 1891. 23cm Low 10/6
- GROVE. Graves, C. L.** Life and letters of Sir George Grove. 1903. 23cm Macmillan \$4 n
Portrays a man distinguished for attainments in such diverse subjects as biblical research, geography, belles lettres, and perhaps most widely known as musical critic and biographer. N. Y.
- HANDEL. Marshall, F. A.** Handel. 19cm (Great musicians) Scribner \$1
- HAYDN. Townsend, P. D.** Joseph Haydn. 1884. 19cm (Great musicians) Scribner \$1
An unadorned narrative of facts without attempts at analysis or criticism. St. & K.
- LESCHETIZKY. Potocka, Angèle, comtesse.** Theodore Leschetizky; tr. by G. S. Lincoln. 1903. 21cm Century \$2 n
Story of the remarkable career of this famous teacher of the piano, who for over a half century has been prominent in the social and musical life of Russia, Austria, Hungary and Poland. *Pub. wklly.*
- LISZT. Nohl, Ludwig.** Life of Liszt; tr. by G. P. Upton. 5th ed. 1897. 18½cm (Biog. of musicians) McClurg 75c
- Mason, William.** Memories of a musical life. 1901. 21cm Century \$2 n
Written from fifty years' close association with musical affairs in this country and abroad. N. Y.
- MENDELSSOHN. Hensel, Sebastian.** The Mendelssohn family (1729-1847), from letters and journals; 2d ed. tr. by Carl Klingemann and an American collaborator, with a notice by George Grove. 3 v. 1882. 22cm Harper \$5
R Letters are largely those of Felix Mendelssohn and his sister Fanny, Frau Hensel.
- **Rockstro, W. S.** Mendelssohn. 3d ed. 1890. 19cm (Great musicians) Scribner \$1
Complete catalog of Mendelssohn's works, p. 141-47.
- MOZART. Nohl, Ludwig.** Life of Mozart; tr. by J. J. Lalor. 1880. 19cm (Biog. of musicians) McClurg 75c
- PURCELL. Cummings, W. H.** Purcell. 1881. 19½cm (Great musicians) Scribner \$1
Trustworthy and necessary for correction of errors in the early histories. St. & K.
- ROSSINI. Edwards, H. S.** Rossini and his school. 3d ed. 1895. 19cm (Great musicians) Scribner \$1
R Donizetti and Verdi briefly discussed in concluding chapters; includes list of Rossini's published works [p. 113-14] St. & K.
- RUBINSTEIN. M'Arthur, Alexander.** Anton Rubinstein. 1889. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25
List of Rubinstein's works, p. 129-38.
- SCHUBERT. Frost, H. F.** Schubert. 19cm (Great musicians) Scribner \$1
Chronologic table of Schubert's works, p. 108-28.
- SCHUMANN. Maitland, J. A. F.** Schumann. 19cm (Great musicians) Scribner \$1
Chronologic table of Robert Schumann's life and works, p. 137-46.
- SULLIVAN. Lawrence, Arthur.** Sir Arthur Sullivan; life story, letters, and reminiscences; with critique by B. W. Findon and bibliography by Wilfrid Bendall. 1900. 23cm Stone \$3.50
Authorized biography by a journalist acquaintance. Johnston.

TCHAIKOVSKY. Newmarch, Rosa. Tchaikovsky; his life and works, with extracts from his writings, and the diary of his tour abroad in 1888. 1900. 20cm Lane \$1.50
List of works, p. 226-32.

VERDI. Pougin, Arthur. Verdi: an anecdotic history of his life and works; tr. by J. E. Matthew. 1887. 21cm Scribner \$2

WAGNER. Henderson, W. J. Richard Wagner, his life and his dramas. 1901. 19½cm Putnam \$1.60 n

Contains analytic account of music dramas, with themes, sources of plots, etc. N. Y.

—— **Hueffer, Francis.** Richard Wagner. 1881. 19½cm (Great musicians) Scribner \$1

Author a recognized English authority. Contains list of Wagner's published works [p. 108-12] St. & K.

WEBER. Benedict, Sir Julius. Weber. 5th ed. 1899. 19cm (Great musicians) Scribner \$1

Author a pupil of Weber. Descriptive catalog of Weber's compositions [p. 134-76] St. & K.

Actors

Collective

✓ **Strang, L. C.** Famous actors of the day in America. 2 v. 1900-02. 17½cm (Stage lovers' ser.) Page \$1.50 ea

✓ ——— Famous actresses of the day in America. 2 v. 1899-1902. 17½cm (Stage lovers' ser.) Page \$1.50 ea

Individual

✓ **Booth. Winter, William.** Life and art of Edwin Booth. Rev. ed. 1894. 13½cm Macmillan 75c

Appreciative biography, somewhat lacking in details but valuable for its studies of the actor's chief impersonations. N. Y.

GARRICK. Knight, Joseph. David Garrick. 1894. 23cm Paul 10/6 n

• **Jefferson, Joseph.** Autobiography. 1890. 23cm Century \$4

✓ **Kemble, F. A.** Further records, 1848-1883; a series of letters. 1891. 20½cm Holt \$2
Continuation of *Records of a girlhood* and *Records of later life*.

✓ ——— Records of a girlhood. 1879. 20½cm Holt \$2

Stamped with the impress of a strong, remarkable, various nature. *Nation*.

✓ ——— Records of later life. 1882. 20½cm Holt \$2

928 Literature

Collective

Adams, O. F. Dictionary of American authors. 4th ed. 1901. 21cm Houghton \$3.50

R Greatly enlarged edition of his *Handbook of American authors*. Gives 6,000 names with dates, titles of books and exceedingly compact biographic and critical notes. N. Y.

Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the latter half of the nineteenth century, and supplement by J. F. Kirk. 5 v. 1891-96. 27cm Lippincott \$17.50

Rf Biographies and criticisms. Appended lists of editions of each author's works. Classified subject index.

Cody, Sherwin. Four American poets; William Cullen Bryant, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, John Greenleaf Whittier, Oliver Wendell Holmes. 1899. 19cm (Four great Amer. ser.)

Y Amer. bk. co. 50c

—— Four famous American writers: Washington Irving, Edgar Allan Poe, James Russell Lowell, Bayard Taylor. 1899. 19cm (Four great Amer. ser.)

Y Amer. bk. co. 50c

Doumic, René. Contemporary French novelists; tr. by M. D. Frost. 1899. 21cm Crowell \$2

Contents: Octave Feuillet; Edmond and Jules de Goncourt; Émile Zola; Alphonse Daudet; Paul Bourget; Guy de Maupassant; Pierre Loti; Edouard Rod; J. H. Rosny; Paul Hervieu; J. K. Huysmans; René Bazin.

✓ **Fields, J. T.** Yesterdays with authors; illus. with photogravure portraits and autograph letters. 1900. 22½cm Houghton \$2

The Boston publisher's personal reminiscences of Thackeray, Hawthorne, Dickens, Wordsworth, Miss Mitford, and Barry Cornwall. N. Y.

Fisher, Mary. Group of French critics. 1897. 17½cm McClurg \$1

Contents: Edmond Scherer; Ernest Bersot; Saint-Marc Girardin; Ximènes Doudan; Gustave Planche.

Johnson, Samuel. Six chief lives from Johnson's "Lives of the poets," with Macaulay's "Life of Johnson"; ed. with a preface and notes, by Matthew Arnold. 1892. 19cm Macmillan \$1.25 n

Contents: Life of Johnson; Milton; Dryden; Swift; Addison; Pope; Gray.

Mitchell, D. G. About old story-tellers: of how and when they lived, and what stories they told. 1878. 19cm Scribner \$1.25

Y Chapters about the first printers, the Arabian nights, Goldsmith, Swift, St Pierre, the Grimm brothers, Scott, Defoe, Bunyan and other famous storytellers. Pittsburg.

Stephen, Sir Leslie. Studies of a biographer. 4 v. 1898-1902. 20½cm Putnam \$2 ea

Contents: v. 1, National biography; The evolution of editors; John Byrom; Johnsoniana; Gibbon's autobiography; Arthur Young; Wordsworth's youth. v. 2, The story of Scott's ruin; The importation of German; Matthew Arnold; Jowett's life; Oliver Wendell Holmes; Life of Tennyson; Pascal. v. 3, The Browning letters; John Donne; John Ruskin; William Godwin's novels; Walter Bagehot; Thomas Henry Huxley; James Anthony Froude; In praise of walking. v. 4, Shakespeare as a man; Southey's letters; New lights on Milton; Emerson; Anthony Trollope; Robert Louis Stevenson; The cosmopolitan spirit in literature.

Vedder, H. C. American writers of to-day. 1894. 20cm Silver \$1.50 n

Contents: E. C. Stedman; Francis Parkman; W. D. Howells; Henry James; C. D. Warner; T. B. Aldrich; Mark Twain; F. M. Crawford; F. H. Burnett; Charles Egbert Craddock; E. S. Phelps; A. D. T. Whitney; Bret Harte; E. E. Hale; Edward Eggleston; G. W. Cable; R. H. Stoddard; F. R. Stockton; Joaquin Miller.

Individual

ADDISON. Courthope, W. J. Addison. 1894. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c

ALCOTT. Cheney, Mrs E. D. (Littlehale) ed. Louisa May Alcott; her life, letters, and journals. 1900. 17½cm Little \$1.50

Home life of the author of *Little women*, her experiences as an army nurse, struggles as an author, etc. N. Y.

✓ **Amiel, H. F.** Amiel's Journal; the Journal intime of Henri-Frédéric Amiel, tr. with introd. and notes by Mrs Humphry Ward. 2 v. 1893. 13½cm Macmillan \$1.50

ANDERSEN. Bain, R. N. Hans Christian Andersen. 1895. 23cm Dodd \$3.50

Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'. Diary and letters; ed. by Charlotte Barrett. 4 v. 1893. 22cm Macmillan \$10

— **Dobson, Austin.** Fanny Burney (Madame d'Arblay) 1903. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

Arnold, Matthew. Letters 1848-1888; collected and arranged by G. W. E. Russell. 2 v. 1895. 18½cm Macmillan \$2.25

No formal life can approach these charming volumes as an intimate disclosure of personal qualities. *Dial*.

See also Fitch's *Thomas and Matthew Arnold*, under 923 Educators, ARNOLD.

— **Saintsbury, G. E. B.** Matthew Arnold. 1899. 19½cm Dodd \$1.25

AUSTEN. Smith, Goldwin. Life of Jane Austen. 1890. 21½cm (Great writers) Scribner \$1

Bibliography, 5 pref. p.

First chapter sketches her life; other chapters analyze her novels. *Ath.*

Balzac, Honoré de. Letters to Madame Hauska, born Countess Rzewuska, afterwards Madame Honoré de Balzac, 1833-1846; tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 1900. 20cm (Centenary ed.) Little \$1.50

— **Wedmore, Frederick.** Life of Honoré de Balzac. 1890. 22cm (Great writers) Scribner . \$1

Bibliography, 15 pref. p.

BARRIE. Barrie, J. M. Margaret Ogilvy, by her son. 1896. 18cm Scribner \$1.25

Reveals an individual character, shrewd, mirthful, pious and intensely human. *Pittsburg*.

Besant, Sir Walter. Autobiography, with a prefatory note by S. S. Sprigge. 1902. 22½cm Dodd \$2.40 n

Not thrilling, not great in any way, but full of the interest that went with his personality. *Critic*, 1902.

BRONTË. Birrell, Augustine. Life of Charlotte Brontë. 1887. 21½cm (Great writers) Scribner \$1

Bibliography, 7 pref. p.

— **Gaskell, Mrs E. C. (Stevenson)** Life of Charlotte Brontë; with introd. and notes by C. K. Shorter. Haworth ed. 1900. 21½cm Harper \$1.75

Best edition of the standard biography. *Johnston*.

— **Mackay, A. M.** The Brontës; fact and fiction. 1897. 20cm Dodd \$1.50

Valuable for able exposition of fiction claiming to be truth, and for light thrown on life and writings of the author of *Jane Eyre*. *Nation*, 65: 363.

Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett) Letters; ✓ ed. with biog. additions, by F. G. Kenyon. New ed. 2 v. in 1. 1899. 20cm Macmillan \$2.50

Abounding in glimpses of persons, of judgments of men and books, political ardors and personal relations. Ed. sel.

Browning, Robert, & Barrett, E. B. Letters of Robert Browning and E. B. Barrett, 1845-1846. 2v. 1899. 21½cm Harper \$5

A remarkable revelation of beautiful character. The sense that so intimate a set of letters should not be laid bare to the public has been gradually overcome by the perception of their singular charm. *Leslie Stephen*.

— **Chesterton, G. K.** Robert Browning. 1903. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

— **Orr, Mrs Alexandra (Leighton)** Life and letters of Robert Browning. 1900. 20cm Houghton \$2

Authorized by the poet's family. *Critic*.

- BROWNING, ROBERT. Sharp, William.** Life of Robert Browning. 1890. 21½cm (Great writers) Scribner \$1
Bibliography, 22 pref. p.
- BRYANT. Bigelow, John.** William Cullen Bryant. 1890. 18cm (Amer. men of letters) Houghton \$1.25
- BUNYAN. Brown, John.** John Bunyan: his life, times and work; illus. by Whympier. 3d ed. 1888. 23cm Houghton \$2.50
Chronologic list of Bunyan's works, p. 483-88.
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)** The one I know the best of all; a memory of the mind of a child; illus. by R. B. Birch. 1893. 19½cm Scribner \$2
Y Relates author's childish impressions; valuable as a record of development of an imaginative child's mind. N. Y.
- BURNS. Blackie, J. S.** Life of Robert Burns. 1888. 17½cm (Great writers) Scribner \$1
Bibliography, 41 pref. p.
- **Lockhart, J. G.** Life of Robert Burns. Rev. ed. with new annotations and appendices by W: S. Douglas. 1892. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1
Memoir of Lockhart, pref. p. 7-12.
- BYRON. Nichol, John.** Byron. 1880. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c
Competent and sympathetic life which, however, does not spare the poet's weaknesses. L. & I.
- Carlyle, Mrs J. B. (Welsh)** Letters and memoirs: prepared for publication by Thomas Carlyle; ed. by J. A. Froude. 2 v. 1883. 21½cm Scribner \$2.50
They take up the story of her life where it was left in Froude's *Thomas Carlyle; a history of the first forty years of his life*. Ath.
- Carlyle, Thomas.** Reminiscences; ed. by J. A. Froude. 1881. 20½cm Scribner \$1.50
- **& Emerson, R. W.** Correspondence, 1834-1872. 2 v. 1884? 20cm (Library ed.) Houghton \$4
A nearly complete record of their friendship. Its special charm lies in its being human rather than literary. G: E. Woodberry in *Atlan*, 51: 560.
- **Froude, J. A.** Thomas Carlyle; a history of the first forty years of his life, 1795-1835. 1882. 19½cm Scribner \$2.50
- Thomas Carlyle; a history of his life in London, 1834-1881. 2 v. 1884. 23cm Scribner \$2.50
- **Garnett, Richard.** Life of Thomas Carlyle. 1887. 21½cm (Great writers) Scribner \$1
Bibliography, 28 pref. p.
- CARROLL. Collingwood, S. D.** Life and letters of Lewis Carroll (Rev. C. L. Dodgson) 1899. 20½cm Century \$2.50
Bibliography, p. 431-43.
Makes no attempt at analysis or criticism, but describes fully and simply his life and literary work, making large use of his letters. N. Y.
- CERVANTES. Watts, H: E:** Life of Miguel de Cervantes. 1891. 22cm (Great writers) Scribner \$1
Bibliography, 23 pref. p.
- CHAUCER. Ward, A. W:** Chaucer. 1880. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c
- CICERO. Boissier, Gaston.** Cicero and his friends; tr. by A. D: Jones. 1897. 20cm Putnam \$1.75
Study of Roman society through Cicero's letters. Of value to student of history and sociology and interesting to general reader. N. Y.
- **Church, A. J:** Roman life in the days of Cicero. 1883. 19cm Dodd 75c
Y Sketches of men and manners grouped about the central figure of Cicero; facts largely drawn from Cicero's letters and speeches. Sargent.
- **Davidson, J. L. S.** Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic. 1903. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50
Sets forth from Cicero's writings a terse account of the disastrous but not inglorious failure of the last free state of the ancient world. *Pub. wkly.*
- COLERIDGE. Campbell, J. D.** Samuel Taylor Coleridge. 1894. 23cm Macmillan \$3
- **Coleridge, S: T.** Letters; ed. by E. H. Coleridge. 2 v. 1895. 22½cm Houghton \$6
- COOPER. Lounsbury, T: R.** James Fenimore Cooper. 1883. 18cm (Amer. men of letters) Houghton \$1.25
Partial bibliography of Cooper's writings, p. 290-99.
Admirable study of Cooper's work in light of his life and character. N. Y.
- CORNEILLE. Vincent, L. H:** Corneille. 1901. 18 x 11cm (Brief stud. in French soc.) Houghton \$1
Bibliographic note, p. 193-98.
- Cowper, William.** Letters; ed. with introd. by W. Benham. 1893. 16½cm (Golden treas. ser.) Macmillan \$1
- **Smith, Goldwin.** Cowper. 1880. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c
The man, the poet, his work, and his age, portrayed by a scholarly hand. L. & I.
- CRABBE. Ainger, Alfred.** Crabbe. 1903. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

- CURTIS, Cary, Edward.** George William Curtis. 1894. 18cm (Amer. men of letters)
Houghton \$1.25
Straightforward and satisfactory biography by one who knew Curtis well. L. A. H.
- DANTE, Butler, A. J.** Dante, his times and his work. 2ded. 1901. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50
Contents: The thirteenth century; Guelphs and Ghibelines; Dante's early days; Florentine affairs till Dante's exile; Dante's exile; The "Commedia;" The minor works.
- DEFOE, Minto, William.** Daniel Defoe. 1879. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c
- DE QUINCEY, Masson, David.** De Quincey. 1902. 19cm (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 40c
- Dickens, Charles.** Collection of letters, 1833-1870. 1890. 18cm Scribner \$1.25
Freshly and spontaneously written in clear and strong and unaffected English. *Ath.*
- **Dickens, Mary.** My father as I recall him. 1896. 20½cm Dutton \$1.25
Informal portrayal of the great novelist's lovable qualities and cheerful personality in his own home. N. Y.
- **Forster, John.** Forster's life of Dickens, abr. and rev. by George Gissing. 1903. 22½cm McClure \$2 n
- **Kitton, F. G.** Charles Dickens, his life, writings, and personality. 1902. 21cm Jack 5/n
Compendious biography by the most eminent living Dickens scholar, using letters unknown to John Forster. Johnston.
- DRYDEN, Saintsbury, G. E. B.** Dryden. 1887. 18cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c
- DUMAS, Davidson, A. F.** Alexandre Dumas (père) his life and works. 1902. 23cm Lippincott \$3.75 n
Appendix: Bibliography; French authorities on Alexandre Dumas.
- Edgeworth, Maria.** Life and letters, ed. by A. J. C. Hare. 2 v. 1895. 21cm Houghton \$4
Valuable for their light on an honest, generous, high-minded character, and as a record of her times and of many prominent persons. N. Y. *sun.*
- EGGLESTON, EDWARD, Eggleston, G. C.** First of the Hoosiers. 1903. 19½cm Biddle \$1.20 n
Informal biography, including many reminiscences of characteristic features of Hoosier life. N. Y.
- Eliot, George.** George Eliot's life as related in her letters and journals, arranged and ed. by her husband, J. W. Cross. 3 v. 1885. 19½cm Harper \$2.25
Personal records of her life from her 19th year till three days before her death. Introductory and closing pages by editor. Title.
- ELIOT, GEORGE, Stephen, Sir Leslie.** George Eliot. 1902. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n
Keenly alive to her defects, his tribute to her intellectual power of observation and to the richness of her emotional nature is ample enough to satisfy all reasonable admirers. *Ath.* 1902.
- EMERSON, Cabot, J. E.** Memoir of Ralph Waldo Emerson. 2 v. 1887. 20cm Houghton \$3.50
Chronologic list of lectures and addresses, p. 710-803. Authorized biography. *Nation.*
- **Emerson, R. W., & Grimm, Herman.** Correspondence; ed. by F. W. Holls. 1903. 17½cm Houghton \$1 n
Reprinted, with the exception of the original German letters, from *Atlantic monthly*, April, 1903.
- **Garnett, Richard.** Life of Ralph Waldo Emerson. 1888. 21½cm (Great writers) Scribner \$1
Bibliography, 12 pref. p.
- **Holmes, O. W.** Ralph Waldo Emerson and John Lothrop Motley; two memoirs. 1898. 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50
- Espinasse, Francis.** Literary recollections and sketches. 1893. 21½cm Hodder 22/
- Evelyn, John.** Diary and correspondence; ed. from original mss at Wotton by William Bray. New ed. 4 v. 1902. 18½cm (Bohn's hist. lib.) Macmillan \$1.50 n ea
Less interesting than Pepys', but covers much more extensive period (1641-1705) and faithfully reflects the feelings of a loyal, pious, sensible Englishman at various important crises of public affairs. Richard Garnett.
- FIELDING, Dobson, Austin.** Fielding. 1894. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Dodd \$1.25
- FIELDS, Fields, Mrs Annie (Adams) ed.** James T. Fields; biographical notes and personal sketches, with unpublished fragments and tributes from men and women of letters. 1881. 22cm Houghton \$2
- FREEMAN, Stephens, W. R. W.** Life and letters of Edward A. Freeman. 2 v. 1895. 21cm Macmillan \$7
Mainly a record of his industry and the growth of his opinions. Pref.
- Gibbon, Edward.** Memoirs, with various observations and excursions, by himself; ed. by G. B. Hill. 1900. 19½cm (Putnam's lib. of stand. lit.) Putnam \$1.75
- **Morison, J. A. C.** Gibbon. 1879. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c

- GOETHE. Boyesen, H. H.** Goethe and Schiller: their lives and works. 1879. 19cm
Scribner \$2
- R** Facts and opinions concerning Goethe and Schiller, and a discursive commentary on *Faust*. *Nation*.
- **Eckermann, J: P:** Conversations of Goethe with Eckermann and Soret; tr. by John Oxenford. Rev. ed. 1892. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1
- **Goethe, J: W. von.** Autobiography; truth and poetry: from my own life; tr. by John Oxenford. Rev. ed. 2 v. 1891. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$2
- **Grimm, H. F:** Life and times of Goethe; tr. by S. H. Adams. 1880. 21½cm
Little \$2.50
- GOLDSMITH. Dobson, Austin.** Life of Oliver Goldsmith. 1888. 21½cm (Great writers)
Scribner \$1
- Bibliography, 23 pref. p.
- **Forster, John.** Life of Oliver Goldsmith. 1903. 17½cm (Lib. of stand. biog.)
Hutchinson 1/n
- Abridged and newly edited with notes by Roger Ingpen.
- **Irving, Washington.** Oliver Goldsmith. 2 v. 1897 21cm (Knick. ed.)
Putnam \$1.25 ea
- One of the best biographies in the whole range of English literature; just, full, brilliant. *C: F. Richardson*.
- GRAY. Gosse, E. W:** Gray. 1887. 17½cm (Eng. men of letters)
Harper 75c
- **Gray, Thomas.** Letters including the correspondence of Gray and Mason, ed. by D. C. Tovey. v. 1. 1900. 18½cm (Bohn's stand. lib.)
Macmillan \$1 n
- V. 2 in preparation.
- Green, J: R:** Letters; ed. by Leslie Stephen. 1901. 22½cm
Macmillan \$4 n
- Works of J. R. Green, p. 497-503.
- Alive with the sparkling spirits of the writer, or, when serious, with a sense of strong and penetrating earnestness. *Nation*.
- HAMERTON. Hamerton, Mrs Eugénie (Gindriez)** Philip Gilbert Hamerton; an autobiography, 1834-1858, and a memoir by his wife, 1858-1894. 1896. 22½cm
Little \$3
- HAWTHORNE. Hawthorne, Julian.** Hawthorne and his circle. 1903. 21½cm
Harper \$2.25 n
- Within the circle were Robert Browning, Hiram Powers, William Story, Channing, Maria Mitchell, Edwin P. Whipple, and many more. *Pub. wkly.*
- HAWTHORNE. Hawthorne, Julian.** Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife. 2 v. 1885. 20cm
Houghton \$4
- The standard life, by his son; called by Richardson the best biography written in America. Johnston.
- **Lathrop, Mrs Rose (Hawthorne)** Memoirs of Hawthorne. 1897. 20½cm
Houghton \$2
- Largely composed of original letters of Hawthorne and his wife. Providence.
- **Woodberry, G: E:** Nathaniel Hawthorne. 1902. 18cm (Amer. men of letters)
Houghton \$1.10 n
- Most valuable as an appreciative criticism of his writings. Pittsburg.
- HAZLITT. Birrell, Augustine.** William Hazlitt. 1902. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters)
Macmillan 75c n
- Gives a fair notion of Hazlitt's literary quality, through many illustrative extracts, amounting altogether to about a third of the volume. *Dial*.
- See also Hazlitt's *Lamb* and *Hazlitt*, under LAMB.
- HEINE. Sharp, William.** Life of Heinrich Heine. 1888. 21½cm (Great writers)
Scribner \$1
- Bibliography, 17 pref. p.
- Higginson, T: W.** Cheerful yesterdays. 1900. 19½cm
Houghton \$2
- Originally contributed to *Atlantic monthly*.
- Contents: A Cambridge boyhood; A child of the college; The period of the newness; The rearing of a reformer; Fugitive slave epoch; Birth of a literature; Kansas and John Brown; Civil war; Literary London 20 years ago; Literary Paris 20 years ago; On the outskirts of public life; Epilogue.
- Personal reminiscences; history in its social setting. *Nation*.
- Reprinted from *Atlantic monthly*, with slight additions.
- HOLMES. Morse, J: T. jr.** Life and letters of Oliver Wendell Holmes. 2 v. 1897. 20cm
Houghton \$4
- Such letters as no one else could have written, full of wit, humor and intimate revelations. *B'kman*.
- HUGO. Marzials, F: T:** Life of Victor Hugo. 1888. 21½cm (Great writers)
Scribner \$1
- Bibliography, 29 pref. p.
- Hunt, Leigh.** Autobiography. 2 v. 1903. 23½cm
Dutton \$7
- Bibliography, 2: 273-99; list of portraits of Hunt, 2: 270-72.
- With reminiscences of friends and contemporaries, and with Thornton Hunt's introduction and postscript, newly ed. by Roger Ingpen. Title.
- Placed by Carlyle next to Boswell. Johnston.
- **Monkhouse, W: C.** Life of Leigh Hunt. 1893. 18cm (Great writers)
Scribner \$1
- Bibliography, 15 pref. p.

- Hutton, Laurence.** A boy I knew, four dogs, and some more dogs. 8th ed. 1900. 21cm
Harper \$1.25
- Y Founded on papers originally published in *St Nicholas*. First appeared under title *A boy I knew and four dogs*. True account of his own boy life in New York and of the doings of his pet dogs. N. Y.
- IBSEN. Jæger, H. B.** Henrik Ibsen, a critical biography; fr. the Norwegian by W. M. Payne. 2d ed. with sup. chapter by the translator. 1901. 20cm
McClurg \$1.50 n
- IRVING. Boynton, H. W.** Washington Irving. 1901. 17½cm (Riverside biog. ser.)
Houghton 65c n
- **Irving, P. M.** Life and letters of Washington Irving, by his nephew. Rev. ed. 3 v. 1892-95. 16½cm (People's ed.) Putnam \$2.25
The standard, complete life. Johnston.
- **Warner, C. D.** Washington Irving. 1881. 18cm (Amer. men of letters)
Houghton \$1.25
Contains discriminating characterization of his works. *Bost. Jour.*
- JEFFERIES. Besant, Sir Walter.** Eulogy of Richard Jefferies. 2d ed. 1889. 19½cm Chatto 6/
List of Jefferies' works, p. 366-67; list of papers still unpublished, p. 368-69.
- JOHNSON. Boswell, James.** Life of Johnson, including Boswell's Journal of a tour to the Hebrides, and Johnson's diary of A journey into North Wales; ed. by G. B. Hill. 6 v. 1891. 23cm
Harper \$12
Bibliography, v. 6; pref. p. 7-19.
Contents: v. 1-4, Life; v. 5 Tour to the Hebrides, 1773, and Journey into North Wales, 1774; v. 6, Addenda, index, Dieta philosophi, &c.
One of the best books in the world. Many of the greatest men that have ever lived have written biography; Boswell was one of the smallest men that ever lived, and he has beaten them all. T: B. Macaulay.
The edition edited by Mowbray Morris, published by Crowell in 2 v. is also scholarly and is compact and inexpensive. Less formidable in appearance, too, for inexperienced readers. Ed. sel.
- **Stephen, Sir Leslie.** Samuel Johnson. 1878. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters)
Harper 75c
- KEATS. Colvin, Sidney.** Keats. 1887. 19cm
(Eng. men of letters)
Macmillan 40c
Authorities, pref. p. 7-9.
- KINGLAKE. Tuckwell, William.** A. W. Kinglake; a biographical and literary study. 1902. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.75
- KINGSLEY. Kingsley, Mrs F. E. (Grenfell)** Charles Kingsley: his letters and memories of his life, ed. by his wife. 2 v. 1901. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.75
- KINGSLEY. Stubbs, C. W.** Charles Kingsley and the Christian social movement. 1899. 19½cm (Victorian era ser.)
Stone \$1.25
- LAMB. Ainger, Alfred.** Lamb. 1894. 19½cm
(Eng. men of letters)
Harper 75c
- **Hazlitt, W. C. ed.** Lamb and Hazlitt; further letters and records hitherto unpublished. 1899. 20cm
Dodd \$1.25
- **Lamb, Charles.** Letters, newly arranged, with additions, ed. with introd. and notes, by Alfred Ainger. 2 v. 1888. 19½cm
Armstrong \$3
They defy classification and escape analysis. Humor and fancy run through them all, but it is Lamb's humor and Lamb's fancy. Nothing occurs in them but the unexpected. Herbert Paul.
- LANDOR. Colvin, Sidney.** Landor. 1881. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters)
Harper 75c
- Lanier, Sidney.** Letters, selected from his correspondence, 1866-1881. 1899. 20½cm
Scribner \$2
Edited by H. W. Lanier, with the assistance of his mother, Mrs Sidney Lanier.
- LARCOM. Addison, D. D.** Lucy Larcom: life, letters, and diary. 1894. 18½cm
Houghton \$1.25
- **Larcom, Lucy.** A New England girlhood, outlined from memory. 1889. 17cm (Riverside lib. for young people, no. 6)
Houghton 75c
New England poet's recollections of her childhood in a sea coast village and her young womanhood in a Lowell factory. Interesting contribution to New England social history. N. Y.
- Leland, C. G.** Memoirs. 1893. 20½cm
Appleton \$2
Records to 1870 a life of unusual variety of event. Candid and rich in reminiscence and humor. Leland widely known as 'Hans Breitmann.' N. Y.
- LESSING. Sime, James.** Lessing. 2 v. 1877. 21cm (Eng. and for. philos. lib.)
Scribner \$4.50
- LONGFELLOW. Higginson, T. W.** Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. 1902. 18½cm (Amer. men of letters)
Houghton \$1.10 n
Bibliography, p. 303-16.
Rich in personal recollections and knowledge of Longfellow's Cambridge environment. N. Y.
- **Longfellow, Samuel, ed.** Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, with extracts from his journals and correspondence. 3 v. 1891. 19½cm
Houghton \$6
Bibliography, 3: 427-41.
- Loti, Pierre, pseud.** Story of a child; tr. by C. F. Smith. 1901. 20cm
Birchard \$1.25

- LOWELL. Hale, E. E.** James Russell Lowell and his friends. 1899. 23cm Houghton \$3
- Genial personal reminiscences, admirably supplementing more formal biography. Valuable picture of literary conditions in New England from Lowell's youth. Illus. N. Y.
- **Lowell, J. R.** Letters; ed. by C. E. Norton. 2 v. 1894. 23cm Harper \$8
- 1827-91; full of characteristic humor and insight and contributing much to an understanding of the man. N. Y.
- **Scudder, H. E.** James Russell Lowell. 2 v. 1901. 20cm Houghton \$3.50 n
- Writings of Lowell, 2: 421-45.
Authorized biography, complementing Lowell's *Letters*. N. Y.
- MACAULAY. Trevelyan, Sir G. O.** Life and letters of Lord Macaulay. 1876. 21cm (Harper's pop. ed.) Harper \$1.75
- Also published in 2 v. \$5.
One of the best biographies in the language. Leslie Stephen.
- McCarthy, Justin.** Reminiscences. 2 v. 1899. 21cm Harper \$4.50
- Pen pictures of most of the famous men and women of the Victorian era, by a shrewd observer, a generous critic and an adept in literary portraiture. N. Y.
- Martineau, Harriet.** Autobiography; ed. by M. W. Chapman. 2 v. 1877. 22½cm Houghton \$4
- V. 2 includes (p. 131-596) Memorials of Harriet Martineau, by M. W. Chapman.
Among the innumerable pictures of London literary society Miss Martineau's series of portraits will stand unrivaled. T. W. Higginson.
- MILTON. Masson, David.** Life of John Milton, narrated in connection with the political, ecclesiastical, and literary history of his time. 7 v. 1859-94. 23cm Macmillan v. 1-3, \$6 ea; v. 4-5, \$10; v. 7, \$4.50.
- Has been called the most valuable work both on the literary and religious history of the period. Johnston.
- **Pattison, Mark.** Milton. 1880. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c
- Able monograph, invaluable to students of Milton and his times. L. & I.
- MONTAIGNE. Lowndes, M. E.** Michel de Montaigne; a biographical study. 1898. 20cm Macmillan \$1 n
- There is complete avoidance of eulogy and of the common biographic idealizing. *Nation*, 67: 97.
- MONTESQUIEU. Sorel, Albert.** Montesquieu; tr. by M. B. Anderson and E. P. Anderson. 1888. 18½cm (Great Fr. writers) McClurg 75c
- MORRIS. Cary, E. L.** William Morris, poet, craftsman, socialist. 1902. 25cm Putnam \$3.50 n
- Bibliography, p. 269-90.
- MORRIS. Mackail, J. W.** Life of William Morris. 2 v. 1899. 23½cm Longmans \$7.50 n
- Authorized biography by a friend; describes fully his character and career, with much relative to history of Preraphaelitism, ritualism, the democratic federation, and the socialist league. Johnston.
- MOTLEY. Holmes, O. W.** John Lothrop Motley. 1898. 18½cm Houghton \$1.50
- **Motley, J. L.** Correspondence; ed. by G. W. Curtis. 2 v. 1889. 26½cm Harper \$7
- Embraces his life in Russia, Holland, England and Austria, and his intimate friendship with Bismarck. Pittsburg.
- See also Holmes' *Emerson and Motley*, under EMERSON.
- Oliphant, Mrs M. O. (Wilson)** Autobiography and letters, arranged and ed. by Mrs Harry Coghill. 1899. 23cm Dodd \$3.50
- Authorized biography. Contains autobiography to 1892 and the letters 1850-97, with a list of Mrs Oliphant's published works, including her contributions to *Blackwood's*. Johnston.
- OSSOLI. Higginson, T. W.** Margaret Fuller Ossoli. 1884. 18cm (Amer. men of letters) Houghton \$1.25
- Bibliographic appendix, 315-18.
- OZANAM. O'Meara, Kathleen.** Frederic Ozanam, professor at the Sorbonne; with pref. by Cardinal Manning. 19cm Christian press ass'n \$1
- Palgrave, F. T.** Journals and memories of his life, by G. F. Palgrave. 1899. 23cm Longmans \$3.50
- PARKMAN. Farnham, C. H.** Life of Francis Parkman. 1901. 21½cm (Frontenac ed.) Little \$2
- Bibliography, p. 359-64.
Portrays an unusual and inspiring personality. N. Y.
- PASCAL. Clark, William.** Pascal and the Port Royalists. 1902. 19cm (World's epoch makers) Scribner \$1.25
- Describes his scientific work, his relations to the Jansenists and Port Royal, the Augustinian controversy, the *Provincial letters* and the *Thoughts*. Johnston.
- PATER. Greenslet, Ferris.** Walter Pater. 1903. 18½cm (Contemp. men of letters ser.) McClure 75c n
- Chronology, p. 153-63.
- PETRARCH. Robinson, J. H., & Rolfe, H. W.** Petrarch, the first modern scholar and man of letters. 1898. 21cm Putnam \$2
- A selection from his correspondence with Boccaccio and other friends, designed to illustrate the beginnings of the renaissance; tr. fr. the original Latin, with historical introductions and notes. Title.

- POE. Woodberry, G: E.** Edgar Allan Poe. 1885. 18cm (Amer. men of letters) Houghton \$1.25
- POPE. Stephen, Sir Leslie.** Alexander Pope. 1880. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c
Admirable monograph, by a great critic. L. & I.
- PRESCOTT. Ticknor, George.** Life of William Hickling Prescott. 1864. 25½cm Lippincott \$1
- RABELAIS. Besant, Sir Walter.** Rabelais. 1879. 17½cm (For. class.) Lippincott \$1
- Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe)** When I was your age. 1894. 19½cm Estes \$1.25
Y Memories of author's childhood and of her parents, Mrs Julia Ward and Dr Samuel Gridley Howe. N. Y.
- RICHARDSON. Dobson, Austin.** Samuel Richardson. 1902. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n
Richardson was the pioneer of a new movement; the first certificated practitioner of sentiment; the English Columbus of the analytical novel of ordinary life. Austin Dobson.
- Ritchie, Mrs A. I. (Thackeray)** Chapters from some memoirs. 1894. 21cm Harper 42c
Retrospect of author's girlhood, comprising recollections of Thackeray, Jasmin, Chopin, Count D'Orsay, Charlotte Brontë, Dickens, Leech, the Kembles and others. N. Y.
- ROSSETTI. Cary, E. L.** The Rossettis: Dante Gabriel and Christina. 1900. 25cm Putnam \$2.50
More important writings of D. G. Rossetti, p. 277-81; Christina Rossetti's poems, p. 282-87; chronologic list of paintings and drawings by D. G. Rossetti, p. 288-301.
- RUSKIN. Collingwood, W: G.** Life of John Ruskin. 2d ed. 1900. 20cm Houghton \$2 n
Bibliography, p. 409-21.
Life and work of John Ruskin, 2 v. 1893, rewritten on somewhat different lines. Adds new biographic detail and letters hitherto unpublished. *Pub. wkly.*
- Harrison, Frederic.** John Ruskin. 1902. 19cm (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n
S Author a friend of Ruskin's since 1860. Shows his predominance in the esthetic study of nature and art, as an influence rather than as an authority. Johnston.
- Hobson, J: A.** John Ruskin, social reformer. 1898. 19½cm Estes \$1.50
- SAND. Caro, E. M.** George Sand; tr. by M. B. Anderson. 1888. 18½cm (Great Fr. writers) McClurg \$1
- SCHILLER. Carlyle, Thomas.** Life of Friedrich Schiller; comprehending an examination of his works. (Centenary ed.) 1901. 21cm Scribner \$1.25
Ed. with an introd. by H: D. Traill.
Goethe's Introduction to German translation of this life of Schiller, with reprints of German title-pages, p. 329-35.
See also Boyesen's *Goethe and Schiller*, under GOETHE.
- Thomas, Calvin.** Life and works of Friedrich Schiller. 1901. 22½cm Holt \$3.25 n
- SCOTT. Lockhart, J: G.** Life of Sir Walter Scott; abridged and newly ed., with notes, etc. by J. M. Sloan. 1904. 17cm (Lib. of stand. biog.) Hutchinson & co. \$1 n
Abridgment of Lockhart's *Memoirs*.
- Memoirs of the life of Sir Walter Scott**; ed. by S. M. Francis. (Camb. ed.) 5 v. 1902. 21½cm Houghton \$10
Biographic sketch of Lockhart, 1; pref. p. 13-36.
The most important biography of the reign of Queen Victoria. Shorter.
- Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Familiar letters; [ed. by David Douglas] 2 v. 1894. 22½cm Houghton \$6
- Journal**, from the original manuscript at Abbotsford. 1891. 21cm (Popular ed.) Harper \$2.50
Nov. 1825-Apr. 1832.
The letters and journal deepen the reader's love and respect for the man who penned them. L. & I.
- SÉVIGNÉ. Boissier, Gaston.** Madame de Sévigné; tr. by M. B. Anderson. 1888. 18½cm (Great Fr. writers) McClurg \$1
- Sévigné, Marie de (Rabutin-Chantal) marquise de.** Letters to her daughter and friends; ed. by Mrs Hale. Rev. ed. 1900. 19cm Little \$1.50
No writer of letters has ever approached her in unstudied grace, in fulness of interest, and in power of attracting the reader to the personality of the writer. Saintsbury.
- SHELLEY. Dowden, Edward.** Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley. 2 v. 1886. 23cm Scribner \$5 n
- SHERIDAN. Rae, W: F.** Sheridan; with introd. by Sheridan's great-grandson the Marquess of Dufferin and Ava. 2 v. 1896. 23cm Holt \$7
- SIDNEY. Bourne, H: R: F.** Sir Philip Sidney: type of English chivalry in the Elizabethan age. 1891. 20cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

✓ **Skelton, Sir John.** Table-talk of Shirley. 3d ed. 1895. 20½cm Scribner \$3

Reminiscences of and letters from Froude, Thackeray, Disraeli, Browning, Rossetti, Kingsley, Baynes, Huxley, Tyndall and others. Title.

SOUTHEY. Dowden, Edward. Southey. 1902. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c

SPENSER. Church, R. W. Spenser. 1894. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c

STAËL-HOLSTEIN. Sorel, Albert. Madame de Staël; tr. by F. H. Gardiner. 1891. 18cm (Great Fr. writers) McClurg \$1

STERLING. Carlyle, Thomas. Life of John Sterling. Centenary ed. 1900. 21cm Scribner \$1.25

Study of spiritual history. Contains the famous portrait of Coleridge seated 'on the brow of Highgate hill.' Saintsbury includes it in an essay on 7 great biographies. N. Y.

Ed. with introd. by H. D. Traill.

— **Sterling, John, & Emerson, R. W.** Correspondence; with a sketch of Sterling's life by E. W. Emerson. 1897. 18cm Houghton \$1

STERNE. Traill, H. D. Sterne. 1894. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c

✓ **STEVENSON. Balfour, Graham.** Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. 2 v. 1901. 21½cm Scribner \$4 n

Chronologic list of writings of Stevenson, 2: 248-61.

Authorized biography by his cousin and intimate, largely compiled from Stevenson's own records. Supplements the more valuable and inspiring *Letters*, edited by Colvin. N. Y.

— **Cornford, L. C.** Robert Louis Stevenson. 1900. 19½cm Dodd \$1.25

A study of finished achievement, and of his personality and temperament. Pref.

✓ — **Stevenson, R. L.** Letters to his family and friends, selected and ed. with notes and introd. by Sidney Colvin. 2 v. 1901. 21½cm Scribner \$5 n

They reflect as a mirror the mood of the moment, the passing whim, the fleeting humor of this mutable, kindly spirit. *Dial*.

Beyond the biographic interest, beyond the beauty of many descriptions, the queer humor, the grave and gay wisdom and the acute criticism, there is this—that you see the very heart of the man. *Spec*.

✓ — — **Vailima letters**, being correspondence addressed to Sidney Colvin, November, 1890–October, 1894; [ed. by Sidney Colvin] 2 v. 1895. 17½cm Scribner \$2.25

✓ **Stoddard, R. H.** Recollections, personal and literary; ed. by Ripley Hitchcock; with introd. by E. C. Stedman. 1903. 20cm Barnes \$1.50 n

Reminiscences of literary life and prominent literary men and women in a period of over 50 years. *Pub. wckly*.

✓ **STOWE. Fields, Mrs Annie (Adams) ed.** Life and letters of Harriet Beecher Stowe. 1897. 19½cm Houghton \$2

Account of her early life as she told it to her son; facts of her later history mainly from very frank and detailed letters to her friends. Pittsburgh.

✓ **SWIFT. Collins, J. C.** Jonathan Swift; a biographical and critical study. New ed. 1902. 20cm Chatto 3/6

TAYLOR. Smyth, A. H. Bayard Taylor. 1896. 18cm (Amer. men of letters) Houghton \$1.25
Bibliography, p. 299-307.

TENNYSON. Cary, E. L. Tennyson; his homes, his friends and his work. 1902. 23cm Putnam \$2.50

Outline biography, with many quoted critical estimates, including a hitherto unnoted review of *The princess* by Lowell. Illustrated. N. Y.

— **Lang, Andrew.** Alfred Tennyson. 1901. 20cm (Mod. Eng. writers) Dodd \$1 n

Based on the authorized life of Tennyson by his son. Of value as the narrative of a judicial historian and as the appreciation of an eminent critic and thoroughgoing Tennysonian. Johnston.

— **Tennyson, H. T. 2d baron.** Alfred lord Tennyson; a memoir, by his son. 2 v. 1898. 23cm Macmillan \$10 n

The edition of Tennyson called *The life and complete works*, 10 v. Macmillan \$20, contains this biography as the first 4 volumes in very desirable form. Ed. sel.

A record so full as perhaps has never been given to the world, of the growth and progress of the mind of a great imaginative artist. Edmund Gosse.

THACKERAY. Crowe, Eyre. Thackeray's haunts and homes; illus. from sketches by the author. 1897. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50 n

— **Merivale, H. C., & Marzials, F. T.** Life of W. M. Thackeray. 1891. 17cm (Great writers) Scribner \$1

Chs. 1-6 and 12 are by Merivale; chs. 7-11, by Marzials. Bibliography, 23 pref. p.

Thaxter, Mrs Celia (Laighton) Letters; ed. by her friends A. F. and R. L. 1895. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50

Written from 1856-94. Pleasant picture of a quiet, sea-island life, full of generous activities and individual flavors. N. Y.

✓ **THOREAU. Channing, W. E.** Thoreau, the poet-naturalist, with memorial verses; new edition ed. by F. B. Sanborn. 1902. 22cm Goodspeed \$2 n

THOREAU. Thoreau, H. D. Familiar letters; ed. with introd. and notes by F. B. Sanborn. 1896? 20cm (Riverside ed.) Houghton \$1.50

THRALE. Seeley, L. B. Mrs Thrale, afterwards Mrs Piozzi; a sketch of her life, and passages from her diaries, letters and other writings. 1891. 20½cm Scribner \$2.50

Ticknor, George. Life, letters and journals. 12th ed. 2 v. 20½cm Houghton \$4

Full of anecdotes and narratives of conversation, of descriptions of remarkable men and women, and of unusual personal experience. *Nation*.

TOLSTOI. Sergieenko, P. A. How Count L. N. Tolstoy lives and works; tr. by I. F. Hapgood. 1899. 21½cm Crowell \$1.25

Trollope, Anthony. An autobiography. 1883. 19½cm Harper \$1.25

Trowbridge, J. T. My own story, with recollections of noted persons. 1903. 21cm.

Houghton \$2.50 n

Reminiscences of long literary career and of acquaintance with many distinguished people, mainly New Englanders. Written in his 76th year. *N. Y.*

Turgenev, I. S. Tourguéneff and his French circle; ed. by E. Halperine-Kaminsky; tr. by E. M. Arnold. 1898. 19½cm Holt \$2.25

Letters written by Turgenev to Flaubert, Zola, and other friends in France.

VOLTAIRE. Morley, John. Voltaire. 1903. 18½cm Macmillan \$1.50

WALPOLE. Dobson, Austin. Horace Walpole, a memoir, with apx. of books printed at the Strawberry Hill press. 2d ed. 1893. 21cm

Dodd \$1.25

— **Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford.** Horace Walpole and his world: select passages from his letters, ed. by L. B. Seeley. 1884. 19½cm

Scribner \$1.25

Ward, Mrs E.. S. (Phelps) Chapters from a life. 1896. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50

Record of life at Andover, Boston and Gloucester, strongly colored by author's personality. Many notes on interesting people. *N. Y.*

WHITMAN. Burroughs, John. Whitman; a study. 1896. 17½cm Houghton \$1.25

Enthusiastic appreciation. *N. Y.*

WHITTIER. Carpenter, G. R. John Greenleaf Whittier. 1903. 18cm (Amer. men of letters)

Houghton \$1.10 n

List of Whittier's writings, p. 304-7.

Contributes some new material and emphasizes political and reformatory aspects of his life more than literary. *N. Y.*

WHITTIER. Higginson, T. W. John Greenleaf Whittier. 1902. 19½cm (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

By a friend of 40 years standing. Though brief, less than 200 pages, presents a wellrounded picture of the man, poet, politician and reformer. *N. Y.*

— **Pickard, S. T.** Life and letters of John Greenleaf Whittier. 2 v. 1894. 20cm

Houghton \$4

Bibliography, p. 787-90.

The standard biography. Johnston.

Wordsworth, Dorothy. Journals; ed. by William Knight. 2 v. 1897. 18½cm

Macmillan \$1.50 ea

WORDSWORTH, WILLIAM. Myers, F. W. H. Wordsworth. 1881. 19cm (Eng. men of letters) Harper 75c

Young, Arthur. Autobiography, with selections from his correspondence; ed. by M. Betham-Edwards. 1898. 21½cm Scribner \$4.80

Abridged autobiography of the eminent English agriculturist and political writer. Of value for history of political thought during last years of 18th century. Johnston.

929 Genealogy and heraldry

Bardsley, C. W. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, with special American instances. 1901. 22 x 19cm Oxford \$7

List of references and key to abbreviations, pref. p. 13-16.

Brings a mass of material within convenient reach; his discussion of it in the main trustworthy. *Nation*, 74: 19.

Durrie, D. S. Index to American genealogies; and to genealogical material contained in all works such as town histories, county histories, local histories, historical society publications, biographies, historical periodicals, and kindred works, alphabetically arranged. 5th ed. 1900. 26½cm Munsell \$5

Alphabetic list containing nearly 50,000 references to county and town histories, collections of public and privately printed genealogies, centennial anniversary celebrations, biographies and other works.

Habben, F. H. London street names; their origin, signification and historic value. 1896. 20cm Lippincott \$2

Yonge, C.. M.. History of Christian names. Rev. ed. 1884. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.50

929.6 Heraldry

Holden, E. S. Primer of heraldry for Americans. 1898. 18cm Century \$1

929.8 Coats of arms. Crests

Eve, G. W. Decorative heraldry; a practical handbook of its artistic treatment. 1897. 19½cm (Ex-libris ser.) Macmillan \$3.50 n

✓ **Scottish clans and their tartans**, with notes. 6th ed. 13½cm Scribner \$1

Very brief historical summary of clans, giving badges, war cries and music, with double-page colored reproductions of tartans. N. Y.

929.9 Flags

Holden, E. S. Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. 1898. 18½cm (Appletons' home reading bks.) Appleton 80c n

•Y Gives history of American flag, describes foreign flags, explaining symbolism, weather signals, uses of flags at sea, salutes, signaling, etc. N. Y.

✓ **Hulme, F. E.** Flags of the world: their history, blazonry, and associations. 1897. 20cm Warne \$2

Royal standards, army colors, naval flags, army signaling and signaling at sea, also arms of the European countries, separate provinces, cities, etc. Providence.

Smith, Nicholas. Our nation's flag in history and incident. 1903. 19½cm Young churchman \$1 n

Gives story of the many banners used in the early part of the American revolution, and of the first Stars and stripes.

930 Ancient history

Botsford, G. W. Ancient history for beginners. 1902. 21cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

Complies with action of American historical association, encouraging schools to give a year to ancient history, 'with special reference to Greek and Roman history, but including also a short introductory study of the more ancient nations.' Copious use of maps and illustrations. *Nation*, 75: 401.

✓ **Maspero, G. C. C.** Passing of the empires, 850 B. C. to 330 B. C. Ed. by A. H. Sayce, tr. by M. L. McClure. 1900. 27½cm Appleton \$7.50

V. 3 of author's *Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient*. Valuable work of reference. 400 illustrations from the most varied sources. *Nation*, 70: 380.

932 Egypt

✓ **Brugsch, H. K.** History of Egypt under the Pharaohs; tr. and ed. by Philip Smith. 2d ed. 2 v. 1881. 22½cm Scribner \$5

Derived entirely from the monuments. Contains also discourse by the author on the exodus of the Israelites. Title.

✓ **Mahaffy, J. P.** Empire of the Ptolemies. 1895. 19½cm Macmillan \$3.50

He has pieced out his mosaic with great special learning and pains and has added many new touches to the picture. *Nation*, 64: 33.

Maspero, G. C. C. The struggle of the nations, Egypt, Syria and Assyria; ed. by A. H. Sayce, tr. by M. L. McClure. 1897. 28½cm Appleton \$7.50

V. 2 of author's *Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient*. In a sense a continuation of the *Dawn of civilization*, taking up the history of Egypt at the 14th dynasty. St. & K.

Petrie, W. M. F. ed. History of Egypt. In 6 v. v. 1-2, 4-6. 1898. 20cm Scribner \$2.25 ea Bibliographies interspersed.

Contents: v. 1, From the earliest times to the 16th dynasty, by W. M. F. Petrie. v. 2, During the 17th and 18th dynasties, by W. M. F. Petrie. v. 4, Under the Ptolemaic dynasty, by J. P. Mahaffy. v. 5, Under Roman rule, by J. G. Milne. v. 6, In the middle ages, by Stanley Lane-Poole.

933 Judea

Josephus, Flavius. Works, with a life written by himself; tr. by William Whiston. New standard ed. 4 v. in 3. 1902. 21cm Armstrong \$3.75

Kent, C. F. History of the Hebrew people. 2 v. 1896-97. 19½cm Scribner \$1.25 n ea Contents: v. 1, From the settlement in Canaan to the division of the kingdom. v. 2, From the division of the kingdom to the fall of Jerusalem in 586 B. C. Useful brief history from point of view of recent scholarship. Bowdoin.

Kittel, Rudolf. History of the Hebrews. 2 v. 1895-96. 22½cm (Theol. transl. lib.) Scribner \$8.40 n

V. 1 tr. by J. Taylor; v. 2, by H. W. Hogg and E. B. Speirs.

Presents for first time opportunity of studying in English a history of Israel based on most approved results of higher criticism and written by a learned, devout and candid scholar. *Dial*, 20: 72.

Mathews, Shailer. History of New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B. C.-70 A. D. 1899. 19cm (N. T. handbks.) Macmillan 75c n

Riggs, J. S. History of the Jewish people during the Maccabean and Roman periods (including New Testament times) 1900. 19cm (Hist. ser. for Bible students) Scribner \$1.25 n

Schürer, Emil. History of the Jewish people in the time of Jesus Christ; 2d ed. rev. of a "Manual of the history of New Testament times." 5 v. 1897-98. 23cm Scribner \$8 n Division 1, tr. by J. Maephereson; division 2, by S. Taylor and P. Christie. Bibliographies interspersed.

935 Medo-Persia

Goodspeed, G. S. History of the Babylonians and Assyrians. 1902. 19cm (Hist. ser. for Bible students) Scribner \$1.25 n

P Selected bibliography, p. 385-92. Compact and fairly comprehensive. Pittsburg.

Paton, L. B. Early history of Syria and Palestine. 1901. 19½cm (Semitic ser.)

Scribner \$1.25 n

P Bibliography, pref. p. 20-36.

Story of western Semitic peoples to establishment of Persian empire. *Critic*, 1901.

Rawlinson, George. The five great monarchies of the ancient eastern world; or, The history, geography and antiquities of Chaldaea, Assyria, Babylon, Media and Persia; collected and illustrated from ancient and modern sources. 3 v. 21cm Dodd \$3.75

— Seventh great oriental monarchy; or, The geography, history and antiquities of the Sasanian or new Persian empire; collected and illustrated from ancient and modern sources. 21cm Dodd \$1.25

— Story of Parthia. 1893. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

Shows no common skill in combining information and tells the tale with vigor and spirit. *Acad.*

Rogers, R. W. History of Babylonia and Assyria. 2 v. 1900. 23½cm Eaton \$5

P Literature and bibliography, 2; 383-87.

Based on smaller work by same author.

937 Rome. Italy

Botsford, G. W. History of Rome for high schools and academies. 1901. 20½cm

Macmillan \$1.10 n

Of high merit as regards accurate scholarship and attractiveness. A wide knowledge of original authorities everywhere apparent. Illustrations numerous and intelligently selected. *Nation*, 72: 459.

Bury, J. B. The student's Roman empire; a history of the Roman empire from its foundation to the death of Marcus Aurelius (27 B. C.—180 A. D.) 19½cm (Student's ser.)

Amer. bk. co. \$1.50

Dill, Samuel. Roman society in the last century of the Western empire. 2d ed. 1899. 20½cm

Macmillan \$2 n

Gibbon, Edward. History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire. 7 v. 1900-04. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n ea

At once scrupulously faithful in its facts, consummate in literary art and comprehensive in analysis of forces affecting society over a very long and crowded epoch. Frederic Harrison (B)

Merivale, Charles. History of the Romans under the empire. New ed. 8 v. 1890. 19cm

Longmans \$10

Mommsen, Theodor. History of Rome; tr. by W: P. Dickson. New ed. 5 v. 1903. 21cm

Scribner \$10

Mommsen, Theodor. Provinces of the Roman empire, from Caesar to Diocletian; tr. by W: P. Dickson. 2 v. 1887. 21½cm Scribner \$6

Pelham, H: F. Outlines of Roman history. 1903. 20cm Putnam \$1.75

Bibliography, pref. p. 7-10.

Revised from article in *Encyclopedia Britannica*.

Smith, R. B. Rome and Carthage, the Punic wars. 1901. 16cm (Epochs of anc. hist.)

Longmans \$1

Excellent abridgment of author's larger work; centers interest of Punic wars in Carthage. N. Y.

Taylor, T: M. Constitutional and political history of Rome, from the earliest times to the reign of Domitian. 1899. 19cm

New Amsterdam \$2.50

938 Greece

Abbott, Evelyn. History of Greece. 3 v. 1895-1901. 22cm Putnam \$2.25 ea

Contents: pt. 1, From the earliest times to the Ionian revolt; pt. 2, From the Ionian revolt to the thirty years' peace, 500-445 B. C.; pt. 3, From the thirty years' peace to the fall of the thirty at Athens, 445-403 B. C.

Originally planned to comprise 4 v.

Authors quoted or consulted, 1: 550-53.

Careful, accurate. Ed. sel.

— Pericles and the golden age of Athens. 1897. 20cm (Heroes of nations)

Putnam \$1.50

Written out of full knowledge and systematically arranged. *Atlan*.

Botsford, G: W. History of the Orient and Greece, for high schools and academies. 1901. 20½cm Macmillan \$1.10 n

Bibliography, p. 363-66.

Bury, J: B. History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great. 1902. 23cm

Macmillan \$1.90 n

Notes and references, p. 851-83.

Butler, H. C. Story of Athens. 1902. 21½cm Century \$2.40 n

Bibliography, p. 522.

Life and art from earliest times to present, mainly as recorded in ancient literature and monuments. Maps, valuable line drawings and photographs. Author Princeton lecturer on architecture. N. Y.

Church, A. J: Pictures from Greek life and story. 1894. 19½cm Putnam \$1.25

Solon, Themistocles, Pericles and Alcibiades; stories of Thermopylae, battles of Salamis and Marathon, great plague of Athens, trial and death of Socrates, etc. Sargent.

Cox, Sir G: W: Athenian empire. 1876. 15½cm (Epochs of anc. hist.) Longmans \$1

From rebuilding of walls of Athens after Persian invasions to surrender of the city at end of Peloponnesian war. N. Y.

- **Curteis, A. M.** Rise of the Macedonian empire. 3d ed. 1882. 15½cm (Epochs of anc. hist.) Longmans \$1

Lucid but concise summary of one of the most momentous military expeditions which the world has ever known. *Sat. r.* (B)

- ✓ **Curtius, Ernst.** History of Greece; tr. by A. W. Ward; rev. after the last German ed. by W. A. Packard. 5 v. 1870-74. 20cm Scribner \$10

- ✓ **Holm, Adolf.** History of Greece from its commencement to the close of the independence of the Greek nation; tr. by Frederick Clarke. 4 v. 1898-1900. 21cm Macmillan \$2.50 n ea

Alike indispensable to the specialist and attractive to the general reader. *Educ. r.* 9: 95 (B)

- ✓ **Mahaffy, J. P.** Survey of Greek civilization. 1896. 20cm Macmillan \$1 n

939 Minor countries

- **Church, A. J., & Gilman, Arthur.** Story of Carthage. 1886. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

Accurate and interesting. *Nation.*

- **Rawlinson, George.** Phoenicia. 1898. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

940 Europe

- Adams, G. B.** European history; an outline of its development. 1899. 20½cm

Macmillan \$1.40 n

- Alison, Sir Archibald.** Era of Napoleon; Europe from the French revolution, 1785 to the fall of Napoleon, 1815; abr. by E. S. Gould. 1895. 23½cm Barnes \$1.20 n

Original ed. published 1833-42 in 10 v. with title *History of Europe.*

- ✓ **Andrews, C. M.** Historical development of modern Europe, from the congress of Vienna to the present time. 2 v. 1899. 23½cm

Putnam \$2.50 ea

s v. 1, 2d ed.

Not so much a history as a careful essay on the results of research conducted by competent authorities in principal European countries. *Nation*, 64: 230.

- **Archer, T. A., & Kingsford, C. L.** The crusades; the story of the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem. 1900. 20cm (Story of nations)

R Putnam \$1.50

- **Barry, W. F.** Papal monarchy from St Gregory the Great to Boniface VIII (590-1303) 1902. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.35 n

Shows importance of papacy as central, supreme acknowledged guardian of faith, learning, law and civilization, in bridging gap between ancient and modern civilization. *N. Y.*

- Bémont, Charles, & Monod, G. J. J.** Medieval Europe from 395 to 1270; tr. by Mary Sloan, with notes and revisions by G. B. Adams. 1902. 19½cm Holt \$1.60

'Sources' and 'Literature' at beginning of each chapter.

Specially noteworthy for simplicity of treatment and for the fulness with which it treats topics not usually taken up in detail, notably the medieval church. *R. of r.*

- Bryce, James.** Holy Roman empire. 1896. 19½cm Macmillan \$1 n

Luminous sketch of central political institutions of middle ages. *Chamb. cyc. Eng. lit.*

- Cambridge modern history;** planned by the late Lord Acton; ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes. v. 1-2, 7. 1902-03. 25cm Macmillan \$4 n ea

Contents: v. 1, The renaissance. v. 2, The reformation. v. 7, The United States.

From 15th century in series of monographs by specialists in related order but from various standpoints. Bibliographies. *N. Y.*

- Church, R. W.** Beginning of the middle ages. New ed. 1882. 15½cm (Epochs of mod. hist.) Longmans \$1

One of best brief accounts of events from fall of Rome to breakup of Carolingian empire. Adams.

- Cobden, Richard.** Political writings, with preface by Lord Welby, introductions by Louis Mallet and W. C. Bryant; notes by F. W. Chesson and a bibliography. 4th ed. 2 v. 1903. 21cm Unwin 7/

Bibliography of Richard Cobden, p. 705-10.

- Duruy, Victor.** History of modern times, from the fall of Constantinople to the French revolution; tr. and rev. with notes by E. A. Grosvenor. 1894. 19½cm Holt \$1.60

Covers the general history of European states from fall of Constantinople to French revolution. Valuable compend by one of foremost French historians of our day. *L. & I.*

- History of the middle ages; tr. from the 12th ed. by E. H. and M. D. Whitney, with notes and revisions by G. B. Adams. 1891. 19cm Holt \$1.60

Probably the best single volume on general history and character of middle ages. Adams.

- Emerton, Ephraim.** Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814) 1888. 19cm

Ginn \$1.12

Bibliography, pref. p. 18.

Perhaps best short history of middle ages in any language. *Critic.*

- Mediaeval Europe (814-1300) 1894. 19cm Ginn \$1.50

R S Bibliographic introduction, pref. p. 15-25. Reading list at beginning of each chapter.

Covers period from death of Charlemagne (814) to close of 14th century. *L. & I.*

- ✓ **Fisher, H. A. L.** The medieval empire. 2 v. 1898. 23cm Macmillan \$7 n
Written with special reference to political and constitutional features. Providence.
- Froissart, Jean.** Boy's Froissart; ed. with introd. by Sidney Lanier, illus. by Alfred Kappes. 1879. 21cm Scribner \$2
Y Sir John Froissart's Chronicles of adventure, battle, and custom in England, France, Spain, etc. Title.
- Chronicles of Froissart, tr. by John Bourchier, Lord Berners; ed. and reduced into one volume by G. C. Macaulay. 1899. 20cm (Globe ed.). Macmillan \$1.25
- Stories from Froissart, by Henry Newbolt. 1899. 19½cm Macmillan \$1.50
Y Selection of stirring fights or adventures, from Lord Berners' translation, with some modernizing of words and phrases. *Nation*, 69: 391.
- ✓ **Fyffe, C. A.** History of modern Europe, 1792–1878. 1896. 20cm (Pop. ed) Holt \$2.75
Most important work in English on general European history from outbreak of French revolution (1792) to congress of Berlin (1878) L. & I.
- ✓ **Gray, G. Z.** The children's crusade. 1898. 19cm Houghton \$1.50
Chronicles, etc. consulted and quoted, pref. p. 13–15. Well studied, valuable account. Pittsburg.
- Guggenberger, Anthony.** General history of the Christian era; for catholic colleges and reading circles, and for self-instruction. 3 v. 1899–1901. 23½cm Herder \$1.50 ea
Contents: v. 1, The papacy and the empire. v. 2, The protestant revolution. v. 3, The social revolution.
- ✓ **Guizot, F. P. G.** History of civilization, from the fall of the Roman empire to the French revolution; tr. by William Hazlitt. 3 v. 1901–02. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n ea
Lectures delivered 1823–30, at the Old Sorbonne.
In spite of its 65 years, in spite of recent additions to all that we know of the origin of the feudal world, of medieval law and custom, of medieval sovereignty, still remains the most valuable short conspectus of the medieval system for general readers. [1894] Frederic Harrison.
- ✓ **Hallam, Henry.** View of the state of Europe during the middle ages. 2 v. 1893. 21½cm Scribner \$4.80 n
Without attempting a philosophy of history, in the more modern sense, he takes broad and sensible views of facts. *Dict. nat. biog.*
- **Hassall, Arthur.** The balance of power, 1715–1789. 2d ed. 1898. 19½cm (Periods of Europ. hist.) Macmillan \$1.60 n
R Very satisfactory treatment of grand political movements of period. Embodies results of latest investigations. *B'kman*.
- Hassall, Arthur.** Handbook of European history, 476–1871, chronologically arranged. 1898. 20cm Macmillan \$2.25 n
Mainly a synchronologic table of European history from fall of western Roman empire to close of Franco-German war. Also summaries, genealogies and lists of sovereigns. *Nation*, 66: 291.
- Johnson, A. H.** Europe in the sixteenth century, 1494–1598. 2d ed. 1898. 19½cm (Periods of Europ. hist.) Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Normans in Europe. 1877. 15½cm (Epochs of mod. hist.) Longmans \$1
From Scandinavian exodus in 9th century to 1154. Sketches Norman invasions of France, Italy, Spain, Sicily and Russia, but treats most fully of English conquest and influences. N. Y.
- Judson, H. P.** Europe in the nineteenth century. 1898. 20cm (Chaut. lit. & sci. cir.) Scribner \$1.25 n
Bibliography, p. 337–40.
Graphic review of great events of last 100 years and of social, political and intellectual development in which the events have been incidents. *R. of r.*
- Lavissee, Ernest.** General view of the political history of Europe; tr. by Charles Gross. 1891. 19cm Longmans \$1.25
- Lilly, W. S.** Renaissance types. 1901. 22½cm Longmans \$3.50
Contents: Genesis of the renaissance; Michael Angelo, the artist; Erasmus, the man of letters; Reuchlin, the savant; Luther, the revolutionist; More, the saint; Results of the renaissance.
- Lodge, Richard.** Close of the middle ages, 1273–1494. 1901. 19½cm (Periods of Europ. hist.) Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Student's Modern Europe; a history of modern Europe, from the capture of Constantinople by the Turks to the treaty of Berlin, 1878. 1886. 20cm (Student's ser.) Harper \$1.50
- Morris, E. E.** Early Hanoverians. 1899. 15½cm (Epochs of mod. hist.) Longmans \$1
English and contemporary European history from accession of George I to treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle in 1748. N. Y.
- Müller, Wilhelm.** Political history of recent times, 1816–1875, with special reference to Germany; rev. ed. tr. with an apx. covering the period 1876–1881. 1882. 20½cm Amer. bk. co. \$2
- **Oman, C. W. C.** Dark ages, 476–918. 1901. 19½cm (Periods of Europ. hist.) Macmillan \$1.75 n
Concise, comprehensive, well proportioned, authoritative. First of series of 8 periods to be treated by different writers bringing history to date. N. Y.

- **Phillips, W. A.** *Modern Europe, 1815–1899.* 1901. 19½cm (Periods of Europ. hist.) Macmillan \$1.60 n

R Bibliographic note, pref. p. 9–12.

Connected history of Europe from battle of Waterloo to outbreak of Boer war. *Acad.* 1901.

- 7 **Robinson, J. H.** *Introduction to the history of western Europe.* 1903. 19½cm Ginn \$1.60

Selection, emphasis and effective presentation the key-notes. Author has not scrupled to omit, nor spared pains to illuminate. Unqualifiedly recommended to beginners. *Nation*, 76: 502.

- **Rose, J. H.** *Revolutionary and Napoleonic era, 1789–1815.* 1898. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

List of authorities, p. 373–78.

Special value comes from author's interest in economic side of struggle between Napoleon and England. Excellent maps. *Nation*, 60: 59.

- ✓ **Schiller, J. C. F. von.** *History of the thirty years' war; tr. by A. J. W. Morrison.* 1901. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

- **Seeböhm, Frederic.** *Era of the Protestant revolution; 2d ed. with notes on books in English relating to the reformation, by G. P. Fisher.* 1903. 17½cm (Epochs of hist.) Scribner \$1

P Limited to 16th century. L. & I.

- ✓ **Seignobos, Charles.** *Political history of Europe since 1814; translation ed. by S. M. Macvane.* 1899. 22½cm Holt \$3

Bibliography at end of each chapter.

Unique repository of ascertained political facts admirably classified, scientifically and impartially described. *Eng. hist. r.* (B)

- **Stephens, H. M.** *Revolutionary Europe, 1789–1815.* 4th ed. 1897. 19½cm (Periods of Europ. hist.) Macmillan \$1.40 n

Stories of even minor powers skillfully woven together and such a grasp of whole subject afforded as is utterly unobtainable from many more extended works. *Pot. sci. q.* 10: 175.

— Syllabus of a course of 87 lectures on modern European history (1600–1890) 1899. 19½x15cm Macmillan \$1.60 n

Bibliography, pref. p. 15–18.

- **Tout, T. F.** *The empire and the papacy, 918–1273.* 2d ed. 1899. 19½cm (Periods of Europ. hist.) Macmillan \$1.75 n

S Among many good qualities are its first-hand information and the marks it bears of careful prevision. *Nation*, 67: 246.

- **Wakeman, H. O.** *Ascendency of France 1598–1715.* 2d ed. 1897. 19½cm (Periods of Europ. hist.) Macmillan \$1.40 n

Treats French history most fully, developing general history in connection with it. N. Y.

941 Scotland

- **Brown, P. H.** *History of Scotland.* 2 v. 1902. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.) Macmillan v. 1, \$1.75 n; v. 2, \$1.50 n

RS Bibliography, 1: 402–8; 2: 455–64.

Most useful compendium to accession of William and Mary. *Nation*, 75: 33.

- ✓ **Burton, J. H.** *History of Scotland from Agricola's invasion to the extinction of the last Jacobite insurrection.* New ed. 8 v. 1898–1901. 19cm Scribner \$12

- ✓ **Craik, Sir Henry.** *A century of Scottish history, from the days before the '45 to those within living memory.* 2 v. 1901. 23cm

Scribner \$7.50

Specially useful for the period 1745–1843, and for its accounts of Jacobitism, politics of the Georgian period and church secession movement of 1843. Author head of Scottish education department. Johnston.

- ✓ **Lang, Andrew.** *History of Scotland from the Roman occupation.* In 3 v. v. 1–2. 1900–2. 23cm Dodd \$3.50 ea special n

S v. 1: 2d ed.

Written with all the sympathy of an enthusiast, thoroughness of a scholar and truthful impartiality of the historian. *Dial*, 29: 309.

- **Mackintosh, John.** *Scotland from the earliest times to the present century.* 1901. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

- ✓ **Oliphant, Mrs M. O. (Wilson)** *Royal Edinburgh; her saints, kings, prophets and poets; illus. by George Reid.* 1890. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.50

Striking buildings and places described as scenes of incidents in lives of her illustrious dead. Ed. sel.

- Scott, Sir Walter.** *Tales of a grandfather; new ed. with introd. by Archdeacon Farrar.* 3 v. 1888. 19cm Macmillan \$3.50

Y Also in 1 v. \$2.50 or 2 v. \$1 ea.

History of Scotland from earliest period to close of the rebellion, 1745–46. Title.

Dwells on romantic episodes in lives of Wallace, Bruce and other Scotch heroes. Wis.

941.5 Ireland

- ✓ **Bryce, James, ed.** *Two centuries of Irish history, 1691–1870.* 1888. 22cm Paul 16/

Contents: From treaty of Limerick to legislative independence, 1691–1782; From legislative independence to act of union, 1782–1800; From the union to catholic emancipation, 1801–29; From emancipation of catholics to insurrectionary movement of 1848; From 1848 to land act of 1870.

- ✓ **Duffy, Sir C. G.** *Young Ireland; a fragment of Irish history, 1840–45.* 2 v. 1896. 21cm

Appleton \$3

Joyce, P. W. Concise history of Ireland, illustrated. 1903. 18cm Longmans \$1

New ed. of his *Child's history of Ireland*.

✓ — Short history of Ireland from the earliest times to 1608. 2d ed. 1895. 19½cm Longmans \$3.50

Trustworthy general history, in full sympathy with Ireland.

McCarthy, Justin. Ireland and her. story. 1903. 18x9½cm (Story of the empire) Marshall 1/6

Brief history from legendary times to close of 19th century. Pittsburg.

◊ **Morris, W: O'C.** Ireland, 1494-1868. 1898. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.) Macmillan \$1.60 n
Authorities, p. 355-65.

Best general history (1896) With introductory chapters a complete history from earliest times. *Nation*, 63: 293.

✓ — Ireland, 1798-1898. 1898. 23cm Innes 10/6

Useful summary. Contains essay on sources and authorities for this period. Johnston.

✓ **O'Connor, T: P.** Parnell movement: being the history of the Irish question from the death of O'Connell to the present time; with sketch of the author by T: N. Page. 1891. 19cm Unwin 2/

History of Irish politics from 1843 to 1889 by president of Irish national league of Great Britain. Johnston.

✓ **Richey, A. G:** Short history of the Irish people, down to the date of the plantation of Ulster; ed. with notes by R. R. Kane. 1887. 23cm Hodges 14/

Closes with 1603. A later issue, with additions, of his *Lectures on the history of Ireland*, 2 ser. 1869-70.

No recent writer has dealt with Irish history more intelligently and sympathetically, while his fairness of mind and his critical judgment give his book permanent value. *Eng. hist. r.* 3: 398.

942 England

✓ **Bright, J. F.** History of England. New ed. 5 v. 1904. 18cm Longmans \$8.25

Earlier edition issued under title *English history for the use of public schools*.

Remarkable for accuracy, clearness and impartiality. *Ath.* '88, 2: 548.

Church, A. J: Stories from English history. New ed. 19cm Macmillan \$1

Y Connected and very readable history. Pittsburg.

Dickens, Charles. Child's history of England; illus. from photographs by Clifton Johnson. 1898. 21cm Houghton \$2.50

Y From Roman conquest, B. C. 50, to accession of William and Mary, A. D. 1688, with chapter on succeeding reigns. N. Y.

✓ **Gardiner, S: R.** Student's history of England, from the earliest times to 1885. New ed. 1898. 20cm Longmans \$3

Short bibliography at end of each part.

Distinguished by accuracy, clearness, sobriety of judgment and a due sense of historical proportion. *Ath.* (B)

✓ **Green, J: R.** History of the English people. 4 v. 1900-03. 22cm Harper \$2.50 ea
Closes with 1815.

Expansion of his *Short history*.

— Short history of the English people. Rev. ed. 21cm Amer. bk. co. \$1.20

Passes lightly and briefly over details of foreign wars and diplomacies, personal adventures of kings and nobles, the pomp of courts, and dwells at length on incidents of that constitutional, intellectual and social advance in which we read the history of the nation itself. Author.

Guerber, H. A. Story of the English. 1898. 19cm (Eclectic school readings) Amer. bk. co. 65c

Y Attractive introduction to English history, covering whole period, but giving little space to last two centuries.

Kendall, E.: K. ed. Source-book of English history, for the use of schools and readers. 1900. 19½cm Macmillan 80c n

Y A judicious selection of illustrative material. Exhibits care and accuracy. *Nation*, 72: 55.

Larned, J. N. History of England for the use of schools and academies, with topical analyses, research questions and bibliographical notes by H. P. Lewis. 1900. 19½cm Houghton \$1.25 n

? **Lingard, John.** Lingard's History of England, newly abridged and brought down to the accession of King Edward VII, by Dom H: N. Birt, with pref. by Abbot Gasquet. 1903. 20½cm Macmillan \$1.50 n

Standard Roman Catholic authority.

✓ **Low, S. J. M., & Pulling, F: S. ed.** Dictionary of English history. Rev. ed. 1897. 23½cm Cassell \$6

Rf Biographic, bibliographic, chronologic and constitutional information. Index. Kroeger.

Morris, Charles. Historical tales: English. 1893. 18½cm Lippincott \$1

Y True stories of heroic and romantic events in English history from Saxon times to present century. N. Y.

✓ **Seeley, Sir J: R.** Expansion of England. 1900. 17½cm Little \$1.75

R Singularly thoughtful and suggestive. Sketches the enormous territorial expansion of England during 18th century. *Nation*, 37: 473 (B)

✓ **Smith, Goldwin.** The United Kingdom; a political history. 2 v. 1899. 21cm Macmillan \$4

P.R. From Saxons to 1841. Seizes salient and characteristic points of epochs, questions and characters, passing over minor details. Of high literary quality and interest. N. Y.

Tappan, E. M. England's story; a history for grammar and high schools. 1901. 19½cm

Houghton 85c n

Y Clear and concise, with well chosen maps and illustrations. Unit.

✓ **Trail, H. D., & Mann, J. S. ed.** Social England; a record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, industry, commerce, science, literature and manners, from the earliest times to the present day. New illustrated ed. In 6 v. v. 1-4. 1901-03. 26½cm

Putnam \$5 n ea

Sold only in sets. Authorities at end of each chapter.

Series of short excellent treatises by eminent specialists on the various phases of social life: trade and agriculture, art and architecture, language and literature, public health, morals, manners, development of jurisprudence, church, army, navy, science, education, religion. *Dial*, 18: 15.

942.01 Anglo-Saxon

✓ **Conybeare, J. W. E.** Roman Britain. 1903. 17cm (Early Britain)

Soc. for promot. Christian knowl. 3/6

Authorities, pref. p. 7-9.

Freeman, E. A. Old English history for children. 1869. 17½cm Macmillan \$1.50

Y From landing of Caesar to coronation of William the Conqueror. Written for author's own children. Simple, clear and accurate. L. & I.

✓ **Ramsay, of Bamff, Sir J. H.** The foundations of England; or, Twelve centuries of British history (B. C. 55-A. D. 1154) 2 v. 1898. 23cm

Macmillan \$7.50

Authorities, 1; 540-53.

Good reference book, by a specialist. Particularly full for military history. Johnston.

✓ **Rhys, John.** Celtic Britain. Rev. ed. 1884. 17cm (Early Britain)

Gorham \$1 n

942.02 Norman

○ **Bateson, Mary.** Medieval England; English feudal society from the Norman conquest to the middle of the fourteenth century. 1904. 20cm (Story of nations)

Putnam \$1.35 n

Valuable as, perhaps, the first serious effort to write a popular account of Norman-English society. Aims to present a full view of the national life. *Dial*, 36: 331.

Freeman, E. A. Short history of the Norman conquest of England. 3d ed. 1901. 17½cm (Clarendon press ser.)

Clarendon 60c

942.03 Plantagenet

✓ **Ramsay, of Bamff, Sir J. H.** Angevin empire; or The three reigns of Henry II, Richard I and John (A. D. 1154-1216) 1903. 22½cm

Macmillan \$3.25 n

Permanent and substantial contribution to English history. Contains careful chronology and list of authorities with notes on their value. *Ath.* '03, 1: 618.

○ **Stubbs, William, bp. of Oxford.** Early Plantagenets. 1901. 16cm (Epochs of mod. hist.)

Longmans \$1

No other volume points out so well important characteristics of time when foundations of legislative government were laid. Adams.

✓ **Trevelyan, G. M.** England in the age of Wycliffe. 3d ed. 1900. 23cm

Longmans \$4

Pictures civilization of the day: political, social, religious. Of interest to student and general reader. *Acad.*

942.04 Lancaster and York

○ **Gairdner, James.** Houses of Lancaster and York, with the conquest and loss of France. 1900. 16cm (Epochs of mod. hist.)

Longmans \$1

Compact history of England during turbulent century between death of Edward III and accession of Henry VII. Adams.

✓ **Ramsay, of Bamff, Sir J. H.** Lancaster and York; a century of English history (A. D. 1399-1485) 2 v. 1892. 23cm

Clarendon \$10

Fulllest account of period of wars of the roses. James Gairdner.

942.05 Tudor

✓ **Corbett, J. S.** Drake and the Tudor navy, with a history of the rise of England as a maritime power. New ed. 2 v. 1899. 20½cm

Longmans \$5

An almost monumental work: the high water mark of all investigations since Barrow wrote. *Ath.* '98, 1: 529.

✓ ——— **Successors of Drake.** 1900. 23cm

Longmans \$6

Naval history of England from 1589 to 1603; continuation of his *Drake and the Tudor navy*.

○ **Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London.** Age of Elizabeth. 1899. 16cm (Epochs of mod. hist.)

Longmans \$1

✓ **Froude, J. A.** English seamen in the sixteenth century; lectures delivered at Oxford, 1893-4. 1895. 21cm

Scribner \$1.50

Exposition, development and catastrophe of one of most picturesque episodes in English history, the defeat of the Spanish armada. *Dial* (B)

——— History of England from the fall of Wolsey to the death of Elizabeth. 12 v. 1899. 20cm

Scribner \$18

Closes with 1588.

- ◊ **Moherly, C. E.** Early Tudors: Henry VII; Henry VIII. 1887. 15½cm (Epochs of mod. hist.) Longmans \$1
Marked by thorough preparation, sober judgment and interesting style. *Nation*.

942.06 Stuart

- ◊ **Gardiner, S. R.** First two Stuarts and the puritan revolution, 1603–1660. 1902. 16cm (Epochs of mod. hist.) Longmans \$1

- ✓ ——— History of England from the accession of James I to the outbreak of the civil war, 1603–1642. New ed. 10 v. 1894–96. 19½cm Longmans \$20

Its great merit lies in thoroughness and impartiality. Subjects mainly political and military. L. A. H.

- ✓ ——— History of the commonwealth and protectorate, 1649–1656. New ed. 4 v. 1903. 19½cm Longmans \$2 ea

Shows actions of remarkable men and transactions of a most noteworthy time in dry light of truth. *Nation*, 72: 436.

- ✓ ——— History of the great civil war, 1642–1649. 4 v. 1898–1901. 19½cm Longmans \$2 ea
V. 1–3, new impression, 1901; v. 4, new ed. 1898.

- What gunpowder plot was. 1897. 19½cm Longmans \$1.50

Reply to Gerard's *What was the gunpowder plot?* now o. p. Taken together they afford most interesting and valuable literature of modern times relating to this plot. *Eng. hist. r.* 12: 795.

- ✓ **Macaulay, T. B. Macaulay, 1st baron.** History of England. (v. 1–4 in his *Works*, class 824)

No other historian has shown such familiarity with facts of English history. Absolutely unrivaled in art of arranging and combining facts and of presenting in clear and vigorous narrative the spirit of an epoch. J. B. McMaster.

- ✓ **McCarthy, Justin.** Reign of Queen Anne. 2 v. 1902. 21½cm P Harper \$4 n

- ◊ **Morris, E. E.** Age of Anne. 1877. 16cm (Epochs of mod. hist.) Longmans \$1

Terse and fresh treatment. *Acad.*

- ✓ **Seeley, Sir J. R.** Growth of British policy. 2 v. 1895. 19½cm Macmillan \$3.50 n

Edited with memoir of author by G. W. Prothero. Brilliant discussion of the foreign policy of England 1588–1714. Johnston.

942.07 Hauser

- Innes, A. D.** Britain and her rivals in the eighteenth century, 1713–1789. 1895. 21cm

Innes 7/6

Suggestive discussion based largely on secondary sources. Of special interest for the study of origins of British empire. Accurate. Johnston.

- ✓ **Kent, C. B. R.** The English radicals; an historical sketch. 1899. 20cm Longmans \$2.50

- ✓ **Lecky, W. E. H.** History of England in the eighteenth century. New ed. 7 v. 1892–93. 18½cm (Cabinet ed.) Appleton \$7

Authoritative and interesting, possessing as great value for ordinary reader as for student. Most impartial treatment of American revolution yet produced. L. A. H.

- ◊ **McCarthy, Justin.** Epoch of reform, 1830–1850. 1882. 17½cm (Epochs of mod. hist.) Scribner \$1

Graphic sketch of the "reform movement," which began in reign of William IV and continued through early years of Victoria. *Nation*.

- History of the four Georges. 4 v. 1901. 20½cm Harper \$1.25 ea

V. 3–4 have title *A history of the four Georges and of William IV*, by Justin McCarthy and Justin Huntly McCarthy.

942.08 Victoria

- ✓ **McCarthy, Justin.** History of our own times. 3 v. 1901. 20½cm Harper v. 1–2, \$2.50; v. 3, \$1.25

Contents: v. 1–2, From the accession of Queen Victoria to the general election of 1880. v. 3, From 1880 to the diamond jubilee.

Includes survey of English literature during reign of Victoria, and gives much space to social details, but devoted principally to spectacular side of history. L. A. H.

- ◊ ——— Story of the people of England in the nineteenth century. 2 v. 1899. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50 ea

P Descriptions of important movements and episodes rather than a complete record. Dramatic, fair, well illustrated. N. Y.

- ✓ **Paul, H. W.** History of modern England. In 5 v. v. 1–2. 1904. 23cm Macmillan \$2.50 n ea

R Author a liberal member of parliament. A résumé of events as they assumed importance in parliament and with the public. *Dial*, 36: 268.

942.9 Wales

- ◊ **Edwards, O. M.** Wales. 1902. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.35 n

From Roman occupation to present. A clear, compact summary. N. Y.

- ✓ **Rhys, John, & Jones, D. B.** The Welsh people; chapters on their origin, history, laws, language, literature and characteristics. 2d ed. 1900. 23cm Macmillan \$4.50

Most important treatise [1900] on history and antiquities of Wales. *Nation*, 71: 214.

943 Germany and Austria

- Bax, E. B.** German society at the close of the middle ages. 1894. 21½cm (Social side of the

reformation in Germany, v. 1) Macmillan \$1.75

Deals with a period limited roughly by closing years of 15th century and by 1525, the year of the great Peasant rising. Author.

✓ **Bax, E. B.** Peasants war in Germany, 1525-1526. 1899. 21½cm (Social side of the reformation in Germany, v. 2) Macmillan \$2

Bibliography, p. 8-10.

Details of each rising narrated with careful discrimination between fact and tradition. *Dial*, 28: 205.

○ **Bradley, Henry.** Story of the Goths, from the earliest times to the end of the Gothic domination in Spain. 1888. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

Freiligrath-Kroeker, Frau Käthe. Germany. 1897. 16cm (Hist. for young readers)

Y

Appleton 60c

○ **Gardiner, S. R.** Thirty years' war 1618-1648. 1903. 16cm (Epochs of mod. hist.)

Longmans \$1

Unequaled as a brief sketch. Adams.

○ **Gould, Sabine Baring-, & Gilman, Arthur.** Story of Germany. 1887. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

R From invasions of Huns, Slavs and Goths to establishment of new empire in 1871. N. Y.

○ **Headlam, Cecil.** Story of Nuremberg; illus. by H. M. James. 1900. 17½cm (Medieval towns) Macmillan \$1.50

Sketches history and famous citizens, emphasizing municipal and artistic activities. Of value to tourists. Well illustrated. N. Y.

✓ **Henderson, E. F.** History of Germany in the middle ages. 1894. 21cm

Macmillan \$2.60 n

Authorities consulted, pref. p. 19-24.

Best work for this period in English. L. & I.

✓ ——— Short history of Germany. 2 v. 1902. 23cm Macmillan \$4 n

Really from 1517 to 1871, with introductory sketch covering preceding 15 centuries. Point of view protestant and Prussian. Best work in English for the period. *Nation*, 1902.

✓ **Janssen, Johannes.** History of the German people at the close of the middle ages. v. 1-6. 1896-1903. 23cm Paul £3 15/

v. 1-2, tr. by M. A. Mitchell and A. M. Christie; v. 3-6, by A. M. Christie.

Originally published in 1876; point of view that of German Catholic. Providence.

○ **Longman, F. W:** Frederick the Great and the seven years' war. 1898. 16cm (Epochs of mod. hist.) Longmans \$1

Estimate of Frederick's character on the whole favorable. *Ath.*

Marx, Karl. Revolution and counter-revolution; or, Germany in 1848; ed. by E. M. Aveling. 1896. 19½cm (Social sci. ser.) Scribner \$1

Originally letters to *N. Y. tribune* giving his explanation of European crisis of 1848. Fine examples of the biting sarcasm, trenchant style, and keen insight into meaning of events which characterized the great socialist. *Dial*, 24: 257.

✓ **Moltke, H. K. B. graf von.** Franco-German war of 1870-71; tr. by Clara Bell and H. W. Fischer. 1901. 23cm Harper \$3

Morris, Charles. Historical tales: German. 1893. 18½cm Lippincott \$1

Y True stories of heroic and romantic events in German history. Pittsburg.

✓ **Sybel, Heinrich von.** Founding of the German empire by William I; based chiefly upon Prussian state documents; tr. by M. L. Perrin, assisted by Gamaliel Bradford, jr. 7 v. 1890-98. 22cm

Crowell \$2 ea

V. 5-6 translated by H. S. White.

○ **Zimmern, Helen.** The Hansa towns. 1889. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

History of the great trade gild, from beginning as a merchants' alliance to downfall during the 30 years' war. N. Y.

943.1 Prussia and northern Germany

Tuttle, Herbert. History of Prussia. 4 v. 1884-96. 20½cm Houghton \$8.25

Contents: v. 1, To accession of Frederic the Great, 1134-1740. v. 2-4, Under Frederic the Great, 1740-1757.

Biographic sketch of Herbert Tuttle, by H. B. Adams, v. 4, pref. p. 11-43; bibliography of writings of H. Tuttle, v. 4, pref. p. 45-46. Work uncompleted at author's death.

With extraordinary skill and sure, critical eye, Prof. Tuttle sifts the fearful mass of material and shapes it in a clear and luminous manner. *Deutsche revue*.

943.6 Austria

Bright, J. F. Joseph II. 1897. 19½cm (For. statesmen) Macmillan 75c

Continuation of his *Maria Theresa*.

○ ——— **Maria Theresa.** 1897. 19cm (For. statesmen) Macmillan 75c

Excellent summary of European history in last half of 18th century. Bowdoin.

✓ **Coxe, William.** History of the house of Austria. 4 v. 1893-95. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$4 n

Contents: v. 1-3, From the foundation of the monarchy by Rhodolph of Hapsburgh to the death of Leopold the Second, 1218 to 1792. v. 4, From the accession of Francis I to the revolution of 1848; in continuation of the history written by Archdeacon Coxe, by W. K. Kelly.

○ **Whitman, Sidney, & McIlraith, J. R.** Austria. 1899. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

943.7 Bohemia

- ✓ **Lützwow, Franz, graf von.** Bohemia. 1896. 23cm Scribner \$3

SR Well balanced. No important circumstance or phase in Bohemian history omitted. *Ath.* '96, 2: 379.

- ✓ — **Story of Prague;** illus. by Nelly Erichsen. 1902. 17½cm (Medieval towns) Macmillan \$1.50

Authorities, p. 203-4.
Historical guide. Excellent illustrations and map. Painsstaking and informing. *Acad.*

943.8 Poland

- **Morfill, W: R.** Story of Poland. 1893. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

Accurate, well balanced outline, with brief statements of social conditions and chapter on Polish literature. N. Y.

- **Vámbery, Ármin, & Heilprin, Louis.** Story of Hungary. 1886. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

Ends with adoption of new constitution of Austro-Hungary in 1868. N. Y.

944 France

- ✓ **Adams, G: B.** Growth of the French nation. 1896. 20cm Macmillan \$1.25 n

Condensed, skilful, graphic. No English history of France of same size can compare with it for accuracy or interest. *Eng. hist. r.*

- ✓ **Biré, Edmond.** Diary of a citizen of Paris during "the terror;" tr. and ed. by John de Villiers. 2 v. 1896. 23cm Dodd \$7.50

Possesses all the interest of romance and all the value of real history, not a single fact being advanced without authority. Providence.

- Bonner, John.** Child's history of France. 1893. 19cm Harper \$2

Y Does not overlook the delight of young people in romance, incident and local color. Good as introduction. Pittsburg.

- **Carlyle, Thomas.** The French revolution. 3 v. 1896. 21cm (Centenary ed.) Scribner \$1.25 ea

Ed. with introd. by H: D. Traill.
Not to be "read for information." But considered as a 'prose epic,' a moving panorama, drawn with astonishing force and perception of the tremendous tragedy-comedy involved, it is unequaled in English literature. Leslie Stephen.

- ✓ **Cook, T. A.** Old Touraine; the life and history of the famous châteaux of France. 2 v. 1900. 20½cm Pott \$5

- Cook, T. A.** Story of Rouen; illus. by H. M. James and J. E. Cook. 1899. 17½cm (Medieval towns) Macmillan \$2

Authorities, p. 400-2.

Admirable sketch, alive with an attractive enthusiasm. Traces origin of every prominent building down to 19th century. *Nation*, 69: 78

- ✓ **Coubertin, Pierre de, baron.** Evolution of France under the third republic; tr. by I. F. Hapgood. Authorized ed. with special preface and additions and introd. by Albert Shaw. 1897. 22cm Crowell \$3

Political history from Sept. 4, 1871, to death of President Carnot, with chapters on the church, education, the army and social matters. N. Y.

- Creighton, Louise (von Glehn)** A first history of France. New ed. 1901. 17½cm Longmans \$1.25

Y Clear and simple, without being childish, and remarkably correct as to facts. *Acad.*

- Davis, H: W: C.** Charlemagne (Charles the Great) the hero of two nations. 1900. 19½cm (Heroes of nations) Putnam \$1.50

- ✓ **Duruy, Victor.** History of France; abr. and tr. fr. the 17th French ed. by Mrs M. Carey; with introd. notice and a continuation to 1896 by J. F. Jameson. 2 v. 1896. 20cm Crowell \$2.50

Author an imperialist and Roman Catholic; individual views always given with moderation. Adams.

- Gardiner, Mrs B. M. (Cordery)** The French revolution 1789-1795. 1902. 16cm (Epochs of mod. hist.) Longmans \$1

Reliable handbook. L. & I.

- Grant, A. J.** French monarchy (1483-1789) 2 v. 1900. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.) Macmillan \$2.25 n

PR Bibliographie note, 2: 309-5.

Clear and pertinent summary. Ed. sel.

- ✓ **Guizot, F. P. G.** History of France fr. the earliest times to 1848. 8 v. 1872-83. 25cm Low £4 4/

SP Earliest times to 1789, 5 v. 1872-76, tr. by Robert Black; 1789-1848, 3 v. (v. 6-8) 1880-83, ed. by Mme de Witt. Full delineations of character and graphic description of events. N. Y.

- Outlines of the history of France from the earliest times to the outbreak of the revolution. 1879. 22cm Estes \$2.50

Abridged by Gustave Masson from Robert Black's translation of Guizot's popular *History of France*.

- ✓ **Hassall, Arthur.** The French people. 1901. 19½cm (Great people's ser.) Appleton \$1.50 n

Bibliography, p. 379-86.

Covers whole field of French history. Half the volume

devoted to period from beginning of French revolution to close of 19th century. Pittsburg.

- o **Headlam, Cecil.** Story of Chartres; illus. by Herbert Railton. 1902. 17½cm (Mediaeval towns) Macmillan \$2
- ✓ **Holst, H. E. von.** The French revolution tested by Mirabeau's career; twelve lectures on the history of the French revolution, delivered at the Lowell institute. 2 v. 1894. 20½cm Callaghan \$3.50
- ✓ **Hopkins, Tighe.** The man in the iron mask. 1901. 20½cm Scribner \$2
Marshals authenticated facts about the mysterious prisoner of Louis XIV, and also relates the fables elustering about him. N. Y.
- o **Hugo, Victor, *comte*.** History of a crime (Deposition of a witness) tr. by Huntington Smith. 2 v. 1888. 20½cm Crowell \$1.50
The coup d'état of 1851.
- Kirk, J. F.** History of Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy. 3 v. 1864-68. 22½cm Lippincott \$6
- ✓ **Kitchin, G. W.** History of France. 2d ed. 3 v. 1881-85. 20cm (Clarendon press ser.) Clarendon \$7.80
Closes with 1792.
- Lacombe, Paul.** The growth of a people, a short study in French history; translation of "Petite histoire du peuple français," by L. A. Stimson. 1883. 17½cm Holt 80c
R Elementary view from earliest times, chiefly tracing growth of evils which the revolution eradicated, and showing how necessary was that upheaval to perfect development of the nation. L. & I.
- o **Lebon, André.** Modern France, 1789-1895. 1898. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
- ✓ **Lowell, E. J.** Eve of the French revolution. 1900. 20½cm Houghton \$2
A penetrating and comprehensive view of the ante-revolutionary situation. *Lit. world*.
- ✓ **Mackinnon, James.** Growth and decline of the French monarchy. 1902. 23½cm Longmans \$7.50
Short bibliography at end of each chapter.
- ✓ **MacLehose, S. H.** Last days of the French monarchy. 1901. 20cm Macmillan \$2.25
Clear narrative of events preceeding revolution with details of court life and sketches of prominent persons. Unusually interesting illustrations. N. Y.
- ✓ **Mahan, A. T.** Influence of sea power upon the French revolution and empire, 1793-1812. 10th ed. 2 v. 1898. 23cm Little \$6
Chiefly a splendid and philosophic sketch of the naval and military history. Portions of it rank beside the most profound historical work of the century. *Ath.* '93, 1:177.
- ✓ **Mathews, Shailer.** French revolution; a sketch. 1901. 19½cm Longmans \$1.25
Chronologic summary, p. 287-89.
In less than 300 pages causes and course clearly traced in light of most recent and authoritative investigations. *Amer. hist. r.*
- ✓ **Michelet, Jules.** Historical view of the French revolution from its earliest indications to the flight of the king in 1791; tr. by C. Cocks. 1902. 18½cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n
- ✓ **Mignet, F. A. A.** History of the French revolution, 1789 to 1814. 1902. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n
- Morris, Charles.** Historical tales: French. 1893. 18½cm Lippincott \$1
Y From 4th century to Napoleon's downfall. Sargent, 2.
- ✓ **Perkins, J. B.** France under Louis xv. 2 v. 1897. 20½cm Houghton \$4
S 1723-74.
France under Mazarin, with a review of the administration of Richelieu. 2 v. 1886. 23cm Putnam \$4
1610-60, with review of Richelieu's administration; easy and forcible in style. N. Y.
- ✓ ——— France under the regency, with a review of the administration of Louis xiv. 1892. 20½cm Houghton \$2
1661-1723, including review of administration of Louis xiv; defends king and duke of Orleans. N. Y.
- ✓ **Ropes, J. C.** Campaign of Waterloo; a military history. 1892-93. 23½cm Scribner \$2.50
and atlas of 12 double maps. 39½cm \$5 n
Works relating to campaign, pref. p. 33-42.
He has taken infinite pains to marshal all the evidence and weigh all the argument. Conclusions may be fairly accepted as reasonable. *Nation*, 56: 183.
- Scott, Sir Walter.** Tales from French history. Rev. ed. 2 v. in 1. 19½cm Coates 75c
Y
- o **Sergeant, Lewis.** The Franks, from their origin as a confederacy to the establishment of the kingdom of France and the German empire. 1898. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
- ✓ **Sloane, W. M.** French revolution and religious reform. 1901. 21½cm Scribner \$2 n
S R Based on lectures before Union theological seminary, 1900. Contents that questions of church and religion were main causes of revolution. N. Y.
- ✓ **Stephens, H. M.** History of the French revolution. In 3 v. v. 1-2. 1902. 22cm Scribner \$2.50 ea

- ✓ **Taine, H. A.** *The ancient régime; tr. by John Durand.* Rev. ed. 1896. 20½cm (Origins of contemporary France, v. 1) Holt \$2.50
A revelation of society in its different phases during the 100 years before the revolution. Adams.
- ✓ ——— *The French revolution; tr. by John Durand.* 3 v. 1878–85. 20½cm (Origins of contemporary France, v. 2–4) Holt \$7.50
- ✓ ——— *The modern régime; tr. by John Durand.* 2 v. 1890–94. 20cm (Origins of contemporary France, v. 5–6) Holt \$5
Object to account for condition of modern France by analyzing ideas and institutions of the revolution and empire. A storehouse of information, authentic and invaluable. *Nation*, 58: 274.
- Thiers, L: A.** *History of the French revolution; tr. with notes and illus. by Frederick Shoberl.* 4 v. 1897. 22½cm Appleton \$8
- ✓ **Washburne, E. B.** *Recollections of a minister to France, 1869–1877.* 2 v. 1887. 24½cm Scribner \$5
- ✓ **Wiel, Hon. Alethea.** *Romance of the house of Savoy, 1003–1519.* 2 v. 1899. 21cm Putnam \$4
P Chronicles of no other great house in Europe more packed with striking or strange incidents. Worthy of a place with Mrs Oliphant's *Makers of Florence and Venice*. *Nation*, 67: 416.
- ### 2945 Italy
- ✓ **Browning, Oscar.** *Age of the condottieri; a short history of mediæval Italy from 1409–1530.* 1895. 20cm Methuen 5/
- ✓ **Crawford, F. M.** *Rulers of the South; Sicily, Calabria, Malta; with 100 original drawings by Henry Brokman.* 2 v. 1900. 20½cm Macmillan \$6 n
From legendary times through 13th century. Supplementary chapter on Mafia. N. Y.
- **Duffy, Bella.** *Tuscan republics (Florence, Siena, Pisa and Lucca) with Genoa.* 1893. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
- **Freeman, E: A.** *Story of Sicily: Phœnician, Greek and Roman.* 1892. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
History to 9th century after Christ. Well condensed result of indefatigable research. *Nation*.
- **Gordon, L. D.** *Story of Assisi; illus. by Nelly Erichsen and M. H.. James.* 1900. 17½cm (Mediæval towns) Macmillan \$1.50
Admirable guide to the town, works of Giotto, castle and church. *Ath.* '01, 1: 172.
- ✓ **Hodgkin, Thomas.** *Italy and her invaders.* 8 v. in 9. 1885–99. 22½cm Clarendon \$36.50
V. 1–2, 2d ed. Authorities at head of each chapter. The first attempt to sum up for English readers results of modern research into civil, social and political characteristics of early German and Asiatic invaders. Adams.
- Hunt, William.** *History of Italy; ed. by E. A. Freeman.* 17cm (Freeman's hist. course) Holt 80c
- ✓ **Martinengo-Cesaresco, E. L. H. (Carrington)** *contessa.* *Liberation of Italy, 1815–1870.* 1895. 21cm Scribner \$1.75
P Spirited history, by a witness of many events described. Of genuine value. N. Y.
- **Orsi, Pietro.** *Modern Italy, 1748–1898; tr. by M.. A. Vialls.* 1900. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
Compact outline of events by ardent believer in destiny of united Italy. Chapter on art and literature. N. Y.
- **Simonde de Sismondi, J. C: L.** *History of the Italian republics; being a view of the origin, progress, and fall of Italian freedom.* 1901. 17½cm Longmans \$1
- **Stillman, W: J.** *The union of Italy, 1815–1895.* 1898. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.) Macmillan \$1.60 n
Bibliography, p. 395–405. Useful, orderly and reliable account of rise and character of present kingdom. Bowdoin.
- ✓ **Symonds, J: A.** *Renaissance in Italy: The age of the despots.* 1881. 22½cm Holt \$2
Forms pt. 1 of author's *Renaissance in Italy*.
——— *Short history of the renaissance in Italy.* 1894. 19cm Holt \$1.75
Abridged with author's permission by Alfred Pearson.
- ✓ **Thayer, W: R.** *Dawn of Italian independence: Italy from the congress of Vienna, 1814, to the fall of Venice, 1849.* 2 v. 1893. 20½cm Houghton \$4
- **Wiel, Hon. Alethea.** *Story of Verona; illus. by Nelly Erichsen and H.. M. James.* 1902. 17½cm (Mediæval towns) Macmillan \$2
First half devoted to history of city including literature and art; second part in nature of guide book describing Verona of to-day. Pittsburg.
- ### Florence
- **Gardner, E. G.** *Story of Florence; illus. by Nelly Erichsen.* 1900. 17½cm (Mediæval towns) Macmillan \$1.75
P Historical guide, bringing out influence of famous citizens, literature and art. Admirable photogravures and drawings; map. N. Y.

- ✓ **Villari, Pasquale.** Two first centuries of Florentine history; the republic and parties at the time of Dante; tr. by Linda Villari. 1901. 21½cm Scribner \$3.75
- Rome*
- ✓ **Gregorovius, Ferdinand.** History of the city of Rome in the middle ages; tr. from the 4th German ed. by Annie Hamilton. 8 v. in 13. 1894-1902. 20cm
Macmillan v. 1-3, \$2 n ea; v. 4-8, \$3 n ea
In matter and manner ranks as one of greatest historical studies of the century. *New internat. cyc.*
- ✓ **Oliphant, Mrs M. O. (Wilson)** **Makers of modern Rome**; in four books; illus. by H: P. Riviere and Joseph Pennell. 1895. 19½cm
Macmillan \$3
P 1, Honourable women not a few; 2, The popes who made the papacy; 3, Lo popolo; and the tribune of the people; 4, The popes who made the city. Title.
History of Christian Rome from 4th to 16th century, grouped around the lives of various remarkable personages. *Ath.* '96, 1: 801.
- Venice*
- ✓ **Brown, H. R. F.** **Venice; an historical sketch of the republic.** 2d ed. 1895. 23cm
Putnam \$4.50 n
Bibliography, pref. p. 16-20.
Clear account of how Venice organized her government at home and extended her powers abroad. *Nation*, 57: 176.
- ✓ **Hazlitt, W: C.** **Venetian republic; its rise, its growth, and its fall, 421-1797.** 2 v. 1900. 24cm
Macmillan \$12
- ✓ **Oliphant, Mrs M. O. (Wilson)** **The makers of Venice; doges, conquerors, painters and men of letters**; illus. by R. R. Holmes. 1898. 19½cm
Macmillan \$2.50
- ✓ **Wiel, Hon. Alethea.** **Venice.** 1894. 20cm
(Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
From 421 to 1866. Crowded with detail, yet bringing out clearly salient characteristics. N. Y.
- 946 Spain**
- Bonner, John.** **Child's history of Spain.** 1894. 19cm
Harper \$2
Y R 500 B.C.-1890 A.D. Simple and well constructed, with picturesque incidents and dramatic aspects thrown into strong relief. *Outl.*
- ✓ **Burke, U. R.** **History of Spain from the earliest times to the death of Ferdinand the Catholic**; 2d ed. with additional notes and introd. by M. A. S. Hume. 2 v. 1900. 20cm
Longmans \$5
- ✓ **Coppée, Henry.** **History of the conquest of Spain by the Arab-Moors; with a sketch of the civilization which they achieved, and imparted to Europe.** 2 v. 1881. 20cm
Little \$5
- ✓ **Hume, M. A. S.** **Modern Spain, 1788-1898.** 1900. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
R P Author exceptionally equipped by long residence, Though chiefly political it does not neglect economies, literature and art. E. G. Bourne in *Amer. hist. r.* 7: 151.
- **Spain, its greatness and decay (1479-1788)** with introd. by Edward Armstrong. 1898. 20cm (Camb. hist. ser.)
Macmillan \$1.50
His strong sympathy with the Spanish does not blind him to their racial and political shortcomings. *Nation*.
- ✓ **The Spanish people; their origin, growth and influence.** 1901. 19½cm (Great people's ser.)
Appleton \$1.50 n
Bibliography, p. 517-24.
Traces evolution of Spanish people and institutions in light of their peculiar circumstances and racial tendencies. For students and general readers. N. Y.
- **Irving, Washington.** **Chronicle of the conquest of Granada, from the mss of Fray Antonio Agapida.** 2 v. 1897. 18cm (Knickerbocker ed.)
Putnam \$1.25 ea
A study of history which conveys not only the pathos but the humor of one of the most splendid and impressive situations in the experience of the race. W. D. Howells in *My literary passions*.
- **Spanish papers**, ed. by P: M. Irving. 1897. 18cm (Knickerbocker ed.)
Putnam \$1.25
- **Lynch, Hannah.** **Toledo; illustrated by H. M. James.** 1898. 17½cm (Mediaeval towns)
Macmillan \$1.50
- Morris, Charles.** **Historical tales; Spanish.** 1899. 18½cm
Lippincott \$1
Y Stories of kings, knights, discoverers, battles and sieges from 600 to the Cuban war. N. Y.
- ✓ **Napier, Sir W: F. P.** **History of the war in the peninsula and in the south of France, 1807 to 1814.** 6 v. 20½cm
Warne \$9
- ✓ **Oman, C: W: C.** **History of the peninsular war.** v. 1-2. 1902-03. 22½cm
Clarendon \$4.75 ea
For the most part, accurate in details and fair. *Ath.* '02, 2: 609.
Valuable supplement to Napier, correcting him at many points. N. Y.
- **Poole, Stanley Lane-, & Gilman, Arthur.** **Story of the Moors in Spain.** 1886. 20cm (Story of nations)
Putnam \$1.50
- ✓ **Prescott, W: H.** **History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella the Catholic**, rev. ed. with author's latest corrections and additions, ed. by J: F. Kirk. 3 v. 1873. 19½cm
Lippincott \$3
His works so admirably combine substantial truth with literary spirit that they are more useful than many which are respected as more authoritative. Barrett Wendell.
- **History of the reign of Philip the Second, king of Spain**; ed. by J: F. Kirk. 3 v. 1902. 19½cm
Lippincott \$3

- ✓ **Robertson, William.** History of the reign of **Skirine, F. H. B.** Expansion of Russia, 1815–1900. 1903. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.)
the emperor Charles the Fifth; with an account of the emperor's life after his abdication by W: H. Prescott. 3 v. 1902. 19½cm
Macmillan \$1.50 n
Bibliography, p. 347–58.
Political history, no better summary. Ed. sel.

Ed. by J: F. Kirk.

- **Watts, H: E:** The Christian recovery of Spain, being the story of Spain from the Moorish conquest to the fall of Granada (711–1492 A. D.) 1894. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
- Yonge, C. M.** Story of the Christians and Moors of Spain. 1903. 16½cm (Golden treas. ser.) Macmillan \$1

946.9 Portugal

- **Stephens, H: M.** Story of Portugal. 1891. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

947 Russia

- Clarke, Sir G: S.** Russia's sea-power, past and present; or, The rise of the Russian navy. 1898. 20cm Scribner \$2.40
Contains brief view of relations between Great Britain and Russia.

- Dole, N. H.** Young folks' history of Russia. Rev. ed. 1903. 19½cm

Y

Saalfeld \$1

- ✓ **Krausse, A. S.** Russia in Asia; a record and a study, 1558–1899. 1899. 23cm Holt \$4
Bibliography, p. 389–93.

Comprehensive yet concise; conclusions the result of investigation among more than 200 authorities. Includes all important treaties and conventions in force respecting Asiatic frontiers of Russia. *Dial*, 228: 248.

- Morfill, W: R:** History of Russia from the birth of Peter the Great to Nicholas II; 12 maps and plans. 1902. 19cm Pott \$1.70 n

R Concise. Ed. sel.

- **Story of Russia.** 1890. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
Systematic and judicious. N. Y.

- Morris, Charles.** Historical tales: Russian. 1898. 18½cm Lippincott \$1

Y Stirring and romantic true stories of Russia from 9th century. N. Y.

- ✓ **Rambaud, A. N:** Expansion of Russia: problems of the East and problems of the Far East, with an essay on the Russian people, by J. Novicow. 2ded. 1904. 19cm (Contemp. thought ser.) Scott-Thaw \$1 n

- ✓ — **History of Russia from the earliest times to 1877; tr. by L. B. Lang, with additional chapters covering the period from 1877–1904 by G. M. Adam.** 2 v. 1904. 19cm Burt \$2.50

948 Norway, Sweden and Denmark

- Keary, C: F.** Vikings in western Christendom, A. D. 789 to A. D. 888. 1891. 20cm

Putnam \$2.50

Rather a sketch of the Carling empire down to 888, together with a discussion of the religious ideas of the age, than a history of the wicking wars. *Eng. hist. r.* 7: 136.

- Otté, E. C.** Scandinavian history. 1874. 17½cm ✓

Macmillan \$1.25 n

The best general history in English of Denmark, Norway and Sweden. Maps and genealogic tables. L. & I.

Sweden

- Voltaire, F. M. A. de.** History of Charles XII; ed. by O. W. Wight. 1887. 19½cm ✓

Houghton \$2.25

Contains a life of Voltaire by Lord Brougham and critical notices by Lord Macaulay and Thomas Carlyle. Title. One of the most delightful of Voltaire's books. John Morley.

949.2 Netherlands

- Blok, P. J.** History of the people of the Netherlands. In 5 v. v. 1–3. 1898–1900. 23½cm ✓

Putnam \$2.50 ea

Contents: pt. 1, From the earliest times to beginning of 15th century. pt. 2, From beginning of 15th century to 1559. pt. 3, War with Spain.

Pt. 1, tr. by O. A. Bierstadt and Ruth Putnam; pt. 2–3, by Ruth Putnam.

Admirable study, not merely in Netherlandish history but in life of medieval Europe. Appendix contains detailed account of authorities for early Dutch and Flemish history. *Nation*, 68: 281.

- Griffis, W: E.** Brave little Holland and what she taught us. 1894. 18½cm Houghton \$1.25

Y Chief aim is to show influence on colonial, revolutionary and constitutional founders of American order and liberty. Pittsburg.

- **Young people's history of Holland.** 1903. 19½cm Houghton \$1.50 n

Y From prehistoric times to marriage of Queen Wilhelmina; nearly half given to history before 16th century. N. Y.

- Motley, J: L.** History of the United Netherlands, from the death of William the Silent to the twelve years' truce, 1609. 4 v. 1895. 24cm ✓
Harper \$8

Study of a short period, 1584–1609, when the history of the Dutch state was closely connected with that of both England and France. The author had access to Dutch sources before unused and the history is clear, interesting and trustworthy, but not judicial. Ed. sel.

- ✓ **Motley, J. L.** Rise of the Dutch republic. 3 v. 1883. 22½cm Harper \$6
Vivid portrayal of Holland's struggle for freedom under William of Orange in 16th century. N. Y.

- **Rogers, J. E. T.** Story of Holland. 1889. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
Outlines history from earliest times to 1813, describing struggle for civil and religious liberty, commercial enterprise and internal developments. N. Y.

- ✓ **Schiller, J. C. F. von.** Revolt of the United Netherlands; with the Trial of counts Egmont and Horn, and the Siege of Antwerp; to which is added, The disturbances in France preceding the reign of Henry IV; tr. by A. J. W. Morrison, L. D. Schmitz. 1897. 19cm (Bohn's stand. lib.) Macmillan \$1 n

949.3 Belgium

- **Smith, Ernest Gilliat-** Story of Bruges; illus. by Edith Calvert and Herbert Railton. 1901. 17½cm (Mediaeval towns) Macmillan \$2

949.4 Switzerland

- Colton, J. M.** Annals of Switzerland. 1897. 20cm Barnes \$1.25
Clear and simple; interesting illustrations. N. Y.
- **Hug, Mrs Lina, & Stead, Richard.** Switzerland. 1890. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

949.5 Byzantine empire and modern Greece

- ✓ **Harrison, Frederic.** Byzantine history in the early middle ages. 1900. 22½cm (Rede lect.) Macmillan 80c

Bibliographies in the notes, p. 43-63.

Impressive and eloquent summary of significance of Byzantine history; specially devoted to early middle ages. Ath. '00, 2: 81.

- **Oman, C. W. C.** Story of the Byzantine empire. 1892. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

- ✓ **Pears, Edwin.** Destruction of the Greek empire and the story of the capture of Constantinople by the Turks; with maps and illustrations. 1903. 23cm Longmans \$7

Preface contains bibliographic notes.

Excellent monograph. Represents an original and thorough examination of all contemporary accounts known to exist. First book in English which covers the ground with great detail. *Nation*, 77: 173.

- ✓ **Phillips, W. A.** War of Greek independence, 1821 to 1833. 1897. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50
Impartial, adequate and readable. Author has drawn from the best sources. *Nation*, 65: 523.

- ✓ **Sergeant, Lewis.** Greece in the nineteenth century; a record of Hellenic emancipation and progress: 1821-1897. 1897. 23cm New Amsterdam \$4

- ✓ **Steevens, G. W.** With the conquering Turk; confessions of a bashibazouk. 1897. 19½cm Dodd \$2

P. R. Authentic information touching the qualities of the Turkish soldier and the organization of the Turkish army. *Nation*, 66: 390.

949.6 Turkey in Europe

- **Hutton, W. H.** Constantinople; the story of the old capital of the empire; illus. by Sydney Cooper. 1900. 17½cm (Mediaeval towns) Macmillan \$1.50

Compact history, archeology and description for travelers. Map and attractive illustrations. N. Y.

- **Poole, Stanley Lane-** Story of Turkey. 1888. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
From 1250-1880; chapters on Ottoman literature and administration. N. Y.

949.7 Servia. Bulgaria. Montenegro

- **Miller, William.** The Balkans; Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia and Montenegro. 1896. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
Ancient and modern history, closely packed with details, yet clear and interesting. N. Y.

950 Asia

- **Mahan, A. T.** The problem of Asia and its effect upon international policies. 1900. 20cm Little \$2

Contents: The problem of Asia; Effect of Asiatic conditions upon world policies; Merits of the Transvaal dispute.

Mainly an argument for concerted action between the United States, Great Britain and Germany on the lines of their common interests in Asia. *Literature*.

951 China

- Boulger, D. C. de K.** Short history of China; new ed. with additional chapter continuing the history from 1890 to date. 1900. 23½cm Gibbings 7/6

Special prominence given to modern history of China; a chapter on "How China is governed." N. Y.

- Douglas, R. K.** China. 1901. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

- Griffis, W. E.** Corea, the hermit nation. 6th ed. 1897. 22½cm Scribner \$2.50
Bibliography, pref. p. 19-25; additional chapter on Corea in 1897.

Krausse, A. S. The Far East; its history and its question. 1900. 22cm Dutton \$6

Includes chronology and copies of the more important treaties and conventions bearing on the Chinese situation. *Nation*, 71: 465.

Loti, Pierre, pseud. Last days of Peking; tr. by M. L. Jones; illus. from photographs and drawings by J. B. Jones. 1902. 20cm Little \$1.75 n

Valuable as a contribution to current history by an observer possessing sympathy, imagination and knowledge. N. Y.

Martin, W: A. P. Lore of Cathay; or, The intellect of China. 1901. 23cm Revell \$2.50 n
Mirrors Chinese intellectual life. Pref.

Parker, E: H. China, her history, diplomacy, and commerce. 1901. 21cm Dutton \$2.50 n

Author has read and digested the voluminous Chinese records and gives in very condensed form the result of many years' research and experience. Probably no book yet written [1901] holds the balance so justly between the Chinese and their critics. Maps. *Nation*, 73: 229.

Smith, A. H. China in convulsion. 2 v. 1901. 23cm Revell \$5 n

Study of causes of Boxer uprising and account of siege written from personal experience. Author 29 years a missionary to China. Maps and illustrations. N. Y.

Thomson, H. C. China and the powers; a narrative of the outbreak of 1900; with 30 illustrations and two maps. 1902. 23cm Longmans \$4

Based mostly on his letters to English papers. Describes investment and bombardment of foreign settlements at Tientsin and assault and capture of the Tientsin native city. *Pub. wky.*

952 Japan

Griffis, W: E. The mikado's empire; 10th ed. with 6 sup. chapters, including history to beginning of 1903. 2 v. 1903. 21cm Harper \$4

Morris, Charles. Historical tales: Japan and China. 1898. 18½cm Y Lippincott \$1

○ **Murray, David.** Story of Japan. 1894. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50
Chiefly on earlier times, but outlining history to 1890; well constructed. N. Y.

954 India

○ **Frazer, R. W.** British India. 1897. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

Hunter, Sir W: W. Brief history of the Indian peoples. 23d ed. 1903. 19½cm Clarendon 90c

References with each chapter except last.

Revised and brought down to the Durbar coronation, 1903, by W. H. Hutton. Events of recent years largely described by extracts from public officials' writings and speeches. N. Y.

— Indian empire: its peoples, history, and products. 3d ed. 1893. 23cm

Scribner \$11.20 n

Lyall, Sir A. C. Rise of the British dominion in India. 1893. 18½cm (Univ. exten. man.) X

Scribner \$1.50 n

Malleson, G: B. Indian mutiny of 1857. 8th ed. 1901. 21cm Scribner \$1.75 X

Poole, Stanley Lane- Mediaeval India under Mohammedan rule, 712-1764. 1903. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.35 n O

Invasions of India and the empires raised there by Muslim conquerors. *Spec.*

Ragozin, Mme Z. A. Story of Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rig-Veda. 1895. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50 O

Principal works read or consulted, p. 441-44.

Roberts, F: S. Roberts, 1st earl. Forty-one years in India; from subaltern to commander-in-chief. 2 v. 1898. 23cm Longmans \$12

v. 1, 1852-63; v. 2, 1863-98. A most intimate view of the more important military operations, with conclusions on the political causes and consequences of such momentous events as the Sepoy mutiny and the second Afghan war, with documents. Johnston.

957 Siberia

Vladimir, pseud. Russia on the Pacific, and the Siberian railway. 1899. 23cm Scribner \$5

History of Russia's advance in Asia. Takes extremely generous view of her moral attitude, and holds that England has more to learn than to fear from her. N. Y.

958 Afghanistan. Turkestan. Baluchistan

Forbes, Archibald. The Afghan wars, 1839-42 and 1878-80. 1892. 20½cm (Events of our own time) Scribner \$1.75 O

Main facts, skillfully condensed, of Anglo-Indian struggle for control of Afghanistan; graphic sketch of the siege of Cabul. N. Y.

Skrine, F. H. B., & Ross, E: D. Heart of Asia; a history of Russian Turkestan and the Central Asian khanates from the earliest times. 1899. 21cm Lippincott \$3.50

RS Sums up past history and present conditions with admirable clearness. *Nation*, 70: 167.

960 Africa

Johnston, Sir H. H. History of the colonization of Africa by alien races. 1899. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.) Macmillan \$1.50 n

Bibliography, p. 300-2.

Careful review of European and Asiatic attempts at colonization. Throws light on present South African conditions. Useful maps. N. Y.

Keltie, J. S. The partition of Africa. 2d ed. 1895. 21cm Scribner \$6.40

Bibliography, p. 522-30.

Describes recent division of Africa by European powers. Special reference to Germany and England. Useful historical introduction. N. Y.

961 North Africa

Poole, Stanley Lane- Story of the Barbary corsairs. 1890. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

962 Egypt

Churchill, W. L. S. The river war; ed. by F. Rhodes. Rev. ed. 1902. 23cm Longmans \$4

History of the war between British and Soudanese, 1896-99. A detailed and animated record with lists of contemporary narratives and government publications consulted. Johnston.

Dacey, Edward. Story of the khedivate. 1902. 23cm Scribner \$4 n

Poole, Stanley Lane- Story of Cairo. 1902. 17½cm (Medieval towns) Macmillan \$2

As an authority on the art, architecture and history of medieval Egypt, he has no English-speaking rival. *Nation*.

Steevens, G. W. With Kitchener to Khartum. 1898. 19½cm - Dodd \$1.50

War correspondent's spirited and graphic account of England's Egyptian campaign, 1897-98. N. Y.

Traill, H. D. England, Egypt, and the Sudan. 1900. 23cm Dutton \$5

R Modern Egyptian affairs from rebellion of Arabi Pasha to reconquered and pacified Sudan. *Nation*, 71: 492.

964 Morocco

Meakin, Budgett. The Moorish empire; a historical epitome. 1899. 22½cm Macmillan \$5

Bibliographies, p. 449-60.

Most complete history yet written [1902] of the internal development of the Moorish empire and its relations with the outside world. *Geog. j.*

966 North Central Africa

Kingsley, M. H. Story of West Africa. 1899. 18 x 10½cm (Story of the empire) Marshall 1/6

697 South Central Africa

Hinde, S. L. Fall of the Congo Arabs. 1897. 23cm Whittaker \$2.50

Narrative by an eye witness. *Nation*, 65: 112.

968 South Africa

Churchill, W. L. S. London to Ladysmith via Pretoria. 1900. 19½cm Longmans \$1.50

More than mere battle pictures. The writer sees with a statesman's eyes rather than those of a soldier or mere word painter. *Spec.*

De Wet, C. R. Three years' war. 1902. 23cm Scribner \$2.50 n

Translated from the Dutch.

Boer-British struggle 1899-1902. Weight of story derived chiefly from character and achievements of author. *Nation*, 1903.

Doyle, Sir A. C. The great Boer war. Rev. ed. 1902. 23½cm McClure \$2.50 n

R Account of events and their bearings on one another, vivid pictures of battles, and discussion of causes and probable outcome. Judicial. *Nation*.

Ralph, Julian. An American with Lord Roberts. 1901. 18½cm Stokes \$1.50

Continuation of author's *Towards Pretoria*.

Theal, G. M. South Africa (The Cape Colony, Natal, Orange Free State, South African Republic, Rhodesia and all other territories south of the Zambesi) 5th ed. 1900. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

History of the countries south of the Zambesi from earliest settlements to outbreak of Boer war. N. Y.

970 North America**970.1 Indians**

Brooks, E. S. Story of the American Indian; his origin, development, decline and destiny. 1887. 22½ x 17½cm Lothrop \$1.50

Best 100 books on the American Indian, p. 301-8.

Drake, F. S. Indian history for young folks. 1885. 23cm Harper \$3

Y Covers the ground quite fully, clearly and as accurately as the writings of the best early authorities permit. Numerous illustrations. L. A. II.

Grinnell, G. B. Story of the Indian. 1895. 19½cm (Story of West ser.) Appleton \$1.50

Y Recollections of manners and customs, religion, etc. of certain tribes. N. Y.

Starr, Frederick. American Indians. 1899. 18½cm (Ethno-geog. readers) Heath 45c n

Y Dwellings, dress, money, sign language, hunting, fishing, dances, war customs, religion, the various tribes, etc. N. Y.

970.2 *Lives of Indians*

Eastman, C: A. Indian boyhood ; illus. by E. L. Blumenschein. 1902. 21½cm McClure \$1.60 n

Y Author a Sioux. Describes his own boyish training, playmates, games, hunting, forest adventures, the bear dance, feasts, story-telling, etc. N. Y.

970.3 *Special tribes*

James, G: W. Indians of the Painted desert region ; Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais. 1903. 21½cm Little \$2 n

Bibliography, p. 265-68.

Result of personal adventures and experiences in many journeys. The many illustrations portray the country, and specially the appearance of the Indians. The "Painted desert" consists of parts of Colorado, Utah, Nevada, New Mexico and Arizona. *Outl.* 1903.

Lumholtz, K. S. Unknown Mexico ; a record of five years' exploration among the tribes of the western Sierra Madre ; in the Tierra Caliente of Tepic and Jalisco ; and among the Tarascos of Michoacan. 2 v. 1902. 25cm Scribner \$12 n

Bibliography, v. 1, pref. p. 15-16.

Study of the few races of primitive man yet unmodified by their civilized neighbors. Profusely illustrated. *Pub. weekly.*

970.5 *Government relation & treatment*

Jackson, Mrs H. . M. (Fiske) Hunt. A century of dishonor ; a sketch of the United States government's dealings with some of the Indian tribes. New ed. 1885. 19cm Little \$1.50

Preface by H. B. Whipple, bp. of Minnesota ; introduction by J. H. Seelye.

Shows in series of sketches based on treaties and official reports our treatment of the various tribes. Only one side of case presented, but it is the side little known. L. A. H.

970.6 *Special subjects*

Deming, T. O. Little Indian folk. 1899. 21 x 29cm Stokes \$1.25

Y With numerous full-page color-plates and illustrations in black and white by E. W. Deming, and with new stories by T. O. Deming. Title.

— Little red people. 1899. 21 x 29cm Stokes \$1.25

Y With numerous full-page color-plates and illustrations in black and white by E. W. Deming, and with new stories by T. O. Deming. Title.

James, G: W. Indian basketry ; with 360 illustrations. 2d ed. 1902. 24cm Malkan \$2

Bibliography, p. 232-33.

971 *Canada*

Bourinot, Sir J: G: Canada under British rule, 1760-1900. 1900. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.) Macmillan \$1.50 n

Bibliographic note, p. 327-30.

A "short history" satisfactory for the periods treated. L. A. H.

Bourinot, Sir J: G: Story of Canada. 1896. 19½cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

P From John Cabot's first voyage to 1891. Temper fair, statements of fact careful, and style ordinarily clear and correct. Illustrations good. L. A. H.

For Canadian libraries and for American libraries that can afford it Kingsford's *History of Canada*, 10 v. 1888-98, Paul 15/ ea. is authoritative and important. Ed. sel.

Parker, Sir Gilbert, & Bryan, C. G. Old Quebec, the fortress of New France. 1903. 23cm Macmillan \$3.75 n

P Consecutive history, based on Parkman and others, making no claims to originality. N. Y.

Parkman, Francis. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. 1903. 21½cm (New lib. ed.) Little \$2

R Pt. 5 of his *France and England in North America*.

— The Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. 1902. 21½cm (New lib. ed.) Little \$2

R Pt. 2 of his *France and England in North America* Account of the courage and sacrifice of Jesuit missionaries in efforts to Christianize the Indians. Opening chapter a truthful picture of savage life and manners. N. Y.

— The old régime in Canada. 1902. 21½cm (New lib. ed.) Little \$2

R pt. 4 of his *France and England in North America*. Shows by what methods the monarchic administration of France reached out for colonies in the new world ; what it achieved and why it failed. N. Y.

Roberts, C: G: D. History of Canada. 1897. 21½cm Page \$2 n

P Compact, well proportioned and of high literary quality. N. Y.

Smith, Goldwin. Canada and the Canadian question. 1891. 21cm Macmillan \$2

R Result of 20 years' observation and study. Presents a candid and frequently severe criticism of Canadian political history. L. & I.

972 *Mexico. Central America*

Helps, Sir Arthur. Spanish conquest in America, and its relation to the history of slavery and to the government of colonies ; new edition with introd. maps and notes by M. Oppenheim. 4 v. 1900. 20cm Lane \$1.50 ea

Standard. A study of the causes and results. Author's underlying intention was to make a contribution to history of slavery. L. A. H.

Ober, F: A. Young folks' history of Mexico. 1883. 18½cm (Young folks' hist.) Saalfeld \$1

Y To 1895. Also published under title *Popular history of Mexico*.

Prescott, W: H. History of the conquest of Mexico; ed. by J: F. Kirk. 3 v. 1901. 19cm (Bohn's lib.) Macmillan \$3 n

R A masterpiece of clear, well arranged historical narration, based on careful and diligent study of all available sources of information. But Prescott, perhaps unwittingly, was a devoted hero worshiper. L. A. H.

972.9 West Indies

Davis, R: H. Cuba in war time; illus. by Frederic Remington. 1897. 19½cm Harper \$1.25

Heilprin, Angelo. Mont Pelée and the tragedy of Martinique; a study of the great catastrophes of 1902, with observations and experiences in the field; illus. with photographs. 1903. 25cm Lippincott \$3 n

Accurate and permanent record by a trained geologist, who writes from the closest personal observation. *Sat. r.* 96: 237.

Ober, F: A. The storied West Indies. 1900. 18½cm (Appletons' home reading bks.) Y Appleton 75c

Pepper, C: M. To-morrow in Cuba. 1899. 21cm Harper \$2

Bibliography, p. 350-55.

Reviews Cuban struggle for autonomy from 1878 and describes civil institutions and social, industrial and religious conditions and tendencies. Easily first of various American essays on the subject. *Nation*.

Rodway, James. The West Indies and the Spanish Main. 1896. 20cm Putnam \$1.75
History of the land surrounding the Caribbean sea. Condensed summary of standard works. N. Y.

973 United States and Territories

Adams, C: F. jr. Lee at Appomattox, and other papers. 1902. 20½cm Houghton \$1.50 n
S Contents: Lee at Appomattox; The treaty of Washington: before and after; The British "change of heart;" An undeveloped function; A plea for military history.

Adams, C: K., & Trent, W: P. History of the United States. 1903. 19½cm (Allyn & Bacon's ser. of school hist.) Allyn \$1.50

Unusually just representation of opposing views, resulting from joint authorship by fair-minded men of different sections. N. Y.

Bancroft, George. History of the United States of America, from the discovery of the continent; author's last revision. 6 v. 1883-85. 23cm Appleton \$15

Closes with 1789.

Language and tone have been to an extent chastened, errors of statement or emphasis corrected, a better proportion given to the whole than in earlier edition. Pt. 2, the history of the revolution, is by far the most important and valuable. Invaluable as statement of American side of questions. L. A. H.

Bicknell, Edward. Territorial acquisitions of the United States; an historical review. 1899. 16½cm Small 50c

Brief historical review of facts, without discussing principles, from accretion of Northwest territory to annexation of Hawaii. N. Y.

Brady, C. T. American fights and fighters. 1900. 21cm McClure \$1.50

Y Spirited descriptions of incidents during revolution, Indian, French and Tripolitan wars and war of 1812. N. Y.

— Border fights and fighters; stories of the pioneers between the Alleghenies and the Mississippi and in the Texan republic. 1902. 21cm McClure \$1.30 n

Y Events in which John Sevier, Daniel Boone, Henry Bouquet, George Rogers Clark, Sam Houston, David Crockett, Andrew Jackson, William Henry Harrison and others participated. N. Y.

Bryant, W: C., & others. Scribner's popular history of the United States. 5 v. 1896. 26cm Scribner subs. \$20 n

Now known as Scribner's *History of the United States*. Ed. sel.

Bryant wrote only introduction; work by S. H. Gay and Noah Brooks. Based largely on research and generally readable. Profusely illustrated. L. A. H.

Channing, Edward. First lessons in United States history. 1903. 19½cm Y Macmillan 60c n

— Students' history of the United States. New ed. 1898. 20½cm Macmillan \$1.40 n

Decidedly the best one volume American history yet published. Intended for senior class in high schools and academies. Displays judicial and impartial spirit toward all controverted questions. A. A. Freeman in *Amer. hist. r.* 3: 544.

— United States of America, 1765-1865. 1896. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.) Macmillan \$1.50 n
Bibliographie note, p. 336-41.

Accurate, well balanced and readable, written in scholarly, catholic spirit; an acceptable outline. L. A. H.

Coffin, C: C. Building the nation. 1902. 23cm Harper \$2

Y P Relation of events 1783-1860, to show expansion of territory, spread of civilization, changes in social life, and the fruits of art and invention. Reproductions and facsimiles of old pictures and documents. L. A. H.

Eggleston, Edward. First book in American history. 1899. 19cm Amer. bk. co. 60c

Y Exceptionally good introductory book for children from 7 to 9. Dwells on important periods as represented in lives of great men. L. A. H.

— Household history of the United States and its people. 1901. 23cm Appleton \$2.50

Y Compact, clear, interesting and well verified. *Critic*.

Eggleston, Edward. Stories of American life and adventure. 1895. 19cm (Eelec. school readings) Amer. bk. co. 50c

Y Stories of Indian life, frontier peril and escape, daring Revolutionary feats, dangerous whaling voyages. Sketches of olden-time homes, schools, dress and manners. Pittsburg.

Fiske, John. Essays, historical and literary. 2 v. 1902. 23cm Macmillan \$4 n

R Lectures, magazine and encyclopedia articles, etc. collected since author's death. v. 1, Governor Hutchinson, Charles Lee, Alexander Hamilton, Jefferson, Madison, Jackson, Harrison, Tyler, Webster. v. 2, Fall of New France, evolution and the present age, Milton, Huxley, Spencer, Tyndall, Koshchei the deathless, etc. N. Y.

History of the United States for schools; with topical analysis, suggestive questions, and directions for teachers, by F. A. Hill. 1899. 19½cm Houghton \$1 n

Y From earliest times to 1894. Excellent outline for schools, with brief suggestions for collateral reading and questions. N. Y.

Gibbs, G. F. Pike and cutlass. 1900. 20cm Lippincott \$1.50

Y Stories of naval exploits of Paul Jones, Decatur, Hull, Cushing, Somers, Farragut and others. Ed. sel.

Gordy, J. P. Political history of the United States, with special reference to the growth of political parties. 2d ed. In 4 v. v. 1-2. 1903. 19½cm Holt \$1.75 n ea

v. 1 was first published by Ohio pub. co. in 1895 under title *History of political parties in the United States*. A second edition of v. 1 was published by Holt in 1900, followed by a second volume in 1902 with the present title. v. 3 and v. 4 are announced as in preparation. v. 2 ends with election of Jackson. Ed. sel.

Gordy, W. F. American leaders and heroes; a preliminary text-book in United States history. 1901. 19½cm

Y Scribner 60c n

History of the United States, for schools. New ed. 1899. 21cm Scribner \$1 n

Y Much space given to social and economic history. Excellent maps, summaries and full chronologic tables. L. A. H.

Griffis, W. E. The romance of conquest; the story of American expansion through arms and diplomacy; illus. by F. T. Merrill. 1899. 20½cm Wilde \$1.50

Hale, E. E. Memories of a hundred years. 2 v. 1902. 21cm Macmillan \$5 n

R Republished from *Outlook*. Reminiscences at first and second hand of notable men and great movements throughout the 19th century, freely mingled with the author's opinions and saturated in every page with his personality. Wells.

Hart, A. B. Formation of the union, 1750-1829. 8th ed. 1897. 17cm (Epochs of Amer. hist.) Longmans \$1.25

Admirably constructed and well provided with maps and classified list of books. Confined mainly to political history. Treatment scientific and devoid of partisan bias, and in choice and presentation of subject-matter abreast of best scholarship. L. A. H.

Handbook of the history, diplomacy and government of the United States, for class use. 1903. 21½cm Harvard \$2

ed. American history told by contemporaries. 4 v. 1897-1901. 20cm Macmillan \$8

Contents: v. 1, Era of colonization, 1492-1689. v. 2, Building of the republic, 1689-1783. v. 3, National expansion, 1783-1845. v. 4, Welding of the nation, 1845-1900.

Aims to furnish a collection of sources for study. Chiefly extracts from diaries and contemporary narratives. L. A. H.

Source-book of American history; ed. for schools and readers. 1903. 19½cm Macmillan 60c n

Selections judiciously made, edited and annotated; helpful introductory chapters for teachers. *Dial*, 27: 80.

& Chapman, A. B. ed. How our grandfathers lived. 1902. 19½cm (Source-readers in Amer. hist.) Macmillan 60c n

Y Selections from various contemporary writings illustrating American life, chiefly during first half of 19th century. Pittsburg.

& Hazard, B. E. ed. Colonial children. 1902. 19½cm (Source-readers in Amer. hist.) Macmillan 40c n

Y A free handling, modernizing, abstracting of contemporary narratives. Illustrations well chosen. *Nation*, 75: 421.

Higginson, T. W. Young folks' history of the United States. 1903. 19cm Longmans \$1

Y R Books for consultation, p. 349-54.

Will arouse an interest in the reading of other histories. There has been no sacrifice of scholarship. L. A. H.

Hildreth, Richard. History of the United States of America. Rev. ed. 6 v. 1880. 22½cm Harper \$12

Closes with 1821.

Hill, F. S. Twenty-six historic ships; with introd. by Rear-Admiral G. E. Belknap. 1903. 23½cm Putnam \$3.50 n

Interesting stories of famous ships. Specially valuable for account of naval actions in the civil war. Wells.

Irving, Washington. Washington and his country. 1887. 18cm (Class. for children) Ginn 60c

Y Abridged from Irving's *Life of Washington*, for schools, with introd. and continuation, giving a brief outline of United States history from discovery of America to end of the civil war, by John Fiske. Title.

Johnston, Alexander. History of the United States for schools; 4th ed. rev. and continued by W. M. Daniels and William Macdonald. 1902. 19½cm Holt \$1

Y Still among the best. Shows profound sense for really vital events, and is the work of a scientific historian. L. A. H.

— The United States, its history and constitution. 1902. 18½cm Scribner \$1

Bibliography, p. 273-76.

Treats periods of exploration and colonization with unusual brevity and gives proper attention to social and economic facts. Presents clearly causes and effects. Written from sources; accurate, fair, excellent judgment and clear, direct style. L. A. H.

Larned, J. N. History of the United States for secondary schools. 1903. 19½cm

Houghton \$1.40 n

List of works referred to, pref. p. 13-30.

Lodge, H. C., & Roosevelt, Theodore. Hero tales from American history. 1895. 19½cm

Century \$1.50

Y Series of narrative sketches of dramatic scenes of American history. Scenes generally those of war, and heroes martial rather than industrial. L. A. H.

Macdonald, William, ed. Select documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1776-1861. 1898. 20½cm Macmillan \$2.25 n

Y Relate mainly to constitutional development, foreign relations and banking. Useful compilation for college classes. L. A. H.

McLaughlin, A. C. History of the American nation. 1899. 20cm (Twentieth cent. textbooks.) Appleton \$1.40 n

Many current misapprehensions and prejudices quietly corrected. Generous tribute paid the honesty and heroism of the South, and the contradictory phases of reconstruction set forth with admirable lucidity and fairness. W. M. West in *Amer. hist. r.* 5: 351.

Maclay, E. S. History of the United States navy from 1775 to 1901. New ed. 3 v. 1901. 22½cm Appleton \$9 n

On t. p. of vols. 1-2: With technical revision by Lieutenant Roy Campbell Smith, U. S. N.

Standard history of naval affairs 1775-1894. N. Y.

McMaster, J. B. History of the people of the United States, from the revolution to the civil war. In 7 v. v. 1-5. 1883-1900. 22½cm

Appleton \$2.50 ea

Unequaled within its field, but gives at best only a partial view of course and significance of American history. L. A. H.

— With the fathers; studies in the history of the United States. 1896. 19½cm

Appleton \$1.50

13 essays previously published in magazines or newspapers on Monroe doctrine, third term tradition, the Know-nothings, currency question, Franklin in France, etc. N. Y.

Morris, Charles. Historical tales: American. 1893. 18½cm Lippincott \$1

Y Interesting narratives of discovery, adventure and patriotism, Indian warfare, events of revolution, civil war, etc. N. Y.

Mowry, W. A. Territorial growth of the United States. 1902. 20½cm Silver \$1.50

Brief account of the successive acquisitions of territory by the United States, written from secondary sources. Confined to actual negotiations and outward events leading to such acquisitions, without reference to the underlying causes. Convenient handbook for ready reference. Wells,

Old South leaflets. [General ser.] 6 v. 1896-1902. 18½-20½cm Old South \$1.50 ea

Comprises 125 nos. issued separately.

Parkman, Francis. Historic handbook of the northern tour. 1899. 20½cm Little \$1.50

Narratives of the most significant events and incidents associated with Lake George and Lake Champlain, Niagara, Montreal and Quebec from Parkman's works, with some explanatory passages added. *Lit. world* (B)

Schouler, James. Eighty years of union, being a short history of the United States, 1783-1865. 1903. 21½cm Dodd \$1.75 n

Selection of representative passages from his *History of the United States*, giving a history of the general development of parties, public measures and public opinions preceding the civil war. *Pub. wtky.*

— History of the United States of America, under the constitution. Rev. ed. 6 v. 1894-99. 21½cm Dodd \$13.50

Undoubtedly the best balanced and most serviceable large work dealing with whole constitutional period to 1865. Distinctly a narrative history; not a political disquisition. Closely packed with facts. L. A. H.

Sample, E. C. American history and its geographic conditions. 1903. 22½cm Houghton \$3 n

Bibliography, p. 463-66.

Study of the dominant influences of geographic conditions on successive events of American history and on the great factors of progress, railroads, immigration, distribution of cities, etc. 11 maps. N. Y.

Smith, Goldwin. The United States; an outline of political history, 1492-1871. 1893. 21cm Macmillan \$2

A brilliantly written sketch, well proportioned and marvelously condensed. While critical, distinctly sympathetic. L. A. H.

Sparks, E. E. Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. 1900. 20cm Scott, F. \$2

Seeks to show how the United States has grown in territory and in the diversity, range and content of its material and social interests. *Nation.*

Tappan, E. M. Our country's story. 1902.
19½cm Houghton 65c n

Y Elementary. Style has unusual life and appeal to child's interest. Well illustrated. N. Y.

Wilson, Woodrow. Division and reunion, 1829–1889. 1893. 17cm (Epochs of Amer. hist.)
Longmans \$1.25

Suggestions for readers and teachers, pref. p. 9–12. Bibliographic references at head of each chapter.

Its literary quality raises it above the ordinary textbook, and makes it at once the best and most readable general history of these 60 years. L. A. H.

— History of the American people. 5 v. 1902. 22½cm Harper \$17.50 n

P Contents: v. 1, The swarming of the English. v. 2, Colonies and nations. v. 3, The founding of the government. v. 4, Critical changes and civil war. v. 5, Reunion and nationalization.

From first settlement to present. Based on secondary authorities. Valuable for broad outlines, general accuracy and lucidity of generalizations and interpretation of events. Wells.

Winsor, Justin, ed. Narrative and critical history of America. 8 v. 1884–89. 32cm
Houghton subs. \$44

S Critical essays by different writers covering American history in detail to adoption of constitution and briefly to about 1850. Most valuable parts are critical essays on sources and Mr Winsor's notes. Rich in fac-similes of maps, historical illustrations and portraits. L. A. H.

See also Public documents list.

973.1 Discovery

Dawson, S: E. Voyages of the Cabots, latest phases of the controversy. 1897. 25cm

Author, Ottawa, Canada \$1.25

The best discussion of the problem of Cabot's landfall in 1497. L. A. H.

De Costa, B: F. Pre-Columbian discovery of America. 3d ed. 1901. 25½cm Munsell \$5

Icelandic sagas relating to pre-Columbian discovery of America by the Northmen, translated, with needful explanations in regard to persons and places. *Nation*, 8: 53.

Fiske, John. Discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2 v. 1899. 20½cm Houghton \$4

R Characterized by thorough scholarship, well balanced judgment and literary charm. Distinctive feature is application of theory of evolution to explain features of primitive culture in America. L. A. H.

Griffis, W: E. Romance of discovery; illus. by F. T. Merrill. 1897. 20½cm Wilde \$1.50

Tells of the earliest voyages to America, and of the explorations of Coronado, Drake, Hudson, Champlain, La Salle and others, touching briefly on more modern pioneers.

Johnson, W: H. Pioneer Spaniards in North America. 1903. 21cm Little \$1.20 n

Y Books of reference, pref. p. 9.

Sketches of the principal Spanish discoveries in the first half of the 16th century in North America, followed by a glance at the reconquest of New Mexico and a short essay on pre-Columbian culture in Mexico. *Nation*, 77: 473.

King, G.: E. De Soto and his men in the land of Florida; illus. by George Gibbs. 1898. 20cm
Macmillan \$1.50

R Combines material from original sources in continuous narrative with much literary skill. N. Y.

Lowery, Woodbury. Spanish settlements within the present limits of the United States, 1513–1561. 1901. 23½cm
Putnam \$2.50 n

R S

Lummis, C: F. Spanish pioneers. 1893. 18½cm
McClurg \$1

Y Contents: The broad story; Specimen pioneers; The greatest conquest [Peru]

Claims that achievements of early Spanish discoverers in New World have been undervalued and misrepresented, and briefly recounts them. N. Y.

Parkman, Francis. Pioneers of France in the New World. 1903. 21½cm (New lib. ed.)
Little \$2

R Huguenots in Florida, and Champlain and his associates; ends with 1635. Pt. 1 of his *France and England in North America*. N. Y.

Winsor, Justin. Cartier to Frontenac. 1894. 23cm
Houghton \$4

S Geographic discovery in interior of North America in its historical relations, 1534–1700. Title.

973.2 Colonial

Baldwin, James. Discovery of the old Northwest and its settlement by the French. 1901. 19cm (Eclectic school readings)

Y

Amer. bk. co. 60 c

Brady, C: T. Colonial fights and fighters. 1901. 21cm
McClure \$1.20 n

Y Contests and adventures of De Soto, Morgan and his buccaneers, Frontenac, Oglethorpe, Pepperrell, Brad-dock, Montcalm and Wolfe, etc. N. Y.

Coffin, C: C. Old times in the colonies. 1881. 23 x 17cm
Harper \$2

Y Sketches colonial life from discovery and settlement to 1760. N. Y.

Drake, S: A. Border wars of New England, commonly called King William's and Queen Anne's wars. 1897. 19½cm
Scribner \$1.50

P Y Original contribution to history of inter-colonial wars. L. A. H.

— Making of Virginia and the middle colonies, 1578–1701. 1893. 19½cm
Scribner \$1.50

Y Outline of early history of Virginia, Maryland, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Delaware, chapter on Iroquois league. N. Y.

- ✓ **Eggleston, Edward.** The beginners of a nation. 1896. 21½cm Appleton \$1.50
R History of source and rise of earliest English settlements in America with special reference to life and character of the people. Title.
- ✓ **Fisher, G. P.** The colonial era. 1892. 19cm (Amer. hist. ser.) Scribner \$1 n
R Bibliographic note, p. 325-35.
 Compact, suggestive; neither predominantly political nor theologic. Recognizes the contributions to our national life of other colonies than those east of the Hudson. *Nation*.
- ✓ **Fiske, John.** New France and New England. 1902. 20½cm Houghton \$1.65 n
R Fills gap in his American history series from discovery to 1789. Treats Canadian development, Salem witchcraft, Norridgewock and Louisburg, the French and Indian war. N. Y.
- ✓ ——— Old Virginia and her neighbours. 2 v. 1897. 20½cm Houghton \$4
R Virginia, Maryland, Carolina and Georgia from first settlements to 1753. Comes between his *Discovery of America* and *Beginnings of New England*. N. Y.
- Griffis, W. E.** Romance of American colonization; how the foundation stones of our history were laid; illus. by F. T. Merrill. 1898. 20½cm Wilde \$1.50
- Guerber, H. A.** Story of the thirteen colonies. 1898. 19cm. (Ecler. school readings) Amer. bk. co. 65c
Y From voyages of Northmen to end of revolutionary war. Intended as a historical reader. *Pittsburg*.
- Higginson, T. W.** Young folks' book of American explorers. 1898. 19cm Longmans \$1.20
Y First issued in 1877 under title *Book of American explorers*.
 Extracts from narratives of explorers of American coast from legends of Northmen to establishment of Virginia and Massachusetts colonies. *Sargent*.
- ✓ **Lodge, H. C.** Short history of the English colonies in America. 1881. 22cm Harper \$3
 Social conditions at time of stamp act congress, 1765, well described. N. Y.
- ✓ **Macdonald, William, ed.** Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history, 1606-1775. 1899. 20½cm Macmillan \$2 n
 80 documents in all, selected with good judgment. *Nation*, 69: 429.
- ✓ **Parkman, Francis.** Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. 2 v. 1903. 21½cm (New lib. ed.) Little \$4
R Popular ed. \$3.
 Shows relation of Pontiac's conspiracy to development of Anglo-Saxon power on this continent and gives a picture of forest life and Indian character. N. Y.
- ✓ **Parkman, Francis.** A half-century of conflict. 2 v. 1903. 21½cm (New lib. ed.) Little \$4
R Popular ed. \$3.
 Fills gap between *Count Frontenac* and *Montcalm and Wolfe*. Chief episodes, the fights along the border settlements of Maine during Queen Anne's war, sack of Deerfield, story of Acadia and siege of Louisburg. Pt. 6 of his *France and England in North America*. N. Y.
- La Salle and the discovery of the great West. 1903. 21½cm (New lib. ed.) Little \$2
R Describes exploration of Mississippi and Great Lakes, and adventures of Joliet, Marquette and Father Hennepin, grouping all these events about La Salle. Pt. 3 of his *France and England in North America*. N. Y.
- Montcalm and Wolfe. 2 v. 1903. 21½cm (New lib. ed.) Little \$4
R Story of downfall of France in America, culminating in battle on Heights of Abraham. Perhaps of greater general interest and more typical of whole series than any other volume. Pt. 7 of his *France and England in North America*. N. Y.
- Thwaites, R. G.** The colonies, 1492-1750. 10th ed. 1897. 17cm (Epochs of Amer. hist.) Longmans \$1.25
 Suggestions for readers and teachers, pref. p. 9-13. Bibliographic references at head of each chapter.
 Style clear; the most important facts of period correctly stated. Much information in limited space. Impartial. L. A. H.
- 973.3 Revolution and confederation**
- Brooks, E. S.** The Century book of the American revolution; with introd. by C. M. Depew. 1897. 24½ x 19cm Century \$1.50
Y Story of a young people's pilgrimage to revolutionary battlefields. Many illustrations. N. Y.
- Carrington, H. B.** Battles of the American revolution, 1775-1781. 1888. 26cm Barnes \$5
 Covers only military side. Based on careful study of leading sources. Admirable book in conception and execution. Good plans. L. A. H.
- Coffin, C. C.** The boys of '76. 1876. 23cm Harper \$2
Y Story of battles of revolution. N. Y.
- ✓ **Fiske, John.** American revolution. 2 v. 1899. 20cm Houghton \$4
R The best history that we possess of the war, looked at both from a political and a military point of view. J. A. Doyle in *Eng. hist. r.* (B)
- ✓ ——— Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. 1899. 20½cm Houghton \$2
R State of country at close of revolution, development of states and westward expansion, imperfect working and gradual breakdown of articles of confederation, and formation and adoption of constitution. L. A. H.
 Compact, straightforward and trustworthy study of the seven years of constitution making. *Critic*.

Fiske, John. War of independence, with maps, index and a biographical sketch. 1894. 18cm (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 75c

Y Collateral reading, p. 195-96.

More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles. Good supplement to school text-books. Pittsburgh.

Hart, A. B., & Hill, Mabel, ed. Camps and firesides of the revolution. 1902. 19½cm (Source-readers in Amer. hist.) Macmillan 50c n

Lecky, W: E: H. American revolution, 1763-1783. 1898. 18½cm Appleton \$1.25

Chapters and passages relating to America from his *History of England in the 18th century*; arranged and edited with historical and bibliographic notes by J. A. Woodburn. Title.

Lodge, H: C. Story of the revolution. 1903. 23½cm Scribner \$3

A story of fighting rather than of causes, principles and results. First published in *Scribner's magazine*. N. Y.

Lossing, B. J. Pictorial field-book of the revolution. 2 v. 1860. 26½cm Harper \$7

R Result of a personal examination of the scenes described. Illustrations from actual sketches. Principal drawback is arrangement according to the author's journeys and not according to sequence of events. Stimulating and useful. L. A. H.

MacLay, E. S. History of American privateers. 1899. 22½cm Appleton \$3 n

Proves that our privateers had even more to do with establishment of our sea power in both our wars with the mother country than the vessels of the regular navy. *Amer. hist. r.* (B)

Sloane, W: M. The French war and the revolution. 1893. 19cm (Amer. hist. ser.) Scribner \$1 n

Bibliography, p. 393-96.

1756-83. State of French and English colonies at outbreak of last French and Indian war; causes of the revolution, and connection between the revolution and changing American political ideas, well brought out. L. A. H.

Smith, J. H. Arnold's march from Cambridge to Quebec. 1903. 21½cm Putnam \$2 n

Authorities, pref. p. 13-19.

Results of a careful and exhaustive study of the external facts. Arnold's journal here printed for first time. *Nation*, 77: 195.

Trevelyan, Sir G: O. American revolution. 2 pts. in 3 v. 1899-1903. 21½cm Longmans \$7.50 n

R Pt. 1, 2d ed.

Written by an Englishman whose sympathies are with the colonies. Valuable for its treatment of underlying principles of the struggle and for its characterization of society and people. N. Y.

Van Tyne, C. H. The loyalists in the American revolution. 1902. 20cm Macmillan \$2 n

Study of formation and course of loyalist party, based on a restricted selection of available sources. Valuable as a general narrative. Wells.

973.4 Constitutional period

Adams, Henry. History of the United States of America. 9 v. 1891-98. 19cm Scribner \$18

The most valuable history of this important period, remarkable alike for its research, its penetrating analysis of character and political tendencies, and for its flood of light on every phase of foreign relations. L. A. H.

Hosmer, J. K. History of the Louisiana purchase. 1902. 19½cm (Expansion of the republ. ser.) Appleton \$1.25 n

S Based chiefly on contemporary French sources but designed for general reader. Prior history, events inducing sale, negotiations leading thereto, formal transfer of sovereignty, and summary of its subsequent history concisely and clearly set forth. Wells.

Howard, J. Q. History of the Louisiana purchase. 1902. 24cm Callaghan \$1.50 n

Brief, comprehensive account of region on right bank of Mississippi from its first exploration to acquisition by United States, with supplementary information to 1900. Based on well known sources and secondary authorities. Wells.

Walker, F. A. Making of the nation, 1783-1817. 1895. 19cm (Amer. hist. ser.) Scribner \$1 n

Bibliography, p. 293-98.

Characteristics are skill in presenting essential facts and the healthy balance of its inferences and judgments. L. A. H.

973.5 War of 1812, etc.

Burgess, J: W: Middle period, 1817-1858. 1897. 19cm (Amer. hist. ser.) Scribner \$1 n

Bibliography, p. 497-502.

Struggle between national and state rights theories. Written from sources; not unbiased though both sides usually stated fairly and moderately. Stimulating. L. A. H.

Johnson, Rossiter. History of the war of 1812-'15 between the United States and Great Britain. 1882. 19cm (Minor wars of the U. S.) Dodd \$1.25

Description of land and naval battles, with chapters on causes of war and the Hartford convention. L. A. H.

Lossing, B. J: Pictorial field-book of the war of 1812. 1896. 26½cm Harper \$3.50

Notwithstanding their 'popular' and pictorial character the great value of Mr Lossing's books is well known to students. For topographic details he is invaluable and he gives attention to a multitude of side points that throw much light on the main subject. J. R. Soley.

- ✓ **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Naval war of 1812; or, The history of the United States navy during the last war with Great Britain; appended an account of the battle of New Orleans. 1903. 23½cm (Stand. lib. ed.) Putnam \$2.50
 Authorities referred to, pref. p. 31-33.
 Also in Sagamore ser. 2 v. 50c ea.
 From good, often original sources. Impartial, reliable and scientific without being dry. L. A. H.
- 973.6 *War with Mexico, etc.*
- ✓ **Ladd, H. O.** History of the war with Mexico. 1883. 19cm (Minor wars of the U. S.) Dodd \$1.25
 Y Cause of war boldly given as 'the purpose to extend human slavery into free territory.' *Nation*, 37: 494.
- ✓ **Rhodes, J. F.** History of the United States from the compromise of 1850. v. 1-4. 1893. 23cm Macmillan \$2.50 n ea
 Contents: v. 1, 1850-54. v. 2, 1854-60. v. 3, 1860-62. v. 4, 1862-64.
 Author's fairness of mind, poise of judgment, historic sympathy and thoroughness of research place him in front rank of American historians. L. A. H.
- 973.7 *War of secession*
- ✓ **Ammen, Daniel.** Atlantic coast. Subscription ed. 1885. 20½cm (Navy in the civ. war, v. 2) Scribner \$1
 Naval operations from Cape Hatteras to Cape Florida; union and confederate reports of same occurrences are joined throughout to support or check each other. The work indicates laborious research and straightforward honesty. Tone fair and manly. *Nation*, 37: 121.
- ✓ **Battles and leaders of the civil war; being for the most part contributions by union and confederate officers; ed. by R. U. Johnson and C. C. Buel.** 4 v. 1887-88. 28½cm Century \$15 n
 The war papers originally published in the *Century magazine*, arranged to make a consecutive history, carefully edited and thoroughly indexed, forming extremely interesting and valuable history of the war. *Nation*, 46: 30.
- Benton, C. E.** As seen from the ranks. 1902. 19½cm Putnam \$1.25 n
 Y A sober narrative of personal experience in the 150th N. Y. volunteers from 1862 to close of war, describing without exaggeration a soldier's life in camp, on the march, in battle, in hospital. Wells.
- ✓ **Burgess, J. W:** The civil war and the constitution, 1859-1865. 2 v. 1901. 19cm (Amer. hist. ser.) Scribner \$1 n ea
 R His analysis of the characters of Lincoln, Douglas and Jefferson Davis has never been equaled. *Critic*, 41: 9 (B)
- Champlin, J. D.** Young folk's history of the war for the union. 1881. 21cm Holt \$2.50
 Y Confederate flags and war songs, p. 561-74.
 Short, well written and entertaining history, very fair and impartial in tone, and aiming rather at incident and graphic narrative than at political and strategic analysis. *Nation*, 33: 419.
- Cist, H. M.** Army of the Cumberland. 1882. 19cm (Campaign of the civ. war) Scribner \$1
 Operations to end of Chattanooga campaign. N. Y.
- Coffin, C. C.** Drum-beat of the nation; the first period of the war of the rebellion, from its outbreak to the close of 1862. 1888. 23cm Harper \$2
 Y Entertaining anecdotes and graphic touches bring near to us thoughts and feelings of those stirring times. *Nation*, 45: 442.
- Freedom triumphant; the fourth period of the war of the rebellion, from September 1864, to its close. 1891. 23cm Harper \$2
 Y Treats of Sheridan in the Shenandoah; Sherman's march to the sea and through the Carolinas; struggle of the army of the Potomac round Petersburg and Richmond, etc. Sargent.
- Marching to victory; the second period of the war of the rebellion, including the year 1863. 1902. 23cm Harper \$2
 Y Spirited descriptions of the great battles, specially those of which the author was an eye witness. Gives clear conception of the magnitude of the contest, and at the same time inspires a true pride in the men, both North and South, who fought it. *Nation*, 47: 461.
- Redeeming the republic; the third period of the war of the rebellion, in the year 1864. 1890. 23cm Harper \$2
 Y Shows clearly the bravery and self-sacrifice which characterized multitudes on both sides. *Nation*, 49: 415.
- Cox, J. D.** Atlanta. 1882. 19cm (Campaigns of the civ. war, v. 9) Scribner \$1
 Clear, straightforward and detailed account of Sherman's campaign. *Nation*.
- The march to the sea; Franklin and Nashville. 1882. 19cm (Campaigns of the civ. war, v. 10) Scribner \$1
 Clear, concise narrative of Gen. Thomas' defense of Tennessee against Hood, and of Gen. Sherman's famous march and subsequent campaign in the Carolinas. *Nation*.
- Military reminiscences of the civil war. 2 v. 1900. 23cm Scribner \$6 n
 Possessed of an attractive literary style, he brought to these *Reminiscences* the philosophic imagination which raises them above a bare chronicle of events. *Nation*.
- Curry, J. L. M.** Civil history of the government of the Confederate states, with some personal reminiscences. 1901. 20cm Johnson \$1.25
 P Defends secession and outlines political history of Confederacy. Chapter on confederate constitution. Lucid, candid, without bitterness or regret. N. Y.

- Dana, C. A.** Recollections of the civil war; with the leaders at Washington and in the field in the sixties. 1902. 21cm Appleton \$2
- R Partly published in *McClure's magazine*. Perspicuous descriptions of several great campaigns; numerous character sketches; many passages of a high order of literary merit. F. W. Moore in *Amer. hist. r.* 4: 568.
- Dodge, T. A.** Bird's-eye view of our civil war. Rev. ed. 1897. 20cm (Student's ed.) Houghton \$1 n
- Tone elevated and fair, conception of military operations comprehensive and criticisms on them judicious. *Nation*, 37: 258.
- New maps from government surveys and charts. Pref.
- Doubleday, Abner.** Chancellorsville and Gettysburg. 1885. 19cm (Campaigns of the civ. war) Scribner \$1
- Interesting though not unbiased record. N. Y.
- Famous adventures and prison escapes of the civil war.** 1893. 21cm Century \$1.50
- Y Contents: War diary of a Union woman in the South; The locomotive chase in Georgia; Mosby's 'Partizan rangers'; A romance of Morgan's rough-riders; Colonel Rose's tunnel at Libby prison; A hard road to travel out of Dixie; Escape of General Breckenridge.
- Fiske, John.** Mississippi valley in the civil war. 1900. 20cm Houghton \$2
- R Outline of military events which brought about overthrow of Southern confederacy by turning its left flank. Author.
- Force, M. F.** From Fort Henry to Corinth. 1885. 19cm (Campaigns of the civ. war) Scribner \$1
- Carefully prepared and uncontroversial. *Nation*.
- Forsyth, G. A.** Thrilling days in army life; illus. by R. F. Zogbaum. 1900. 19½cm Harper \$1.50
- P Personal experiences during 'Sheridan's ride,' at Appomattox, during a frontier fight, and in an Apache raid. N. Y.
- Gordon, J. B.** Reminiscences of the civil war. 1903. 22½cm Scribner \$3 n
- R Recollections covering entire war, in form of history, anecdote and critical comment. States the issues involved fairly and temperately and estimates at their true worth characteristics displayed by confederate leaders. *Dial*, 35: 302.
- Greene, F. V.** The Mississippi. 1882. 19cm (Campaigns of the civ. war, v. 8) Scribner \$1
- Carefully prepared history of operations for control of the river from May 1861, till capture of Vicksburg, July 1863. N. Y.
- Hart, A. B., & Stevens, Elizabeth, ed.** Romance of the civil war. 1903. 19½cm (Source-readers in Amer. hist.) Macmillan 60c n
- Y
- Higginson, T. W.** Army life in a black regiment; new ed. with notes and sup. chapter. 1900. 19½cm Houghton \$2
- Without extravagance or exaggeration. *Atlan.* 24: 644.
- Humphreys, A. A.** Virginia campaign of '64 and '65; the army of the Potomac and the army of the James. 1883. 19cm (Campaigns of the civ. war, v. 12) Scribner \$1
- Describes movements of armies under Grant and Lee clearly, concisely and fairly. N. Y.
- Kieffer, H. M.** Recollections of a drummer-boy. 6th ed. 1889. 22 x 16½cm Houghton \$1.50
- Y Does not deal at all with strategy, and in description of battles presents mostly the scenes at the rear. *Nation*, 37: 423.
- Livermore, T. L.** Numbers and losses in the civil war in America, 1861-65. 2d ed. 1901. 24cm Houghton \$1 n
- Presents subject in clear and simple language, and in a soldierly and most impartial manner. Of intrinsic value. *Amer. hist. r.* 6: 598.
- Longstreet, James.** From Manassas to Appomattox; memoirs of the civil war in America. 2d ed. 1903. 23½cm Lippincott \$3
- A work without which the literature of the war would be incomplete. His methods of action and of thought, his canons of military judgment, his influence on officers and men, are all worthy of careful study. J. D. Cox in *Nation*, 62: 146.
- Mahan, A. T.** The Gulf and inland waters. 1883. 19cm (Navy in the civ. war, v. 3) Scribner \$1
- Important naval service of the civil war, principally at Mobile and on the Mississippi and its tributaries. N. Y.
- Matthews, Franklin.** Our navy in time of war (1861-1898) 1899. 18½cm (Appletons' home reading bks.) Appleton 75c n
- Y Concise and interesting. Devoted mainly to combats of civil war. L. A. H.
- Nicolay, J. G.** The outbreak of rebellion. 1881. 19cm (Campaigns of the civ. war, v. 1) Scribner \$1
- Narrates only those events which are worth remembering; his style never dull, often brilliant, always clear and concise; he speaks directly and to the point. *Nation*, 33: 398.
- Palfrey, F. W.** Antietam and Fredericksburg. 1882. 19cm (Campaigns of the civ. war, v. 5) Scribner \$1
- Conscientious study of all data available, good judgment in digesting and reconciling them, clear and straightforward expression of well founded opinions. Of great interest. *Nation*, 34: 172.

- ✓ **Paris, L. P. A. d'Orleans, comte de.** History of the civil war in America; tr. by L. F. Tasistro; ed. by Henry Coppée. 4 v. 1875-88. 23cm
Coates \$3.50 ea
v. 3-4, ed. by J. P. Nicholson. v. 4 contains the seventh volume of the French edition, and so much of the eighth volume as was contained in the manuscript which the distinguished author carried with him when he was banished from France.—Pref. to v. 4.
Style always animated and often brilliant. Narrative just and careful in the extreme. J. C. Ropes in *Dial*, 9: 33.
- ✓ **Pittenger, William.** The great locomotive chase; a history of the Andrews railroad raid into Georgia in 1862. 3d ed. 1889. 23½cm
Penn \$1.25
Originally appeared under title *Daring and suffering*; 2d ed. 1881 under title *Capturing a locomotive*.
Story founded on one of most remarkable of minor incidents of civil war, which author has enlarged. *Nation*, 34: 43.
- ✓ **Pond, G. E.** Shenandoah valley in 1864. 1883. 19cm (Campaigns of the civ. war, v. 11)
Scribner \$1
R Well arranged, written with unusual clearness and in good style. *Nation*.
- ✓ **Porter, Horace.** Campaigning with Grant. 1897. 23½cm
Century \$3.50
Recounts Gen. Grant's daily acts, personal traits, expressions of opinion, etc. during last 18 months of civil war. *N. Y.*
- ✓ **Ropes, J. C.** Army under Pope. 1881. 19cm (Campaigns of the civ. war, v. 4) Scribner \$1
Accounts of battles of Groveton, Second Bull Run or Manassas, and Chantilly show a careful sifting of the reports. *Lit. world*, 13: 204.
- ✓ ——— Story of the civil war; a concise account of the war in the United States of America between 1861 and 1865. 2 v. 1894-98. 23cm
Putnam v. 1, \$1.50; v. 2, \$2.50
List of works cited, v. 2, pref. p. 7-12.
Contents: pt. 1, To the opening of the campaigns of 1862. pt. 2, The campaigns of 1862 [with 13 folded maps in pocket]
Incontestably the most intelligent as well as the most complete and impartial analysis of campaigns and battles. J. H. Wilson in *Amer. hist. r.* 5: 592.
- ✓ **Soley, J. R.** The blockade and the cruisers. 1883. 19cm (Navy in the civ. war, v. 1)
Scribner \$1
Well arranged, written clearly, without technical terms and shows great familiarity with the subject. Discusses claim of our government that the blockade was simply a domestic embargo. *Nation*, 36: 387.
- ✓ **Webb, A. S.** The Peninsula; McClellan's campaign of 1862. 1881. 19cm (Campaigns of the civ. war, v. 3) Scribner \$1
Sad tale of want of unity, want of confidence, want of cooperation, between the administration and the general commanding the army. Author.
- ✓ **Wise, J. S.** End of an era. 1899. 21cm
Houghton \$2
R Personal memories to end of civil war (his 19th year) of a son of Gov Wise of Virginia. Valuable for sidelights on social and political life. *N. Y.*
- 973.8 Later 19th century**
- ✓ **Andrews, E. B.** The United States in our own time, a history from reconstruction to expansion; being an extension of "The history of the last quarter century." 1903. 24cm
Scribner \$5
Revised and enlarged from articles in *Scribner's magazine*. Seizes on the more striking events and presents a telling series of tableaux. Will aid in understanding the wonderful growth of the country since the civil war. J. D. Cox in *Nation*, 63: 458.
- ✓ **Blaine, J. G.** Twenty years of Congress: from Lincoln to Garfield; with a review of the events which led to the political revolution of 1860. 2 v. 1884-86. 25cm
Funk \$3.75 ea
- ✓ **Burgess, J. W.** Reconstruction and the Constitution, 1866-1876. 1902. 19cm (Amer. hist. ser.)
Scribner \$1 n
R The clearest, fairest and most judicial account of this important and unhappy period that has yet been written. H. L. Nelson (B)
- ✓ **Davis, R. H.** Cuban and Porto Rican campaigns. 1898. 20½cm
Scribner \$1.50
R P An enthusiastic appreciation of the American soldier, and a very plain spoken depreciation of General Shafter. *Acad.*
- ✓ **Jordan, D. S.** Imperial democracy. 1899. 19½cm
Appleton \$1.50
Eight addresses forcibly presenting the views of a vigorous thinker against the policy of expansion, fortified by citations of failures in Alaska. *N. Y.*
- ✓ **Kennan, George.** Campaigning in Cuba. 1899. 21cm
Century \$1.50
R An account of the doings of the Red cross, and his personal adventures when quarantined in Santiago lend a crisp idea of what manner of city it then was. *Amer. hist. r.* (B)
- ✓ **Lodge, H. C.** The war with Spain. 1900. 21½cm
Harper \$2.50
R The work is comprehensive, and in it the entirety of the war, political and military, is for popular reading perhaps given at its best. T. A. Dodge in *Amer. hist. r.* (B)
- ✓ **Mahan, A. T.** Lessons of the war with Spain, and other articles. 1899. 20cm
Little \$2
Instructive discussion of the conduct of the war and other naval questions, with papers on subjects related to imperial expansion, which the author earnestly advocates. *N. Y.*
- ✓ **Millet, F. D.** Expedition to the Philippines. 1899. 21cm
Harper \$2.50

Reid, Whitelaw. Problems of expansion, as considered in papers and addresses. 1900. 19½cm Century \$1.50

Papers and addresses, 1898-1900, on various phases of public questions raised by war with Spain. Temperate statement of expansionist's attitude. N. Y.

✓ **Roosevelt, Theodore.** The Rough riders. 1899. 22cm Scribner \$1.50

Straightforward and graphic account of raising and constituency of regiment, its war experiences and return home. Muster roll, colonel's report, etc. appended. N. Y.

Sonnichsen, Albert. Ten months a captive among Filipinos. 1901. 21cm Scribner \$2

A young American's experiences as prisoner of war, 1899. Useful as testimony on actual conditions and to good qualities of captors. N. Y.

✓ **Woolsey, T. S.** America's foreign policy; essays and addresses. 1898. 19cm Century \$1.25

Discusses the Cuban question, the future of Hawaii and the Philippines, the interoceanic canal, the fisheries question, the arbitration treaty and Pres. Cleveland's Monroe doctrine. N. Y.

974 Northeastern or North Atlantic. New England

Drake, S. A. Book of New England legends and folk lore in prose and poetry. Rev. ed. 1901. 21cm Little \$2.50

Classified by place. N. Y.

✓ ——— Making of New England, 1580-1643. 1900. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Results of thorough scholarship in attractive form. New England history from beginnings of discovery to formation of confederacy in 1643. Nearly a model of its kind, both as to matter and style. L. A. H.

✓ **Fiske, John.** The beginnings of New England; or, The puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty. 1900. 20½cm Houghton \$2

R Substance of lectures given at Washington university, St Louis, 1887.

Avoids historic details and undertakes to group ideas and characterize phases of civilization. *Pol. sci. q.*

✓ **Palfrey, J. G.** Compendious history of New England, from the discovery by Europeans to the first general congress of the Anglo-American colonies. 4 v. 1884. 19½cm Houghton \$6

Abridgment of larger work by omission of notes and references, and chapters on progress of events in England during 17th century, and by cutting down some parts of text. L. A. H.

✓ **Powell, L. P. ed.** Historic towns of New England. 1898. 22cm (Amer. hist. towns) Putnam \$3 n

Historical and descriptive monographs on Portland, Rutland (Mass.), Salem, Boston, Revolutionary Boston, Cambridge, Concord, Plymouth, Cape Cod towns, Deerfield, Newport, Providence, Hartford, New Haven. Well illustrated. N. Y.

Weeden, W. B. Economic and social history of New England, 1620-1789. 2 v. 1890. 21½cm Houghton \$4.50

S R Best book yet written from which to obtain an idea of the life in colonial and provincial New England. L. A. H.

974.3 Vermont

Robinson, R. E. Vermont, a study of independence. 1892. 18½cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.25

Reliable and well written; from settlement till admission into the union. L. A. H.

974.4 Massachusetts

Adams, C. F. jr. Massachusetts; its historians and its history. 1893. 20½cm Houghton \$1

Brief discussion of place of Massachusetts in history of civilization. The feature specially emphasized is religious tolerance. A very suggestive book. L. A. H.

✓ ——— Three episodes of Massachusetts history: the settlement of Boston Bay; the Antinomian controversy; a study of church and town government. 2 v. 1892. 20½cm Houghton \$4

Shortcomings as well as creditable things stated. No more trustworthy delineation of the life of a New England town has ever been known. L. A. H.

✓ **Arber, Edward, ed.** Story of the pilgrim fathers, 1606-1623 A. D. as told by themselves, their friends, and their enemies. 1897. 20cm Houghton \$2

S Extracts from original documents interspersed with valuable comment. Treats of the ecclesiastic conflict in England and Holland and of New England colonization. N. Y.

Drake, S. A. On Plymouth rock. 1897. 17½cm Lee 60c

Y Rehearses the pilgrim story in brief, attractive form. L. A. H.

Griffis, W. E. The pilgrims in their three homes; England, Holland, America. 1898. 19cm Houghton \$1.25

P A vigorous, rhetorical account of the pilgrim fathers. Polemic rather than historical. L. A. H.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Grandfather's chair and Biographical stories; with a biog. sketch, notes and illus. 19½cm (Riverside school lib.)

Y Houghton 70c n

Howe, M. A. De W. Boston, the place and the people; illus. by L. A. Holman. 1903. 21cm Macmillan \$2.50 n

For general reader the best compact work [1903] *Atlan.* 93: 279.

974.5 Rhode Island

- ✓ **Richman, I. B.** Rhode Island; its making and its meaning; with introd. by James Bryce. 2 v. 1902. 22½cm Putnam \$4.50 n

Detailed narrative of chief events in Rhode Island history, 1636-83, based on printed sources and important manuscripts. Wells.

974.6 Connecticut

- ✓ **Johnston, Alexander.** Connecticut; with sup. chapter by Clive Day. New ed. 1903. 18½cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.25

Bibliography, p. 415-18.

Well written history, making enthusiastic claims for Connecticut in the development of the national idea. N. Y.

974.7 New York

- ✓ **Fiske, John.** Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2 v. 1899. 20cm Houghton \$4

R Social and political history of New York and Pennsylvania, with somewhat of New Jersey and Delaware, in 17th and early 18th centuries. Follows his *Beginnings of New England*. N. Y.

- ✓ **Halsey, F. W.** Old New York frontier. 1901. 22cm Scribner \$2.50 n

Bibliography, p. 401-11.

History of northern and central New York during 17th and 18th centuries: its people, its settlement and its wars. *Nation* (B)

- Innes, J. H.** New Amsterdam and its people. 1902. 22cm Scribner \$2.50 n

Traces through original sources the history and associations of New York streets and buildings from beginning to early English rule. N. Y.

- ✓ **Janvier, T. A.** Dutch founding of New York. 1903. 23cm Harper \$2.50 n

R Half serious, half humorous. Does not pretend to be an exhaustive history of Dutch period. *Nation*, 77: 467.

- ✓ **Powell, L. P. ed.** Historic towns of the middle states. 1899. 22cm (Amer. hist. towns) Putnam \$3 n

P Historical and descriptive monographs on Albany, Saratoga, Schenectady, Newburg Tarrytown, New York, Brooklyn, Princeton, Philadelphia, Wilmington, Buffalo, Pittsburg. Well illustrated. N. Y.

- ✓ **Roberts, E. H.** New York; with sup. chapter dealing with the period from 1885 to 1900. 2 v. 1904. 18½cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$2.50

Well balanced general history. L. A. H.

- ✓ **Roosevelt, Theodore.** New York; new ed. with postscript, 1890-1895. 1895. 19cm (Hist. towns) Longmans \$1.25

Clear account of history and development of the great city from heterogeneous elements. N. Y.

974.8 Pennsylvania

- Fisher, S. G.** Making of Pennsylvania. 1896. 19½cm Lippincott \$1.50

Study of various nationalities and religions in early Pennsylvania. Properly an introduction to his *Pennsylvania, colony and commonwealth*. L. A. H.

- *Pennsylvania, colony and commonwealth*. 1897. 19½cm Coates \$1.50

- ✓ **Repplier, Agnes.** Philadelphia: the place and the people; illus. by E. C. Peixotto. 1898. 19½cm B Macmillan \$2.50

975 Southeastern or South Atlantic

- ✓ **Powell, L. P. ed.** Historic towns of the southern states. 1900. 22cm (Amer. hist. towns) Putnam \$3 n

P Historical and descriptive monographs on Baltimore, Annapolis, Fredericktown, Washington, Richmond, Williamsburg, Wilmington, Charleston, Savannah, Mobile, Montgomery, New Orleans, Vicksburg, Knoxville, Nashville, Louisville, Little Rock, St Augustine. Well illustrated. N. Y.

975.2 Maryland

- ✓ **Browne, W. H.** Maryland, the history of a palatinate. Rev. ed. 1904. 18½cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.25
- Well written and reliable outline. L. A. H.

975.5 Virginia

- ✓ **Bruce, P. A.** Economic history of Virginia in the seventeenth century. 2 v. 1895. 20½cm Macmillan \$6 n

Bibliography, v. 1, pref. p. 15-19.

One of the best historical works on early Virginia and without equal in its special field. L. A. H.

- ✓ **Cooke, J. E.** Virginia; a history of the people; new ed. with sup. chapter by W. G. Brown. 1903. 18½cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.25

Admirable, solidly constructed and dramatically told. *Lit. world*.

Chief value lies in its successful appeal to the popular mind through its attractive literary style. L. A. H.

976 South Central or Gulf States

976.1 Alabama

- ✓ **Pickett, A. J., & Owen, T. M.** History of Alabama and incidentally of Georgia and Mississippi, from the earliest period. *Annals of Alabama, 1819-1900*, by T. M. Owen. 1900. 21cm Webb \$2.50

Accepted as an authority and invaluable to students. This edition greatly increased in value by addition of the *Annals of Alabama, 1819-1900* [p. 671-773] by T. M. Owen, with additional chapters on literary history, bibliography [p. 735-45] and state officers. L. A. H.

976.3 Louisiana

✓ **Cable, G. W.** Creoles of Louisiana. 1901. 21½cm Scribner \$2.50

Historical and descriptive account of French-speaking population of Louisiana. Interest centers in New Orleans. N. Y.

✓ **King, G. E.** New Orleans: the place and the people; illus. by F. E. Jones. 1895. 19½cm Macmillan \$2.50

Historical accuracy unimpeachable, and facts presented in graceful style. *Nation*.

✓ **Thompson, Maurice.** Story of Louisiana; illus. by L. J. Bridgman. 1888. 21½cm. (Story of states) Lothrop \$1.50

P History from earliest times to present. L. A. H.

976.4 Texas

✓ **Garrison, G. P.** Texas; a contest of civilizations. 1903. 18½cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.10 n

R Author had access to state archives and has made good use of the rich materials. Throws sidelights on course of the commonwealth in its relation to expansion of our territory to the Rio Grande and the Pacific. *Dial*, 35: 18.

976.8 Tennessee

✓ **Phelan, James.** History of Tennessee. 1888. 20cm Houghton \$2

List of authorities, p. 446-61.

The making of the state in all its phases told in vigorous English. The best history of a southern state. Stops with outbreak of civil war. L. A. H.

976.9 Kentucky

✓ **Shaler, N. S.** Kentucky. 1885. 18cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.25

Author qualified by long personal knowledge of men and events. Presents a vivid picture of the events of civil war and of the period of 'reconstruction.' L. A. H.

977 North Central or Lake States

Baldwin, James. Conquest of the old Northwest and its settlement by Americans. 1901. 19cm (Eclectic school readings) Amer. bk. co. 60c

Y Covers period of 100 years, closing with Black Hawk war in 1832; supplements his *Discovery of the old Northwest*. Pittsburg.

✓ **Drake, S. A.** Making of the Ohio Valley states, 1660-1837. 1894. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Y Traces establishment of British dominion on the Ohio, advance of pioneers into the West, and early history of newly formed states. Pittsburg.

✓ **Hinsdale, B. A.** Old Northwest; the beginnings of our colonial system. Rev. ed. 1899. 21½cm Silver \$1.75 n

Essays. Closing chapter illustrates development of Northwest to 1880. A creditable piece of work, mostly based on secondary sources. 11 maps. L. A. H.

✓ **Hosmer, J. K.** Short history of the Mississippi valley. 1901. 19½cm Houghton \$1.20 n

R To end of 19th century. N. Y.

✓ **Moore, Charles.** Northwest under three flags, 1635-1796. 1900. 21cm Harper \$2.50

P Account of exploration, settlement and struggles for control. *Nation*, 70: 301.

✓ **Powell, L. P. ed.** Historic towns of the western states. 1901. 22cm (Amer. hist. towns) Putnam \$3 n

P Historical and descriptive monographs on Marietta, Cleveland, Cincinnati, Detroit, Mackinac, Indianapolis, Vincennes, Chicago, Madison, Minneapolis, St. Paul, Des Moines, St. Louis, Kansas City, Omaha, Denver, Santa Fe, Salt Lake City, Spokane, Portland, San Francisco, Monterey, Los Angeles. Well illustrated. N. Y.

✓ **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Winning of the West. 4 v. 1889-96. 23½cm Putnam \$2.50 ea

Also in Sagamore ser. 6 v. 50c ea.

Portrays advance of pioneer into the wastes of the continent. Considers subject broadly. Brings into prominence an important, but much neglected, subject by unfolding our relations with Spain and England respecting the frontier, and gives a valuable treatment of the tortuous intrigues of western leaders with Spaniards and French. F. J. Turner in *Amer. hist. r.* 2: 171.

✓ **Spears, J. R., & Clark, A. H.** History of the Mississippi valley, from its discovery to the end of foreign domination. 1903. 24½cm A. S. Clark \$5 n

✓ **Winsor, Justin.** The Mississippi basin; the struggle in America between England and France, 1697-1763. 1895. 23cm Houghton \$4

S Full cartographic illustrations from contemporary sources. Title.

Closes with final triumph of England over France in North America in 1763. L. A. H.

— Westward movement; the colonies and the republic west of the Alleghanies, 1763-1798. 1897. 23cm Houghton \$4

S Full cartographic illustrations from contemporary sources. Title.

Concludes story begun in *Cartier to Frontenac* and continued in *The Mississippi basin*. N. Y.

977.1 Ohio

✓ **King, Rufus.** Ohio, first-fruits of the ordinance of 1787; with sup. chapter by T. C. Smith. New ed. 1903. 18½cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.25

977.2 Indiana

✓ **Dunn, J. P.** Indiana, a redemption from slavery. 1888. 18½cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.25

Best accessible account of struggle to break down prohibition of slavery in ordinance of 1787. L. A. H.

977.4 *Michigan*

- ✓ **Cooley, T. M.** Michigan; a history of governments. 4th ed. 1889. 18cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.25

In every way worthy of the subject and of the series. L. A. H.

977.5 *Wisconsin*

- ✓ **Thwaites, R. G.** Story of Wisconsin; illus. by L. J. Bridgman. Rev. ed. 1899. 21½cm (Story of states) Lothrop \$1.50

RS Traces vigorously development of this rich commonwealth. N. Y.

978 *Western or Mountain States*

- ✓ **Drake, S. A.** Making of the great West, 1512-1883. 1887. 19½cm Scribner \$1.50

Y Early discoveries and settlements, discovery of gold and civilization of the West. Sargent.

- ✓ **Hough, Emerson.** Way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans, Boone—Crockett—Carson; illus. by Frederick Remington. 1903. 19½cm Merrill \$1.20 n

Succession of cleverly drawn pictures of the pioneers pressing across the mountains, down the Ohio, up the Missouri, to the Pacific. *Nation*, 78: 111.

- ✓ **Inman, Henry, & Cody, W. F.** Great Salt Lake trail. 1898. 23cm Crane \$2.50

Tells successively of the trading posts of the fur companies, the hegira of the Mormons, the advent of the immigrant and the gradual settling of the country with many reminiscences of famous scouts, Indian fighters, settlers, hunts and battles. *Bk. buyer* (B)

978.1 *Kansas*

- ✓ **Spring, L. W.** Kansas. 1885. 18cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.25

Bibliography, p. 323-27.

Of considerable literary charm and the most readable history of Kansas. Mostly devoted to period before civil war. Its point of view is that of Gov Charles Robinson. L. A. H.

978.9 *New Mexico*

- ✓ **Bandelier, A. F. A.** The gilded man (El Dorado) and other pictures of the Spanish occupancy of America. 1893. 19cm Appleton \$1.50

Contents: The gilded man; Cibola; The massacre of Cholula; The age of the city of Santa Fé; Jean l'Archêveque.

Five papers on legends and early history of the Southwest, largely the outcome of original research. N. Y.

- ✓ **Inman, Henry.** The old Santa Fé trail; the story of a great highway. 1899. 23½cm Crane \$2.50

R Portrays life of plainsman and mountaineer in contact and often in conflict with Indians. Rich in historical materials. Illustrated by Frederick Remington and Thomson Willing. N. Y.

979 *Pacific States*379.4 *California*

- ✓ **Royce, Josiah.** California, a study of American character. 1886. 18cm (Amer. commonwealths) Houghton \$1.25

Formative years, 1846-56; scientific, sober and vivid. *Lit. world*.

980 *South America*

- ✓ **Butterworth, Hezekiah.** South America; a popular illustrated history of the South American republics, Cuba, and Panama. Rev. ed. 1904. 22cm Doubleday \$1 n

R Narrative of events based on the most reliable available books, compiled with conscientious skill. L. A. H.

- ✓ **Dawson, T. C.** South American republics. In 2 v. v. 1. 1903. 20cm. (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.35 n

Contents: pt. 1, Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay; Brazil. By the secretary of the United States legation to Brazil, resident 6 years in South America. *Pub. wkly*.

- ✓ **Moses, Bernard.** Establishment of Spanish rule in America; an introd. to the history and politics of Spanish America. 1898. 19½cm Putnam \$1.25

By far the best brief work in English on Spanish-American history. L. A. H.

983 *Chile*

- ✓ **Hancock, A. U.** History of Chile. 1893. 23cm (Lat.-Amer. repub.) Sergel \$2.50

Authorities on Chilean history, p. 456-58.

Based on best native histories and standard reference books. L. A. H.

985 *Peru*

- ✓ **Markham, Sir C. R.** History of Peru. 1892. 23cm (Lat.-Amer. repub.) Sergel \$2.50

- ✓ **Prescott, W. H.** History of the conquest of Peru; ed. by J. F. Kirk. 2 v. 1902. 19½cm Lippincott \$2

R To a greater extent than his *History of Mexico* based on the standard original authorities. L. A. H.

990 *Oceanica. Polar regions*991 *Malaysia*

- Knapp, Adeline.** Story of the Philippines. 1902. 18½cm (World & its people)

Y

Silver 60c n

993 Australasia

- ✓ **Reeves, W: P.** The long white cloud; Ao tea roa. 2d ed. 1899. 21cm Marshall 6/n

R Ao tea roa, the Maori name of New Zealand.

Author agent general for New Zealand and native born. Deals fully with history of the Maori wars. Complete except as a guidebook. Contains remarkably fine character study of Sir George Grey. * *Ath.* '98, 2: 713.

- New Zealand. 1898. 18 x 10½cm (Story of the empire) Marshall 1/6

Admirable, well proportioned outline. Author born and educated in New Zealand. *Spec.* 80: 702.

994 Australia

- ✓ **Jenks, Edward.** History of the Australasian colonies from their foundation to 1893 1896. 19½cm (Camb. hist. ser.) Macmillan \$1.60 n

Clear, condensed, thoughtful, unprejudiced. Narrates the circumstances of the foundation of each colony, the difficulties it had to contend against and story of how they were overcome. *Nation*, 62: 384.

- ✓ **Tregarthen, Greville.** Australian commonwealth, New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, Western Australia, South Australia, Queensland, New Zealand. 3d ed. 1903. 20cm (Story of nations) Putnam \$1.50

996 Polynesia

- ✓ **Alexander, W: D.** Brief history of the Hawaiian people. 1899. 20½cm (Brief hist. ser.) Amer. bk. co. \$1.50

- Blackman, W: F.** Making of Hawaii; a study in social evolution. 1899. 23cm ✓

Macmillan \$2

Bibliography, p. 257-62.

Standard work giving a judicial estimate of social, economic and political factors at work in the making of American civilization in Hawaii. Outcome of 10 years' study. N. Y.

- Carpenter, E. J.** America in Hawaii. 1899. ✓
18½cm Small \$1.50

History of growth of American influence from landing of little shipload of Boston missionaries in 1819 to culmination in annexation ceremonies of Aug. 12, 1898. *Dial*; 26: 248.

- Stevenson, R. L:** A footnote to history; eight years of trouble in Samoa. 1892. 19cm

Scribner \$1.50

Pitiful story of the later stages of the Samoan controversy, with strong plea for justice to the islanders. *Nation*.

- Twombly, A. S.** Hawaii and its people. 1899. 19cm (World & its people)

R

Silver 68c n

- Young, Lucien.** The real Hawaii; its history and present condition, including the true story of the revolution. 1899. 19cm ✓

Doubleday \$1.50

Revised and enlarged ed. of *The Boston at Hawaii*.

Author a United States naval officer, who participated in the original revolution. *Nation*, 69: 116.

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

Compiled by request by Alice B. Kroeger,
director, Drexel institute library and library
school.

Prices show the cost of the publications when
bought from the Superintendent of Documents,
who can often furnish a copy after the supply
for free distribution by Members of Congress and
the Departments is exhausted.

000 General works

015 U. S. documents

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Cata-
logue of United States public documents; is-
sued monthly by the Superintendent of docu-
ments. 22cm. Gov't print off. \$1.10 yrly

016 Subject bibliography

**U. S. Library of Congress. Division of Bib-
liography.** Publications.

Requests should be filed with the Library of Congress
for all bibliographic publications that it may issue.

025 Library administration

American library association. A. L. A. rules:
condensed rules for an author and title catalog;
1902. 26cm Gov't print off. Library division

Prepared by the Cooperation committee of the Amer-
ican library association, 1883; revised by the Advisory
catalog committee, 1902; issued by the Library of Con-
gress; advance ed.

Cutter, C. A. Rules for a dictionary catalogue.
4th ed. rev. 1904. 23½cm

Rf Gov't print off. Bur. of educ. free

027 General libraries

U. S. Bureau of education. Public, society
and school libraries. 1904. 23cm

Gov't print off.

Advance sheets from report of commissioner of educa-
tion for 1903.

100 Philosophy

178 Temperance. Liquor laws

U. S. Bureau of labor. The Gothenburg sys-
tem of liquor traffic; prepared under direction o
C. D. Wright, by E. R. L. Gould. 1893. 23½cm
(Fifth special report of the commissioner of
labor) Gov't print off. 25c

300 Sociology

317 U. S. statistics

U. S. Bureau of statistics (*Dept. of commerce
and labor*) Statistical abstract of the United
States: finance, coinage, commerce, immigration,
shipping, the postal service, population, rail-
roads, agriculture, coal and iron etc. Latest.
23½cm Gov't print off. 35c

1st-25th no. 1878-1902, prepared by Bureau of statistics
under direction of secretary of treasury.

U. S. Census office. 12th census, 1900. Abstract
of the twelfth census of the United States, 1900.
1902. 23½cm Gov't print off. 30c

Prepared by S. N. D. North, Walter F. Willcox and
Henry Gannett.

List of publications issued by the Census office since
Mar. 3, 1899, p. 391-95.

325 Immigration

U. S. Bureau of labor. Italians in Chicago; a
social and economic study, prepared under direc-
tion of C. D. Wright. 1897. 23cm (Ninth
special report of the commissioner of labor)

Gov't print off. 40c

Facts collected by Caroline L. Hunt.

U. S. Industrial commission. Reports on im-
migration, including testimony, with review
and digest, and special reports; and on educa-
tion, including testimony, with review and
digest. 1901. 23½cm (The commission's re-
ports, v. 15) Gov't print off. \$1

328 U. S. Congress

U. S. Congress. Official congressional direct-
ory. Latest. 23cm Gov't print off. 35c

331 Capital, labor, and laboring classes

U. S. Anthracite coal strike commission,
1902-1903. Report to the president on the
anthracite coal strike of May-October 1902.
1903. 23cm (58th Cong. Special sess. Senate
doc. no. 6) Gov't print off. 15c

Printed also in *Bulletin of the Department of labor*, no. 46,
May 1903.

An earlier ed. (March 18, 1903, 87 p.) contained report
of commission only. This ed. contains schedules, docu-
ments and proposed plans.

U. S. Bureau of labor. Analysis and index of all reports issued by bureaus of labor statistics in the United States prior to Nov. 1, 1892; prepared under direction of C. D. Wright. 1893. 23cm (Third special report of the commissioner of labor) Gov't print off. 25c

The Bureau has reissued, with additions, the 'index of subjects' of this publication in "Index of all reports issued by bureaus of labor statistics in the United States prior to Mar. 1, 1902."

— Annual report of the commissioner of labor. 21 v. 23cm Gov't print off.

Contents: 1st, March, 1886, Industrial depressions, 50c. 2d, 1886, Convict labor, 50c. 3d, 1887, Strikes and lockouts, 80c. 4th, 1888, Working women in large cities, 45c. 5th, 1899, Railroad labor, 65c. 6th, 1890, Cost of production: iron, steel, coal, etc. 95c. 7th, 1891 (2 v.) Cost of production: textiles and glass, \$1.45. 8th, 1892, Industrial education, 50c. 9th, 1893, Building and loan associations, 45c. 10th, 1894 (2 v.) Strikes and lockouts, \$1.35. 11th, 1895-96, Work and wages of men, women and children, 50c. 12th, 1897, Economic aspects of the liquor problem, 25c. 13th, 1898 (2 v.) Hand and machine labor, \$1.15. 14th, 1899, Water, gas and electric light plants under private and municipal ownership, 65c. 15th, 1900 (2 v.) Compilation of wages in commercial countries, from official sources, \$1.20. 16th, 1901, Strikes and lockouts, 75c. 17th, 1902, Trade and technical education.

Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

— Bulletin. Latest. 23cm Gov't print off.

Bimonthly. 1895-1903, ed. by C. D. Wright, assisted by Oren Weaver, G. W. W. Hanger, C. H. Verrill, S. D. Fessenden and G. A. Weber.

"Bulletins contain original investigations of labor problems, abstracts of state and foreign labor reports, laws and decisions affecting labor, and miscellaneous news."

Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

— The housing of the working people, prepared under direction of C. D. Wright, by E. R. L. Gould. 1895. 23cm (Eighth special report of the commissioner of labor)

Gov't print off. 60c

— Labor laws of the United States, prepared under direction of C. D. Wright for the Committee on interstate and foreign commerce of the House of representatives, to accompany a report submitted by J. J. O'Neill, of that committee, July 20, 1892; 2d ed. rev. to include latest published laws. 1896. 23cm (Second special report of the commissioner of labor)

Gov't print off. 95c

Compiled by S. D. Fessenden.

1st ed. pub. in 1892, and printed also, with title *A compilation of the labor laws of the various states* [etc.] as 52d Cong., 1st sess., House report no. 1960.

— The slums of Baltimore, Chicago, New York and Philadelphia; prepared in compliance with a joint resolution of the Congress of

the United States, approved July 20, 1892, by C. D. Wright. 1894. 23cm (Seventh special report of the commissioner of labor)

Gov't print off. 45c

Facts gathered under superintendence of V. H. Olmsted. Investigation of the condition of air in tenement houses of New York and Philadelphia, by A. S. Houghton.

U. S. Industrial commission. Report on labor legislation. 1900. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 5) Gov't print off. 30c

Includes digests of existing statutes of the states and territories, as follows: General labor, by F. J. Stimson; Convict labor, by V. H. Olmsted and W. M. Stuart; Mine labor, by E. D. Durand in collaboration with Eugene Willison.

— Report on prison labor; prepared in conformity with act of Congress approved June 18, 1898. 1900. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 3) Gov't print off. 20c

Summary of convict-labor laws, p. 141-66.

— Report on the Chicago labor disputes of 1900, with especial reference to the disputes in the building and machinery trades. 1901. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 8)

Gov't print off. 55c

— Report on the condition of foreign legislation upon matters affecting general labor [prepared by F. J. Stimson] 1901. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 16)

Gov't print off. 25c

— Report on the relations and conditions of capital and labor employed in the mining industry, including testimony, review of evidence, and topical digest. 1901. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 12) Gov't print off. 70c

— Reports on labor organizations, labor disputes, and arbitration [by C. E. Edgerton and E. D. Durand] and on railway labor [by S. M. Lindsay] 1901. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 17) Gov't print off. \$1

336 Finance. Taxation

U. S. Industrial commission. Report on agriculture and on taxation in various states (second volume on agriculture) 1901. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 11)

Gov't print off. 55c

Contents: pt. 1, Fictitious dealings in farm products, by Harvey M. Friend; pt. 2, The tobacco trade in its relation to taxation and government monopolies, by E. W. Saunders; pt. 3, American farm labor, by J. R. Dodge; pt. 4, Digest of laws of the several states relating to boards and departments of agriculture, farmers' institutes, and protection of agricultural and horticultural industry; pt. 5, Digest of laws and court decisions relating to grain inspection, elevators and warehouses, by Robert Christy;

pt. 6, Adulteration of food products; pt. 7, Taxation in various states and in Canada, with special reference to the taxation of corporations, by George Clapperton.

U. S. Register of the treasury. History of the currency of the country and of the loans of the United States from the earliest period to June 30, 1900; prepared by W: F. De Knight under direction of J. F. Tillman, register of the treasury. [2d ed. with apx. prepared under direction of J. W. Lyons, register of the treasury] 1900. 31cm Gov't print off.

Not available for sale.

U. S. Treasury dept. Customs regulations of the United States prescribed for the instruction and guidance of officers of customs. 1900. 23cm Gov't print off. \$1.25

338 Production. Manufacture. Prices

U. S. Industrial commission. Report on agriculture and agricultural labor, including testimony, with review and topical digest thereof. 1901. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 10) Gov't print off. \$1

—— Report on industrial combinations in Europe. 1901. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 18) Gov't print off. 30c

—— Report on the distribution of farm products, prepared by J: F. Crowell. 1901. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 6) Gov't print off. 45c

—— Report on the relations and conditions of capital and labor employed in manufactures and general business, including testimony with review and digest thereof, and a special report on domestic service [by Gail Laughlin] 2 v. 1901. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 7, 14) Gov't print off. \$1.60

—— Report on trusts and industrial combinations, including testimony, review and digest thereof, and special reports on prices and on the stocks of industrial corporations. 1900-1. 2 v. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 13) Gov't print off. \$2

V. 1 has title *Industrial commission. Preliminary report on trusts.*

—— Trusts and industrial combinations; statutes and decisions of federal, state and territorial law [prepared by J. W. Jenks] with a digest of corporation laws applicable to large industrial combinations [prepared by F. J. Stimson] 1900. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 2) Gov't print off. 30c

341 International law

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on foreign relations. Compilation of treaties in force; prepared under act of July 7, 1898. 1899. 23½cm Gov't print off. 60c

Compiled by H: L. Bryan.

342 Constitutional history

U. S. Bureau of rolls and library. Documentary history of the Constitution of the United States of America, 1786-1870; derived from the records, manuscripts and rolls deposited in the Bureau of rolls and library of the Department of state. 3 v. 1894-1900 31½cm Dept. of state \$3.50

Published originally in parts, as apx. 1-5 of *Bulletin of the Bureau of rolls and library* no. 1, 3, 5, 7 & 9, 1893-97 (no. 9 issued 1900)

Reprinted, according to a concurrent resolution passed by the Senate Jan. 24, 1901, and by the House of representatives Feb. 9, 1901.

Vol. 3 has an apx. (not included in the original ed.) *Additional notes by Madison for the introduction to his notes of debates in the federal convention*, p. 796a-796c. Also, a *Special index*, p. 797-904.

345 U. S. statutes

U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. Revised statutes of the United States, passed at the first session of the Forty-third Congress, 1873-74; reprinted, with amendments, with an apx. 2d ed. 1878. 30cm Gov't print off. \$2.90

—— Supplement. v. 1. 2d ed. rev. and continued. 1874-1891, prepared and ed. by W: A. Richardson. 1891. 30cm Gov't print off. \$2

—— Supplement. v. 2; comprising numbers 1-9. Legislation of 1892-1901; prepared and edited by G: A. King and W: B. King, with the cooperation of E. C. Brandenburg. 1901. 29cm Gov't print off. \$2.85

351 Civil service

U. S. Civil service commission. Report. Latest. 23cm Gov't print off.

Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

U. S. Dept. of the interior. Official register of the United States, containing a list of officers and employees in the civil, military and naval service. Latest. 30cm.

Gov't print off. v. 1, \$2.40; v. 2, \$2.70

Biennial (before 1861 pub. by the Department of state) Each issue; 1879-date in 2 v.: v. 1, Legislative, executive and judicial; v. 2, Post-office department and postal service.

353 U. S. government departments

Heitman, F. B. Historical register and dictionary of the United States army, from its organization, Sep. 29, 1789 to Mar. 2, 1903. 2 v. 1903. 26½cm. (57th Cong. 2d sess. House doc. no. 446) Gov't print off. \$2

U. S. Adjutant-general's office. Official army register. Latest. 23½cm
Gov't print off. 35c

U. S. Navy dept. List and station of the commissioned and warrant officers of the navy of the United States, and of the marine corps, on the active list, and officers on the retired list employed on active duty. Latest. 23cm
Gov't print off. 25c

368 Insurance

U. S. Bureau of labor. Compulsory insurance in Germany, incl. an apx. relating to compulsory insurance in other countries in Europe; prepared under direction of C. D. Wright by J. G. Brooks. 1893. 23cm (Fourth special report of the commissioner of labor)
Gov't print off. 25c

371 Education: methods, etc.

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Arbor day: its history and observance, by N. H. Egleston. 1896. 23cm
Gov't print off. 5c

379 Public education

U. S. Bureau of education. Circular of information. Latest. 24cm Gov't print off.
1870-date; none issued, 1876, 1895-97, 1901.
Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

— Report of the commissioner of education [with accompanying papers] Latest. 23cm
Gov't print off. yrly
Commissioners: Mar. 14, 1867-Mar. 15, 1870, Henry Barnard; Mar. 16, 1870-Aug. 5, 1886, John Eaton, jr.; Aug. 6, 1886-Sep. 3, 1889, Nathaniel H. R. Dawson; Sep. 12, 1889- , William T. Harris.

380 Commerce

U. S. Industrial commission. Final report; prepared in accordance with an act of Congress approved June 18, 1898. 1902. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 19)
Gov't print off. \$1

Contents: Progress of the nation; Agriculture; Mining; Transportation; Manufactures, trade and commerce; Industrial combinations; Labor; Immigration; Taxation; Irrigation; Appendixes: 1, Volume of production, 2, Gold absorption during currency changes; 3, Prices, 4, Exports,

by countries; 5, Exports, by customs districts; 6, Statistics of industrial combinations; 7, Proposed amendments to anti-trust act; 8, British factory and workshop act, 1901. List and contents of reports of the commission; List of witnesses before the commission; General index of v. 1-18; Index of v. 19.

U. S. Industrial commission. Report on transportation, incl. testimony, review and topical digest of evidence, and special reports on railway legislation [by B. H. Meyer] and taxation [by R. C. McCrea] 1900-1. 2 v. 23½cm (The commission's reports, v. 4, 9)
Gov't print off. \$1.65

382 Foreign trade

U. S. Bureau of foreign commerce. Commercial relations of the United States with foreign countries. 23cm Gov't print off. yrly
Continued by the Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor)
Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

U. S. Bureau of statistics (*Dept. of commerce and labor*) Consular reports: commerce, manufactures, etc. Latest. 24cm Gov't print off.
Monthly.
v. 1-72, no. 1-274, pub. by the Department of state.
Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

— Special consular reports. Latest. 23cm.
Gov't print off.
v. 1-26 pub. by the Department of state.
Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

383 Postoffice

U. S. Post office dept. United States official postal guide, rev. and published by authority of the Post office department. Latest. 20cm
Lasher \$2 yrly
1st series, Oct. 1874-July 1879, quarterly; 2d series, Sep. 1879- , monthly.

385 Railroad and express

U. S. Interstate commerce commission. Annual report. Latest. 23½cm
Gov't print off.

The 15th annual report of the statistics of railways, 1902, and the Preliminary report on the income account of railways, 1903, are included in the report for 1903.

The report and appendices are also issued separately.
Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

387 River & ocean transportation

U. S. Bureau of navigation (*Dept. of commerce and labor*) Annual report of the commissioner of navigation. Latest. 23cm Gov't print off.
Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

400 Philology**421 English spelling**

March, F. A. Spelling reform. Rev. ed. 1893. 23cm (U. S. Bureau of education. Circular of information, 1893, no. 8) Gov't print off.

The best statement of the philologic and practical arguments for a simplification of English spelling. Scott.

500 Science**506 Scientific societies**

Smithsonian institution. Annual report of the Board of regents of the Smithsonian institution, showing the operations, expenditures and condition of the institution. Latest. 23½cm Gov't print off.

Published also in U. S. Senate and House miscellaneous documents.

1846-53, reports only; 1854- , reports and papers.

Beginning with 1884, the reports are published in two annual volumes, one being the report of the Smithsonian institution, the other the report of the U. S. National museum. For the latter see U. S. National museum, *Annual report*.

Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

507 Scientific museums

U. S. National museum. Annual report of the Board of regents of the Smithsonian institution, showing the operations, expenditures and condition of the institution; report of the U. S. National museum. Latest. 23½cm Gov't print off.

Report for 1897 in 2 pts; pt. 2, A memorial of G. B. Goode.

The first report on the operations of the National museum printed under a separate cover was that for 1881. The reports of the museum for 1881, 1882 and 1883 were first printed in the reports of the Smithsonian institution for those years, and were afterward issued in pamphlet form.

553 Economic geology

U. S. Bureau of labor. Phosphate industry of the United States, prepared in compliance with a resolution of the United States Senate of Dec. 4, 1890, by C. D. Wright. 1893. 23cm (Sixth special report of the commissioner of labor)

Compiled by J. F. Tucker. Gov't print off. 35c

U. S. Geological survey. Mineral resources of the United States [annual report] Latest. 23½cm Gov't print off. pap. 50c, cl. 70c

1882-date; 1894-99 published only as a part of the 16th-21st annual reports of the U. S. Geological survey.

557.3 Geology of U. S.

U. S. Geological survey. Annual report. Latest 30cm Gov't print off.

Directors: 1878-81, Clarence King; 1881-94, J. W. Powell; 1894-, C. D. Walcott. Full lists of contents (1st-22d reports) in the *Bulletin* no. 100, 177 and 215.

Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

600 Useful arts**608 Patents. Inventions**

U. S. Patent office. Official gazette of the United States Patent office. Latest. 27cm Weekly. Gov't print off.

614 Vital statistics

U. S. Bureau of labor. Report on marriage and divorce in the United States, 1867 to 1886; incl. an apx. relating to marriage and divorce in certain countries in Europe, by C. D. Wright, February 1889. Rev. ed. 1891. 23cm (First special report of the commissioner of labor) Gov't print off. 75c

An earlier edition printed in 1889; a later edition, in 1897.

619 Veterinary medicine

U. S. Bureau of animal industry. Special report on diseases of cattle and on cattle feeding. 1896. 23½cm Gov't print off.

Libraries should apply early to the U. S. bureau of animal industry for its forthcoming *Special report on diseases of cattle*.

Special report on diseases of the horse, by Drs Pearson, Michener, Law, Harbaugh, Trumbower, Liautard, Holcombe, Huidekoper, Stiles and Adams. Rev. ed. 1903. 23cm (57th Cong. 2d sess. House doc. no. 487)

Gov't print off. 65c

630 Agriculture

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin. Latest. 23cm Gov't print off.

Year-book. Latest. 23½cm Gov't print off. 75c

634 Forestry

Pinchot, Gifford. Primer of forestry. 1903. 24cm (U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farmers' bulletin no. 173) Gov't print off.

A rev. ed. of *Bulletin* no. 24, Division of forestry. Free from the Dept. of agriculture.

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report of the secretary of agriculture in relation

to the forests, rivers and mountains of the southern Appalachian region, 1902. 29½cm (57th Cong. 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 84)

Gov't print off. \$1.20

Contents: Letter of transmittal. Report. Apx. A, Forests and forest conditions, by H. B. Ayres and W. W. Ashe; Lumbering, by O. W. Price; Description of the southern Appalachian forests, by river basins, by H. B. Ayres and W. W. Ashe; Trees, by W. W. Ashe and H. B. Ayres; List of shrubs, by W. W. Ashe. Apx. B, Topography and geology, by Arthur Keith. Apx. C, Hydrography, by H. A. Pressey and E. W. Myers. Apx. D, Climate, by Alfred J. Henry. App. E, The present status of the movement for the proposed forest reserve in the southern Appalachians; Memorials, resolutions, etc.

Prepared in cooperation with the Department of the interior. Appendix A is submitted by the Bureau of forestry, B-C by the Geological survey and D by the Weather bureau.

900 History

910 Geography

U. S. Board on geographic names. Second report, 1890-1899. 2d ed. 1901. 23½cm

Gov't print off. 20c

First issued as 56th Cong. 1st sess. House doc. no. 472.

Includes all decisions to date. It also contains an account of the origin, history, organization, methods and principles of the board.

918.6 U. S. of Colombia. Panama

U. S. General staff. 2d (Military information) division. Notes on Panama; comp. and arranged by H. C. Hale, November 1903. 1903. 23cm

Gov't print off. 50c

919.1 Malaysia

U. S. Bureau of insular affairs. Pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the

Philippine Islands, United States of America, with maps, charts and illustrations; also the law of civil government in the Philippine Islands passed by Congress and approved by the President July 1, 1902, with a complete index. 1902. 23½cm

Gov't print off. \$2.10

An advance issue (text only of first part of this work) was pub. under date of July 4, 1902.

923 Biography of statesmen

U. S. Congress. Biographical congressional directory, 1774 to 1903; The Continental Congress: Sep. 5, 1774, to Oct. 21, 1788, inclusive; The United States Congress: the First Congress to the Fifty-seventh Congress, Mar. 4, 1789, to Mar. 4, 1903, inclusive; comp. under authority of Congress [by O. M. Enyart] 1903. 28cm (57th Cong. 2d sess. House doc. no. 458)

Gov't print off. \$1

929.9 Flags

U. S. Bureau of equipment (Navy dept.) Flags of maritime nations. 1899. 29½cm

Gov't print off. \$1.75

973 U. S. History

American historical association. Annual report. Latest. 23½cm

Gov't print off.

Price depends upon size, binding, plates, etc. Apply to the Supt. of Documents.

U. S. General land office. Louisiana purchase and our title west of the Rocky Mountains, with a review of annexation by the United States; by Binger Hermann. 1900. 26cm (56th Cong. 1st sess. House Doc. no. 708)

Gov't print off. 65c

INDEX TO CLASS LIST.

References are to class numbers, not to pages.

Abbeys, architecture	726	Africa, east, descr. & trav.	916. 7
Abbreviations	653	north, descr. & trav.	916. 1
Abolition, U. S. history	973. 7	history	961
Abolitionists, lives. philanthropy	923	north central, descr. & trav.	916. 6
Aborigines, Am. antiquities	913. 7	south, descr. & trav.	916. 8
Am. history	970. 1	history	968
Absenteeism, Irish hist.	941. 5	south central, descr. & trav.	916. 7
Abstinence, temperance	178	west, descr. & trav.	916. 6
Abyssinia, desc. & trav.	916. 3	African slave trade	326
Academy, Older, Plato	184	Age of man, natural hist.	573
Accidence, Eng. lang.	425	the world	550
Accidents, medicine	617	Agents, geologic	551
protection of public	614. 8	Ages, archeologic	571
Accounts	657	geologic	551
Acoustics, music	781	Agnosticism, natural theology	211
physics	534	Agrarian laws, Roman hist.	937
Acropolis, Greek antiquities	913. 38	Agricultural botany	581
Acting	792	chemistry	631
Actors, lives	927	pests	632
Acts of the apostles	226	products, pol. econ.	338
Adages, folklore	398	Agriculture	630
Adams, J: presidency	973. 4	Aid societies, charitable	361
J: Q. presidency	973. 5	cooperation	334
Adaptation, biology	575	Aid to the injured	614. 8
Adirondacks, descr. & trav.	917. 47	readers, library economy	028
Administration	350	Air analysis, chemistry	543
Administrative law	350	disinfection, contagious diseases	614
reform	351	hygiene	613
Admission, school	371	ventilation	628
Admirals, lives	923	Alabama, U. S. hist.	976. 1
Adulterations, public health	614. 3	claims, U. S. hist.	973. 7
Adventures, biography	923	Alaska, descr. & trav.	917. 98
travels, etc.	910	purchase, U. S. hist.	973. 8
Advertising	659	Albert Nyanza, descr. & trav.	916. 7
Advocates, lives	923	Alberta, descr. & trav.	917. 1
Aerolites, astronomy	523	Alchemy	540
geology	552	Alcohol, hygiene	613
Aerophytes, lichens	589	Alcoholic liquors, manufacture	663
orchids	584	temperance	178
Aesthetics, fine arts	701	Ales, manufacture	663
Afghanistan, hist.	958	Algae	589
Africa, antiquities	913. 6	Algebra	512
descr. & trav.	916	Algerine war, U. S. hist.	973. 5
hist.	960	Algiers, Africa, description	916. 1

Algiers, Africa, history	961	Anglican church	283
Alhambra, descr. & trav.	914. 6	Angling	799
Alliances, international law	341	Anglo-Saxon hist.	942. 01
Alloys	669	language	429
Almanacs, British	314	literature	829
U. S.	317	Animal kingdom	590
Alphabet, Eng. orthography	421	psychology, zoology	591
Alphabets, design	745	worship, nonchristian religions	290
philology	411	Animals, diseases	619
Alps, descr. & trav.	914. 94	domestic	636
geology	551	evolution	575
Aluminium, metallurgy	669	fossil	506
Amateur manuals, mech. trades	680	habits	591
theatricals, amusements	793	training, zoology	591
Amazon river, descr. & trav.	918. 1	Anne, queen, Eng. hist.	942. 06
Ambassadors, international law	341	Anne's, queen, war, U. S. hist.	973. 2
America, antiquities	913. 7	Annals, statistical	310
descr. & trav.	917	Anonyms	014
discovery	973. 1	Antarctic regions, descr. & trav.	919. 9
history	970	Anthologies, Eng. poetry	821
bibliography	016. 9	Greek poetry	881
<i>see also</i> United States		Spanish poetry	861
Central, descr. & trav.	917. 28	Anthropology	572
North, <i>see</i> North America		Antilles, Lesser	917. 29
South, <i>see</i> South America		Antiquities	913
American Indians	970. 1	ancient	913. 3
folklore	398	biblical	220. 9
literature	810	Antiquity of man	573
bibliography	016. 8	Antislavery, slavery	326
loyalists	973. 3	U. S. hist.	973. 7
newspapers, general	071	Antrim, descr. & trav.	914. 16
periodicals, general	051	Aphorisms, folklore	398
political parties	329	Apiary, bees	638
P. E. church	283	Apiculture	638
revolution	973. 3	Apologetics	239
slavery	326	Apostles, acts of	226
Amusement or play, hygiene	613. 7	lives, scriptural biog.	225
Amusements	790	Apostolic fathers	281
Analysis, qualitative	544	Apothegms, folklore	398
quantitative	545	Appetites, temperance	178
water, hygiene	613	Applied chemistry, chem. tech.	660
Analytic geometry	516	mechanics, mech. eng.	621
Anarchists, socialism	335	Apportionment, representation	324
Anatomy, animals	591	taxation	336
human	611	Aquaria	590
Ancestry, evolution	575	Arabesque decoration, design	745
genealogy	929	Arabia, modern hist.	953
Ancient architecture	722	Arabs in Spain	946
countries, descr. & trav.	913. 3	Arachnida	595
customs	913. 3	Arbitration, capital and labor	331
history	930	Arboriculture, forestry	634
sculpture	732	Archbishops, lives	922
Andes, descr. & trav.	918	Archeology	913
Anecdotes, miscellany, Eng. lit.	828	biblical	220. 9
Angevins	942. 03	prehistoric	571

Architects, lives	927	Associations, gilds	338
Architectural construction	721	labor	331
decoration	729	Assyria, ancient hist.	935
drawing	744	antiquities	913. 35
Architecture	720	Asteroids, astronomy	523
Arctic regions, descr. & trav.	919. 8	Astrology, astronomy	520
Argentina, descr. & trav.	918. 2	Astronomers, lives	925
Argonauts, Greek mythology	292	Astronomy	520
Argument, logic	168	descriptive	523
Arithmetic	511	Asylums	362
Arizona, descr. & trav.	917. 91	Atheism, apologetics	239
Armies, Amer. civil war	973. 7	natural theology	211
military science	355	Athletics, hygiene	613. 7
Armistice, international law	341	sports	796
Arms, coats of, heraldry	929. 8	Atlases	912
gun making	683	astronomy	524
Army, military science	355	historical	911
officials, lives	923	railroad	912
Art, biography	927	Atomic theory	541
fine	700	Atonement, Christology	232
history	709	Australasia, descr. & trav.	919. 3
industrial, useful arts	600	history	993
municipal	710	Australia, descr. & trav.	919. 4
useful	600	history	994
Arthurian legends	398	Austria, descr. & trav.	914. 36
Articles of confederation, U. S. const. hist.	342	history -	943. 6
Articulates	595	Authors and publishers	655
Artificial ice, manufacture	621	anon. bibliog.	014
lights, chem. tech.	665	lives	928
Artisans, lives	926	Autobiography	920-28
Artistic furniture	749	Automobiles	625
Artists, lives	927	Babylon, ancient hist.	935
Arts and trades	600	antiquities	913. 35
fine	700	Backgammon, games	795
biography	927	Bacteriology, agriculture	630
graphic, fine arts	700	botany	589
useful	600	medicine	616
biography	926	Bagatel, amusements	794
Aryan languages	491	Ball	797
literatures	891	Bahamas, descr. & trav.	917. 29
mythology	291	history	972. 9
race	572	Baking, cookery	641
Asia, antiquities	913. 5	Balance of trade, commerce	382
descr. & trav.	915. 7	Ballads, Eng. literature	821
history	950	German literature	831
Minor, ancient hist.	939	Spanish literature	861
modern hist.	956	Ballot	324
descr. & trav.	915. 6	Balls, dancing	793
Asiatic literature, eastern	895	Bank notes, money	332
Assaying	669	Banking & banks	332
Assessment, taxes	336	Banners, heraldry	929. 9
Assisi	945	Banquets, social customs	394
Associations	360	Baptist church	286
business cooperation	334	Barbarians, North Amer. Indians	970. 1
charitable	361	prehistoric archeology	571

Barbarisms, Eng. language	428	Biography	920
Barbary states, descr. & trav.	916. 1	of indians	970. 2
history	961	Biology	570
Barebones parliament, Eng. hist.	942. 06	Birds	598
Barns, architecture	728	Birth customs	392
Base ball, amusements	797	obstetrics	618
Basketry	689	Bishops, lives	922
Indian	970. 6	Bituminous coal, economic geology	553
Bastile, French hist.	944	Blacksmithing	682
Baths, architecture	725	Blast furnace	669
hygiene	613	Blazonry, heraldry	929. 8
Batteries, electric	537	Bleaching	667
Battledoor, outdoor sports	796	Blights, agriculture	632
Beasts, zoology	599	Blind, asylums	362
of burden, domestic animals	636	Blood, physiology	612
Bee keeping	638	vessels, anatomy	611
Beer drinking, ethics	178	Blowing engine	621
manufacture	663	Blowpiping, apparatus	542
Bees, agriculture	638	mineralogy	549
zoology	595	qualitative analysis	544
Beggars, pauperism	339	Blue prints, photography	771
Behavior	177	Blunders, Eng. language	428
Belgium, descr. & trav.	914. 93	etiquet	395
history	949. 3	Boat building	699
Belief, apologetics	239	Boating	797
philosophy	104	Body and mind	130
salvation	234	care of, hygiene	613
Belles-lettres	800	training of	613. 7
Belligerents, rights of, international law	341	Boer war	968
Bench and bar, biography	923	Boers, description	916. 8
Benefactors, lives	923	history	968
Benevolent institutions	361	Boilers, steam engineering	621. 1
societies	361	Bonds and stocks	332
Beowulf, Anglo-Saxon poetry	829	finance	336
Berbers, description	916. 1	Bone caves, prehistoric archeol.	571
history	961	implements, archeology	571
Berlin, description	914. 31	Bones, descriptive anatomy	591
Bessemer process, metallurgy	669	human anatomy	611
Beverages, adulterations	614. 3	physiology	612
alcoholic, hygiene	613	Book binding	686
manufacture	663	clubs, self culture	374
temperance	178	Bookkeeping	657
Bible	220	Books and reading	028
and science, apologetics	239	best	016
nat. theol.	215	illustration, fine art	745
apologetics	239	making, typography	655
classes, Sunday schools	268	Bookselling, publishing	655
Bibliography	010	Border ballads, Scottish, Eng. poetry	821
national	015	ruffians, Kansas hist.	978. 1
subject	016	Borneo, descr. & trav.	919. 1
Bicycle, repairing	680	Bosphorus, descr. & trav.	914. 96
sports	796	Boston massacre, U. S. hist.	973. 3
Billiards	794	Botanists, lives	925
Bimetalism	332	Botany	580
Binding, book, mechanic trades	686	agricultural	630

Botany, geographic distribution	581. 9	Calculus	517
physiologic	581	Calendar	529
Bourbons, French hist.	944	California, descr. & trav.	917. 94
Boxing	796	Calisthenics	613. 7
Brahminism	294	Caloric engines	621
Brain, anatomy	611	physics	536
mental derangements	132	Calvinism	284
mental physiology	131	Camera, photography	771
physiology	612	lucida, microscopy	578
Brasses	739	Canada, descr. & trav.	917. 1
Brazil, descr. & trav.	918. 1	history	971
Breadstuffs, production	338	Canal engineering	626
Breakwaters, harbor engineering	627	transit, sociology	386
Breeding, agriculture	636	Canals, sociology	386
zoology	591	Candy making	642
Brewing	663	Canoeing	797
Bricabrac	739	Cantatas	782
Bricks	666	Caoutchouc, rubber manufacture	678
Bridge whist	795	Capital and labor	331
Bridges, engineering	624	Captures, international law	341
British America, descr. & trav.	917. 1	Car building	699
Columbia, descr. & trav.	917. 1	Carbon process, photography	773
constitution	342	Card catalog, library administration	025
empire, descr. & trav.	914. 2	games	793
history	942	playing, amusements	795
philosophy	192	Care of body, hygiene	613
Bronze age, prehistoric archeol.	571	Caricature, drawing	741
Bronzes	739	Carlovingian cycle, legend	398
Brook Farm, socialism	335	Carnivora, mammals	599
philosophy	141	Carpentry	694
Bruges, history	949. 3	amateur	680
Bryophyta	588	Carpets, design	745
Buccaneers, adventures etc.	910	manufacture	677
Buchanan, presidency	973. 6	Cartoons	741
Buddhism	294	Carving	643
Buddhist architecture	722	sculpture	736
Bugs, zoology	595	Catacombs, antiquities	913. 37
Building	690	Cataloging	025
architecture	720	Catalogs, classed	017
Buildings, iron	721	dictionary	019
out, architecture	728	Caterpillars	595
steel	721	Cathay, descr. & trav.	915. 1
Burma, descr. & trav.	915. 9	history	951
Business cooperation	334	Cathedrals	726
ethics	174	Catholic, Roman, church	282
manuals	658	Cats, diseases, medicine	619
men, lives	923	domestic animals	636
methods	658	Cattle	636
Butterflies	595	diseases, veterinary med.	619
Cabinet making	684	Caucuses	324
Cables	654	Causes, final	124
Caedmon, literature	829	Cave men, prehistoric archeol.	571
Caesar, Latin literature	878	temples, Indian architecture	722
Caesars, lives	923	Caves, geology	551
Roman hist.	937	natural dwellings	571

Cells, biology	576	China, descr. & trav.	915. 1
Celtic literature	891	hist.	951
Cements, building	691	religion	299
manufacture	666	ware, fine arts	738
Central Africa, North, descr. & trav.	916. 6	useful arts	666
South, descr. & trav.	916. 7	Chinese architecture	722
America, descr. & trav.	917. 28	literature	895
Asia, history	958	Chivalry	394
government	351	Choral music	783
Centrifugal blowers, engineering	621	Christ, lives	232
force, physics	531	theology	232
pumps, engineering	621	Christian apologetics	239
Centripetal force, physics	531	architecture, eccles.	726
Ceramics, fine art	738	medieval	723
manufacture	666	art	755
Cereals, agriculture	633	churches	280
Chaldea, ancient hist.	935	doctrine	230
Challenger expedition, 1873-76	508. 3	names	929
Character, ethics	170	science, therapeutics	615
Charades	793	sects	280
Charging systems, libraries	025	socialism	335
Charities	361	theology	230
Charlemagne, age of, European hist.	940	Christianity, evidences	239
legends	398	evolution of	201
Charles 1-2, Eng. hist.	942. 06	'philosophy of	201
5, German hist.	943	Christology	232
Netherlands hist.	949. 2	Chronologies, history	902
Spanish hist.	946	Church and education	377
the Bold, French hist.	944	architecture	726
Chartres, France	944	fathers	281
Checkers	794	lives of	922
Cheese, dairy	637	history	270
Chemical technology	660	influence	261
Chemistry	540	institution	260
agricultural	631	music	783
applied to arts	660	sects	280
Chemists, lives	925	work	260
Chess	794	Cinematics, mechanics	531
Child labor	331	Circle sailing, great, navigation	527
study, education	372	Circulation and blood, physiology	612
psychology	150	money	332
Childbirth, obstetrics	618	Circumnavigations	910
Children, asylums	362	Cities, administration	352
care of	649	ancient, descr.	913. 3
education	372	growth	352
ethics	173	sanitation	628
folklore	398	Citizenship, ethics	172
hygiene	613	Civil authority, local gov't	352
Children's crusade, European hist.	940	engineering	620
reading	028	pensions, administration	351
songs, kinderg.	372	service	351
music	784	war, ethics	172
Chile, description & travel	918. 3	slavery	326
history	983	U. S. hist.	973. 7
Chimneys	697	Civilization and the church	261

Civilization, history	901	Combustion	541
theory	301	Comedy, English drama	822
Clairvoyance	134	Comets	523
Clans, Scottish, heraldry	929. 8	Commanders, lives	923
history	941	Commentaries, Bible	220. 7
Class system, suffrage	324	law	347
Classes, school	371	Commerce, sociology	380
Classical antiquities	913. 38	tariff	337
biography	920	useful arts	650
literature, Greek	880	Commercial panics	332
Latin	870	Common law	347
mythology	292	prayer, Anglican ritual	264
Classical philology, Greek lang.	480	schools	379
Latin lang.	470	Commonwealth, Eng. hist.	942. 06
Classification, library	025	Commune of 1871, French hist.	944
Clay, chemical technology	666	political economy	335
Cleaning	667	Communication, sociology	380
Clearing house, banking	332	useful arts	650
Clergy, lives	922	Communism	335
pastoral work	250	Companies, associations	360
Cleveland, presidency	973. 8	Comparative anatomy, animals	591
Climate, influence on man	573	plants	581
Clock making	681	mythology	291
Cloth, manufactures	677	philology	410
Clothesmaking	687	physiology, zoology	591
Clothing	646	religion	290
Coal, economic geology	553	Compass, magnetism	538
fuel, chemical technology	662	Compends, history	902
mining	622	Competition, prices	338
tar	660	wages	331
products	660	Competitive examinations, civil service	351
Coast tides	525	Composers, lives	927
Coats of arms	929. 8	Composition, music	781
Cognition, metaphysics	126	rhetoric	808
Coils, electricity	537	type setting	655
Coinage	332	special language, <i>see</i> language.	
Coke, chemical technology	662	Compressed air engines	621
Coliseum, Roman antiquities	913. 37	Compression of gases, physics	533
Collected biography	920	Compromise bill, 1850, U. S. hist.	973. 6
sermons	252	Concordances, Bible	220. 2
travel	910	Concordat, internat. law	341
Collections, art galleries	708	Concrete pavements	625
of poetry, Eng. lit.	821	Condensers, electricity	537
miscel.	808	steam engineering	621. 1
Collectors manuals, scientific	579	Conduct of life, ethics	170
Colleges	378	Conduits, telegraph	654
Colombia, descr. & trav.	918. 6	ventilation	697
Colonies and colonization	325	waterworks	628
Color	535	Confederate States, U. S. civil war	973. 7
of animals	591	Confederation, Amer. colonies	973. 3
painting	752	Confessional, Roman church	282
Colorado, descr. & trav.	917. 88	Conflict of laws, internat. law	341
Colosseum, Roman antiquities	913. 37	Confucianism, religion	299
Columbia, District of, U. S. descr. & trav.	917. 53	Congo river, descr. & trav.	916. 7
Columns, design	729	Congregational church	285

Congregationalists, lives	922	Correction, houses of	364
Conic sections, analytic geom. geometry	516 513	Correlation of forces	531
Conjuring	791	Corsairs, Barbary, history	961
Connecticut, U. S. hist.	974. 6	Cosmic dust, astronomy	523
Conquest, internat. law	341	philosophy, metaphysics	113
Norman, Eng. hist.	942. 02	Cosmogony, metaphysics	113
Conscience, ethics	171	natural theology	213
Consciousness, philosophy	126	Cosmology, metaphysics	113
Conservation of energy, physics	531	Cossacks, Russian hist.	947
Conservatories, architecture	728	Costume	391
plants	716	Cottages, architecture	728
Constantinople, descr. & trav.	914. 96	Cotton manufactures	677
history	949. 6	Counterfeiting, banks & money	332
Constellations, astronomy	523	Counterpoint, music	781
Constitutional conventions	342	Country houses, architecture	728
history	342	Courage	179
law	342	Courses of reading	028
Construction, architectural	721	Courtesy, ethics	177
carpentry	694	Covenanters, Scottish hist.	941
masonry	693	Craniology, natural hist. of man	573
Consular systems, internat. law	341	Crannoges, prehistoric dwellings	571
Consumption, disease, prevention	614	Crayfish	595
treatment	616	Crayon drawing	741
economic	339	Creation, evolution	575
Contagious diseases, pub. health	614	metaphysics	113
Contemplative theology	242	natural theology	213
Continental protestant sects	284	Credibility of the Scriptures	220. 1
travel	914	Credit, political economy	332
Continents, physical geog.	551	Crests	929. 8
Contraband of war, internat. law	341	Cribbage	795
Contract system, labor of convicts	331	Crickets	797
Conundrums, amusements	793	Crime and criminals, reform	364
Conversation, art of	374	Crimean war, Eng. hist.	942. 08
ethics	177	Russian hist.	947
Convict labor, political economy	331	Crises, commercial	332
Cook books	641	Criticism, art	701
Cookery	641	Bible	220. 7
invalid	613	drama	792
Cooperation	334	literature	801
Copper, manufacture	671	music	780
metallurgy	669	rhetoric	808
Coppersmithing	671	Critics, lives	928
Copyright, internat. law	341	Crocheting	746
publishing	655	Crockery, pottery	738
Coral reefs	551	Crops, agriculture	633
Corals, geology	551	Croquet	796
zoology	593	Cross, legends concerning	398
Corea, descr. & trav.	915. 1	Crowd, influence	301
history	951	Cruising, boating	797
Corporate industries	338	Crusades, European hist.	940
Corporations	360	Crustacea, zoology	595
business	380	Crystallography	548
municipal	352	Cuba, descr. & trav.	917. 29
railroad	385	history	972. 9
		Cultivated plants, landscape gardening	716

Culture	301	Descent of man, evolution	575
and religion	261	Description, travel	910
self education	374	Descriptive astronomy	523
vocal	784	Design	740
Cures, therapeutics	615	architectural	729
Curling, amusements	796	arguments from	239
Currency	332	ornamental	745
Curriculum	375	Devil worship	290
Customs and duties, tariff	337	Devotional exercises	242
manners	390	theology	240
taxation	336	Dialectics, logic	160
Cycling	796	Dialogs	793
Cyclones, meteorology	551	Diaries, biography	920
Cyclopedias	030	Dice	795
<i>See also</i> special subjects		Dicotyledonae	583
Dairy	637	Dictionaries, Bible	220. 3
Dams	627	Eng.	423
Dancing	793	of other languages, <i>see</i> special lan-	
Danes, Eng. hist.	942. 01	guage	
Danish language	439	of special subject, <i>see</i> subject	
literature	839	Didactic theology	241
Danubian provinces, descr. & trav.	914. 96	Dies	671
history	949. 6	Diet, hygiene	613
Darwinism, ethics	171	Dikes, geology	551
science	575	river & harbor eng.	627
Dates, chronology	902	Dining	643
Days of week	529	Diplomacy	327
Death	236	internat. law	341
Debating	374	Dipsomania, mental derangements	132
Debt, public, pol. econ.	336	temperance	178
Decimal system, arithmetic	511	Diptera, insects	595
weights and measures	389	Disasters at sea, adventures	910
Declaration of independence, U. S.	973. 3	Disciples of Christ	289
war, internat. law	341	Discipline, mental education	370
Decoration	740	Discoverers, lives	923
architectural	729	Discoveries, geography	910
house	645	science, hist.	509
Decorum, ethics	177	useful arts	608
Deer hunting	799	Diseases	616
Defense of religion, apologetics	239	animals, veterinary med.	619
Degeneration, evolution	575	contagious, pub. health	614
Deism	211	mental, mind & body	132
Demand and supply, prices	338	plants, agriculture	632
wages	331	Distribution of plants	581. 9
Democracy	304	wealth, pol. econ.	331
constitutions	342	political economy	338
social	335	District of Columbia, descr. & trav.	917. 53
theory	321	Divine Providence, nat. theol.	214
Dendrology, botany	582	Divinity, theology	230
Denmark, descr. & trav.	914. 89	Docks	627
history, Scandinavian	948	Doctrinal theology	230
Denominations, Christian	280	Dogmatics	230
Derangements, mental	132	Dogs, diseases, comparative med.	619
Derivation of Eng. words	422	domestic animals	636
Descent, genealogy	929	zoology	599

Domestic animals	636	Ear, physiology	612
architecture	728	psychology	152
sanitation	628	Early English language	429
science	640	institutions, pol. science	321
Domestication, plants	575	Earth, astronomy	525
Dominicans	271	figure of	526
Dominoes, games	795	physical geology	551
Doric order, architecture	729	Earthquakes	551
Douay Bible, Eng. version	220. 5	Eastern church	281
Double standard, money	332	question, China	951
stars, astronomy	523	Turkey	949. 6
Drafts, games	794	states, U. S. hist.	974
Drainage, agriculture	631	Eating, hygiene	613
house	628	Ecclesiastic architecture	726
engineering	626	biography	922
Drama, stage	792	history	270
American	812	painting	755
English	822	Echinoderms	593
French	842	Eclipses	523
German	832	Economic chemistry, chem. tech.	660
Greek	882	Economics	330
Dramatic music	782	home	640
Drawing	740	Economists, lives	923
mathematical	744	Economy, domestic	640
scientific	744	library	020
Dreams	135	political	330
Dredging, engineering	627	Ecumenical councils	270
scientific voyages	508. 3	Eddas, mythology	293
Dress, costume	391	Edinburgh, descr. & trav.	914. 1
ethics	177	history	941
Dressmaking	646	Education	370
Drinking, social, ethics	178	of women	376
Drinks, hygiene	613	young	372
intoxicating, ethics	178	self	374
Dry goods, manufactures	677	useful arts	607
Dryplate processes	772	Educational buildings	727
Dualism, ontology	111	Educators	370
Dutch language	439	lives	923
literature	839	Eggs, oology	598
painting	759	poultry	636
reformed church in Amer.	285	Egypt, antiquities	913. 32
republic, history	949. 2	descr. & trav.	916. 2
Duties, family, ethics	173	hist. ancient	932
moral	170	modern	962
social, ethics	177	religion	299
tariff	337	Egyptology, antiquities	913. 32
Duty, ethics	170	Eight hour day	331
Dwellings, architecture	728	Elections	324
hygiene	613	Elective franchise	324
prehistoric	571	system, education	375
Dyeing	667	Electoral commission, U. S. hist.	973. 8
Dynamos, engineering	621. 3	Electric engineering	621. 3
physics	537	light, mech. eng.	621. 3
Ear, anatomy	611	physics	537
physics	534	railroads	621. 3

Electricity	537	English language	420
Electrobiology	134	literature	820
medicine	615	bibliography	016. 8
chemistry	660	newspapers	072
magnetism	538	periodicals, general	052
metallurgy, arts	671	socialism	335
motors, engineering	621. 3	sounds	421
physics	537	spelling	421
Elegiac poetry, English lit.	821	synonyms	424
Greek lit.	884	Engravers, lives	927
Latin lit.	874	Engraving	760
Elementary education	372	Enigmas, amusements	793
Elements, chemical, chemistry	546	Ensilage, agriculture	633
Elephants, mammals	599	Entertainment, public	791
Elevation, architectural design	729	Entomology	595
Elocution	808	Environment, evolution	575
vocal culture	784	Eocene fossils, paleontology	560
Elves, folklore	398	period, geology	551
Emancipation of slaves	326	Epic poetry, English	821
U. S. hist.	973. 7	Greek	883
Embargo of 1808-12, U. S. hist.	973. 4	Latin	873
Embassadors, internat. law	341	Epidemics, public health	614
Embroidery	746	Episcopal church	283
Embryology, animals	591	Episcopalians, lives	922
botany	581	Epistles, Bible	227
Emigration	325	English lit.	826
Emotions, anthropology	138	Equinoxes, astronomy	525
Emperors, lives	923	Erosion	551
Empire, Eastern, history	949. 5	Errors of speech, English	428
Employers and employed, pol. econ.	331	Eschatology	236
Enamel, chem. tech.	666	Essayists, lives	928
Encyclical letters, Roman catholic church	282	Essays, American	814
Encyclopedias	030	English	824
<i>see also</i> special subjects		French	844
Energy, physics	531	Essenes, Jewish religion	296
Engineering, civil	620	Established church, Anglican	283
mechanical	621	Esthetics, fine arts	701
sanitary	628	literary	801
topographic	526	Etchers, lives	927
Engineers, lives	926	Etching	767
Engines	621	Eternity, natural theology	218
England, antiquities	913. 4	Ethical education	377
bank of	332	Ethics	170
church	283	social	177
descr. & trav.	914. 2	sociology	304
geology	554	Ethnic religions	290
history	942	Ethnology	572
bibliography	016. 9	Etiology, medicine	616
painting	759	Etiquet, customs	395
religious hist.	274. 2	ethics	177
zoology	591	Etruscan architecture	722
English composition	808	Etymology, English	422
cyclopedias	032	inflection	425
dictionaries	423	Euchre, amusements	795
etymology	422	Euclidian geometry	513

Eulogies, biography	920	Farm buildings	728
Europe, antiquities	913. 4	Farming	630
descr. & trav.	914	Farriery, horse shoeing	682
geology	554	veterinary medicine	619
history	940	Farther India, descr. & trav.	915. 9
Evangelistic theology	243	Fascination, animals	591
Evidences of Christianity	239	Fata Morgana, mirage	535
Evil, philosophy	104	Fatalism, natural theology	214
Evolution, biology	575	Fathers, church, lives	922
cosmology	113	Faust legend	398
ethics	171	Feathers, birds	598
nat. theol.	213	Federal government, pol. science	321
psychology	150	party, American politics	329
Examination, civil service	351	Federalists, U. S. history	973. 4
Excavations, antiquities	913	Feebleminded, mental derangements	132
Exchange, bills of, law	347	Feet, English prosody	426
money	332	Female education	376
international, money	332	employments	396
Exegesis	220. 6	labor, political economy	331
Exercise, hygiene	613. 7	sex, duties	173
Exiles, Siberia	915. 7	suffrage	324
Expenditure, public finance	336	Fencing	796
Explorations	910	Fenianism, Irish history	941. 5
Explorers, lives	923	Fermentation	663
Explosives	662	Ferns	587
Express, sociology	385	Fertilization, botany	581
Expression, facial, physiognomy	138	zoology	591
Extracts, English literature	828	Fertilizers, agriculture	631
<i>see also</i> special subjects		manufac. from sewage	628
Extradition, international law	341	Fetichism	299
Eye, anatomy	611	Feudalism, age of, European hist.	940
optics	535	Fibers	633
physiology	612	Fiction, American	813
psychology	152	Arabian	892
Fabrics, design	745	bibliography	016. 8
textile, manufacture	677	Danish	839
Factory system	331	Dutch	839
Failures, trade	332	English	823
Fairies	398	French	843
Fairy tales, Danish literature	839	German	833
English literature	823	Hungarian	894
folklore	398	Italian	853
French literature	843	Polish	891
Faith	234	reading	028
Falaise, France, description	914. 4	religious	244
Falsehood, social ethics	177	Russian	891
Family, customs	392	Spanish	863
ethics	173	Fictitious characters, dictionaries	803
genealogies	929	names, pseudonyms	014
political science	321	Field sports	796
Fancy work	746	Filibusters, pirates	910
Far East	951	Fillmore, presidency	973. 6
Farces, American drama	812	Filth diseases, public health	614
amusements	793	Filtration, sanitary engineering	628
English drama	822	Final causes, metaphysics	124

Finance, money & banking	332	Franciscans	271
public	336	Franks, history	943
Fine arts	700	Free soil party, political party	329
bibliography	016. 7	U. S. history	973. 6
biography	927	Free trade	337
Finishing, painting	698	Freedom, political liberty	323
Fire arms, manufacture	683	Freehand drawing	741
extinction, protection of life	614. 8	Freezing, artificial, ice machines	621
Fireproofing	693	French composition	448
Fishculture	639	French and Indian wars, U. S. hist.	973. 2
Fishes	597	French dictionaries	443
Fishing, agriculture	639	grammar	445
sport	799	language	440
Fixed location, library economy	025	literature	840
Flags	929. 9	painting	759
Flamboyant architecture, Gothic	723	pronunciation	441
Flemish painting	759	readers	448
Flora, geographic	581. 9	revolution	944
Flore and Blancheflor, legends	398	spoliations, U. S. hist.	973. 4
Floriculture, landscape gardening	716	Friction, mechanical engineering	621
Florida, descr. & trav.	917. 59	physics	531
Flowering plants	582	Friends, society of, sects	289
Flowers, landscape gardening	716	Friendship	177
Flues, smoke, heating	697	Fröbel's system of education	372
Fluids, physics	532	Fruits	634
preservative, biol. specimens	579	Fuel, chemical technology	662
Flying, animal locomotion	591	steam 'engineering	621. 1
Folklore	398	Fugitive slave law, U. S. slavery	326
song, music	784	Funds, public	336
Food, cookery	641	Fungi	589
adulterations, public health	614. 3	Fur trade, production	338
domestic economy	643	western U. S.	917. 8
hygiene	613	trading companies	382
supply	338	Furnaces	697
Football	797	Furniture and furnishings	645
Forage plants	633	artistic	749
Force of water, river engineering	627	Future life, natural theology	218
physics	531	Gadsden purchase, U. S. history	973. 6
transmission of, mechanics	531	Games	790
mill work	621	customs	394
Foreign law	347	Greek	913. 38
relations, internat. law	341	Roman	913. 37
pol. science	327	Garbage	628
trade	382	Garden, kitchen	635
Forestry	634	Gardening, flower	716
Fossils	560	kitchen	635
Foundations, architectural construction	721	landscape	710
Foundry practice	671	Gas engines	621
Fourierism, communism	335	fitting	696
Fowls, domestic animals	636	Gases, chemical technology	665
France, descr. & trav.	914. 4	pneumatics	533
history	944	Gastronomy	641
language	440	Gazetteers	910
literature	840	Gearing	621
Franchise, elective, pol. science	324	Gelatine processes, photography	773

Genealogy	929	Gods, mythology	291
Generals, lives	923	Gold standard	332
Geodesy	526	Golf	796
Geography	910	Good Hope, Cape of, descr. & trav.	916. 8
ancient	912	Goodness	170
Biblical	220. 9	Goose, Mother, folklore	398
bibliography	016. 9	Gospels, Bible	226
classical	913. 3	Gossip, ethics	177
commercial	910	Gothenburg system	178
descriptive	910	Gothic architecture	723
historical	911	Goths	943
maps	912	Government, local administration	352
physical	551	political science	320
Geologists, lives	925	U. S. and State administration	353
Geology	550	Graeco-Russian church	281
dynamic	551	Grail, holy, legends	398
economic	553	Grains	633
Geometric drawing, math. drawing	744	Grammar, English	425
Geometry	513	of other languages, <i>see</i> special language	
analytic	516	Granada, history	946
Germ theory of disease, pathology	616	Grant, presidency	973. 8
German, dances	793	Grasses, agriculture	633
dictionaries	433	botany	584
empire	943	Grasshoppers, zoology	595
grammar	435	Gravitation, theories	531
language	430	Great Britain, antiquities	913. 4
low	439	colonies	325
literature	830	constitution	342
low	839	history	942
mythology	293	Greco-Russian church	281
opera, music	782	Greece, ancient history	938
painting	759	antiquities	913. 38
philosophy	193	descr. & trav.	914. 95
phonology	431	modern history	949. 5
socialism	335	Greek architecture	722
sounds	431	art, history	709
spelling	431	church	281
Germany, descr. & trav.	914. 3	classics	880
history	943	dictionaries	483
Geysers, physical geology	551	grammar	485
Ghibelines, Italian history	945	independence, mod. hist.	949. 5
Gilds, political economy	338	language	480
Girls, counsels to, ethics	177	modern	489
Girondists, France, history	944	literature	880
Glacial period	551	modern	889
Glaciers	551	mythology	292
Glass, chemical technology	666	orders of architecture	729
iridescent	748	paleography	481
stained	748	philosophy	180
Glazing	698	sculpture	733
Glue	668	Greenhouses, architecture	728
Gnomes, folklore	398	Grounds, private	712
Goblins, folklore	398	Growth of cities, administration	352
God, dogmatics	231	Guelphs, Italian history	945
Gods, idolatry	290	Guilds, political economy	338

Gulf states, U. S. history	976	History, religious	270
stream, physical geog.	551	Hog, domestic animals	636
Gunmaking	683	Holland, descr. & travel	914. 92
Gunning, sports	799	history	949. 2
Gunpowder plot	942. 06	Holy Roman empire	940
Gymnastics	613. 7	Home customs	392
Habitations, human, hygiene	613	economics	640
Handwriting	652	life, ethics	173
Hanover, house of, Eng. hist.	942. 07	rule, Irish history	941. 5
Hanseatic league	943	Homiletics	251
Harbor engineering	627	Honey, agriculture	638
Harrison, W: H: presidency	973. 5	Hood, Robin, legends	398
Hartford convention, U. S. hist.	973. 5	Horse	636
Hawaii, descr. & trav.	919. 6	diseases, veterinary med.	619
history	996	Horseshoeing	682
Head, craniology	573	Hospitals	362
Health, public	614	Hot water heating	697
Heat, engine	621. 1	Hours of labor, political econ.	331
physics	536	House building	690
Heather	583	painting, building	698
Heating and ventilation	697	sewerage	628
sanitary engineering	628	Household economics	640
steam fitting	696	Houses, architecture	728
Hebrew religion	296	hygiene	613
Hebrews, ancient history	933	Hudson river, description	917. 47
modern history	296	Hudson's Bay Co.	382
Hemiptera, zoology	595	Huguenots	284
Henry I, English history	942. 02	Human life, protection from accident	614. 8
Henry 2-3, English history	942. 03	mind, psychology	150
Heraldry	929	physiology	612
Heredity, evolution	575	race, ethnology	572
Hermeneutics	220. 6	Humor, American	817
Heroism, ethics	179	English	827
Hibernation, zoology	591	Latin	877
Hieroglyphics	419	Hundred years war	940
Highlands, Scotland, descr. & trav.	914. 1	Hungarian literature	894
history	941	Hungary, description & travel	914. 39
Highways	386	history	943. 9
road engineering	625	Hunting	799
transportation	386	Hydraulic engineering	627
Himalayas, descr. & trav.	915. 4	machinery	621
Hindrances, agriculture	632	Hydraulics	532
Hindu architecture	722	Hygiene, mental	131
religion	294	personal	613
Hindustan, descr. & trav.	915. 4	public	614
history	954	Hymenoptera, zoology	595
Historians, lives	928	Hymnology	245
Historical atlases	911	Hypnotism	134
charts and tables	902	Ice age	551
History	900	manufacture	621
bibliography	016. 9	Icebergs, physical geography	551
constitutional	342	Iceland, descr. & trav.	914. 91
natural	590	Ichthyology	597
of civilization	901	Idealism	104
philosophy	901	Identity, personal	126

Idiocy	132	Inspiration, Bible	220. 1
Idioms, <i>see</i> dictionaries of special languages		Instinct, animals	591
Idolatry, nonchristian religions	290	Institutions, char. & reform.	360
Illuminating gases, chem. tech.	665	Instrument making	681
Illustration	745	Instruments, orchestral	785
Imitation, sociology	301	stringed	787
Immigration	325	Integral calculus	517
Immortality	218	Intellect	151
metaphysics	128	Intellectual life, self education	374
Impressionist school of painting	759	philosophy	150
Incarnation, Christology	232	Intelligence, animal	591
Income	331	Intemperance, ethics	178
Incubation, artificial	636	Interest, political economy	332
Indelible inks, chem. technology	667	Internal relations	323
Independence, American, U. S. hist.	973. 3	International copyright, publishing	655
Indexes to essays	040	law	341
periodicals	050	Interstate commerce	385
India, antiquities, modern	913. 54	Inventions	608
architecture, ancient	722	Inventors, lives	926
British, history	954	Invertebrates	592
Christian missions	266	Invincible armada, Spanish hist.	946
Christianity	275. 4	Ireland, descr. & trav.	914. 15
description & travel	915. 4	history	941. 5
Farther, descr. & travel	915. 9	Irish home rule, history	941. 5
religions	299	Iron age, prehistoric archeology	571
rubber, manufactures	678	articles	672
Indian legends	398	mask, French history	944
wars, U. S. history	973. 2	metallurgy	669
Indians, American	970. 1	structures, architecture	721
Individualism	335	work, art	739
Individuality	126	Irrigation, agriculture	631
Individuals and the state, ethics	172	canal engineering	626
Indo-European literature	891	Isaiah, Bible	224
Indoor amusements	793	Islands, Oceanica, descr. & trav.	919
Induction, electricity	537	Isle of Man	942
magnetism	538	Israelites, history, ancient	933
Inductive logic	161	modern	296
Industrial arts	600	Italian composition	458
Industries, chemical technology	660	dictionaries	453
political economy	338	grand opera	782
useful arts	600	language	450
Infants, care of	618	literature	850
food for, hygiene	613	painting	759
nursery	649	republics, history	945
Infectious diseases, pub. health	614	Italy, antiquities	913. 37
Inflation, paper money	332	description & travel	914. 5
Injured, aid to, protection of life	614. 8	history	945
Injurious insects, agriculture	632	Jackson, presidency	973. 5
Ink	667	Jacobins, French history	944
Inorganic chemistry	546	Jamaica, description & travel	917. 29
Insanity, mind and body	132	history	972. 9
Insectivorous plants	581	James 1-2, English history	942. 06
Insects, fertilization of plants	581	Japan, description & travel	915. 2
injurious, agriculture	632	history	952
zoology	595	Japanese architecture	722

- | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Jeanne d'Arc, biography | 923 | Lacquer work, manufactures | 667 |
| French history | 944 | Lake states, description & trav. | 917. 7 |
| Jefferson, presidency | 973. 4 | U. S. history | 977 |
| Jerusalem, description | 915. 6 | transportation | 387 |
| history, ancient | 933 | Lakes | 551 |
| Jesuit missions, Canadian hist. | 971 | Lamarckism | 575 |
| Jesuits | 271 | Lancaster and York, Eng. hist. | 942. 04 |
| Jesus Christ | 232 | Land, political economy | 333 |
| legends | 244 | Landlord and tenant, pol. econ. | 333 |
| paintings | 755 | Landscape gardening | 710 |
| Jetties, engineering | 627 | Language | 400 |
| Jews, history, ancient | 933 | La Salle, discoveries | 973. 2 |
| modern | 296 | Lathe work, amateur manuals | 680 |
| Joan of Arc, biography | 923 | mechanical eng. | 621 |
| French history | 944 | Latin antiquities | 913. 37 |
| Job, Bible | 223 | classics | 870 |
| Johnson, presidency | 973. 8 | dictionaries | 473 |
| Joinery | 694 | grammar | 475 |
| Journalism | 070 | hymns, hymnology | 245 |
| Judaism | 296 | language | 470 |
| Judea, antiquities | 913. 33 | literature | 870 |
| ancient history | 933 | medieval & mod. | 879 |
| Judges, lives | 923 | Launches | 699 |
| Jugglery | 791 | Laundry | 648 |
| Jupiter, astronomy | 523 | Law | 340 |
| Justice, ethics | 179 | moral, ethics | 170 |
| Juvenile books, reading and aids | 028 | treatises | 347 |
| Kamtchatka, description & travel | 915. 7 | Lawn tennis | 796 |
| Kansas, U. S. history | 978. 1 | Lawyers, lives | 923 |
| struggle in, U. S. hist. | 973. 6 | Leather | 675 |
| Kant, German philosophy | 193 | Lecompton constitution, Kansas hist. | 978. 1 |
| Kempis, Thomas à | 242 | U. S. hist. | 973. 6 |
| Kentucky, description & travel | 917. 69 | Legends, folklore | 398 |
| U. S. history | 976. 9 | sacred art | 755 |
| Keramics, art | 738 | religion | 244 |
| chemical technology | 666 | Legerdemain | 791 |
| Kindergarten | 372 | Legislative annals | 328 |
| Kinematics, physics | 531 | bodies | 328 |
| King Philip's war, U. S. history | 974 | Lepidoptera, zoology | 595 |
| King William's war, U. S. history | 973. 2 | Lettering | 745 |
| Kings, lives | 923 | Letters, English | 826 |
| Kitchen garden | 635 | Latin | 876 |
| middens, archeology | 571 | Levant, description & travel | 915. 6 |
| Kleptomania, mental disease | 132 | Liberty, civil, political science | 323 |
| Klondike, description & travel | 917. 98 | Library administration | 025 |
| Knightage, heraldry | 929. 7 | catalogs, dictionary | 019 |
| Knitting | 646 | subject | 017 |
| Know-nothing party, U. S. politics | 329 | economy | 020 |
| Koran, Mahometanism | 297 | License, temperance | 178 |
| Korea, description & travel | 915. 1 | Life, future, natural theology | 218 |
| history | 951 | metaphysics | 111 |
| Krishna, Buddhism | 294 | origin of | 576 |
| Labor | 331 | Light | 535 |
| Laboring classes | 331 | electric | 621. 3 |
| Lace | 746 | houses, protection of life | 614. 8 |

Light, zodiacal, astronomy	523	Magyar literature	894
Limestone, economic geology	553	Mahabharata, Sanskrit literature	891
Lincoln, presidency	973. 7	Mahometanism	297
Linen manufacture	677	Maine, description & travel	917. 41
Linguists, lives	924	Malaysia, description & travel	919. 1
Linotype	655	Malt liquors, brewing	663
Lions, training	591	Mammals	599
zoology	599	Man, antiquity, prehist. archeology	571
Liquor traffic	178	nat. hist.	573
Literary criticism, art of	801	ethnology	572
property, publishing	655	Isle of, history	942
style, rhetoric	808	mental faculties	150
Literature	800	natural history	573
bibliography	016. 8	physiology	612
biography	928	Manual training	371
Lithology	552	Manuals, business	658
Live stock, agriculture	636	collectors'	579
Lives, American indians	970. 2	parliamentary practise	328
biography	920	Manufactures	670
Living, cost	640	production	338
Livingstone, David, travels	916. 7	Manufacturing works, engineering	621
Loan systems, library economy	025	Maps	912
Local government, administration	352	astronomy	524
option	178	Marine animals	591
Lockmaking	683	engineering	621
Lockouts	331	flora	581. 9
Locomotives	621. 1	Mariner's compass, magnetism	538
Logic	160	Market gardening, agriculture	635
Lombard street, banking	332	Marque and reprisals, internat. law	341
Loom, manufactures	677	Marquetry, artistic furniture	749
Louisiana purchase	973. 4	Mars, planet	523
Low countries, history	949. 2	Martinique, description & travel	917. 29
Lubrication and lubricants	621	Martyrs	272
Lunacy, mind and body	132	Mary, queen of England, hist.	942.05
Lutheran church	284	Virgin, legends	244
Lyric poetry, Greek	884	Maryland, history	975. 2
Latin	874	Mashonaland	916. 8
Mabinogion, Welsh literature	891	Mason and Dixon's line, U. S. slavery	326
Machine shop practice	621	Masonry	693
tools	621	Massachusetts, descr. & travel	917. 44
Machinery	621	history	974. 4
in industry, pol. econ.	338	Materials, building	691
Mackenzie, description & travel	917. 1	strength of	620
Madagascar	916. 9	Maternity, ethics	173
Madonna in art, art history	709	medicine	618
painting	755	Mathematical drawing	744
Magazines, general periodicals	050	Mathematics	510
special subject <i>see</i> subject		Matter, physics	530
Magic, amusements	791	properties	539
lantern, optics	535	Mauritius, descr. & trav.	916. 9
Magna charta, constitutional hist.	342	Maxims, folklore	398
English history	942. 03	Measures and weights	389
Magnetism	538	Measuring, surveying	526
and electricity	537	Mechanic trades	680
animal, mind and body	134	Mechanical drawing	744

SUBJECT INDEX

391

Mechanical engineering	621	Military biography	923
amateur	680	Military engineering	623
Mechanics	531	science	355
Mechanism, engineering	621	Milk, dairy	637
Media, ancient history	935	Mill dams, hydraulic engineering	627
Medicine	610	work, engineering	621
preventive, public health	614	Milling tools	621
veterinary	619	Mind	150
Medieval architecture	723	and body	130
art, history of	709	cure, therapeutics	615
designs	745	in animals, zoology	591
Europe, history	940	Mineralogy	549
Latin	479	Mines	622
Meditative theology	242	Mining engineering	622
Mediterranean sea, descr. & trav.	914	Ministers, lives	922
Medo-Persia, ancient history	935	Ministry, religion	250
antiquities	913. 35	Minstrely, English poetry	821
Memoirs, biography	920	Mints, political economy	332
Memory in animals, zoology	591	Miocene period, geology	551
mental derangements	132	Mirabeau, French history	944
Mendicant orders	271	Mirage, optics	535
Mental derangements	132	Miscellany, Amer. literature	818
faculties of animals, zool.	591	Eng. literature	828
man	150	German literature	838
healing	615	Greek literature	888
physiology and hygiene	131	Latin literature	878
Merchant marine	387	Missing link, origin of species	575
Mercury, planet	523	Missionaries, lives	922
Mesmerism, mind and body	134	Missions	266
Mesopotamia, antiquities	913. 35	Mnemonic derangements	132
Metal articles	671	Modern architecture	724
work, art	739	Greek language	489
machinery	621	literature	889
manufactures	670	history	940-999
Metallurgy	669	philosophers	190
Metaphysics	110	sculpture	735
Meteoritic hypothesis	523	Mohammedanism	297
Meteorology	551	Molecular physics	539
Meteors and comets, astronomy	523	Mollusks	594
Methodist church	287	Monarchs, lives	923
Methodists, lives	922	Monastic orders	271
Methods of education	371	Money	332
Metric system, internat. measures	389	metrology	389
Mexican indians	970. 1	Mongols, history	950
war, U. S. history	973. 6	Monkeys, zoology	599
Mexico, description & travel	917. 2	Monocotyledonae	584
history	972	Monometalism	332
Microbes, botany	589	Monopolies	338
etiology	616	municipal	352
Microscope and microscopy	578	Monroe, presidency	973. 5
Microscopy	578	Monroe doctrine, foreign relations	327
Middle ages, European history	940	Montreal, history	971
bibliography	016. 9	Monuments, antiquities	913
states, U. S. history	974	Moon	523
Midwifery, obstetrics	618	Moors in Spain	946

Morals	170	Neptune, planet	523
Moravian brethren	284	Nervous system, mind & body	131
Mormonism	298	Netherlands, descr. & trav.	914. 92
Morocco, description & travel	916. 4	history	949. 2
history	964	Neutrality, international law	341
Mosaics, architectural decoration	729	New England, desc. & trav.	917. 4
Mosquitoes, zoology	595	history	974
Mosses	588	France, Canada, history	971
Mother, maternity	618	Guinea, desc. & trav.	919. 5
Moths	595	Hampshire, descr. & trav.	917. 42
Motion	531	Mexico, U. S. history	978. 9
Motors, electric	621. 3	testament	225
Mound builders, Amer. antiquities	913. 7	York (state) descr. & trav.	917. 47
Mountain states, descr. & trav.	917. 8	history	974. 7
history	978	Zealand, descr. & trav.	919. 3
Mountaineering	796	history	993
Mountains, physical geography	551	Newspapers	070
Multiple stars	523	Nibelungenlied, folklore	398
Municipal government	352	German poetry	831
improvement	352	Nicknames	014
Mural decoration	729	Nigeria	916. 6
Mushrooms	589	Nile river	916. 2
Music	780	sources	916. 7
Musical instruments, orchestra	785	Nineteenth century, history	909
Musicians, lives	927	industries	609
Mycenae, ancient history	938	inventions	608
Mycology, botany	589	science	509
Mystery plays, English literature	822	Nippur, antiquities	913. 35
Mythology, comparative	291	Nobility, heraldry	929. 7
German	293	Nonchristian religions	290
Greek and Roman	292	Normans, English history	942. 02
Norse	293	Norse literature	839
Names of days of week	529	mythology	293
persons and places	929	North Africa, desc. & trav.	916. 1
Naples, Italy, description	914. 5	history	961
Nations, law of, internat. law	341	America, antiquities	913. 7
Natural history	500	descr. & trav.	917
selection	575	statistics	317
theology	210	American Indians	970. 1
Naturalists, lives	925	religion	299
Nature study	507	Atlantic states, descr. & trav.	917. 4
Naval biography	923	history	974
engineering	623	Carolina, descr. & trav.	917. 56
history, Amer. civil war	973. 7	Central Africa, descr. & trav.	916. 6
Navigation	527	Central states, descr. & trav.	917. 7
useful arts	656	history	977
Navigators, lives	923	pole	919. 8
Nebulae, astronomy	523	Northeastern states, descr. & trav.	917. 4
Nebular hypothesis	523	history	974
Needlework, fine arts	746	Northern lights, aurora borealis	523
useful arts	646	mythology	293
Negro, folklore	398	Northmen, antiquities	913. 4
race, ethnology	572	history	948
slavery	326	Northwest territory, history	977
Neolithic age, prehistoric archeol.	571	Norway, description & travel	914. 81

- | | | | |
|--|---------|---|---------|
| Norway, history | 948. 1 | Oregon question, U. S. history | 973. 6 |
| Norwegian language | 439 | Ores | 553 |
| literature | 839 | metallurgy | 669 |
| Nova Scotia, descr. & trav. | 917. 1 | Organ | 786 |
| Novel reading | 028 | Organic chemistry | 547 |
| Novelists, lives, English | 928 | Oriental architecture | 722 |
| Novels, English literature | 823 | art | 709 |
| religious | 244 | church | 281 |
| <i>see also</i> Fiction | | mythology | 291 |
| Nullification in South Carolina | 973. 5 | religions | 290 |
| Nuremberg | 943 | Origin of language | 401 |
| Nursery | 649 | man, nat. hist. of man | 573 |
| rhymes, folklore | 398 | religious belief | 201 |
| illustrated | 741 | sexes, evolution | 575 |
| with music | 784 | species, evolution | 575 |
| Nursing | 610 | Orinoco river, descr. & trav. | 918. 7 |
| Nuts, cultivation | 634 | Ornament, architectural decoration | 729 |
| Oak, botany | 583 | Ornamental design | 745 |
| Object teaching, education | 372 | gardening, landscape | 710 |
| Observatories | 522 | Ornithology | 598 |
| Obstetrics | 618 | Orology, physical geography | 551 |
| Occult sciences | 130 | Orphan asylums | 362 |
| Ocean telegraph | 654 | Orthodox church, holy or Greek | 281 |
| transportation | 387 | Orthoepy, English language | 421 |
| travel | 910 | Orthography, English | 421 |
| Oceanica, descr. & trav. | 919 | of other languages, <i>see</i> special language | |
| Oceans | 551 | Ostracism, Greek antiquities | 913. 38 |
| Œcumenical councils, religious history | 270 | Ottoman empire, descr. & trav. | 914. 96 |
| Office buildings, construction | 721 | history | 949. 6 |
| Officers, army and navy, lives | 923 | Outbuildings, architecture | 728 |
| Official register, U. S. civil serv. | 351 | Outdoor sports | 796 |
| Ohio, history | 977. 1 | Overwork, mental, mental hygiene | 131 |
| valley, desc. & trav. | 917. 7 | Oxford university | 378 |
| Oil, coal, economic geology | 553 | Pachyderms, zoology | 599 |
| engines | 621 | Pacific islands, Polynesia, descr. & trav. | 919. 6 |
| Oils | 665 | history | 996 |
| Old red sandstone, geology | 551 | states, descr. & trav. | 917. 9 |
| testament | 221 | Paganism | 290 |
| Olympic games, Grecian antiq. | 913. 38 | Pageants, customs | 394 |
| Ontology | 111 | Pain, theology | 231 |
| Opera, dramatic music | 782 | Painted decoration, arch. design | 729 |
| stage | 792 | Painters, lives | 927 |
| Operetta, music | 782 | Painting, fine art | 750 |
| Op rettas, juvenile | 793 | house, sign, etc. | 698 |
| Optics | 535 | schools of | 759 |
| Oratorio | 783 | Paints, chemical technology | 667 |
| Oratory | 808 | Paleolithic age, prehistoric archeology | 571 |
| American | 815 | Paleobotany | 561 |
| English | 825 | Paleography, Greek | 481 |
| Greek | 885 | Paleontology | 560 |
| Latin | 875 | Palestine, ancient history | 933 |
| Orchards | 634 | description & travel | 915. 6 |
| Orchestral music | 785 | Panics, commercial | 332 |
| Orders, monastic | 271 | Pantomime | 792 |
| of architecture | 729 | Pantomimes, parlor amusements | 793 |

Papacy, European history	940	Petrology, geology	552
Roman catholic church	282	Phanerogamia	582
Paper, hanging	698	Phenicia, ancient history	939
manufacture	676	Philadelphia, Pa., history	974. 8
money	332	Philanthropists, lives	923
Parasitic plants, agriculture	632	Philippines, desc. & trav.	919. 1
Parents, ethics	173	history	991
Paris, description	914. 4	Philip's, king, war, New Eng. hist.	974
Parliament, constitutional law	342	Philologists, lives	924
Parliamentary practise	328	Philology	400
Parnell movement	941. 5	Philosophers, lives	921
Parsifal, legends	398	Philosophic systems	140
Wagner opera	782	Philosophy	100
Parthenon, architecture	722	ancient	180
Parties, political	329	biography	921
social	793	history	109
Party conventions	329	modern	190
Parzival, legends	398	of history	901
Wagner opera	782	Phoenicia, ancient history	939
Pastoral theology	250	Phonetic shorthand	653
Patagonia, desc. & trav.	918. 2	spelling, English lang.	421
Patent law	608	Phonology, English	421
Patents	608	German	431
Pathology	616	Phosphates, fertilizers, agriculture	631
mental	131	Photoelectrotyping	777
Patriotism, ethics	172	Photoengraving	777
Patriots, lives	923	Photographic chemistry	771
Patternmaking	671	Photographic materials	771
Pauperism	339	Photography	770
Pavements	625	Physical education, hygiene	613. 7
Peaches, agriculture	634	geography	551
Pears, agriculture	634	sciences	500
Peasants war	943	Physicians, lives	926
Pedagogics	371	Physics	530
Peerage, heraldry	929. 7	Physiognomy	138
Peloponnesus, ancient history	938	Physiography	551
modern history	949. 5	Physiology, animal	591
Peninsular war, Spanish history	946	human	612
Penmanship	652	mental	131
Pennsylvania, history	974. 8	vegetable	581
Pensions, old age	351	Pianists, lives	927
laboring classes	331	Piano	786
Periodicals, general	050	Picts, Scottish history	941
Perpetual motion	531	Picture books	741
Persecutions	272	Pierce, presidency	973. 6
Persia, ancient history	935	Piers, architectural construction	721
desc. & trav.	915. 5	bridges	624
Person of Christ, doctrinal theol.	232	river & harbor eng.	627
Personal hygiene, medicine	613	Piety, practical	240
names, etymology	929	Pigment processes	773
Personality	126	Pigments, chemical technology	667
Perspective	742	Pigs, domestic animals	636
Persuasion, logic	168	Pioneers, lives	923
Peru, history	985	Piracy, history	910
Pests, agriculture	632	Pirates, Barbary	961

Pirates, lives	910	Politeness, ethics	177
Pisces	597	etiquet	395
Pisciculture, business	639	Political conventions	329
Pistols, manufacture	683	economy	330
Places, names of, etymology	929	parties	329
Planets, descriptive astronomy	523	science	320
Planing machines, mech. eng.	621	status of women	396
Plans, building	692	Politicians, lives	923
of cities, maps	912	Polk, presidency	973. 6
Plantagenets, Eng. hist.	942. 03	Pollution, air, public health	614
Plants, botany	580	water, supply of towns	628
cultivated	581	Polygamy, Mormonism	298
fossil	561	Polynesia, descr. & trav.	919. 6
gardening	716	Polytheism	290
Plastering	693	Pomology, agriculture	634
Plato, Greek literature	888	Pompeii, antiquities	913. 37
Platonic philosophy	184	Pontiac's conspiracy	973. 2
Play of animals	591	Poor	339
man	150	Popes, church history	282
Players, lives	927	European history	940
Playing cards	795	lives	922
Plays, American drama	812	Popish plot, English history	942. 06
English drama	822	Porcelain, chemical technology	666
French drama	842	fine art	738
German drama	832	Portland cement, building material	691
parlor amusements	793	manufacture	666
Plumbing, building	696	Porto Rico, description & travel	917. 29
sanitation	628	Portugal, description & travel	914. 69
Plurality of worlds, astronomy	523	history	946. 9
Pneumatics	533	Portuguese language	469
Poetical books of Bible	223	Potato, agriculture	635
Poetry, American	811	Pottery, art	738
collections, general	808	manufacture	666
English	821	prehistoric	571
structure	426	Poultry	636
French	841	Poverty, pauperism	339
German	831	Power, transmission of	621
Greek	881	Practical religion	240
Italian	851	Prague	943. 7
Latin	871	Prayer, book of common	264
religious	245	Preachers, lives	922
Spanish	861	Preaching	251
Poets, lives	928	Preadamites	573
Pointed architecture	723	Prefixes, English etymology	422
Poker, amusements	795	Preraphaelitism	759
Poland, description & travel	914. 38	Presbyterian church	285
history	943. 8	Presbyterians, lives	922
Russian history	947	Preservatives, building	691
Polar regions, Antarctic, descr. & travel	919. 9	Presidency, elections	324
Arctic, descr. & travel	919. 8	Presidents, lives	923
Police, local government	352	Press, journalism	070
Polish, chemical technology	667	printing	655
Polish language	491	Prestidigitation	791
literature	891	Prevention of contagious diseases	614
Polishing, painting	698	Prices	338

Priests, lives, Roman catholic	922	Punctuation, English language	421
Primaries, suffrage	324	Puritans, English history	942. 06
Primary schools, methods	372	Mass. history	974. 4
Primeval man, nat. hist. of man	573	Puzzles	793
prehistoric archeol.	571	Pygmies, folklore	398
Primitive churches	281	Pyramids, Egyptian	913. 32
culture	571	Pyrenees mountains, descr. & trav.	914. 6
Printing	655	Quadrupeds	599
Private theatricals	793	Quadruplex telegraphs, communication	654
Privateers, international law	341	Quakers, lives	922
Prizes	341	sects	289
Processes, building	691	Quaternary age, geology	551
Production	338	Quays, harbor engineering	627
Profit sharing	331	Quebec, history	971
Progress, civilization	901	Queen Anne's war	973. 2
sociology	301	Queens, lives	923
Prohibition party, pol. science	329	Quotations, gen. collections	808
temperance	178	Greek literature	880
Pronunciation, English	421	Latin literature	870
French	441	Races of man	572
Proofreading, printing	655	Radiates	593
Property, capital	331	Radiation	530
theory	335	heat	536
Prophets, Bible	224	Railroad engineering	625
Prosody, English	426	locomotives	621
Protection of life	614. 8	Railroading	656
political economy	337	Railroads, business	656
Protective inoculation, pub. health	614	electric	621. 3
Protectorate, English history	942. 06	sociology	385
Protestantism	284	Rationalism, natural theology	211
Protoplasm, biology	576	Reader in special language, <i>see</i> language	
Protozoans	593	Reading, guides to	028
Provençal literature	849	private, self education	374
Proverbs	398	Reality	110
Providence, dogmatics	231	Rebellion, Southern, U. S. history	973. 7
natural theology	214	Recipe books, cookery	641
Prussia, history	943. 1	Reciprocity, free trade	337
Psalms, Bible	223	Reconstruction, U. S. history	973. 8
Pseudonyms	014	Recreation, hygiene	613. 7
Psychic research	130	Referendum	321
Psychology	150	Reform, sociology	301
comparative	591	spelling, English lang.	421
physiologic	130	Reformation, age of, European hist.	940
Pteridophyta	587	religious history	270
Public administration	350	Reformatory agencies	364
buildings	725	Reformed church in America	285
charities	361	Refrigerating machinery	621
credit, political econ.	336	Registers, family	929
customs	394	Relations, foreign, pol. science	327
health	614	Relative location, library econ.	025
schools	379	Religion	200
securities, pol. economy	336	and science	210
Publishers	655	bibliography	016. 2
Publishing	655	biography	922
Pumping machinery	621	collected works	208

Religion, dictionaries	203	Rocky mountains, descr. & trav.	917. 8
essays	204	Roland, legends	398
evolution	201	Roman antiquities	913. 37
philosophy	201	catholic church	282
practical	240	mythology	292
Religions, nonchristian	290	Romances, legends	398
Religious architecture	726	Rome, ancient history	937
biography	922	antiquities	913. 37
education	377	description and travel	914. 5
Sunday schools	268	modern	945
fiction	244	Röntgen rays	53
history	270	Roofing	695
orders, monastic	271	Roofs	624
painting	755	Roses, wars of	942. 04
poetry	245	Rouen, France, history	944
Renaissance, architecture	724	Roundheads, English history	942. 06
European history	940	Rowing, sport	797
fine arts	709	Rubber	678
Greek literature	880	Rugs, fine art	745
Italy	945	manufactures	677
Rent	333	Rulers, lives	923
Representation	324	Rules of order, parliamentary	328
Representative gov't, pol. science	321	Ruminants, zoology	599
Reprisal, international law	341	Russia, Asiatic, descr. & trav.	915. 7
Reproduction, zoology	591	European, description & travel	914. 7
Republican institutions	321	history	947
party, U. S.	329	Russian church, sects	281
Repudiation, finance	336	language	491
Residences	728	literature	891
Resumption, U. S. finance	336	Sabbath schools	268
Revised version, Eng. Bible	220. 5	Sacred music	783
Revival, Greek architecture	724	poetry	245
of letters, lit. hist.	809	rhetoric	251
Revolution, American history	973. 3	Sacrifice, Christology	232
English " 1688	942. 06	Sagas, Norse	839
French "	944	Sailing directions	656
Rhetoric	808	Sailors, lives	926
Rhine, description & travel	914. 3	Saint Albans raid, U. S. hist.	973. 7
Richard 1-2, English history	942. 03	Simonism, socialism	335
3, English history	942. 04	Saints, lives	922
Riddles, amusements	793	Saloons, temperance	178
Rifle manufacture	683	Salvation	234
Right of search	341	Samoan islands	996
standard of, ethics	171	Sandstone, economic geology	553
Ritual	264	old red	551
River engineering	627	Sandwich Islands, descr. & trav.	919. 6
transportation	387	history	996
Rivers, physical geography	551	Sangreal, legends	398
water supply	628	Sanhedrin, Judaism	296
Road engineering	625	Sanitary engineering	628
Roads	625	measures, public health	614
and pavements, engineering	625	Sanskrit literature	891
Robin Hood, legends	398	Saracen empire, history	953
Rocks	552	Satire, American	817
Rocky mountain region, history	978	English	827

Satire, Latin	877	Sewerage	628
Saturn, planet	523	Sewing	646
Savingsbanks	332	Sex customs	392
Saxon, Anglo-, language	429	origin of, evolution	575
literature	829	Shakspeare	822
Scandinavia, history	948	Shay's rebellion, Mass. history	974. 4
Scandinavian languages	439	Sheep, diseases of, compar. med.	619
literature	839	domestic animals	636
Scavenging of towns	628	Shellfish, zoology	594
Scepticism, natural theology	211	Shells, zoology	594
Scholastic philosophers, lives	921	Ship building	699
School architecture	727	canals, engineering	626
decoration	371	Ships, transportation	656
houses	727	Shipwrecks, adventures	910
hygiene	371	Shooting, sport	799
management	371	Shorthand	653
organization	371	Siam, description and travel	915. 9
reading lists	028	Siberia, description and travel	915. 7
Schools of painting	759	history	957
public	379	Sicily, modern history	945
Science	500	Sick, food for, hygiene	613
and religion, natural theol.	215	room	649
applied	600	Siegfried, legends	398
biography	925	Sierra Leone, descr. & trav.	916. 6
of religion	201	Sight, optics	535
study and teaching	507	physiology	612
Scientific drawing	744	Signals, telegraphic	654
travels	508. 3	Signpainting	698
Scientists, lives	925	Silurian age, geology	551
Scotland, description and travel	914. 1	Silver, metallurgy	669
geology	554	money	332
history	941	plating, manufacture	671
Scottish clans, heraldry	929. 8	processes, photography	772
poetry	821	question	332
Script, writing	652	Silversmithing, manufacture	671
Scriptures, holy, Bible	220	Singers, lives	927
Sculptors, lives	927	Singing, vocal music	784
Sculpture	730	Single standard, money	332
Sea mosses, botany	589	tax	335
Seamanship	656	Skeletons, preparation of	579
Search, right of, internat. law	341	Skepticism, natural theology	211
Secession, U. S. history	973. 7	Sketching, drawing	741
Secondary education	373	Skill, games of, amusements	794
Sects, Christian	280	Skull, anatomy	611
Seismology	551	craniology	573
Self education	374	Slavery	326
Semitic literature	892	abolition of, U. S. history	973. 7
Sense	152	Slavic languages	491
Sepoy war, Indian history	954	Sleep	135
Serfs, Russian history	947	and rest, hygiene	613. 7
Sermons	252	Slight of hand	791
Servants	647	Slöjd, woodworking	694
Settlements, social	331	Smelting, metallurgy	669
Seven years war, 1756-63	943	Smoke, flues, heating	697
Sewage	628	nuisance, sanitation	628

Smut, agriculture	632	Spanish language	460
Social customs	394	literature	860
democracy socialism	335	Sparta, ancient history	938
ethics	177	Species, origin of	575
science	300	Specifications, building	692
settlements	331	Spectrum analysis, astronomy	523
charities	361	optics	535
Socialism	335	Speeches, English oratory	825
Societies	360	Spelling, English	421
Sociology	300	of other languages, <i>see</i> Special language	
bibliography	016. 3	phonetic, Eng. language	421
biography	923	Spiders, zoology	595
Christian	261	Spinning	677
theories	301	Spirit leveling, geodesy	526
Soils, agriculture	631	Spirituos liquors, temperance	178
Solar system, descriptive astron.	523	Sponges	593
Soldiers, lives	923	Sports	790
Solution, chemistry	541	outdoor	796
Somnambulism	135	parlor	793
Songs and ballads, Eng. lit.	821	Spraying	632
music	784	Stables, architecture	728
Sonnets, English literature	821	Stage, theater	792
Soudan, descr. & trav.	916. 6	Stained glass	748
Egyptian, descr. & trav.	916. 2	Staining, building	698
history	962	chemical technology	667
Soul, metaphysics	128	Stairbuilding	694
Sound	534	Stamp act, U. S. history	973. 3
Sounds, German	431	Standards, money	332
South Africa, descr. & trav.	916. 8	Star maps	524
history	968	Stars, descr. astronomy	523
African Republic, descr. & trav.	916. 8	State banks	332
history	968	debts, finance	336
America, descr. & trav.	918	ethics	172
history	980	government	353
Atlantic states, descr. & trav.	917. 5	rights, U. S. const. law	342
history	975	socialism	335
Central Africa, descr. & trav.	916. 7	Statecraft	320
history	967	Statesmen, lives	923
Sea islands, descr. & trav.	919. 6	Statistical methods	311
Southeastern states, descr. & trav.	917. 5	Statistics	310
history	975	Steam boilers	621. 1
Southern states, descr. & trav.	917. 5	engine, mech. engineering	621. 1
history	975	engineering	621. 1
Southwestern states, descr. & trav.	917. 8	fitting	696
history	978	heating, building	697
Sovereigns, lives	923	navigation, sociology	387
Spain, Arabs in, history	946	useful arts	656
description and travel	914. 6	physics	536
history	946	Steel, articles	672
Spanish America, descr. & trav.	917. 2	manufactures	672
history	972	metallurgy	669
art	709	structures, architecture	721
composition	468	Stenography	653
dictionaries	463	Stephen, English history	942. 02
grammar	465	Stimulants, action of, hygiene	613

Stimulants, ethics of using	178	Syntax, English grammar	425
manufacture	663	of other languages, <i>see</i> Grammar	
Stocks, political economy	332	Tableaux	793
Stoic philosophy	188	Tables, astronomy	524
Stone, geology	553	Tachygraphy, shorthand	653
construction, masonry	693	Tailoring	687
cutting	693	Takigraphy, shorthand	653
Stones, economic geology	553	Tales, English literature	823
Stories, English fiction	823	Talmud, Judaism	296
for stories in other literatures, <i>see</i> Fiction		Tanning	675
Storms	551	Tariff	337
Strains, bridge engineering	624	Tasmania, descr. & travel	919. 4
Stratification, geology	551	history	994
Street cleaning	628	Taste, esthetics	701
railways, engineering	625	Taxation	336
Streets	625	Taxidermy	579
Strength of materials, engineering	620	Teachers	371
Stresses, bridge engineering	624	lives	923
Strikes, labor	331	Teaching	371
Stringed instruments	787	Technical dictionaries	603
Stuarts, English history	942. 06	Technology	600
Study, self culture	374	biography	926
Style, literary, rhetoric	808	chemical	660
Subject bibliographies	016	Teetotalism, temperance	178
catalogs, bibliography	017	Telegraphs	654
Submarine warfare, naval eng.	623	Teleology	124
Sudan, description & travel	916. 6	Telepathy	134
Egyptian, descr. & trav.	916. 2	Telephone	654
history	962	Telescope, astronomy	522
Suffrage	324	optics	535
Sugar	633	Temperance, ethics	178
Sun, descriptive astronomy	523	hygiene	613
Sunday	263	Tenement houses	331
school libraries	027	Tennessee, descr. & trav	917. 68
schools	268	history	976. 8
Superintendence, building	692	Tennis	796
Surface features of the earth	551	Terra cotta, technology	666
Surgery	617	Terror, French revolution	944
Surnames, genealogy	929	Testament, New	225
Surveying, geodesy	526	Old	221
Surveys, general scientific	508. 3	Teutonic languages, minor	439
Survival of the fittest, evolution	575	literatures, minor	839
Sweating system, laboring classes	331	mythology	293
Sweden, Scandinavia, descr. & trav.	914. 8	Textile fabrics, manufactures	677
history	948. 5	Thallophyta	589
Swedish language	439	Theater	792
literature	839	Theatricals, private	793
Swimming	796	Theism, natural theology	211
Switzerland, descr. & travel	914. 94	Theodicy	214
geology	554	Theologians, lives	922
history	949. 4	Theology	230
Sword exercise	596	biography	922
Symphonies	785	natural	210
Synonyms, English language	424	pastoral	250

- Theories of history 901
 Therapeutics 615
 Thermodynamics 536
 Thibet, China, descr. & trav. 915. 1
 Thirty years war, European hist. 940
 German hist. 943
 Thomas à Kempis 242
 Thought transference 134
 Tibet, China, descr. and travel 915. 1
 Tides 525
 Tigers, zoology 599
 Tiles 666
 Timber, building material 691
 forestry 634
 Timbuktu, description & travel 916. 6
 Toadstools, botany 589
 Toilet 646
 Toledo, Spain, history 946
 Tools, mechanic trades 680
 mechanical engineering 621
 prehistoric archeology 571
 Torrens system 333
 Touraine, France, history 944
 Tournaments, customs 394
 Towns, government 352
 sanitation of 628
 Toys, electric 537
 Trade depressions 381
 foreign 382
 free 337
 unions 331
 Trades, mechanic 680
 Traditions, folklore 398
 Tragedies, English drama 822
 French drama 842
 German drama 832
 Training, physical hygiene 613. 7
 Tramps 339
 Tramways, engineering 625
 Transcendentalism 141
 Transformers, electric 621. 3
 Transmission, heredity, evolution 575
 machinery of, eng. 621
 of disease, public health 614
 Transportation 656
 sociology 380
 useful arts 656
 Transvaal, Africa, descr. & trav. 916. 8
 history 968
 Transylvania, descr. & trav. 914. 39
 Travelers, lives 923
 Travels 910
 scientific 508. 3
 Treaties, international law 341
 Treatment of disease 616
 Treaty of Washington 341
 Trees, botany 582
 forestry 634
 fruit culture 634
 Triassic age, geology 551
 Tribes, form of state 321
 Trigonometry 514
 Trinidad 917. 29
 Tripoli, Africa, history 961
 Trusses 624
 Trust companies, banks 332
 Trusts 338
 Tuberculosis, prevention 614
 treatment 616
 Tudors, English history 942. 05
 Tunis, descr. & trav. 916. 1
 history 961
 Turbines 621
 steam 621. 1
 Turkestan, descr. & trav. 915. 8
 Turkey in Asia, descr. & trav. 915. 6
 Europe, descr. & trav. 914. 96
 history 949. 6
 Turning 621
 Tyler, presidency 973. 5
 Tyler's insurrection, 1381 942. 03
 Type, printing 655
 Typography 655
 Tyrol, description & travel 914. 36
 Ulster, Ireland, descr. & trav. 914. 16
 Understanding 151
 Undulation, physics 530
 Unitarian church 288
 Unitarians, lives 922
 United brethren 284
 Kingdom, desc. & trav. 914. 2
 history 942
 Netherlands, descr. & trav. 914. 92
 history 949. 2
 presbyterian church, sects 285
 United States congress 328
 constitution 342
 description and travel 917. 3
 finance 336
 government 353
 history 973
 literature 810
 political parties 329
 religious history 277. 3
 statistics 317
 United States of Colombia, descr. & trav. 918. 6
 Universal gravitation, law of 531
 history 909

Universe, astronomy	523	Washington, presidency	973. 4
Universities	378	D. C., description	917. 53
Uranus, planet	523	Wasps	595
Usages, social, etiquette	395	Wastes, disposal of, sanitation	628
Useful arts	600	Watchmaking	681
biography	926	Water engines, mechanical eng.	621
Utilitarianism	171	hydraulics	532
Vagabonds, pauperism	339	hygiene	613
Van Buren, presidency	973. 5	physical geography	551
Variation, evolution	575	supply, canal engineering	626
zoology	591	sanitary engineering	628
Varnishes, chemical technology	667	wheels, mech. eng.	621
Varnishing	698	works, city administration	352
Vegetable gardening	635	engineering	628
Venezuela, descr. & travel	918. 7	Waterloo, battle of, French hist.	944
Ventilation, building	697	Wealth, political economy	331
sanitary	628	Weather, meteorology	551
Venus, planet	523	Weaving	677
Verbs, Spanish	465	Week, names of days of	529
Vermont, history	974. 3	Weights	389
Verona, history	945	Welsh literature	891
Versification, English	426	West Indies, descr. & trav.	917. 29
Vertebrates	596	history	972. 9
fossil	566	Point military academy	355
Veterinary medicine	619	Western or Roman catholic church	282
Victoria, queen, English history	942. 08	states, descr. & trav.	917. 8
Vikings, European antiquities	913. 4	history	978
history	948	Wheat, production, pol. econ.	338
Village communities	321	Wheel, cycling, amusements	796
Vineyards	634	Wheels, water, mech. engineering	621
Violin	787	Whigs, U. S. political parties	329
Violinists, lives	927	Whist	795
Virginia, descr. & travel	917. 55	William 1-2, English history	942. 02
history	975. 5	William's, king, war	973. 2
Vocal culture, elocution	808	Wilmot proviso, U. S. history	973. 6
music	784	Winds	551
Voice, physiology	612	Wire, metal manufacture	671
singing	784	Wisconsin, history	977. 5
Volcanoes	551	Wit, American humor	817
Voting, suffrage	324	English humor	827
Voyages	910	Greek humor	887
Antarctic	919. 9	Latin humor	877
Arctic	919. 8	Woman, biography	920. 7
round the world	910	customs	396
scientific	508. 3	education	376
Vulgarisms, English language	428	suffrage	324
Wages	331	Wood, building material	691
Wagner, operas	782	carving	736
Wales, descr. & trav.	914. 29	engraving	761
history	942. 9	work	694
Wall papers, decoration	745	Woods, forestry	634
paper hanging	698	Wool, manufacture	677
Wandering Jew, legends	398	Words, English etymology	422
War of Roses, English history	942. 04	use, English	428

SUBJECT INDEX

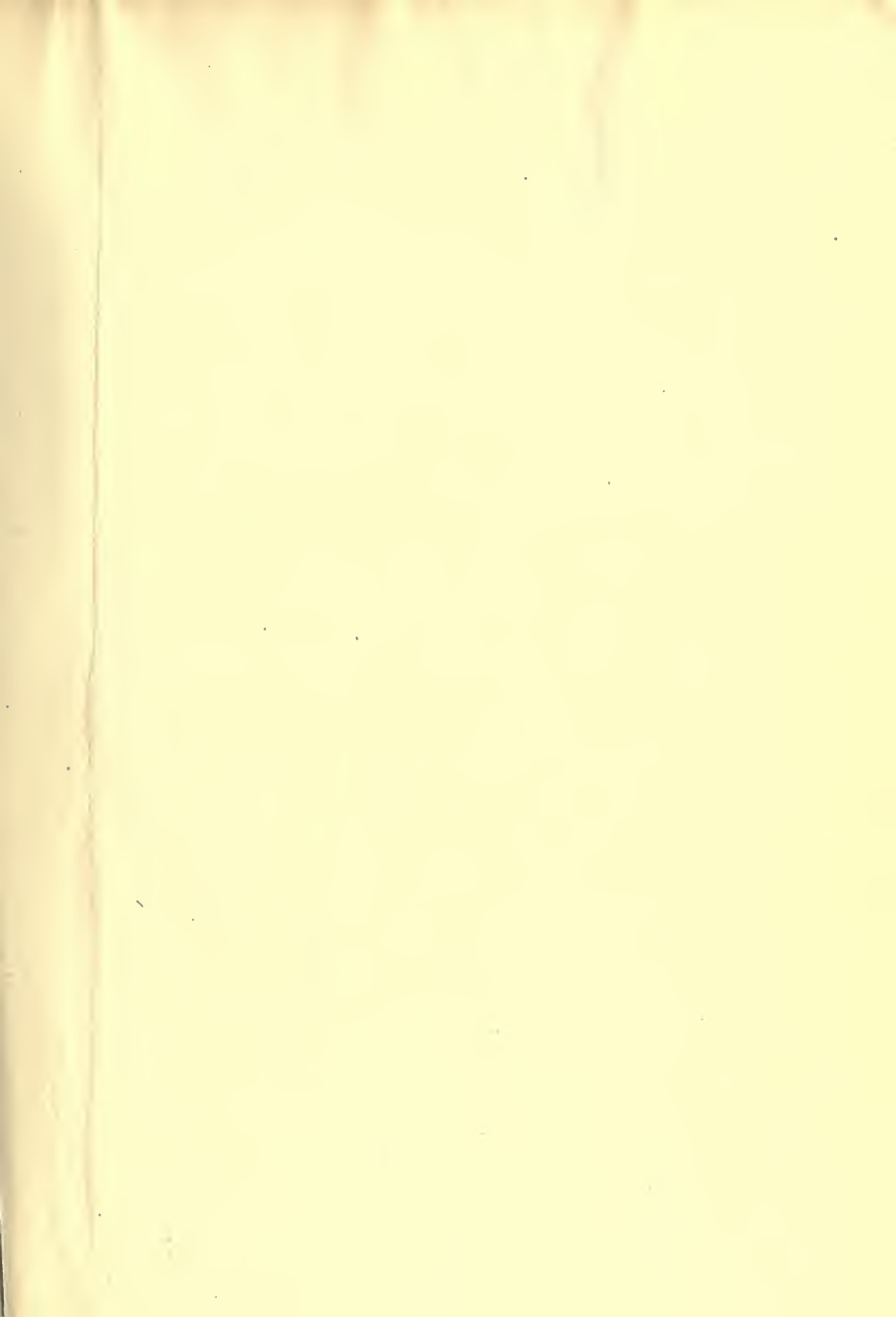
403

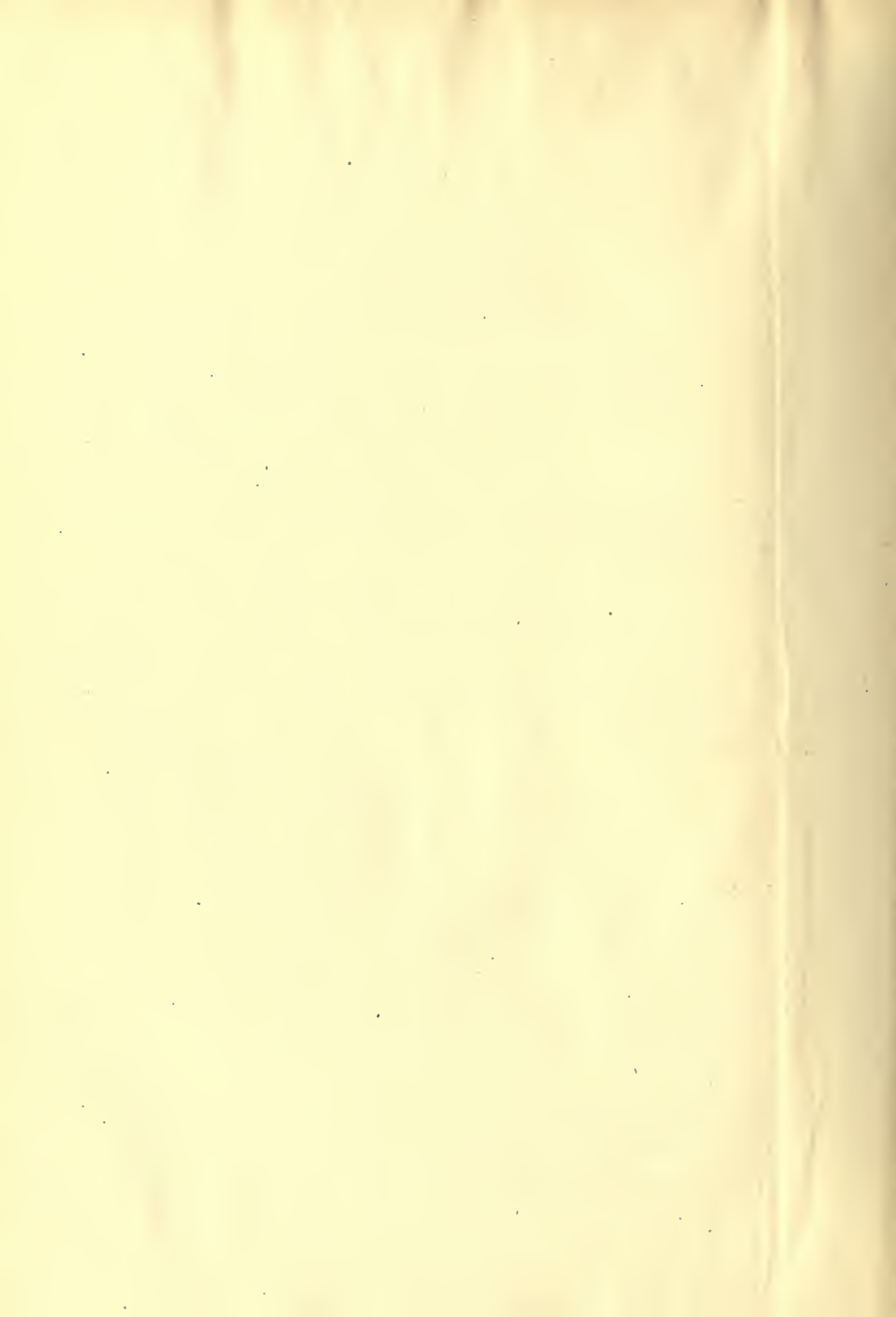
World, atlases	912	Yachtbuilding	699
voyages around	910	Yellow fever, public health	614
Worlds, plurality of	523	Yellowstone park, description	917. 87
Worms, zoology	595	York, house of, English hist.	942. 04
Wrestling	796	Yosemite, California, descr.	917. 94
Writers, lives	928	Young men, advice to, business ethics	174
Writing	652	reading of	028
shorthand	653	Zodiacal light, astronomy	523
Wyoming, description & travel	917. 87	Zoology	590
X rays	53		

CORRECTIONS

Page.

- 49 Publisher's trade list. Price should be, subs. \$3.00 per year.
- 51 Spofford: Book for all readers. Omit "Second edition."
- 55 Shopenhauer: Publisher, Macmillan.
- 54 Spectator: Publisher, Westley.
- 60 Sidgwick: Process of argument. Publisher, Macmillan. Price, \$1.25 n.
- 62 Pater: Plato. Date of publication, 1893.
- 66 Sayce: Higher criticism. Publisher, Young. Price, \$3.00.
- 67 Cary: Synoptic gospels. Class no. 226.
- 67 Cone: Epistle to Hebrews. Class no. 227.
- 67 Drummond: Epistles of Paul. Class no. 227.
- 68 Hughes: Manliness of Christ. Price, \$1.00.
- 68 Renan: Life of Jesus. Also in Unit Books, H. W. Bell. Price, pap. 38c, cl. 68c, leather 88c.
- 73 Ranke: History of Popes. Note "Bibliography, pref. p. 11-18" belongs under preceding entry, O'Gorman.
- 74 Religious system. Published in 1902.
- 79 Lincoln: Letters and addresses. Price, pap. 32c, cl. 72c, leather 92c.
- 81 Kidd: Control of the tropics. Entry not included in final selection.
- 90 Walker: Land. Price 75c.
- 109 Taylor: History of the alphabet. Omit "New ed."
- 110 Standard dictionary: 1 v. only. Price recently changed to \$12.00.
- 110 Webster: International dictionary. Price recently changed to \$12.00 (\$10.62 without patent index).
- 120 Poynting & Thompson: Change name of joint author to Thomson. "No more published" should read "In progress."
- 122 Wright: Light. 2d ed. published in 1892.
- 122 Tyndall: "Heat, a mode of motion," not "Heat as a mode of motion."
- 126 Tarr: New physical geography. Price, \$1.00 n.
- 126 Tyndall: Glaciers. Omit "New.ed."
- 127 Williams: Geological biology. Price, \$2.80 n.
- 128 Balfour: Evolution. Change authority for note to St. & K.
- 146 Thurston: History of steam engines. Published in 1902.
- 146 Thurston: Manual of steam engines. Price recently changed to \$10.00.
- 148 Warman: Story of the railroad. Published in 1903.
- 152 Richards: Chemistry of cooking. Price, \$1.00.
- 153 Torrey: Instruction in shorthand. Omit "Net."
- 155 Weyl: Passenger traffic. Series should be (Pa. univ. pub. ser. in pol. econ. & pub. law).
- 160 Salomon: Teacher's handbook. Omit "Net."
- 164 Tarbell: History of Greek art. Change series to read (Chaut. lit. & sci. cir.).
- 202 Pyle: Some merry adventures of Robin Hood. Price, \$3.00.
- 209 White: Magic forest. Insert "Net."
- 211 Higginson: Studies in history. Note following this, "Pages from an old volume of life," represents title of work by O. W. Holmes. His name as author, therefore, should precede the note.
- 218 Raleigh: Wordsworth. Publisher recently changed from Arnold to Longmans. Author is W. A. Raleigh.
- 250 Winkel Horn: History of literature of Scandinavian North should precede heading "Fiction" on same page.







OCT 28 1935
OCT 29 1935

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below

JUL 14 1936

360

362

Z
1035
A51
1904a
pt. 1



University of California
SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
405 Hilgard Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024-1388
Return this material to the library
from which it was borrowed.

REC'D
JAN 20 1994
NOV 18 1993

334-49

